TCP Capital Corp.
Form 497
August 12, 2016
TABLE OF CONTENTS

Filed pursuant to Rule 497(e)
File No. 333-204571

PROSPECTUS SUPPLEMENT
(To Prospectus dated May 6, 2016)

Up to $100,000,000

Common Stock

We are a holding company (the Holding Company) with no direct operations of our own, and currently our only business and sole asset is our ownership of all of the common limited partner interests in Special Value Continuation Partners, LP (the Operating Company), which represents approximately 100% of the common equity and 100% of the combined common equity and general partner interests in the Operating Company as of June 30, 2016. We and the Operating Company are externally managed, closed-end, non-diversified management investment companies that have elected to be treated as business development companies under the Investment Company Act of 1940 (the 1940 Act). Our and the Operating Company s investment objective is to achieve high total returns through current income and capital appreciation, with an emphasis on principal protection. Both we and the Operating Company seek to achieve this investment objective primarily through investments in debt securities of middle-market companies as well as small businesses. Our primary investment focus is investing in and originating leveraged loans to performing middle-market companies as well as small businesses.

Tennenbaum Capital Partners, LLC (the Advisor) serves as our and the Operating Company s investment advisor. Our Advisor is a leading investment manager and specialty lender to middle-market companies that had in excess of $6.1 billion in capital commitments from investors (committed capital) under management as of June 30, 2016, approximately 24.6% of which consists of our committed capital. SVOF/MM, LLC, an affiliate of our Advisor, is the Operating Company s general partner and provides the administrative services necessary for us to operate.

We have entered into an equity distribution agreement, dated as of August 12, 2016, with Raymond James & Associates, Inc. (the Agent) under which we may from time to time offer and sell shares of our common stock having an aggregate offering price of up to $100,000,000 through the Agent, as our agent.

Sales of our common stock, if any, under this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus may be made in negotiated transactions or transactions that are deemed to be at the market offerings, including sales made directly on the NASDAQ Global Select Market or sales made to or through a market maker other than on an exchange.

From time to time during the term of the equity distribution agreement, we may deliver a placement notice to the Agent specifying the length of the selling period, the amount of shares to be sold and the minimum price below which sales may not be made. Upon the Agent's acceptance of the terms of a placement notice from us, the Agent will use its commercially reasonable efforts, consistent with its sales and trading practices, to solicit offers to purchase our common stock under the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in the equity distribution agreement. The Agent is not required to sell any specific number or dollar amount of common stock. Shares of our common stock to which this prospectus supplement relates will be sold only through the Agent on any given day. The offering of shares of common stock pursuant to the equity distribution agreement will terminate upon the earlier of (1) the sale of shares

having an aggregate offering price of $100,000,000 or (2) the termination of the equity distribution agreement so that the Agent no longer remains subject thereto. We may also sell our common stock to the Agent as principal for its own account at prices agreed upon at the time of sale. We will pay the Agent a commission for its services in acting as sales agent and/or principal in the sale of shares. The Agent will be entitled to compensation that will not exceed, but may be up to, 2.0% of the gross sales price of all shares sold through it under the equity distribution agreement. See Plan of Distribution on page S-32 of this prospectus supplement.

Our common stock is traded on the NASDAQ Global Select Market under the symbol TCPC. The last reported closing price for our common stock on August 10, 2016 was $16.09 per share. The offering price per share of our common stock sold in this offering less the Agent s commissions or discounts payable by us will not be less than the net asset value per share of our common stock at the time we sell common stock pursuant to this offering.

You should read this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus carefully before you invest in shares of our common stock.

This prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus contain important information you should know before investing in our common stock. Please read it carefully before you invest and keep it for future reference. We file annual, quarterly and current reports, proxy statements and other information about us with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the SEC). A Statement of Additional Information, dated August 12, 2016, containing additional information about the Holding Company and the Operating Company has been filed with the SEC and is incorporated by reference in its entirety into this prospectus supplement. We maintain a website at http://www.tcpcapital.com and we make all of our annual, quarterly and current reports, proxy statements and other publicly filed information available, free of charge, on or through this website. You may also obtain free copies of our annual and quarterly reports, request a free copy of the Statement of Additional Information, the table of contents of which is on page S-35 of this prospectus supplement and make stockholder inquiries by contacting us at Tennenbaum Capital Partners, LLC, c/o Investor Relations, 2951 28th Street, Suite 1000, Santa Monica, California 90405 or by calling us collect at (310) 566-1094. The SEC maintains a website at http://www.sec.gov where such information is available without charge upon request. Information contained on our website is not incorporated by reference into this prospectus supplement or the accompanying prospectus, and you should not consider information contained on our website to be part of this prospectus supplement or the accompanying prospectus.

The debt securities in which we typically invest are either rated below investment grade by independent rating agencies or would be rated below investment grade if such securities were rated by rating agencies. Below investment grade securities, which are often referred to as hybrid securities, junk bonds or leveraged loans are regarded as having predominantly speculative characteristics with respect to the issuer s capacity to pay interest and repay principal. They may be illiquid and difficult to value and typically do not require repayment of principal prior to maturity, which potentially heightens the risk that we may lose all or part of our investment. In addition, a substantial majority of the Operating Company s debt investments include interest reset provisions that may make it more difficult for the borrowers to make debt repayments to the Operating Company if the reset provision has the effect of increasing the applicable interest rate.

Shares of closed-end investment companies, including business development companies, frequently trade at a discount from their net asset value. If our shares trade at a discount to our net asset value, it will likely increase the risk of loss for purchasers in the offerings. Investing in our common stock involves a high degree of risk, including credit risk and the risk of the use of leverage. Before buying any of our common stock, you should read the discussion of the material risks of investing in our common stock in Risks beginning on page S-8 of this prospectus supplement and on page 20 of the accompanying prospectus.

Neither the SEC nor any state securities commission has approved or disapproved of these securities or determined if this prospectus supplement or the accompanying prospectus is truthful or complete. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

Raymond James

Prospectus Supplement dated August 12, 2016

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SPECIAL NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

In addition to factors previously identified elsewhere in this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus, including the Risks section of the accompanying prospectus, the following factors, among others, could cause actual results to differ materially from forward-looking statements or historical performance:

- the introduction, withdrawal, success and timing of business initiatives and strategies;
- changes in political, economic or industry conditions, the interest rate environment or financial and capital markets, which could result in changes in the value of our assets;
- the valuation of our investments in portfolio companies, particularly those having no liquid trading market;
- the relative and absolute investment performance and operations of our Advisor;
- the impact of increased competition;
- the impact of future acquisitions and divestitures;
- the unfavorable resolution of legal proceedings;
- our business prospects and the financial condition and prospects of our portfolio companies;
- the adequacy of our cash resources and working capital;
- the timing of cash flows, if any, from the operations of our portfolio companies;
- the impact of legislative and regulatory actions and reforms and regulatory, supervisory or enforcement actions of government agencies relating to us, our Advisor or our portfolio companies;
- the ability of our Advisor to identify suitable investments for us and to monitor and administer our investments;
- our contractual arrangements and relationships with third parties;
- any future financings and investments by us;
- the ability of our Advisor to attract and retain highly talented professionals;
- fluctuations in interest rates or foreign currency exchange rates; and
- the impact of changes to tax legislation and, generally, our tax position.

This prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus contain, and other statements that we may make may contain, forward-looking statements with respect to future financial or business performance, strategies or expectations. Forward-looking statements are typically identified by words or phrases such as trend, opportunity, pipeline, believe, comfortable, expect, anticipate, current, intention, estimate, position, assume, continue, remain, maintain, sustain, seek, achieve and similar expressions, or future or conditional verbs such would, should, could, may or similar expressions.

Forward-looking statements are subject to numerous assumptions, risks and uncertainties, which change over time. Forward-looking statements speak only as of the date they are made, and we assume no duty to and do not undertake to update forward-looking statements. These forward-looking statements do not meet the safe harbor for forward-looking statements pursuant to Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933 (the Securities Act) or Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the Securities Exchange Act). Actual results could differ materially from those anticipated in forward-looking statements and future results could differ materially from historical performance.

Statistical and market data used in this prospectus supplement has been obtained from governmental and independent industry sources and publications. We have not independently verified the data obtained from these sources. Forward-looking information obtained from these sources is subject to the same qualifications and the additional uncertainties regarding the other forward-looking statements contained in this prospectus supplement, for which the safe harbor provided in Section 27A of the Securities Act and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act is not available.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

You should rely only on the information contained in this prospectus supplement, the accompanying prospectus, the Statement of Additional Information, dated August 12, 2016, or SAI, incorporated by reference in its entirety in the accompanying prospectus, and the documents incorporated by reference herein or therein. We have not, and the Agent has not, authorized any other person to provide you with different information. If anyone provides you with different or inconsistent information, you should not rely on it. We are not, and the Agent is not, making an offer to sell these securities in any jurisdiction where the offer or sale is not permitted. You should assume that the information in this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus is accurate only as of the date on the front of this prospectus supplement and of the accompanying prospectus, respectively, and the information in the SAI and the documents incorporated by reference herein or in the accompanying prospectus or the SAI is accurate only as of their respective dates. Our business, financial condition and prospects may have changed since that date. To the extent required by applicable law, we will update this prospectus supplement, the accompanying prospectus and the SAI during the offering period to reflect material changes to the disclosure herein.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PROSPECTUS SUPPLEMENT

Special Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements	S-i
Prospectus Summary	S-1
Fees and Expenses	S-4
Selected Financial Data	S-6
Risks	S-8
Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	S-10
Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosure About Market Risk	S-25
Use of Proceeds	S-26
Price Range of Common Stock	S-27
Capitalization	S-28
Senior Securities	S-29
Supplement to U.S. Federal Income Tax Matters	S-31
Plan of Distribution	S-32
Legal Matters	S-34
Additional Information	S-34
Table of Contents of Statement of Additional Information	S-35
Index to Financial Statements	S-F-1

PROSPECTUS

About this Prospectus	ii
Prospectus Summary	1
Fees and Expenses	16
Selected Financial Data	18
Risks	20
Special Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements	52
Use of Proceeds	53
Senior Securities	54
Price Range of Common Stock	55
Ratio of Earnings to Fixed Charges	56
The Company	57
Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	68
Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosure About Market Risk	83
Investment Portfolio	84
Management of the Company	94
Sales of Common Stock Below Net Asset Value	105

Description of Our Capital Stock	111
Description of Our Preferred Stock	119
Description of Our Debt Securities	120
Description of Our Subscription Rights	133
Description of Our Warrants	134
U.S. Federal Income Tax Matters	135
Plan of Distribution	142
Custodian	144
Transfer Agent	144
Legal Matters	144
Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	144
Additional Information	145
Privacy Principles	145
Table of Contents of Statement of Additional Information	146
Index to Financial Statements	F-1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PROSPECTUS SUMMARY

This summary highlights some of the information in this prospectus supplement. This summary is not complete and may not contain all of the information that you may want to consider before investing in our common stock. You should read the entire prospectus supplement, the accompanying prospectus, including Risks, and the Statement of Additional Information, dated August 12, 2016 (the SAI).

Throughout this prospectus supplement, unless the context otherwise requires, a reference to:

Holding Company refers to Special Value Continuation Fund, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, for the periods prior to the consummation of the Conversion (as defined below) described elsewhere in this prospectus supplement and to TCP Capital Corp. for the periods after the consummation of the Conversion;

Operating Company refers to Special Value Continuation Partners, LP, a Delaware limited partnership;

TCPC Funding refers to TCPC Funding I LLC, a Delaware limited liability company;

TCPC SBIC refers to TCPC SBIC, LP, a Delaware limited partnership;

Advisor refers to Tennenbaum Capital Partners, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company and the investment manager; and

General Partner and Administrator refer to SVOF/MM, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, the general partner of the Operating Company and an affiliate of our Advisor and administrator of the Holding Company and the Operating Company.

For simplicity, this prospectus supplement uses the term Company, we, us and our to include the Holding Company and, where appropriate in the context, the Operating Company, TCPC Funding and TCPC SBIC on a consolidated basis. For example, (i) although all or substantially all of the net proceeds from this offering will be invested in the Operating Company and all or substantially all of the Holding Company s investments will be made through the Operating Company, this prospectus supplement generally refers to the Holding Company s investments through the Operating Company as investments by the Company, and (ii) although the Operating Company and TCPC Funding and not the Holding Company has entered into the Leverage Program (defined below), this prospectus supplement generally refers to the Operating Company s use of the Leverage Program as borrowings by the Company, in all instances in order to make the operations and investment strategy easier to understand. The Holding Company and the Operating Company have the same investment objective and policies and the assets, liabilities and results of operations of the Holding Company are consolidated with those of the Operating Company as described in the accompanying prospectus under Prospectus Summary—Operating and Regulatory Tax Structure.

On April 2, 2012, we completed a conversion under which TCP Capital Corp. succeeded to the business of Special Value Continuation Fund, LLC and its consolidated subsidiaries, and the members of Special Value Continuation Fund, LLC became stockholders of TCP Capital Corp. In this prospectus supplement, we refer to such transactions as the Conversion. Unless otherwise indicated, the disclosure in this prospectus supplement gives effect to the Conversion.

The Company

We are an externally managed, non-diversified closed-end management investment company that has elected to be regulated as a business development company, or BDC, under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, or

the 1940 Act. See the accompanying prospectus Prospectus Summary—Company History and BDC Conversion. We completed our initial public offering on April 10, 2012.

Our investment objective is to achieve high total returns through current income and capital appreciation, with an emphasis on principal protection. We seek to achieve our investment objective primarily through investments in debt securities of middle-market companies, which we typically define as those with enterprise values between $100 million and $1.5 billion. While we primarily focus on privately negotiated investments in debt of middle-market companies, we make investments of all kinds and at all levels of the capital structure, including in equity interests such as preferred or common stock and warrants or options received in connection with our debt investments. Our investment activities benefit from what we believe are the competitive advantages of our Advisor, including its diverse in-house skills, proprietary deal flow, and consistent and rigorous investment process focused on established, middle-market companies. We expect to generate returns through a combination

TABLE OF CONTENTS

of the receipt of contractual interest payments on debt investments and origination and similar fees, and, to a lesser extent, equity appreciation through options, warrants, conversion rights or direct equity investments. There are no material operating differences between us and our predecessor, however, as a BDC we are deemphasizing distressed debt investments, which may adversely affect our investment returns. See the accompanying prospectus Prospectus Summary—Company History and BDC Conversion.

As described in the accompanying prospectus under Prospectus Summary—Company History and BDC Conversion, we have no employees of our own and currently our only business and sole asset is the ownership of all of the common limited partner interests of the Operating Company. Our investment activities are externally managed by our Advisor, a leading investment manager with in excess of $6.1 billion in capital commitments from investors (committed capital) under management, approximately 24.6% of which consists of the Holding Company s committed capital under management as of June 30, 2016, and a primary focus on providing financing to middle-market companies as well as small businesses. Additionally, the Holding Company expects that it will continue to seek to qualify as a regulated investment company, or RIC, under Subchapter M of the Internal Revenue Code, or the Code.

On April 22, 2014, TCPC SBIC, a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Operating Company, received a Small Business Investment Company (SBIC) license from the Small Business Administration (SBA). Pursuant to an exemptive order under the 1940 Act, we have been granted exemptive relief from the SEC to permit us to exclude the debt of TCPC SBIC guaranteed by the SBA from our 200% asset coverage test under the 1940 Act. Pursuant to the 200% asset coverage ratio limitation, we are permitted to borrow one dollar for every dollar we have in assets less all liabilities and indebtedness not represented by debt securities issued by us or loans obtained by us. For example, as of June 30, 2016, we had approximately $1,268.0 million in assets less all liabilities and indebtedness not represented by debt securities issued by us or loans obtained by us, which would permit us to borrow up to approximately $1,268.0 million, notwithstanding other limitations on our borrowings pursuant to our Leverage Program.

The exemptive relief provides us with increased flexibility under the 200% asset coverage test by permitting us to borrow up to $150 million more than we would otherwise be able to absent the receipt of this exemptive relief. As a result, we, in effect, will be permitted to have a lower asset coverage ratio than the 200% asset coverage ratio limitation under the 1940 Act and, therefore, we can have more debt outstanding than assets to cover such debt. For example, we will be able to borrow up to $150 million more than the approximately $1,268.0 million permitted under the 200% asset coverage ratio limit as of June 30, 2016. For additional information on SBA regulations that affect our access to SBA-guaranteed debentures, see the accompanying prospectus Risk Factors — Risks Relating to Our Business — TCPC SBIC is subject to SBA regulations, and any failure to comply with SBA regulations could have an adverse effect on our operations.

The SBIC license allows TCPC SBIC to obtain leverage by issuing SBA-guaranteed debentures, subject to the issuance of a capital commitment by the SBA and other customary procedures. SBA-guaranteed debentures are non-recourse, interest only debentures with interest payable semi-annually and have a ten year maturity. The principal amount of SBA-guaranteed debentures is not required to be paid prior to maturity but may be prepaid at any time without penalty. The interest rate of SBA-guaranteed debentures is fixed on a semi-annual basis at a market-driven spread over U.S. Treasury Notes with 10-year maturities. The SBA, as a creditor, will have a superior claim to TCPC SBIC s assets over our stockholders in the event we liquidate TCPC SBIC or the SBA exercises its remedies under the SBA-guaranteed debentures issued by TCPC SBIC upon an event of default.

Investment Portfolio

At June 30, 2016, our investment portfolio of $1,231.5 million (at fair value) consisted of 89 portfolio companies and was invested 95.5% in debt investments, substantially all of which was in senior secured debt. In aggregate, our investment portfolio was invested 79.8% in senior secured loans, 15.7% in senior secured notes, and 4.5% in equity

investments. Our average portfolio company investment at fair value was approximately $13.8 million. Our largest portfolio company investment by value was approximately $45.4 million and our five largest portfolio company investments by value comprised approximately 15.3% of our portfolio at June 30, 2016. See the accompanying prospectus under Prospectus Summary—Investment Strategy for more information.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Recent Developments

From July 1, 2016 through August 5, 2016, the Operating Company has invested approximately $26.9 million primarily in five senior secured loans and notes, as well as equity interests in a portfolio of lease assets with a combined effective yield of approximately 9.7%.

On July 13, 2016, we completed a registered direct public offering of 2,336,552 shares of our common stock at a price of $15.09 per share for total gross proceeds of $35.3 million. We incurred no placement agent, underwriting or other similar fees in connection with the transaction. The Adviser paid certain fees to facilitate the transaction, for which it is not seeking reimbursement from the Company.

On August 3, 2016, our board of directors re-approved the Company Repurchase Plan (as defined below), to be in effect through the earlier of two trading days after our third quarter 2016 earnings release or such time as the approved $50.0 million repurchase amount has been fully utilized, subject to certain conditions.

On August 9, 2016, our board of directors declared a third quarter regular dividend of $0.36 per share payable on September 30, 2016 to stockholders of record as of the close of business on September 16, 2016.

Determinations of Net Asset Value In Connection with the Offering

The offering price per share of our common stock sold in this offering, less the Agent s commissions or discounts payable by us, will not be less than the net asset value per share of our common stock as determined by a committee of our board of directors within 48 hours of the time of sale. Our board of directors approves the fair value of our portfolio investments on a quarterly basis in connection with the preparation of quarterly financial statements, based on input from our Advisor and the audit committee of our board of directors. In connection with this offering, a committee of our board of directors will determine that we are not selling shares of our common stock at a price per share, after deducting the Agents commissions or discounts, below the then current net asset value of our common stock. Therefore at such times as we are selling shares in this offering, a committee of our board, based on the input of our Advisor and in accordance with valuation procedures adopted by the board of directors, will periodically determine our net asset value on an interim basis between quarterly net asset value determinations. Our valuation procedures provide that our Advisor will give the committee of the board an updated net asset value recommendation, determined based on the net asset value of our common stock most recently disclosed by us in the most recent periodic report that we filed with the SEC and adjusted based on all factors that our Advisor determines to be relevant, including the realization of net gains on the sale of our portfolio investments and our Advisor s assessment of material changes, if any, in the fair value of our portfolio investments since the prior quarterly net asset value determination. Such interim net asset value calculations will occur within 48 hours of a sale of any shares in this offering.

Company Information

Our administrative and executive offices are located at 2951 28th Street, Suite 1000, Santa Monica, CA 90405, and our telephone number is (310) 566-1094. We maintain a website at http://www.tcpcapital.com. Information contained on this website is not incorporated by reference into this prospectus supplement or the accompanying prospectus, and you should not consider information contained on our website to be part of this prospectus supplement or the accompanying prospectus.

Presentation of Historical Financial Information

Unless otherwise indicated, historical references contained in this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus, as applicable, in — Selected Financial Data, Capitalization, Management s Discussion and Analysis of

Financial Condition and Results of Operations, Senior Securities and Portfolio Companies relate to the Holding Company and the Operating Company on a consolidated basis.

For further information please see the Prospectus Summary in the accompanying prospectus.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FEES AND EXPENSES

The following table is intended to assist you in understanding the costs and expenses that an investor in our common stock will bear directly or indirectly. The expenses shown in the table under Annual Expenses (excluding incentive compensation payable under the investment management agreement) are based on the assumed sale of shares of our common stock having an aggregate offering price of $100,000,000, and a maximum sales load of 2.00%, pursuant to the equity distribution agreements. **The following table and example should not be considered a representation of our future expenses. Actual expenses may be greater or less than shown.** The following table and example represent our best estimate of the fees and expenses that we expect to incur during the next twelve months. Further, the fees and expenses below are presented on a consolidated basis directly or indirectly to include expenses of the Company and the Operating Company that investors in our common stock will bear.

Stockholder Transaction Expenses:		
Sales Load (as a percentage of offering price)	2.00	%(1)
Offering Expenses (as a percentage of offering price)	0.30	%(2)
Dividend Reinvestment Plan Fees	—	(3)
Total Stockholder Transaction Expenses (as a percentage of offering price)	2.30	%
Annual Expenses (as a Percentage of Consolidated Net Assets Attributable to Common Stock)(4):		
Base Management Fees	2.66	%(5)
Incentive Compensation Payable Under the Investment Management Agreement (20% of ordinary income and capital gains)	2.42	%(6)
Interest Payments on Borrowed Funds	3.06	%(7)
Other Expenses (estimated)	0.96	%(8)
Total Annual Expenses	9.10	%

(1) Represents the Agent's commissions with respect to the shares to be sold by us pursuant to this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus. The Agent will be entitled to compensation of up to 2.00% of the gross proceeds of the sale of any shares of our common stock under the equity distribution agreement, with the exact amount of such compensation to be mutually agreed upon by the Company and the Agent from time to time. There is no guarantee that there will be any sales of our common stock pursuant to this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus.

(2) Amount reflects estimated offering expenses of approximately $300,000.

(3) The expenses of the dividend reinvestment plan are included in other expenses. See Dividend Reinvestment Plan in the SAI.

(4) The consolidated net assets attributable to common stock used to calculate the percentages in this table is our average consolidated net assets attributable to common stock of $731.6 million for the 12 month period ending June 30, 2016.

(5) Base management fees are paid quarterly in arrears. The base management fee of 1.5% is calculated based on the value of our total assets (excluding cash and cash equivalents) at the end of the most recently completed calendar quarter. The percentage shown in the table, which assumes all capital and leverage is invested at the maximum level, is calculated by determining the ratio that the aggregate base management fee bears to our net assets attributable to common stock and not total assets. We make this conversion because all of our interest is indirectly borne by our common stockholders. If we borrow money or issue preferred stock and invest the proceeds other than in cash and cash equivalents, our base management fees will increase. The base management fee for any partial quarter is appropriately prorated. See the accompanying prospectus Management of the Company — Investment Management Agreements.

(6) Under the investment management agreements and the amended and restated limited partnership agreement of the Operating Company dated April 2, 2012, (the Amended and Restated Limited Partnership Agreement), no incentive compensation was incurred until after January 1, 2013. The incentive compensation has two components, ordinary income and capital gains. Each component is payable quarterly in arrears (or upon termination of our Advisor as the investment manager or the General Partner as of the termination date) and is calculated based on the cumulative return for periods beginning January 1, 2013 and ending on the relevant calculation date.

Each of the two components of incentive compensation is separately subject to a total return limitation. Thus, notwithstanding the following provisions, we are not obligated to pay or distribute any ordinary income incentive compensation or any capital gains incentive compensation if our cumulative total return does not exceed an 8% annual return on daily weighted average contributed common equity. The incentive compensation we would pay is subject to a total return limitation. That is, no incentive compensation is paid if our cumulative annual total return is less than 8% of our average contributed common equity. If our cumulative annual total return is above 8%, the total cumulative incentive compensation we pay is not more than 20% of our cumulative total return, or, if lower, the amount of our cumulative total return that exceeds the 8% annual rate.

Subject to the above limitation, the ordinary income component is the amount, if positive, equal to 20% of the cumulative ordinary income before incentive compensation, less cumulative ordinary income incentive compensation previously paid or distributed.

Subject to the above limitation, the capital gains component is the amount, if positive, equal to 20% of the cumulative realized capital gains (computed net of cumulative realized losses and cumulative net unrealized capital depreciation), less cumulative capital gains

TABLE OF CONTENTS

incentive compensation previously paid or distributed. For assets held on January 1, 2013, capital gain, loss and depreciation are measured on an asset by asset basis against the value thereof as of December 31, 2012. The capital gains component is paid or distributed in full prior to payment or distribution of the ordinary income component.

(7) Interest Payments on Borrowed Funds represents interest and fees estimated to be accrued on the Term Loan, SVCP Revolver (defined below) and TCPC Funding Facility (defined below) and amortization of debt issuance costs, and assumes the SVCP Revolver and TCPC Funding Facility are fully drawn (subject to asset coverage limitations under the 1940 Act) and that the interest rate on the debt issued (i) under the Term Loan is the rate in effect as of June 30, 2016, which was 2.38%, (ii) under the SVCP Revolver is the rate in effect as of June 30, 2016, which was 2.21% and (iii) under the TCPC Funding Facility is the rate in effect as of June 30, 2016, which was 3.12%. Interest Payments on Borrowed Funds additionally represents interest and fees estimated to be accrued on our $108.0 million in aggregate principal amount of our 5.25% convertible senior unsecured notes due 2019 (the 2019 Notes), which bear interest at an annual rate of 5.25%, payable semi-annually, and are convertible into shares of our common stock under certain circumstances and our $75.0 million of committed leverage from the SBA, which SBA debentures, once drawn, bear an interim interest rate of LIBOR plus 30 basis points, are non-recourse and may be prepaid at any time without penalty, and assumes that the committed leverage from the SBA is fully drawn. When we borrow money or issue preferred stock, all of our interest and preferred stock dividend payments are indirectly borne by our common stockholders.

(8) Other Expenses includes our estimated overhead expenses, including expenses of our Advisor reimbursable under the investment management agreements and of the Administrator reimbursable under the administration agreement except for certain administration overhead costs which are not currently contemplated to be charged to us. Such expense estimate, other than the Administrator expenses, is based on actual other expenses for the twelve month period ended June 30, 2016.

Example

The following example demonstrates the projected dollar amount of total cumulative expenses (including stockholder transaction expenses and annual expenses) that would be incurred over various periods with respect to a hypothetical investment in our common stock. In calculating the following expense amounts, we have assumed that our annual operating expenses remain at the levels set forth in the table above.

	1 year	3 years	5 years	10 years
You would pay the following expenses on a $1,000 investment, assuming a 5% annual return resulting entirely from net investment income[1]	$ 88	$ 214	$ 336	$ 623
You would pay the following expenses on a $1,000 investment, assuming a 5% annual return resulting entirely from net realized capital gains[2]	$ 88	$ 214	$ 336	$ 623

(1) All incentive compensation (on both net investment income and net realized gains) is subject to a total return hurdle of 8%. Consequently, no incentive compensation would be incurred in this scenario.

(2) All incentive compensation (on both net investment income and net realized gains) is subject to a total return hurdle of 8%. Consequently, no incentive compensation would be incurred in this scenario. Assumes no unrealized capital depreciation.

While the example assumes, as required by the SEC, a 5% annual return, our performance will vary and may result in a return greater or less than 5%. There is no incentive compensation either on income or on capital gains under our investment management agreements and the Amended and Restated Limited Partnership Agreement assuming a 5% annual return and therefore it is not included in the example. If we achieve sufficient returns on our investments, including through the realization of capital gains, to trigger an incentive compensation of a material amount, our distributions to our common stockholders and our expenses would likely be higher. In addition, while the example

assumes reinvestment of all dividends and distributions at net asset value, participants in our dividend reinvestment plan will receive a number of shares of our common stock, determined by dividing the total dollar amount of the dividend or distribution payable to a participant by the market price per share of our common stock at the close of trading on the valuation date for the dividend. See Dividend Reinvestment Plan in the SAI for additional information regarding our dividend reinvestment plan.

Except where the context suggests otherwise, whenever this prospectus supplement or the accompanying prospectus contains a reference to fees or expenses paid by you, the Company, the Holding Company, the Operating Company us, our common stockholders will indirectly bear such fees or expenses, including through the Company s investment in the Operating Company.

This example and the expenses in the table above should not be considered a representation of our future expenses. Actual expenses (including the cost of debt, if any, and other expenses) may be greater or less than those shown.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SELECTED FINANCIAL DATA

The selected consolidated financial and other data below reflects the consolidated historical operations of the Holding Company and the Operating Company. This consolidated financial and other data is the Holding Company s historical financial and other data. The Operating Company will continue to be the Holding Company s sole investment following the completion of this offering.

The selected consolidated financial data below for the year ended December 31, 2015 has been derived from our consolidated financial statements that were audited by Deloitte & Touche LLP, our independent registered public accounting firm. The selected consolidated financial data below for the years ended December 31, 2014, 2013, 2012 and 2011 has been derived from our consolidated financial statements that were audited by Ernst & Young LLP, our former independent registered public accounting firm. The selected consolidated financial data at and for the three and six months ended June 30, 2016 and 2015 have been derived from unaudited financial data, but in the opinion of our management, reflects all adjustments (consisting only of normal recurring adjustments) that are necessary to present fairly the results for such interim periods. Interim results at and for the three and six months ended June 30, 2016 are not necessarily indicative of the results that may be expected for the year ending December 31, 2016. This selected financial data should be read in conjunction with our financial statements and related notes thereto, Management s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations and Senior Securities included elsewhere in this prospectus supplement.

The historical and future financial information may not be representative of the Company s financial information in future periods.

For the Three Months Ended June 30,		For the Six Months Ended June 30,		For the Year Ended December 31,			
2016	2015	2016	2015	2015	2014	2013	2012
$ 34,763,099	$ 37,484,872	$ 67,637,622	$ 69,041,124	$ 142,012,553	$ 100,923,265	$ 66,979,064	$ 49,243,332	$
—	—	—	—	—	1,968,748	—	1,811,189
649,785	331,336	1,425,856	623,042	1,352,797	1,334,330	1,121,614	823,030
182,287	1,121,612	1,120,975	2,089,007	3,502,875	2,355,105	1,508,368	315,208
35,595,171	38,937,820	70,184,453	71,753,173	146,868,225	106,581,448	69,609,046	52,192,759
5,833,727	4,316,021	11,379,008	8,420,639	18,895,977	9,821,751	2,339,447	857,757
4,656,418	4,618,214	9,160,502	8,977,412	18,593,660	13,646,064	8,820,229	6,908,942
1,971,302	2,734,250	3,640,839	4,145,306	7,999,070	5,012,257	3,141,484	2,625,722
12,461,447	11,668,485	24,180,349	21,543,357	45,488,707	28,480,072	14,301,160	10,392,421

23,133,724	27,269,335	46,004,104	50,209,816	101,379,518	78,101,376	55,307,886	41,800,338	
—	—	—	—	876,706	808,813	977,624	1,479,978	
23,133,724	27,269,335	46,004,104	50,209,816	100,502,812	77,292,563	54,330,262	40,320,360	
2,675,361	(2,214,992)	(4,147,892)	(1,779,437)	(22,405,111)	(27,304,578)	9,071,361	(12,784,251)	
—	1,675,000	—	1,675,000	1,675,000	—	—	—	
—	(403,907)	—	(691,846)	(754,140)	(1,438,172)	(1,494,552)	(1,602,799)	
(4,626,745)	(5,383,887)	(9,200,821)	(9,903,596)	(19,949,734)	(14,002,294)	(12,381,416)	—	
$ 21,182,340	$ 20,941,549	$ 32,655,391	$ 39,509,937	$ 59,068,827	$ 34,547,519	$ 49,525,655	$ 25,933,310	$
$ 0.43	$ 0.43	$ 0.67	$ 0.81	$ 1.21	$ 0.88	$ 1.91	$ 1.21	$
(0.36)	(0.36)	(0.72)	(0.72)	(1.44)	(1.54)	(1.53)	(1.43)	
49,224,367	48,903,081	48,985,444	48,807,788	48,863,188	39,395,671	25,926,493	21,475,847	

* Per share amounts prior to 2012 were calculated based on 418,986 pre-Conversion shares outstanding. Per share amounts for 2012 are calculated on 21,475,847 weighted-average post-Conversion shares outstanding.

S-6

TABLE OF CONTENTS

,407	$ 1,211,975,049	$ 1,231,501,407	$ 1,211,975,049	$ 1,182,919,725	$ 1,146,535,886	$ 766,262,959	$ 517
,621	68,904,822	84,110,621	68,904,822	60,398,076	59,330,911	37,066,243	31
,028	1,280,879,871	1,315,612,028	1,280,879,871	1,243,317,801	1,205,866,797	803,329,202	549
,216	416,900,159	516,661,216	416,900,159	502,410,321	328,696,830	95,000,000	74
,715	23,653,373	51,759,715	23,653,373	18,930,463	11,543,149	23,045,112	24
,931	440,553,532	568,420,931	440,553,532	521,340,784	340,239,979	118,045,112	98
—	100,898,541	—	100,898,541	—	134,497,790	134,504,252	134
—	—	—	—	—	—	1,168,583	
,097	$ 739,427,798	$ 747,191,097	$ 739,427,798	$ 721,977,017	$ 731,129,028	$ 549,611,255	$ 315
89	87	89	87	88	84	67	
,438	$ 195,948,172	$ 233,176,219	$ 302,770,028	$ 500,928,009	$ 669,515,626	$ 471,087,319	$ 359
,675	$ 189,744,917	$ 186,045,477	$ 240,177,662	$ 456,059,137	$ 266,008,974	$ 235,641,665	$ 211
11.0 %	10.9 %	11.0 %	10.9 %	10.9 %	10.9 %	10.9 %	

TABLE OF CONTENTS

RISKS

Investing in our common stock involves a high degree of risk. You should carefully consider the risks described below and in the accompanying prospectus on page 20, together with all of the other information included in this prospectus supplement and in the accompanying prospectus, before you decide whether to make an investment in our common stock. The risks set forth below and in the accompanying prospectus are not the only risks we face. If any of the adverse events or conditions described below or in the accompanying prospectus occur, our business, financial condition and results of operations could be materially adversely affected. In such case, our net asset value, or NAV, and the trading price of our common stock could decline, we could reduce or eliminate our dividend and you could lose all or part of your investment.

Our board of directors most recently approved NAV on June 30, 2016 and our NAV when calculated effective September 30, 2016 may be higher or lower.

Our NAV per share most recently approved by our board of directors is $14.74 as of June 30, 2016. Our NAV per share as of the date of this prospectus supplement may be higher or lower than the NAV per share approved or estimated, as applicable, as of June 30, 2016 and September 30, 2016. Our board of directors has not yet approved the fair value of our portfolio investments at any date subsequent to June 30, 2016. Our board of directors approves the fair value of our portfolio investments on a quarterly basis in connection with the preparation of quarterly financial statements and based on input from an independent valuation firm, our Advisor and the audit committee of our board of directors. At such times as we are selling shares in this offering, a committee of our board, based on the input of our Advisor and in accordance with valuation procedures adopted by the board of directors, will periodically determine our net asset value on an interim basis between quarterly net asset value determinations.

If we incur additional leverage, it will increase the risk of investing in shares of our common stock.

The Company has indebtedness pursuant to the Leverage Program and expects, in the future, to borrow additional amounts under the SVCP Facility and TCPC Funding Facility and may increase the size of the SVCP Facility and TCPC Funding Facility or enter into other borrowing arrangements. The Company s portfolio must experience an annual return of 1.92% in order to cover annual interest and dividend payments under the Leverage Program as of June 30, 2016.

Illustration. The following table illustrates the effect of leverage on returns from an investment in our common stock assuming various annual returns, net of expenses. The calculations in the table below are hypothetical and actual returns may be higher or lower than those appearing below. The calculation is based on our level of leverage at June 30, 2016, which represented borrowings equal to 39.5% of our total assets. On such date, we also had $1,315.6 million in total assets; $1,231.5 million in total investments; an average cost of funds of 3.18%; $520.8 million aggregate principal amount of debt outstanding; and $747.2 million of total net assets. In order to compute the Corresponding Return to Common Stockholders, the Assumed Return on Portfolio (Net of Expenses Other than Interest) is multiplied by the total value of our investment portfolio at June 30, 2016 to obtain an assumed return to us. From this amount, interest expense multiplied the combined rate of interest of 3.18% by the $520.8 million of debt is subtracted to determine the return available to stockholders. The return available to stockholders is then divided by the total value of our net assets at June 30, 2016 to determine the Corresponding Return to Common Stockholders. Actual interest payments may vary.

Assumed Return on Portfolio (Net of Expenses Other than Interest)	**-10%**	**-5%**	**0%**	**5%**	**10%**
	-19 %	-10 %	-2 %	6 %	14 %

Corresponding Return to Common Stockholders

The assumed portfolio return in the table is based on SEC regulations and is not a prediction of, and does not represent, our projected or actual performance. The table also assumes that we will maintain a constant level of leverage. The amount of leverage that we use will vary from time to time.

The results of the June 2016 referendum on the United Kingdom exiting the European Union, and the United Kingdom s exit from the European Union, could cause an extended period of uncertainty and market volatility in the United States and abroad, which may have material consequences for us.

On June 23, 2016, the United Kingdom voted to leave the European Union. If, as expected, the United Kingdom triggers the withdrawal procedures in Article 50 of the Treaty of Lisbon, there will be a two-year period (or longer) during which the arrangements for exit will be negotiated. This vote and the withdrawal process could cause an extended period of uncertainty and market volatility, in the United States and abroad. It is not possible to ascertain the precise impact these events may have on us from an economic, financial or regulatory perspective but any such impact could have material consequences for us.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

There is a risk that you may not receive distributions or that our distributions may not grow over time and a portion of our distributions may be a return of capital.

We intend to make distributions on a quarterly basis to our stockholders out of assets legally available for distribution. We cannot assure you that we will achieve investment results that will allow us to make a specified level of cash distributions or year-to-year increases in cash distributions. Our ability to pay distributions might be adversely affected by the impact of one or more of the risk factors described in this prospectus. Due to the asset coverage test applicable to us under the 1940 Act as a BDC, we may be limited in our ability to make distributions. Additionally, a portion of such distributions may include a return of stockholder capital. Distributions in excess of our current and accumulated earnings and profits are considered nontaxable distributions and serve to reduce the basis of our shares in the hands of the common stockholders rather than being currently taxable. If the basis is reduced to zero, any additional distributions in excess of our current and accumulated earnings and profits would be a taxable distribution, currently taxable as capital gain. As a result of the reduction of the basis of our shares, common stockholders may incur additional capital gains taxes or may have lower capital losses.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

The information contained in this section should be read in conjunction with the selected financial data appearing elsewhere in this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus and our unaudited consolidated financial statements and related notes thereto appearing elsewhere in this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus.

Overview

The Holding Company is a Delaware corporation formed on April 2, 2012 and is an externally managed, closed-end, non-diversified management investment company. The Holding Company was formed through the conversion of a pre-existing closed-end investment company. The Holding Company elected to be treated as a business development company (BDC) under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the 1940 Act). Our investment objective is to seek to achieve high total returns through current income and capital appreciation, with an emphasis on principal protection. We invest primarily in the debt of middle-market companies as well as small businesses, including senior secured loans, junior loans, mezzanine debt and bonds. Such investments may include an equity component, and, to a lesser extent, we may make equity investments directly. Investment operations are conducted either in Special Value Continuation Partners, LP, a Delaware Limited Partnership (the Operating Company), of which the Holding Company owns 100% of the common limited partner interests, or in one of the Operating Company s wholly-owned subsidiaries, TCPC Funding I, LLC (TCPC Funding) and TCPC SBIC, LP (the SBIC). The Operating Company has also elected to be treated as a BDC under the 1940 Act. The General Partner of the Operating Company is SVOF/MM, LLC (SVOF/MM), which also serves as the administrator (the Administrator) of the Holding Company and the Operating Company. The managing member of SVOF/MM is Tennenbaum Capital Partners, LLC (the Advisor), which serves as the investment manager to the Holding Company, the Operating Company, TCPC Funding, and the SBIC. Most of the equity interests in the General Partner are owned directly or indirectly by the Advisor and its employees. The SBIC was organized as a Delaware limited partnership in June 2013. On April 22, 2014, the SBIC received a license from the United States Small Business Administration (the SBA) to operate as a small business investment company under the provisions of Section 301(c) of the Small Business Investment Act of 1958.

The Holding Company has elected to be treated as a regulated investment company (RIC) for U.S. federal income tax purposes. As a RIC, the Holding Company will not be taxed on its income to the extent that it distributes such income each year and satisfies other applicable income tax requirements. The Operating Company, TCPC Funding, and the SBIC have elected to be treated as partnerships for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

Our leverage program is comprised of $116.0 million in available debt under a senior secured revolving credit facility issued by the Operating Company (the SVCP Revolver), a $100.5 million term loan issued by the Operating Company (the Term Loan and together with the SVCP Revolver, the SVCP Facility), $350.0 million in available debt under a senior secured revolving credit facility issued by TCPC Funding (the TCPC Funding Facility), $108.0 million in convertible senior unsecured notes issued by the Holding Company (the Convertible Notes) and $75.0 million in committed leverage from the SBA (the SBA Program and, together with the SVCP Facility, the TCPC Funding Facility and the Convertible Notes the Leverage Program). Prior to the repurchase and retirement of the remaining preferred interests on September 3, 2015, the Leverage Program also included amounts outstanding under a preferred equity facility issued by the Operating Company (the Preferred Interests).

To qualify as a RIC, we must, among other things, meet certain source-of-income and asset diversification requirements and timely distribute to our stockholders generally at least 90% of our investment company taxable income, as defined by the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, for each year. Pursuant to this election, we generally will not have to pay corporate level taxes on any income that we distribute to our stockholders provided that

we satisfy those requirements.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Investments

Our level of investment activity can and does vary substantially from period to period depending on many factors, including the amount of debt and equity capital available to middle-market companies, the level of merger and acquisition activity, the general economic environment and the competitive environment for the types of investments we make.

As a BDC, we are required to comply with certain regulatory requirements. For instance, we generally have to invest at least 70% of our total assets in qualifying assets, including securities and indebtedness of private U.S. companies, public U.S. operating companies whose securities are not listed on a national securities exchange or registered under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, public domestic operating companies having a market capitalization of less than $250.0 million, cash, cash equivalents, U.S. government securities and high-quality debt investments that mature in one year or less. We are also permitted to make certain follow-on investments in companies that were eligible portfolio companies at the time of initial investment but that no longer meet the definition. As of June 30, 2016, 81.8% of our total assets were invested in qualifying assets.

Revenues

We generate revenues primarily in the form of interest on the debt we hold. We also generate revenue from dividends on our equity interests, capital gains on the disposition of investments, and certain lease, fee, and other income. Our investments in fixed income instruments generally have an expected maturity of three to five years, although we have no lower or upper constraint on maturity. Interest on our debt investments is generally payable quarterly or semi-annually. Payments of principal of our debt investments may be amortized over the stated term of the investment, deferred for several years or due entirely at maturity. In some cases, our debt investments and preferred stock investments may defer payments of cash interest or dividends or PIK. Any outstanding principal amount of our debt investments and any accrued but unpaid interest will generally become due at the maturity date. In addition, we may generate revenue in the form of prepayment fees, commitment, origination, structuring or due diligence fees, end-of-term or exit fees, fees for providing significant managerial assistance, consulting fees and other investment related income.

Expenses

Our primary operating expenses include the payment of a base management fee and, depending on our operating results, incentive compensation, expenses reimbursable under the management agreement, administration fees and the allocable portion of overhead under the administration agreement. The base management fee and incentive compensation remunerates the Advisor for work in identifying, evaluating, negotiating, closing and monitoring our investments. Our administration agreement with SVOF/MM, LLC (the Administrator) provides that the Administrator may be reimbursed for costs and expenses incurred by the Administrator for office space rental, office equipment and utilities allocable to us under the administration agreement, as well as any costs and expenses incurred by the Administrator or its affiliates relating to any non-investment advisory, administrative or operating services provided by the Administrator or its affiliates to us. We also bear all other costs and expenses of our operations and transactions (and the Holding Company s common stockholders indirectly bear all of the costs and expenses of the Holding Company, the Operating Company, TCPC Funding and the SBIC), which may include those relating to:

- our organization;
- calculating our net asset value (including the cost and expenses of any independent valuation firms);
- interest payable on debt, if any, incurred to finance our investments;
- costs of future offerings of our common stock and other securities, if any;
- the base management fee and any incentive compensation;

- dividends and distributions on our preferred shares, if any, and common shares;
- administration fees payable under the administration agreement;
- fees payable to third parties relating to, or associated with, making investments;
- transfer agent and custodial fees;

TABLE OF CONTENTS

- registration fees;
- listing fees;
- taxes;
- director fees and expenses;
- costs of preparing and filing reports or other documents with the SEC;
- costs of any reports, proxy statements or other notices to our stockholders, including printing costs;
- our fidelity bond;
- directors and officers/errors and omissions liability insurance, and any other insurance premiums;
- indemnification payments;
- direct costs and expenses of administration, including audit and legal costs; and
- all other expenses reasonably incurred by us and the Administrator in connection with administering our
- business, such as the allocable portion of overhead under the administration agreement, including rent and other allocable portions of the cost of certain of our officers and their respective staffs.

The investment management agreement provides that the base management fee be calculated at an annual rate of 1.5% of our total assets (excluding cash and cash equivalents) payable quarterly in arrears. For purposes of calculating the base management fee, total assets is determined without deduction for any borrowings or other liabilities. The base management fee is calculated based on the value of our total assets (excluding cash and cash equivalents) at the end of the most recently completed calendar quarter.

Additionally, the investment management agreement and the Amended and Restated Limited Partnership Agreement provide that the Advisor or its affiliates may be entitled to incentive compensation under certain circumstances. According to the terms of such agreements, no incentive compensation was incurred prior to January 1, 2013. Beginning January 1, 2013, the incentive compensation equals the sum of (1) 20% of all ordinary income since January 1, 2013 and (2) 20% of all net realized capital gains (net of any net unrealized capital depreciation) since January 1, 2013, with each component being subject to a total return requirement of 8% of contributed common equity annually. The incentive compensation is payable to the General Partner by the Operating Company pursuant to the Amended and Restated Limited Partnership Agreement. If the Operating Company is terminated or for any other reason incentive compensation is not paid by the Operating Company, it would be paid pursuant to the investment management agreement between us and the Advisor. The determination of incentive compensation is subject to limitations under the 1940 Act and the Advisers Act.

Critical accounting policies

Our discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations are based upon our financial statements, which have been prepared in accordance with GAAP. The preparation of these financial statements requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses. Changes in the economic environment, financial markets and any other parameters used in determining such estimates could cause actual results to differ. Management considers the following critical accounting policies important to understanding the financial statements. In addition to the discussion below, our critical accounting policies are further described in the notes to our financial statements.

Valuation of portfolio investments

We value our portfolio investments at fair value based upon the principles and methods of valuation set forth in policies adopted by our board of directors. Fair value is defined as the price that would be received to sell an asset in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. Market participants are buyers and sellers in the principal (or most advantageous) market for the asset that (i) are independent of us, (ii) are knowledgeable, having a reasonable understanding about the asset based on all available information (including information that might be obtained through due diligence efforts that are usual and customary), (iii) are able to transact for the asset, and (iv)

are willing to transact for the asset or liability (that is, they are motivated but not forced or otherwise compelled to do so).

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Investments for which market quotations are readily available are valued at such market quotations unless the quotations are deemed not to represent fair value. We generally obtain market quotations from recognized exchanges, market quotation systems, independent pricing services or one or more broker-dealers or market makers. However, short term debt investments with remaining maturities within 90 days are generally valued at amortized cost, which approximates fair value. Debt and equity securities for which market quotations are not readily available, which is the case for many of our investments, or for which market quotations are deemed not to represent fair value, are valued at fair value using a consistently applied valuation process in accordance with our documented valuation policy that has been reviewed and approved by our board of directors, who also approve in good faith the valuation of such securities as of the end of each quarter. Due to the inherent uncertainty and subjectivity of determining the fair value of investments that do not have a readily available market value, the fair value of our investments may differ significantly from the values that would have been used had a readily available market value existed for such investments and may differ materially from the values that we may ultimately realize. In addition, changes in the market environment and other events may have differing impacts on the market quotations used to value some of our investments than on the fair values of our investments for which market quotations are not readily available. Market quotations may be deemed not to represent fair value in certain circumstances where we believe that facts and circumstances applicable to an issuer, a seller or purchaser, or the market for a particular security cause current market quotations to not reflect the fair value of the security. Examples of these events could include cases where a security trades infrequently causing a quoted purchase or sale price to become stale, where there is a forced sale by a distressed seller, where market quotations vary substantially among market makers, or where there is a wide bid-ask spread or significant increase in the bid-ask spread.

The valuation process approved by our board of directors with respect to investments for which market quotations are not readily available or for which market quotations are deemed not to represent fair value is as follows:

- The investment professionals of the Advisor provide recent portfolio company financial statements and other reporting materials to independent valuation firms approved by our board of directors.
- Such firms evaluate this information along with relevant observable market data to conduct independent appraisals each quarter, and their preliminary valuation conclusions are documented and discussed with senior management of the Advisor.
- The fair value of smaller investments comprising in the aggregate less than 5% of our total capitalization may be determined by the Advisor in good faith in accordance with our valuation policy without the employment of an independent valuation firm.
- The audit committee of the board of directors discusses the valuations, and the board of directors approves the fair value of the investments in our portfolio in good faith based on the input of the Advisor, the respective independent valuation firms (to the extent applicable) and the audit committee of the board of directors.

Those investments for which market quotations are not readily available or for which market quotations are deemed not to represent fair value are valued utilizing a market approach, an income approach, or both approaches, as appropriate. The market approach uses prices and other relevant information generated by market transactions involving identical or comparable assets or liabilities (including a business). The income approach uses valuation techniques to convert future amounts (for example, cash flows or earnings) to a single present amount (discounted). The measurement is based on the value indicated by current market expectations about those future amounts. In following these approaches, the types of factors that we may take into account in determining the fair value of our investments include, as relevant and among other factors: available current market data, including relevant and applicable market trading and transaction comparables, applicable market yields and multiples, security covenants, call protection provisions, information rights, the nature and realizable value of any collateral, the portfolio company s ability to make payments, its earnings and discounted cash flows, the markets in which the portfolio company does business, comparisons of financial ratios of peer companies that are public, merger and acquisition comparables, our principal market (as the reporting entity) and enterprise values.

When valuing all of our investments, we strive to maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs. Inputs refer broadly to the assumptions that market participants would use in pricing

TABLE OF CONTENTS

an asset, including assumptions about risk. Inputs may be observable or unobservable. Observable inputs are inputs that reflect the assumptions market participants would use in pricing an asset or liability developed based on market data obtained from sources independent of us. Unobservable inputs are inputs that reflect our assumptions about the assumptions market participants would use in pricing an asset or liability developed based on the best information available in the circumstances.

Our investments may be categorized based on the types of inputs used in their valuation. The level in the GAAP valuation hierarchy in which an investment falls is based on the lowest level input that is significant to the valuation of the investment in its entirety. Investments are classified by GAAP into the three broad levels as follows:

Level 1 — Investments valued using unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets.

Level 2 — Investments valued using other unadjusted observable market inputs, e.g. quoted prices in markets that are not active or quotes for comparable instruments.

Level 3 — Investments that are valued using quotes and other observable market data to the extent available, but which also take into consideration one or more unobservable inputs that are significant to the valuation taken as a whole.

As of June 30, 2016, none of our investments were categorized as Level 1, 6.6% were categorized as Level 2, 93.2% were Level 3 investments valued based on valuations by independent third party sources, and 0.2% were Level 3 investments valued based on valuations by the Advisor.

Determination of fair value involves subjective judgments and estimates. Accordingly, the notes to our financial statements express the uncertainty with respect to the possible effect of such valuations, and any change in such valuations, on the financial statements.

Revenue recognition

Interest and dividend income, including income paid in kind, is recorded on an accrual basis. Origination, structuring, closing, commitment and other upfront fees, including original issue discounts, earned with respect to capital commitments are generally amortized or accreted into interest income over the life of the respective debt investment, as are end-of-term or exit fees receivable upon repayment of a debt investment. Other fees, including certain amendment fees, prepayment fees and commitment fees on broken deals, are recognized as earned. Prepayment fees and similar income due upon the early repayment of a loan or debt security are recognized when earned and are included in interest income.

Certain of our debt investments are purchased at a discount to par as a result of the underlying credit risks and financial results of the issuer, as well as general market factors that influence the financial markets as a whole. Discounts on the acquisition of corporate bonds are generally amortized using the effective-interest or constant-yield method assuming there are no questions as to collectability. When principal payments on a loan are received in an amount in excess of the loan s amortized cost, the excess principal payments are recorded as interest income.

Net realized gains or losses and net change in unrealized appreciation or depreciation

We measure realized gains or losses by the difference between the net proceeds from the repayment or sale and the amortized cost basis of the investment, without regard to unrealized appreciation or depreciation previously recognized. Realized gains and losses are computed using the specific identification method. Net change in unrealized appreciation or depreciation reflects the change in portfolio investment values during the reporting period, including the reversal of previously recorded unrealized appreciation or depreciation when gains or losses are realized.

Portfolio and investment activity

During the three months ended June 30, 2016, we invested approximately $119.1 million, comprised of new investments in five new and four existing portfolio companies, as well as draws made on existing commitments and PIK received on prior investments. Of these investments, 93.8% were in senior secured debt comprised of senior loans ($88.5 million, or 74.3% of total acquisitions) and senior secured notes ($23.2 million, or 19.5% of total acquisitions). The remaining $7.4 million (6.2% of total acquisitions) were comprised of $7.3 million in

TABLE OF CONTENTS

equity interests in two portfolios of debt and lease assets, as well as $0.1 million in a warrant position received in connection with a debt investment. Additionally, we received approximately $119.9 million in proceeds from sales or repayments of investments during the three months ended June 30, 2016.

During the three months ended June 30, 2015, we invested approximately $196.0 million, comprised of new investments in 7 new and 11 existing portfolio companies, as well as draws made on existing commitments and PIK received on prior investments. Of these investments, 99.6% were in senior secured debt, comprised of senior loans ($165.6 million, or 84.5% of total acquisitions) and senior secured notes ($29.6 million, or 15.1% of total acquisitions). The remaining $0.8 million (0.4% of total acquisitions) were equity investments. Additionally, we received approximately $189.7 million in proceeds from sales or repayments of investments during the three months ended June 30, 2015.

During the six months ended June 30, 2016, we invested approximately $233.2 million, comprised of new investments in nine new and six existing portfolio companies, as well as draws made on existing commitments and PIK received on prior investments. Of these investments, 94.3% were in senior secured debt comprised of senior loans ($180.4 million, or 77.3% of total acquisitions) and senior secured notes ($39.6 million, or 17.0% of total acquisitions). The remaining $13.2 million (5.7% of total acquisitions) were comprised of $12.3 million in equity interests in two portfolios of debt and lease assets, as well as $0.9 million in two warrant positions received in connection with debt investments. Additionally, we received approximately $186.0 million in proceeds from sales or repayments of investments during the six months ended June 30, 2016.

During the six months ended June 30, 2015 we invested approximately $302.8 million, comprised of new investments in 9 new and 18 existing portfolio companies, as well as draws made on existing commitments and PIK received on prior investments. Of these investments, 99.7% were in senior secured debt, comprised of senior loans ($262.6 million, or 86.7% of total acquisitions) and senior secured notes ($39.4 million, or 13.0% of total acquisitions). The remaining $0.8 million (0.3% of total acquisitions) were equity investments. Additionally, we received approximately $240.2 million in proceeds from sales or repayments of investments during the six months ended June 30, 2015.

At June 30, 2016, our investment portfolio of $1,231.5 million (at fair value) consisted of 89 portfolio companies and was invested 95.5% in debt investments, substantially all of which was in senior secured debt. In aggregate, our investment portfolio was invested 79.8% in senior secured loans, 15.7% in senior secured notes and 4.5% in equity investments. Our average portfolio company investment at fair value was approximately $13.8 million. Our largest portfolio company investment by value was approximately $45.4 million and our five largest portfolio company investments by value comprised approximately 15.3% of our portfolio at June 30, 2016.

At December 31, 2015, our investment portfolio of $1,182.9 million (at fair value) consisted of 88 portfolio companies and was invested 95.5% in debt investments, of which 99.9% was in senior secured debt and 0.1% in unsecured and subordinated debt. In aggregate, our investment portfolio was invested 81.5% in senior secured loans, 14.0% in senior secured notes, 0.1% in unsecured and subordinated debt, and 4.4% in equity investments. Our average portfolio company investment at fair value was approximately $13.4 million. Our largest portfolio company investment by value was approximately $43.3 million and our five largest portfolio company investments by value comprised approximately 15.7% of our portfolio at December 31, 2015.

The industry composition of our portfolio at fair value at June 30, 2016 was as follows:

Industry	**Percent of Total Investments**	
Software Publishing	18.8	%

Nondepository Credit Intermediation	6.2	%
Business Support Services	4.7	%
Other Information Services	4.5	%
Computer Systems Design and Related Services	4.5	%
Air Transportation	4.3	%
Scientific Research and Development Services	3.2	%
Financial Investment Activities	3.1	%
Chemicals	2.9	%

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Industry	Percent of Total Investments	
Insurance Related Activities	2.8	%
Wired Telecommunications Carriers	2.7	%
Textile Furnishings Mills	2.5	%
Retail	2.3	%
Advertising and Public Relations Services	2.3	%
Data Processing and Hosting Services	2.3	%
Utility System Construction	2.0	%
Management, Scientific, and Technical Consulting Services	1.9	%
Insurance Carriers	1.9	%
Equipment Leasing	1.9	%
Apparel Manufacturing	1.8	%
Electronic Component Manufacturing	1.8	%
Other Manufacturing	1.7	%
Radio and Television Broadcasting	1.6	%
Hospitals	1.6	%
Lessors of Nonfinancial Licenses	1.5	%
Other Publishing	1.5	%
Communications Equipment Manufacturing	1.4	%
Computer Equipment Manufacturing	1.3	%
Restaurants	1.3	%
Other Telecommunications	1.0	%
Other	8.7	%
Total	**100.0**	**%**

The weighted average effective yield of the debt securities in our portfolio was 11.00% at June 30, 2016 and 10.95% at December 31, 2015. At June 30, 2016, 79.6% of our debt investments bore interest based on floating rates, such as LIBOR, EURIBOR, the Federal Funds Rate or the Prime Rate, and 20.4% bore interest at fixed rates. The percentage of our floating rate debt investments that bore interest based on an interest rate floor was 70.1% at June 30, 2016. At December 31, 2015, 80.4% of our debt investments bore interest based on floating rates, such as LIBOR, EURIBOR, the Federal Funds Rate or the Prime Rate, and 19.6% bore interest at fixed rates. The percentage of our floating rate debt investments that bore interest based on an interest rate floor was 77.9% at December 31, 2015.

Results of operations

Investment income

Investment income totaled $35.6 million and $38.9 million, respectively, for the three months ended June 30, 2016 and 2015, of which $34.8 million and $37.5 million were attributable to interest and fees on our debt investments, $0.6 million and $0.3 million to lease income, and $0.2 million and $1.1 million to other income, respectively. Included in interest and fees on our debt investments were $2.0 million and $4.8 million of non-recurring income related to prepayments for the three months ended June 30, 2016 and 2015, respectively. The decrease in investment income in the three months ended June 30, 2016 compared to the three months ended June 30, 2015 reflects a

decrease in interest income due to the lower non-recurring income related to a lower level of prepayments and other income in the three months ended June 30, 2016 compared to the three months ended June 30, 2015, partially offset by an increase in lease income.

Investment income totaled $70.2 million and $71.8 million, respectively, for the six months ended June 30, 2016 and 2015, of which $67.6 million and $69.1 million were attributable to interest and fees on our debt investments, $1.5 million and $0.6 million to lease income and $1.1 million and $2.1 million to other income, respectively. Included in interest and fees on our debt investments were $2.9 million and $5.0 million of non-recurring income related to prepayments for the six months ended June 30, 2016 and 2015, respectively. The decrease in investment income in the six months ended June 30, 2016 compared to the six months ended June 30, 2015 reflects a decrease in interest income due to the lower non-recurring income related to the lower

TABLE OF CONTENTS

level of prepayments and other income in the six months ended June 30, 2016 compared to the six months ended June 30, 2015, partially offset by an increase in lease income.

Expenses

Total operating expenses for the three months ended June 30, 2016 and 2015 were $12.5 million and $11.7 million respectively, comprised of $5.8 million and $4.3 million in interest expense and related fees, $4.7 million and $4.6 million in base management fees, $0.7 million and $1.3 million in legal and other professional fees, $0.4 million and $0.4 million in administrative expenses, and $0.9 million and $1.1 million in other expenses, respectively. The increase in expenses in the three months ended June 30, 2016 compared to the three months ended June 30, 2015 primarily reflects higher interest expense due to the conversion of the Preferred Interests to term debt, the increase in LIBOR, and other costs related to the increase in available and outstanding debt.

Total operating expenses for the six months ended June 30, 2016 and 2015 were $24.2 million and $21.5 million, respectively, comprised of $9.2 million and $9.0 million in base management fees, $1.2 million and $1.6 million in legal and professional fees, $11.4 million and $8.4 million in interest expense and related fees, $0.8 million and $0.8 million in administrative expenses, and $1.6 million and $1.7 million in other expenses, respectively. The increase in expenses in the six months ended June 30, 2016 compared to the six months ended June 30, 2015 primarily reflects the increase in interest expense and other costs related to the increase in available and outstanding debt, and the higher average interest rate following the issuance of the Convertible Notes and the increase in LIBOR.

Net investment income

Net investment income was $23.1 million and $27.3 million, respectively, for the three months ended June 30, 2016 and 2015. The decrease in net investment income in the three months ended June 30, 2016 compared to the three months ended June 30, 2015 primarily reflects the increase in expenses and the decrease in investment income in the three months ended June 30, 2016.

Net investment income was $46.0 million and $50.2 million, respectively, for the six months ended June 30, 2016 and 2015. The decrease in net investment income in the six months ended June 30, 2016 compared to the six months ended June 30, 2015 primarily reflects the increase in expenses and the decrease in investment income in the six months ended June 30, 2016.

Net realized and unrealized gain or loss

Net realized losses for the three months ended June 30, 2016 and 2015 were $0.7 million and $9.3 million, respectively. The net realized loss during the three months ended June 30, 2015 was due primarily to the restructure of our loan to Edmentum, in which we received new debt and equity in a delevered company.

For the three months ended June 30, 2016 and 2015, the change in net unrealized appreciation/depreciation was an increase of $3.4 million and an increase of $7.1 million, respectively. The change in net unrealized appreciation/depreciation for the three months ended June 30, 2016 was comprised primarily of mark-to-market adjustments resulting from narrower market yield spreads during the quarter and a $1.6 million gain on our loan to MD America Energy, LLC which we sold back to the company after quarter end, partially offset by certain net markdowns. The change in net unrealized appreciation/depreciation for the three months ended June 30, 2015 was primarily due to the reversal of the previous unrealized loss on our loan to Edmentum as well as various mark-to-market adjustments during the period.

Net realized losses for the six months ended June 30, 2016 and 2015 were $3.3 million and $9.4 million, respectively. The net realized loss during the six months ended June 30, 2016 was due primarily to the taxable reorganization of our investment in Boomerang Tube, LLC. The net realized loss during the six months ended June 30, 2015 was due primarily to the restructure of our loan to Edmentum, in which we received new debt and equity in a delevered company.

For the six months ended June 30, 2016 and 2015, the change in net unrealized appreciation/depreciation was a decrease of $0.8 million and an increase of $7.7 million, respectively. The increase in net unrealized appreciation/depreciation for the six months ended June 30, 2015 were primarily due to reversals of prior period unrealized depreciation.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Income tax expense, including excise tax

The Holding Company has elected to be treated as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Internal Revenue Code (the Code) and operates, and intends to continue to operate, in a manner so as to qualify for the tax treatment applicable to RICs. To qualify as a RIC, the Holding Company must, among other things, timely distribute to its stockholders generally at least 90% of its investment company taxable income, as defined by the Code, for each year. The Company has made and intends to continue to make the requisite distributions to its stockholders which will generally relieve the Company from U.S. federal income taxes.

Depending on the level of taxable income earned in a tax year, we may choose to carry forward taxable income in excess of current year dividend distributions from such current year taxable income into the next tax year and pay a 4% excise tax on such income. Any excise tax expense is recorded at year end as such amounts are known. There was no U.S. federal excise tax recorded during the three and six months ended June 30, 2016 and 2015.

Gain on repurchase of Series A preferred interests

Gains on repurchase of Series A preferred interests for the three and six months ended June 30, 2016 and 2015 were $0.0 million and $1.7 million, respectively. The gain on repurchase of Series A preferred interests during the three and six months ended June 30, 2015 was due to the repurchase of 1,675 Preferred Interests on June 30, 2015 at a price of $31.8 million.

Dividends to preferred equity holders

Dividends on the Preferred Interests for the three months ended June 30, 2016 and 2015 were $0.0 million and $0.4 million, respectively. Dividends on the Preferred Interests for the six months ended June 30, 2016 and 2015 were $0.0 million and $0.8 million, respectively. The decrease in dividends on Preferred Interests during the three and six months ended June 30, 2016 compared to the three and six months ended June 30, 2015 was due to the repurchase and retirement of all remaining Preferred Interests during 2015.

Incentive compensation

Incentive compensation distributable to the General Partner for the three months ended June 30, 2016 and 2015 was $4.6 million and $5.4 million, respectively. Incentive compensation distributable to the General Partner for the six months ended June 30, 2016 and 2015 was $9.2 million and $9.9 million, respectively. Incentive compensation for the three and six months ended June 30, 2016 and 2015 was distributable due to our performance exceeding the total return threshold. The change in reserve for incentive compensation to the General Partner for the three and six months ended June 30, 2016 and 2015 was $0.0 million and $0.0 million, respectively. The change in reserve for incentive compensation for the three and six months ended June 30, 2016 and 2015 represents the change in the amount in excess of distributable incentive compensation which would have been earned by the General Partner had we liquidated at net asset value at June 30, 2016 and 2015, respectively.

Net increase in net assets applicable to common shareholders resulting from operations

The net increase in net assets applicable to common shareholders resulting from operations was $21.2 million and $20.9 million for the three months ended June 30, 2016 and 2015, respectively. The higher net increase in net assets applicable to common shareholders resulting from operations during the three months ended June 30, 2016 is primarily due to the net realized and unrealized gains during the three months ended June 30, 2016 compared to the net realized and unrealized losses during the three months ended June 30, 2015, partially offset by lower net investment income during the three months ended June 30, 2016 compared to the three months June 30, 2015. The net

increase in net assets applicable to common shareholders resulting from operations was $32.7 million and $39.5 million for the six months ended June 30, 2016 and 2015, respectively. The lower net increase in net assets applicable to common shareholders resulting from operations during the six months ended June 30, 2016 is primarily due to the higher net realized and unrealized losses and lower net investment income in the six months ended June 30, 2016 compared to the six months ended June 30, 2015.

Liquidity and capital resources

Since our inception, our liquidity and capital resources have been generated primarily through the initial private placement of common shares of SVCF (the predecessor entity) which were subsequently converted to common stock of the Holding Company, the net proceeds from the initial and secondary public offerings of our

TABLE OF CONTENTS

common stock, amounts outstanding under our Leverage Program, and cash flows from operations, including investments sales and repayments and income earned from investments and cash equivalents. The primary uses of cash have been investments in portfolio companies, cash distributions to our equity holders, payments to service our Leverage Program and other general corporate purposes.

The following table summarizes the total shares issued and proceeds received in offerings of the Company s common stock net of underwriting discounts and offering costs as well as shares issued in connection with the Company s dividend reinvestment plan for the six months ended June 30, 2016.

	Shares Issued	Price Per Share		Net Proceeds
Shares issued from dividend reinvestment plan	311	$ 15.08	*	$ 4,691
Shares issued from conversion of convertible debt†	2,011,900	15.02		—

* Weighted-average price per share.

† On April 18, 2016, the Company issued $30.0 million in aggregate principal amount of a 5.25% convertible senior unsecured note due 2021 to CNO Financial Investments Corp. (the CNO Note). On June 7, 2016, the Company issued 2,011,900 shares of its common stock pursuant to the full conversion, at the holder's option, of the $30.0 million in aggregate principal amount (plus accrued interest) of the CNO Note. The CNO Note was converted at a price of $15.02 per share of common stock. No placement agent or underwriting fees were incurred in connection with the issuance or the conversion of the CNO Note.

The following table summarizes the total shares issued and proceeds received in offerings of the Company s common stock net of underwriting discounts and offering costs as well as shares issued in connection with the Company s dividend reinvestment plan for the year ended December 31, 2015.

	Shares Issued	Price Per Share		Net Proceeds
At-the-market offerings	248,614	$ 15.87	*	$ 3,946,066
Shares issued from dividend reinvestment plan	555	14.62	*	8,116

* Weighted-average price per share.

On October 3, 2014, we entered into an at-the-market equity offering program (the ATM Program) with Raymond James & Associates Inc. and Cantor Fitzgerald & Co. through which we were able to offer and sell, by means of at-the-market offerings from time to time, shares of our common stock having an aggregate offering price of up to $100,000,000. From October 3, 2014 through May 4, 2015, we sold 648,869 shares of our common stock at an average price of $15.98 per share under the Prior ATM Program, raising $10,366,492 in net proceeds.

On February 24, 2015, the Company s board of directors approved a stock repurchase plan (the Company Repurchase Plan) to acquire up to $50.0 million in the aggregate of the Company s common stock at prices at certain thresholds below the Company s net asset value per share, in accordance with the guidelines specified in Rule 10b-18 and Rule 10b5-1 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. The Company Repurchase Plan is designed to allow the Company to repurchase its common stock at times when it otherwise might be prevented from doing so under insider trading laws. The Company Repurchase Plan requires an agent selected by the Company to repurchase shares of common stock on the Company s behalf if and when the market price per share is at certain thresholds below the most recently reported net asset value per share. Under the plan, the agent will increase the volume of purchases made if the price of the Company s common stock declines, subject to volume restrictions. The timing and amount of any stock repurchased depends on the terms and conditions of the Company Repurchase Plan, the market price of the common stock and trading volumes, and no assurance can be given that any particular amount of common stock will be repurchased. The Company Repurchase Plan was re-approved on May 4, 2016, and, unless further extended or terminated by our board of directors, we expect that the Company Repurchase Plan will be in effect through the earlier of two trading days after our second quarter

S-19

TABLE OF CONTENTS

2016 earnings release or such time as the approved $50.0 million repurchase amount has been fully utilized, subject to certain conditions. The following table summarizes the total shares repurchased and amounts paid by the Company under the Company Repurchase Plan, including broker fees, for the six months ended June 30, 2016:

	Shares Repurchased	Price Per Share		Total Cost
Company Repurchase Plan	141,896	$ 13.25	*	$ 1,879,548

* Weighted-average price per share

Total leverage outstanding and available under the combined Leverage Program at June 30, 2016 were as follows:

	Maturity	Rate	Carrying Value*	Available	Total Capacity	
SVCP Facility						
SVCP Revolver	2018	L+1.75 %†	$ 78,000,000	$ 38,000,000	$ 116,000,000	
Term Loan	2018	L+1.75 %†	100,500,000	—	100,500,000	
Convertible Notes ($108 million par)	2019	5.25 %	106,326,024	—	106,326,024	
TCPC Funding Facility	2020	L+2.50 %†‡	175,000,000	175,000,000	350,000,000	
SBA Debentures	2024-2026	2.81 %§	61,000,000	14,000,000	75,000,000	**
Total leverage			520,826,024	$ 227,000,000	$ 747,826,024	
Unamortized issuance costs			(4,164,808)			
Debt, net of unamortized issuance costs			$ 516,661,216			

* Except for the Convertible Notes, all carrying values are the same as the principal amounts outstanding.

† Based on either LIBOR or the lender's cost of funds, subject to certain limitations

‡ Or L+2.25% subject to certain funding requirements

§ Weighted-average interest rate on pooled loans of $42.8 million, excluding fees of 0.36%. As of June 30, 2016, the remaining $6.2 million and $12.0 million of the outstanding amount were not yet pooled, and bore interest at a temporary rate of 1.20% and 1.10%, respectively, plus fees of 0.36% through September 23, 2016, the date of the next SBA pooling.

** Anticipated total capacity of $150.0 million, subject to approval by the SBA following complete funding of our initial $75.0 million commitment.

On July 13, 2015, we obtained exemptive relief from the SEC to permit us to exclude the debt of our SBA Debentures from our 200% asset coverage test under the 1940 Act. The exemptive relief provides us with increased flexibility under the 200% asset coverage test by permitting the SBIC to borrow up to $150.0 million more than it would otherwise be able to absent the receipt of this exemptive relief. The SBIC currently has a $75.0 million commitment from the SBA. Once this commitment is fully drawn, the SBIC intends to submit an application to the SBA for an additional $75.0 million commitment.

Net cash used in operating activities during the six months ended June 30, 2016 was $7.4 million. Our primary use of cash in operating activities during this period consisted of the settlement of acquisitions of investments (net of dispositions) of $43.8 million, partially offset by net investment income less incentive allocation (net of non-cash income and expenses) of approximately $36.4 million.

Net cash provided by financing activities was $10.1 million during the six months ended June 30, 2016, consisting primarily of $30.0 million from proceeds from the issuance of the CNO Note (which was subsequently converted to common equity) and $18.2 million of net borrowings reduced by the $35.8 million in regular dividends on common equity, $1.9 million in common shares repurchases, and payment of $0.4 million in debt issuance costs.

At June 30, 2016, we had $38.3 million in cash and cash equivalents.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

The SVCP Facility and the TCPC Funding Facility are secured by substantially all of the assets in our portfolio, including cash and cash equivalents, and are subject to compliance with customary affirmative and negative covenants, including the maintenance of a minimum shareholders equity, the maintenance of a ratio of not less than 200% of total assets (less total liabilities other than indebtedness) to total indebtedness, and restrictions on certain payments and issuance of debt. Unfavorable economic conditions may result in a decrease in the value of our investments, which would affect both the asset coverage ratios and the value of the collateral securing the SVCP Facility and the TCPC Funding Facility, and may therefore impact our ability to borrow under the SVCP Facility and the TCPC Funding Facility. In addition to regulatory restrictions that restrict our ability to raise capital, the Leverage Program contains various covenants which, if not complied with, could accelerate repayment of debt, thereby materially and adversely affecting our liquidity, financial condition and results of operations. At June 30, 2016, we were in compliance with all financial and operational covenants required by the Leverage Program.

Unfavorable economic conditions, while potentially creating attractive opportunities for us, may decrease liquidity and raise the cost of capital generally, which could limit our ability to renew, extend or replace the Leverage Program on terms as favorable as are currently included therein. If we are unable to renew, extend or replace the Leverage Program upon the various dates of maturity, we expect to have sufficient funds to repay the outstanding balances in full from our net investment income and sales of, and repayments of principal from, our portfolio company investments, as well as from anticipated debt and equity capital raises, among other sources. Unfavorable economic conditions may limit our ability to raise capital or the ability of the companies in which we invest to repay our loans or engage in a liquidity event, such as a sale, recapitalization or initial public offering. The SVCP Facility, the Convertible Notes and the TCPC Funding Facility mature in July 2018, December 2019 and March 2020, respectively. Any inability to renew, extend or replace the Leverage Program could adversely impact our liquidity and ability to find new investments or maintain distributions to our stockholders.

Challenges in the market are intensified for us by certain regulatory limitations under the Code and the 1940 Act. To maintain our qualification as a RIC, we must satisfy, among other requirements, an annual distribution requirement to pay out at least 90% of our ordinary income and short-term capital gains to our stockholders. Because we are required to distribute our income in this manner, and because the illiquidity of many of our investments may make it difficult for us to finance new investments through the sale of current investments, our ability to make new investments is highly dependent upon external financing. While we anticipate being able to continue to satisfy all covenants and repay the outstanding balances under the Leverage Program when due, there can be no assurance that we will be able to do so, which could lead to an event of default.

Contractual obligations

In addition to obligations under our Leverage Program, we have entered into several contracts under which we have future commitments. Pursuant to an investment management agreement, the Advisor manages our day-to-day operations and provides investment advisory services to us. Payments under the investment management agreement are equal to a percentage of the value of our gross assets (excluding cash and cash equivalents) and an incentive compensation, plus reimbursement of certain expenses incurred by the Advisor. Under our administration agreement, the Administrator provides us with administrative services, facilities and personnel. Payments under the administration agreement are equal to an allocable portion of overhead and other expenses incurred by the Administrator in performing its obligations to us, and may include rent and our allocable portion of the cost of certain of our officers and their respective staffs. We are responsible for reimbursing the Advisor for due diligence and negotiation expenses, fees and expenses of custodians, administrators, transfer and distribution agents, counsel and directors, insurance, filings and registrations, proxy expenses, expenses of communications to investors, compliance expenses, interest, taxes, portfolio transaction expenses, costs of responding to regulatory inquiries and reporting to regulatory authorities, costs and expenses of preparing and maintaining our books and records, indemnification, litigation and other extraordinary expenses and such other expenses as are approved by the directors as being

reasonably related to our organization, offering, capitalization, operation or administration and any portfolio investments, as applicable. The Advisor is not responsible for any of the foregoing expenses and such services are not investment advisory services under the 1940 Act. Either party may terminate each of the investment management agreement and administration agreement without penalty upon not less than 60 days written notice to the other.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Distributions

Our quarterly dividends and distributions to common stockholders are recorded on the ex-dividend date. Distributions are declared considering our estimate of annual taxable income available for distribution to stockholders and the amount of taxable income carried over from the prior year for distribution in the current year. We do not have a policy to pay distributions at a specific level and expect to continue to distribute substantially all of our taxable income. We cannot assure stockholders that they will receive any distributions or distributions at a particular level.

The following tables summarize dividends declared for the six months ended June 30, 2016 and 2015:

Date Declared	Record Date	Payment Date	Type	Amount Per Share	Total Amount
February 24, 2016	March 17, 2016	March 31, 2016	Regular	$ 0.36	$ 17,530,963
May 10, 2016	June 16, 2016	June 30, 2016	Regular	0.36	18,254,229
				$ 0.72	$ 35,785,192

Date Declared	Record Date	Payment Date	Type	Amount Per Share	Total Amount
March 10, 2015	March 19, 2015	March 31, 2015	Regular	$ 0.36	$ 17,535,826
May 7, 2015	June 16, 2015	June 30, 2015	Regular	0.36	17,625,370
				$ 0.72	$ 35,161,196

The following table summarizes the total shares issued in connection with our dividend reinvestment plan for the six months ended June 30, 2016 and 2015:

	2016	2015
Shares Issued	311	253
Average Price Per Share	$ 15.08	$ 15.64
Proceeds	$ 4,691	$ 3,962

We have elected to be taxed as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Code. In order to maintain favorable RIC tax treatment, we must distribute annually to our stockholders at least 90% of our ordinary income and realized net short-term capital gains in excess of realized net long-term capital losses, if any, out of the assets legally available for distribution. In order to avoid certain excise taxes imposed on RICs, we must distribute during each calendar year an amount at least equal to the sum of:

- 98% of our ordinary income (not taking into account any capital gains or losses) for the calendar year;
- 98.2% of the amount by which our capital gains exceed our capital losses (adjusted for certain ordinary losses) for the one-year period generally ending on October 31 of the calendar year; and
- certain undistributed amounts from previous years on which we paid no U.S. federal income tax.

We may, at our discretion, carry forward taxable income in excess of calendar year distributions and pay a 4% excise tax on this income. If we choose to do so, all other things being equal, this would increase expenses and reduce the amounts available to be distributed to our stockholders. We will accrue excise tax on estimated taxable income as required. In addition, although we currently intend to distribute realized net capital gains (i.e., net long-term capital gains in excess of short-term capital losses), if any, at least annually, out of the assets legally available for such distributions, we may in the future decide to retain such capital gains for investment.

We have adopted an opt in dividend reinvestment plan for our common stockholders. As a result, if we declare a dividend or other distribution payable in cash, each stockholder that has not opted in to our dividend reinvestment plan

will receive such dividends in cash, rather than having their dividends automatically reinvested in additional shares of our common stock.

We may not be able to achieve operating results that will allow us to make dividends and distributions at a specific level or to increase the amount of these dividends and distributions from time to time. Also, we may be limited in our ability to make dividends and distributions due to the asset coverage test applicable to us as a BDC under the 1940 Act and due to provisions in our existing and future credit facilities. If we do not distribute a certain percentage of our income annually, we will suffer adverse tax consequences, including possible loss of

TABLE OF CONTENTS

favorable RIC tax treatment. In addition, in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles and tax regulations, we include in income certain amounts that we have not yet received in cash, such as PIK interest, which represents contractual interest added to the loan balance that becomes due at the end of the loan term, or the accrual of original issue or market discount. Since we may recognize income before or without receiving cash representing such income, we may have difficulty meeting the requirement to distribute at least 90% of our investment company taxable income to obtain tax benefits as a RIC and may be subject to an excise tax.

In order to satisfy the annual distribution requirement applicable to RICs, we have the ability to declare a large portion of a dividend in shares of our common stock instead of in cash. As long as a portion of such dividend is paid in cash and certain requirements are met, the entire distribution would be treated as a dividend for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

Related Parties

We have entered into a number of business relationships with affiliated or related parties, including the following:

- Each of the Holding Company, the Operating Company, TCPC Funding, and the SBIC has entered into an investment management agreement with the Advisor.
- The Administrator provides us with administrative services necessary to conduct our day-to-day operations. For providing these services, facilities and personnel, the Administrator may be reimbursed by us for expenses incurred by the Administrator in performing its obligations under the administration agreement, including our allocable portion of the cost of certain of our officers and the Administrator's administrative staff and providing, at our request and on our behalf, significant managerial assistance to our portfolio companies to which we are required to provide such assistance.
- We have entered into a royalty-free license agreement with the Advisor, pursuant to which the Advisor has agreed to grant us a non-exclusive, royalty-free license to use the name TCP.
- Pursuant to its limited partnership agreement, the general partner of the Operating Company is SVOF/MM, LLC. SVOF/MM, LLC is an affiliate of the Advisor and the general partners or managing member of certain other funds managed by the Advisor.

The Advisor and its affiliates, employees and associates currently do and in the future may manage other funds and accounts. The Advisor and its affiliates may determine that an investment is appropriate for us and for one or more of those other funds or accounts. Accordingly, conflicts may arise regarding the allocation of investments or opportunities among us and those accounts. In general, the Advisor will allocate investment opportunities pro rata among us and the other funds and accounts (assuming the investment satisfies the objectives of each) based on the amount of committed capital each then has available. The allocation of certain investment opportunities in private placements is subject to independent director approval pursuant to the terms of the co-investment exemptive order applicable to us. In certain cases, investment opportunities may be made other than on a pro rata basis. For example, we may desire to retain an asset at the same time that one or more other funds or accounts desire to sell it or we may not have additional capital to invest at a time the other funds or accounts do. If the Advisor is unable to manage our investments effectively, we may be unable to achieve our investment objective. In addition, the Advisor may face conflicts in allocating investment opportunities between us and certain other entities that could impact our investment returns. While our ability to enter into transactions with our affiliates is restricted under the 1940 Act, we have received an exemptive order from the SEC permitting certain affiliated investments subject to certain conditions. As a result, we may face conflict of interests and investments made pursuant to the exemptive order conditions which could in certain circumstances affect adversely the price paid or received by us or the availability or size of the position purchased or sold by us.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Recent Developments

From July 1, 2016 through August 5, 2016, the Operating Company has invested approximately $26.9 million primarily in five senior secured loans and notes, as well as equity interests in a portfolio of lease assets with a combined effective yield of approximately 9.7%.

On July 13, 2016, we completed a registered direct public offering of 2,336,552 shares of our common stock at a price of $15.09 per share for total gross proceeds of $35.3 million. We incurred no placement agent, underwriting or other similar fees in connection with the transaction. The Adviser paid certain fees to facilitate the transaction, for which it is not seeking reimbursement from the Company.

On August 3, 2016, our board of directors re-approved the Company Repurchase Plan, to be in effect through the earlier of two trading days after our third quarter 2016 earnings release or such time as the approved $50.0 million repurchase amount has been fully utilized, subject to certain conditions.

On August 9, 2016, our board of directors declared a third quarter regular dividend of $0.36 per share payable on September 30, 2016 to stockholders of record as of the close of business on September 16, 2016.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURE ABOUT MARKET RISK

We are subject to financial market risks, including changes in interest rates. At June 30, 2016, 79.6% of our debt investments bore interest based on floating rates, such as LIBOR, EURIBOR, the Federal Funds Rate or the Prime Rate. The interest rates on such investments generally reset by reference to the current market index after one to six months. At June 30, 2016, the percentage of our floating rate debt investments that bore interest based on an interest rate floor was 70.1%. Floating rate investments subject to a floor generally reset by reference to the current market index after one to six months only if the index exceeds the floor.

Interest rate sensitivity refers to the change in earnings that may result from changes in the level of interest rates. Because we fund a portion of our investments with borrowings, our net investment income is affected by the difference between the rate at which we invest and the rate at which we borrow. As a result, there can be no assurance that a significant change in market interest rates will not have a material adverse effect on our net investment income. We assess our portfolio companies periodically to determine whether such companies will be able to continue making interest payments in the event that interest rates increase. There can be no assurances that the portfolio companies will be able to meet their contractual obligations at any or all levels of increases in interest rates.

Based on our June 30, 2016 balance sheet, the following table shows the annual impact on net income (excluding the related incentive compensation impact) of base rate changes in interest rates (considering interest rate floors for variable rate instruments) assuming no changes in our investment and borrowing structure:

Basis Point Change	Interest income	Interest Expense	Net Income
Up 300 basis points	$ 27,138,204	$ (12,435,000)	$ 14,703,204
Up 200 basis points	17,433,951	(8,290,000)	9,143,951
Up 100 basis points	7,767,423	(4,145,000)	3,622,423
Down 100 basis points	(2,400,582)	2,700,882	300,300
Down 200 basis points	(2,400,582)	2,700,882	300,300
Down 300 basis points	(2,400,582)	2,700,882	300,300

TABLE OF CONTENTS

USE OF PROCEEDS

Sales of our common stock, if any, under this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus may be made in negotiated transactions or transactions that are deemed to be at the market offerings, including sales made directly on the NASDAQ Global Select Market or sales made to or through a market maker other than on an exchange. There is no guarantee that there will be any sales of our common stock pursuant to this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus. Actual sales, if any, of our common stock under this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus may be less than as set forth in this paragraph depending on, among other things, the market price of our common stock and the net asset value per share of our common stock at the time of any such sale. As a result, the actual net proceeds we receive may be more or less than the amount of net proceeds estimated in this prospectus supplement. However, the offering price per share of our common stock offered by this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus, less the Agent s commissions and discounts payable by us, will not be less than the net asset value per share of our common stock at the time we sell common stock pursuant to this offering. Assuming the sale of shares of common stock having an aggregate offering price of $100,000,000, pursuant to this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus, we estimate that the net proceeds would be approximately $97.7 million after deducting the estimated Agent s commissions and our estimated offering expenses.

We intend to use the net proceeds from any offering to repay amounts outstanding under the SVCP Facility and TCPC Funding Facility, if any, (which will increase the funds under the SVCP Facility and TCPC Funding Facility available to us to make additional investments in portfolio companies) and to make investments in portfolio companies in accordance with our investment objective and for other general corporate purposes, including payment of operating expenses. We anticipate that substantially all of such remainder of the net proceeds of this offering will be invested in accordance with our investment objective within six to twelve months following completion of this offering, depending on the availability of appropriate investment opportunities consistent with our investment objective and market conditions. We cannot assure you that we will achieve our targeted investment pace.

As of August 5, 2016, we had $152.5 million outstanding under the SVCP Facility, with advances generally bearing interest at LIBOR plus 2.50% per annum, subject to certain limitations. The SVCP Facility matures July 31, 2018, subject to extension by the lender at our request.

As of August 5, 2016, we had $175.0 million outstanding under the TCPC Funding Facility, with advances generally bearing interest at LIBOR plus either 2.25% or 2.50% per annum, subject to certain limitations. The TCPC Funding Facility matures on March 6, 2020, subject to extension by the lender at our request.

Pending investments in portfolio companies by the Company, the Company will invest the remaining net proceeds of an offering primarily in cash, cash equivalents, U.S. Government securities and other high-quality debt investments that mature in one year or less. These securities may have lower yields than our other investments and accordingly may result in lower distributions, if any, during such period. See Regulation — Temporary Investments and Management of the Company — Investment Management Agreements in the accompanying prospectus.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PRICE RANGE OF COMMON STOCK

Our common stock began trading on April 5, 2012 and is currently traded on The Nasdaq Global Select Market under the symbol TCPC. The following table lists the high and low closing sale price for our common stock, the closing sale price as a premium (discount) to net asset value, or NAV, and quarterly distributions per share for the last two completed fiscal years and each quarter since the beginning of the current fiscal year.

		Stock Price		Premium (Discount) of High Sales Price to NAV[3]	Premium (Discount) of Low Sales Price to NAV[3]	Declared Distributions	
	NAV[1]	High[2]	Low[2]				
Fiscal year ended December 31, 2014							
First Quarter	$ 15.32	$ 17.97	$ 16.36	17.3 %	6.8 %	$ 0.36	
Second Quarter	$ 15.31	$ 18.31	$ 15.80	19.6 %	3.2 %	$ 0.41	(4)
Third Quarter	$ 15.43	$ 18.31	$ 16.07	18.7 %	4.1 %	$ 0.36	
Fourth Quarter	$ 15.01	$ 17.47	$ 15.25	16.4 %	1.6 %	$ 0.41	(4)
Fiscal year ended December 31, 2015							
First Quarter	$ 15.03	$ 16.91	$ 15.22	12.5 %	1.3 %	$ 0.36	
Second Quarter	$ 15.10	$ 16.49	$ 15.29	9.2 %	1.3 %	$ 0.36	
Third Quarter	$ 15.10	$ 15.87	$ 13.50	5.1 %	(10.6)%	$ 0.36	
Fourth Quarter	$ 14.78	$ 15.40	$ 13.80	4.2 %	(6.6)%	$ 0.36	
Fiscal year ended December 31, 2016							
First Quarter	$ 14.66	$ 14.91	$ 12.36	1.7 %	(15.7)%	$ 0.36	
Second Quarter	$ 14.74	$ 15.28	$ 14.21	3.7 %	(3.6)%	$ 0.36	
Third Quarter (through August 10, 2016)	$	(5) $ 16.09	$ 15.35	%[5]	%[5]	$ 0.36	

(1) NAV per share is determined as of the last day in the relevant quarter and therefore may not reflect the NAV per share on the date of the high and low sales prices. The NAVs shown are based on outstanding shares at the end of each period.

(2) The High/Low Stock Price is calculated as of the closing price on a given day in the applicable quarter.

(3) Calculated as the respective High/Low Stock Price minus the quarter end NAV, divided by the quarter end NAV.

(4) Includes a special dividend of $0.05 per share.

(5) NAV has not yet been determined.

On August 10, 2016, the closing price of our common stock was $16.09 per share. As of August 10, 2016, we had 29 stockholders of record.

The table below sets forth each class of our outstanding securities as of August 10, 2016.

Title of Class	Amount Authorized	Amount Held by Registrant or for its Account	Amount Outstanding

Common Stock	200,000,000	—	53,042,901

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CAPITALIZATION

The following table sets forth (1) our actual capitalization at June 30, 2016, and (2) our capitalization on an as adjusted basis giving effect to the assumed sale of 6,215,040 shares of our common stock at the public offering price of $16.09 per share, the last reported closing price of our common stock on August 10, 2016, after deducting the maximum Agent s commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us and the application of the estimated net proceeds of this offering. You should read this table together with Use of Proceeds in this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus. There is no guarantee that there will be any sales of our common stock pursuant to this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus.

	As of June 30, 2016	
	Actual	**As Adjusted**
Assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 38,313,586	$ 38,313,586
Investments	1,231,501,407	1,231,501,407
Other assets	45,797,035	45,797,035
Total assets	$ 1,315,612,028	$ 1,315,612,028
Liabilities:		
SVCP Facility[1]		
SVCP Revolver	$ 78,000,000	$ —
Term Loan	100,500,000	100,500,000
2019 Notes	106,326,024	106,326,024
TCPC Funding Facility[1]	175,000,000	155,300,000
SBA Debentures	61,000,000	61,000,000
Unamortized debt issuance costs	(4,164,808)	(4,164,808)
Other liabilities	51,759,715	51,759,715
Total liabilities	$ 568,420,931	$ 470,720,931
Stockholders' equity:		
Common stock, par value $0.001 per share; 200,000,000 shares of common stock authorized; 50,705,049 shares of common stock issued and outstanding, actual; 56,920,089 shares of common stock issued and outstanding, as adjusted	50,705	56,920
Paid-in capital in excess of par value	906,725,366	1,004,419,151
Accumulated net investment income	23,279,884	23,279,884
Accumulated net realized losses	(135,815,320)	(135,815,320)
Accumulated net unrealized depreciation	(47,049,538)	(47,049,538)
Non-controlling interest	—	—
Net assets applicable to common shareholders	$ 747,191,097	$ 844,891,097
Total capitalization	$ 1,315,612,028	$ 1,315,612,028

(1) As of August 5, 2016, our debt outstanding under the SVCP Facility and the TCPC Funding Facility was $152.5 million and $175.0 million, respectively.

S-28

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SENIOR SECURITIES

Information about our senior securities is shown in the following table as of the end of each fiscal year ended since the Company commenced operations. The senior securities table below has been audited by Deloitte & Touche LLP, our independent registered public accounting firm, for the fiscal year ending December 31, 2015 and by Ernst & Young LLP, our former independent registered public accounting firm, for each prior fiscal year.

Class and Year	Total Amount Outstanding[4]	Asset Coverage Per Unit[5]	Involuntary Liquidating Preference Per Unit[6]	Average Market Value Per Unit[7]
SVCP Facility[1]				
Fiscal Year 2016 (as of June 30, 2016, unaudited)	$ 178,500	$ 3,046	$ —	N/A
Fiscal Year 2015	124,500	3,076	—	N/A
Fiscal Year 2014	70,000	5,356	—	N/A
Fiscal Year 2013	45,000	8,176	—	N/A
Fiscal Year 2012	74,000	7,077	—	N/A
Fiscal Year 2011	29,000	13,803	—	N/A
Fiscal Year 2010	50,000	8,958	—	N/A
Fiscal Year 2009	75,000	5,893	—	N/A
Fiscal Year 2008	34,000	10,525	—	N/A
Fiscal Year 2007	207,000	3,534	—	N/A
Preferred Interests[2]				
Fiscal Year 2016 (as of June 30, 2016, unaudited)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Fiscal Year 2015	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Fiscal Year 2014	$ 134,000	$ 51,592	$ 20,074	N/A
Fiscal Year 2013	134,000	68,125	20,075	N/A
Fiscal Year 2012	134,000	50,475	20,079	N/A
Fiscal Year 2011	134,000	49,251	20,070	N/A
Fiscal Year 2010	134,000	48,770	20,056	N/A
Fiscal Year 2009	134,000	42,350	20,055	N/A
Fiscal Year 2008	134,000	42,343	20,175	N/A
Fiscal Year 2007	134,000	43,443	20,289	N/A
TCPC Funding Facility[3]				
Fiscal Year 2016 (as of June 30, 2016, unaudited)	$ 175,000	$ 3,046	$ —	N/A
Fiscal Year 2015	229,000	3,076	—	N/A
Fiscal Year 2014	125,000	5,356	—	N/A
Fiscal Year 2013	50,000	8,176	—	N/A
SBA Debentures				

Fiscal Year 2016 (as of June 30, 2016, unaudited)	$ 61,000	$ 3,046	$ —	N/A
Fiscal Year 2015	42,800	3,076	—	N/A
Fiscal Year 2014	28,000	5,356	—	N/A
2014 Notes				
Fiscal Year 2016 (as of June 30, 2016, unaudited)	$ 108,000	$ 2,426	$ —	N/A
Fiscal Year 2015	108,000	2,429	—	N/A
Fiscal Year 2014	108,000	3,617	—	N/A

(1) The Operating Company entered into the SVCP Facility, comprised of a fully drawn senior secured term loan and a senior secured revolving credit facility, pursuant to which amounts may currently be drawn up to $116.0 million. The SVCP Facility matures July 31, 2018, subject to extension by the lender at our request.

(2) We repurchased and retired the remaining Preferred Interests on September 3, 2015.

(3) TCPC Funding entered into the TCPC Funding Facility, pursuant to which amounts may currently be drawn up to $350 million. The TCPC Funding Facility matures on March 6, 2020, subject to extension by the lender at our request.

(4) Total amount of each class of senior securities outstanding at the end of the period presented (in 000’s).

TABLE OF CONTENTS

(5) The asset coverage ratio for a class of senior securities representing indebtedness is calculated as our consolidated total assets, less all liabilities and indebtedness not represented by senior securities, divided by senior securities representing indebtedness. For the SVCP Facility and TCPC Funding Facility, the asset coverage ratio with respect to indebtedness is multiplied by $1,000 to determine the Asset Coverage Per Unit.

(6) The amount to which such class of senior security would be entitled upon the voluntary liquidation of the issuer in preference to any security junior to it. The — in this column indicates that the SEC expressly does not require this information to be disclosed for certain types of senior securities.

(7) Not applicable because our senior securities are not registered for public trading.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SUPPLEMENT TO U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX MATTERS

The following summary of U.S. federal income tax matters supplements the discussion set forth under the heading U.S. Federal Income Tax Matters and certain related tax disclosures in the accompanying prospectus and is subject to the qualifications and assumptions set forth therein.

The following paragraph replaces the last paragraph under the heading Management s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results Of Operations—Distributions in the accompanying prospectus:

In order to satisfy the annual distribution requirement applicable to RICs, we have the ability to declare a large portion of a dividend in shares of our common stock instead of in cash. As long as a large enough portion of such dividend is paid in cash (there is no definitive guidance as to what percentage of the dividend must be in cash) and certain requirements are met, the entire distribution will be treated as a dividend for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION

We have entered into an equity distribution agreement, dated as of August 12, 2016 (the Equity Distribution Agreement), with the Agent under which we may from time to time offer and sell shares of our common stock having an aggregate offering price of up to $100,000,000. Sales of our shares, if any, under this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus may be made in negotiated transactions or transactions that are deemed to be at the market offerings, including sales made directly on the NASDAQ Global Select Market (Nasdaq) or sales made to or through a market maker other than on an exchange.

Upon its acceptance of written instructions from us, the Agent will use its commercially reasonable efforts, consistent with its sales and trading practices, to solicit offers to purchase our shares under the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in the Equity Distribution Agreement. We will instruct the Agent as to the amount of shares to be sold by it. We may instruct the Agent not to sell shares if the sales cannot be effected at or above the price designated by us in any instruction. The offering price per share of our common stock sold in this offering less the Agent s commissions or discounts payable by us will not be less than the net asset value per share of our common stock at the time we sell common stock pursuant to this offering. We or the Agent may suspend the at the market offerings of shares upon proper notice and subject to other conditions.

The Agent will provide written confirmation to us no later than 9:30 a.m. (New York City time) on the trading day following the trading day in which shares were sold under the Equity Distribution Agreement. Each confirmation will include the number of shares sold on the preceding day, the net proceeds to us and the compensation payable by us to the Agent in connection with the sales.

We will pay the Agent a commission for its services in acting as sales agent and/or principal in the sale of shares. The Agent will be entitled to compensation that will not exceed, but may be up to, 2.0% of the gross sales price of all shares sold through it under the Equity Distribution Agreement. We estimate that the total expenses for the at the market offerings, excluding compensation payable to the Agent under the terms of the Equity Distribution Agreement, will be approximately $300,000. In connection with the sale of shares on our behalf, the Agent may be deemed to be an underwriter within the meaning of the Securities Act, and the compensation paid to the Agent may be deemed to be underwriting commissions and discounts.

Settlement of sales of shares will occur on the third trading day (or such earlier day as is industry practice for regular-way trading) following the date on which any sales are made, or on some other date that is agreed upon by us and the Agent in connection with a particular transaction, in return for payment of the net proceeds to us. There is no arrangement for funds to be received in an escrow, trust or similar arrangement.

We will report at least quarterly the number of shares sold through the Agent under the Equity Distribution Agreement and the net proceeds to us in connection with the sales of shares.

If we or the Agent have reason to believe that the exemptive provisions set forth in Rule 101(c)(1) of Regulation M under the Securities Exchange Act are not satisfied, we or the Agent will promptly notify the other parties, and sales of shares under the Equity Distribution Agreement will be suspended until that or other exemptive provisions have been satisfied in the judgment of the Agent and us.

The at the market offerings of shares pursuant to the Equity Distribution Agreement will terminate upon the earlier of (1) the issuance and sale of shares having an aggregate offering price of $100,000,000 pursuant to the Equity Distribution Agreement and (2) the termination of the Equity Distribution Agreement so that the Agent no longer remains subject thereto. The Equity Distribution Agreement may be terminated by the Agent as to itself or us at any time upon three days notice, and by the Agent as to itself at any time in certain circumstances, including our failure to

maintain a listing of our shares on the Nasdaq or the occurrence of a material adverse change in the company.

We, the Advisor and the General Partner have agreed to indemnify the Agent against certain liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act, or to contribute to payments the Agent may be required to make in respect of those liabilities.

Our common stock is listed on Nasdaq under the symbol TCPC.

Other Relationships

The Agent and its affiliates are full service financial institutions engaged in various activities, which may include sales and trading, commercial and investment banking, advisory, investment management, investment

TABLE OF CONTENTS

research, principal investment, hedging, market making, brokerage and other financial and non-financial activities and services. Some of the Agent and its affiliates have engaged in, and may in the future engage in, investment banking and other commercial dealings in the ordinary course of business with us or our affiliates. They have received, or may in the future receive, customary fees and commissions for these transactions. The Agent served as an advisor to the Advisor in connection with our registered direct public offering in July 2016 and was paid a customary fee for such services.

In addition, in the ordinary course of their business activities, the Agent and its affiliates may make or hold a broad array of investments and actively trade debt and equity securities (or related derivative securities) and financial instruments (including bank loans) for their own account and for the accounts of their customers. Such investments and securities activities may involve securities and/or instruments of ours or our affiliates. The Agent and its affiliates may also make investment recommendations and/or publish or express independent research views in respect of such securities or financial instruments and may hold, or recommend to clients that they acquire, long and/or short positions in such securities and instruments.

Principal Business Address

The principal business address of Raymond James & Associates, Inc. is 880 Carillon Parkway, St. Petersburg, FL 33716.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LEGAL MATTERS

Certain legal matters regarding the common stock offered hereby have been passed upon for the Company by Skadden, Arps, Slate, Meagher & Flom LLP, New York, New York, and for the Agent by Proskauer Rose LLP, Los Angeles, California.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

We have filed a registration statement with the SEC on Form N-2, including amendments and related exhibits, relating to the common stock offered by this prospectus supplement. This prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus do not contain all of the information set forth in the registration statement, including any exhibits and schedules it may contain. For further information concerning us or the shares we are offering, please refer to the registration statement. Statements contained in this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus as to the contents of any contract or other document referred to describe the material terms thereof but are not necessarily complete and in each instance reference is made to the copy of any contract or other document filed as an exhibit to the registration statement. Each statement is qualified in all respects by this reference.

We file with or submit to the SEC annual, quarterly and current periodic reports, proxy statements and other information meeting the informational requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. You may obtain free copies of this information, request a free copy of the SAI, the table of contents of which is on page S-35 of this prospectus supplement, and make stockholder inquiries by contacting us at Tennenbaum Capital Partners, LLC, c/o Investor Relations, 2951 28th Street, Suite 1000, Santa Monica, California 90405 or by calling us collect at (310) 566-1094. You may also inspect and copy these reports, proxy statements and other information, as well as the registration statement of which the accompanying prospectus forms a part and the related exhibits and schedules, at the Public Reference Room of the SEC at 100 F Street, N.E., Washington, D.C. 20549. You may obtain information on the operation of the Public Reference Room by calling the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330. Copies of these reports, proxy and information statements and other information may be obtained, after paying a duplicating fee, by electronic request at the following e-mail address: publicinfo@sec.gov, or by writing the SEC's Public Reference Section, 100 F Street, N.E., Washington, D.C. 20549-0102. In addition, the SEC maintains an Internet website that contains reports, proxy and information statements and other information filed electronically by us with the SEC at http://www.sec.gov.

No dealer, salesperson or other individual has been authorized to give any information or to make any representation other than those contained in this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus and, if given or made, such information or representations must not be relied upon as having been authorized by us or the Agent. This prospectus supplement does not constitute an offer to sell or a solicitation of an offer to buy any securities in any jurisdiction in which such an offer or solicitation is not authorized or in which the person making such offer or solicitation is not qualified to do so, or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer or solicitation. Neither the delivery of this prospectus supplement nor any sale made hereunder shall, under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been no change in our affairs or that information contained herein is correct as of any time subsequent to the date hereof.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS OF STATEMENT OF ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

An SAI dated as of August 12, 2016, has been filed with the SEC and is incorporated by reference in this prospectus supplement. An SAI may be obtained without charge by writing to us at Tennenbaum Capital Partners, LLC, c/o Investor Relations, 2951 28th Street, Suite 1000, Santa Monica, California 90405 or by calling us at (310) 566-1094. The Table of Contents of the SAI is as follows:

	Page
The Company	SAI-3
Management of the Company	SAI-5
Distributions	SAI-18
Determination of Net Asset Value	SAI-18
Dividend Reinvestment Plan	SAI-21
Regulation	SAI-22
Brokerage Allocations and Other Practices	SAI-27

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INDEX TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

TCP Capital Corp.
(successor to Special Value Continuation Fund, LLC)

Financial Statements

Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities as of June 30, 2016 (unaudited) and December 31, 2015	S-F-2
Consolidated Schedule of Investments as of June 30, 2016 (unaudited) and December 31, 2015	S-F-3
Consolidated Statements of Operations for the three and six months ended June 30, 2016 (unaudited) and June 30, 2015 (unaudited)	S-F-22
Consolidated Statements of Changes in Net Assets for the six months ended June 30, 2016 (unaudited) and year ended December 31, 2015	S-F-23
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the six months ended June 30, 2016 (unaudited) and June 30, 2015 (unaudited)	S-F-24
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (unaudited)	S-F-25
Consolidated Schedule of Changes in Investments in Affiliates for the six months ended June 30, 2016 (unaudited) and year ended December 31, 2015	S-F-47
Consolidated Schedule of Restricted Securities of Unaffiliated Issuers as of June 30, 2016 (unaudited) and December 31, 2015	S-F-51
Consolidating Statements of Assets and Liabilities as of June 30, 2016 (unaudited) and December 31, 2015	S-F-53
Consolidating Statements of Operations for the six months ended June 30, 2016 (unaudited) and June 30, 2015 (unaudited)	S-F-55

Special Value Continuation Partners, LP

Financial Statements

Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities as of June 30, 2016 (unaudited) and December 31, 2015	S-F-57
Consolidated Schedule of Investments as of June 30, 2016 (unaudited) and December 31, 2015	S-F-58
Consolidated Statements of Operations for the three and six months ended June 30, 2016 (unaudited) and June 30, 2015 (unaudited)	S-F-76
Consolidated Statements of Changes in Net Assets for the six months ended June 30, 2016 (unaudited) and year ended December 31, 2015	S-F-77
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the six months ended June 30, 2016 (unaudited) and June 30, 2015 (unaudited)	S-F-78
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (unaudited)	S-F-79
Consolidated Schedule of Changes in Investments in Affiliates for the six months ended June 30, 2016 (unaudited) and year ended December 31, 2015	S-F-96
Consolidated Schedule of Restricted Securities of Unaffiliated Issuers as of June 30, 2016 (unaudited) and December 31, 2015	S-F-100

S-F-1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TCP Capital Corp.

Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities

	June 30, 2016 (unaudited)	December 31, 2015
Assets		
Investments, at fair value:		
Companies less than 5% owned (cost of $1,151,564,537 and $1,123,682,687, respectively)	$ 1,129,946,177	$ 1,099,208,475
Companies 5% to 25% owned (cost of $74,317,200 and $68,862,518, respectively)	72,159,305	69,008,931
Companies more than 25% owned (cost of $54,938,136 and $39,162,221 respectively)	29,395,925	14,702,319
Total investments (cost of $1,280,819,873 and $1,231,707,426, respectively)	1,231,501,407	1,182,919,725
Cash and cash equivalents	38,313,586	35,629,435
Receivable for investments sold	27,666,936	—
Accrued interest income:		
Companies less than 5% owned	7,992,011	8,842,528
Companies 5% to 25% owned	784,121	741,306
Companies more than 25% owned	529,885	29,230
Deferred debt issuance costs	4,603,529	5,390,241
Unrealized appreciation on swaps	2,981,525	3,229,442
Options (cost of $279,327 and $51,750, respectively)	417,504	—
Prepaid expenses and other assets	821,524	2,331,044
Total assets	1,315,612,028	1,239,112,951
Liabilities		
Debt, net of unamortized issuance costs	516,661,216	498,205,471
Payable for investments purchased	40,952,073	6,425,414
Incentive allocation payable	4,626,745	5,207,606
Interest payable	2,996,217	2,911,257
Payable to the Advisor	749,945	508,334
Accrued expenses and other liabilities	2,434,735	3,877,852
Total liabilities	568,420,931	517,135,934
Commitments and contingencies (Note 5)		
Net assets applicable to common shareholders	**$ 747,191,097**	**$ 721,977,017**
Composition of net assets applicable to common shareholders		
Common stock, $0.001 par value; 200,000,000 shares	$ 50,705	$ 48,834

authorized, 50,705,049 and 48,834,734 shares issued and outstanding as of June 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015, respectively					
Paid-in capital in excess of par		906,725,366		878,383,356	
Accumulated net investment income		23,279,884		22,261,793	
Accumulated net realized losses		(135,815,320	)	(132,483,593	)
Accumulated net unrealized depreciation		(47,049,538	)	(46,233,373	)
Net assets applicable to common shareholders	$	747,191,097	$	721,977,017	
Net assets per share	$	14.74	$	14.78	

See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TCP Capital Corp.

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Unaudited)

June 30, 2016

Instrument	Ref	Floor	Spread	Total Coupon	Maturity	Principal	Cost	Fair Value	% of Total Cash and Investm
ents (A)									
ing, elations									
ay III (Exterion									
)	First Lien Facility A1 Term Loan	EURIBOR (Q)	1.25 %	5.75 %	7.00%	3/18/2018	€12,249,157	$ 16,157,454	$ 13,603,914	1.07
Inc. re)	First Lien Delayed Draw Tranche 1 Term Loan (1.25% Exit Fee)	LIBOR (M)	0.33 %	10.17 %	10.86%	9/1/2018	$ 15,000,000	14,663,929	14,727,750	1.16
Inc. re)	First Lien Delayed Draw Tranche 1 Term Loan	LIBOR (M)	0.33 %	10.17 %	N/A	9/1/2018	$ —	—	—	—
Inc. re)	First Lien Delayed Draw Tranche 1 Term Loan	LIBOR (M)	0.33 %	10.17 %	N/A	9/1/2018	$ —	—	—	—
								30,821,383	28,331,664	2.23
rtation									
Airways anada)	Aircraft Acquisition Loan A	LIBOR (M)	—	8.50 %	9.00%	1/31/2023	$ 13,738,102	13,496,379	13,984,014	1.10
Airways anada)	Aircraft Acquisition	LIBOR (M)	—	8.50 %	9.00%	1/31/2023	$ 14,058,316	13,794,314	14,300,119	1.13

	Loan A1										
r Group,	Acquisition Delayed Draw Loan	LIBOR (M)	—	7.25 %	N/A	6/17/2019	$ —	—	271,500	0.02
r Group,	Acquisition Loan	LIBOR (M)	—	7.25 %	7.75%	7/15/2022	$ 15,038,207	14,799,825	15,338,971	1.21
								42,090,518	43,894,604	3.46
cturing										
ros., Co.	First Lien Term Loan (First Out)	LIBOR (Q)	1.25 %	5.75 %	7.00%	6/3/2021	$ 9,840,000	9,663,099	9,692,400	0.76
ros., Co.	First Lien Term Loan B (Last Out)	LIBOR (Q)	1.25 %	12.25 %	13.50%	6/3/2021	$ 9,860,000	9,687,471	9,712,100	0.76
rel , LLC	First Lien FILO Term Loan	LIBOR (M)	1.00 %	9.60 %	10.60%	4/8/2019	$ 3,192,279	3,175,386	3,224,202	0.25
								22,525,956	22,628,702	1.77
Services										
Global gies,	Sr Secured Revolving Loan	LIBOR (Q)	0.23 %	8.52 %	8.75%	11/30/2018	$ —	(27,602)	11,600	-
Global gies,	Sr Secured Term Loan (1.0% Exit Fee)	LIBOR (Q)	0.23 %	9.27 %	9.92%	11/30/2019	$ 24,250,000	24,018,703	24,320,325	1.92
rway ons, Inc. vantage)	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	9.25 %	10.25%	6/30/2023	$ 31,000,000	30,566,061	31,864,900	2.51
								54,557,162	56,196,825	4.43
ls										
Plant , LLC	Sr Secured Term Loan (8.0% Exit Fee)	LIBOR (Q)	—	10.63 %	11.96%	2/1/2018	$ 10,254,168	10,651,471	10,748,931	0.85
er, Inc.	Sr Secured Term Loan (8.0% Exit Fee)	LIBOR (M)	0.23 %	9.27 %	9.96%	12/1/2017	$ 7,982,168	8,346,945	8,675,020	0.68
ologics,	Sr Secured Delayed Draw Term Loan (10.0% Exit	Prime Rate	—	7.75 %	11.25%	5/1/2018	$ 15,000,000	15,202,033	15,553,500	1.22

Fee)											
								34,200,449	34,977,451	2.75
nications ent cturing											
mm Inc.	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.25 %	7.63 %	10.13%	12/11/2018	$ 14,554,640	14,409,094	14,554,640	1.15
mm Inc.	First Lien Series A Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.25 %	7.63 %	8.88%	12/11/2018	$ —	—	—	—
								14,409,094	14,554,640	1.15
er ent cturing										
raphics onal	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	9.00 %	10.00%	7/27/2018	$ 15,949,968	15,757,759	16,069,593	1.27

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TCP Capital Corp.

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Unaudited) (Continued)

June 30, 2016

Instrument	Ref	Floor	Spread	Total Coupon	Maturity	Principal	Cost	Fair Value	% of Total Cash and Investmen
ments nued)									
uter ns Design elated es									
socket,	Senior Secured 1st Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (M)	1.00 %	10.00 %	11.00%	2/10/2021	$ 17,500,000	$ 16,883,291	$ 17,272,500	1.36 %
Software ration	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (M)	1.00 %	7.50 %	8.50%	5/29/2021	$ 6,993,035	6,945,905	5,944,080	0.47 %
nterprise ons, Ltd. la)	First Lien Term Loan B	LIBOR (Q)	—	8.00 %	8.64%	9/3/2018	$ 2,325,867	2,325,867	2,325,867	0.18 %
nterprise ons, Ltd. la)	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	—	8.00 %	8.64%	9/3/2018	$ 10,373,333	10,306,412	10,373,333	0.82 %
SA, LLC	First Lien Term Loan B	LIBOR (Q)	—	8.00 %	8.64%	9/3/2018	$ 3,761,733	3,761,733	3,761,733	0.30 %
SA, LLC	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	—	8.00 %	8.64%	9/3/2018	$ 3,186,667	3,169,864	3,186,667	0.25 %
nix, LLC	First Lien Revolver	LIBOR (Q)	0.50 %	8.50 %	9.00%	12/4/2018	$ 570,996	567,735	570,996	0.04 %
nix, LLC	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (M)	0.50 %	8.50 %	9.00%	12/4/2018	$ 6,123,145	6,082,365	6,061,914	0.48 %
all tional,	First Lien Delayed Draw Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	—	11.67 %	12.36%	9/1/2018	$ 4,800,000	4,772,537	4,818,960	0.38 %
								54,815,709	54,316,050	4.28 %
ssing and										

g es											
tional,	Delayed Draw Term Loan	LIBOR (M)	1.00 %	7.00 %	8.00%	7/31/2020	$ 3,430,383	3,399,154	3,383,558	0.27 %	
tional,	Revolver Loan	LIBOR (M)	1.00 %	7.00 %	8.00%	7/31/2020	$ 807,920	801,046	796,892	0.06 %	
tional,	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (M)	1.00 %	7.00 %	8.00%	7/31/2020	$ 8,088,844	7,971,339	7,978,431	0.63 %	
ide Ltd.	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	0.50 %	8.75 %	9.44%	8/6/2019	$ 4,625,000	3,972,348	4,643,500	0.37 %	
TLD o, Ltd. side) an)	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	0.50 %	8.75 %	9.44%	8/6/2019	$ 9,250,000	7,944,697	9,287,000	0.73 %	
								24,088,584	26,089,381	2.06 %	
ic Power ation, mission											
bution											
ene able Fund 3, Conergy)	First Lien Term Loan	Fixed	—	9% Cash + 1% PIK	10.00%	9/10/2017	$ 7,499,009	$ 7,452,179	$ 7,424,019	0.58 %	
UK io I ver LLC, gy)	Senior Secured 1st Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	—	9.00 %	9.65%	3/3/2018	$ 3,951,020	3,849,232	3,911,510	0.31 %	
								11,301,411	11,335,529	0.89 %	
onic onent facturing											
tive, Inc.	First Lien Delayed Draw Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	—	10.72 %	N/A	7/1/2018	$ —	(96,963)	—	—	
Inc.	Tranche A Term Loan (3.0% Exit Fee)	LIBOR (Q)	0.44 %	9.33 %	9.96%	3/1/2018	$ 21,383,721	20,745,834	20,858,751	1.64 %	
Inc.	Tranche B Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	0.44 %	9.33 %	9.96%	9/1/2017	$ 1,603,779	1,523,920	1,580,043	0.12 %	
								22,172,791	22,438,794	1.76 %	

ment g											
treet l Partners gs, LLC	Senior Note	Fixed	—	12.00 %	12.00%	11/1/2020	$ 16,870,302	16,870,302	16,870,302	1.33 %
Ocean, Solexel)	Sr Secured Term Loan	Fixed	—	8.00 %	8.00%	8/15/2018	$ 2,167,243	2,167,243	2,206,254	0.17 %
								19,037,545	19,076,556	1.50 %
ies rt es										
opment	First Lien Term Loan B	LIBOR (M)	1.25 %	6.75 %	8.00%	3/15/2018	$ 1,407,222	1,312,234	1,315,752	0.10 %
cial ment ties										
ent, Inc.	First Lien Term Loan B2	LIBOR (Q)	1.50 %	5.25 %	6.75%	5/8/2017	$ 12,304,553	11,922,380	11,781,610	0.93 %
lia e V plc an)	Asset-Backed Credit Linked Notes	Fixed	—	13.13 %	13.13%	8/2/2021	$ 15,000,000	15,000,000	14,812,500	1.17 %
								26,922,380	26,594,110	2.10 %

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TCP Capital Corp.

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Unaudited) (Continued)

June 30, 2016

Instrument	Ref	Floor	Spread	Total Coupon	Maturity	Principal	Cost	Fair Value	% of Total Cash and Investmen
nents ued)									
g									
ning I, First Lien Revolver	LIBOR (M)	—	8.25 %	N/A	12/20/2018	$ —	(1,759,594)	(1,562,500)	(0.12 %
y Stores									
Inc. First Lien FILO Term Loan	LIBOR (M)	1.50 %	8.80 %	10.30%	10/8/2019	$ 9,455,037	9,418,865	9,549,587	0.75 %
ls									
Inc. First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	9.00 %	10.00%	7/1/2018	$ 3,611,649	3,593,591	3,665,824	0.29 %
althcare, First Lien Term Loan	Prime Rate	—	8.25 %	11.75%	8/28/2020	$ 15,866,144	15,557,477	15,960,547	1.26 %
							19,151,068	19,626,371	1.55 %
nce s									
dings, First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	6.50 %	7.50%	8/31/2021	$ 3,850,000	3,781,810	3,657,500	0.29 %
le LLC First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	0.50 %	11.50 %	12.19%	8/29/2019	$ 20,000,000	19,444,049	20,000,000	1.58 %
ogy)							23,225,859	23,657,500	1.87 %
nce									
es									
e, LLC Second Lien Notes	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	9.00 %	10.00%	11/19/2022	$ 28,999,999	28,612,141	28,999,999	2.28 %
e, LLC Second Lien Incremental	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	9.00 %	10.00%	11/19/2022	$ 6,000,000	5,942,305	6,000,000	0.47 %

	Notes										
								34,554,446	34,999,999	2.75	%
of ancial s											
diate s 2, LLC	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	8.50 %	9.50%	5/27/2022	$ 15,768,424	15,640,895	15,255,950	1.20	%
diate s 2, LLC	Second Lien Incremental Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	8.50 %	9.50%	5/27/2022	$ 3,426,412	3,395,672	3,315,054	0.26	%
								19,036,567	18,571,004	1.46	%
ement, ic, and cal ting s											
Data & cs, LLC	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	8.75%	9.75%	10/31/2019	$ 24,344,549	$ 23,884,767	$ 23,735,935	1.87	%
l nent and s acturing											
us, LLC	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	10.00 %	11.00%	4/10/2020	$ 11,000,000	10,835,990	10,917,500	0.86	%
Picture leo ies											
nment,	First Lien Term Loan	Fixed	—	11.00 %	11.00%	6/21/2017	$ 9,462,231	9,497,311	4,314,304	0.34	%
nment,	Second Lien Term Loan	Fixed	—	15.50 %	15.50%	6/21/2018	$ 7,569,785	7,700,187	298,250	0.02	%
								17,197,498	4,612,554	0.36	%
ository											
ediation											
an l Group n	Sr Secured Notes	Fixed	—	11.50 %	11.50%	11/15/2019	$ 28,678,000	28,552,175	28,911,009	2.28	%
k l	First Lien Delayed	LIBOR (M)	—	9.50 %	9.96%	1/12/2020	$ 17,500,000	17,267,540	17,017,000		

nce,	Draw Term Loan										
ne Select s, LLC	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	8.00 %	9.00%	3/26/2021	$ 16,183,908	16,018,277	15,913,637	1.25	%
inance I, Ltd. n	Secured Class B Notes	Fixed	—	10.75 %	10.75%	11/13/2018	$ 15,084,000	15,084,000	14,857,740	1.17	%
								76,921,992	76,699,386	6.04	%
Gas ion											
erica LLC	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	8.50 %	9.50%	8/4/2019	$ 242,857	240,296	228,286	0.02	%

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TCP Capital Corp.

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Unaudited) (Continued)

June 30, 2016

	Instrument	Ref	Floor	Spread	Total Coupon	Maturity	Principal	Cost	Fair Value	% o Tota Cas and Investm
estments d)										
emical and										
turing										
Inc.	Senior Secured 1st Lien Delayed Draw Term Loan (3.0% Exit Fee)	LIBOR (Q)	—	9.81 %	10.50%	4/1/2019	$ 7,000,000	6,371,874	6,654,050	0.52
formation										
Research,	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	0.50 %	10.50 %	11.19%	12/11/2020	$ 5,000,712	4,908,856	4,938,203	0.39
ud Ltd. ingdom)	Sr Secured Term Loan (2.0% Exit Fees)	LIBOR (M)	0.28 %	10.72 %	11.00%	10/1/2018	$ 31,550,000	31,494,139	31,944,398	2.52
oldings, LLC ck)	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (M)	1.00 %	7.75 %	8.75%	11/6/2021	$ 19,988,392	19,752,366	18,789,089	1.48
								56,155,361	55,671,690	4.39
turing										
ding Corp.	Sr Secured Term Loan	Fixed	—	12.00 %	12.00%	9/15/2016	$ 4,869,577	4,869,577	4,869,577	0.38
ding Corp.	Second Lien Notes	Fixed	—	11.00 %	11.00%	11/15/2016	$ 9,268,000	7,586,317	9,268,000	0.73
g Tube,	Subordinated Notes	LIBOR (M)	—	17.50 %	17.50%	2/1/2021	$ 1,030,741	1,030,741	146,365	0.01
								13,486,635	14,283,942	1.12

nunications										
echnologies,	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.25 %	7.75 %	9.00%	4/30/2021	$ 14,000,000	13,860,000	12,623,310	0.99
blishing										
LC	First Lien Revolver	LIBOR (Q)	—	9.00 %	N/A	4/29/2021	$ —	$ (24,000)	$ (24,000)	
LC	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	—	9.00 %	9.69%	4/29/2021	$ 8,800,000	8,629,495	8,624,000	0.68
a USA, Inc.	First Lien Revolver	Prime Rate	—	5.75 %	9.25%	5/20/2018	$ 3,952,500	3,501,508	3,952,500	0.31
a USA, Inc.	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.25 %	6.75 %	8.00%	11/20/2018	$ 5,681,239	5,598,879	5,681,239	0.45
								17,705,882	18,233,739	1.44
euticals										
Medical nc.	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	6.00 %	7.00%	6/30/2022	$ 10,976,206	10,380,535	9,823,704	0.77
turing										
ternational,	Sr Secured Notes	Fixed	—	9.50 %	9.50%	6/1/2018	$ 13,600,000	13,600,000	7,378,000	0.58
d Television ting										
C	Sr Secured Notes	Fixed	—	10.38 %	10.38%	7/1/2019	$ 7,312,000	7,312,000	5,739,920	0.45
Holdco,	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (M)	1.25 %	8.75 %	10.00%	7/22/2020	$ 15,000,000	14,735,376	14,325,000	1.13
								22,047,376	20,064,920	1.58
nts										
, LLC (Real	Convertible Second Lien Term Loan Tranche B-1	Fixed	—	8.50 %	8.50%	3/30/2018	$ 1,861,478	1,861,478	1,861,478	0.15
, LLC (Real	First Lien Term Loan Tranche A	Fixed	—	7.00 %	7.00%	3/30/2018	$ 4,857,987	4,574,601	4,857,987	0.38
, LLC (Real	Second Lien Term Loan Tranche B	Fixed	—	8.50 %	8.50%	3/30/2018	$ 9,275,105	9,275,105	3,446,629	0.27
, LLC (Real	Second Lien Term Loan	Fixed	—	8.50 %	8.50%	3/30/2018	$ 2,921,047	2,905,624	2,921,047	0.23

	Tranche B-1										
, LLC (Real	Sr Convertible Second Lien Term Loan B	Fixed	—	8.50 %	8.50%	3/30/2018	$	2,729,864	2,729,864	2,729,864	0.21
									21,346,672	15,817,005	1.24

S-F-6

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TCP Capital Corp.

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Unaudited) (Continued)

June 30, 2016

	Instrument	Ref	Floor	Spread	Total Coupon	Maturity	Principal	Cost	Fair Value	% Tot Cash Investm
tments										
Inc.	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	10.00 %	11.00%	2/13/2020	$ 6,193,688	6,193,688	6,076,317	0.4
ree	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	—	10.25 %	10.92%	9/24/2020	$ 9,827,273	9,634,947	9,630,728	0.7
le , Inc.	First Lien FILO Term Loan	LIBOR (M)	1.00 %	8.50 %	9.50%	9/25/2020	$ 12,738,301	12,619,639	12,865,684	1.0
								28,448,274	28,572,729	2.2
unications										
tions (United	Sr Secured Notes	Fixed	—	10.00 %	10.00%	10/1/2019	$ 9,393,000	9,393,000	7,058,840	0.5
Research pment										
atories,	Senior Secured Notes	Fixed	—	12.25 %	12.25%	4/1/2017	$ 38,932,000	39,001,750	39,321,320	3.1
ublishing										
ernational tzerland)	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	9.50 %	10.50%	6/9/2017	$ 28,719,439	$ 28,660,063	$ 28,170,897	2.2
USA), LLC	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	0.50 %	8.50 %	9.13%	1/31/2020	$ 30,028,125	29,605,659	28,016,241	2.2
LLC	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	0.25 %	4.75% Cash + 4% PIK	9.44%	3/31/2019	$ 35,267,436	34,843,159	35,159,870	2.7
Systems,	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.50 %	0.4% Cash	9.50%	9/25/2018	$ 15,115,023	14,466,578	15,115,023	1.1

				+ 7.6% PIK							
Systems,	Senior Secured 1st Lien Incremental Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.50 %	0.4% Cash + 7.6% PIK	9.50%	9/25/2018	$ 3,809,896	3,742,949	3,809,896	0.3
Systems,	Senior Secured Revolver	LIBOR (Q)	0.50 %	6.00 %	6.50%	9/25/2018	$ —	—	—	
Networks,	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	—	9.50 %	10.15%	12/3/2020	$ 5,911,694	5,753,056	5,734,343	0.4
Inc.	Jr Revolving Facility	Fixed	—	5.00 %	5.00%	6/9/2020	$ 2,762,241	2,762,241	2,762,241	0.2
Ultimate LC	Sr PIK Notes	Fixed	—	8.50 %	8.50%	6/9/2020	$ 2,725,875	2,725,875	2,725,875	0.2
Ultimate LC	Jr PIK Notes	Fixed	—	10.00 %	10.00%	6/9/2020	$ 12,395,233	11,835,221	11,924,214	0.9
uisitionco,	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	8.00 %	9.00%	11/4/2019	$ 42,349,121	41,693,444	42,200,899	3.3
uisitionco,	Sr Secured Revolver	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	8.00 %	9.00%	11/4/2019	$ 3,182,143	3,182,143	3,171,005	0.2
Solutions,	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	—	13.00 %	13.66%	9/10/2021	$ 11,513,362	11,170,722	11,167,962	0.8
Solutions	Second Lien Term Loan B	LIBOR (Q)	—	13.00 %	13.66%	9/10/2021	$ 11,513,362	11,170,722	11,167,962	0.8
	Senior Secured 1st Lien Term Loan (4.0% Exit Fees)	LIBOR (Q)	—	9.56 %	10.25%	4/1/2019	$ 17,880,435	17,617,584	17,650,671	1.3
c.	First Lien Delayed Draw Term Loan (1.0% Exit Fee)	LIBOR (M)	0.62 %	9.88 %	10.50%	1/1/2019	$ 3,200,000	3,106,557	3,000,000	0.2
e Inc.	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	—	8.00 %	8.65%	5/21/2020	$ 7,500,000	7,411,126	7,500,000	0.5
								229,747,099	229,277,099	18.0
Hospitals										
st vestment,	Senior Secured 1st Lien	LIBOR (M)	2.00 %	9.70 %	11.70%	10/23/2019	$ 10,828,233	10,722,349	10,828,233	0.8

	Delayed Draw Term Loan										
oods, l Musical Stores											
untain	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	—	9.50 %	10.15%	6/15/2018	$ 11,465,152	11,350,599	11,350,501	0.8
nishings											
arpet Mills,	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	10.00 %	11.00%	12/19/2019	$ 23,271,945	23,271,945	22,918,212	1.8
arpet Mills,	First Lien Term Loan B	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	10.00 %	11.00%	12/19/2019	$ 7,982,818	7,819,332	7,861,479	0.6
								31,091,277	30,779,691	2.4
em on											
Holdings	Revolving Credit Facility	Fixed	—	8.20 %	8.20%	7/2/2017	$ 25,000,000	25,000,000	25,000,000	1.9

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TCP Capital Corp.

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Unaudited) (Continued)

June 30, 2016

Instrument	Ref	Floor	Spread	Total Coupon	Maturity	Principal or Shares	Cost	Fair Value	% To Cash Invest
ments									
nications									
ions, First Lien Delayed Draw FILO Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	7.42 %	8.42%	5/31/2018	$ 1,701,070	1,685,793	1,693,885	0.
ions, First Lien FILO Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	7.42 %	8.42%	5/31/2018	$ 7,352,464	7,279,371	7,197,695	0.
om Second Lien Term Loan c.	LIBOR (Q)	1.25 %	8.50 %	9.75%	2/22/2020	$ 13,231,193	13,060,960	12,238,854	0.
ty nd First Lien Term Loan ompany	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	7.13 %	8.13%	8/31/2020	$ 3,970,000	3,918,827	3,944,195	0.
							25,944,951	25,074,629	1.
nications									
Sr Secured Notes	Fixed	—	12.50 %	12.50%	7/1/2022	$ 10,000,000	10,000,000	9,912,500	0.
							1,202,374,363	1,176,581,175	92.
rities and ions									
Warrants to Purchase Stock						562,496	$ 230,569	$ 232,311	0.

rtation					
sed to nes, Inc.					
UA-767, JA)	Trust Beneficial Interests	683	3,431,877	3,349,523	0.
UA-767, JA)	Trust Beneficial Interests	688	3,568,066	3,385,801	0.
nc. (One	Warrants to Purchase Common Stock	1,843	855,313	2,493,165	0.
			7,855,256	9,228,489	0.
pport					
t, LLC	Membership Units	708,229	230,938	143,062	0.
y LC (First	Class A Units	841,479	325,432	2,061,624	0.
			556,370	2,204,686	0.
gics, Inc.	Warrants to Purchase Stock	615,000	272,594	220,724	0.
tions					
ing					
Cosmos P.)	Limited Partnership Units	5,000,000	5,000,000	3,078,000	0.
ystems Related					
, Inc.	Series B Preferred Stock	1,428,571	1,000,000	1,053,286	0.
, Inc.	Warrants to Purchase Stock	920,000	89,847	129,996	0.
			1,089,847	1,183,282	0.
sing and vices					

c.	Class A Common Stock	1,255,527	26,711,048	1,393,635	0.
oup, Ltd.	Warrants	498,855	2,778,622	757,387	0.
			29,489,670	2,151,022	0.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TCP Capital Corp.

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Unaudited) (Continued)

June 30, 2016

Issuer	Instrument	Ref	Floor	Spread	Total Coupon	Maturity	Shares	Cost	Fair Value	% of Total Cash and Investments	Notes
Equity Securities (continued)											
Electrical Equipment Manufacturing											
NEXTracker, Inc.	Series B Preferred Stock						558,884	—	3,185,303	0.25 %	C/E
NEXTracker, Inc.	Series C Preferred Stock						17,640	—	100,539	0.01 %	C/E
								—	3,285,842	0.26 %	
Electronic Component Manufacturing											
Soraa, Inc.	Warrants to Purchase Common Stock						3,071,860	478,899	12,595	—	C/E
Equipment Leasing											
36th Street Capital Partners Holdings, LLC	Membership Units						4,217,576	4,217,576	4,217,576	0.33 %	C/E/F
Essex Ocean II, LLC	Membership Units						199,430	139,267	179,088	0.01 %	C/E/F
								4,356,843	4,396,664	0.34 %	
Financial Investment Activities											
GACP I, LP							10,954,741	11,073,878	11,074,171	0.87 %	C/E/I

	Membership Units					
Marsico Holdings, LLC	Common Interest Units	168,698	172,694	1,687	—	C/E/I
			11,246,572	11,075,858	0.87 %	
Metal and Mineral Mining						
EPMC HoldCo, LLC	Membership Units	1,312,720	—	315,053	0.02 %	B/E
Other Chemical Products and Mineral Manufacturing						
Nanosys, Inc.	Warrants to Purchase Common Stock	800,000	605,266	623,040	0.05 %	C/E
Other Information Services						
SoundCloud, Ltd. (United Kingdom)	Warrants to Purchase Preferred Stock	946,498	79,082	77,802	0.01 %	C/E/H
Other Manufacturing						
Boomerang Tube Holdings, Inc.	Common Stock	24,288	243	243	—	C/E
KAGY Holding Company, Inc.	Series A Preferred Stock	9,778	1,091,200	6,164,482	0.49 %	B/C/E
Precision Holdings, LLC	Class C Membership Interest	33	—	1,656	—	C/E
			1,091,443	6,166,381	0.49 %	
Radio and Television Broadcasting						
Fuse Media, LLC	Warrants to Purchase	233,470	300,322	—	—	C/E

	Common Stock					
Restaurants						
RM Holdco, LLC (Real Mex)	Equity Participation	24	—	—	—	B/C/E
RM Holdco, LLC (Real Mex)	Membership Units	13,161,000	2,010,777	—	—	B/C/E
			2,010,777	—	—	
Retail						
Shop Holding, LLC (Connexity)	Class A Units	507,167	480,049	21,707	—	C/E

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TCP Capital Corp.

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Unaudited) (Continued)

June 30, 2016

Issuer	Instrument	Ref	Floor	Spread	Total Coupon	Maturity	Shares	Cost	Fair Value	% of Total Cash and Investments	Notes
Equity Securities (continued)											
Software Publishing											
Blackline Intermediate, Inc.	Warrants to Purchase Common Stock						1,232,731	$ 522,678	$ 1,957,454	0.15 %	C/E
Edmentum Ultimate Holdings, LLC	Class A Common Units						159,515	680,226	680,218	0.05 %	B/C/E
Qoasta, Inc.	Warrants to Purchase Series F Preferred Stock						715,217	192,651	29,252	—	C/E
Utilidata, Inc.	Warrants to Purchase Stock						719,998	216,336	190,007	0.01 %	C/E
								1,611,891	2,856,931	0.21 %	
Wired Telecommunications Carriers											
Integra Telecom, Inc.	Common Stock						1,274,522	8,433,884	5,269,511	0.42 %	C/E
Integra Telecom, Inc.	Warrants						346,939	19,920	197,270	0.02 %	C/E
V Telecom Investment S.C.A. (Vivacom) (Luxembourg)	Common Shares						1,393	3,236,256	2,323,064	0.19 %	C/D/E/I
								11,690,060	7,789,845	0.63 %	
Total Equity Securities								78,445,510	54,920,232	4.32 %	
Total Investments								$ 1,280,819,873	$ 1,231,501,407		

Cash and Cash Equivalents			
Cash Denominated in Foreign Currencies	335,734	0.03 %	
Cash Held on Account at Various Institutions	37,977,852	2.99 %	
Cash and Cash Equivalents	38,313,586	3.02 %	
Total Cash and Investments	$ 1,269,814,993	100.00 %	M

Notes to Consolidated Schedule of Investments:

(A) Investments in bank debt generally are bought and sold among institutional investors in transactions not subject to registration under the Securities Act of 1933. Such transactions are generally subject to contractual restrictions, such as approval of the agent or borrower.

(B) Non-controlled affiliate – as defined under the Investment Company Act of 1940 (ownership of between 5% and 25% of the outstanding voting securities of this issuer). See Consolidated Schedule of Changes in Investments in Affiliates.

(C) Non-income producing security.

(D) Investment denominated in foreign currency. Amortized cost and fair value converted from foreign currency to US dollars. Foreign currency denominated investments are generally hedged for currency exposure. At June 30, 2016, such hedging activities included the derivatives listed at the end of the Consolidated Schedule of Investments. (See Note 2)

(E) Restricted security. (See Note 2)

(F) Controlled issuer – as defined under the Investment Company Act of 1940 (ownership of 25% or more of the outstanding voting securities of this issuer). Investment is not more than 50% of the outstanding voting securities of the issuer nor deemed to be a significant subsidiary. See Consolidated Schedule of Changes in Investments in Affiliates.

(G) Investment has been segregated to collateralize certain unfunded commitments.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

(H) Non-U.S. company or principal place of business outside the U.S. and as a result the investment is not a qualifying asset under Section 55(a) of the Investment Company Act. Under the Investment Company Act, the Company may not acquire any non-qualifying asset unless, at the time such acquisition is made, qualifying assets represent at least 70% of the Company's total assets.

(I) Deemed an investment company under Section 3(c) of the Investment Company Act and as a result the investment is not a qualifying asset under Section 55(a) of the Investment Company Act. Under the Investment Company Act, the Company may not acquire any non-qualifying asset unless, at the time such acquisition is made, qualifying assets represent at least 70% of the Company's total assets.

(J) Publicly traded company with a market capitalization greater than $250 million and as a result the investment is not a qualifying asset under Section 55(a) of the Investment Company Act. Under the Investment Company Act, the Company may not acquire any non-qualifying asset unless, at the time such acquisition is made, qualifying assets represent at least 70% of the Company's total assets.

(K) Negative balances relate to an unfunded commitment that was acquired and/or valued at a discount.

(L) In addition to the stated coupon, investment has an exit fee payable upon repayment of the loan in an amount equal to the percentage of the original principal amount shown.

(M) All cash and investments, except those referenced in Notes G above, are pledged as collateral under certain debt as described in Note 4 to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

LIBOR or EURIBOR resets monthly (M), quarterly (Q), semiannually (S), or annually (A).

Aggregate acquisitions and aggregate dispositions of investments, other than government securities, totaled $233,176,219 and $186,045,477 respectively, for the six months ended June 30, 2016. Aggregate acquisitions includes investment assets received as payment in kind. Aggregate dispositions includes principal paydowns on and maturities of debt investments. The total value of restricted securities and bank debt as of June 30, 2016 was $1,231,355,042 or 97.0% of total cash and investments of the Company. As of June 30, approximately 18.2% of the total assets of the Company were not qualifying assets under Section 55(a) of the 1940 Act.

Options and swaps at June 30, 2016 were as follows:

Investment		Notional Amount		Fair Value
Euro/US Dollar Cross-Currency Basis Swap with Wells Fargo Bank, N.A., Pay Euros/Receive USD, Expires 3/31/2017	$	16,401,467	$	2,981,525
GBP, Put Option, $1.47370, expires 3/3/17	£	2,681,021	$	417,504

See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TCP Capital Corp.

Consolidated Schedule of Investments

December 31, 2015

Issuer	Instrument	Ref	Floor	Spread	Total Coupon	Maturity	Principal	Cost	Value	% of Total Cash and Investments	Notes
Debt Investments [A]											
Accounting, Tax and Payroll Services											
EGS Holdings, Inc. (Expert Global Solutions)	Holdco PIK Notes	LIBOR (A)	3.00 %	10.00%	13.00%	10/3/2018	$ 64,783	$ 64,783	$ 64,783	0.01 %	
Expert Global Solutions, LLC	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.50 %	11.00%	12.50%	10/3/2018	$ 15,249,675	15,041,186	15,249,675	1.25 %	
								15,105,969	15,314,458	1.26 %	
Advertising, Public Relations Services											
Doubleplay III Limited (Exterion Media) (United Kingdom)	First Lien Facility A1 Term Loan	EURIBOR (Q)	1.25 %	5.75 %	7.00%	3/18/2018	€12,249,157	15,931,220	13,171,984	1.08 %	D/H
InMobi, Inc. (Singapore)	First Lien Delayed Draw Tranche 1 Term Loan (1.25% Exit Fee)	LIBOR (M)	0.33 %	10.17%	10.50%	9/1/2018	$ 13,145,041	12,695,719	12,776,341	1.05 %	H/L

InMobi, Inc. (Singapore)	First Lien Delayed Draw Tranche 1 Term Loan (1.25% Exit Fee)	LIBOR (M)	0.33 %	10.17 %	N/A	9/1/2018	$ —	—	—	—	H/L
InMobi, Inc. (Singapore)	First Lien Delayed Draw Tranche 1 Term Loan (1.25% Exit Fee)	LIBOR (M)	0.33 %	10.17 %	N/A	9/1/2018	$ -	—	—	—	H/L
								28,626,939	25,948,325	2.13 %	
Air Transportation											
Aircraft Leased to Delta Air Lines, Inc.											
N913DL	Aircraft Secured Mortgage	Fixed	—	8.00 %	8.00%	3/15/2017	$ 114,196	114,196	115,617	0.01 %	F
N918DL	Aircraft Secured Mortgage	Fixed	—	8.00 %	8.00%	8/15/2018	$ 233,219	233,219	237,494	0.02 %	F
N954DL	Aircraft Secured Mortgage	Fixed	—	8.00 %	8.00%	3/20/2019	$ 336,554	336,554	342,734	0.03 %	F
N955DL	Aircraft Secured Mortgage	Fixed	—	8.00 %	8.00%	6/20/2019	$ 362,232	362,232	369,162	0.03 %	F
N956DL	Aircraft Secured Mortgage	Fixed	—	8.00 %	8.00%	5/20/2019	$ 358,380	358,380	365,197	0.03 %	F
N957DL	Aircraft Secured Mortgage	Fixed	—	8.00 %	8.00%	6/20/2019	$ 365,401	365,401	372,392	0.03 %	F
N959DL	Aircraft Secured	Fixed	—	8.00 %	8.00%	7/20/2019	$ 372,361	372,361	379,522	0.03 %	F

	Mortgage											
N960DL	Aircraft Secured Mortgage	Fixed	—	8.00 %	8.00%	10/20/2019	$ 396,169	396,169	403,869	0.03 %	F	
N961DL	Aircraft Secured Mortgage	Fixed	—	8.00 %	8.00%	8/20/2019	$ 385,667	385,667	393,115	0.03 %	F	
N976DL	Aircraft Secured Mortgage	Fixed	—	8.00 %	8.00%	2/15/2018	$ 214,686	214,686	218,321	0.02 %	F	
Aircraft Leased to United Airlines, Inc.												
N659UA	Aircraft Secured Mortgage	Fixed	—	12.00 %	12.00%	2/28/2016	$ 313,315	313,315	318,980	0.03 %	F	
N661UA	Aircraft Secured Mortgage	Fixed	—	12.00 %	12.00%	5/4/2016	$ 557,684	557,684	570,303	0.05 %	F	
Cargojet Airways LTD. (Canada)	Aircraft Acquisition Loan A	LIBOR (M)	—	8.50 %	8.75%	1/31/2023	$ 14,250,773	13,982,969	14,252,198	1.17 %	H	
Cargojet Airways LTD. (Canada)	Aircraft Acquisition Loan A1	LIBOR (M)	—	8.50 %	N/A	1/31/2023	$ —	—	—	—	H	
Mesa Air Group, Inc.	Acquisition Delayed Draw Loan	LIBOR (M)	—	7.25 %	N/A	6/17/2019	$ —	—	278,288	0.02 %		
Mesa Air Group, Inc.	Acquisition Loan	LIBOR (M)	—	7.25 %	7.62%	7/15/2022	$ 15,997,019	15,724,234	16,324,958	1.34 %		
								33,717,067	34,942,150	2.87 %		
Apparel Manufacturing												
Broder Bros., Co.	First Lien Term Loan A (First Out)	LIBOR (Q)	1.25 %	5.75 %	6.00%	6/3/2021	$ 9,940,000	9,743,116	9,741,200	0.80 %		
Broder Bros., Co.	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.25 %	12.25 %	12.50%	6/3/2021	$ 9,960,000	9,762,553	9,760,800	0.80 %		

	B (Last Out)									
JH Apparel Holdings, LLC	First Lien FILO Term Loan	LIBOR (M)	1.00 %	9.60%	8.60%	4/8/2019	$ 3,669,926	3,645,226	3,669,926	0.30 %
								23,150,895	23,171,926	1.90 %

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TCP Capital Corp.

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2015

Issuer	Instrument	Ref	Floor	Spread	Total Coupon	Maturity	Principal	Cost	Value	% of Total Cash and Investments	Notes
Debt Investments (continued)											
Business Support Services											
Enerwise Global Technologies, Inc.	Sr Secured Revolving Loan	LIBOR (Q)	0.23 %	8.52 %	8.75%	11/30/2017	$ —	$ (69,938)	$ (123,750)	(0.01 %)	K
Enerwise Global Technologies, Inc.	Sr Secured Term Loan (1.0% Exit Fee)	LIBOR (Q)	0.23 %	9.27 %	9.50%	11/30/2019	$ 17,281,250	17,043,402	16,996,109	1.39 %	L
STG-Fairway Acquisitions, Inc. (First Advantage)	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	9.25 %	9.25%	6/30/2023	$ 31,000,000	30,546,700	31,883,500	2.62 %	
								47,520,164	48,755,859	4.00 %	
Chemicals											
Anuvia Plant Nutrients Holdings, LLC	Sr Secured Term Loan (8.0 % Exit Fee)	LIBOR (M)	0.23 %	10.27 %	10.50%	2/1/2018	$ 7,700,000	7,993,675	8,059,280	0.66 %	L
BioAmber, Inc.	Sr Secured Term Loan (8.25% Exit	LIBOR (M)	0.23 %	9.27 %	9.50%	12/1/2017	$ 10,000,000	10,226,245	10,509,000	0.86 %	L

	Fee)											
Green Biologics, Inc.	Sr Secured Delayed Draw Term Loan (10.0% Exit Fee)	Prime Rate	—	7.75%	11.25%	5/1/2018	$ 15,000,000	14,927,838	15,175,500	1.25	%	L
								33,147,758	33,743,780	2.77	%	
Communications Equipment Manufacturing												
Globecomm Systems, Inc.	First Lien Term Loan (Q)	LIBOR	1.25 %	7.63 %	8.88%	12/11/2018	$ 14,629,280	14,482,987	14,256,233	1.17	%	B
Computer Equipment Manufacturing												
Silicon Graphics International Corp.	First Lien Term Loan (Q)	LIBOR	1.00 %	9.00%	10.00%	7/27/2018	$ 18,432,723	18,157,715	18,570,968	1.52	%	J
Computer Systems Design and Related Services												
Autoalert, LLC	First Lien(Q) Term Loan	LIBOR	0.25 %	4.75% Cash + 4% PIK	9.00%	3/31/2019	$ 34,564,922	34,069,278	34,459,499	2.83	%	
MSC Software Corporation	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR	1.00 %	7.50 %	8.50%	5/29/2021	$ 6,993,035	6,938,605	6,153,871	0.51	%	
OnX Enterprise Solutions, Ltd. (Canada)	First Lien Term Loan B	LIBOR (Q)	—	8.00 %	8.32%	9/3/2018	$ 2,337,733	2,337,733	2,355,266	0.19	%	H
OnX Enterprise Solutions, Ltd. (Canada)	First Lien(Q) Term	LIBOR	—	7.00 %	7.32%	9/3/2018	$ 10,426,667	10,343,578	10,322,400	0.85	%	H

	Loan											
OnX USA, LLC	First Lien Term Loan B	LIBOR (Q)	—	8.00 %	9.32%	9/3/2018	$	4,675,467	4,675,467	4,710,533	0.39	%
OnX USA, LLC	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	—	7.00 %	8.32%	9/3/2018	$	5,213,333	5,175,467	5,161,200	0.42	%
Vistronix, LLC	First Lien Revolver	LIBOR (Q)	0.50 %	8.50 %	9.00%	12/4/2018	$	365,437	361,329	365,437	0.03	%
Vistronix, LLC	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (M)	0.50 %	8.50 %	9.00%	12/4/2018	$	6,205,583	6,155,701	6,050,443	0.50	%
Waterfall International, Inc.	First Lien Delayed Draw Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	—	11.671%	12.00%	9/1/2018	$	4,800,000	4,678,943	4,733,280	0.39	%
									74,736,101	74,311,929	6.11	%
Data Processing and Hosting Services												
Asset International, Inc.	Delayed Draw Term Loan	LIBOR (M)	1.00 %	7.00 %	8.00%	7/31/2020	$	3,430,383	3,396,023	3,404,827	0.28	%
Asset International, Inc.	Revolver	LIBOR (M)	1.00 %	7.00 %	8.00%	7/31/2020	$	242,376	234,663	242,376	0.02	%
Asset International, Inc.	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (M)	1.00 %	7.00 %	8.00%	7/31/2020	$	8,109,426	7,979,611	8,050,389	0.66	%
Rightside Group, Ltd.	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	0.50 %	8.75 %	9.38%	8/6/2019	$	4,750,000	3,991,890	4,828,375	0.40	%
United TLD Holdco, Ltd. (Rightside) (Cayman Islands)	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	0.50 %	8.75 %	9.38%	8/6/2019	$	9,500,000	7,983,779	9,656,750	0.79	% H
									23,585,966	26,182,717	2.15	%

S-F-13

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TCP Capital Corp.

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2015

Issuer	Instrument	Ref	Floor	Spread	Total Coupon	Maturity	Principal	Cost	Value	% of Total Cash and Investments	Notes
Debt Investments (continued)											
Electric Power Generation, Transmission and Distribution											
Holocene Renewable Energy Fund 3, LLC (Conergy)	First Lien Term Loan	Fixed	—	9% Cash + 1% PIK	10.00%	9/10/2017	$ 7,461,240	$ 7,397,199	$ 7,386,628	0.61 %	
Electrical Equipment Manufacturing											
API Technologies Corp.	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.50 %	8.50%	10.00%	2/6/2018	$ 6,165,986	6,130,433	6,058,081	0.50 %	
API Technologies Corp.	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.50 %	8.50%	10.00%	2/6/2018	$ 3,991,338	3,921,387	3,921,490	0.32 %	
								10,051,820	9,979,571	0.82 %	
Electronic Component Manufacturing											
Central MN Renewables, LLC (Green Biologics)	Sr Secured Revolver (3.0% Exit	Fixed	—	8.25 %	N/A	1/1/2016	$ —	—	—	—	L

	Fee)											
Redaptive, Inc.	First Lien Delayed Draw Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	—	10.72 %	N/A	7/1/2018	$ —	(121,106)	—	—		K
Soraa, Inc.	Tranche A Term Loan (3.0% Exit Fee)	LIBOR (M)	0.44 %	9.33 %	9.77%	3/1/2018	$ 22,500,000	21,452,673	21,411,000	1.76 %		L
Soraa, Inc.	Tranche B Term Loan	LIBOR (M)	0.44 %	9.33 %	9.77%	9/1/2017	$ 1,687,500	1,571,025	1,567,434	0.13 %		
								22,902,592	22,978,434	1.89 %		
Equipment Leasing												
36th Street Capital Partners Holdings, LLC	Senior Note	Fixed	—	12.00%	12.00%	11/1/2020	$ 900,000	900,000	900,000	0.07 %		E/F
Essex Ocean, LLC	Sr Secured Term Loan	Fixed	—	8.00 %	8.00%	3/25/2019	$ —	—	—	—		
Essex Ocean, LLC (Solexel)	Sr Secured Term Loan	Fixed	—	8.00 %	8.00%	8/15/2018	$ 2,631,033	2,631,033	2,641,294	0.22 %		
								3,531,033	3,541,294	0.29 %		
Financial Investment Activities												
Institutional Shareholder Services, Inc.	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	7.50 %	8.50%	4/30/2022	$ 4,471,492	4,437,802	4,270,275	0.35 %		
iPayment, Inc.	First Lien Term Loan B2	LIBOR (Q)	1.50 %	5.25 %	6.75%	5/8/2017	$ 6,763,751	6,425,563	6,502,839	0.53 %		
Magnolia Finance V plc	Asset Backed Credit	Fixed	—	13.13%	13.13%	8/2/2021	$ 15,000,000	15,000,000	14,881,500	1.22 %		E/H

(Cayman Islands)	Linked Notes											
								25,863,365	25,654,614	2.10	%	
Gaming												
AP Gaming I, LLC	First Lien Revolver	LIBOR (M)	—	8.25 %	N/A	12/20/2018	$ —	(1,862,302)	(1,250,000)	(0.10	%)	K
Grocery Stores												
Bashas, Inc.	First Lien FILO Term Loan	LIBOR (M)	1.50 %	7.00 %	8.50%	10/8/2019	$ 10,033,866	9,995,480	10,111,127	0.83	%	
Hospitals												
Evidera, Inc.	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	9.001%	10.00%	7/1/2018	$ 3,907,686	3,888,148	3,912,571	0.32	%	
KPC Healthcare, Inc.	First Lien Term Loan	Prime Rate	—	8.251%	9.75%	8/28/2020	$ 17,157,214	16,790,143	17,043,118	1.40	%	
RegionalCare Hospital Partners, Inc.	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (M)	1.00 %	10.251%	11.25%	10/23/2019	$ 21,017,525	20,777,746	20,807,350	1.71	%	G
								41,456,037	41,763,039	3.43	%	
Insurance Carriers												
Acrisure, LLC	Second Lien Increm Notes	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	9.001%	10.00%	11/19/2022	$ 7,080,555	6,944,926	7,063,562	0.58	%	
Acrisure, LLC	Second Lien Notes	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	9.001%	10.00%	11/19/2022	$ 12,720,998	12,542,859	12,690,468	1.04	%	
Acrisure, LLC	Second Lien Increm Notes	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	9.001%	10.00%	11/19/2022	$ 3,846,850	3,795,306	3,837,597	0.31	%	
JSS Holdings, Inc.	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	6.25 %	7.25%	8/31/2021	$ 3,950,000	3,874,773	3,732,750	0.31	%	

US Apple Holdco, LLC (Ventiv Technology)	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	0.50 %	11.50%	12.00%	8/29/2019	$ 20,000,000	19,375,352	19,936,000	1.64	%
								46,533,216	47,260,377	3.88	%
Insurance Related Activities											
Confie Seguros Holding II Co.	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (M)	1.25 %	9.00%	9.25%	5/8/2019	$ 11,061,809	10,950,946	10,951,191	0.90	% G

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TCP Capital Corp.

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2015

Issuer	Instrument	Ref	Floor	Spread	Total Coupon	Maturity	Principal	Cost	Value	% of Total Cash and Investments	Note
Debt Investments (continued)											
Lessors of Nonfinancial Licenses											
ABG Intermediate Holdings 2, LLC	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	8.50 %	9.50%	5/27/2022	$ 15,990,714	$ 15,853,293	$ 15,690,888	1.29 %	
ABG Intermediate Holdings 2, LLC	Second Lien Incremental Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	8.50 %	9.50%	5/27/2022	$ 3,474,715	3,440,934	3,409,564	0.28 %	
								19,294,227	19,100,452	1.57 %	
Management, Scientific, and Technical Consulting Services											
Dodge Data & Analytics, LLC	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	8.75 %	9.75%	10/31/2019	$ 24,693,587	24,159,891	24,267,623	1.99 %	
Medical Equipment and Supplies Manufacturing											
Bioventus, LLC	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	10.00 %	11.00%	4/10/2020	$ 11,000,000	10,819,241	10,835,000	0.89 %	
Motion Picture and Video Industries											

CORE Entertainment, Inc.	First Lien Term Loan	Fixed	—	11.00%	11.00%	6/21/2017	$ 9,462,231	9,425,030	4,667,719	0.38 %		
CORE Entertainment, Inc.	Second Lien Term Loan	Fixed	—	15.50%	15.50%	6/21/2018	$ 7,569,785	7,700,187	291,058	0.02 %	C	
								17,125,217	4,958,777	0.40 %		
Nondepository Credit Intermediation												
Caribbean Financial Group (Cayman Islands)	Sr Secured Notes	Fixed	—	11.50%	11.50%	11/15/2019	$ 26,975,000	26,829,614	26,705,250	2.19 %	E/G	
Daymark Financial Acceptance, LLC	First Lien Delayed Draw Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	—	9.50 %	9.92%	1/12/2020	$ 5,000,000	4,621,333	4,919,250	0.40 %		
Greystone Select Holdings, LLC	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	8.00 %	9.00%	3/26/2021	$ 16,305,999	16,125,251	16,133,156	1.32 %		
Trade Finance Funding I, Ltd. (Cayman Islands)	Secured Class B Notes	Fixed	—	10.75%	10.75%	11/13/2018	$ 15,084,000	15,084,000	14,857,740	1.22 %	E/H	
								62,660,198	62,615,396	5.13 %		
Oil and Gas Extraction												
Jefferson Gulf Coast Energy Partners, LLC	First Lien Term Loan B	Prime Rate	—	7.50%	11.00%	2/27/2018	$ 14,812,500	14,714,767	13,479,375	1.11 %		
MD America Energy, LLC	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	8.50 %	9.50%	8/4/2019	$ 8,095,238	7,784,717	6,773,043	0.56 %		
								22,499,484	20,252,418	1.67 %		
Other Information Services												
Simmons Research, LLC	First Lien Term	LIBOR (Q)	0.50 %	10.50%	11.13%	12/11/2020	$ 5,128,936	5,026,844	5,026,357	0.41 %		

	Loan											
TCH-2 Holdings, LLC (TravelClick)	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (M)	1.00 %	7.75 %	8.75%	11/6/2021	$ 19,988,392	19,735,864	18,789,089	1.54 %	G
								24,762,708	23,815,446	1.95 %	
Other Manufacturing											
AGY Holding Corp.	Sr Secured Term Loan	Fixed	—	12.00%	12.00%	9/15/2016	$ 4,869,577	4,869,577	4,869,577	0.40 %	B
AGY Holding Corp.	Second Lien Notes	Fixed	—	11.00%	11.00%	11/15/2016	$ 9,268,000	7,586,317	9,268,000	0.76 %	B/E
Boomerang Tube, LLC	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.50 %	9.50%	11.00%	10/11/2017	$ 3,825,453	4,010,758	1,759,709	0.14 %	C
Boomerang Tube, LLC	Super Priority Debtor-in-	Prime Rate	Possession	10.00%	10.50%	11/30/2015	$ 1,124,444	1,124,444	1,124,444	0.09 %	
								17,591,096	17,021,730	1.39 %	
Other Telecommunications											
Securus Technologies, Inc.	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.25 %	7.75 %	9.00%	4/30/2021	$ 14,000,000	13,860,000	7,924,000	0.65 %	

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TCP Capital Corp.

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2015

Issuer	Instrument	Ref	Floor	Spread	Total Coupon	Maturity	Principal	Cost	Value	% of Total Cash and Investments	Note
Debt Investments (continued)											
Other Publishing											
MediMedia USA, Inc.	First Lien Revolver	LIBOR (M)	—	6.75 %	7.18%	5/20/2018	$ 3,456,500	$ 2,886,378	$ 3,003,668	0.25 %	
MediMedia USA, Inc.	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.25 %	6.75 %	8.00%	11/20/2018	$ 5,681,239	5,582,994	5,425,584	0.45 %	G
								8,469,372	8,429,252	0.70 %	
Pharmaceuticals											
Lantheus Medical Imaging, Inc.	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	6.00 %	7.00%	6/30/2022	$ 5,970,000	5,879,117	5,492,400	0.45 %	
Plastics Manufacturing											
Iracore International, Inc.	Sr Secured Notes	Fixed	—	9.50 %	9.50%	6/1/2018	$ 13,600,000	13,600,000	8,918,010	0.73 %	E/G
Radio and Television Broadcasting											
Fuse, LLC	Sr Secured Notes	Fixed	—	10.381%	10.38%	7/1/2019	$ 7,312,000	7,312,000	5,776,480	0.47 %	E/G
NEP/NCP Holdco, Inc.	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (M)	1.25 %	8.751%	10.00%	7/22/2020	$ 10,000,000	10,019,257	9,450,000	0.78 %	
The Tennis Channel, Inc.	First Lien	LIBOR (Q)	—	8.50 %	8.88%	5/29/2017	$ 32,520,727	32,351,929	32,675,201	2.68 %	

	Term Loan											
								49,683,186	47,901,681	3.93 %		
Restaurants												
RM OpCo, LLC (Real Mex)	Convertible Second Lien Term Loan Tranche B-1	Fixed	—	8.50 %	8.50%	3/30/2018	$ 1,783,036	1,779,352	1,783,036	0.15 %	B	
RM OpCo, LLC (Real Mex)	First Lien Term Loan Tranche A	Fixed	—	7.00 %	7.00%	3/21/2016	$ 3,719,155	3,717,664	3,719,155	0.31 %	B	
RM OpCo, LLC (Real Mex)	Second Lien Term Loan Tranche B	Fixed	—	8.50 %	8.50%	3/30/2018	$ 8,884,258	8,884,258	4,490,993	0.37 %	B	
RM OpCo, LLC (Real Mex)	Second Lien Term Loan Tranche B-1	Fixed	—	8.50 %	8.50%	3/30/2018	$ 2,797,956	2,782,534	2,797,956	0.23 %	B	
RM OpCo, LLC (Real Mex)	Sr Convertible Second Lien Term Loan B	Fixed	—	8.50 %	8.50%	3/30/2018	$ 2,188,233	2,188,233	2,188,233	0.18 %	B	
								19,352,041	14,979,373	1.24 %		
Retail												
Kenneth Cole Productions, Inc.	First Lien FILO Term Loan	LIBOR (M)	1.00 %	8.50 %	9.50%	9/25/2020	$ 13,185,494	13,049,991	13,317,349	1.09 %		
Connexity, Inc.	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	10.00%	11.00%	2/13/2020	$ 6,354,563	6,354,563	6,237,956	0.51 %		

								19,404,554	19,555,305	1.60	%
Satellite Telecommunications											
Avanti Communications Group, PLC (United Kingdom)	Sr Secured Notes	Fixed	—	10.00%	10.00%	10/1/2019	$ 9,393,000	9,393,000	7,336,027	0.60	% E/G
Scientific Research and Development Services											
BPA Laboratories, Inc.	Senior Secured Notes	Fixed	—	12.25%	12.25%	4/1/2017	$ 38,932,000	39,001,750	40,489,280	3.32	% E/G

S-F-16

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TCP Capital Corp.

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2015

uer	Instrument	Ref	Floor	Spread	Total Coupon	Maturity	Principal	Cost	Value	% of Total Cash and Investments
ot Investments ntinued)										
tware Publishing										
onis International bH (Switzerland)	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	9.50%	10.50%	2/21/2017	$ 29,485,290	$ 29,375,415	$ 28,170,246	2.31 %
Serve (USA), LLC	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	0.50 %	8.50 %	9.00%	1/31/2020	$ 30,000,000	29,529,480	28,023,000	2.30 %
ckLine Systems,	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.50 %	0.4% Cash + 7.6% PIK	9.50%	9/25/2018	$ 14,619,396	13,946,601	14,765,590	1.21 %
ehornet Networks,	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	—	9.50%	10.11%	12/3/2020	$ 6,062,304	5,881,725	5,880,435	0.48 %
nentum, Inc.	Jr Revolving Facility	Fixed	—	5.00 %	5.00%	6/9/2020	$ —	—	—	—
nentum Ultimate dings, LLC	Sr PIK Notes	Fixed	—	8.50 %	8.50%	6/9/2020	$ 2,612,408	2,612,408	2,612,408	0.21 %
nentum Ultimate dings, LLC	Jr PIK Notes	Fixed	—	10.00%	10.00%	6/9/2020	$ 11,791,569	11,176,985	11,343,490	0.93 %
elis Acquisitionco, C	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	8.00 %	9.00%	11/4/2019	$ 41,924,150	41,178,969	42,029,025	3.45 %
elis Acquisitionco, C	Sr Secured Revolver	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	8.00 %	9.00%	11/4/2019	$ 1,272,857	1,272,857	1,276,039	0.10 %
			0.28 %	10.72%	11.00%	10/1/2018	$ 31,550,000	31,341,229	31,395,405	2.58 %

ndCloud Ltd. ited Kingdom)	Sr Secured Term Loan (2.0% Exit Fees)	LIBOR (Q)									
idata, Inc.	First Lien Delayed Draw Term Loan (1.0% Exit Fee)	LIBOR (Q)	0.62 %	9.88%	8.50%	1/1/2019	$ 3,200,000	2,906,672	2,903,680	0.24 %	
gin Pulse Inc.	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	—	8.00 %	8.63%	5/21/2020	$ 7,500,000	7,398,976	7,471,875	0.61 %	
								176,621,317	175,871,193	14.42 %	
tile Furnishings ls											
mark Carpet Mills,	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	10.00%	9.00%	12/19/2019	$ 25,000,000	25,000,000	24,785,000	2.03 %	
mark Carpet Mills,	First Lien Term Loan B	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	10.00%	9.00%	12/19/2019	$ 8,575,581	8,378,569	8,501,831	0.70 %	
								33,378,569	33,286,831	2.73 %	
ity System nstruction											
va Solar Holdings nited	Revolving Credit Facility	Fixed	—	8.20 %	8.20%	7/2/2017	$ 25,000,000	25,000,000	25,000,000	2.05 %	
red ecommunications rriers											
heus mmunications, C	First Lien Delayed Draw FILO Term	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	6.92 %	7.92%	5/31/2018	$ 1,064,676	1,046,166	1,058,812	0.09 %	

	Loan									
heus mmunications, C	First Lien FILO Term Loan(Q)	LIBOR	1.00 %	6.92 %	6.92%	5/31/2018	$ 7,938,819	7,859,897	7,895,156	0.65 %
gra Telecom dings, Inc.	Second Lien Term Loan(Q)	LIBOR	1.25 %	8.50 %	9.75%	2/22/2020	$ 13,231,193	13,039,047	12,883,874	1.06 %
ford County ephone and egraph Company	First Lien Term Loan(Q)	LIBOR	1.00 %	7.13 %	8.13%	8/31/2020	$ 4,000,000	3,943,631	3,922,000	0.32 %
								25,888,741	25,759,842	2.12 %
reless ecommunications rriers										
go, LLC	First Lien Term Loan(Q)	LIBOR	1.50 %	9.75 %	11.25%	3/21/2018	$ 32,822,506	32,877,865	33,150,731	2.72 %
al Debt estments								1,160,372,521	1,130,535,387	92.78 %

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TCP Capital Corp.

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2015

Issuer	Instrument	Ref	Floor	Spread	Total Coupon	Maturity	Shares		Cost		Fair Value	% of Total Cash and Investments	Notes
Equity Securities													
Advertising and Public Relations Services													
InMobi, Inc. (Singapore)	Warrants to Purchase Stock						17,578	$	230,569	$	233,543	0.02 %	C/E/H
Air Transportation													
Aircraft Leased to Delta Air Lines, Inc.													
N913DL	Trust Beneficial Interests						1,316		84,164		107,501	0.01 %	E/F
N918DL	Trust Beneficial Interests						1,053		86,044		127,662	0.01 %	E/F
N954DL	Trust Beneficial Interests						975		95,345		77,850	0.01 %	E/F
N955DL	Trust Beneficial Interests						937		92,045		108,100	0.01 %	E/F
N956DL	Trust Beneficial Interests						946		91,995		104,478	0.01 %	E/F
N957DL	Trust Beneficial Interests						937		92,417		105,329	0.01 %	E/F
N959DL	Trust Beneficial						928		92,840		106,203	0.01 %	E/F

	Interests					
N960DL	Trust Beneficial Interests	902	94,503	105,937	0.01 %	E/F
N961DL	Trust Beneficial Interests	919	94,018	101,487	0.01 %	E/F
N976DL	Trust Beneficial Interests	1,130	87,968	100,793	0.01 %	E/F
Aircraft Leased to United Airlines, Inc.						
United N659UA-767, LLC (N659UA)	Trust Beneficial Interests	652	3,143,045	3,368,599	0.28 %	E/F
United N661UA-767, LLC (N661UA)	Trust Beneficial Interests	632	3,062,496	3,294,024	0.27 %	E/F
Epic Aero, Inc. (One Sky)	Warrants to Purchase Common Stock	1,843	855,313	3,173,450	0.26 %	C/E
			7,972,193	10,881,413	0.91 %	
Business Support Services						
Findly Talent, LLC	Membership Units	708,229	230,938	162,184	0.01 %	C/E
STG-Fairway Holdings, LLC (First Advantage)	Class A Units	841,479	325,432	2,616,916	0.21 %	C/E
			556,370	2,779,100	0.22 %	
Chemicals						
Green Biologics, Inc.	Warrants to Purchase Stock	376,147	272,594	236,634	0.02 %	C/E
Communications Equipment Manufacturing						
Wasserstein Cosmos Co-Invest, L.P. (Globecomm)	Limited Partnership Units	5,000,000	5,000,000	4,198,500	0.34 %	B/C/E

Computer Systems Design and Related Services						
Waterfall International, Inc.	Series B Preferred Stock	1,428,571	1,000,000	999,714	0.08 %	C/E
Waterfall International, Inc.	Warrants to Purchase Stock	857,143	57,026	57,686	—	C/E
			1,057,026	1,057,400	0.08 %	
Data Processing and Hosting Services						
Anacomp, Inc.	Class A Common Stock	1,255,527	26,711,048	1,581,964	0.13 %	C/E/F
Rightside Group, Ltd.	Warrants	498,855	2,778,622	919,030	0.07 %	C/E
			29,489,670	2,500,994	0.20 %	
Electrical Equipment Manufacturing						
NEXTracker, Inc.	Series B Preferred Stock	558,884	—	2,929,279	0.24 %	C/E
NEXTracker, Inc.	Series C Preferred Stock	17,640	—	92,460	0.01 %	C/E
			—	3,021,739	0.25 %	

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TCP Capital Corp.

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2015

Issuer	Instrument	Ref	Floor	Spread	Total Cash Coupon	Maturity	Shares	Cost	Fair Value	% of Total Cash and Investments	Notes
Equity Securities (continued)											
Electronic Component Manufacturing											
Soraa, Inc.	Warrants to Purchase Common Stock						630,000	499,189	180,432	0.01 %	C/E
Equipment Leasing											
36th Street Capital Partners Holdings, LLC	Membership Units						225,000	225,000	225,000	0.02 %	C/E/F
Essex Ocean II, LLC	Membership Units						199,430	199,429	200,686	0.02 %	C/F
								424,429	425,686	0.04 %	
Financial Investment Activities											
GACP I, LP	Membership Units						8,470,305	8,589,442	8,589,760	0.70 %	C/E/I
Marsico Holdings, LLC	Common Interest Units						168,698	172,694	5,061	—	C/E/I
								8,762,136	8,594,821	0.70 %	
Metal and Mineral Mining											
							1,312,720	—	682,614	0.06 %	B/E

EPMC HoldCo, LLC	Membership Units					
Other Manufacturing						
KAGY Holding Company, Inc.	Series A Preferred Stock	9,778	1,091,200	6,118,515	0.50 %	B/C/E
Precision Holdings, LLC	Class C Membership Interest	33	—	1,431	—	C/E
			1,091,200	6,119,946	0.50 %	
Radio and Television Broadcasting						
Fuse Media, LLC	Warrants to Purchase Common Stock	233,470	300,322	—	—	C/E
Restaurants						
RM Holdco, LLC (Real Mex)	Equity Participation	24	—	—	—	B/C/E
RM Holdco, LLC (Real Mex)	Membership Units	13,161,000	2,010,777	—	—	B/C/E
			2,010,777	—	—	
Retail						
Shop Holding, LLC (Connexity)	Class A Units	507,167	480,049	320,682	0.03 %	C/E
Shop Holding, LLC (Connexity)	Warrants to Purchase Class A Units	326,691	—	8,079	—	C/E
			480,049	328,761	0.03 %	

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TCP Capital Corp.

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2015

Issuer	Instrument	Ref	Floor	Spread	Total Cash Coupon	Maturity	Shares	Cost	Fair Value	% of Total Cash and Investments	Notes
Equity Securities (continued)											
Software Publishing											
Blackline Intermediate, Inc.	Warrant to Purchase Common Stock						1,232,731	$ 522,678	$ 1,290,175	0.11 %	C/E
Edmentum Ultimate Holdings, LLC	Class A Common Units						159,515	680,226	680,218	0.05 %	B/C/E
SoundCloud, Ltd. (United Kingdom)	Warrants to Purchase Preferred Stock						946,498	79,082	75,247	0.01 %	C/E/H
Utilidata, Inc.	Warrants to Purchase Stock						29,593	216,336	216,337	0.02 %	C/E
								1,498,322	2,261,977	0.19 %	
Wired Telecommunications Carriers											
Integra Telecom, Inc.	Common Stock						1,274,522	8,433,884	5,269,511	0.43 %	C/E
Integra Telecom, Inc.	Warrants						346,939	19,919	221,174	0.02 %	C/E
V Telecom Investment S.C.A. (Vivacom) (Luxembourg)	Common Shares						1,393	3,236,256	3,390,093	0.28 %	C/D/E/H
								11,690,059	8,880,778	0.73 %	
Total Equity Securities								71,334,905	52,384,338	4.30 %	

Total Investments			$ 1,231,707,426	$ 1,182,919,725	
Cash and Cash Equivalents					
Cash Denominated in Foreign Currencies	€	119,758	733,778	130,081	0.01 %
Cash Held on Account at Various Institutions	$	35,499,353	35,499,353	35,499,354	2.91 %
Cash and Cash Equivalents			36,233,131	35,629,435	2.92 %
Total Cash and Investments				$ 1,218,549,160	100.00 % M

Notes to Consolidated Schedule of Investments:

(A) Investments in bank debt generally are bought and sold among institutional investors in transactions not subject to registration under the Securities Act of 1933. Such transactions are generally subject to contractual restrictions, such as approval of the agent or borrower.

(B) Non-controlled affiliate – as defined under the Investment Company Act of 1940 (ownership of between 5% and 25% of the outstanding voting securities of this issuer). See Consolidated Schedule of Changes in Investments in Affiliates.

(C) Non-income producing security.

(D) Investment denominated in foreign currency. Amortized cost and fair value converted from foreign currency to US dollars. Foreign currency denominated investments are generally hedged for currency exposure. At December 31, 2015, such hedging activities included the derivatives listed at the end of the Consolidated Schedule of Investments. (See Note 2)

(E) Restricted security. (See Note 2)

(F) Controlled issuer – as defined under the Investment Company Act of 1940 (ownership of 25% or more of the outstanding voting securities of this issuer). Investment is not more than 50% of the outstanding voting securities of the issuer nor deemed to be a significant subsidiary. See Consolidated Schedule of Changes in Investments in Affiliates.

(G) Investment has been segregated to collateralize certain unfunded commitments.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

(H) Non-U.S. company or principal place of business outside the U.S. and as a result the investment is not a qualifying asset under Section 55(a) of the Investment Company Act. Under the Investment Company Act, the Company may not acquire any non-qualifying asset unless, at the time such acquisition is made, qualifying assets represent at least 70% of the Company's total assets.

(I) Deemed an investment company under Section 3(c) of the Investment Company Act and as a result the investment is not a qualifying asset under Section 55(a) of the Investment Company Act. Under the Investment Company Act, the Company may not acquire any non-qualifying asset unless, at the time such acquisition is made, qualifying assets represent at least 70% of the Company's total assets.

(J) Publicly traded company with a market capitalization greater than $250 million and as a result the investment is not a qualifying asset under Section 55(a) of the Investment Company Act. Under the Investment Company Act, the Company may not acquire any non-qualifying asset unless, at the time such acquisition is made, qualifying assets represent at least 70% of the Company's total assets.

(K) Negative balances relate to an unfunded commitment that was acquired and/or valued at a discount.

(L) In addition to the stated coupon, investment has an exit fee payable upon repayment of the loan in an amount equal to the percentage of the original principal amount shown.

(M) All cash and investments, except those referenced in Notes G above, are pledged as collateral under certain debt as described in Note 4 to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

LIBOR or EURIBOR resets monthly (M), quarterly (Q), semiannually (S), or annually (A).

Aggregate acquisitions and aggregate dispositions of investments, other than government securities, totaled $500,928,009 and $456,059,137 respectively, for the twelve months ended December 31, 2015. Aggregate acquisitions includes investment assets received as payment in kind. Aggregate dispositions includes principal paydowns on and maturities of debt investments. The total value of restricted securities and bank debt as of December 31, 2015 was $1,182,719,039, or 97.1% of total cash and investments of the Company. As of December 31, 2015, approximately 18.0% of the total assets of the Company were not qualifying assets under Section 55(a) of the 1940 Act.

Options and swaps at December 31, 2015 were as follows:

Investment	**Notional Amount**	**Fair Value**
Interest Rate Cap with Deutsche Bank AG, 4%, expires 5/15/2016	$ 25,000,000	$ —
Euro/US Dollar Cross-Currency Basis Swap with Wells Fargo Bank, N.A., Pay Euros/Receive USD, Expires 3/31/2017	$ 16,401,467	$ 3,229,442

See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TCP Capital Corp.

Consolidated Statements of Operations (Unaudited)

	Three Months Ended June 30,		Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2016	2015	2016	2015
Investment income				
Interest income:				
Companies less than 5% owned	$ 32,315,238	$ 36,133,215	$ 63,126,020	$ 66,410,364
Companies 5% to 25% owned	1,601,175	1,203,388	3,133,903	2,311,666
Companies more than 25% owned	846,686	148,269	1,377,699	319,094
Lease income:				
Companies more than 25% owned	649,785	331,336	1,425,856	623,042
Other income:				
Companies less than 5% owned	182,287	1,121,612	1,120,975	2,089,007
Total investment income	35,595,171	38,937,820	70,184,453	71,753,173
Operating expenses				
Interest and other debt expenses	5,833,727	4,316,021	11,379,008	8,420,639
Management and advisory fees	4,656,418	4,618,214	9,160,502	8,977,412
Legal fees, professional fees and due diligence expenses	730,916	1,262,653	1,233,611	1,568,775
Administrative expenses	416,212	389,643	837,948	782,437
Insurance expense	100,846	89,324	201,780	172,801
Director fees	89,685	80,750	197,609	165,840
Custody fees	75,326	69,062	155,851	139,250
Other operating expenses	558,317	842,818	1,014,040	1,316,203
Total operating expenses	12,461,447	11,668,485	24,180,349	21,543,357
Net investment income	23,133,724	27,269,335	46,004,104	50,209,816
Net realized and unrealized gain (loss) on investments and foreign currency				
Net realized gain (loss):				
Investments in companies less than 5% owned	(782,817)	(9,343,606)	(3,726,522)	(9,449,473)
Investments in companies 5% to 25% owned	—	395	315,053	790
Investments in companies more than 25% owned	79,742	—	79,742	19,167
Net realized loss	(703,075)	(9,343,211)	(3,331,727)	(9,429,516)
Change in net unrealized appreciation/depreciation	3,378,436	7,128,219	(816,165)	7,650,079
Net realized and unrealized gain (loss)	2,675,361	(2,214,992)	(4,147,892)	(1,779,437)

Net increase in net assets from operations	25,809,085	25,054,343	41,856,212	48,430,379
Gain on repurchase of Series A preferred interests	—	1,675,000	—	1,675,000
Dividends on Series A preferred equity facility	—	(482,422)	—	(791,095)
Net change in accumulated dividends on Series A preferred equity facility	—	78,515	—	99,249
Distributions of incentive allocation to the General Partner from:				
Net investment income	(4,626,745)	(5,383,887)	(9,200,821)	(9,903,596)
Net increase in net assets applicable to common shareholders resulting from operations	$ 21,182,340	$ 20,941,549	$ 32,655,391	$ 39,509,937
Basic and diluted earnings per common share	$ 0.43	$ 0.43	$ 0.67	$ 0.81
Basic and diluted weighted average common shares outstanding	49,224,367	48,903,081	48,985,444	48,807,788

See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TCP Capital Corp.

Consolidated Statements of Changes in Net Assets (Unaudited)

	Common Stock		Paid in Capital in Excess of Par	Accumulated Net Investment Income	Accumulated Net Realized Losses	Accumulated Net Unrealized Depreciation	Total Net Assets
	Shares	Par Amount					
Balance at December 31, 2014	48,710,627	$ 48,710	$ 877,103,880	$ 21,884,381	$ (126,408,033)	$ (41,499,910)	$ 731,129,028
Issuance of common stock from at the market offerings, net	248,614	249	3,945,817	—	—	—	3,946,066
Issuance of common stock from dividend reinvestment plan	555	—	8,116	—	—	—	8,116
Repurchase of common stock	(125,062)	(125)	(1,797,751)	—	—	—	(1,797,876)
Gain on repurchase of Series A preferred interests	—	—	—	—	1,675,000	—	1,675,000
Net investment income	—	—	—	100,502,812	—	—	100,502,812
Net realized and unrealized loss	—	—	—	—	(17,671,648)	(4,733,463)	(22,405,111)
Dividends on Series A preferred equity facility	—	—	—	(754,140)	—	—	(754,140)
General Partner incentive allocation	—	—	—	(19,949,734)	—	—	(19,949,734)
Regular dividends paid to common shareholders	—	—	—	(70,377,144)	—	—	(70,377,144)
Tax reclassification of stockholders'	—	—	(876,706)	(9,044,382)	9,921,088	—	—

equity in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles							
Balance at December 31, 2015	48,834,734	$ 48,834	$ 878,383,356	$ 22,261,793	$ (132,483,593)	$ (46,233,373)	$ 721,977,017
Issuance of common stock from conversion of convertible debt	2,011,900	2,012	30,216,726	—	—	—	30,218,738
Issuance of common stock from dividend reinvestment plan	311	—	4,691	—	—	—	4,691
Repurchase of common stock	(141,896)	(141)	(1,879,407)	—	—	—	(1,879,548)
Net investment income	—	—	—	46,004,104	—	—	46,004,104
Net realized and unrealized loss	—	—	—	—	(3,331,727)	(816,165)	(4,147,892)
General Partner incentive allocation	—	—	—	(9,200,821)	—	—	(9,200,821)
Regular dividends paid to common shareholders	—	—	—	(35,785,192)	—	—	(35,785,192)
Balance at June 30, 2016	50,705,049	$ 50,705	$ 906,725,366	$ 23,279,884	$ (135,815,320)	$ (47,049,538)	$ 747,191,097

See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TCP Capital Corp.

Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows (Unaudited)

	Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2016	**2015**
Operating activities		
Net increase in net assets applicable to common shareholders resulting from operations	$ 32,655,391	$ 39,509,937
Adjustments to reconcile net increase in net assets applicable to common shareholders resulting from operations to net cash used in operating activities:		
Net realized loss	3,331,727	9,429,516
Change in net unrealized appreciation/depreciation of investments	309,431	(7,949,579)
Gain on repurchase of Series A preferred interests	—	(1,675,000)
Dividends paid on Series A preferred equity facility	—	791,095
Net change in accumulated dividends on Series A preferred equity facility	—	(99,249)
Accretion of original issue discount on investments	(5,134,847)	(5,416,417)
Net accretion of market discount/premium	(126,835)	(59,710)
Accretion of original issue discount on convertible debt	215,703	203,815
Interest and dividend income paid in kind	(3,345,527)	(2,625,770)
Amortization of deferred debt issuance costs	1,268,104	1,074,535
Accrued interest on convertible debt at conversion	218,738	—
Changes in assets and liabilities:		
Purchases of investment securities	(229,830,692)	(300,144,258)
Proceeds from sales, maturities and pay downs of investments	186,045,477	240,177,662
Decrease in accrued interest income - companies less than 5% owned	850,517	304,371
Increase in accrued interest income - companies 5% to 25% owned	(42,815)	(290,111)
Increase in accrued interest income - companies more than 25% owned	(500,655)	(308,808)
Decrease (increase) in receivable for investments sold	(27,666,936)	1,330,016
Decrease (increase) in prepaid expenses and other assets	1,509,520	(452,084)
Increase in payable for investments purchased	34,526,659	10,464,041
Increase (decrease) in incentive allocation payable	(580,861)	1,080,845
Increase in interest payable	84,960	563,877
Increase in payable to the Advisor	241,611	448,520
Decrease in accrued expenses and other liabilities	(1,443,120)	(447,059)
Net cash used in operating activities	(7,414,450)	(14,089,815)
Financing activities		

Borrowings	211,700,000	191,000,000
Repayments of debt	(193,500,000)	(103,000,000)
Payments of debt issuance costs	(441,350)	(645,500)
Repurchase of Series A preferred interests	—	(31,825,000)
Dividends paid on Series A preferred equity facility	—	(791,095)
Regular dividends paid to common shareholders	(35,785,192)	(35,161,196)
Repurchase of common shares	(1,879,548)	—
Proceeds from issuance of convertible debt	30,000,000	—
Proceeds from shares issued in connection with dividend reinvestment plan	4,691	3,962
Proceeds from common shares sold, net of underwriting and offering costs	—	3,946,066
Net cash provided by financing activities	10,098,601	23,527,237
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents	2,684,151	9,437,422
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period	35,629,435	27,268,792
Cash and cash equivalents at end of period	$ 38,313,586	$ 36,706,214
Supplemental cash flow information		
Interest payments	$ 9,296,792	$ 5,973,969
Excise tax payments	$ 877,879	$ 877,879
Non-Cash Transactions		
Conversion of convertible debt	$ 30,218,738	$ —

See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TCP Capital Corp.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)

June 30, 2016

1. Organization and Nature of Operations

TCP Capital Corp. (the Company) is a Delaware corporation formed on April 2, 2012 as an externally managed, closed-end, non-diversified management investment company. The Company elected to be treated as a business development company (BDC) under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the 1940 Act). The Company s investment objective is to achieve high total returns through current income and capital appreciation, with an emphasis on principal protection. The Company invests primarily in the debt of middle-market companies as well as small businesses, including senior secured loans, junior loans, mezzanine debt and bonds. Such investments may include an equity component, and, to a lesser extent, the Company may make equity investments directly. The Company was formed through the conversion on April 2, 2012 of the Company s predecessor, Special Value Continuation Fund, LLC, from a limited liability company to a corporation in a non-taxable transaction, leaving the Company as the surviving entity. On April 3, 2012, the Company completed its initial public offering.

Investment operations are conducted in Special Value Continuation Partners, LP, a Delaware limited partnership (the Operating Company), of which the Company owns 100% of the common limited partner interests, or in one of the Operating Company s wholly owned subsidiaries, TCPC Funding I, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (TCPC Funding) and TCPC SBIC, LP, a Delaware limited partnership (the SBIC). The Operating Company has also elected to be treated as a BDC under the 1940 Act. The SBIC was organized in June 2013, and, on April 22, 2014, received a license from the United States Small Business Administration (the SBA) to operate as a small business investment company under the provisions of Section 301(c) of the Small Business Investment Act of 1958. These consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Company, the Operating Company, TCPC Funding and the SBIC. All significant intercompany transactions and balances have been eliminated in the consolidation.

The Company has elected to be treated as a regulated investment company (RIC) for U.S. federal income tax purposes. As a RIC, the Company will not be taxed on its income to the extent that it distributes such income each year and satisfies other applicable income tax requirements. The Operating Company, TCPC Funding, and the SBIC have elected to be treated as partnerships for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

The general partner of the Operating Company is SVOF/MM, LLC, which also serves as the administrator of the Company and the Operating Company (the Administrator or the General Partner). The managing member of the General Partner is Tennenbaum Capital Partners, LLC (the Advisor), which serves as the investment manager to the Company, the Operating Company, TCPC Funding, and the SBIC. Most of the equity interests in the General Partner are owned directly or indirectly by the Advisor and its employees.

Company management consists of the Advisor and the Company s board of directors. Operating Company management consists of the General Partner and the Operating Company s board of directors. The Advisor and the General Partner direct and execute the day-to-day operations of the Company and the Operating Company, respectively, subject to oversight from the respective board of directors, which sets the broad policies of the Company and performs certain functions required by the 1940 Act in the case of the Operating Company. The board of directors of the Operating Company has delegated investment management of the Operating Company s assets to the Advisor. Each board of directors consists of six persons, four of whom are independent.

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Basis of Presentation

The consolidated financial statements of the Company have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States (GAAP). The Company is an investment company following accounting and reporting guidance in Accounting Standards Codification (ASC) Topic 946, *Financial Services – Investment Companies*. The Company has consolidated the results of its wholly owned subsidiaries in its consolidated financial statements in accordance with ASC Topic 946. The following is a summary of the significant accounting policies of the Company and the Operating Company.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TCP Capital Corp.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited) (Continued)

June 30, 2016

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

Reclassifications

Certain prior period amounts in the Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities relating to deferred debt issuance costs were reclassified to debt to conform to the current period presentation resulting from the adoption of two Accounting Standards Updates (see Recent Accounting Pronouncements). Certain prior period amounts in the Consolidated Statements of Operations relating to interest expense, amortization of deferred debt issuance costs and commitment fees have been reclassified into interest and other debt expenses to conform to the current period presentation.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of the consolidated financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the consolidated financial statements, as well the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting periods presented. Although management believes these estimates and assumptions to be reasonable, actual results could differ from those estimates and such differences could be material.

Investment Valuation

The Company s investments are generally held by the Operating Company, either directly or through TCPC Funding, or the SBIC. Management values investments at fair value in accordance with GAAP, based upon the principles and methods of valuation set forth in policies adopted by the board of directors. Fair value is generally defined as the amount for which an investment would be sold in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date.

All investments are valued at least quarterly based on affirmative pricing or quotations from independent third-party sources, with the exception of investments priced directly by the Advisor which together comprise, in total, less than 5% of the capitalization of the Operating Company. Investments listed on a recognized exchange or market quotation system, whether U.S. or foreign, are valued using the closing price on the date of valuation. Investments not listed on a recognized exchange or market quotation system, but for which reliable market quotations are readily available are valued using prices provided by a nationally recognized pricing service or by using quotations from broker-dealers.

Investments for which market quotations are either not readily available or are determined to be unreliable are priced at fair value using affirmative valuations performed by independent valuation services approved by the board of directors or, for investments aggregating less than 5% of the total capitalization of the Operating Company, using valuations determined directly by the Advisor. Such valuations are determined under a documented valuation policy that has been reviewed and approved by the boards of directors.

Pursuant to this policy, investment professionals of the Advisor provide recent portfolio company financial statements and other reporting materials to independent valuation firms as applicable, which firms evaluate such materials along with relevant observable market data to conduct independent appraisals each quarter, and their preliminary valuation

conclusions are documented and discussed with senior management of the Advisor. The audit committee of the board of directors discusses the valuations, and the board of directors approves the fair value of the investments in good faith based on the input of the Advisor, the respective independent valuation firms as applicable, and the audit committee of the board of directors.

Generally, to increase objectivity in valuing the investments, the Advisor will utilize external measures of value, such as public markets or third-party transactions, whenever possible. The Advisor s valuation is not based on long-term work-out value, immediate liquidation value, nor incremental value for potential changes that may take place in the future. The values assigned to investments are based on available information and do not necessarily represent amounts that might ultimately be realized, as these amounts depend on future circumstances

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TCP Capital Corp.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited) (Continued)

June 30, 2016

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

and cannot reasonably be determined until the individual investments are actually liquidated. The foregoing policies apply to all investments, including those in companies and groups of affiliated companies aggregating more than 5% of the Company s assets.

Fair valuations of investments in each asset class are determined using one or more methodologies including the market approach, income approach, or, in the case of recent investments, the cost approach, as appropriate. The market approach uses prices and other relevant information generated by market transactions involving identical or comparable assets. Such information may include observed multiples of earnings and/or revenues at which transactions in securities of comparable companies occur, with appropriate adjustments for differences in company size, operations or other factors affecting comparability.

The income approach uses valuation techniques to convert future amounts (for example, cash flows or earnings) to a single present value amount (discounted). The measurement is based on the value indicated by current market expectations about those future amounts. The discount rates used for such analyses reflect market yields for comparable investments, considering such factors as relative credit quality, capital structure, and other factors.

In following these approaches, the types of factors that may be taken into account also include, as relevant: available current market data, including relevant and applicable market trading and transaction comparables, security covenants, call protection provisions, information rights, the nature and realizable value of any collateral, the portfolio company s ability to make payments, its earnings and cash flows, the markets in which the portfolio company does business, comparisons of financial ratios of peer companies that are public, merger and acquisition comparables, comparable costs of capital, the principal market in which the investment trades and enterprise values, among other factors.

Investments may be categorized based on the types of inputs used in valuing such investments. The level in the GAAP valuation hierarchy in which an investment falls is based on the lowest level input that is significant to the valuation of the investment in its entirety. Transfers between levels are recognized as of the beginning of the reporting period.

At June 30, 2016, the Company s investments were categorized as follows:

Level	Basis for Determining Fair Value	Bank Debt	Other Corporate Debt	Equity Securities
1	Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets	$ —	$ —	$ —
2	Other direct and indirect observable market inputs*	35,930,314	45,882,348	—
3	Independent third-party valuation sources that employ significant unobservable inputs	986,374,365	108,247,783	53,064,896
3	Advisor valuations with significant unobservable inputs	146,365	—	1,855,336

Total	$ 1,022,451,044	$ 154,130,131	$ 54,920,232

* For example, quoted prices in inactive markets or quotes for comparable investments

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TCP Capital Corp.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited) (Continued)

June 30, 2016

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

Unobservable inputs used in the fair value measurement of Level 3 investments as of June 30, 2016 included the following:

Asset Type	Fair Value	Valuation Technique	Unobservable Input	Range (Weighted Avg.)
Bank Debt	$ 779,108,354	Income approach	Discount rate	7.8% – 18.5% (11.8%)
	134,109,581	Market quotations	Indicative bid/ask quotes	1 – 3 (1)
	55,114,499	Market comparable companies	Revenue multiples	0.3x – 7.5x (3.6x)
	18,188,296	Market comparable companies	EBITDA multiples	4.8x – 11.5x (8.8x)
Other Corporate Debt	98,979,783	Market quotations	Indicative bid/ask quotes	1 – 7 (1)
	9,268,000	Market comparable companies	EBITDA multiples	7.8x (7.8x)
Equity	6,936,121	Income approach	Discount rate	5.5% – 26.2% (6.0%)
	22,561,302	Market quotations	Indicative bid/ask quotes	1 (1)
	3,691,198	Market comparable companies	Revenue multiples	0.3x – 6.5x (3.7x)
	21,731,611	Market comparable companies	EBITDA multiples	4.4x – 11.5x (7.1x)
	$ 1,149,688,745			

Generally, a change in an unobservable input may result in a change to the value of an investment as follows:

Input	Impact to Value if Input Increases	Impact to Value if Input Decreases
Discount rate	Decrease	Increase
Revenue multiples	Increase	Decrease
EBITDA multiples	Increase	Decrease

Changes in investments categorized as Level 3 during the three months ended June 30, 2016 were as follows:

	Independent Third-Party Valuation
	Bank Debt

		Other Corporate Debt	Equity Securities
Beginning balance	$ 974,241,847	$ 96,551,748	$ 51,794,409
Net realized and unrealized gains (losses)	4,991,751	(999,400)	(2,055,130)
Acquisitions*	85,456,122	6,918,955	7,650,882
Dispositions	(85,706,829)	—	(4,320,204)
Transfers out of Level 3†	(5,492,400)	—	—
Transfers into Level 3‡	12,883,874	5,776,480	—
Reclassifications within Level 3§	—	—	(5,061)
Ending balance	$ 986,374,365	$ 108,247,783	$ 53,064,896
Net change in unrealized appreciation/depreciation during the period on investments still held at period end (included in net realized and unrealized gains/losses, above)	$ 5,680,176	$ (999,400)	$ (1,948,859)

* Includes payments received in kind and accretion of original issue and market discounts

† Comprised of one investment that transferred to Level 2 due to increased observable market activity

‡ Comprised of two investments that transferred from Level 2 due to reduced trading volumes

§ Comprised of one investment that reclassified to Advisor Valuation

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TCP Capital Corp.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited) (Continued)

June 30, 2016

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

	Advisor Valuation		
	Bank Debt	Other Corporate Debt	Equity Securities
Beginning balance	$ 316,437	$ —	$ 2,041,779
Net realized and unrealized losses	(170,072)	—	(191,504)
Reclassifications within Level 3*	—	—	5,061
Ending balance	$ 146,365	$ —	$ 1,855,336
Net change in unrealized appreciation/depreciation during the period on investments still held at period end (included in net realized and unrealized gains/losses, above)	$ (170,072)	$ —	$ (191,703)

* Comprised of one investment that reclassified from Independent Third-Party Valuation

There were no transfers between Level 1 and 2 during the three months ended June 30, 2016.

Changes in investments categorized as Level 3 during the six months ended June 30, 2016 were as follows:

	Independent Third-Party Valuation		
	Bank Debt	Other Corporate Debt	Equity Securities
Beginning balance	$ 907,967,337	$ 89,314,530	$ 49,956,123
Net realized and unrealized gains (losses)	4,491,020	(2,813,530)	(3,879,799)
Acquisitions*	181,713,809	15,970,303	14,224,626
Dispositions	(146,905,278)	—	(7,230,993)
Transfers out of Level 3†	(5,492,400)	—	—
Transfers into Level 3‡	44,599,877	5,776,480	—
Reclassifications within Level 3§	—	—	(5,061)
Ending balance	$ 986,374,365	$ 108,247,783	$ 53,064,896
Net change in unrealized appreciation/depreciation during the period on investments still held at period end (included in net realized and unrealized gains/losses, above)	$ 5,356,789	$ (2,813,530)	$ (3,854,472)

* Includes payments received in kind and accretion of original issue and market discounts

† Comprised of one investment that transferred to Level 2 due to increased observable market activity

‡ Comprised of five investments that transferred from Level 2 due to reduced trading volumes

§ Comprised of one investment that reclassified to Advisor Valuation

	Advisor Valuation
	Bank Debt

		Other Corporate Debt	Equity Securities
Beginning balance	$ 1,124,504	$ —	$ 2,428,217
Net realized and unrealized losses	(926,442)	—	(263,132)
Acquisitions*	1,050,297	—	243
Dispositions	(1,101,994)	—	(315,053)
Reclassifications within Level 3†	—	—	5,061
Ending balance	$ 146,365	$ —	$ 1,855,336
Net change in unrealized appreciation/depreciation during the period on investments still held at period end (included in net realized and unrealized gains/losses, above)	$ (884,375)	$ —	$ (578,407)

* Includes payments received in kind and accretion of original issue and market discounts

† Comprised of one investment that reclassified from Independent Third-Party Valuation

There were no transfers between Level 1 and 2 during the six months ended June 30, 2016.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TCP Capital Corp.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited) (Continued)

June 30, 2016

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

At December 31, 2015, the Company s investments were categorized as follows:

Level	Basis for Determining Fair Value	Bank Debt	Other Corporate Debt	Equity Securities
1	Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets	$ —	$ —	$ —
2	Other direct and indirect observable market inputs*	92,311,257	39,817,757	—
3	Independent third-party valuation sources that employ significant unobservable inputs	907,967,337	89,314,530	49,956,123
3	Advisor valuations with significant unobservable inputs	1,124,504	—	2,428,217
Total		$ 1,001,403,098	$ 129,132,287	$ 52,384,340

* For example, quoted prices in inactive markets or quotes for comparable investments

Unobservable inputs used in the fair value measurement of Level 3 investments as of December 31, 2015 included the following:

Asset Type	Fair Value	Valuation Technique	Unobservable Input	Range (Weighted Avg.)
Bank Debt	$ 715,701,737	Income approach	Discount rate	4.2% – 18.9% (11.8%)
	140,033,088	Market quotations	Indicative bid/ask quotes	1 – 5 (1)
	36,550,712	Market comparable companies	Revenue multiples	0.3x – 4.5x (2.2x)
	16,806,304	Market comparable companies	EBITDA multiples	3.3x – 11.5x (7.8x)
Other Corporate Debt	80,046,530	Market quotations	Indicative bid/ask quotes	1 (1)
	9,268,000	Market comparable companies	EBITDA multiples	7.3x (7.3x)
Equity	7,908,649	Income approach	Discount rate	5.9% – 26.2% (8.0%)
	15,827,563	Market quotations	Indicative bid/ask quotes	1 – 2 (1)
	3,212,249	Market comparable companies	Revenue multiples	0.3x – 6.0x (3.2x)

25,435,879	Market comparable companies	EBITDA multiples	4.4x – 11.5x (6.8x)
$ 1,050,790,711			

Changes in investments categorized as Level 3 during the three months ended June 30, 2015 were as follows:

	Independent Third-Party Valuation		
	Bank Debt	**Other Corporate Debt**	**Equity Securities**
Beginning balance	$ 896,258,108	$ 102,793,711	$ 32,000,389
Net realized and unrealized gains (losses)	(7,825,996)	2,534,989	6,188,546
Acquisitions*	186,936,587	300,149	1,690,329
Dispositions	(151,573,790)	—	(1,245,019)
Transfers out of Level 3†	(14,850,000)	(9,492,655)	—
Reclassifications within Level 3‡	(60,000)	—	—
Ending balance	$ 908,884,909	$ 96,136,194	$ 38,634,245
Net change in unrealized appreciation/depreciation during the period on investments still held at period end (included in net realized and unrealized gains/losses, above)	$ (7,323,581)	$ (1,718,919)	$ 6,188,546

* Includes payments received in kind and accretion of original issue and market discounts

† Comprised of two investments that transferred to Level 2 due to increased observable market activity

‡ Comprised of one investment that reclassified from Advisor Valuation

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TCP Capital Corp.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited) (Continued)

June 30, 2016

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

	Advisor Valuation		
	Bank Debt	Other Corporate Debt	Equity Securities
Beginning balance	$ (112,500)	$ —	$ 2,674,813
Net realized and unrealized losses	42,632	—	(219,396)
Acquisitions*	643,388	—	—
Dispositions	(1,017,438)	—	—
Reclassifications within Level 3†	60,000	—	—
Ending balance	$ (383,918)‡	$ —	$ 2,455,417
Net change in unrealized appreciation/depreciation during the period on investments still held at period end (included in net realized and unrealized gains/losses, above)	$ 42,632	$ —	$ (219,395)

* Includes payments received in kind and accretion of original issue and market discounts

† Comprised of one investment that reclassified to Independent Third-Party Valuation

‡ Negative balance relates to an unfunded commitment that was acquired and valued at a discount

There were no transfers between Level 1 and 2 during the three months ended June 30, 2015.

Changes in investments categorized as Level 3 during the six months ended June 30, 2015 were as follows:

	Independent Third-Party Valuation		
	Bank Debt	Other Corporate Debt	Equity Securities
Beginning balance	$ 840,538,179	$ 56,621,975	$ 30,618,142
Net realized and unrealized gains (losses)	(11,447,928)	2,183,152	7,339,334
Acquisitions*	294,222,415	300,149	2,515,654
Dispositions	(192,014,582)	(2,516,390)	(1,838,885)
Transfers out of Level 3†	(36,143,175)	(16,311,095)	—
Transfers into Level 3‡	13,730,000	51,247,225	—
Reclassifications within Level 3§	—	4,611,178	—
Ending balance	$ 908,884,909	$ 96,136,194	$ 38,634,245
Net change in unrealized appreciation/depreciation during the period on investments still held at period end (included in net realized and unrealized gains/losses, above)	$ (11,177,480)	$ (2,126,954)	$ 7,339,334

* Includes payments received in kind and accretion of original issue and market discounts

† Comprised of five investments that transferred to Level 2 due to increased observable market activity

‡ Comprised of three investments that transferred from Level 2 due to reduced trading volumes

§ Comprised of one investment that reclassified from Advisor Valuation

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TCP Capital Corp.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited) (Continued)

June 30, 2016

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

	Advisor Valuation		
	Bank Debt	**Other Corporate Debt**	**Equity Securities**
Beginning balance	$ —	$ 4,611,178	$ 2,324,629
Net realized and unrealized losses	(18,860)	—	130,788
Acquisitions*	652,380	—	—
Dispositions	(1,017,438)	—	—
Reclassifications within Level 3†	—	(4,611,178)	—
Ending balance	$ (383,918)‡	$ —	$ 2,455,417
Net change in unrealized appreciation/depreciation during the period on investments still held at period end (included in net realized and unrealized gains/losses, above)	$ (18,860)	$ —	$ 130,788

* Includes payments received in kind and accretion of original issue and market discounts

† Comprised of one investment that reclassified to Independent Third-Party Valuation

‡ Negative balance relates to an unfunded commitment that was acquired and valued at a discount

There were no transfers between Level 1 and 2 during the six months ended June 30, 2015.

Investment Transactions

Investment transactions are recorded on the trade date, except for private transactions that have conditions to closing, which are recorded on the closing date. The cost of investments purchased is based upon the purchase price plus those professional fees which are specifically identifiable to the investment transaction. Realized gains and losses on investments are recorded based on the specific identification method, which typically allocates the highest cost inventory to the basis of investments sold.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash consists of amounts held in accounts with brokerage firms and the custodian bank. Cash equivalents consist of highly liquid investments with an original maturity of generally three months or less. Cash equivalents are carried at amortized cost which approximates fair value. Cash equivalents are classified as Level 1 in the GAAP valuation hierarchy.

Restricted Investments

The Company may invest without limitation in instruments that are subject to legal or contractual restrictions on resale. These instruments generally may be resold to institutional investors in transactions exempt from registration or to the public if the securities are registered. Disposal of these investments may involve time-consuming negotiations and additional expense, and prompt sale at an acceptable price may be difficult. Information regarding restricted investments is included at the end of the Consolidated Schedule of Investments. Restricted investments, including any

restricted investments in affiliates, are valued in accordance with the investment valuation policies discussed above.

Foreign Investments

The Company may invest in instruments traded in foreign countries and denominated in foreign currencies. Foreign currency denominated investments comprised approximately 1.3% and 1.4% of total investments at June 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015, respectively. Such positions were converted at the respective closing foreign exchange rates in effect at June 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015 and reported in U.S. dollars. Purchases and sales of investments and income and expense items denominated in foreign currencies, when they occur, are

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TCP Capital Corp.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited) (Continued)

June 30, 2016

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

translated into U.S. dollars based on the foreign exchange rates in effect on the respective dates of such transactions. The portion of gains and losses on foreign investments resulting from fluctuations in foreign currencies is included in net realized and unrealized gain or loss from investments.

Investments in foreign companies and securities of foreign governments may involve special risks and considerations not typically associated with investing in U.S. companies and securities of the U.S. government. These risks include, among other things, revaluation of currencies, less reliable information about issuers, different transaction clearance and settlement practices, and potential future adverse political and economic developments. Moreover, investments in foreign companies and securities of foreign governments and their markets may be less liquid and their prices more volatile than those of comparable U.S. companies and the U.S. government.

Derivatives

In order to mitigate certain currency exchange and interest rate risks, the Operating Company has entered into certain swap and option transactions. All derivatives are reported at their gross amounts as either assets or liabilities in the Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities. The transactions entered into are accounted for using the mark-to-market method with the resulting change in fair value recognized in earnings for the current period. Risks may arise upon entering into these contracts from the potential inability of counterparties to meet the terms of their contracts and from unanticipated movements in interest rates and the value of foreign currency relative to the U.S. dollar. The Company is required under the terms of its derivative agreement to pledge assets as collateral to secure its obligation under the derivatives. As of June 30, 2016, $0.5 million of cash was pledged as collateral under the Company s derivative instruments, and was included in cash and cash equivalents in the Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities.

During the six months ended June 30, 2016, the Company entered into a GBP put option with a notional amount of £2.7 million. During the six months ended June 30, 2016, the Company s interest rate cap with a notional amount of $25.0 million expired. The Company still holds a cross currency basis swap with a notional amount of $16.4 million. The put option is reported in the Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities as options. The cross currency basis swap is reported in the Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities as unrealized appreciation on swaps. Gains and losses from derivatives during the six months ended June 30, 2016 were included in net realized and unrealized gain (loss) on investments in the Consolidated Statements of Operations as follows:

Instrument	Realized Gains (Losses)	Unrealized Gains (Losses)
Put option	$ —	$ 417,504
Cross currency basis swap	—	(247,917)
Interest rate cap	(51,750)	51,750

The Company did not enter into any new derivative transactions during the six months ended June 30, 2015. At June 30, 2015, the Company held an interest rate cap with a notional amount of $25.0 million and a cross currency basis

swap with a notional amount of $4.3 million. The interest rate cap and the cross currency basis swap are reported in the Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities as options and unrealized appreciation on swaps, respectively. Gains and losses from derivatives during the six months ended June 30, 2015 were included in net realized and unrealized gain (loss) on investments in the Consolidated Statements of Operations as follows:

Instrument	Realized Gains (Losses)	Unrealized Gains (Losses)
Cross currency basis swap	$ —	$ 1,149,375
Interest rate cap	—	(467)

S-F-33

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TCP Capital Corp.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited) (Continued)

June 30, 2016

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

Valuations of derivatives held at June 30, 2016 and 2015 were determined using observable market inputs other than quoted prices in active markets for identical assets and, accordingly, are classified as Level 2 in the GAAP valuation hierarchy.

Deferred Debt Issuance Costs

Costs of approximately $1.8 million were incurred during 2015 in connection with the extension of the Operating Company s credit facility (see Note 4). Costs of approximately $1.9 million were incurred during 2015, in connection with placing and extending TCPC Funding s revolving credit facility (see Note 4). Costs of approximately $0.5 million and $0.4 million were incurred during the six months ended June 30, 2016 and year ended December 31, 2015, respectively, in connection with placing the SBIC s SBA debentures (see Note 4). These costs were deferred and are being amortized on a straight-line basis over the estimated life of the respective instruments. The impact of utilizing the straight-line amortization method versus the effective-interest method is not material to the operations of the Company.

Revenue Recognition

Interest and dividend income, including income paid in kind, is recorded on an accrual basis. Origination, structuring, closing, commitment and other upfront fees, including original issue discounts, earned with respect to capital commitments are generally amortized or accreted into interest income over the life of the respective debt investment, as are end-of-term or exit fees receivable upon repayment of a debt investment. Other fees, including certain amendment fees, prepayment fees and commitment fees on broken deals, are recognized as earned. Prepayment fees and similar income due upon the early repayment of a loan or debt security are recognized when earned and are included in interest income.

Certain debt investments are purchased at a discount to par as a result of the underlying credit risks and financial results of the issuer, as well as general market factors that influence the financial markets as a whole. Discounts on the acquisition of corporate bonds are generally amortized using the effective-interest or constant-yield method assuming there are no questions as to collectability. When principal payments on a loan are received in an amount in excess of the loan s amortized cost, the excess principal payments are recorded as interest income.

Income Taxes

The Company intends to comply with the applicable provisions of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, pertaining to regulated investment companies and to make distributions of taxable income sufficient to relieve it from substantially all federal income taxes. Accordingly, no provision for income taxes is required in the consolidated financial statements. The income or loss of the Operating Company, TCPC Funding and the SBIC is reported in the respective partners income tax returns. In accordance with ASC Topic 740 – *Income Taxes* , the Company recognizes in its consolidated financial statements the effect of a tax position when it is determined that such position is more likely than not, based on the technical merits, to be sustained upon examination. As of June 30, 2016, all tax years of the Company, the Operating Company, TCPC Funding and the SBIC since January 1, 2012 remain subject to examination

by federal tax authorities. No such examinations are currently pending.

S-F-34

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TCP Capital Corp.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited) (Continued)

June 30, 2016

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

Cost and unrealized appreciation and depreciation of the Operating Company s investments (including derivatives) for U.S. federal income tax purposes at June 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015 were as follows:

	June 30, 2016	December 31, 2015
Unrealized appreciation	$ 32,994,796	$ 30,920,149
Unrealized depreciation	(79,331,737)	(79,759,600)
Net unrealized depreciation	$ (46,336,941)	$ (48,839,451)
Cost	$ 1,280,819,873	$ 1,231,759,176

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

During the first quarter of 2016, the Company adopted Financial Accounting Standards Board (the FASB) Accounting Standards Update (ASU) 2015-02, *Amendments to the Consolidation Analysis*, which amends or supersedes the scope and consolidation pronouncement under existing GAAP. In particular, the new pronouncement changed the manner in which a reporting entity evaluates whether 1) an entity is a variable interest entity (VIE), 2) fees paid to decision makers or service providers are variable interests in a VIE, and 3) variable interests in a VIE held by related parties require the reporting entity to consolidate the VIE. The pronouncement also introduced a separate consolidation analysis specific to limited partnerships and similar entities. ASU 2015-02 also eliminated the VIE consolidation model based on majority exposure to variability that applied to certain investment companies and similar entities. The adoption of this pronouncement did not have a material impact on the Company s consolidated financial statements.

The Company also adopted ASU 2015-03, *Interest – Imputation of Interest (Subtopic 835-30) - Simplifying the Presentation of Debt Issuance Costs* as well as ASU 2015-15, *Presentation and Subsequent Measurement of Debt Issuance Costs Associated with Line-of-Credit Arrangements – Amendments to SEC Paragraphs Pursuant to Staff Announcement at June 18, 2015*. Together, these ASUs required, in most cases, that debt issuance costs be presented in the balance sheet as a direct deduction from the carrying value of the associated debt liability, consistent with the presentation of a debt discount. Debt issuance costs incurred in connection with line-of-credit arrangements, however, may continue to be presented as an asset in the balance sheet. The adoption of these ASUs resulted in the reclassification of $4.2 million and $4.2 million of debt issuance costs related to the Term Loan, Convertible Notes and SBA Debentures (as defined in Note 4) from deferred debt issuance costs to debt as of June 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015, respectively, on the Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities.

In May 2014, the FASB issued ASU 2014-09, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606)*, which supersedes the revenue recognition requirements in Topic 605, *Revenue Recognition*. Under this new pronouncement, an entity should recognize revenue to depict the transfer of promised goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the entity expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services. ASU 2014-09 applies to all entities and, for public entities, is effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2017, and interim periods within those fiscal years. Early application is permitted, but no earlier than annual periods beginning after December 15, 2016 and interim periods within that reporting period. The Company does not expect adoption of this pronouncement to have a material impact on its consolidated financial statements.

On January 5, 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-01, *Financial Instruments – Overall: Recognition and Measurement of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities.* The more significant changes to the current GAAP model resulting from ASU 2016-01 that may impact the Company include 1) eliminate the requirement to disclose the method(s) and significant assumptions used to estimate the fair value of financial instruments measured at amortized cost, 2) require public entities to use the exit price notion when measuring the fair value of financial instruments for disclosure purposes and 3) require separate presentation of financial assets and financial liabilities by measurement category and form of financial asset on the balance sheet or in the accompanying notes to the financial statements. ASU 2016-01 is effective for annual periods beginning after

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TCP Capital Corp.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited) (Continued)

June 30, 2016

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

December 15, 2017, including interim periods within those fiscal years. Early application is permitted. The Company does not expect adoption of this pronouncement to have a material impact on its consolidated financial statements.

3. Management Fees, Incentive Compensation and Other Expenses

The Company s management fee is calculated at an annual rate of 1.5% of total assets (excluding cash and cash equivalents) on a consolidated basis as of the beginning of each quarter and is payable to the Advisor quarterly in arrears.

Incentive compensation is only paid to the extent the total performance of the Company exceeds a cumulative 8% annual return since January 1, 2013 (the Total Return Hurdle). Beginning January 1, 2013, the incentive compensation equals 20% of net investment income (reduced by preferred dividends) and 20% of net realized gains (reduced by any net unrealized losses), subject to the Total Return Hurdle. The incentive compensation is payable quarterly in arrears as an allocation and distribution to the General Partner and is calculated as the difference between cumulative incentive compensation earned since January 1, 2013 and cumulative incentive compensation paid since January 1, 2013. A reserve for incentive compensation is accrued based on the amount of additional incentive compensation that would have been distributable to the General Partner assuming a hypothetical liquidation of the Company at net asset value on the balance sheet date. The General Partner s equity interest in the Operating Company is comprised entirely of such reserve amount, if any, and is reported as a non-controlling interest in the consolidated financial statements of the Company. As of June 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015, no such reserve was accrued.

The Company bears all expenses incurred in connection with its business, including fees and expenses of outside contracted services, such as custodian, administrative, legal, audit and tax preparation fees, costs of valuing investments, insurance costs, brokers and finders fees relating to investments, and any other transaction costs associated with the purchase and sale of investments.

4. Leverage

Leverage is comprised of convertible senior unsecured notes due December 2019 issued by the Company (the Convertible Notes), amounts outstanding under a term loan issued by the Operating Company (the Term Loan), amounts outstanding under a senior secured revolving credit facility issued by the Operating Company (the SVCP Revolver and together with the Term Loan, the SVCP Facility), amounts outstanding under a senior secured revolving credit facility issued by TCPC Funding (the TCPC Funding Facility), debentures guaranteed by the SBA (the SBA Debentures), and, prior to the repurchase and retirement of remaining interests on September 3, 2015, amounts outstanding under a preferred equity facility issued by the Operating Company (the Preferred Interests). From April 18, 2016 through its conversion on June 7, 2016, leverage also included a privately placed convertible senior unsecured note due April 2021 issued by the Company (the CNO Note).

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TCP Capital Corp.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited) (Continued)

June 30, 2016

4. Leverage (continued)

Total leverage outstanding and available at June 30, 2016 was as follows:

	Maturity	Rate		Carrying Value*	Available	Total Capacity	
SVCP Facility							
SVCP Revolver	2018	L+1.75	%†	$ 78,000,000	$ 38,000,000	$ 116,000,000	
Term Loan	2018	L+1.75	%†	100,500,000	—	100,500,000	
Convertible Notes ($108 million par)	2019	5.25	%	106,326,024	—	106,326,024	
TCPC Funding Facility	2020	L+2.50	%†‡	175,000,000	175,000,000	350,000,000	
SBA Debentures	2024-2026	2.81	%§	61,000,000	14,000,000	75,000,000	**
Total leverage				520,826,024	$ 227,000,000	$ 747,826,024	
Unamortized issuance costs				(4,164,808)			
Debt, net of unamortized issuance costs				$ 516,661,216			

* Except for the Convertible Notes, all carrying values are the same as the principal amounts outstanding.

† Based on either LIBOR or the lender's cost of funds, subject to certain limitations

‡ Or L+2.25% subject to certain funding requirements

§ Weighted-average interest rate on pooled loans of $42.8 million, excluding fees of 0.36%. As of June 30, 2016, the remaining $6.2 million and $12.0 million of the outstanding amount were not yet pooled, and bore interest at a temporary rate of 1.20% and 1.10%, respectively, plus fees of 0.36% through September 23, 2016, the date of the next SBA pooling.

** Anticipated total capacity of $150.0 million, subject to approval by the SBA following complete funding of the Operating Company's initial $75.0 million commitment.

Total leverage outstanding and available at December 31, 2015 was as follows:

	Maturity	Rate		Carrying Value*	Available	Total Capacity
SVCP Facility						
SVCP Revolver	2018	L+1.75	%†	$ 24,000,000	$ 92,000,000	$ 116,000,000
Term Loan	2018	L+1.75	%†	100,500,000	—	100,500,000
Convertible Notes ($108 million par)	2019	5.25	%	106,110,321	—	106,110,321
TCPC Funding Facility	2020	L+2.50	%†‡	229,000,000	121,000,000	350,000,000

SBA Debentures	2024-2025	2.81	%§	42,800,000	32,200,000	75,000,000	**
Total leverage				502,410,321	$ 245,200,000	$ 747,610,321	
Unamortized issuance costs				(4,204,850)			
Debt, net of unamortized issuance costs				$ 498,205,471			

* Except for the Convertible Notes, all carrying values are the same as the principal amounts outstanding.

† Based on either LIBOR or the lender's cost of funds, subject to certain limitations

‡ Or L+2.25% subject to certain funding requirements

§ Weighted-average interest rate on pooled loans of $38.8 million, excluding fees of 0.36%. As of December 31, 2015, the remaining $4.0 million of the outstanding amount was not yet pooled, and bore interest at a temporary rate of 0.90% plus fees of 0.36% through March 22, 2016, the date of the next SBA pooling.

** Anticipated total capacity of $150.0 million, subject to approval by the SBA following complete funding of the Operating Company's initial $75.0 million commitment.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TCP Capital Corp.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited) (Continued)

June 30, 2016

4. Leverage (continued)

The combined weighted-average interest and dividend rates on total leverage outstanding at June 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015 were 3.18% and 3.20%, respectively.

Total expenses related to debt include:

	Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2016	**2015**
Interest expense	$ 9,597,455	$ 6,741,661
Amortization of deferred debt issuance costs	1,268,104	1,074,535
Commitment fees	513,449	604,443
Total	$ 11,379,008	$ 8,420,639

Amounts outstanding under the SVCP Facility, the TCPC Funding Facility, the Convertible Notes and the SBA Debentures are carried at amortized cost in the Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities. As of June 30, 2016, the estimated fair values of the TCPC Funding Facility and the SBA Debentures approximated their carrying values, and the SVCP Facility and the Convertible Notes had estimated fair values of $179.3 million and $111.5 million, respectively. The estimated fair values of the SVCP Facility, the TCPC Funding Facility, the Convertible Notes and the SBA Debentures are determined by discounting projected remaining payments using market interest rates for borrowings of the Company and entities with similar credit risks at the measurement date. At June 30, 2016, the fair values of the SVCP Facility, the TCPC Funding Facility, the Convertible Notes and the SBA Debentures as prepared for disclosure purposes were deemed to be Level 3 in the GAAP valuation hierarchy.

Convertible Notes

On June 11, 2014, the Company issued $108.0 million of convertible senior unsecured notes that mature on December 15, 2019, unless previously converted or repurchased in accordance with their terms. The Convertible Notes are general unsecured obligations of the Company, and rank structurally junior to the SVCP Facility and the TCPC Funding Facility. The Company does not have the right to redeem the Convertible Notes prior to maturity. The Convertible Notes bear interest at an annual rate of 5.25%, payable semi-annually. In certain circumstances, the Convertible Notes will be convertible into cash, shares of the Company s common stock or a combination of cash and shares of common stock (such combination to be at the Company s election), at an initial conversion rate of 50.9100 shares of common stock per one thousand dollar principal amount of the Convertible Notes, which is equivalent to an initial conversion price of approximately $19.64 per share of common stock, subject to customary anti-dilutional adjustments. The initial conversion price was approximately 12.5% above the $17.46 per share closing price of the Company s common stock on June 11, 2014. At June 30, 2016, the principal amount of the Convertible Notes exceeded the value of the conversion rate multiplied by the per share closing price of the Company s common stock. Therefore, no additional shares have been added to the calculation of diluted earnings per common share and weighted average common shares outstanding.

Prior to the close of business on the business day immediately preceding June 15, 2019, holders may convert their Convertible Notes only under certain circumstances set forth in the indenture governing the terms of the Convertible Notes (the Indenture). On or after June 15, 2019 until the close of business on the scheduled trading day immediately preceding December 15, 2019, holders may convert their Convertible Notes at any time. Upon conversion, the Company will pay or deliver, as the case may be, at its election, cash, shares of the Company s common stock or a combination of cash and shares of the Company s common stock, subject to the requirements of the Indenture.

The Convertible Notes are accounted for in accordance with ASC Topic 470-20 – *Debt with Conversion and Other Options*. Upon conversion of any Convertible Note, the Company intends to pay the outstanding principal amount in cash and to the extent that the conversion value exceeds the principal amount, has the option to pay

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TCP Capital Corp.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited) (Continued)

June 30, 2016

4. Leverage (continued)

the excess amount in cash or shares of the Company s common stock (or a combination of cash and shares), subject to the requirements of the Indenture. The Company has determined that the embedded conversion option in the Convertible Notes is not required to be separately accounted for as a derivative under GAAP. At the time of issuance the estimated values of the debt and equity components of the Convertible Notes were approximately 97.7% and 2.3%, respectively.

The original issue discount equal to the equity component of the Convertible Notes was recorded in paid-in capital in excess of par in the accompanying Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities. As a result, the Company will record interest expense comprised of both stated interest and accretion of the original issue discount. At the time of issuance, the equity component was $2.5 million. As of June 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015, the components of the carrying value of the Convertible Notes were as follows:

	June 30, 2016	December 31, 2015
Principal amount of debt	$ 108,000,000	$ 108,000,000
Original issue discount, net of accretion	(1,673,976)	(1,889,679)
Carrying value of debt	$ 106,326,024	$ 106,110,321

For the six months ended June 30, 2016 and 2015, the components of interest expense for the Convertible Notes were as follows:

	Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2016	2015
Stated interest expense	$ 2,835,000	$ 2,835,000
Accretion of original issue discount	215,703	203,328
Total interest expense	$ 3,050,703	$ 3,038,328

The estimated effective interest rate of the debt component of the Convertible Notes, equal to the stated interest of 5.25% plus the accretion of the original issue discount, was approximately 5.75% for the six months ended June 30, 2016.

SVCP Facility

The SVCP Facility consists of a $100.5 million fully-drawn senior secured term loan and a senior secured revolving credit facility which provides for amounts to be drawn up to $116.0 million, subject to certain collateral and other restrictions. The SVCP Facility matures on July 31, 2018. Most of the cash and investments held directly by the Operating Company, as well as the net assets of TCPC Funding and the SBIC, are included in the collateral for the facility.

Advances under the SVCP Facility through July 31, 2014 bore interest at an annual rate equal to 0.44% plus either LIBOR or the lender s cost of funds (subject to a cap of LIBOR plus 20 basis points). Advances under the SVCP Facility for periods from July 31, 2014 through September 3, 2015 bore interest at an annual rate equal to 2.50% plus

either LIBOR or the lender s cost of funds (subject to a cap of LIBOR plus 20 basis points). Advances under the SVCP Facility from September 3, 2015 through July 31, 2016 bear interest at an annual rate equal to 1.75% plus either LIBOR or the lender s cost of funds (subject to a cap of LIBOR plus 20 basis points). Advances under the SVCP Facility from July 31, 2016 through the maturity date of the facility will bear interest at an annual rate of 2.50% plus either LIBOR or the lender s cost of funds (subject to a cap of LIBOR plus 20 basis points). In addition to amounts due on outstanding debt, the SVCP Revolver accrues commitment fees of 0.20% per annum on the unused portion of the facility, or 0.25% per annum when less than $46.4 million in borrowings are outstanding. The facility may be terminated, and any outstanding amounts thereunder may become due and payable, should the Operating Company fail to satisfy certain financial or other covenants. As of June 30, 2016, the Operating Company was in full compliance with such covenants.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TCP Capital Corp.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited) (Continued)

June 30, 2016

4. Leverage (continued)

SBA Debentures

As of June 30, 2016 the SBIC is able to issue up to $75.0 million in SBA Debentures, subject to funded regulatory capital and other customary regulatory requirements. As of June 30, 2016, the Operating Company had committed $75.0 million of regulatory capital to the SBIC, $61.0 million of which had been funded. SBA Debentures are non-recourse and may be prepaid at any time without penalty. Once drawn, the SBIC debentures bear an interim interest rate of LIBOR plus 30 basis points. The rate then becomes fixed at the time of SBA pooling, which occurs twice each year, and is set to the then-current 10-year treasury rate plus a spread and an annual SBA charge.

SBA Debentures outstanding as of June 30, 2016 were as follows:

Issuance Date	Maturity	Debenture Amount	Fixed Interest Rate	SBA Annual Charge
Pooled loans:				
September 24, 2014	September 1, 2024	$ 18,500,000	3.02 %	0.36 %
March 25, 2015	March 1, 2025	9,500,000	2.52 %	0.36 %
September 23, 2015	September 1, 2025	10,800,000	2.83 %	0.36 %
December 18, 2015	March 1, 2026	4,000,000	2.51 %	0.36 %
		42,800,000	2.81 %*	
Non-pooled loans:				
March 25, 2016	September 21, 2016	6,200,000	1.20 %	0.36 %
April 28, 2016	September 21, 2016	12,000,000	1.10 %	0.36 %
		$ 61,000,000		

* Weighted-average interest rate on pooled loans

TCPC Funding Facility

The TCPC Funding Facility is a senior secured revolving credit facility which provides for amounts to be drawn up to $350.0 million, subject to certain collateral and other restrictions. The facility matures on March 6, 2020, subject to extension by the lender at the request of TCPC Funding. The facility contains an accordion feature which allows for expansion of the facility to up to $400.0 million subject to consent from the lender and other customary conditions. The cash and investments of TCPC Funding are included in the collateral for the facility.

Borrowings under the TCPC Funding Facility bear interest at a rate of LIBOR plus either 2.25% or 2.50% per annum, subject to certain funding requirements, plus an administrative fee of 0.25% per annum. In addition to amounts due on outstanding debt, the facility accrues commitment fees of 0.50% per annum on the unused portion of the facility, or 0.75% per annum when the unused portion is greater than 33% of the total facility, plus an administrative fee of 0.25% per annum. The facility may be terminated, and any outstanding amounts thereunder may become due and payable, should TCPC Funding fail to satisfy certain financial or other covenants. As of June 30, 2016, TCPC

Funding was in full compliance with such covenants.

Preferred Interests

During 2015, the Operating Company fully repurchased and retired all outstanding Preferred Interests. On June 30, 2015, the Operating Company repurchased and retired 1,675 of the previously outstanding 6,700 Preferred Interests at a price of $31.8 million. On September 3, 2015, the Operating Company repurchased and retired the remaining 5,025 Preferred Interests outstanding at a price of $100.5 million.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TCP Capital Corp.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited) (Continued)

June 30, 2016

4. Leverage (continued)

When issued, the Preferred Interests were comprised of 6,700 Series A preferred limited partner interests with a liquidation preference of $20,000 per interest. The Preferred Interests accrued dividends at an annual rate equal to 0.85% plus either LIBOR or the interest holder s cost of funds (subject to a cap of LIBOR plus 20 basis points).

CNO Note

On April 18, 2016, the Company issued $30.0 million in aggregate principal amount of a 5.25% convertible senior unsecured note due 2021 pursuant to a purchase agreement, dated as of April 18, 2016, between the Company and CNO Financial Investments Corp., a minority interest owner of the Advisor. The CNO Note had a maturity of April 30, 2021 unless previously converted. The CNO Note was convertible at the option of the holder at any time prior to the close of business on the business day immediately preceding April 30, 2021, in integral multiples of $1,000,000 principal amount. However, the CNO Note was automatically convertible in its entirety, without any further action by the holder, on the date on which the closing price of the common stock of the Company was at or above the Company s most recent publicly reported net asset value per share of common stock for at least ten trading days (whether or not consecutive) in a 20 consecutive trading day period. The conversion price was the greater of (a) the closing price of the Company s common shares on the conversion date and (b) the then-current net asset value of the Company. On June 7, 2016, the Company issued 2,011,900 shares of its common stock pursuant to the full conversion, at the holder s option, of the $30.0 million in aggregate principal amount (plus accrued interest) of the CNO Note. The CNO Note was converted at a price of $15.02 per share of Common Stock. There was no gain or loss associated with the conversion of the CNO Note. No placement agent or underwriting fees were incurred in connection with the issuance or the conversion of the CNO Note.

5. Commitments, Contingencies, Concentration of Credit Risk and Off-Balance Sheet Risk

The Operating Company, TCPC Funding and the SBIC conduct business with brokers and dealers that are primarily headquartered in New York and Los Angeles and are members of the major securities exchanges. Banking activities are conducted with a firm headquartered in the San Francisco area.

In the normal course of business, investment activities involve executions, settlement and financing of various transactions resulting in receivables from, and payables to, brokers, dealers and the custodian. These activities may expose the Company to risk in the event that such parties are unable to fulfill contractual obligations. Management does not anticipate any material losses from counterparties with whom it conducts business. Consistent with standard business practice, the Company, the Operating Company, TCPC Funding and the SBIC enter into contracts that contain a variety of indemnifications, and are engaged from time to time in various legal actions. The maximum exposure under these arrangements and activities is unknown. However, management expects the risk of material loss to be remote.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TCP Capital Corp.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited) (Continued)

June 30, 2016

5. Commitments, Contingencies, Concentration of Credit Risk and Off-Balance Sheet Risk (continued)

The Consolidated Schedules of Investments include certain revolving loan facilities and other commitments with unfunded balances at June 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015 as follows:

		Unfunded Balances	
Issuer	**Maturity**	**June 30, 2016**	**December 31, 2015**
AP Gaming I, LLC	12/20/2018	$ 12,500,000	$ 12,500,000
Acrisure, LLC	11/19/2022	N/A	1,351,596
Alpheus Communications, LLC	5/31/2018	357,419	1,072,256
Anuvia Plant Nutrients Holdings, LLC (VitAG)	2/1/2018	N/A	4,300,000
Asset International, Inc.	7/31/2020	N/A	565,544
Bisnow, LLC	4/29/2021	1,200,000	N/A
BlackLine Systems, Inc.	9/25/2018	3,740,693	N/A
Cargojet Airways, LTD.	1/31/2023	N/A	14,457,306
Central MN Renewables, LLC	1/16/2016	N/A	2,100,000
Daymark Financial Acceptance, LLC	1/12/2020	N/A	20,000,000
Edmentum, Inc.	6/9/2020	606,345	3,368,586
Enerwise Global Technologies, Inc.	11/30/2017	4,000,000	7,500,000
Essex Ocean, LLC	3/25/2019	N/A	22,008,557
Fidelis Acquisitionco, LLC	11/4/2019	N/A	1,909,286
Globecomm Systems, Inc.	12/11/2018	800,000	N/A
InMobi, Inc.	9/1/2018	7,500,000	9,354,959
MediMedia USA, Inc.	5/20/2018	3,797,500	4,293,500
Mesa Air Group, Inc.	7/15/2022	13,575,000	13,575,000
Nanosys, Inc.	4/1/19	3,000,000	N/A
Redaptive, Inc.	7/1/2018	15,000,000	15,000,000
RM OpCo, LLC (Real Mex)	3/30/2018	N/A	440,774
Utilidata, Inc.	1/1/2019	N/A	4,800,000
Vistronix, LLC	12/4/2018	N/A	205,558
Waterfall International, Inc.	9/1/2018	N/A	3,200,000
Total Unfunded Balances		$ 66,076,957	$ 142,002,922

6. Related Party Transactions

The Company, the Operating Company, TCPC Funding, the SBIC, the Advisor, the General Partner and their

members and affiliates may be considered related parties. From time to time, the Operating Company advances payments to third parties on behalf of the Company which are reimbursable through deductions from distributions to the Company. At June 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015, no such amounts were outstanding. From time to time, the Advisor advances payments to third parties on behalf of the Company and the Operating Company and receives reimbursement from the Company and the Operating Company. At June 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015, amounts reimbursable to the Advisor totaled $0.7 million and $0.5 million, respectively, as reflected in the Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities.

Pursuant to administration agreements between the Administrator and each of the Company and the Operating Company (the Administration Agreements), the Administrator may be reimbursed for costs and expenses incurred by the Administrator for office space rental, office equipment and utilities allocable to the Company or the Operating Company, as well as costs and expenses incurred by the Administrator or its affiliates

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TCP Capital Corp.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited) (Continued)

June 30, 2016

6. Related Party Transactions (continued)

relating to any administrative, operating, or other non-investment advisory services provided by the Administrator or its affiliates to the Company or the Operating Company. For the six months ended June 30, 2016 and 2015, expenses allocated pursuant to the Administration Agreements totaled $0.8 million and $0.7 million, respectively.

On November 25, 2014, the Company and the Operating Company obtained an exemptive order (the Exemptive Order) from the Securities and Exchange Commission permitting the Company and Operating Company to purchase certain investments from affiliated investment companies at fair value. The Exemptive Order exempts the Company and the Operating Company from provisions of Sections 17(a) and 57(a) of the 1940 Act which would otherwise restrict such transfers. All such purchases are subject to the conditions set forth in the Exemptive Order, which among others include certain procedures to verify that each purchase is done at the current fair value of the respective investment. During the six months ended June 30, 2016 and 2015, the Company purchased approximately $0.0 million and $94.5 million, respectively, of investments from affiliates (as defined in the 1940 Act), which were classified as Level 2 in the GAAP valuation hierarchy at the time of the transfer. The selling party has no continuing involvement in the transferred assets. All of the transfers were consummated in accordance with the provisions of the Exemptive Order and were accounted for as a purchase in accordance with ASC 860, *Transfers and Servicing*.

7. Stockholders Equity and Dividends

The following table summarizes the total shares issued and proceeds received in public offerings of the Company s common stock net of underwriting discounts and offering costs as well as shares issued in connection with the Company s dividend reinvestment plan for the six months ended June 30, 2016.

	Shares Issued	Price Per Share		Net Proceeds
Shares issued from dividend reinvestment plan	311	$ 15.08	*	$ 4,691
Shares issued from conversion of convertible debt†	2,011,900	15.02		—

* Weighted-average price per share

† Shares issued in connection with full conversion of CNO Note

The following table summarizes the total shares issued and proceeds received in public offerings of the Company s common stock net of underwriting discounts and offering costs as well as shares issued in connection with the Company s dividend reinvestment plan for the year ended December 31, 2015:

	Shares Issued	Price Per Share		Net Proceeds
At-the-market offerings	248,614	$ 15.87	*	$ 3,946,066
Shares issued from dividend reinvestment plan	555	14.62	*	8,116

* Weighted-average price per share

The Company s dividends are recorded on the ex-dividend date. The following table summarizes the Company s dividends declared and paid for the six months ended June 30, 2016:

Date Declared	Record Date	Payment Date	Type	Amount Per Share	Total Amount

February 24, 2016	March 17, 2016	March 31, 2016	Regular	$	0.36	$ 17,530,963
May 10, 2016	June 16, 2016	June 30, 2016	Regular		0.36	18,254,229
				$	0.72	$ 35,785,192

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TCP Capital Corp.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited) (Continued)

June 30, 2016

7. Stockholders' Equity and Dividends (continued)

The following table summarizes the Company s dividends declared and paid for the six months ended June 30, 2015:

Date Declared	Record Date	Payment Date	Type	Amount Per Share	Total Amount
March 10, 2015	March 19, 2015	March 31, 2015	Regular	$ 0.36	$ 17,535,826
May 7, 2015	June 16, 2015	June 30, 2015	Regular	0.36	17,625,370
				$ 0.72	$ 35,161,196

On February 24, 2015, the Company s board of directors approved a stock repurchase plan (the Company Repurchase Plan) to acquire up to $50.0 million in the aggregate of the Company s common stock at prices at certain thresholds below the Company s net asset value per share, in accordance with the guidelines specified in Rule 10b-18 and Rule 10b5-1 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. The Company Repurchase Plan is designed to allow the Company to repurchase its common stock at times when it otherwise might be prevented from doing so under insider trading laws. The Company Repurchase Plan requires an agent selected by the Company to repurchase shares of common stock on the Company s behalf if and when the market price per share is at certain thresholds below the most recently reported net asset value per share. Under the plan, the agent will increase the volume of purchases made if the price of the Company s common stock declines, subject to volume restrictions. The timing and amount of any stock repurchased depends on the terms and conditions of the Company Repurchase Plan, the market price of the common stock and trading volumes, and no assurance can be given that any particular amount of common stock will be repurchased. The Company Repurchase Plan was re-approved on May 4, 2016, and, unless further extended or terminated by the Company s board of directors, the Company expects that the Company Repurchase Plan will be in effect through the earlier of two trading days after the Company s second quarter 2016 earnings release or such time as the approved $50.0 million repurchase amount has been fully utilized, subject to certain conditions.

The following table summarizes the total shares repurchased and amounts paid by the Company under the Company Repurchase Plan, including broker fees, for the six months ended June 30, 2016.

	Shares Repurchased	Price Per Share		Total Cost
Company Repurchase Plan	141,896	$ 13.25	*	$ 1,879,548

* Weighted-average price per share

8. Earnings Per Share

In accordance with ASC 260, *Earnings per Share*, basic earnings per share is computed by dividing earnings available to common shareholders by the weighted average number of shares outstanding during the period. Other potentially dilutive common shares, if any, and the related impact to earnings, are considered when calculating earnings per share on a diluted basis. The following information sets forth the computation of the net increase in net assets per share resulting from operations for the six months ended June 30, 2016 and 2015:

	Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2016	2015

Net increase in net assets applicable to common shareholders resulting from operations	$ 32,655,391	$ 39,509,937
Weighted average shares outstanding	48,985,444	48,807,788
Earnings per share	$ 0.67	$ 0.81

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TCP Capital Corp.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited) (Continued)

June 30, 2016

9. Subsequent Events

On July 13, 2016, the Company completed a registered direct public offering of 2,336,552 shares of our common stock at a price of $15.09 per share for total gross and net proceeds of approximately $35.3 million. The Company incurred no placement agent, underwriting or other fees in connection with the transaction. The Adviser paid certain fees to facilitate the transaction, for which it is not seeking reimbursement from the Company.

On August 3, 2016, the Company s board of directors re-approved the Company Repurchase Plan, to be in effect through the earlier of two trading days after the Company s third quarter 2016 earnings release or such time as the approved $50.0 million repurchase amount has been fully utilized, subject to certain conditions.

On August 9, 2016, the Company s board of directors declared a third quarter regular dividend of $0.36 per share payable on September 30, 2016 to stockholders of record as of the close of business on September 16, 2016.

10. Financial Highlights

	Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2016	**2015**
Per Common Share		
Per share NAV at beginning of period	$ 14.78	$ 15.01
Investment operations:		
Net investment income	0.94	1.03
Net realized and unrealized losses	(0.08)	(0.03)
Dividends on Series A preferred equity facility	—	(0.02)
Incentive allocation reserve and distributions	(0.19)	(0.20)
Total from investment operations	0.67	0.78
Issuance of common stock	0.01	—
Repurchase of Series A preferred interests	—	0.03
Distributions to common shareholders from:		
Net investment income	(0.72)	(0.72)
Per share NAV at end of period	$ 14.74	$ 15.10
Per share market price at end of period	$ 15.28	$ 15.29
Total return based on market value[1], [2]	14.9 %	(4.6 %)
Total return based on net asset value[1], [3]	4.6 %	5.4 %

Shares outstanding at end of period	50,705,049	48,959,494

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TCP Capital Corp.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited) (Continued)

June 30, 2016

10. Financial Highlights (continued)

	Six Months Ended June 30,			
	2016		**2015**	
Ratios to average common equity:[4], [5]				
Net investment income[6]	10.3	%	12.4	%
Expenses	6.7	%	5.9	%
Expenses and incentive allocation[7]	8.0	%	7.2	%
Ending common shareholder equity	$ 747,191,097		$ 739,427,798	
Portfolio turnover rate	15.3	%	20.1	%
Weighted-average leverage outstanding[8]	$ 529,701,898		$ 503,388,675	
Weighted-average interest rate on leverage[9]	3.6	%	3.0	%
Weighted-average number of common shares	48,985,444		48,807,788	
Average leverage per share[8]	$ 10.81		$ 10.31	

(1) Not annualized.

(2) Total return based on market value equals the change in ending market value per share during the period plus declared dividends per share during the period, divided by the market value per share at the beginning of the period.

(3) Total return based on net asset value equals the change in net asset value per share during the period plus declared dividends per share during the period, divided by the net asset value per share at the beginning of the period.

(4) Annualized, except for incentive allocation.

(5) These ratios include interest expense but do not reflect the effect of dividends on the preferred equity facility.

(6) Net of incentive allocation.

(7) Includes incentive allocation payable to the General Partner and all Company expenses.

(8) Includes both debt and preferred leverage.

(9) Includes dividends on the preferred leverage facility.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TCP Capital Corp.

Consolidated Schedule of Changes in Investments in Affiliates[1] (Unaudited)

Six Months Ended June 30, 2016

Security	Dividends or Interest[2]	Fair Value at December 31, 2015	Acquisitions[3]	Dispositions[4]	Fair Value at June 30, 2016
36th Street Capital Partners Holdings, LLC, Membership Units	$ —	$ 225,000	$ 4,055,021	$ (62,445)	$ 4,217,576
36th Street Capital Partners Holdings, LLC, Subordinated Promissory Note, 12%, due 11/1/20	1,289,036	900,000	15,970,302	—	16,870,302
AGY Holding Corp., Senior Secured 2nd Lien Notes, 11%, due 11/15/16	509,740	9,268,000	—	—	9,268,000
AGY Holding Corp., Senior Secured Term Loan, 12%, due 9/15/16	295,422	4,869,577	—	—	4,869,577
Anacomp, Inc., Class A Common Stock	—	1,581,964	—	(188,329)	1,393,635
Edmentum Ultimate Holdings, LLC, Junior PIK Notes, 10%, due 6/9/20	668,800	11,343,490	658,236	(77,512)	11,924,214
Edmentum Ultimate Holdings, LLC, Senior PIK Notes, 8.5%, due 6/9/20	115,154	2,612,408	113,467	—	2,725,875
Edmentum, Inc., Junior Revolving Facility, 5%, due 6/9/20	32,297	—	2,762,241	—	2,762,241
Edmentum Ultimate Holdings, LLC, Class A Common Units	—	680,218	—	—	680,218
EPMC HoldCo, LLC, Membership Units	—	682,614	—	(367,561)	315,053
Essex Ocean II, LLC, Membership Units	—	200,686	49,612	(71,210)	179,088
Globecomm Systems Inc., Senior Secured 1st Lien Term Loan, LIBOR + 7.625%, 1.25% LIBOR Floor, due 12/11/18	656,417	14,256,233	561,434	(263,027)	14,554,640

KAGY Holding Company, Inc., Series A Preferred Stock	—	6,118,515	45,967	—	6,164,482
N659UA Aircraft Secured Mortgage, 12%, due 2/28/16	4,554	318,980	—	(318,980)	—
N661UA Aircraft Secured Mortgage, 12%, due 5/4/16	11,822	570,303	—	(570,303)	—
N913DL Aircraft Secured Mortgage, 8%, due 3/15/17	2,322	115,617	—	(115,617)	—
N918DL Aircraft Secured Mortgage, 8%, due 8/15/18	5,109	237,494	—	(237,494)	—
N954DL Aircraft Secured Mortgage, 8%, due 3/20/19	7,829	342,734	—	(342,734)	—
N955DL Aircraft Secured Mortgage, 8%, due 6/20/19	8,463	369,162	—	(369,162)	—
N956DL Aircraft Secured Mortgage, 8%, due 5/20/19	8,365	365,197	—	(365,197)	—
N957DL Aircraft Secured Mortgage, 8%, due 6/20/19	8,537	372,392	—	(372,392)	—
N959DL Aircraft Secured Mortgage, 8%, due 7/20/19	8,708	379,522	—	(379,522)	—
N960DL Aircraft Secured Mortgage, 8%, due 10/20/19	9,289	403,869	—	(403,869)	—
N961DL Aircraft Secured Mortgage, 8%, due 8/20/19	9,028	393,115	—	(393,115)	—
N976DL Aircraft Secured Mortgage, 8%, due 2/15/18	4,636	218,321	—	(218,321)	—
N913DL Equipment Trust Beneficial Interests	494,813	107,501	375	(107,876)	—
N918DL Equipment Trust Beneficial Interests	8,483	127,662	89,515	(217,177)	—
N954DL Equipment Trust Beneficial Interests	8,743	77,850	17,496	(95,346)	—
N955DL Equipment Trust Beneficial Interests	8,278	108,100	2,433	(110,533)	—
N956DL Equipment Trust Beneficial Interests	8,362	104,478	2,571	(107,049)	—
N957DL Equipment Trust Beneficial Interests	8,249	105,329	2,637	(107,966)	—
N959DL Equipment Trust Beneficial Interests	8,139	106,203	2,702	(108,905)	—
N960DL Equipment Trust Beneficial Interests	7,785	105,937	3,088	(109,025)	—
N961DL Equipment Trust Beneficial Interests	7,976	101,487	3,159	(104,646)	—
N976DL Equipment Trust	8,635	100,793	755	(101,548)	—

Beneficial Interests					
RM Holdco, LLC, Equity Participation	—	—	—	—	—
RM Holdco, LLC, Membership Units	—	—	—	—	—
RM OpCo, LLC, Senior Secured 1st Lien Term Loan Tranche A, 7%, due 3/21/16	154,819	3,719,155	1,138,832	—	4,857,987

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Security	Dividends or Interest[2]	Fair Value at December 31, 2015	Acquisitions[3]	Dispositions[4]	Fair Value at June 30, 2016
RM OpCo, LLC, Senior Secured 2nd Lien Term Loan Tranche B, 8.5%, due 3/30/18	391,518	4,490,993	390,846	(1,435,210)	3,446,629
RM OpCo, LLC, Senior Secured 2nd Lien Term Loan Tranche B-1, 8.5%, due 3/30/18	123,302	2,797,956	123,091	—	2,921,047
RM OpCo, LLC, Convertible 2nd Lien Term Loan Tranche B-1, 8.5%, due 3/30/18	82,261	1,783,036	82,126	(3,684)	1,861,478
RM OpCo, LLC, Senior Convertible 2nd Lien Term Loan B, 8.5%, due 3/30/18	104,175	2,188,233	541,631	—	2,729,864
United N659UA-767, LLC (N659UA)	376,264	3,368,599	419,139	(438,215)	3,349,523
United N661UA-767, LLC (N661UA)	480,128	3,294,024	601,478	(509,701)	3,385,801
Wasserstein Cosmos Co-Invest, L.P., Limited Partnership Units	—	4,198,500	—	(1,120,500)	3,078,000

Notes to Consolidated Schedule of Changes in Investments in Affiliates:

(1) The issuers of the securities listed on this schedule are considered affiliates under the Investment Company Act of 1940 due to the ownership by the Company of 5% or more of the issuers' voting securities.

(2) Also includes fee and lease income as applicable.

(3) Acquisitions include new purchases, PIK income, accretion of original issue and market discounts and net unrealized appreciation.

(4) Dispositions include decreases in the cost basis from sales, paydowns, mortgage amortizations, aircraft depreciation and net unrealized depreciation.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TCP Capital Corp.

Consolidated Schedule of Changes in Investments in Affiliates[1]

Year Ended December 31, 2015

Security	Dividends or Interest[2]	Fair Value at December 31, 2014	Acquisitions[3]	Dispositions[4]	Fair Value at December 31, 2015
36th Street Capital Partners Holdings, LLC, Membership Units	$ 15,600	$ —	$ 225,000	$ —	$ 225,000
36th Street Capital Partners Holdings, LLC, Subordinated Promissory Note, 12%, due 11/1/20	—	—	900,000	—	900,000
AGY Holding Corp., Senior Secured 2nd Lien Notes, 11%, due 11/15/16	1,019,480	9,017,764	250,236	—	9,268,000
AGY Holding Corp., Senior Secured Term Loan, 12%, due 9/15/16	592,466	4,869,577	—	—	4,869,577
Anacomp, Inc., Class A Common Stock	—	916,535	665,429	—	1,581,964
Edmentum Ultimate Holdings, LLC, Junior PIK Notes, 10%, due 6/9/20	715,131	—	12,054,264	(710,774)	11,343,490
Edmentum Ultimate Holdings, LLC, Senior PIK Notes, 8.5%, due 6/9/20	124,828	—	2,612,408	—	2,612,408
Edmentum, Inc., Junior Revolving Facility, 5%, due 6/9/20	22,329	—	2,105,366	(2,105,366)	—
Edmentum Ultimate Holdings, LLC, Class A Common Units	—	—	680,218	—	680,218
EPMC HoldCo, LLC, Membership Units	—	682,614	—	—	682,614
Essex Ocean II, LLC, Membership Units	—	—	200,686	—	200,686
Globecomm Systems Inc., Senior Secured 1st Lien Term Loan, LIBOR + 7.625%, 1.25% LIBOR Floor, due 12/11/18	1,330,125	14,656,950	121,560	(522,277)	14,256,233

KAGY Holding Company, Inc., Series A Preferred Stock	—	121,975	5,996,540	—	6,118,515
N659UA Aircraft Secured Mortgage, 12%, due 2/28/16	120,307	1,659,003	—	(1,340,023)	318,980
N661UA Aircraft Secured Mortgage, 12%, due 5/4/16	137,289	1,899,950	—	(1,329,647)	570,303
N913DL Aircraft Secured Mortgage, 8%, due 3/15/17	12,800	209,168	—	(93,551)	115,617
N918DL Aircraft Secured Mortgage, 8%, due 8/15/18	21,901	320,440	—	(82,946)	237,494
N954DL Aircraft Secured Mortgage, 8%, due 3/20/19	30,753	437,679	315	(95,260)	342,734
N955DL Aircraft Secured Mortgage, 8%, due 6/20/19	32,662	460,258	539	(91,635)	369,162
N956DL Aircraft Secured Mortgage, 8%, due 5/20/19	32,415	457,902	479	(93,184)	365,197
N957DL Aircraft Secured Mortgage, 8%, due 6/20/19	32,947	464,283	544	(92,435)	372,392
N959DL Aircraft Secured Mortgage, 8%, due 7/20/19	33,476	470,601	612	(91,691)	379,522
N960DL Aircraft Secured Mortgage, 8%, due 10/20/19	35,326	493,258	831	(90,220)	403,869
N961DL Aircraft Secured Mortgage, 8%, due 8/20/19	34,574	484,908	694	(92,487)	393,115
N976DL Aircraft Secured Mortgage, 8%, due 2/15/18	20,940	314,588	—	(96,267)	218,321
N913DL Equipment Trust Beneficial Interests	25,444	117,497	90,909	(100,905)	107,501
N918DL Equipment Trust Beneficial Interests	21,074	135,890	81,670	(89,898)	127,662
N954DL Equipment Trust Beneficial Interests	21,205	72,604	112,997	(107,751)	77,850
N955DL Equipment Trust Beneficial Interests	20,000	111,010	103,527	(106,437)	108,100
N956DL Equipment Trust Beneficial Interests	20,172	106,800	105,581	(107,903)	104,478
N957DL Equipment Trust Beneficial Interests	19,872	107,682	105,105	(107,458)	105,329
N959DL Equipment Trust Beneficial Interests	19,577	108,579	104,638	(107,014)	106,203
N960DL Equipment Trust Beneficial Interests	18,590	107,865	104,750	(106,678)	105,937
N961DL Equipment Trust Beneficial Interests	19,044	102,826	107,207	(108,546)	101,487

N976DL Equipment Trust Beneficial Interests	20,825	102,006	101,347	(102,560)	100,793
RM Holdco, LLC, Equity Participation	—	792	—	(792)	—
RM Holdco, LLC, Membership Units	—	—	—	—	—
RM OpCo, LLC, Senior Secured 1st Lien Term Loan Tranche A, 7%, due 3/21/16	272,075	3,900,025	18,674	(199,544)	3,719,155

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Security	Dividends or Interest[2]	Fair Value at December 31, 2014	Acquisitions[3]	Dispositions[4]	Fair Value at December 31, 2015
RM OpCo, LLC, Senior Secured 2nd Lien Term Loan Tranche B, 8.5%, due 3/30/18	736,422	6,457,325	731,070	(2,697,402)	4,490,993
RM OpCo, LLC, Senior Secured 2nd Lien Term Loan Tranche B-1, 8.5%, due 3/30/18	238,052	2,567,717	239,889	(9,650)	2,797,956
RM OpCo, LLC, Convertible 2nd Lien Term Loan Tranche B-1, 8.5%, due 3/30/18	165,715	1,636,314	164,641	(17,919)	1,783,036
RM OpCo, LLC, Senior Convertible 2nd Lien Term Loan B, 8.5%, due 3/30/18	120,207	631,164	1,557,069	—	2,188,233
United N659UA-767, LLC (N659UA)	581,125	3,177,822	1,268,821	(1,078,044)	3,368,599
United N661UA-767, LLC (N661UA)	569,770	3,078,923	1,230,498	(1,015,397)	3,294,024
Wasserstein Cosmos Co-Invest, L.P., Limited Partnership Units	—	4,175,000	1,050,000	(1,026,500)	4,198,500

Notes to Consolidated Schedule of Changes in Investments in Affiliates:

(1) The issuers of the securities listed on this schedule are considered affiliates under the Investment Company Act of 1940 due to the ownership by the Company of 5% or more of the issuers' voting securities.

(2) Also includes fee and lease income as applicable.

(3) Acquisitions include new purchases, PIK income, accretion of original issue and market discounts and net unrealized appreciation.

(4) Dispositions include decreases in the cost basis from sales, paydowns, mortgage amortizations, aircraft depreciation and net unrealized depreciation.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TCP Capital Corp.

Consolidated Schedule of Restricted Securities of Unaffiliated Issuers (Unaudited)

June 30, 2016

Investment	Acquisition Date
Avanti Communications Group, PLC, Senior Secured Notes, 10%, due 10/1/19	9/26/13
BlackLine Intermediate, Inc., Warrants to Purchase Common Stock	9/25/13
Boomerang Tube Holdings, Inc., Common Stock	2/2/16
BPA Laboratories, Inc., Senior Secured Notes, 12.25%, due 4/1/17 (144A)	3/5/12
Caribbean Financial Group, Senior Secured Notes, 11.5%, due 11/15/19	10/19/12
Epic Aero, Inc. (One Sky), Warrants to Purchase Common Stock	12/4/13
Findly Talent, LLC, Membership Units	1/1/14
Fuse Media, LLC, Warrants to Purchase Common Stock	8/3/12
Fuse, LLC, Senior Secured Notes, 10.375%, due 7/1/19	6/18/14
GACP I, LP, Membership Units	10/1/15
Gogo Intermediate Holdings, LLC, Senior Secured Notes, 12.5%, due 7/1/22	6/9/16
Green Biologics, Inc., Warrants to Purchase Stock	12/22/14
InMobi, Inc., Warrants to Purchase Stock	9/18/15
Integra Telecom, Inc., Common Stock	11/19/09
Integra Telecom, Inc., Warrants	11/19/09
Iracore International, Inc., Senior Secured Notes, 9.5%, due 6/1/18	5/8/13
Magnolia Finance V plc, Asset-Backed Credit Linked Notes, 13.125%, due 8/2/21	8/1/13
Marsico Holdings, LLC, Common Interest Units	9/10/12
Nanosys, Inc., Warrants to Purchase Common Stock	3/29/16
NEXTracker, Inc., Series B Preferred Stock	12/17/14
NEXTracker, Inc., Series C Preferred Stock	6/12/15
Precision Holdings, LLC, Class C Membership Interests	Var. 2010 & 2011
Rightside Group, Ltd., Warrants	8/6/14
Shop Holding, LLC (Connexity), Class A Units	6/2/11
Soasta, Inc., Warrants to Purchase Series F Preferred Stock	3/4/16
Soraa, Inc., Warrants to Purchase Common Stock	8/29/14
SoundCloud, Ltd., Warrants to Purchase Preferred Stock	4/30/15
STG-Fairway Holdings, LLC (First Advantage), Class A Units	12/30/10
Trade Finance Funding I, Ltd., Secured Class B Notes, 10.75%, due 11/13/18	11/13/13
Utilidata, Inc., Warrants to Purchase Stock	12/22/15
V Telecom Investment S.C.A. (Vivacom), Common Shares	11/9/12
Waterfall International, Inc., Series B Preferred Stock	9/16/2015
Waterfall International, Inc., Warrants to Purchase Stock	9/16/2015

S-F-51

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TCP Capital Corp.

Consolidated Schedule of Restricted Securities of Unaffiliated Issuers

December 31, 2015

Investment	Acquisition Date
Avanti Communications Group, PLC, Senior Secured Notes, 10%, due 10/1/19	9/26/13
BlackLine Intermediate, Inc., Warrants to Purchase Common Stock	9/25/13
BPA Laboratories, Inc., Senior Secured Notes, 12.25%, due 4/1/17 (144A)	3/5/12
Caribbean Financial Group, Senior Secured Notes, 11.5%, due 11/15/19	10/19/12
Findly Talent, LLC, Membership Units	1/1/14
Flight Options Holdings I, Inc. (One Sky), Warrants to Purchase Common Stock	12/4/13
Fuse Media, LLC, Warrants to Purchase Common Stock	8/3/12
Fuse, LLC, Senior Secured Notes, 10.375%, due 7/1/19	6/18/14
GACP I, LP, Membership Units	10/1/15
Green Biologics, Inc., Warrants to Purchase Stock	12/22/14
InMobi, Inc., Warrants to Purchase Stock	9/18/15
Integra Telecom, Inc., Common Stock	11/19/09
Integra Telecom, Inc., Warrants	11/19/09
Iracore International, Inc., Senior Secured Notes, 9.5%, due 6/1/18	5/8/13
Magnolia Finance V plc, Asset-Backed Credit Linked Notes, 13.125%, due 8/2/21	8/1/13
Marsico Holdings, LLC, Common Interest Units	9/10/12
NEXTracker, Inc., Series B Preferred Stock	12/17/14
NEXTracker, Inc., Series C Preferred Stock	6/12/15
Precision Holdings, LLC, Class C Membership Interests	Var. 2010 & 2011
Rightside Group, Ltd., Warrants	8/6/14
Shop Holding, LLC (Connexity), Class A Units	6/2/11
Shop Holding, LLC (Connexity), Warrants to Purchase Class A Units	6/2/11
Soraa, Inc., Warrants to Purchase Common Stock	8/29/14
SoundCloud, Ltd., Warrants to Purchase Preferred Stock	4/30/15
STG-Fairway Holdings, LLC (First Advantage), Class A Units	12/30/10
Trade Finance Funding I, Ltd., Secured Class B Notes, 10.75%, due 11/13/18	11/13/13
Utilidata, Inc., Warrants to Purchase Stock	12/22/15
V Telecom Investment S.C.A. (Vivacom), Common Shares	11/9/12
Waterfall International, Inc., Series B Preferred Stock	9/16/2015
Waterfall International, Inc., Warrants to Purchase Stock	9/16/2015

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TCP Capital Corp.

Consolidating Statement of Assets and Liabilities (Unaudited)

June 30, 2016

	TCP Capital Corp. Standalone	Special Value Continuation Partners, LP Consolidated	Eliminations	TCP Capital Corp. Consolidated
Assets				
Investments, at fair value:				
Companies less than 5% owned	$ —	$ 1,129,946,177	$ —	$ 1,129,946,177
Companies 5% to 25% owned	—	72,159,305	—	72,159,305
Companies more than 25% owned	—	29,395,925	—	29,395,925
Investment in subsidiary	852,096,887	—	(852,096,887)	—
Total investments	852,096,887	1,231,501,407	(852,096,887)	1,231,501,407
Cash and cash equivalents	—	38,313,586	—	38,313,586
Receivable for investments sold	—	27,666,936	—	27,666,936
Accrued interest income	—	9,306,017	—	9,306,017
Deferred debt issuance costs	—	4,603,529	—	4,603,529
Unrealized appreciation on swaps	—	2,981,525	—	2,981,525
Options	—	417,504	—	417,504
Prepaid expenses and other assets	273,192	548,332	—	821,524
Total assets	852,370,079	1,315,338,836	(852,096,887)	1,315,612,028
Liabilities				
Debt, net of unamortized issuance costs	104,296,156	412,365,060	—	516,661,216
Payable for investment securities purchased	—	40,952,073	—	40,952,073
Incentive allocation payable	—	4,626,745	—	4,626,745
Interest payable	247,917	2,748,300	—	2,996,217
Payable to the Advisor	321,298	428,647	—	749,945
Accrued expenses and other liabilities	313,611	2,121,124	—	2,434,735
Total liabilities	105,178,982	463,241,949	—	568,420,931

Net assets	**$ 747,191,097**	**$ 852,096,887**	**$ (852,096,887)**	**$ 747,191,097**
Composition of net assets				
Common stock	$ 50,705	$ —	$ —	$ 50,705
Additional paid-in capital	906,725,366	979,153,747	(979,153,747)	906,725,366
Accumulated deficit	(159,584,974)	(127,056,860)	127,056,860	(159,584,974)
Net assets	$ 747,191,097	$ 852,096,887	$ (852,096,887)	$ 747,191,097

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TCP Capital Corp.

Consolidating Statement of Assets and Liabilities

December 31, 2015

	TCP Capital Corp. Standalone	Special Value Continuation Partners, LP Consolidated	Eliminations	TCP Capital Corp. Consolidated
Assets				
Investments, at fair value:				
Companies less than 5% owned	$ —	$ 1,099,208,475	$ —	$ 1,099,208,475
Companies 5% to 25% owned	—	69,008,931	—	69,008,931
Companies more than 25% owned	—	14,702,319	—	14,702,319
Investment in subsidiary	827,455,601	—	(827,455,601)	—
Total investments	827,455,601	1,182,919,725	(827,455,601)	1,182,919,725
Cash and cash equivalents	—	35,629,435	—	35,629,435
Deferred debt issuance costs	—	5,390,241	—	5,390,241
Accrued interest income	—	9,613,064	—	9,613,064
Unrealized appreciation on swaps	—	3,229,442	—	3,229,442
Prepaid expenses and other assets	283,913	2,047,131	—	2,331,044
Total assets	827,739,514	1,238,829,038	(827,455,601)	1,239,112,951
Liabilities				
Debt	103,738,064	394,467,407	—	498,205,471
Payable for investment securities purchased	—	6,425,414	—	6,425,414
Incentive allocation payable	—	5,207,606	—	5,207,606
Interest payable	247,916	2,663,341	—	2,911,257
Payable to the Advisor	247,574	260,760	—	508,334
Accrued expenses and other liabilities	1,528,943	2,348,909	—	3,877,852
Total liabilities	105,762,497	411,373,437	—	517,135,934
Net assets	**$ 721,977,017**	**$ 827,455,601**	**$ (827,455,601)**	**$ 721,977,017**
Composition of net assets				
Common stock	$ 48,834	$ —	$ —	$ 48,834
Additional paid-in capital	878,383,356	981,033,295	(981,033,295)	878,383,356

Accumulated deficit	(156,455,173)	(153,577,694)	153,577,694	(156,455,173)
Net assets	$ 721,977,017	$ 827,455,601	$ (827,455,601)	$ 721,977,017

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TCP Capital Corp.

Consolidating Statement of Operations (Unaudited)

Six Months Ended June 30, 2016

	TCP Capital Corp. Standalone	Special Value Continuation Partners, LP Consolidated	Eliminations	TCP Capital Corp. Consolidated
Investment income				
Interest income:				
Companies less than 5% owned	$ —	$ 63,126,020	$ —	$ 63,126,020
Companies 5% to 25% owned	—	3,133,903	—	3,133,903
Companies more than 25% owned	—	1,377,699	—	1,377,699
Lease income:				
Companies more than 25% owned	—	1,425,856	—	1,425,856
Other income:				
Companies less than 5% owned	—	1,120,975	—	1,120,975
Total investment income	—	70,184,453	—	70,184,453
Operating expenses				
Interest and other debt expenses	3,611,841	7,767,167	—	11,379,008
Management and advisory fees	—	9,160,502	—	9,160,502
Legal fees, professional fees and due diligence expenses	689,903	543,708	—	1,233,611
Administration expenses	—	837,948	—	837,948
Insurance expense	64,878	136,902	—	201,780
Director fees	64,670	132,939	—	197,609
Custody fees	1,750	154,101	—	155,851
Other operating expenses	418,106	595,934	—	1,014,040
Total expenses	4,851,148	19,329,201	—	24,180,349
Net investment income (loss)	(4,851,148)	50,855,252	—	46,004,104
Net realized and unrealized gain (loss) on investments and foreign currency				
Net realized gain (loss):				
Investments in companies less than 5% owned	—	(3,726,522)	—	(3,726,522)
Investments in companies 5% to 25% owned	—	315,053	—	315,053
Investments in companies more than 5% owned	—	79,742	—	79,742

Net realized loss	—	(3,331,727)	—	(3,331,727)
Change in net unrealized appreciation/depreciation	—	(816,165)	—	(816,165)
Net realized and unrealized loss	—	(4,147,892)	—	(4,147,892)
Net increase (decrease) in net assets from operations	(4,851,148)	46,707,360	—	41,856,212
Interest in earnings of subsidiary	37,506,539	—	(37,506,539)	—
Distributions of incentive allocation to the General Partner from net investment income	—	—	(9,200,821)	(9,200,821)
Net increase in net assets applicable to common equityholders resulting from operations	$ 32,655,391	$ 46,707,360	$ (46,707,360)	$ 32,655,391

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TCP Capital Corp.

Consolidating Statement of Operations (Unaudited)

Six Months Ended June 30, 2015

	TCP Capital Corp. Standalone	Special Value Continuation Partners, LP Consolidated	Eliminations	TCP Capital Corp. Consolidated
Investment income				
Interest income:				
Companies less than 5% owned	$ —	$ 66,410,364	$ —	$ 66,410,364
Companies 5% to 25% owned	—	2,311,666	—	2,311,666
Companies more than 25% owned	—	319,094	—	319,094
Lease income:				
Companies more than 25% owned	—	623,042	—	623,042
Other income:				
Companies less than 5% owned	—	2,089,007	—	2,089,007
Total interest and related investment income	—	71,753,173	—	71,753,173
Operating expenses				
Management and advisory fees	—	8,977,412	—	8,977,412
Interest and other debt expenses	3,378,835	5,041,804	—	8,420,639
Legal fees, professional fees and due diligence expenses	1,039,823	528,952	—	1,568,775
Administration expenses	—	782,437	—	782,437
Insurance expense	57,606	115,195	—	172,801
Director fees	54,080	111,760	—	165,840
Custody fees	1,750	137,500	—	139,250
Other operating expenses	490,449	825,754	—	1,316,203
Total expenses	5,022,543	16,520,814	—	21,543,357
Net investment income (loss)	(5,022,543)	55,232,359	—	50,209,816
Net realized and unrealized gain (loss) on investments and foreign currency				
Net realized gain (loss):				
Investments in companies less than 5% owned	—	(9,449,473)	—	(9,449,473)
Investments in companies 5% to 25% owned	—	790	—	790
Investments in companies more than	—	19,167	—	19,167

5% owned				
Net realized loss	—	(9,429,516)	—	(9,429,516)
Change in net unrealized appreciation/depreciation	—	7,650,079	—	7,650,079
Net realized and unrealized loss	—	(1,779,437)	—	(1,779,437)
Net increase (decrease) in net assets from operations	(5,022,543)	53,452,922	—	48,430,379
Interest in earnings of subsidiary	44,532,480	—	(44,532,480)	—
Gain on repurchase of Series A preferred interests	—	1,675,000	—	1,675,000
Dividends paid on Series A preferred equity facility	—	(791,095)	—	(791,095)
Net change in accumulated dividends on Series A preferred equity facility	—	99,249	—	99,249
Distributions of incentive allocation to the General Partner from net investment income	—	—	(9,903,596)	(9,903,596)
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations	$ 39,509,937	$ 54,436,076	$ (54,436,076)	$ 39,509,937

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Special Value Continuation Partners, LP
(A Delaware Limited Partnership)

Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities

	June 30, 2016 (unaudited)	December 31, 2015
Assets		
Investments, at fair value:		
Companies less than 5% owned (cost of $1,151,564,537 and $1,123,682,687, respectively)	$ 1,129,946,177	$ 1,099,208,475
Companies 5% to 25% owned (cost of $74,317,200 and $68,862,518, respectively)	72,159,305	69,008,931
Companies more than 25% owned (cost of $54,938,136 and $39,162,221 respectively)	29,395,925	14,702,319
Total investments (cost of $1,280,819,873 and $1,231,707,426, respectively)	1,231,501,407	1,182,919,725
Cash and cash equivalents	38,313,586	35,629,435
Receivable for investments sold	27,666,936	—
Accrued interest income:		
Companies less than 5% owned	7,992,011	8,842,528
Companies 5% to 25% owned	784,121	741,306
Companies more than 25% owned	529,885	29,230
Deferred debt issuance costs	4,603,529	5,390,241
Unrealized appreciation on swaps	2,981,525	3,229,442
Options (cost of $279,327 and $51,750, respectively)	417,504	—
Prepaid expenses and other assets	548,332	2,047,131
Total assets	1,315,338,836	1,238,829,038
Liabilities		
Debt, net of unamortized issuance costs	412,365,060	394,467,407
Payable for investments purchased	40,952,073	6,425,414
Incentive allocation payable	4,626,745	5,207,606
Interest payable	2,748,300	2,663,341
Payable to the Advisor	428,647	260,760
Accrued expenses and other liabilities	2,121,124	2,348,909
Total liabilities	463,241,949	411,373,437
Commitments and contingencies (Note 5)		
Net assets applicable to common limited and general partners	**$ 852,096,887**	**$ 827,455,601**
Composition of net assets applicable to common limited and general partners		

Paid-in capital in excess of par	1,011,033,295	981,033,295
Accumulated net investment income	23,930,814	25,141,636
Accumulated net realized losses	(135,817,685)	(132,485,958)
Accumulated net unrealized depreciation	(47,049,537)	(46,233,372)
Net assets applicable to common limited and general partners	$ 852,096,887	$ 827,455,601

See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Special Value Continuation Partners, LP
(A Delaware Limited Partnership)

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Unaudited)

June 30, 2016

Issuer	Instrument	Ref	Floor	Spread	Total Coupon	Maturity	Principal	Cost	Fair Value	% of Total Cash and Investments	Notes
Debt Investments[(A)]											
Advertising, Public Relations Services											
Doubleplay III Limited (Exterion Media) (United Kingdom)	First Lien Facility A1 Term Loan	EURIBOR(Q)	1.25 %	5.75 %	7.00%	3/18/2018	€12,249,157	$ 16,157,454	$ 13,603,914	1.07 %	D/H
InMobi, Inc. (Singapore)	First Lien Delayed Draw Tranche 1 Term Loan (1.25% Exit Fee)	LIBOR(M)	0.33 %	10.17 %	10.86%	9/1/2018	$ 15,000,000	14,663,929	14,727,750	1.16 %	H/L
InMobi, Inc. (Singapore)	First Lien Delayed Draw Tranche 1 Term Loan	LIBOR(M)	0.33 %	10.17 %	N/A	9/1/2018	$ —	—	—	—	H
InMobi, Inc. (Singapore)	First Lien Delayed Draw Tranche	LIBOR(M)	0.33 %	10.17 %	N/A	9/1/2018	$ —	—	—	—	H

	1 Term Loan							30,821,383	28,331,664	2.23 %	
Air Transportation											
Cargojet Airways LTD. (Canada)	Aircraft Acquisition Loan A	LIBOR (M)	—	8.50 %	4.00%	1/31/2023	$ 13,738,102	13,496,379	13,984,014	1.10 %	H
Cargojet Airways LTD. (Canada)	Aircraft Acquisition Loan A1	LIBOR (M)	—	8.50 %	4.00%	1/31/2023	$ 14,058,316	13,794,314	14,300,119	1.13 %	H
Mesa Air Group, Inc.	Acquisition Delayed Draw Loan	LIBOR (M)	—	7.25 %	N/A	6/17/2019	$ —	—	271,500	0.02 %	
Mesa Air Group, Inc.	Acquisition Loan	LIBOR (M)	—	7.25 %	4.75%	7/15/2022	$ 15,038,207	14,799,825	15,338,971	1.21 %	
								42,090,518	43,894,604	3.46 %	
Apparel Manufacturing											
Broder Bros., Co.	First Lien Term Loan (First Out)	LIBOR (Q)	1.25 %	5.75 %	4.00%	6/3/2021	$ 9,840,000	9,663,099	9,692,400	0.76 %	
Broder Bros., Co.	First Lien Term Loan B (Last Out)	LIBOR (Q)	1.25 %	12.25 %	8.50%	6/3/2021	$ 9,860,000	9,687,471	9,712,100	0.76 %	
JH Apparel Holdings, LLC	First Lien FILO Term Loan	LIBOR (M)	1.00 %	9.60 %	6.60%	4/8/2019	$ 3,192,279	3,175,386	3,224,202	0.25 %	
								22,525,956	22,628,702	1.77 %	
Business Support Services											
Enerwise Global Technologies, Inc.	Sr Secured Revolving	LIBOR (Q)	0.23 %	8.52 %	4.75%	11/30/2018	$ —	(27,602)	11,600	—	K

	Loan										
Enerwise Global Technologies, Inc.	Sr Secured Term Loan (1.0% Exit Fee)	LIBOR (Q)	0.23 %	9.27 %	8.92%	11/30/2019	$ 24,250,000	24,018,703	24,320,325	1.92 %	L
STG-Fairway Acquisitions, Inc. (First Advantage)	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	9.251%	9.25%	6/30/2023	$ 31,000,000	30,566,061	31,864,900	2.51 %	
								54,557,162	56,196,825	4.43 %	
Chemicals											
Anuvia Plant Nutrients Holdings, LLC	Sr Secured Term Loan (8.0% Exit Fee)	LIBOR (Q)	—	10.631%	8.96%	2/1/2018	$ 10,254,168	10,651,471	10,748,931	0.85 %	L
BioAmber, Inc.	Sr Secured Term Loan (8.0% Exit Fee)	LIBOR (M)	0.23 %	9.27 %	8.96%	12/1/2017	$ 7,982,168	8,346,945	8,675,020	0.68 %	L
Green Biologics, Inc.	Sr Secured Delayed Draw Term Loan (10.0% Exit Fee)	Prime Rate	—	7.751%	8.25%	5/1/2018	$ 15,000,000	15,202,033	15,553,500	1.22 %	L
								34,200,449	34,977,451	2.75 %	
Communications Equipment Manufacturing											
Globecomm Systems, Inc.	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.25 %	7.631%	8.13%	12/11/2018	$ 14,554,640	14,409,094	14,554,640	1.15 %	B
Globecomm Systems, Inc.	First Lien Series	LIBOR (Q)	1.25 %	7.63 %	8.88%	12/11/2018	$ —	—	—	—	

	A Term Loan						14,409,094	14,554,640	1.15 %	
Computer Equipment Manufacturing										
Silicon Graphics International Corp.	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	9.00%	4.00%	7/27/2018	$ 15,949,968	15,757,759	16,069,593	1.27 % J

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Special Value Continuation Partners, LP
(A Delaware Limited Partnership)

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Unaudited) (Continued)

June 30, 2016

Issuer	Instrument	Ref	Floor	Spread	Total Coupon	Maturity	Principal	Cost	Fair Value	% of Total Cash and Investments	Notes
Debt Investments (continued)											
Computer Systems Design and Related Services											
Dealersocket, Inc.	Senior Secured 1st Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (M)	1.00 %	10.00%	11.00%	2/10/2021	$ 17,500,000	$ 16,883,291	$ 17,272,500	1.36 %	
MSC Software Corporation	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (M)	1.00 %	7.50 %	8.50%	5/29/2021	$ 6,993,035	6,945,905	5,944,080	0.47 %	
OnX Enterprise Solutions, Ltd. (Canada)	First Lien Term Loan B	LIBOR (Q)	—	8.00 %	8.64%	9/3/2018	$ 2,325,867	2,325,867	2,325,867	0.18 %	H
OnX Enterprise Solutions, Ltd. (Canada)	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	—	8.00 %	8.64%	9/3/2018	$ 10,373,333	10,306,412	10,373,333	0.82 %	H
OnX USA, LLC	First Lien Term Loan B	LIBOR (Q)	—	8.00 %	8.64%	9/3/2018	$ 3,761,733	3,761,733	3,761,733	0.30 %	
OnX USA, LLC	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	—	8.00 %	8.64%	9/3/2018	$ 3,186,667	3,169,864	3,186,667	0.25 %	

Vistronix, LLC	First Lien Revolver	LIBOR (Q)	0.50 %	8.50 %	9.00%	12/4/2018	$	570,996	567,735	570,996	0.04	%
Vistronix, LLC	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (M)	0.50 %	8.50 %	9.00%	12/4/2018	$	6,123,145	6,082,365	6,061,914	0.48	%
Waterfall International, Inc.	First Lien Delayed Draw Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	—	11.671%	12.36%	9/1/2018	$	4,800,000	4,772,537	4,818,960	0.38	%
									54,815,709	54,316,050	4.28	%
Data Processing and Hosting Services												
Asset International, Inc.	Delayed Draw Term Loan	LIBOR (M)	1.00 %	7.00 %	8.00%	7/31/2020	$	3,430,383	3,399,154	3,383,558	0.27	%
Asset International, Inc.	Revolver	LIBOR (M)	1.00 %	7.00 %	8.00%	7/31/2020	$	807,920	801,046	796,892	0.06	%
Asset International, Inc.	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (M)	1.00 %	7.00 %	8.00%	7/31/2020	$	8,088,844	7,971,339	7,978,431	0.63	%
Rightside Group, Ltd.	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	0.50 %	8.75 %	9.44%	8/6/2019	$	4,625,000	3,972,348	4,643,500	0.37	%
United TLD Holdco, Ltd. (Rightside) (Cayman Islands)	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	0.50 %	8.75 %	9.44%	8/6/2019	$	9,250,000	7,944,697	9,287,000	0.73	% H
									24,088,584	26,089,381	2.06	%
Electric Power Generation, Transmission and Distribution												
Holocene Renewable Energy Fund 3, LLC (Conergy)	First Lien Term Loan	Fixed	—	9% Cash + 1% PIK	10.00%	9/10/2017	$	7,499,009	7,452,179	7,424,019	0.58	%

CGY UK Portfolio I Borrower LLC, (Conergy)	Senior Secured 1st Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	—	9.00 %	9.65%	3/3/2018	$ 3,951,020	3,849,232	3,911,510	0.31 %		
								11,301,411	11,335,529	0.89 %		
Electronic Component Manufacturing												
Redaptive, Inc.	First Lien Delayed Draw Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	—	10.72 %	N/A	7/1/2018	$ —	(96,963)	—	—	K	
Soraa, Inc.	Tranche A Term Loan (3.0% Exit Fee)	LIBOR (Q)	0.44 %	9.33 %	9.96%	3/1/2018	$ 21,383,721	20,745,834	20,858,751	1.64 %	L	
Soraa, Inc.	Tranche B Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	0.44 %	9.33 %	9.96%	9/1/2017	$ 1,603,779	1,523,920	1,580,043	0.12 %		
								22,172,791	22,438,794	1.76 %		
Equipment Leasing												
36th Street Capital Partners Holdings, LLC	Senior Note	Fixed	—	12.00	12.00%	11/1/2020	$ 16,870,302	16,870,302	16,870,302	1.33 %	E/F	
Essex Ocean, LLC (Solexel)	Sr Secured Term Loan	Fixed	—	8.00 %	8.00%	8/15/2018	$ 2,167,243	2,167,243	2,206,254	0.17 %		
								19,037,545	19,076,556	1.50 %		
Facilities Support Services												
NANA Development Corp.	First Lien Term Loan B	LIBOR (M)	1.25 %	6.75 %	8.00%	3/15/2018	$ 1,407,222	1,312,234	1,315,752	0.10 %		
Financial												

Investment Activities											
iPayment, Inc.	First Lien Term Loan B2	(Q)	1.50 %	LIBOR	5.25 %	6.75%	5/8/2017	$ 12,304,553	$ 11,922,380	$ 11,781,610	0.93 %
Magnolia Finance V plc (Cayman Islands)	Asset-Backed Credit Linked Notes	Fixed	—	13.13%	13.13%	8/2/2021	$ 15,000,000	15,000,000	14,812,500	1.17 %	E/H
								26,922,380	26,594,110	2.10 %	

S-F-59

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Special Value Continuation Partners, LP
(A Delaware Limited Partnership)

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Unaudited) (Continued)

June 30, 2016

Issuer	Instrument	Ref	Floor	Spread	Total Coupon	Maturity	Principal	Cost	Fair Value	% of Total Cash and Investments	Notes
Debt Investments (continued)											
Gaming											
AP Gaming I, LLC	First Lien Revolver	LIBOR (M)	—	8.25 %	N/A	12/20/2018	$ —	$ (1,759,594)	$ (1,562,500)	(0.12 %)	K
Grocery Stores											
Bashas, Inc.	First Lien FILO Term Loan	LIBOR (M)	1.50 %	8.80 %	10.30%	10/8/2019	$ 9,455,037	9,418,865	9,549,587	0.75 %	
Hospitals											
Evidera, Inc.	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	9.00 %	10.00%	7/1/2018	$ 3,611,649	3,593,591	3,665,824	0.29 %	
KPC Healthcare, Inc.	First Lien Term Loan	Prime Rate	—	8.25 %	9.75%	8/28/2020	$ 15,866,144	15,557,477	15,960,547	1.26 %	
								19,151,068	19,626,371	1.55 %	
Insurance Carriers											
JSS Holdings, Inc.	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	6.50 %	7.50%	8/31/2021	$ 3,850,000	3,781,810	3,657,500	0.29 %	
US Apple Holdco, LLC (Ventiv Technology)	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	0.50 %	11.50 %	12.19%	8/29/2019	$ 20,000,000	19,444,049	20,000,000	1.58 %	
								23,225,859	23,657,500	1.87 %	

Insurance Related Activities												
Acrisure, LLC	Second Lien Notes	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	9.00 %	10.00%	11/19/2022	$ 28,999,999	28,612,141	28,999,999	2.28	%	
Acrisure, LLC	Second Lien Incremental Notes	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	9.00 %	10.00%	11/19/2022	$ 6,000,000	5,942,305	6,000,000	0.47	%	
								34,554,446	34,999,999	2.75	%	
Lessors of Nonfinancial Licenses												
ABG Intermediate Holdings 2, LLC	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	8.50 %	9.50%	5/27/2022	$ 15,768,424	15,640,895	15,255,950	1.20	%	
ABG Intermediate Holdings 2, LLC	Second Lien Incremental Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	8.50 %	9.50%	5/27/2022	$ 3,426,412	3,395,672	3,315,054	0.26	%	
								19,036,567	18,571,004	1.46	%	
Management, Scientific, and Technical Consulting Services												
Dodge Data & Analytics, LLC	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	8.75 %	9.75%	10/31/2019	$ 24,344,549	23,884,767	23,735,935	1.87	%	
Medical Equipment and Supplies Manufacturing												
Bioventus, LLC	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	10.00 %	11.00%	4/10/2020	$ 11,000,000	10,835,990	10,917,500	0.86	%	
Motion Picture and Video Industries												
CORE Entertainment, Inc.	First Lien Term	Fixed	—	11.00 %	11.00%	6/21/2017	$ 9,462,231	9,497,311	4,314,304	0.34	%	C

	Loan												
CORE Entertainment, Inc.	Second Lien Term Loan	Fixed	—	15.501%	8.50%	6/21/2018	$ 7,569,785	7,700,187	298,250	0.02	%	C	
								17,197,498	4,612,554	0.36	%		
Nondepository Credit Intermediation													
Caribbean Financial Group (Cayman Islands)	Sr Secured Notes	Fixed	—	11.501%	8.50%	11/15/2019	$ 28,678,000	28,552,175	28,911,009	2.28	%	E/G/H	
Daymark Financial Acceptance, LLC	First Lien Delayed Draw Term Loan	LIBOR (M)	—	9.50 %	8.96%	1/12/2020	$ 17,500,000	17,267,540	17,017,000	1.34	%		
Greystone Select Holdings, LLC	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	8.00 %	8.00%	3/26/2021	$ 16,183,908	16,018,277	15,913,637	1.25	%		
Trade Finance Funding I, Ltd. (Cayman Islands)	Secured Class B Notes	Fixed	—	10.751%	8.75%	11/13/2018	$ 15,084,000	15,084,000	14,857,740	1.17	%	E/H	
								76,921,992	76,699,386	6.04	%		
Oil and Gas Extraction													
MD America Energy, LLC	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	8.50 %	8.50%	8/4/2019	$ 242,857	240,296	228,286	0.02	%		
Other Chemical Products and Mineral Manufacturing													
Nanosys, Inc.	Senior Secured 1st Lien Delayed Draw Term Loan (3.0%	LIBOR (Q)	—	9.811%	8.50%	4/1/2019	$ 7,000,000	6,371,874	6,654,050	0.52	%	L	

Exit
Fee)

S-F-60

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Special Value Continuation Partners, LP
(A Delaware Limited Partnership)

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Unaudited) (Continued)

June 30, 2016

Issuer	Instrument	Ref	Floor	Spread	Total Coupon	Maturity	Principal	Cost	Fair Value	% of Total Cash and Investments	Note
Debt Investments (continued)											
Other Information Services											
Simmons Research, LLC	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	0.50 %	10.50%	11.19%	12/11/2020	$ 5,000,712	$ 4,908,856	$ 4,938,203	0.39 %	
SoundCloud Ltd. (United Kingdom)	Sr Secured Term Loan (2.0% Exit Fees)	LIBOR (M)	0.28 %	10.72%	11.00%	10/1/2018	$ 31,550,000	31,494,139	31,944,398	2.52 %	H/L
TCH-2 Holdings, LLC (TravelClick)	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (M)	1.00 %	7.75 %	8.75%	11/6/2021	$ 19,988,392	19,752,366	18,789,089	1.48 %	G
								56,155,361	55,671,690	4.39 %	
Other Manufacturing											
AGY Holding Corp.	Sr Secured Term Loan	Fixed	—	12.00%	12.00%	9/15/2016	$ 4,869,577	4,869,577	4,869,577	0.38 %	B
AGY Holding Corp.	Second Lien Notes	Fixed	—	11.00%	11.00%	11/15/2016	$ 9,268,000	7,586,317	9,268,000	0.73 %	B/E
Boomerang Tube, LLC	Subordinated Notes	LIBOR (M)	—	17.50%	17.50%	2/1/2021	$ 1,030,741	1,030,741	146,365	0.01 %	C
								13,486,635	14,283,942	1.12 %	
Other Telecommunications											

ecurus Technologies, nc.	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.25 %	7.75 %	8.00%	4/30/2021	$ 14,000,000	13,860,000	12,623,310	0.99 %	
Other Publishing											
isnow, LLC	First Lien Revolver	LIBOR (Q)	—	9.00 %	N/A	4/29/2021	$ —	(24,000)	(24,000)	—	K
isnow, LLC	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	—	9.00 %	9.69%	4/29/2021	$ 8,800,000	8,629,495	8,624,000	0.68 %	
IediMedia USA, Inc.	First Lien Revolver	Prime Rate	—	5.75 %	6.25%	5/20/2018	$ 3,952,500	3,501,508	3,952,500	0.31 %	
IediMedia USA, Inc.	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.25 %	6.75 %	8.00%	11/20/2018	$ 5,681,239	5,598,879	5,681,239	0.45 %	G
								17,705,882	18,233,739	1.44 %	
harmaceuticals											
antheus Medical maging, Inc.	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	6.00 %	7.00%	6/30/2022	$ 10,976,206	10,380,535	9,823,704	0.77 %	
lastics Manufacturing											
acore International, nc.	Sr Secured Notes	Fixed	—	9.50 %	9.50%	6/1/2018	$ 13,600,000	13,600,000	7,378,000	0.58 %	E/G
adio and Television roadcasting											
use, LLC	Sr Secured Notes	Fixed	—	10.38%	10.38%	7/1/2019	$ 7,312,000	7,312,000	5,739,920	0.45 %	E/G
EP/NCP Holdco, nc.	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (M)	1.25 %	8.75%	9.00%	7/22/2020	$ 15,000,000	14,735,376	14,325,000	1.13 %	
								22,047,376	20,064,920	1.58 %	
estaurants											
M OpCo, LLC (Real Iex)	Convertible Second Lien	Fixed	—	8.50 %	8.50%	3/30/2018	$ 1,861,478	1,861,478	1,861,478	0.15 %	B

	Term Loan Tranche B-1											
M OpCo, LLC (Real lex)	First Lien Term Loan Tranche A	Fixed	—	7.00 %	7.00%	3/30/2018	$ 4,857,987	4,574,601	4,857,987	0.38 %	B	
M OpCo, LLC (Real lex)	Second Lien Term Loan Tranche B	Fixed	—	8.50 %	8.50%	3/30/2018	$ 9,275,105	9,275,105	3,446,629	0.27 %	B	
M OpCo, LLC (Real lex)	Second Lien Term Loan Tranche B-1	Fixed	—	8.50 %	8.50%	3/30/2018	$ 2,921,047	2,905,624	2,921,047	0.23 %	B	
M OpCo, LLC (Real lex)	Sr Convertible Second Lien Term Loan B	Fixed	—	8.50 %	8.50%	3/30/2018	$ 2,729,864	2,729,864	2,729,864	0.21 %	B	
								21,346,672	15,817,005	1.24 %		
etail												
onnexity, Inc.	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	10.00 %	11.00%	2/13/2020	$ 6,193,688	6,193,688	6,076,317	0.48 %		
he Gymboree orporation	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	—	10.25 %	10.92%	9/24/2020	$ 9,827,273	9,634,947	9,630,728	0.76 %		
enneth Cole roductions, Inc.	First Lien FILO Term Loan	LIBOR (M)	1.00 %	8.50 %	9.50%	9/25/2020	$ 12,738,301	12,619,639	12,865,684	1.01 %		
								28,448,274	28,572,729	2.25 %		
atellite elecommunications												
		Fixed	—	10.00 %	10.00%	10/1/2019	$ 9,393,000	9,393,000	7,058,840	0.56 %	E/G/I	

vanti ommunications roup, PLC (United ingdom)	Sr Secured Notes

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Special Value Continuation Partners, LP
(A Delaware Limited Partnership)

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Unaudited) (Continued)

June 30, 2016

er	Instrument	Ref	Floor	Spread	Total Coupon	Maturity	Principal	Cost	Fair Value	% of Total Cash and Investments	N
Investments tinued)											
ntific Research Development ices											
Laboratories,	Senior Secured Note	Fixed	—	12.25%	12.25%	4/1/2017	$ 38,932,000	$ 39,001,750	$ 39,321,320	3.10 %	E
ware Publishing											
nis International H (Switzerland)	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	9.50%	10.50%	6/9/2017	$ 28,719,439	28,660,063	28,170,897	2.22 %	H
erve (USA), LLC	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	0.50 %	8.50 %	9.13%	1/31/2020	$ 30,028,125	29,605,659	28,016,241	2.21 %	
alert, LLC	First Lien(Q) Term Loan	LIBOR	0.25 %	4.75% Cash + 4% PIK	9.44%	3/31/2019	$ 35,267,436	34,843,159	35,159,870	2.77 %	
kLine Systems,	First Lien(Q) Term Loan	LIBOR	1.50 %	0.4% Cash + 7.6% PIK	9.50%	9/25/2018	$ 15,115,023	14,466,578	15,115,023	1.19 %	
kLine Systems,	Senior Secured 1st Lien Incremental Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.50 %	0.4% Cash + 7.6% PIK	9.50%	9/25/2018	$ 3,809,896	3,742,949	3,809,896	0.30 %	
kLine Systems,	Senior Secured Revolver	LIBOR (Q)	0.50 %	6.00 %	6.50%	9/25/2018	$ —	—	—	—	

hornet Networks,	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	—	9.50%	6.15%	12/3/2020	$ 5,911,694	5,753,056	5,734,343	0.45 %	
entum, Inc.	Jr Revolving Facility	Fixed	—	5.00 %	5.00%	6/9/2020	$ 2,762,241	2,762,241	2,762,241	0.22 %	B
entum Ultimate ings, LLC	Sr PIK Notes	Fixed	—	8.50 %	8.50%	6/9/2020	$ 2,725,875	2,725,875	2,725,875	0.21 %	B
entum Ultimate ings, LLC	Jr PIK Notes	Fixed	—	10.00%	10.00%	6/9/2020	$ 12,395,233	11,835,221	11,924,214	0.94 %	B
is Acquisitionco,	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	8.00 %	8.00%	11/4/2019	$ 42,349,121	41,693,444	42,200,899	3.32 %	
is Acquisitionco,	Sr Secured Revolver	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	8.00 %	8.00%	11/4/2019	$ 3,182,143	3,182,143	3,171,005	0.25 %	
scycle Solutions,	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	—	13.00%	13.66%	9/10/2021	$ 11,513,362	11,170,722	11,167,962	0.88 %	
scycle Solutions	Second Lien Term Loan B	LIBOR (Q)	—	13.00%	13.66%	9/10/2021	$ 11,513,362	11,170,722	11,167,962	0.88 %	
ta, Inc.	Senior Secured 1st Lien Term Loan (4.0% Exit Fees)	LIBOR (Q)	—	9.56%	10.25%	4/1/2019	$ 17,880,435	17,617,584	17,650,671	1.39 %	L
data, Inc.	First Lien Delayed Draw Term Loan (1.0% Exit Fee)	LIBOR (M)	0.62 %	9.88%	10.50%	1/1/2019	$ 3,200,000	3,106,557	3,000,000	0.24 %	L
n Pulse Inc.			—	8.00 %	8.65%	5/21/2020	$ 7,500,000	7,411,126	7,500,000	0.59 %	

	First Lien(Q) Term Loan						229,747,099	229,277,099	18.06 %
ialty Hospitals									
fic Coast ings Investment,	Senior Secured 1st Lien Delayed Draw Term Loan	LIBOR(M)	2.00 %	9.70%	6.70%	10/23/2019	$ 10,828,233	10,722,349	10,828,233	0.85 %
rting Goods, by, and Musical rument Stores									
ler Mountain pany	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR(Q)	—	9.50%	6.15%	6/15/2018	$ 11,465,152	11,350,599	11,350,501	0.89 %
ile Furnishings s									
hark Carpet Mills,	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR(Q)	1.00 %	10.00%	7.00%	12/19/2019	$ 23,271,945	23,271,945	22,918,212	1.81 %
hark Carpet Mills,	First Lien Term Loan B	LIBOR(Q)	1.00 %	10.00%	7.00%	12/19/2019	$ 7,982,818	7,819,332	7,861,479	0.62 %
								31,091,277	30,779,691	2.43 %
ty System struction									
a Solar Holdings ted	Revolving Credit Facility	Fixed	—	8.20 %	8.20%	7/2/2017	$ 25,000,000	25,000,000	25,000,000	1.97 %
ed communications iers									
eus munications,	First Lien(Q) Delayed Draw FILO Term	LIBOR	1.00 %	7.42 %	6.42%	5/31/2018	$ 1,701,070	1,685,793	1,693,885	0.13 %

	Loan										
eus munications,	First Lien FILO Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	7.42 %	8.42%	5/31/2018	$ 7,352,464	7,279,371	7,197,695	0.57 %	
ra Telecom ings, Inc.	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.25 %	8.50 %	9.75%	2/22/2020	$ 13,231,193	13,060,960	12,238,854	0.97 %	
rd County phone and graph Company	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	7.13 %	8.13%	8/31/2020	$ 3,970,000	3,918,827	3,944,195	0.31 %	
								25,944,951	25,074,629	1.98 %	
eless communications riers											
o, LLC	Sr Secured Notes	Fixed	—	12.50%	12.50%	7/1/2022	$ 10,000,000	10,000,000	9,912,500	0.78 %	E
l Debt stments								1,202,374,363	1,176,581,175	92.66 %	

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Special Value Continuation Partners, LP
(A Delaware Limited Partnership)

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Unaudited) (Continued)

June 30, 2016

Issuer	Instrument	Ref	Floor	Spread	Total Coupon	Maturity	Shares	Cost	Fair Value	% of Total Cash and Investments	Notes
Equity Securities											
Advertising and Public Relations Services											
InMobi, Inc. (Singapore)	Warrants to Purchase Stock						562,496	$ 230,569	$ 232,311	0.02 %	C/E/H
Air Transportation											
Aircraft Leased to United Airlines, Inc.											
United N659UA-767, LLC (N659UA)	Trust Beneficial Interests						683	3,431,877	3,349,523	0.26 %	E/F
United N661UA-767, LLC (N661UA)	Trust Beneficial Interests						688	3,568,066	3,385,801	0.27 %	E/F
Epic Aero, Inc. (One Sky)	Warrants to Purchase Common Stock						1,843	855,313	2,493,165	0.20 %	C/E
								7,855,256	9,228,489	0.73 %	
Business Support Services											
Findly Talent, LLC	Membership Units						708,229	230,938	143,062	0.01 %	C/E
STG-Fairway Holdings, LLC (First Advantage)	Class A Units						841,479	325,432	2,061,624	0.16 %	C/E
								556,370	2,204,686	0.17 %	
Chemicals											

Green Biologics, Inc.	Warrants to Purchase Stock	615,000	272,594	220,724	0.02 %	C/E
Communications Equipment Manufacturing						
Wasserstein Cosmos Co-Invest, L.P. (Globecomm)	Limited Partnership Units	5,000,000	5,000,000	3,078,000	0.24 %	B/C/E
Computer Systems Design and Related Services						
Waterfall International, Inc.	Series B Preferred Stock	1,428,571	1,000,000	1,053,286	0.08 %	C/E
Waterfall International, Inc.	Warrants to Purchase Stock	920,000	89,847	129,996	0.01 %	C/E
			1,089,847	1,183,282	0.09 %	
Data Processing and Hosting Services						
Anacomp, Inc.	Class A Common Stock	1,255,527	26,711,048	1,393,635	0.11 %	C/E/F
Rightside Group, Ltd.	Warrants	498,855	2,778,622	757,387	0.06 %	C/E
			29,489,670	2,151,022	0.17 %	
Electrical Equipment Manufacturing						
NEXTracker, Inc.	Series B Preferred Stock	558,884	—	3,185,303	0.25 %	C/E
NEXTracker, Inc.	Series C Preferred Stock	17,640	—	100,539	0.01 %	C/E
			—	3,285,842	0.26 %	
Electronic Component Manufacturing						
Soraa, Inc.	Warrants to Purchase Common Stock	3,071,860	478,899	12,595	—	C/E

Equipment Leasing						
36th Street Capital Partners Holdings, LLC	Membership Units	4,217,576	4,217,576	4,217,576	0.33 %	C/E/F
Essex Ocean II, LLC	Membership Units	199,430	139,267	179,088	0.01 %	C/E/F
			4,356,843	4,396,664	0.34 %	

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Special Value Continuation Partners, LP
(A Delaware Limited Partnership)

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Unaudited) (Continued)

June 30, 2016

Issuer	Instrument	Ref	Floor	Spread	Total Coupon	Maturity	Shares	Cost	Fair Value	% of Total Cash and Investments	Notes
Equity Securities (Continued)											
Financial Investment Activities											
ACP I, LP	Membership Units						10,954,741	$ 11,073,878	$ 11,074,171	0.87 %	C/E/I
Marsico Holdings, LLC	Common Interest Units						168,698	172,694	1,687	—	C/E/I
								11,246,572	11,075,858	0.87 %	
Metal and Mineral Mining											
PMC HoldCo, LLC	Membership Units						1,312,720	—	315,053	0.02 %	B/E
Other Chemical Products and Mineral Manufacturing											
anosys, Inc.	Warrants to Purchase Common Stock						800,000	605,266	623,040	0.05 %	C/E
Other Information Services											
oundCloud, Ltd. United Kingdom)	Warrants to Purchase Preferred Stock						946,498	79,082	77,802	0.01 %	C/E/H
Other Manufacturing											
oomerang Tube oldings, Inc.	Common Stock						24,288	243	243	—	C/E
AGY Holding ompany, Inc.	Series A Preferred						9,778	1,091,200	6,164,482	0.49 %	B/C/E

	Stock					
recision Holdings, LC	Class C Membership Interest	33	—	1,656	—	C/E
			1,091,443	6,166,381	0.49 %	
adio and Television roadcasting						
use Media, LLC	Warrants to Purchase Common Stock	233,470	300,322	—	—	C/E
estaurants						
M Holdco, LLC Real Mex)	Equity Participation	24	—	—	—	B/C/E
M Holdco, LLC Real Mex)	Membership Units	13,161,000	2,010,777	—	—	B/C/E
			2,010,777	—	—	
etail						
hop Holding, LLC Connexity)	Class A Units	507,167	480,049	21,707	—	C/E
oftware Publishing						
lackline ntermediate, Inc.	Warrants to Purchase Common Stock	1,232,731	522,678	1,957,454	0.15 %	C/E
dmentum Ultimate oldings, LLC	Class A Common Units	159,515	680,226	680,218	0.05 %	B/C/E
oasta, Inc.	Warrants to Purchase Series F Preferred Stock	715,217	192,651	29,252	—	C/E
tilidata, Inc.	Warrants to Purchase Stock	719,998	216,336	190,007	0.01 %	C/E
			1,611,891	2,856,931	0.21 %	
Vired elecommunications arriers						
ntegra Telecom, Inc.	Common Stock	1,274,522	8,433,884	5,269,511	0.42 %	C/E
ntegra Telecom, Inc.	Warrants	346,939	19,920	197,270	0.02 %	C/E
Telecom Investment C.A. (Vivacom)	Common Shares	1,393	3,236,256	2,323,064	0.19 %	C/D/E/

Luxembourg)			
	11,690,060	7,789,845	0.63 %
otal Equity ecurities	78,445,510	54,920,232	4.32 %
otal Investments	$ 1,280,819,873	$ 1,231,501,407	

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Special Value Continuation Partners, LP
(A Delaware Limited Partnership)

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Unaudited) (Continued)

June 30, 2016

Issuer	Instrument	Ref	Floor	Spread	Total Coupon	Maturity	Shares	Cost	Fair Value	% of Total Cash and Investments	Notes
Cash and Cash Equivalents											
Cash Denominated in Foreign Currencies								$	335,734	0.03 %	
Cash Held on Account at Various Institutions									37,977,852	2.99 %	
Cash and Cash Equivalents									38,313,586	3.02 %	
Total Cash and Investments								$	1,269,814,993	100.00 %	M

Notes to Consolidated Schedule of Investments:

(A) Investments in bank debt generally are bought and sold among institutional investors in transactions not subject to registration under the Securities Act of 1933. Such transactions are generally subject to contractual restrictions, such as approval of the agent or borrower.

(B) Non-controlled affiliate – as defined under the Investment Company Act of 1940 (ownership of between 5% and 25% of the outstanding voting securities of this issuer). See Consolidated Schedule of Changes in Investments in Affiliates.

(C) Non-income producing security.

(D) Investment denominated in foreign currency. Amortized cost and fair value converted from foreign currency to US dollars. Foreign currency denominated investments are generally hedged for currency exposure. At June 30, 2016, such hedging activities included the derivatives listed at the end of the Consolidated Schedule of Investments. (See Note 2)

(E) Restricted security. (See Note 2)

(F) Controlled issuer – as defined under the Investment Company Act of 1940 (ownership of 25% or more of the outstanding voting securities of this issuer). Investment is not more than 50% of the outstanding voting securities of the issuer See Consolidated Schedule of Changes in Investments in Affiliates.

(G) Investment has been segregated to collateralize certain unfunded commitments.

(H) Non-U.S. company or principal place of business outside the U.S. and as a result the investment is not a qualifying asset under Section 55(a) of the Investment Company Act. Under the Investment Company Act, the Partnership may not acquire any non-qualifying asset unless, at the time such acquisition is made, qualifying

assets represent at least 70% of the Partnership's total assets.

(I) Deemed an investment company under Section 3(c) of the Investment Company Act and as a result the investment is not a qualifying asset under Section 55(a) of the Investment Company Act. Under the Investment Company Act, the Partnership may not acquire any non-qualifying asset unless, at the time such acquisition is made, qualifying assets represent at least 70% of the Partnership's total assets.

(J) Publicly traded company with a market capitalization greater than $250 million and as a result the investment is not a qualifying asset under Section 55(a) of the Investment Company Act. Under the Investment Company Act, the Partnership may not acquire any non-qualifying asset unless, at the time such acquisition is made, qualifying assets represent at least 70% of the Partnership's total assets.

(K) Negative balances relate to an unfunded commitment that was acquired and/or valued at a discount.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

(L) In addition to the stated coupon, investment has an exit fee payable upon repayment of the loan in an amount equal to the percentage of the original principal amount shown.

(M) All cash and investments, except those referenced in Notes G above, are pledged as collateral under certain debt as described in Note 4 to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

LIBOR or EURIBOR resets monthly (M), quarterly (Q), semiannually (S), or annually (A).

Aggregate acquisitions and aggregate dispositions of investments, other than government securities, totaled $233,176,219 and $186,045,477 respectively, for the six months ended June 30, 2016. Aggregate acquisitions includes investment assets received as payment in kind. Aggregate dispositions includes principal paydowns on and maturities of debt investments. The total value of restricted securities and bank debt as of June 30, 2016 was $1,231,355,042 or 97.0% of total cash and investments of the Company. As of June 30, approximately 18.2% of the total assets of the Partnership were not qualifying assets under Section 55(a) of the 1940 Act.

Options and swaps at June 30, 2016 were as follows:

Investment		Notional Amount		Fair Value
Euro/US Dollar Cross-Currency Basis Swap with Wells Fargo Bank, N.A., Pay Euros/Receive USD, Expires 3/31/2017	$	16,401,467	$	2,981,525
GBP, Put Option, $1.47370, expires 3/3/17	£	2,681,021	$	417,504

See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Special Value Continuation Partners, LP
(A Delaware Limited Partnership)

Consolidated Schedule of Investments

December 31, 2015

Instrument	Ref	Floor	Spread	Total Coupon	Maturity	Principal	Cost	Fair Value	% of Total Cash and Investme
ents[(A)]									
ing, Payroll									
ldings, pert									
s)	Holdco PIK Notes	LIBOR (A)	3.00 %	10.00 %	13.00%	10/3/2018	$ 64,783	$ 64,783	$ 64,783	0.01
Global s, LLC	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.50 %	11.00 %	12.50%	10/3/2018	$ 15,249,675	15,041,186	15,249,675	1.25
								15,105,969	15,314,458	1.26
sing,									
s									
lay III									
n United n)	First Lien Facility A1 Term Loan	EURIBOR (Q)	1.25 %	5.75 %	7.00%	3/18/2018	€12,249,157	15,931,220	13,171,984	1.08
Inc. re)	First Lien Delayed Draw Tranche 1 Term Loan (1.25% Exit Fee)	LIBOR (M)	0.33 %	10.17 %	10.50%	9/1/2018	$ 13,145,041	12,695,719	12,776,341	1.05
Inc. re)	First Lien Delayed Draw Tranche 1 Term Loan	LIBOR (M)	0.33 %	10.17 %	N/A	9/1/2018	$ —	—	—	–

	(1.25% Exit Fee)										
Inc. re)	First Lien Delayed Draw Tranche 1 Term Loan (1.25% Exit Fee)	LIBOR (M)	0.33 %	10.17 %	N/A	9/1/2018	$ —	—	—	—	–
								28,626,939	25,948,325	2.13	
rtation											
Leased Air c.											
	Aircraft Secured Mortgage	Fixed	—	8.00 %	8.00%	3/15/2017	$ 114,196	114,196	115,617	0.01	
	Aircraft Secured Mortgage	Fixed	—	8.00 %	8.00%	8/15/2018	$ 233,219	233,219	237,494	0.02	
	Aircraft Secured Mortgage	Fixed	—	8.00 %	8.00%	3/20/2019	$ 336,554	336,554	342,734	0.03	
	Aircraft Secured Mortgage	Fixed	—	8.00 %	8.00%	6/20/2019	$ 362,232	362,232	369,162	0.03	
	Aircraft Secured Mortgage	Fixed	—	8.00 %	8.00%	5/20/2019	$ 358,380	358,380	365,197	0.03	
	Aircraft Secured Mortgage	Fixed	—	8.00 %	8.00%	6/20/2019	$ 365,401	365,401	372,392	0.03	
	Aircraft Secured Mortgage	Fixed	—	8.00 %	8.00%	7/20/2019	$ 372,361	372,361	379,522	0.03	
	Aircraft Secured Mortgage	Fixed	—	8.00 %	8.00%	10/20/2019	$ 396,169	396,169	403,869	0.03	
	Aircraft Secured Mortgage	Fixed	—	8.00 %	8.00%	8/20/2019	$ 385,667	385,667	393,115	0.03	
	Aircraft Secured Mortgage	Fixed	—	8.00 %	8.00%	2/15/2018	$ 214,686	214,686	218,321	0.02	
Leased l											

Inc.											
	Aircraft Secured Mortgage	Fixed	—	12.00 %	12.00%	2/28/2016	$	313,315	313,315	318,980	0.03
	Aircraft Secured Mortgage	Fixed	—	12.00 %	12.00%	5/4/2016	$	557,684	557,684	570,303	0.05
LTD.	Aircraft Acquisition Loan A	LIBOR (M)	—	8.50 %	8.75%	1/31/2023	$	14,250,773	13,982,969	14,252,198	1.17
LTD.	Aircraft Acquisition Loan A1	LIBOR (M)	—	8.50 %	N/A	1/31/2023	$	—	—	—	–
r Group,	Acquisition Delayed Draw Loan	LIBOR (M)	—	7.25 %	N/A	6/17/2019	$	—	—	278,288	0.02
r Group,	Acquisition Loan	LIBOR (M)	—	7.25 %	7.62%	7/15/2022	$	15,997,019	15,724,234	16,324,958	1.34
									33,717,067	34,942,150	2.87
cturing											
Bros.,	First Lien Term Loan A (First Out)	LIBOR (Q)	1.25 %	5.75 %	7.00%	6/3/2021	$	9,940,000	9,743,116	9,741,200	0.80
Bros.,	First Lien Term Loan B (Last Out)	LIBOR (Q)	1.25 %	12.25 %	13.50%	6/3/2021	$	9,960,000	9,762,553	9,760,800	0.80
rel s, LLC	First Lien FILO Term Loan	LIBOR (M)	1.00 %	9.60 %	10.60%	4/8/2019	$	3,669,926	3,645,226	3,669,926	0.30
									23,150,895	23,171,926	1.90

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Special Value Continuation Partners, LP
(A Delaware Limited Partnership)

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2015

Instrument	Ref	Floor	Spread	Total Coupon	Maturity	Principal	Cost	Fair Value	% of Total Cash and Investments
nts d)									
ervices									
Global ies,	Sr Secured Revolving Loan	LIBOR (Q)	0.23 %	8.52 %	8.75%	11/30/2017	$ —$	(69,938) $	(123,750) (0.01 %)
Global ies,	Sr Secured Term Loan (1.0% Exit Fee)	LIBOR (Q)	0.23 %	9.27 %	9.50%	11/30/2019	$ 17,281,250	17,043,402	16,996,109 1.39 %
vay ns, Inc. antage)	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	9.25 %	10.25%	6/30/2023	$ 31,000,000	30,546,700	31,883,500 2.62 %
								47,520,164	48,755,859 4.00 %
ant LLC	Sr Secured Term Loan (8.0% Exit Fee)	LIBOR (M)	0.23 %	10.27 %	10.50%	2/1/2018	$ 7,700,000	7,993,675	8,059,280 0.66 %
Inc.	Sr Secured Term Loan (8.25% Exit Fee)	LIBOR (M)	0.23 %	9.27 %	9.50%	12/1/2017	$ 10,000,000	10,226,245	10,509,000 0.86 %
logics,	Sr Secured Delayed Draw Term Loan (10.0% Exit Fee)	Prime Rate	—	7.75 %	11.25%	5/1/2018	$ 15,000,000	14,927,838	15,175,500 1.25 %
								33,147,758	33,743,780 2.77 %
cations t uring									

m nc.	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.25 %	7.63 %	8.88%	12/11/2018	$ 14,629,280	14,482,987	14,256,233	1.17	%
t uring											
aphics al	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	9.00 %	10.00%	7/27/2018	$ 18,432,723	18,157,715	18,570,968	1.52	%
esign ed											
LLC	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	0.25 %	4.75% Cash + 4% PIK	9.00%	3/31/2019	$ 34,564,922	34,069,278	34,459,499	2.83	%
ware n	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (M)	1.00 %	7.50 %	8.50%	5/29/2021	$ 6,993,035	6,938,605	6,153,871	0.51	%
prise Ltd.	First Lien Term Loan B	LIBOR (Q)	—	8.00 %	8.32%	9/3/2018	$ 2,337,733	2,337,733	2,355,266	0.19	%
prise Ltd.	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	—	7.00 %	7.32%	9/3/2018	$ 10,426,667	10,343,578	10,322,400	0.85	%
, LLC	First Lien Term Loan B	LIBOR (Q)	—	8.00 %	8.32%	9/3/2018	$ 4,675,467	4,675,467	4,710,533	0.39	%
, LLC	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	—	7.00 %	7.32%	9/3/2018	$ 5,213,333	5,175,467	5,161,200	0.42	%
LLC	First Lien Revolver	LIBOR (Q)	0.50 %	8.50 %	9.00%	12/4/2018	$ 365,437	361,329	365,437	0.03	%
LLC	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (M)	0.50 %	8.50 %	9.00%	12/4/2018	$ 6,205,583	6,155,701	6,050,443	0.50	%
al, Inc.	First Lien Delayed Draw Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	—	11.67 %	12.00%	9/1/2018	$ 4,800,000	4,678,943	4,733,280	0.39	%
								74,736,101	74,311,929	6.11	%
essing ng											
al, Inc.	Delayed Draw Term	LIBOR (M)	1.00 %	7.00 %	8.00%	7/31/2020	$ 3,430,383	3,396,023	3,404,827	0.28	%

	Loan											
	Revolver	LIBOR										
al, Inc.	Loan	(M)	1.00 %	7.00 %	8.00%	7/31/2020	$	242,376	234,663	242,376	0.02	%
	First Lien	LIBOR										
al, Inc.	Term Loan	(M)	1.00 %	7.00 %	8.00%	7/31/2020	$	8,109,426	7,979,611	8,050,389	0.66	%
Group,	Second											
	Lien Term	LIBOR										
	Loan	(Q)	0.50 %	8.75 %	9.38%	8/6/2019	$	4,750,000	3,991,890	4,828,375	0.40	%
D												
d.	Second											
)	Lien Term	LIBOR										
slands)	Loan	(Q)	0.50 %	8.75 %	9.38%	8/6/2019	$	9,500,000	7,983,779	9,656,750	0.79	%
									23,585,966	26,182,717	2.15	%

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Special Value Continuation Partners, LP
(A Delaware Limited Partnership)

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2015

Instrument	Ref	Floor	Spread	Total Coupon	Maturity	Principal	Cost	Fair Value	% of Total Cash and Investments
ts) ower n, ion									
on									
First Lien Term Loan	Fixed	—	9% Cash + 1% PIK	10.00%	9/10/2017	$ 7,461,240	$ 7,397,199	$ 7,386,628	0.61 %
nd 3, ergy)									
t uring									
es First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.50 %	8.50 %	10.00%	2/6/2018	$ 6,165,986	6,130,433	6,058,081	0.50 %
es First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.50 %	8.50 %	10.00%	2/6/2018	$ 3,991,338	3,921,387	3,921,490	0.32 %
							10,051,820	9,979,571	0.82 %
nt uring									
N Sr Secured Revolver (3.0% Exit Fee)	Fixed	—	8.25 %	N/A	1/1/2016	$ —	—	—	—
Inc. First Lien Delayed Draw Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	—	10.72 %	N/A	7/1/2018	$ —	(121,106)	—	—
		0.44 %	9.33 %	9.77%	3/1/2018	$ 22,500,000	21,452,673	21,411,000	1.76 %

	Tranche A Term Loan (3.0% Exit Fee)	LIBOR (M)									
	Tranche B Term Loan	LIBOR (M)	0.44 %	9.33 %	9.77%	9/1/2017	$ 1,687,500	1,571,025	1,567,434	0.13 %	
								22,902,592	22,978,434	1.89 %	
t											
tners LLC	Senior Note	Fixed	—	12.00 %	12.00%	11/1/2020	$ 900,000	900,000	900,000	0.07 %	
an,	Sr Secured Term Loan	Fixed	—	8.00 %	8.00%	3/25/2019	$ —	—	—	—	
an, xel)	Sr Secured Term Loan	Fixed	—	8.00 %	8.00%	8/15/2018	$ 2,631,033	2,631,033	2,641,294	0.22 %	
								3,531,033	3,541,294	0.29 %	
t											
l r nc.	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	7.50 %	8.50%	4/30/2022	$ 4,471,492	4,437,802	4,270,275	0.35 %	
Inc.	First Lien Term Loan B2	LIBOR (Q)	1.50 %	5.25 %	6.75%	5/8/2017	$ 6,763,751	6,425,563	6,502,839	0.53 %	
plc	Asset-Backed Credit Linked Notes	Fixed	—	13.13 %	13.13%	8/2/2021	$ 15,000,000	15,000,000	14,881,500	1.22 %	
								25,863,365	25,654,614	2.10 %	
g I,	First Lien Revolver	LIBOR (M)	—	8.25 %	N/A	12/20/2018	$ —	(1,862,302)	(1,250,000)	(0.10 %)	
tores											
c.	First Lien FILO Term Loan	LIBOR (M)	1.50 %	7.00 %	8.50%	10/8/2019	$ 10,033,866	9,995,480	10,111,127	0.83 %	
c.	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	9.00 %	10.00%	7/1/2018	$ 3,907,686	3,888,148	3,912,571	0.32 %	
hcare,	First Lien Term Loan	Prime Rate	—	8.25 %	11.75%	8/28/2020	$ 17,157,214	16,790,143	17,043,118	1.40 %	
are nc.	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (M)	1.00 %	10.25 %	11.25%	10/23/2019	$ 21,017,525	20,777,746	20,807,350	1.71 %	

								41,456,037	41,763,039	3.43	%
LC	Second Lien Incremental Notes	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	9.00 %	10.00%	11/19/2022	$ 7,080,555	6,944,926	7,063,562	0.58	%
LC	Second Lien Notes	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	9.00 %	10.00%	11/19/2022	$ 12,720,998	12,542,859	12,690,468	1.04	%
LC	Second Lien Incremental Notes	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	9.00 %	10.00%	11/19/2022	$ 3,846,850	3,795,306	3,837,597	0.31	%
gs,	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	6.25 %	7.25%	8/31/2021	$ 3,950,000	3,874,773	3,732,750	0.31	%
LC											
y)	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	0.50 %	11.50 %	12.00%	8/29/2019	$ 20,000,000	19,375,352	19,936,000	1.64	%
								46,533,216	47,260,377	3.88	%

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Special Value Continuation Partners, LP
(A Delaware Limited Partnership)

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2015

	Instrument	Ref	Floor	Spread	Total Coupon	Maturity	Principal	Cost	Fair Value	Inv
ents										
ated										
s	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (M)	1.25 %	9.00 %	10.25%	5/8/2019	$ 11,061,809	$ 10,950,946	$ 10,951,191	
iate C	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	8.50 %	9.50%	5/27/2022	$ 15,990,714	15,853,293	15,690,888	
iate C	Second Lien Incremental Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	8.50 %	9.50%	5/27/2022	$ 3,474,715	3,440,934	3,409,564	
								19,294,227	19,100,452	
nsulting										
C	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	8.75 %	9.75%	10/31/2019	$ 24,693,587	24,159,891	24,267,623	
oment										
g										
C	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	10.00 %	11.00%	4/10/2020	$ 11,000,000	10,819,241	10,835,000	
e and ies										
nment,	First Lien Term Loan	Fixed	—	11.00 %	11.00%	6/21/2017	$ 9,462,231	9,425,030	4,667,719	
		Fixed	—	15.50 %	15.50%	6/21/2018	$ 7,569,785	7,700,187	291,058	

nment,	Second Lien Term Loan								
								17,125,217	4,958,777
y									
n									
ncial n									
	Sr Secured Notes	Fixed	—	11.50 %	11.50%	11/15/2019	$ 26,975,000	26,829,614	26,705,250
ncial LC	First Lien Delayed Draw Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	—	9.50 %	9.92%	1/12/2020	$ 5,000,000	4,621,333	4,919,250
ct	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	8.00 %	9.00%	3/26/2021	$ 16,305,999	16,125,251	16,133,156
ds)	Secured Class B Notes	Fixed	—	10.75 %	10.75%	11/13/2018	$ 15,084,000	15,084,000	14,857,740
								62,660,198	62,615,396
Coast s, LLC	First Lien Term Loan B	Prime Rate	—	7.50 %	11.00%	2/27/2018	$ 14,812,500	14,714,767	13,479,375
Energy,	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	8.50 %	9.50%	8/4/2019	$ 8,095,238	7,784,717	6,773,043
								22,499,484	20,252,418
ation									
arch,	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	0.50 %	10.50 %	11.13%	12/11/2020	$ 5,128,936	5,026,844	5,026,357
gs, LLC	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (M)	1.00 %	7.75 %	8.75%	11/6/2021	$ 19,988,392	19,735,864	18,789,089
								24,762,708	23,815,446
g									
Corp.	Sr Secured Term Loan	Fixed	—	12.00 %	12.00%	9/15/2016	$ 4,869,577	4,869,577	4,869,577
Corp.	Second Lien Notes	Fixed	—	11.00 %	11.00%	11/15/2016	$ 9,268,000	7,586,317	9,268,000
be,	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.50 %	9.50 %	11.00%	10/11/2017	$ 3,825,453	4,010,758	1,759,709
be,	Super Priority Debtor-in-Possession	Prime Rate	—	10.00 %	13.50%	11/30/2015	$ 1,124,444	1,124,444	1,124,444
								17,591,096	17,021,730
cations									
ologies,	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.25 %	7.75 %	9.00%	4/30/2021	$ 14,000,000	13,860,000	7,924,000

ing

SA, Inc.	First Lien Revolver	LIBOR (M)	—	6.75 %	7.18%	5/20/2018	$	3,456,500	2,886,378	3,003,668
SA, Inc.	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.25 %	6.75 %	8.00%	11/20/2018	$	5,681,239	5,582,994	5,425,584
									8,469,372	8,429,252

S-F-70

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Special Value Continuation Partners, LP
(A Delaware Limited Partnership)

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2015

	Instrument	Ref	Floor	Spread	Total Coupon	Maturity	Principal	Cost	Fair Value	% of Total Cash Investments
tments										
)										
uticals										
Medical c.	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	6.00 %	7.00%	6/30/2022	$ 5,970,000	$ 5,879,117	$ 5,492,400	0.4
uring										
rnational,	Sr Secured Notes	Fixed	—	9.50 %	9.50%	6/1/2018	$ 13,600,000	13,600,000	8,918,010	0.7
Television ng										
	Sr Secured Notes	Fixed	—	10.38 %	10.38%	7/1/2019	$ 7,312,000	7,312,000	5,776,480	0.4
Holdco,	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (M)	1.25 %	8.75 %	10.00%	7/22/2020	$ 10,000,000	10,019,257	9,450,000	0.7
Channel,	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	—	8.50 %	8.88%	5/29/2017	$ 32,520,727	32,351,929	32,675,201	2.6
								49,683,186	47,901,681	3.9
ts										
LLC (Real	Convertible Second Lien Term Loan Tranche B-1	Fixed	—	8.50 %	8.50%	3/30/2018	$ 1,783,036	1,779,352	1,783,036	0.1
LLC (Real	First Lien Term Loan Tranche A	Fixed	—	7.00 %	7.00%	3/21/2016	$ 3,719,155	3,717,664	3,719,155	0.3
LLC (Real	Second Lien Term Loan Tranche B	Fixed	—	8.50 %	8.50%	3/30/2018	$ 8,884,258	8,884,258	4,490,993	0.3
LLC (Real	Second Lien Term Loan Tranche B-1	Fixed	—	8.50 %	8.50%	3/30/2018	$ 2,797,956	2,782,534	2,797,956	0.2
LLC (Real	Sr Convertible	Fixed	—	8.50 %	8.50%	3/30/2018	$ 2,188,233	2,188,233	2,188,233	0.1

	Second Lien Term Loan B							19,352,041	14,979,373	1.2
ble s, Inc.	First Lien FILO Term Loan	LIBOR (M)	1.00 %	8.50 %	9.50%	9/25/2020	$ 13,185,494	13,049,991	13,317,349	1.0
Inc.	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	10.00 %	11.00%	2/13/2020	$ 6,354,563	6,354,563	6,237,956	0.5
								19,404,554	19,555,305	1.6
unications										
ations C (United	Sr Secured Notes	Fixed	—	10.00 %	10.00%	10/1/2019	$ 9,393,000	9,393,000	7,336,027	0.6
Research opment										
atories,	Senior Secured Notes	Fixed	—	12.25 %	12.25%	4/1/2017	$ 38,932,000	39,001,750	40,489,280	3.3
Publishing										
ernational itzerland)	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	9.50 %	10.50%	2/21/2017	$ 29,485,290	29,375,415	28,170,246	2.3
USA), LLC	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	0.50 %	8.50 %	9.00%	1/31/2020	$ 30,000,000	29,529,480	28,023,000	2.3
Systems,	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.50 %	0.4% Cash + 7.6% PIK	9.50%	9/25/2018	$ 14,619,396	13,946,601	14,765,590	1.2
Networks,	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	—	9.50 %	10.11%	12/3/2020	$ 6,062,304	5,881,725	5,880,435	0.4
Inc.	Jr Revolving Facility	Fixed	—	5.00 %	5.00%	6/9/2020	$ —	—	—	—
Ultimate LLC	Sr PIK Notes	Fixed	—	8.50 %	8.50%	6/9/2020	$ 2,612,408	2,612,408	2,612,408	0.2
Ultimate LLC	Jr PIK Notes	Fixed	—	10.00 %	10.00%	6/9/2020	$ 11,791,569	11,176,985	11,343,490	0.9
uisitionco,	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	8.00 %	9.00%	11/4/2019	$ 41,924,150	41,178,969	42,029,025	3.4
uisitionco,	Sr Secured Revolver	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	8.00 %	9.00%	11/4/2019	$ 1,272,857	1,272,857	1,276,039	0.1
			0.28 %	10.72 %	11.00%	10/1/2018	$ 31,550,000	31,341,229	31,395,405	2.5

d Ltd. ngdom)	Sr Secured Term Loan (2.0% Exit Fees)	LIBOR (Q)									
nc.	First Lien Delayed Draw Term Loan (1.0% Exit Fee)	LIBOR (Q)	0.62 %	9.88 %	10.50%	1/1/2019	$	3,200,000	2,906,672	2,903,680	0.2
e Inc.	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	—	8.00 %	8.63%	5/21/2020	$	7,500,000	7,398,976	7,471,875	0.6
									176,621,317	175,871,193	14.4

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Special Value Continuation Partners, LP
(A Delaware Limited Partnership)

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2015

Instrument	Ref	Floor	Spread	Total Coupon	Maturity	Principal or Shares	Cost	Fair Value	% T Cas Inves
ments									
shings									
et Mills, First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	10.00 %	11.00%	12/19/2019	$ 25,000,000	$ 25,000,000	$ 24,785,000	2
et Mills, First Lien Term Loan B	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	10.00 %	11.00%	12/19/2019	$ 8,575,581	8,378,569	8,501,831	0
							33,378,569	33,286,831	2
n									
oldings Revolving Credit Facility	Fixed	—	8.20 %	8.20%	7/2/2017	$ 25,000,000	25,000,000	25,000,000	2
ications									
ons, First Lien Delayed Draw FILO Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	6.92 %	7.92%	5/31/2018	$ 1,064,676	1,046,166	1,058,812	0
ons, First Lien FILO Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	6.92 %	7.92%	5/31/2018	$ 7,938,819	7,859,897	7,895,156	0
om Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.25 %	8.50 %	9.75%	2/22/2020	$ 13,231,193	13,039,047	12,883,874	1
y d First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	7.13 %	8.13%	8/31/2020	$ 4,000,000	3,943,631	3,922,000	0
mpany							25,888,741	25,759,842	2
ications									

First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.50 %	9.75 %	11.25%	3/21/2018	$ 32,822,506	32,877,865	33,150,731	2
							1,160,372,521	1,130,535,387	92

ities
and
ons

Warrants to Purchase Stock						17,578	230,569	233,543	0

rtation
ed to
es, Inc.

Trust Beneficial Interests						1,316	84,164	107,501	0
Trust Beneficial Interests						1,053	86,044	127,662	0
Trust Beneficial Interests						975	95,345	77,850	0
Trust Beneficial Interests						937	92,045	108,100	0
Trust Beneficial Interests						946	91,995	104,478	0
Trust Beneficial Interests						937	92,417	105,329	0
Trust Beneficial Interests						928	92,840	106,203	0
Trust Beneficial Interests						902	94,503	105,937	0
Trust Beneficial Interests						919	94,018	101,487	0
Trust Beneficial Interests						1,130	87,968	100,793	0

ed to es, Inc.					
UA-767, A)	Trust Beneficial Interests	652	3,143,045	3,368,599	0
UA-767, A)	Trust Beneficial Interests	632	3,062,496	3,294,024	0
c. (One	Warrants to Purchase Common Stock	1,843	855,313	3,173,450	0
			7,972,193	10,881,413	0
port					
LLC	Membership Units	708,229	230,938	162,184	0
C (First	Class A Units	841,479	325,432	2,616,916	0
			556,370	2,779,100	0

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Special Value Continuation Partners, LP
(A Delaware Limited Partnership)

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2015

Issuer	Instrument	Ref	Floor	Spread	Total Coupon	Maturity	Shares	Cost	Fair Value	% of Total Cash and Investments	Notes
Equity Securities (continued)											
Chemicals											
Green Biologics, Inc.	Warrants to Purchase Stock						376,147	$ 272,594	$ 236,634	0.02 %	C/E
Communications Equipment Manufacturing											
Wasserstein Cosmos Co-Invest, L.P. (Globecomm)	Limited Partnership Units						5,000,000	5,000,000	4,198,500	0.34 %	B/C/E
Computer Systems Design and Related Services											
Waterfall International, Inc.	Series B Preferred Stock						1,428,571	1,000,000	999,714	0.08 %	C/E
Waterfall International, Inc.	Warrants to Purchase Stock						857,143	57,026	57,686	—	C/E
								1,057,026	1,057,400	0.08 %	
Data Processing and Hosting Services											
Anacomp, Inc.	Class A Common Stock						1,255,527	26,711,048	1,581,964	0.13 %	C/E/F
Rightside Group, Ltd.	Warrants						498,855	2,778,622	919,030	0.07 %	C/E
								29,489,670	2,500,994	0.20 %	

Electrical Equipment Manufacturing							
NEXTracker, Inc.	Series B Preferred Stock	558,884	—	2,929,279	0.24 %	C/E	
NEXTracker, Inc.	Series C Preferred Stock	17,640	—	92,460	0.01 %	C/E	
			—	3,021,739	0.25 %		
Electronic Component Manufacturing							
Soraa, Inc.	Warrants to Purchase Common Stock		630,000	499,189	180,432	0.01%	C/E
Equipment Leasing							
36th Street Capital Partners Holdings, LLC	Membership Units	225,000	225,000	225,000	0.02 %	C/E/F	
Essex Ocean II, LLC	Membership Units	199,430	199,429	200,686	0.02 %	C/F	
			424,429	425,686	0.04 %		
Financial Investment Activities							
GACP I, LP	Membership Units	8,470,305	8,589,442	8,589,760	0.70 %	C/E/I	
Marsico Holdings, LLC	Common Interest Units	168,698	172,694	5,061	—	C/E/I	
			8,762,136	8,594,821	0.70 %		
Metal and Mineral Mining							
EPMC HoldCo, LLC	Membership Units	1,312,720	—	682,614	0.06 %	B/E	
Other Manufacturing							
KAGY Holding Company, Inc.	Series A Preferred Stock	9,778	1,091,200	6,118,515	0.50 %	B/C/E	
Precision Holdings, LLC	Class C Membership Interest	33	—	1,431	—	C/E	
			1,091,200	6,119,946	0.50 %		

Radio and Television Broadcasting						
Fuse Media, LLC	Warrants to Purchase Common Stock	233,470	300,322	—	—	C/E
Restaurants						
RM Holdco, LLC (Real Mex)	Equity Participation	24	—	—	—	B/C/E
RM Holdco, LLC (Real Mex)	Membership Units	13,161,000	2,010,777	—	—	B/C/E
			2,010,777	—	—	

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Special Value Continuation Partners, LP
(A Delaware Limited Partnership)

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2015

Issuer	Instrument	Ref	Floor	Spread	Total Coupon	Maturity	Shares	Cost	Fair Value	% of Total Cash and Investments	Notes
Equity Securities (continued)											
Retail											
Shop Holding, LLC (Connexity)	Class A Units						507,167	$ 480,049	$ 320,682	0.03 %	C/E
Shop Holding, LLC (Connexity)	Warrants to Purchase Class A Units						326,691	—	8,079	—	C/E
								480,049	328,761	0.03 %	
Software Publishing											
Blackline Intermediate, Inc.	Warrants to Purchase Common Stock						1,232,731	522,678	1,290,175	0.11 %	C/E
Edmentum Ultimate Holdings, LLC	Class A Common Units						159,515	680,226	680,218	0.05 %	B/C/E
SoundCloud, Ltd. (United Kingdom)	Warrants to Purchase Preferred Stock						946,498	79,082	75,247	0.01 %	C/E/H
Vitilidata, Inc.	Warrants to Purchase Stock						29,593	216,336	216,337	0.02 %	C/E
								1,498,322	2,261,977	0.19 %	
Wired Telecommunications Carriers											
Integra Telecom, Inc.	Common Stock						1,274,522	8,433,884	5,269,511	0.43 %	C/E
Integra Telecom, Inc.	Warrants						346,939	19,919	221,174	0.02 %	C/E
Telecom Investment C.A. (Vivacom)	Common Shares						1,393	3,236,256	3,390,093	0.28 %	C/D/E/

Luxembourg)			
	11,690,059	8,880,778	0.73 %
otal Equity ecurities	71,334,905	52,384,338	4.30 %
otal Investments	$ 1,231,707,426	$ 1,182,919,725	
ash and Cash quivalents			
ash Denominated in oreign Currencies		130,081	0.01 %
ash Held on Account Various Institutions		35,499,354	2.91 %
ash and Cash quivalents		35,629,435	2.92 %
otal Cash and nvestments		$ 1,218,549,160	100.00 % M

Notes to Consolidated Schedule of Investments:

(A) Investments in bank debt generally are bought and sold among institutional investors in transactions not subject to registration under the Securities Act of 1933. Such transactions are generally subject to contractual restrictions, such as approval of the agent or borrower.

(B) Non-controlled affiliate – as defined under the Investment Company Act of 1940 (ownership of between 5% and 25% of the outstanding voting securities of this issuer). See Consolidated Schedule of Changes in Investments in Affiliates.

(C) Non-income producing security.

(D) Investment denominated in foreign currency. Amortized cost and fair value converted from foreign currency to US dollars. Foreign currency denominated investments are generally hedged for currency exposure. At December 31, 2015, such hedging activities included the derivatives listed at the end of the Consolidated Schedule of Investments. (See Note 2)

(E) Restricted security. (See Note 2)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

(F) Controlled issuer – as defined under the Investment Company Act of 1940 (ownership of 25% or more of the outstanding voting securities of this issuer). Investment is not more than 50% of the outstanding voting securities of the issuer

(G) Investment has been segregated to collateralize certain unfunded commitments.

(H) Non-U.S. company or principal place of business outside the U.S. and as a result the investment is not a qualifying asset under Section 55(a) of the Investment Company Act. Under the Investment Company Act, the Company may not acquire any non-qualifying asset unless, at the time such acquisition is made, qualifying assets represent at least 70% of the Partnership's total assets.

(I) Deemed an investment company under Section 3(c) of the Investment Company Act and as a result the investment is not a qualifying asset under Section 55(a) of the Investment Company Act. Under the Investment Company Act, the Company may not acquire any non-qualifying asset unless, at the time such acquisition is made, qualifying assets represent at least 70% of the Partnership's total assets.

(J) Publicly traded company with a market capitalization greater than $250 million and as a result the investment is not a qualifying asset under Section 55(a) of the Investment Company Act. Under the Investment Company Act, the Company may not acquire any non-qualifying asset unless, at the time such acquisition is made, qualifying assets represent at least 70% of the Partnership's total assets.

(K) Negative balances relate to an unfunded commitment that was acquired and/or valued at a discount.

(L) In addition to the stated coupon, investment has an exit fee payable upon repayment of the loan in an amount equal to the percentage of the original principal amount shown.

(M) All cash and investments, except those referenced in Notes G above, are pledged as collateral under certain debt as described in Note 4 to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

LIBOR or EURIBOR resets monthly (M), quarterly (Q), semiannually (S), or annually (A).

Aggregate acquisitions and aggregate dispositions of investments, other than government securities, totaled $500,928,009 and $456,059,137 respectively, for the twelve months ended December 31, 2015. Aggregate acquisitions includes investment assets received as payment in kind. Aggregate dispositions includes principal paydowns on and maturities of debt investments. The total value of restricted securities and bank debt as of December 31, 2015 was $1,182,719,039, or 97.1% of total cash and investments of the Partnership. As of December 31, 2015, approximately 18.0% of the total assets of the Partnership were not qualifying assets under Section 55(a) of the 1940 Act.

Options and swaps at December 31, 2015 were as follows:

Investment	Notional Amount	Fair Value
Interest Rate Cap with Deutsche Bank AG, 4%, expires 5/15/2016	$ 25,000,000	$ —
Euro/US Dollar Cross-Currency Basis Swap with Wells Fargo Bank, N.A., Pay Euros/Receive USD, Expires 3/31/2017	$ 16,401,467	$ 3,229,442

See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Special Value Continuation Partners, LP
(A Delaware Limited Partnership)

Consolidated Statements of Operations (Unaudited)

	Three Months Ended June 30,		Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2016	2015	2016	2015
Investment income				
Interest income:				
Companies less than 5% owned	$ 32,315,238	$ 36,133,215	$ 63,126,020	$ 66,410,364
Companies 5% to 25% owned	1,601,175	1,203,388	3,133,903	2,311,666
Companies more than 25% owned	846,686	148,269	1,377,699	319,094
Lease income:				
Companies more than 25% owned	649,785	331,336	1,425,856	623,042
Other income:				
Companies less than 5% owned	182,287	1,121,612	1,120,975	2,089,007
Total investment income	35,595,171	38,937,820	70,184,453	71,753,173
Operating expenses				
Management and advisory fees	4,656,418	4,618,214	9,160,502	8,977,412
Interest and other debt expenses	3,918,174	2,625,664	7,767,167	5,041,804
Administrative expenses	416,212	389,643	837,948	782,437
Legal fees, professional fees and due diligence expenses	189,342	378,962	543,708	528,952
Custody fees	74,451	68,187	154,101	137,500
Insurance expense	68,422	59,541	136,902	115,195
Director fees	60,990	55,034	132,939	111,760
Other operating expenses	290,825	527,361	595,934	825,754
Total operating expenses	9,674,834	8,722,606	19,329,201	16,520,814
Net investment income	25,920,337	30,215,214	50,855,252	55,232,359
Net realized and unrealized gain (loss) on investments and foreign currency				
Net realized gain (loss):				
Investments in companies less than 5% owned	(782,817)	(9,343,606)	(3,726,522)	(9,449,473)
Investments in companies 5% to 25% owned	—	395	315,053	790
Investments in companies more than 25% owned	79,742	—	79,742	19,167

Net realized loss	(703,075)	(9,343,211)	(3,331,727)	(9,429,516)
Change in net unrealized appreciation/depreciation	3,378,436	7,128,219	(816,165)	7,650,079
Net realized and unrealized gain (loss)	2,675,361	(2,214,992)	(4,147,892)	(1,779,437)
Net increase in net assets from operations	28,595,698	28,000,222	46,707,360	53,452,922
Gain on repurchase of Series A preferred interests	—	1,675,000	—	1,675,000
Dividends on Series A preferred equity facility	—	(482,422)	—	(791,095)
Net change in accumulated dividends on Series A preferred equity facility	—	78,515	—	99,249
Net increase in net assets applicable to common limited and general partners resulting from operations	$ 28,595,698	$ 29,271,315	$ 46,707,360	$ 54,436,076

See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Special Value Continuation Partners, LP
(A Delaware Limited Partnership)

Consolidated Statements of Changes in Net Assets (Unaudited)

	Six Months Ended June 30, 2016 (Unaudited)		
	Total	Common Limited Partner	General Partner
Net assets applicable to common limited and general partners, beginning of year	$ 827,455,601	$ 827,455,601	$ —
Contributions from common limited partner	30,000,000	30,000,000	—
Net investment income	50,855,252	41,654,431	9,200,821
Net realized loss	(3,331,727)	(3,331,727)	—
Change in net unrealized appreciation/depreciation	(816,165)	(816,165)	—
Net increase in net assets applicable to common limited and general partners resulting from operations	46,707,360	37,506,539	9,200,821
Distributions to common limited and general partners from:			
Net investment income	(50,186,526)	(40,985,705)	(9,200,821)
Returns of capital	(1,879,548)	(1,879,548)	—
Total distributions to common limited and general partners	(52,066,074)	(42,865,253)	(9,200,821)
Net assets applicable to common limited and general partners, end of period (including accumulated net investment income of $25,810,362 in the account of the Common Limited Partner)	$ 852,096,887	$ 852,096,887	$ —

	Year Ended December 31, 2015		
	Total	Common Limited Partner	General Partner
Net assets applicable to common limited and general partners, beginning of year	$ 833,816,090	$ 833,816,090	$ —
Contributions from common limited partner	2,301,407	2,301,407	—
Net investment income	111,345,121	91,244,559	20,100,562
Net realized loss	(17,671,648)	(17,671,648)	—
Change in net unrealized appreciation/depreciation	(4,733,463)	(4,733,463)	—
Gain on repurchase of Series A preferred interests	1,675,000	1,675,000	—

Dividends paid on preferred equity facility	(1,251,930)	(1,001,544)	(250,386)
Net change in accumulated dividends on preferred equity facility	497,790	398,232	99,558
Net increase in net assets applicable to common limited and general partners resulting from operations	89,860,870	69,911,136	19,949,734
Distributions to common limited and general partners from:			
Net investment income	(98,522,766)	(78,573,032)	(19,949,734)
Net assets applicable to common limited and general partners, end of period (including accumulated net investment income of $25,141,636 in the account of the Common Limited Partner)	$ 827,455,601	$ 827,455,601	$ —

See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Special Value Continuation Partners, LP
(A Delaware Limited Partnership)

Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows (Unaudited)

	Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2016	**2015**
Operating activities		
Net increase in net assets applicable to common limited and general partners resulting from operations	$ 46,707,360	$ 54,436,076
Adjustments to reconcile net increase in net assets applicable to common limited and general partners resulting from operations to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:		
Net realized loss	3,331,727	9,429,516
Change in net unrealized appreciation/depreciation of investments	309,427	(7,949,096)
Gain on repurchase of Series A preferred interests	—	(1,675,000)
Dividends paid on Series A preferred equity facility	—	791,095
Net change in accumulated dividends on Series A preferred equity facility	—	(99,249)
Accretion of original issue discount on investments	(5,134,847)	(5,416,417)
Net accretion of market discount/premium	(126,835)	(59,710)
Accretion of original issue discount on convertible debt		
Interest and dividend income paid in kind	(3,345,527)	(2,625,770)
Amortization of deferred debt issuance costs	925,716	734,029
Changes in assets and liabilities:		
Purchases of investment securities	(229,830,692)	(300,144,258)
Proceeds from sales, maturities and pay downs of investments	186,045,477	240,177,662
Decrease in accrued interest income - companies less than 5% owned	850,517	304,371
Increase in accrued interest income - companies 5% to 25% owned	(42,815)	(290,111)
Increase in accrued interest income - companies more than 25% owned	(500,655)	(308,808)
Decrease (increase) in receivable for investments sold	(27,666,936)	1,330,016
Decrease (increase) in prepaid expenses and other assets	1,498,799	(118,662)
Increase in payable for investments purchased	34,526,659	10,464,041
Increase in interest payable	84,959	563,878
Increase in payable to the Advisor	167,887	266,263
Decrease in payable to Parent	—	(1,031,498)
Decrease in accrued expenses and other liabilities	(227,785)	(90,212)
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	7,572,436	(1,311,844)
Financing activities		

Borrowings	181,700,000	191,000,000
Repayments of debt	(163,500,000)	(103,000,000)
Payments of debt issuance costs	(441,350)	(645,500)
Repurchase of Series A preferred interests	—	(31,825,000)
Dividends paid on Series A preferred equity facility	—	(791,095)
Distributions paid to the common limited partner	(42,865,253)	(39,112,455)
Distributions of incentive allocation to the General Partner	(9,781,682)	(8,822,749)
Contributions from the common limited partner	30,000,000	3,946,066
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	(4,888,285)	10,749,267
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents	2,684,151	9,437,422
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period	35,629,435	27,268,792
Cash and cash equivalents at end of period	$ 38,313,586	$ 36,706,214
Supplemental cash flow information		
Interest payments	$ 6,243,043	$ 3,139,454

See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Special Value Continuation Partners, LP
(A Delaware Limited Partnership)

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)

June 30, 2016

1. Organization and Nature of Operations

Special Value Continuation Partners, LP (the Partnership), a Delaware limited partnership, commenced operations on July 31, 2006 as an externally managed, closed-end, non-diversified management investment company registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the 1940 Act). On April 2, 2012, the Partnership elected to be treated as a business development company (BDC) under the 1940 Act. The Partnership s investment objective is to achieve high total returns through current income and capital appreciation, with an emphasis on principal protection.

Investment operations are conducted either directly in the Partnership or in one of the Partnership s wholly owned subsidiaries, TCPC Funding I, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (TCPC Funding) and TCPC SBIC, LP, a Delaware limited partnership (the SBIC). The SBIC was organized in June 2013, and, on April 22, 2014, received a license from the United States Small Business Administration (the SBA) to operate as a small business investment company under the provisions of Section 301(c) of the Small Business Investment Act of 1958. The Partnership, TCPC Funding, and the SBIC invest primarily in the debt of middle-market companies, including senior secured loans, junior loans, mezzanine debt and bonds. Such investments may include an equity component, and, to a lesser extent, the Partnership, TCPC Funding, and the SBIC may make equity investments directly. The Partnership, TCPC Funding, and the SBIC have elected to be treated as partnerships for U.S. federal income tax purposes. TCP Capital Corp. (TCPC) owns the entire common limited partner interest in the Partnership. TCPC has also elected to be treated as a business development company under the 1940 Act.

The general partner of the Partnership is SVOF/MM, LLC, which also serves as the administrator of TCPC and the Partnership (the Administrator or the General Partner). The managing member of the General Partner is Tennenbaum Capital Partners, LLC, which serves as the Advisor to TCPC, the Partnership, TCPC Funding and the SBIC. Most of the equity interests in the General Partner are owned directly or indirectly by the Advisor and its employees.

Partnership management consists of the General Partner and the board of directors. The General Partner directs and executes the day-to-day operations of the Partnership subject to oversight from the board of directors, which performs certain functions required by the 1940 Act. The board of directors has delegated investment management of the Partnership s assets to the Advisor. The board of directors consists of six persons, four of whom are independent.

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Basis of Presentation

The consolidated financial statements of the Partnership include the accounts of the Partnership, TCPC Funding and the SBIC and have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States (GAAP). The Partnership is an investment company following accounting and reporting guidance in Accounting Standards Codification (ASC) Topic 946, *Financial Services – Investment Companies*. The Partnership has consolidated the results of its wholly owned subsidiaries in its consolidated financial statements in accordance with ASC Topic 946. All intercompany account balances and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation. The following is a summary of the significant accounting policies of the Partnership.

Reclassifications

Certain prior period amounts in the Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities relating to deferred debt issuance costs were reclassified to debt to conform to the current period presentation resulting from the adoption of two Accounting Standards Updates (see Recent Accounting Pronouncements). Certain prior period amounts in the Consolidated Statements of Operations relating to interest expense, amortization of deferred debt issuance costs and commitment fees have been reclassified into interest and other debt expenses to conform to the current period presentation.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Special Value Continuation Partners, LP
(A Delaware Limited Partnership)

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited) (Continued)

June 30, 2016

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

Use of Estimates

The preparation of the consolidated financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the consolidated financial statements, as well the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting periods presented. Although management believes these estimates and assumptions to be reasonable, actual results could differ from those estimates and such differences could be material.

Investment Valuation

Management values investments at fair value in accordance with GAAP, based upon the principles and methods of valuation set forth in policies adopted by the board of directors. Fair value is generally defined as the amount for which an investment would be sold in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date.

All investments are valued at least quarterly based on affirmative pricing or quotations from independent third-party sources, with the exception of investments priced directly by the Advisor which together comprise, in total, less than 5% of the capitalization of the Partnership. Investments listed on a recognized exchange or market quotation system, whether U.S. or foreign, are valued using the closing price on the date of valuation. Investments not listed on a recognized exchange or market quotation system, but for which reliable market quotations are readily available are valued using prices provided by a nationally recognized pricing service or by using quotations from broker-dealers.

Investments for which market quotations are either not readily available or are determined to be unreliable are priced at fair value using affirmative valuations performed by independent valuation services approved by the board of directors or, for investments aggregating less than 5% of the total capitalization of the Partnership, using valuations determined directly by the Advisor. Such valuations are determined under a documented valuation policy that has been reviewed and approved by the board of directors.

Pursuant to this policy, investment professionals of the Advisor provide recent portfolio company financial statements and other reporting materials to independent valuation firms as applicable, which firms evaluate such materials along with relevant observable market data to conduct independent appraisals each quarter, and their preliminary valuation conclusions are documented and discussed with senior management of the Advisor. The audit committee of the board of directors discusses the valuations, and the board of directors approves the fair value of the investments in good faith based on the input of the Advisor, the respective independent valuation firms as applicable, and the audit committee of the board of directors.

Generally, to increase objectivity in valuing the investments, the Advisor will utilize external measures of value, such as public markets or third-party transactions, whenever possible. The Advisor s valuation is not based on long-term work-out value, immediate liquidation value, nor incremental value for potential changes that may take place in the future. The values assigned to investments are based on available information and do not necessarily represent amounts that might ultimately be realized, as these amounts depend on future circumstances and cannot reasonably be

determined until the individual investments are actually liquidated. The foregoing policies apply to all investments, including those in companies and groups of affiliated companies aggregating more than 5% of the Partnership s assets.

Fair valuations of investments in each asset class are determined using one or more methodologies including the market approach, income approach, or, in the case of recent investments, the cost approach, as appropriate. The market approach uses prices and other relevant information generated by market transactions involving

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Special Value Continuation Partners, LP
(A Delaware Limited Partnership)

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited) (Continued)

June 30, 2016

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

identical or comparable assets. Such information may include observed multiples of earnings and/or revenues at which transactions in securities of comparable companies occur, with appropriate adjustments for differences in company size, operations or other factors affecting comparability.

The income approach uses valuation techniques to convert future amounts (for example, cash flows or earnings) to a single present value amount (discounted). The measurement is based on the value indicated by current market expectations about those future amounts. The discount rates used for such analyses reflect market yields for comparable investments, considering such factors as relative credit quality, capital structure, and other factors.

In following these approaches, the types of factors that may be taken into account also include, as relevant: available current market data, including relevant and applicable market trading and transaction comparables, security covenants, call protection provisions, information rights, the nature and realizable value of any collateral, the portfolio company s ability to make payments, its earnings and cash flows, the markets in which the portfolio company does business, comparisons of financial ratios of peer companies that are public, merger and acquisition comparables, comparable costs of capital, the principal market in which the investment trades and enterprise values, among other factors.

Investments may be categorized based on the types of inputs used in valuing such investments. The level in the GAAP valuation hierarchy in which an investment falls is based on the lowest level input that is significant to the valuation of the investment in its entirety. Transfers between levels are recognized as of the beginning of the reporting period.

At June 30, 2016, the Partnership s investments were categorized as follows:

Level	Basis for Determining Fair Value	Bank Debt	Other Corporate Debt	Equity Securities
1	Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets	$ —	$ —	$ —
2	Other direct and indirect observable market inputs*	35,930,314	45,882,348	—
3	Independent third-party valuation sources that employ significant unobservable inputs	986,374,365	108,247,783	53,064,896
3	Advisor valuations with significant unobservable inputs	146,365	—	1,855,336
Total		$ 1,022,451,044	$ 154,130,131	$ 54,920,232

* For example, quoted prices in inactive markets or quotes for comparable investments

Unobservable inputs used in the fair value measurement of Level 3 investments as of June 30, 2016 included the following:

Asset Type	Fair Value	Valuation Technique

			Unobservable Input	Range (Weighted Avg.)
Bank Debt	$ 779,108,354	Income approach	Discount rate	7.8% – 18.5% (11.8%)
	134,109,581	Market quotations	Indicative bid/ask quotes	1 – 3(1)
	55,114,499	Market comparable companies	Revenue multiples	0.3x – 7.5x (3.6x)
	18,188,296	Market comparable companies	EBITDA multiples	4.8x – 11.5x (8.8x)
Other Corporate Debt	98,979,783	Market quotations	Indicative bid/ask quotes	1 – 7(1)
	9,268,000	Market comparable companies	EBITDA multiples	7.8x (7.8x)
Equity	6,936,121	Income approach	Discount rate	5.5% – 26.2% (6.0%)
	22,561,302	Market quotations	Indicative bid/ask quotes	1(1)
	3,691,198	Market comparable companies	Revenue multiples	0.3x – 6.5x (3.7x)
	21,731,611	Market comparable companies	EBITDA multiples	4.4x – 11.5x (7.1x)
	$ 1,149,688,745			

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Special Value Continuation Partners, LP
(A Delaware Limited Partnership)

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited) (Continued)

June 30, 2016

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

Generally, a change in an unobservable input may result in a change to the value of an investment as follows:

Input	Impact to Value if Input Increases	Impact to Value if Input Decreases
Discount rate	Decrease	Increase
Revenue multiples	Increase	Decrease
EBITDA multiples	Increase	Decrease

Changes in investments categorized as Level 3 during the three months ended June 30, 2016 were as follows:

	Independent Third-Party Valuation		
	Bank Debt	Other Corporate Debt	Equity Securities
Beginning balance	$ 974,241,847	$ 96,551,748	$ 51,794,409
Net realized and unrealized gains (losses)	4,991,751	(999,400)	(2,055,130)
Acquisitions*	85,456,122	6,918,955	7,650,882
Dispositions	(85,706,829)	—	(4,320,204)
Transfers out of Level 3†	(5,492,400)	—	—
Transfers into Level 3‡	12,883,874	5,776,480	—
Reclassifications within Level 3§	—	—	(5,061)
Ending balance	$ 986,374,365	$ 108,247,783	$ 53,064,896
Net change in unrealized appreciation/depreciation during the period on investments still held at period end (included in net realized and unrealized gains/losses, above)	$ 5,680,176	$ (999,400)	$ (1,948,859)

* Includes payments received in kind and accretion of original issue and market discounts

† Comprised of one investment that transferred to Level 2 due to increased observable market activity

‡ Comprised of two investments that transferred from Level 2 due to reduced trading volumes

§ Comprised of one investment that reclassified to Advisor Valuation

	Advisor Valuation		
	Bank Debt	Other Corporate Debt	Equity Securities
Beginning balance	$ 316,437	$ —	$ 2,041,779
Net realized and unrealized losses	(170,072)	—	(191,504)
Reclassifications within Level 3*	—	—	5,061
Ending balance	$ 146,365	$ —	$ 1,855,336

Net change in unrealized appreciation/depreciation during the period on investments still held at period end (included in net realized and unrealized gains/losses, above)	$ (170,072)	$ —	$ (191,703)

* Comprised of one investment that reclassified from Independent Third-Party Valuation

There were no transfers between Level 1 and 2 during the three months ended June 30, 2016.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Special Value Continuation Partners, LP
(A Delaware Limited Partnership)

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited) (Continued)

June 30, 2016

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

Changes in investments categorized as Level 3 during the six months ended June 30, 2016 were as follows:

	Independent Third-Party Valuation		
	Bank Debt	Other Corporate Debt	Equity Securities
Beginning balance	$ 907,967,337	$ 89,314,530	$ 49,956,123
Net realized and unrealized gains (losses)	4,491,020	(2,813,530)	(3,879,799)
Acquisitions*	181,713,809	15,970,303	14,224,626
Dispositions	(146,905,278)	—	(7,230,993)
Transfers out of Level 3†	(5,492,400)	—	—
Transfers into Level 3‡	44,599,877	5,776,480	—
Reclassifications within Level 3§	—	—	(5,061)
Ending balance	$ 986,374,365	$ 108,247,783	$ 53,064,896
Net change in unrealized appreciation/depreciation during the period on investments still held at period end (included in net realized and unrealized gains/losses, above)	$ 5,356,789	$ (2,813,530)	$ (3,854,472)

* Includes payments received in kind and accretion of original issue and market discounts
† Comprised of one investment that transferred to Level 2 due to increased observable market activity
‡ Comprised of five investments that transferred from Level 2 due to reduced trading volumes
§ Comprised of one investment that reclassified to Advisor Valuation

	Advisor Valuation		
	Bank Debt	Other Corporate Debt	Equity Securities
Beginning balance	$ 1,124,504	$ —	$ 2,428,217
Net realized and unrealized losses	(926,442)	—	(263,132)
Acquisitions*	1,050,297	—	243
Dispositions	(1,101,994)	—	(315,053)
Reclassifications within Level 3†	—	—	5,061
Ending balance	$ 146,365	$ —	$ 1,855,336
Net change in unrealized appreciation/depreciation during the period on investments still held at period end (included in net realized and unrealized gains/losses, above)	$ (884,375)	$ —	$ (578,407)

* Includes payments received in kind and accretion of original issue and market discounts
† Comprised of one investment that reclassified from Independent Third-Party Valuation

There were no transfers between Level 1 and 2 during the six months ended June 30, 2016.

At December 31, 2015, the Partnership s investments were categorized as follows:

Level	Basis for Determining Fair Value	Bank Debt	Other Corporate Debt	Equity Securities
1	Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets	$ —	$ —	$ —
2	Other direct and indirect observable market inputs*	92,311,257	39,817,757	—
3	Independent third-party valuation sources that employ significant unobservable inputs	907,967,337	89,314,530	49,956,123
3	Advisor valuations with significant unobservable inputs	1,124,504	—	2,428,217
Total		$ 1,001,403,098	$ 129,132,287	$ 52,384,340

* For example, quoted prices in inactive markets or quotes for comparable investments

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Special Value Continuation Partners, LP
(A Delaware Limited Partnership)

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited) (Continued)

June 30, 2016

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

Unobservable inputs used in the fair value measurement of Level 3 investments as of December 31, 2015 included the following:

Asset Type	Fair Value	Valuation Technique	Unobservable Input	Range (Weighted Avg.)
Bank Debt	$ 715,701,737	Income approach	Discount rate	4.2% – 18.9% (11.8%)
	140,033,088	Market quotations	Indicative bid/ask quotes	1 – 5 (1)
	36,550,712	Market comparable companies	Revenue multiples	0.3x – 4.5x (2.2x)
	16,806,304	Market comparable companies	EBITDA multiples	3.3x – 11.5x (7.8x)
Other Corporate Debt	80,046,530	Market quotations	Indicative bid/ask quotes	1 (1)
	9,268,000	Market comparable companies	EBITDA multiples	7.3x (7.3x)
Equity	7,908,649	Income approach	Discount rate	5.9% – 26.2% (8.0%)
	15,827,563	Market quotations	Indicative bid/ask quotes	1 – 2 (1)
	3,212,249	Market comparable companies	Revenue multiples	0.3x – 6.0x (3.2x)
	25,435,879	Market comparable companies	EBITDA multiples	4.4x – 11.5x (6.8x)
	$ 1,050,790,711			

Changes in investments categorized as Level 3 during the three months ended June 30, 2015 were as follows:

	Independent Third-Party Valuation		
	Bank Debt	Other Corporate Debt	Equity Securities
Beginning balance	$ 896,258,108	$ 102,793,711	$ 32,000,389
Net realized and unrealized gains (losses)	(7,825,996)	2,534,989	6,188,546
Acquisitions*	186,936,587	300,149	1,690,329
Dispositions	(151,573,790)	—	(1,245,019)

Transfers out of Level 3†	(14,850,000)	(9,492,655)	—
Reclassifications within Level 3‡	(60,000)	—	—
Ending balance	$ 908,884,909	$ 96,136,194	$ 38,634,245
Net change in unrealized appreciation/depreciation during the period on investments still held at period end (included in net realized and unrealized gains/losses, above)	$ (7,323,581)	$ (1,718,919)	$ 6,188,546

* Includes payments received in kind and accretion of original issue and market discounts

† Comprised of two investments that transferred to Level 2 due to increased observable market activity

‡ Comprised of one investment that reclassified from Advisor Valuation

	Advisor Valuation		
	Bank Debt	**Other Corporate Debt**	**Equity Securities**
Beginning balance	$ (112,500)	$ —	$ 2,674,813
Net realized and unrealized losses	42,632	—	(219,396)
Acquisitions*	643,388	—	—
Dispositions	(1,017,438)	—	—
Reclassifications within Level 3†	60,000	—	—
Ending balance	$ (383,918)‡	$ —	$ 2,455,417
Net change in unrealized appreciation/depreciation during the period on investments still held at period end (included in net realized and unrealized gains/losses, above)	$ 42,632	$ —	$ (219,395)

* Includes payments received in kind and accretion of original issue and market discounts

† Comprised of one investment that reclassified to Independent Third-Party Valuation

‡ Negative balance relates to an unfunded commitment that was acquired and valued at a discount

There were no transfers between Level 1 and 2 during the three months ended June 30, 2015.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Special Value Continuation Partners, LP
(A Delaware Limited Partnership)

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited) (Continued)

June 30, 2016

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

Changes in investments categorized as Level 3 during the six months ended June 30, 2015 were as follows:

	Independent Third-Party Valuation		
	Bank Debt	Other Corporate Debt	Equity Securities
Beginning balance	$ 840,538,179	$ 56,621,975	$ 30,618,142
Net realized and unrealized gains (losses)	(11,447,928)	2,183,152	7,339,334
Acquisitions*	294,222,415	300,149	2,515,654
Dispositions	(192,014,582)	(2,516,390)	(1,838,885)
Transfers out of Level 3†	(36,143,175)	(16,311,095)	—
Transfers into Level 3‡	13,730,000	51,247,225	—
Reclassifications within Level 3§	—	4,611,178	—
Ending balance	$ 908,884,909	$ 96,136,194	$ 38,634,245
Net change in unrealized appreciation/depreciation during the period on investments still held at period end (included in net realized and unrealized gains/losses, above)	$ (11,177,480)	$ (2,126,954)	$ 7,339,334

* Includes payments received in kind and accretion of original issue and market discounts
† Comprised of five investments that transferred to Level 2 due to increased observable market activity
‡ Comprised of three investments that transferred from Level 2 due to reduced trading volumes
§ Comprised of one investment that reclassified from Advisor Valuation

	Advisor Valuation		
	Bank Debt	Other Corporate Debt	Equity Securities
Beginning balance	$ —	$ 4,611,178	$ 2,324,629
Net realized and unrealized losses	(18,860)	—	130,788
Acquisitions*	652,380	—	—
Dispositions	(1,017,438)	—	—
Reclassifications within Level 3†	—	(4,611,178)	—
Ending balance	$ (383,918)‡	$ —	$ 2,455,417
Net change in unrealized appreciation/depreciation during the period on investments still held at period end (included in net realized and unrealized gains/losses, above)	$ (18,860)	$ —	$ 130,788

* Includes payments received in kind and accretion of original issue and market discounts
† Comprised of one investment that reclassified to Independent Third-Party Valuation

‡ Negative balance relates to an unfunded commitment that was acquired and valued at a discount

There were no transfers between Level 1 and 2 during the six months ended June 30, 2015.

Investment Transactions

Investment transactions are recorded on the trade date, except for private transactions that have conditions to closing, which are recorded on the closing date. The cost of investments purchased is based upon the purchase price plus those professional fees which are specifically identifiable to the investment transaction. Realized gains and losses on investments are recorded based on the specific identification method, which typically allocates the highest cost inventory to the basis of investments sold.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash consists of amounts held in accounts with brokerage firms and the custodian bank. Cash equivalents consist of highly liquid investments with an original maturity of generally three months or less. Cash equivalents are carried at amortized cost which approximates fair value. Cash equivalents are classified as Level 1 in the GAAP valuation hierarchy.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Special Value Continuation Partners, LP
(A Delaware Limited Partnership)

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited) (Continued)

June 30, 2016

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

Restricted Investments

The Partnership may invest without limitation in instruments that are subject to legal or contractual restrictions on resale. These instruments generally may be resold to institutional investors in transactions exempt from registration or to the public if the securities are registered. Disposal of these investments may involve time-consuming negotiations and additional expense, and prompt sale at an acceptable price may be difficult. Information regarding restricted investments is included at the end of the Consolidated Schedule of Investments. Restricted investments, including any restricted investments in affiliates, are valued in accordance with the investment valuation policies discussed above.

Foreign Investments

The Partnership may invest in instruments traded in foreign countries and denominated in foreign currencies. Foreign currency denominated investments comprised approximately 1.3% and 1.4% of total investments at June 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015, respectively. Such positions were converted at the respective closing foreign exchange rates in effect at June 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015 and reported in U.S. dollars. Purchases and sales of investments and income and expense items denominated in foreign currencies, when they occur, are translated into U.S. dollars based on the foreign exchange rates in effect on the respective dates of such transactions. The portion of gains and losses on foreign investments resulting from fluctuations in foreign currencies is included in net realized and unrealized gain or loss from investments.

Investments in foreign companies and securities of foreign governments may involve special risks and considerations not typically associated with investing in U.S. companies and securities of the U.S. government. These risks include, among other things, revaluation of currencies, less reliable information about issuers, different transaction clearance and settlement practices, and potential future adverse political and economic developments. Moreover, investments in foreign companies and securities of foreign governments and their markets may be less liquid and their prices more volatile than those of comparable U.S. companies and the U.S. government.

Derivatives

In order to mitigate certain currency exchange and interest rate risks, the Partnership has entered into certain swap and option transactions. All derivatives are reported at their gross amounts as either assets or liabilities in the Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities. The transactions entered into are accounted for using the mark-to-market method with the resulting change in fair value recognized in earnings for the current period. Risks may arise upon entering into these contracts from the potential inability of counterparties to meet the terms of their contracts and from unanticipated movements in interest rates and the value of foreign currency relative to the U.S. dollar. The Partnership is required under the terms of its derivative agreement to pledge assets as collateral to secure its obligation under the derivatives. As of June 30, 2016, $0.5 million of cash was pledged as collateral under the Partnership s derivative instruments, and was included in cash and cash equivalents in the Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities.

During the six months ended June 30, 2016, the Partnership entered into a GBP put option with a notional amount of £2.7 million. During the six months ended June 30, 2016, the Partnership s interest rate cap with a notional amount of $25.0 million expired. The Partnership still holds a cross currency basis swap with a notional amount of $16.4 million. The put option is reported in the Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities as options. The cross currency basis swap is reported in the Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities as unrealized appreciation on swaps. Gains and losses from derivatives during the six months ended June 30, 2016

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Special Value Continuation Partners, LP
(A Delaware Limited Partnership)

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited) (Continued)

June 30, 2016

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

were included in net realized and unrealized gain (loss) on investments in the Consolidated Statements of Operations as follows:

Instrument	Realized Gains (Losses)	Unrealized Gains (Losses)
Put option	$ —	$ 417,504
Cross currency basis swap	—	(247,917)
Interest rate cap	(51,750)	51,750

The Partnership did not enter into any new derivative transactions during the six months ended June 30, 2015. At June 30, 2015, the Partnership held an interest rate cap with a notional amount of $25.0 million and a cross currency basis swap with a notional amount of $4.3 million. The interest rate cap and the cross currency basis swap are reported in the Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities as options and unrealized appreciation on swaps, respectively. Gains and losses from derivatives during the six months ended June 30, 2015 were included in net realized and unrealized gain (loss) on investments in the Consolidated Statements of Operations as follows:

Instrument	Realized Gains (Losses)	Unrealized Gains (Losses)
Cross currency basis swap	$ —	$ 1,149,375
Interest rate cap	—	(467)

Valuations of derivatives held at June 30, 2016 and 2015 were determined using observable market inputs other than quoted prices in active markets for identical assets and, accordingly, are classified as Level 2 in the GAAP valuation hierarchy.

Deferred Debt Issuance Costs

Costs of approximately $1.8 million were incurred during 2015 in connection with the extension of the Partnership s credit facility (see Note 4). Costs of approximately $1.9 million were incurred during 2015, in connection with placing and extending TCPC Funding s revolving credit facility (see Note 4). Costs of approximately $0.5 million and $0.4 million were incurred during the six months ended June 30, 2016 and year ended December 31, 2015, respectively, in connection with placing the SBIC s SBA debentures (see Note 4). These costs were deferred and are being amortized on a straight-line basis over the estimated life of the respective instruments. The impact of utilizing the straight-line amortization method versus the effective-interest method is not material to the operations of the Partnership.

Revenue Recognition

Interest and dividend income, including income paid in kind, is recorded on an accrual basis. Origination, structuring, closing, commitment and other upfront fees, including original issue discounts, earned with respect to capital commitments are generally amortized or accreted into interest income over the life of the respective debt investment, as are end-of-term or exit fees receivable upon repayment of a debt investment. Other fees, including certain amendment fees, prepayment fees and commitment fees on broken deals, are recognized as earned. Prepayment fees and similar income due upon the early repayment of a loan or debt security are recognized when earned and are included in interest income.

Certain debt investments are purchased at a discount to par as a result of the underlying credit risks and financial results of the issuer, as well as general market factors that influence the financial markets as a whole. Discounts on the acquisition of corporate bonds are generally amortized using the effective-interest or

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Special Value Continuation Partners, LP
(A Delaware Limited Partnership)

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited) (Continued)

June 30, 2016

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

constant-yield method assuming there are no questions as to collectability. When principal payments on a loan are received in an amount in excess of the loan s amortized cost, the excess principal payments are recorded as interest income.

Income Taxes

The income or loss of the Partnership, TCPC Funding and the SBIC is reported in the respective partners income tax returns. Consequently, no income taxes are paid at the partnership level or reflected in the Partnership s financial statements. In accordance with ASC Topic 740, *Income Taxes*, the Partnership recognizes in its consolidated financial statements the effect of a tax position when it is determined that such position is more likely than not, based on the technical merits, to be sustained upon examination. As of June 30, 2016, all tax years of the Partnership, TCPC Funding and the SBIC since January 1, 2012 remain subject to examination by federal tax authorities. No such examinations are currently pending.

Cost and unrealized appreciation and depreciation of the Partnership s investments (including derivatives) for U.S. federal income tax purposes at June 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015 were as follows:

	June 30, 2016	December 31, 2015
Unrealized appreciation	$ 32,994,796	$ 30,920,149
Unrealized depreciation	(79,331,737)	(79,759,600)
Net unrealized depreciation	$ (46,336,941)	$ (48,839,451)
Cost	$ 1,280,819,873	$ 1,231,759,176

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

During the first quarter of 2016, the Partnership adopted Financial Accounting Standards Board (the FASB) Accounting Standards Update (ASU) 2015-02, *Amendments to the Consolidation Analysis*, which amends or supersedes the scope and consolidation pronouncement under existing GAAP. In particular, the new pronouncement changed the manner in which a reporting entity evaluates whether 1) an entity is a variable interest entity (VIE), 2) fees paid to decision makers or service providers are variable interests in a VIE, and 3) variable interests in a VIE held by related parties require the reporting entity to consolidate the VIE. The pronouncement also introduced a separate consolidation analysis specific to limited partnerships and similar entities. ASU 2015-02 also eliminated the VIE consolidation model based on majority exposure to variability that applied to certain investment companies and similar entities. The adoption of this pronouncement did not have a material impact on the Partnership s consolidated financial statements.

The Partnership also adopted ASU 2015-03, *Interest – Imputation of Interest (Subtopic 835-30) - Simplifying the Presentation of Debt Issuance Costs* as well as ASU 2015-15, *Presentation and Subsequent Measurement of Debt Issuance Costs Associated with Line-of-Credit Arrangements – Amendments to SEC Paragraphs Pursuant to Staff Announcement at June 18, 2015*. Together, these ASUs required, in most cases, that debt issuance costs be presented

in the balance sheet as a direct deduction from the carrying value of the associated debt liability, consistent with the presentation of a debt discount. Debt issuance costs incurred in connection with line-of-credit arrangements, however, may continue to be presented as an asset in the balance sheet. The adoption of these ASUs resulted in the reclassification of $2.1 million and $1.8 million of debt issuance costs related to the Term Loan and SBA Debentures (as defined in Note 4) from deferred debt issuance costs to debt as of June 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015, respectively, on the Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities.

In May 2014, the FASB issued ASU 2014-09, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606)*, which supersedes the revenue recognition requirements in Topic 605, *Revenue Recognition*. Under this new pronouncement, an entity should recognize revenue to depict the transfer of promised goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the entity expects to be entitled in exchange for

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Special Value Continuation Partners, LP
(A Delaware Limited Partnership)

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited) (Continued)

June 30, 2016

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

those goods or services. ASU 2014-09 applies to all entities and, for public entities, is effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2017, and interim periods within those fiscal years. Early application is permitted, but no earlier than annual periods beginning after December 15, 2016 and interim periods within that reporting period. The Partnership does not expect adoption of this pronouncement to have a material impact on its consolidated financial statements.

On January 5, 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-01, *Financial Instruments – Overall: Recognition and Measurement of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities.* The more significant changes to the current GAAP model resulting from ASU 2016-01 that may impact the Partnership include 1) eliminate the requirement to disclose the method(s) and significant assumptions used to estimate the fair value of financial instruments measured at amortized cost, 2) require public entities to use the exit price notion when measuring the fair value of financial instruments for disclosure purposes and 3) require separate presentation of financial assets and financial liabilities by measurement category and form of financial asset on the balance sheet or in the accompanying notes to the financial statements. ASU 2016-01 is effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2017, including interim periods within those fiscal years. Early application is permitted. The Partnership does not expect adoption of this pronouncement to have a material impact on its consolidated financial statements.

3. Management Fees, Incentive Compensation and Other Expenses

The Partnership s management fee is calculated at an annual rate of 1.5% of total assets (excluding cash and cash equivalents) on a consolidated basis as of the beginning of each quarter and is payable to the Advisor quarterly in arrears.

Incentive compensation is only paid to the extent that TCPC s total performance exceeds a cumulative 8% annual return since January 1, 2013 (the Total Return Hurdle). The incentive compensation equals 20% of net investment income (reduced by preferred dividends) and 20% of net realized gains (reduced by any net unrealized losses), subject to the Total Return Hurdle. The incentive compensation is payable quarterly in arrears as an allocation and distribution to the General Partner and is calculated as the difference between cumulative incentive compensation earned since January 1, 2013 and cumulative incentive compensation paid since January 1, 2013. A reserve for incentive compensation is allocated to the account of the General Partner based on the amount of additional incentive compensation that would have been distributable to the General Partner assuming a hypothetical liquidation of TCPC and the Partnership at net asset value on the balance sheet date. The General Partner s equity interest in the Partnership is comprised entirely of such reserve amount, if any, and is reflected in the Consolidated Statement of Changes in Net Assets. As of June 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015, no such reserve was allocated.

The Partnership bears all expenses incurred in connection with its business, including fees and expenses of outside contracted services, such as custodian, administrative, legal, audit and tax preparation fees, costs of valuing investments, insurance costs, brokers and finders fees relating to investments, and any other transaction costs associated with the purchase and sale of investments.

4. Leverage

Leverage is comprised of amounts outstanding under a term loan issued by the Partnership (the Term Loan), amounts outstanding under a senior secured revolving credit facility issued by the Partnership (the SVCP Revolver and together with the Term Loan, the SVCP Facility), amounts outstanding under a senior secured revolving credit facility issued by TCPC Funding (the TCPC Funding Facility), debentures guaranteed by the SBA (the SBA Debentures), and, prior to the repurchase and retirement of remaining interests on September 3, 2015, amounts outstanding under a preferred equity facility issued by the Partnership (the Preferred Interests).

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Special Value Continuation Partners, LP
(A Delaware Limited Partnership)

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited) (Continued)

June 30, 2016

4. Leverage (continued)

Total leverage outstanding and available at June 30, 2016 was as follows:

	Maturity	Rate	Carrying Value	Available	Total Capacity	
SVCP Facility						
SVCP Revolver	2018	L+1.75 %*	$ 78,000,000	$ 38,000,000	$ 116,000,000	
Term Loan	2018	L+1.75 %*	100,500,000	—	100,500,000	
TCPC Funding Facility	2020	L+2.50 %*†	175,000,000	175,000,000	350,000,000	
SBA Debentures	2024-2026	2.81 %‡	61,000,000	14,000,000	75,000,000	§
Total leverage			414,500,000	$ 227,000,000	$ 641,500,000	
Unamortized issuance costs			(2,134,940)			
Debt, net of unamortized issuance costs			$ 412,365,060			

* Based on either LIBOR or the lender's cost of funds, subject to certain limitations

† Or L+2.25% subject to certain funding requirements

‡ Weighted-average interest rate on pooled loans of $42.8 million, excluding fees of 0.36%. As of June 30, 2016, the remaining $6.2 million and $12.0 million of the outstanding amount were not yet pooled, and bore interest at a temporary rate of 1.20% and 1.10%, respectively, plus fees of 0.36% through September 23, 2016, the date of the next SBA pooling.

§ Anticipated total capacity of $150.0 million, subject to approval by the SBA following complete funding of the Partnership's initial $75.0 million commitment.

Total leverage outstanding and available at December 31, 2015 was as follows:

	Maturity	Rate	Carrying Value	Available	Total Capacity	
SVCP Facility						
SVCP Revolver	2018	L+1.75 %*	$ 24,000,000	$ 92,000,000	$ 116,000,000	
Term Loan	2018	L+1.75 %*	100,500,000	—	100,500,000	
TCPC Funding Facility	2020	L+2.50 %*†	229,000,000	121,000,000	350,000,000	
SBA Debentures	2024-2025	2.81 %‡	42,800,000	32,200,000	75,000,000	§
Total leverage			396,300,000	$ 245,200,000	$ 641,500,000	
			(1,832,593)			

Unamortized issuance costs	
Debt, net of unamortized issuance costs	$ 394,467,407

* Based on either LIBOR or the lender's cost of funds, subject to certain limitations

† Or L+2.25% subject to certain funding requirements

‡ Weighted-average interest rate on pooled loans of $38.8 million, excluding fees of 0.36%. As of December 31, 2015, the remaining $4.0 million of the outstanding amount was not yet pooled, and bore interest at a temporary rate of 0.90% plus fees of 0.36% through March 22, 2016, the date of the next SBA pooling.

‡ Anticipated total capacity of $150.0 million, subject to approval by the SBA following complete funding of the Partnership's initial $75.0 million commitment.

The combined weighted-average interest and dividend rates on total leverage outstanding at June 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015 were 2.65% and 2.65%, respectively.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Special Value Continuation Partners, LP
(A Delaware Limited Partnership)

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited) (Continued)

June 30, 2016

4. Leverage (continued)

Total expenses related to debt include:

	Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2016	**2015**
Interest expense	$ 6,328,002	$ 3,703,332
Amortization of deferred debt issuance costs	925,716	734,029
Commitment fees	513,449	604,443
Total	$ 7,767,167	$ 5,041,804

Amounts outstanding under the SVCP Facility, the TCPC Funding Facility and the SBA Debentures are carried at amortized cost in the Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities. As of June 30, 2016, the estimated fair values of the TCPC Funding Facility and the SBA Debentures approximated their carrying values, and the SVCP Facility had an estimated fair value of $179.3 million. The estimated fair values of the SVCP Facility, the TCPC Funding Facility and the SBA Debentures are determined by discounting projected remaining payments using market interest rates for borrowings of the Partnership and entities with similar credit risks at the measurement date. At June 30, 2016, the fair values of the SVCP Facility, the TCPC Funding Facility and the SBA Debentures as prepared for disclosure purposes were deemed to be Level 3 in the GAAP valuation hierarchy.

SVCP Facility

The SVCP Facility consists of a $100.5 million fully-drawn senior secured term loan and a senior secured revolving credit facility which provides for amounts to be drawn up to $116.0 million, subject to certain collateral and other restrictions. The SVCP Facility matures on July 31, 2018. Most of the cash and investments held directly by the Partnership, as well as the net assets of TCPC Funding and the SBIC, are included in the collateral for the facility.

Advances under the SVCP Facility through July 31, 2014 bore interest at an annual rate equal to 0.44% plus either LIBOR or the lender s cost of funds (subject to a cap of LIBOR plus 20 basis points). Advances under the SVCP Facility for periods from July 31, 2014 through September 3, 2015 bore interest at an annual rate equal to 2.50% plus either LIBOR or the lender s cost of funds (subject to a cap of LIBOR plus 20 basis points). Advances under the SVCP Facility from September 3, 2015 through July 31, 2016 bear interest at an annual rate equal to 1.75% plus either LIBOR or the lender s cost of funds (subject to a cap of LIBOR plus 20 basis points). Advances under the SVCP Facility from July 31, 2016 through the maturity date of the facility will bear interest at an annual rate of 2.50% plus either LIBOR or the lender s cost of funds (subject to a cap of LIBOR plus 20 basis points). In addition to amounts due on outstanding debt, the SVCP Revolver accrues commitment fees of 0.20% per annum on the unused portion of the facility, or 0.25% per annum when less than $46.4 million in borrowings are outstanding. The facility may be terminated, and any outstanding amounts thereunder may become due and payable, should the Partnership fail to satisfy certain financial or other covenants. As of June 30, 2016, the Partnership was in full compliance with such covenants.

SBA Debentures

As of June 30, 2016 the SBIC is able to issue up to $75.0 million in SBA Debentures, subject to funded regulatory capital and other customary regulatory requirements. As of June 30, 2016, the Partnership had committed $75.0 million of regulatory capital to the SBIC, $61.0 million of which had been funded. SBA Debentures are non-recourse and may be prepaid at any time without penalty. Once drawn, the SBIC debentures bear an interim interest rate of LIBOR plus 30 basis points. The rate then becomes fixed at the time of SBA pooling, which occurs twice each year, and is set to the then-current 10-year treasury rate plus a spread and an annual SBA charge.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Special Value Continuation Partners, LP
(A Delaware Limited Partnership)

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited) (Continued)

June 30, 2016

4. Leverage (continued)

SBA Debentures outstanding as of June 30, 2016 were as follows:

Issuance Date	Maturity	Debenture Amount	Fixed Interest Rate	SBA Annual Charge
Pooled loans:				
September 24, 2014	September 1, 2024	$ 18,500,000	3.02 %	0.36 %
March 25, 2015	March 1, 2025	9,500,000	2.52 %	0.36 %
September 23, 2015	September 1, 2025	10,800,000	2.83 %	0.36 %
December 18, 2015	March 1, 2026	4,000,000	2.51 %	0.36 %
		42,800,000	2.81 %*	
Non-pooled loans:				
March 25, 2016	September 21, 2016	6,200,000	1.20 %	0.36 %
April 28, 2016	September 21, 2016	12,000,000	1.10 %	0.36 %
		$ 61,000,000		

* Weighted-average interest rate on pooled loans

TCPC Funding Facility

The TCPC Funding Facility is a senior secured revolving credit facility which provides for amounts to be drawn up to $350.0 million, subject to certain collateral and other restrictions. The facility matures on March 6, 2020, subject to extension by the lender at the request of TCPC Funding. The facility contains an accordion feature which allows for expansion of the facility to up to $400.0 million subject to consent from the lender and other customary conditions. The cash and investments of TCPC Funding are included in the collateral for the facility.

Borrowings under the TCPC Funding Facility bear interest at a rate of LIBOR plus either 2.25% or 2.50% per annum, subject to certain funding requirements, plus an administrative fee of 0.25% per annum. In addition to amounts due on outstanding debt, the facility accrues commitment fees of 0.50% per annum on the unused portion of the facility, or 0.75% per annum when the unused portion is greater than 33% of the total facility, plus an administrative fee of 0.25% per annum. The facility may be terminated, and any outstanding amounts thereunder may become due and payable, should TCPC Funding fail to satisfy certain financial or other covenants. As of June 30, 2016, TCPC Funding was in full compliance with such covenants.

Preferred Interests

During 2015, the Partnership fully repurchased and retired all outstanding Preferred Interests. On June 30, 2015, the Partnership repurchased and retired 1,675 of the previously outstanding 6,700 Preferred Interests at a price of $31.8 million. On September 3, 2015, the Partnership repurchased and retired the remaining 5,025 Preferred Interests outstanding at a price of $100.5 million.

When issued, the Preferred Interests were comprised of 6,700 Series A preferred limited partner interests with a liquidation preference of $20,000 per interest. The Preferred Interests accrued dividends at an annual rate equal to 0.85% plus either LIBOR or the interest holder s cost of funds (subject to a cap of LIBOR plus 20 basis points).

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Special Value Continuation Partners, LP
(A Delaware Limited Partnership)

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited) (Continued)

June 30, 2016

5. Commitments, Contingencies, Concentration of Credit Risk and Off-Balance Sheet Risk

The Partnership, TCPC Funding and the SBIC conduct business with brokers and dealers that are primarily headquartered in New York and Los Angeles and are members of the major securities exchanges. Banking activities are conducted with a firm headquartered in the San Francisco area.

In the normal course of business, investment activities involve executions, settlement and financing of various transactions resulting in receivables from, and payables to, brokers, dealers and the custodian. These activities may expose the Partnership to risk in the event that such parties are unable to fulfill contractual obligations. Management does not anticipate any material losses from counterparties with whom it conducts business. Consistent with standard business practice, the Partnership, TCPC Funding and the SBIC enter into contracts that contain a variety of indemnifications, and are engaged from time to time in various legal actions. The maximum exposure under these arrangements and activities is unknown. However, management expects the risk of material loss to be remote.

The Consolidated Schedules of Investments include certain revolving loan facilities and other commitments with unfunded balances at June 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015 as follows:

		Unfunded Balances	
Issuer	**Maturity**	**June 30, 2016**	**December 31, 2015**
AP Gaming I, LLC	12/20/2018	$ 12,500,000	$ 12,500,000
Acrisure, LLC	11/19/2022	N/A	1,351,596
Alpheus Communications, LLC	5/31/2018	357,419	1,072,256
Anuvia Plant Nutrients Holdings, LLC (VitAG)	2/1/2018	N/A	4,300,000
Asset International, Inc.	7/31/2020	N/A	565,544
Bisnow, LLC	4/29/2021	1,200,000	N/A
BlackLine Systems, Inc.	9/25/2018	3,740,693	N/A
Cargojet Airways, LTD.	1/31/2023	N/A	14,457,306
Central MN Renewables, LLC	1/16/2016	N/A	2,100,000
Daymark Financial Acceptance, LLC	1/12/2020	N/A	20,000,000
Edmentum, Inc.	6/9/2020	606,345	3,368,586
Enerwise Global Technologies, Inc.	11/30/2017	4,000,000	7,500,000
Essex Ocean, LLC	3/25/2019	N/A	22,008,557
Fidelis Acquisitionco, LLC	11/4/2019	N/A	1,909,286
Globecomm Systems, Inc.	12/11/2018	800,000	N/A
InMobi, Inc.	9/1/2018	7,500,000	9,354,959
MediMedia USA, Inc.	5/20/2018	3,797,500	4,293,500

Mesa Air Group, Inc.	7/15/2022	13,575,000	13,575,000
Nanosys, Inc.	4/1/19	3,000,000	N/A
Redaptive, Inc.	7/1/2018	15,000,000	15,000,000
RM OpCo, LLC (Real Mex)	3/30/2018	N/A	440,774
Utilidata, Inc.	1/1/2019	N/A	4,800,000
Vistronix, LLC	12/4/2018	N/A	205,558
Waterfall International, Inc.	9/1/2018	N/A	3,200,000
Total Unfunded Balances		$ 66,076,957	$ 142,002,922

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Special Value Continuation Partners, LP
(A Delaware Limited Partnership)

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited) (Continued)

June 30, 2016

6. Related Party Transactions

The Partnership, TCPC, TCPC Funding, the SBIC, the Advisor, the General Partner and their members and affiliates may be considered related parties. From time to time, the Partnership advances payments to third parties on behalf of the Partnership which are reimbursable through deductions from distributions to the Partnership. At June 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015, no such amounts were outstanding. From time to time, the Advisor advances payments to third parties on behalf of the Partnership and receives reimbursement from the Partnership. At June 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015, amounts reimbursable to the Advisor totaled $0.4 million and $0.3 million, respectively, as reflected in the Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities.

Pursuant to an administration agreement between the Administrator and the Partnership (the Administration Agreement), the Administrator may be reimbursed for costs and expenses incurred by the Administrator for office space rental, office equipment and utilities allocable to the Partnership, as well as costs and expenses incurred by the Administrator or its affiliates relating to any administrative, operating, or other non-investment advisory services provided by the Administrator or its affiliates to the Partnership. For the six months ended June 30, 2016 and 2015, expenses allocated pursuant to the Administration Agreements totaled $0.8 million and $0.7 million, respectively.

On November 25, 2014, the Partnership obtained an exemptive order (the Exemptive Order) from the Securities and Exchange Commission permitting the Partnership to purchase certain investments from affiliated investment companies at fair value. The Exemptive Order exempts the Partnership from provisions of Sections 17(a) and 57(a) of the 1940 Act which would otherwise restrict such transfers. All such purchases are subject to the conditions set forth in the Exemptive Order, which among others include certain procedures to verify that each purchase is done at the current fair value of the respective investment. During the six months ended June 30, 2016 and 2015, the Partnership purchased approximately $0.0 million and $94.5 million, respectively, of investments from affiliates (as defined in the 1940 Act), which were classified as Level 2 in the GAAP valuation hierarchy at the time of the transfer. The selling party has no continuing involvement in the transferred assets. All of the transfers were consummated in accordance with the provisions of the Exemptive Order and were accounted for as a purchase in accordance with ASC 860, *Transfers and Servicing*.

7. Distributions

The Partnership s distributions are recorded on the record date. The timing of distributions is determined by the General Partner, which has provided the Advisor with certain criteria for such distributions.

8. Subsequent Events

On August 9, 2016, TCPC s board of directors declared a third quarter regular dividend of $0.36 per share payable on September 30, 2016 to stockholders of record as of the close of business on September 16, 2016.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Special Value Continuation Partners, LP
(A Delaware Limited Partnership)

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited) (Continued)

June 30, 2016

9. Financial Highlights

The financial highlights with respect to the common limited partner are as follows:

		Six Months Ended June 30, 2016	
Return on invested assets[1],[2]		5.6	%
Gross return to common limited partner[1]		5.8	%
Less: General Partner incentive allocation[1]		(1.2	%)
Return to common limited partner[1],[3]		4.6	%
Ratios to average common equity:[4]			
Net investment income		10.0	%
Expenses		4.6	%
Expenses and General Partner allocation		5.7	%
Ending net assets attributable to common limited partner	$	852,096,887	
Portfolio turnover rate[1]		15.3	%
Weighted-average leverage outstanding	$	415,259,341	
Weighted-average interest rate on leverage		3.1	%

(1) Not annualized.

(2) Return on invested assets is a time-weighted, geometrically linked rate of return and excludes cash and cash equivalents.

(3) Returns (net of allocations to General Partner and Partnership expenses, including financing costs and management fees) are calculated on a monthly geometrically linked, time-weighted basis.

(4) Net investment income and expenses annualized. General Partner allocation not annualized.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Special Value Continuation Partners, LP
(A Delaware Limited Partnership)

Consolidated Schedule of Changes in Investments in Affiliates[1] (Unaudited)

Six Months Ended June 30, 2016

Security	Dividends or Interest[2]	Fair Value at December 31, 2015	Acquisitions[3]	Dispositions[4]	Fair Value at June 30, 2016
36th Street Capital Partners Holdings, LLC, Membership Units	$ —	$ 225,000	$ 4,055,021	$ (62,445)	$ 4,217,576
36th Street Capital Partners Holdings, LLC, Subordinated Promissory Note, 12%, due 11/1/20	1,289,036	900,000	15,970,302	—	16,870,302
AGY Holding Corp., Senior Secured 2nd Lien Notes, 11%, due 11/15/16	509,740	9,268,000	—	—	9,268,000
AGY Holding Corp., Senior Secured Term Loan, 12%, due 9/15/16	295,422	4,869,577	—	—	4,869,577
Anacomp, Inc., Class A Common Stock	—	1,581,964	—	(188,329)	1,393,635
Edmentum Ultimate Holdings, LLC, Junior PIK Notes, 10%, due 6/9/20	668,800	11,343,490	658,236	(77,512)	11,924,214
Edmentum Ultimate Holdings, LLC, Senior PIK Notes, 8.5%, due 6/9/20	115,154	2,612,408	113,467	—	2,725,875
Edmentum, Inc., Junior Revolving Facility, 5%, due 6/9/20	32,297	—	2,762,241	—	2,762,241
Edmentum Ultimate Holdings, LLC, Class A Common Units	—	680,218	—	—	680,218
EPMC HoldCo, LLC, Membership Units	—	682,614	—	(367,561)	315,053
Essex Ocean II, LLC, Membership Units	—	200,686	49,612	(71,210)	179,088
Globecomm Systems Inc., Senior Secured 1st Lien Term Loan, LIBOR + 7.625%, 1.25% LIBOR Floor, due 12/11/18	656,417	14,256,233	561,434	(263,027)	14,554,640

KAGY Holding Company, Inc., Series A Preferred Stock	—	6,118,515	45,967	—	6,164,482
N659UA Aircraft Secured Mortgage, 12%, due 2/28/16	4,554	318,980	—	(318,980)	—
N661UA Aircraft Secured Mortgage, 12%, due 5/4/16	11,822	570,303	—	(570,303)	—
N913DL Aircraft Secured Mortgage, 8%, due 3/15/17	2,322	115,617	—	(115,617)	—
N918DL Aircraft Secured Mortgage, 8%, due 8/15/18	5,109	237,494	—	(237,494)	—
N954DL Aircraft Secured Mortgage, 8%, due 3/20/19	7,829	342,734	—	(342,734)	—
N955DL Aircraft Secured Mortgage, 8%, due 6/20/19	8,463	369,162	—	(369,162)	—
N956DL Aircraft Secured Mortgage, 8%, due 5/20/19	8,365	365,197	—	(365,197)	—
N957DL Aircraft Secured Mortgage, 8%, due 6/20/19	8,537	372,392	—	(372,392)	—
N959DL Aircraft Secured Mortgage, 8%, due 7/20/19	8,708	379,522	—	(379,522)	—
N960DL Aircraft Secured Mortgage, 8%, due 10/20/19	9,289	403,869	—	(403,869)	—
N961DL Aircraft Secured Mortgage, 8%, due 8/20/19	9,028	393,115	—	(393,115)	—
N976DL Aircraft Secured Mortgage, 8%, due 2/15/18	4,636	218,321	—	(218,321)	—
N913DL Equipment Trust Beneficial Interests	494,813	107,501	375	(107,876)	—
N918DL Equipment Trust Beneficial Interests	8,483	127,662	89,515	(217,177)	—
N954DL Equipment Trust Beneficial Interests	8,743	77,850	17,496	(95,346)	—
N955DL Equipment Trust Beneficial Interests	8,278	108,100	2,433	(110,533)	—
N956DL Equipment Trust Beneficial Interests	8,362	104,478	2,571	(107,049)	—
N957DL Equipment Trust Beneficial Interests	8,249	105,329	2,637	(107,966)	—
N959DL Equipment Trust Beneficial Interests	8,139	106,203	2,702	(108,905)	—
N960DL Equipment Trust Beneficial Interests	7,785	105,937	3,088	(109,025)	—
N961DL Equipment Trust Beneficial Interests	7,976	101,487	3,159	(104,646)	—

N976DL Equipment Trust Beneficial Interests	8,635	100,793	755	(101,548)	—
RM Holdco, LLC, Equity Participation	—	—	—	—	—
RM Holdco, LLC, Membership Units	—	—	—	—	—
RM OpCo, LLC, Senior Secured 1st Lien Term Loan Tranche A, 7%, due 3/21/16	154,819	3,719,155	1,138,832	—	4,857,987
RM OpCo, LLC, Senior Secured 2nd Lien Term Loan Tranche B, 8.5%, due 3/30/18	391,518	4,490,993	390,846	(1,435,210)	3,446,629

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Security	Dividends or Interest[2]	Fair Value at December 31, 2015	Acquisitions[3]	Dispositions[4]	Fair Value at June 30, 2016
RM OpCo, LLC, Senior Secured 2nd Lien Term Loan Tranche B-1, 8.5%, due 3/30/18	123,302	2,797,956	123,091	—	2,921,047
RM OpCo, LLC, Convertible 2nd Lien Term Loan Tranche B-1, 8.5%, due 3/30/18	82,261	1,783,036	82,126	(3,684)	1,861,478
RM OpCo, LLC, Senior Convertible 2nd Lien Term Loan B, 8.5%, due 3/30/18	104,175	2,188,233	541,631	—	2,729,864
United N659UA-767, LLC (N659UA)	376,264	3,368,599	419,139	(438,215)	3,349,523
United N661UA-767, LLC (N661UA)	480,128	3,294,024	601,478	(509,701)	3,385,801
Wasserstein Cosmos Co-Invest, L.P., Limited Partnership Units	—	4,198,500	—	(1,120,500)	3,078,000

Notes to Consolidated Schedule of Changes in Investments in Affiliates:

(1) The issuers of the securities listed on this schedule are considered affiliates under the Investment Company Act of 1940 due to the ownership by the Partnership of 5% or more of the issuers' voting securities.

(2) Also includes fee and lease income as applicable.

(3) Acquisitions include new purchases, PIK income, accretion of original issue and market discounts and net unrealized appreciation.

(4) Dispositions include decreases in the cost basis from sales, paydowns, mortgage amortizations, aircraft depreciation and net unrealized depreciation.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Special Value Continuation Partners, LP
(A Delaware Limited Partnership)

Consolidated Schedule of Changes in Investments in Affiliates[1]

Year Ended December 31, 2015

Security	Dividends or Interest[2]	Fair Value at December 31, 2014	Acquisitions[3]	Dispositions[4]	Fair Value at December 31, 2015
36th Street Capital Partners Holdings, LLC, Membership Units	$ 15,600	$ —	$ 225,000	$ —	$ 225,000
36th Street Capital Partners Holdings, LLC, Subordinated Promissory Note, 12%, due 11/1/20	—	—	900,000	—	900,000
AGY Holding Corp., Senior Secured 2nd Lien Notes, 11%, due 11/15/16	1,019,480	9,017,764	250,236	—	9,268,000
AGY Holding Corp., Senior Secured Term Loan, 12%, due 9/15/16	592,466	4,869,577	—	—	4,869,577
Anacomp, Inc., Class A Common Stock	—	916,535	665,429	—	1,581,964
Edmentum Ultimate Holdings, LLC, Junior PIK Notes, 10%, due 6/9/20	715,131	—	12,054,264	(710,774)	11,343,490
Edmentum Ultimate Holdings, LLC, Senior PIK Notes, 8.5%, due 6/9/20	124,828	—	2,612,408	—	2,612,408
Edmentum, Inc., Junior Revolving Facility, 5%, due 6/9/20	22,329	—	2,105,366	(2,105,366)	—
Edmentum Ultimate Holdings, LLC, Class A Common Units	—	—	680,218	—	680,218
EPMC HoldCo, LLC, Membership Units	—	682,614	—	—	682,614
Essex Ocean II, LLC, Membership Units	—	—	200,686	—	200,686
Globecomm Systems Inc., Senior Secured 1st Lien Term Loan, LIBOR + 7.625%, 1.25% LIBOR Floor, due 12/11/18	1,330,125	14,656,950	121,560	(522,277)	14,256,233

KAGY Holding Company, Inc., Series A Preferred Stock	—	121,975	5,996,540	—	6,118,515
N659UA Aircraft Secured Mortgage, 12%, due 2/28/16	120,307	1,659,003	—	(1,340,023)	318,980
N661UA Aircraft Secured Mortgage, 12%, due 5/4/16	137,289	1,899,950	—	(1,329,647)	570,303
N913DL Aircraft Secured Mortgage, 8%, due 3/15/17	12,800	209,168	—	(93,551)	115,617
N918DL Aircraft Secured Mortgage, 8%, due 8/15/18	21,901	320,440	—	(82,946)	237,494
N954DL Aircraft Secured Mortgage, 8%, due 3/20/19	30,753	437,679	315	(95,260)	342,734
N955DL Aircraft Secured Mortgage, 8%, due 6/20/19	32,662	460,258	539	(91,635)	369,162
N956DL Aircraft Secured Mortgage, 8%, due 5/20/19	32,415	457,902	479	(93,184)	365,197
N957DL Aircraft Secured Mortgage, 8%, due 6/20/19	32,947	464,283	544	(92,435)	372,392
N959DL Aircraft Secured Mortgage, 8%, due 7/20/19	33,476	470,601	612	(91,691)	379,522
N960DL Aircraft Secured Mortgage, 8%, due 10/20/19	35,326	493,258	831	(90,220)	403,869
N961DL Aircraft Secured Mortgage, 8%, due 8/20/19	34,574	484,908	694	(92,487)	393,115
N976DL Aircraft Secured Mortgage, 8%, due 2/15/18	20,940	314,588	—	(96,267)	218,321
N913DL Equipment Trust Beneficial Interests	25,444	117,497	90,909	(100,905)	107,501
N918DL Equipment Trust Beneficial Interests	21,074	135,890	81,670	(89,898)	127,662
N954DL Equipment Trust Beneficial Interests	21,205	72,604	112,997	(107,751)	77,850
N955DL Equipment Trust Beneficial Interests	20,000	111,010	103,527	(106,437)	108,100
N956DL Equipment Trust Beneficial Interests	20,172	106,800	105,581	(107,903)	104,478
N957DL Equipment Trust Beneficial Interests	19,872	107,682	105,105	(107,458)	105,329
N959DL Equipment Trust Beneficial Interests	19,577	108,579	104,638	(107,014)	106,203
N960DL Equipment Trust Beneficial Interests	18,590	107,865	104,750	(106,678)	105,937
N961DL Equipment Trust Beneficial Interests	19,044	102,826	107,207	(108,546)	101,487

N976DL Equipment Trust Beneficial Interests	20,825	102,006	101,347	(102,560)	100,793
RM Holdco, LLC, Equity Participation	—	792	—	(792)	—
RM Holdco, LLC, Membership Units	—	—	—	—	—
RM OpCo, LLC, Senior Secured 1st Lien Term Loan Tranche A, 7%, due 3/21/16	272,075	3,900,025	18,674	(199,544)	3,719,155
RM OpCo, LLC, Senior Secured 2nd Lien Term Loan Tranche B, 8.5%, due 3/30/18	736,422	6,457,325	731,070	(2,697,402)	4,490,993

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Security	Dividends or Interest[2]	Fair Value at December 31, 2014	Acquisitions[3]	Dispositions[4]	Fair Value at December 31, 2015
RM OpCo, LLC, Senior Secured 2nd Lien Term Loan Tranche B-1, 8.5%, due 3/30/18	238,052	2,567,717	239,889	(9,650)	2,797,956
RM OpCo, LLC, Convertible 2nd Lien Term Loan Tranche B-1, 8.5%, due 3/30/18	165,715	1,636,314	164,641	(17,919)	1,783,036
RM OpCo, LLC, Senior Convertible 2nd Lien Term Loan B, 8.5%, due 3/30/18	120,207	631,164	1,557,069	—	2,188,233
United N659UA-767, LLC (N659UA)	581,125	3,177,822	1,268,821	(1,078,044)	3,368,599
United N661UA-767, LLC (N661UA)	569,770	3,078,923	1,230,498	(1,015,397)	3,294,024
Wasserstein Cosmos Co-Invest, L.P., Limited Partnership Units	—	4,175,000	1,050,000	(1,026,500)	4,198,500

Notes to Consolidated Schedule of Changes in Investments in Affiliates:

(1) The issuers of the securities listed on this schedule are considered affiliates under the Investment Company Act of 1940 due to the ownership by the Partnership of 5% or more of the issuers' voting securities.

(2) Also includes fee and lease income as applicable.

(3) Acquisitions include new purchases, PIK income, amortization of original issue and market discounts and net unrealized appreciation.

(4) Dispositions include decreases in the cost basis from sales, paydowns, mortgage amortizations, aircraft depreciation and net unrealized depreciation.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Special Value Continuation Partners, LP
(A Delaware Limited Partnership)

Consolidated Schedule of Restricted Securities of Unaffiliated Issuers (Unaudited)

June 30, 2016

Investment	Acquisition Date
Avanti Communications Group, PLC, Senior Secured Notes, 10%, due 10/1/19	9/26/13
BlackLine Intermediate, Inc., Warrants to Purchase Common Stock	9/25/13
Boomerang Tube Holdings, Inc., Common Stock	2/2/16
BPA Laboratories, Inc., Senior Secured Notes, 12.25%, due 4/1/17 (144A)	3/5/12
Caribbean Financial Group, Senior Secured Notes, 11.5%, due 11/15/19	10/19/12
Epic Aero, Inc. (One Sky), Warrants to Purchase Common Stock	12/4/13
Findly Talent, LLC, Membership Units	1/1/14
Fuse Media, LLC, Warrants to Purchase Common Stock	8/3/12
Fuse, LLC, Senior Secured Notes, 10.375%, due 7/1/19	6/18/14
GACP I, LP, Membership Units	10/1/15
Gogo Intermediate Holdings, LLC, Senior Secured Notes, 12.5%, due 7/1/22	6/9/16
Green Biologics, Inc., Warrants to Purchase Stock	12/22/14
InMobi, Inc., Warrants to Purchase Stock	9/18/15
Integra Telecom, Inc., Common Stock	11/19/09
Integra Telecom, Inc., Warrants	11/19/09
Iracore International, Inc., Senior Secured Notes, 9.5%, due 6/1/18	5/8/13
Magnolia Finance V plc, Asset-Backed Credit Linked Notes, 13.125%, due 8/2/21	8/1/13
Marsico Holdings, LLC, Common Interest Units	9/10/12
Nanosys, Inc., Warrants to Purchase Common Stock	3/29/16
NEXTracker, Inc., Series B Preferred Stock	12/17/14
NEXTracker, Inc., Series C Preferred Stock	6/12/15
Precision Holdings, LLC, Class C Membership Interests	Var. 2010 & 2011
Rightside Group, Ltd., Warrants	8/6/14
Shop Holding, LLC (Connexity), Class A Units	6/2/11
Soasta, Inc., Warrants to Purchase Series F Preferred Stock	3/4/16
Soraa, Inc., Warrants to Purchase Common Stock	8/29/14
SoundCloud, Ltd., Warrants to Purchase Preferred Stock	4/30/15
STG-Fairway Holdings, LLC (First Advantage), Class A Units	12/30/10
Trade Finance Funding I, Ltd., Secured Class B Notes, 10.75%, due 11/13/18	11/13/13
Utilidata, Inc., Warrants to Purchase Stock	12/22/15
V Telecom Investment S.C.A. (Vivacom), Common Shares	11/9/12
Waterfall International, Inc., Series B Preferred Stock	9/16/2015
Waterfall International, Inc., Warrants to Purchase Stock	9/16/2015

S-F-100

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Special Value Continuation Partners, LP
(A Delaware Limited Partnership)

Consolidated Schedule of Restricted Securities of Unaffiliated Issuers

December 31, 2015

Investment	Acquisition Date
Avanti Communications Group, PLC, Senior Secured Notes, 10%, due 10/1/19	9/26/13
BlackLine Intermediate, Inc., Warrants to Purchase Common Stock	9/25/13
BPA Laboratories, Inc., Senior Secured Notes, 12.25%, due 4/1/17 (144A)	3/5/12
Caribbean Financial Group, Senior Secured Notes, 11.5%, due 11/15/19	10/19/12
Findly Talent, LLC, Membership Units	1/1/14
Flight Options Holdings I, Inc. (One Sky), Warrants to Purchase Common Stock	12/4/13
Fuse Media, LLC, Warrants to Purchase Common Stock	8/3/12
Fuse, LLC, Senior Secured Notes, 10.375%, due 7/1/19	6/18/14
GACP I, LP, Membership Units	10/1/15
Green Biologics, Inc., Warrants to Purchase Stock	12/22/14
InMobi, Inc., Warrants to Purchase Stock	9/18/15
Integra Telecom, Inc., Common Stock	11/19/09
Integra Telecom, Inc., Warrants	11/19/09
Iracore International, Inc., Senior Secured Notes, 9.5%, due 6/1/18	5/8/13
Magnolia Finance V plc, Asset-Backed Credit Linked Notes, 13.125%, due 8/2/21	8/1/13
Marsico Holdings, LLC, Common Interest Units	9/10/12
NEXTracker, Inc., Series B Preferred Stock	12/17/14
NEXTracker, Inc., Series C Preferred Stock	6/12/15
Precision Holdings, LLC, Class C Membership Interests	Var. 2010 & 2011
Rightside Group, Ltd., Warrants	8/6/14
Shop Holding, LLC (Connexity), Class A Units	6/2/11
Shop Holding, LLC (Connexity), Warrants to Purchase Class A Units	6/2/11
Soraa, Inc., Warrants to Purchase Common Stock	8/29/14
SoundCloud, Ltd., Warrants to Purchase Preferred Stock	4/30/15
STG-Fairway Holdings, LLC (First Advantage), Class A Units	12/30/10
Trade Finance Funding I, Ltd., Secured Class B Notes, 10.75%, due 11/13/18	11/13/13
Utilidata, Inc., Warrants to Purchase Stock	12/22/15
V Telecom Investment S.C.A. (Vivacom), Common Shares	11/9/12
Waterfall International, Inc., Series B Preferred Stock	9/16/2015
Waterfall International, Inc., Warrants to Purchase Stock	9/16/2015

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PROSPECTUS

$600,000,000

Common Stock
Preferred Stock
Debt Securities
Subscription Rights
Warrants

We are a holding company (the Holding Company) with no direct operations of our own, and currently our only business and sole asset is our ownership of all of the common limited partner interests in Special Value Continuation Partners, LP (the Operating Company), which represents approximately 100% of the common equity and 100% of the combined common equity and general partner interests in the Operating Company as of December 31, 2015. We and the Operating Company are externally managed, closed-end, non-diversified management investment companies that have elected to be treated as business development companies under the Investment Company Act of 1940 (the 1940 Act). Our and the Operating Company s investment objective is to achieve high total returns through current income and capital appreciation, with an emphasis on principal protection. Both we and the Operating Company seek to achieve this investment objective primarily through investments in debt securities of middle-market companies as well as small businesses. Our primary investment focus is investing in and originating leveraged loans to performing middle-market companies as well as small businesses.

We may offer, from time to time, in one or more offerings or series, together or separately, up to $600,000,000 of our common stock, preferred stock, debt securities, subscription rights to purchase our securities or warrants representing rights to purchase our securities (collectively, the Securities) to provide us with additional capital. Securities may be offered at prices and on terms to be disclosed in one or more supplements to this prospectus. You should read this prospectus and the applicable prospectus supplement carefully before you invest in our Securities.

Neither the SEC nor any state securities commission has approved or disapproved of these securities or determined if this prospectus is truthful or complete. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

This prospectus contains important information you should know before investing in our Securities. Please read it carefully before you invest and keep it for future reference. We file annual, quarterly and current reports, proxy statements and other information about us with the Securities and Exchange Commission. A Statement of Additional Information, dated May 6, 2016, containing additional information about the Holding Company and the Operating Company has been filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the SEC) and is incorporated by reference in its entirety into this prospectus. We maintain a website at http://www.tcpcapital.com and we make all of our annual, quarterly and current reports, proxy statements and other publicly filed information available, free of charge, on or through this website. You may also obtain free copies of our annual and quarterly reports, request a free copy of the Statement of Additional Information, the table of contents of which is on page 146 of this prospectus and make stockholder inquiries by contacting us at Tennenbaum Capital Partners, LLC, c/o Investor Relations, 2951 28th Street, Suite 1000, Santa Monica, California 90405 or by calling us collect at (310) 566-1094. The SEC maintains a website at http://www.sec.gov where such information is available without charge upon request. Information contained on our website is not incorporated by reference into this prospectus, and you should not consider information contained on our website to be part of this prospectus.

The debt securities in which we typically invest are either rated below investment grade by independent rating agencies or would be rated below investment grade if such securities were rated by rating agencies. Below investment grade securities, which are often referred to as hybrid securities, junk bonds or leveraged loans are regarded as having predominantly speculative characteristics with respect to the issuer s capacity to pay interest and repay principal. They may be illiquid and difficult to value and typically do not require repayment of principal prior to maturity, which potentially heightens the risk that we may lose all or part of our investment. In addition, a substantial majority of the Operating Company s debt investments include interest reset provisions that may make it more difficult for the borrowers to make debt repayments to the Operating Company if the reset provision has the effect of increasing the applicable interest rate.

Shares of closed-end investment companies, including business development companies, frequently trade at a discount from their net asset value. If our shares trade at a discount to our net asset value, it will likely increase the risk of loss for purchasers in the offerings. Investing in our securities involves a high degree of risk, including credit risk and the risk of the use of leverage. Before buying any securities, you should read the discussion of the material risks of investing in our securities in Risks beginning on page 20 of this prospectus.

This prospectus may not be used to consummate sales of shares of our securities unless accompanied by a prospectus supplement.

The date of this prospectus is May 6, 2016.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Our Securities may be offered directly to one or more purchasers, or through agents designated from time to time by us, or to or through underwriters or dealers. The prospectus supplement relating to the offering will identify any agents, underwriters or dealers involved in the sale of our Securities, and will disclose any applicable purchase price, fee, commission or discount arrangement between us and our agents, underwriters or dealers, or the basis upon which such amount may be calculated. See Plan of Distribution. We may not sell any of our Securities through agents, underwriters or dealers without delivery of the prospectus and a prospectus supplement describing the method and terms of the offering of such Securities. Our common stock is traded on The NASDAQ Global Select Market under the symbol TCPC. As of May 2, 2016, the last reported sales price for our common stock was $14.56. Our net asset value per share of our common stock at December 31, 2015 was $14.78.

Tennenbaum Capital Partners, LLC (the Advisor) serves as our and the Operating Company s investment advisor. Our Advisor is a leading investment manager and specialty lender to middle-market companies that had in excess of $6.4 billion in capital commitments from investors (committed capital) under management as of December 31, 2015, approximately 25.8% of which consists of our committed capital. SVOF/MM, LLC, an affiliate of our Advisor, is the Operating Company s general partner and provides the administrative services necessary for us to operate.

We may offer shares of common stock, subscription rights, warrants, options or rights to acquire shares of common stock, at a discount to net asset value per share in certain circumstances. Sales of common stock at prices below net asset value per share dilute the interests of existing stockholders, have the effect of reducing our net asset value per share and may reduce our market price per share. At our 2015 annual meeting, held on May 20, 2015, subject to the condition that the maximum number of shares salable below net asset value pursuant to this authority in any particular offering that could result in such dilution is limited to 25% of our then outstanding common stock immediately prior to each such offering, our stockholders approved our ability to sell or otherwise issue shares of our common stock at any level of discount from net asset value per share for a twelve month period expiring on the anniversary of the date of stockholder approval. We are seeking stockholder approval at our 2016 annual meeting to continue for an additional year our ability to issue shares of common stock below net asset value, subject to the condition that the maximum number of shares salable below net asset value pursuant to this authority in any particular offering that could result in such dilution is limited to 25% of our then outstanding common stock immediately prior to each such offering.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
About this Prospectus	ii
Prospectus Summary	1
Fees and Expenses	16
Selected Financial Data	18
Risks	20
Special Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements	52
Use of Proceeds	53
Senior Securities	54
Price Range of Common Stock	55
Ratio of Earnings to Fixed Charges	56
The Company	57
Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	68
Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosure About Market Risk	83
Investment Portfolio	84
Management of the Company	94
Sales of Common Stock Below Net Asset Value	105
Description of Our Capital Stock	111
Description of Our Preferred Stock	119
Description of Our Debt Securities	120
Description of Our Subscription Rights	133
Description of Our Warrants	134
U.S. Federal Income Tax Matters	135
Plan of Distribution	142
Custodian	144
Transfer Agent	144
Legal Matters	144
Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	144
Additional Information	145
Privacy Principles	145
Table of Contents of Statement of Additional Information	146
Index to Financial Statements	F-1

Statistical and market data used in this prospectus has been obtained from governmental and independent industry sources and publications. We have not independently verified the data obtained from these sources. Forward-looking information obtained from these sources is subject to the same qualifications and the additional uncertainties regarding the other forward-looking statements contained in this prospectus, for which the safe harbor provided in Section 27A of the Securities Act and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act is not available.

You should rely only on the information contained in this prospectus, the Statement of Additional Information, or SAI, incorporated by reference in its entirety in this prospectus, and the accompanying prospectus supplement. We have not, and the underwriters have not, authorized any other person to provide you with different information. If anyone provides you with different or inconsistent information, you should not rely on it. We are not, and no underwriters are, making offers to sell these securities in any jurisdiction where such offer or sale is not permitted. You should assume that the information in this prospectus is accurate only as of the date on the front of this prospectus, the information in the SAI is accurate only as of its respective date and the information in the accompanying prospectus supplement is accurate only as of the date on the front of the accompanying prospectus supplement. Our business, financial condition and prospects may have changed since that date. To the extent required by applicable law, we will update this prospectus and the SAI during the offering period to reflect material changes to the disclosure herein.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ABOUT THIS PROSPECTUS

This prospectus is part of a registration statement that we have filed with the SEC, using the shelf registration process. Under the shelf registration process, we may offer, from time to time on a delayed basis over a three year period, up to $600.0 million in shares of our common stock, shares of our preferred stock, debt securities, subscription rights to purchase shares of our securities or warrants representing rights to purchase our securities. The Securities may be offered at prices and on terms described in one or more supplements to this prospectus. This prospectus provides you with a general description of the Securities that we may offer. Each time we use this prospectus to offer Securities, we will provide an accompanying prospectus supplement that will contain specific information about the terms of that offering. This prospectus and any accompanying prospectus supplement will together constitute the prospectus for an offering of our Securities. The accompanying prospectus supplement may also add, update or change information contained in this prospectus. Please carefully read this prospectus and any accompanying prospectus supplement together with any exhibits and the additional information described under the heading Additional Information and the section under the heading Risks before you make an investment decision. You should rely only on the information contained, collectively, in this prospectus and any accompanying prospectus supplement.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PROSPECTUS SUMMARY

This summary highlights some of the information in this prospectus. This summary is not complete and may not contain all of the information that you may want to consider before investing in our Securities. You should read the entire prospectus, including Risks, and the Statement of Additional Information, dated , 2016 (the SAI).

Throughout this prospectus, unless the context otherwise requires, a reference to:

Holding Company refers to Special Value Continuation Fund, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, for the periods prior to the consummation of the Conversion (as defined below) described elsewhere in this prospectus and to TCP Capital Corp. for the periods after the consummation of the Conversion;

Operating Company refers to Special Value Continuation Partners, LP, a Delaware limited partnership;

TCPC Funding refers to TCPC Funding I LLC, a Delaware limited liability company;

TCPC SBIC refers to TCPC SBIC, LP, a Delaware limited partnership;

Advisor refers to Tennenbaum Capital Partners, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company and the investment manager; and

General Partner and Administrator refer to SVOF/MM, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, the general partner of the Operating Company and an affiliate of our Advisor and administrator of the Holding Company and the Operating Company.

For simplicity, this prospectus uses the term Company, we, us and our to include the Holding Company and, where appropriate in the context, the Operating Company, TCPC Funding and TCPC SBIC on a consolidated basis. For example, (i) although all or substantially all of the net proceeds from the offerings will be invested in the Operating Company and all or substantially all of the Holding Company s investments will be made through the Operating Company, this prospectus generally refers to the Holding Company s investments through the Operating Company as investments by the Company, and (ii) although the Operating Company and TCPC Funding and not the Holding Company has entered into the Leverage Program (defined below), this prospectus generally refers to the Operating Company s use of the Leverage Program as borrowings by the Company, in all instances in order to make the operations and investment strategy easier to understand. The Holding Company and the Operating Company have the same investment objective and policies and the assets, liabilities and results of operations of the Holding Company are consolidated with those of the Operating Company as described below under — Operating and Regulatory Tax Structure.

On April 2, 2012, we completed a conversion under which TCP Capital Corp. succeeded to the business of Special Value Continuation Fund, LLC and its consolidated subsidiaries, and the members of Special Value Continuation Fund, LLC became stockholders of TCP Capital Corp. In this prospectus, we refer to such transactions as the Conversion. Unless otherwise indicated, the disclosure in this prospectus gives effect to the Conversion.

The Company

We are an externally managed, non-diversified closed-end management investment company that has elected to be regulated as a business development company, or BDC, under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, or the 1940 Act. See — Company History and BDC Conversion. We completed our initial public offering on April 10, 2012. Our investment objective is to achieve high total returns through current income and capital appreciation, with

an emphasis on principal protection. We seek to achieve our investment objective primarily through investments in debt securities of middle-market companies, which we typically define as those with enterprise values between $100 million and $1.5 billion. While we primarily focus on privately negotiated investments in debt of middle-market companies, we make investments of all kinds and at all levels of the capital structure, including in equity interests such as preferred or common stock and warrants or options received in connection with our debt investments. Our investment activities benefit from what we believe are the competitive advantages of our Advisor, including its diverse in-house skills, proprietary deal flow, and consistent and rigorous investment process focused on established, middle-market companies. We expect to generate returns through a combination of the receipt of contractual interest payments on debt investments and origination and

TABLE OF CONTENTS

similar fees, and, to a lesser extent, equity appreciation through options, warrants, conversion rights or direct equity investments. There are no material operating differences between us and our predecessor, however, as a BDC we are deemphasizing distressed debt investments, which may adversely affect our investment returns. See — Company History and BDC Conversion.

As described in more detail below under — Company History and BDC Conversion, we have no employees of our own and currently our only business and sole asset is the ownership of all of the common limited partner interests of the Operating Company. Our investment activities are externally managed by our Advisor, a leading investment manager with in excess of $6.4 billion in capital commitments from investors (committed capital) under management, approximately 25.8% of which consists of the Holding Company s committed capital under management as of December 31, 2015, and a primary focus on providing financing to middle-market companies as well as small businesses. Additionally, the Holding Company expects that it will continue to seek to qualify as a regulated investment company, or RIC, under Subchapter M of the Internal Revenue Code, or the Code.

On April 22, 2014, TCPC SBIC, a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Operating Company, received a Small Business Investment Company (SBIC) license from the Small Business Administration (SBA). Pursuant to an exemptive order under the 1940 Act, we have been granted exemptive relief from the SEC to permit us to exclude the debt of TCPC SBIC guaranteed by the SBA from our 200% asset coverage test under the 1940 Act. Pursuant to the 200% asset coverage ratio limitation, we are permitted to borrow one dollar for every dollar we have in assets less all liabilities and indebtedness not represented by debt securities issued by us or loans obtained by us. For example, as of December 31, 2015, we had approximately $1,224.4 million in assets less all liabilities and indebtedness not represented by debt securities issued by us or loans obtained by us, which would permit us to borrow up to approximately $1,224.4 million, notwithstanding other limitations on our borrowings pursuant to our Leverage Program.

The exemptive relief provides us with increased flexibility under the 200% asset coverage test by permitting us to borrow up to $150 million more than we would otherwise be able to absent the receipt of this exemptive relief. As a result, we, in effect, will be permitted to have a lower asset coverage ratio than the 200% asset coverage ratio limitation under the 1940 Act and, therefore, we can have more debt outstanding than assets to cover such debt. For example, we will be able to borrow up to $150 million more than the approximately $1,224.4 million permitted under the 200% asset coverage ratio limit as of December 31, 2015. For additional information on SBA regulations that affect our access to SBA-guaranteed debentures, see Risk Factors — Risks Relating to Our Business — TCPC SBIC is subject to SBA regulations, and any failure to comply with SBA regulations could have an adverse effect on our operations.

The SBIC license allows TCPC SBIC to obtain leverage by issuing SBA-guaranteed debentures, subject to the issuance of a capital commitment by the SBA and other customary procedures. SBA-guaranteed debentures are non-recourse, interest only debentures with interest payable semi-annually and have a ten year maturity. The principal amount of SBA-guaranteed debentures is not required to be paid prior to maturity but may be prepaid at any time without penalty. The interest rate of SBA-guaranteed debentures is fixed on a semi-annual basis at a market-driven spread over U.S. Treasury Notes with 10-year maturities. The SBA, as a creditor, will have a superior claim to TCPC SBIC s assets over our stockholders in the event we liquidate TCPC SBIC or the SBA exercises its remedies under the SBA-guaranteed debentures issued by TCPC SBIC upon an event of default.

Investment Portfolio

At December 31, 2015, our investment portfolio of $1,182.9 million (at fair value) consisted of 88 portfolio companies and was invested 95.5% in debt investments, of which approximately 99.9% was in senior secured debt and 0.1% in unsecured and subordinated debt. In aggregate, our investment portfolio was invested 81.5% in senior

secured loans, 14.0% in senior secured notes, and 0.1% in unsecured and subordinated debt, and 4.4% in equity investments. Our average portfolio company investment at fair value was approximately $13.4 million. Our largest portfolio company investment by value was approximately $43.3 million and our five largest portfolio company investments by value comprised approximately 15.7% of our portfolio at December 31, 2015. See — Investment Strategy for more information.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

The following charts summarize our portfolio mix by industry and type based on the fair value of our investments as of December 31, 2015.

Tennenbaum Capital Partners, LLC

Our investment activities are managed by our Advisor. Our Advisor is a leading investment manager (including specialty lending to middle-market companies). Our Advisor is a Delaware limited liability company and is registered as an investment advisor under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940. As of December 31, 2015, our Advisor had in excess of $6.4 billion in committed capital under management, approximately 25.8% of which consists of the Company s committed capital, and a team of over 80 people including investment professionals and other personnel that focus on operations, finance, legal, and compliance, accounting and reporting, investor relations, information technology, and administration. Our Advisor was founded in 1999 by Michael E. Tennenbaum, Mark K. Holdsworth and Howard M. Levkowitz, and its predecessor entity, formed by the same individuals, commenced operations in 1996. Mark K. Holdsworth and Howard M. Levkowitz along with David Adler, David A. Hollander, Michael E. Leitner, Philip M. Tseng, Rajneesh Vig, and Lee Landrum constitute our Advisor s active partners (the Advisor Partners). The Advisor Partners have significant industry experience, including experience investing in middle-market companies. Together, the Advisor Partners have invested approximately $16.3 billion in 447 companies since our Advisor s inception, through multiple business and credit cycles, across all segments of the capital structure and through a broad set of credit-oriented strategies including leveraged loan origination, secondary investments of discounted debt securities, and distressed and control opportunities. We believe the Advisor Partners investment perspectives, complementary skills, and collective investment experience provide our Advisor with a strategic and competitive advantage in middle-market investing.

As our investment advisor, our Advisor is responsible for sourcing potential investments, conducting research, analyzing investment opportunities and structuring our investments and monitoring our portfolio companies on an ongoing basis. We believe that our Advisor has a proven long-term track record of positive performance, notwithstanding some periods during which losses were incurred, of sourcing deals, originating loans and successfully investing in middle-market companies and that the relationships of its investment professionals are integral to our Advisor s success. Our Advisor s investment professionals have long-term working relationships with key sources of investment opportunities and industry expertise, including investment bankers, financial advisors, attorneys, private equity sponsors, other senior lenders, high-yield bond specialists, research analysts, accountants, and senior management teams. Additionally, our Advisor s structure includes both a board of advisors and a group of Senior Executive Advisors, a team comprised of approximately 17 current and former executives from a variety of industries, which extends the reach of our Advisor s relationships through a group of seasoned industry leaders and that can enhance our deal sourcing and due diligence activities.

We also benefit from the existing infrastructure and administrative capabilities of an established investment manager. The General Partner, an affiliate of our Advisor, serves as our Administrator and provides us with office

TABLE OF CONTENTS

space, equipment and office services. The tasks of our Administrator include overseeing our financial records, preparing reports to our stockholders and reports filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the SEC) and generally monitoring the payment of our expenses and the performance of administrative and professional services rendered to us by others.

Since the beginning of 2011, our Advisor has executed approximately $4.6 billion in direct origination leveraged loans primarily to middle-market companies, of which approximately $1.8 billion was for our account. There can be no assurance that similar deal flow or terms will be available in the future for loans in which we may invest.

Investment Strategy

To achieve our investment objectives, we intend to focus on a subset of the broader investment strategies historically pursued by our Advisor. Our primary investment focus is the ongoing origination of and investments in leveraged loans of performing middle-market companies, building on our Advisor s established track record of origination and participation in the original syndication of approximately $8.3 billion of leveraged loans to 235 companies since 1999, of which we invested over $2.3 billion in 139 companies. For the purposes of this prospectus, the term leveraged loans refers to senior debt investments that rank ahead of subordinated debt and that generally have the benefit of security interests in the assets of the borrower.

Our investments generally range from $10 million to $50 million per company, the size of which may grow over time in proportion with our capital base. We expect to generate current returns through a combination of the receipt of contractual interest payments on debt investments and origination and similar fees, and, to a lesser extent, equity appreciation through options, warrants, conversion rights or direct equity investments. We often receive equity interests such as preferred or common stock and warrants or options in connection with our debt investments. From time to time we may also use other investment strategies, which are not our primary focus, to attempt to enhance the overall return of our portfolio. These investment strategies may include, but are not limited to, the purchase of discounted debt, opportunistic investments, and financial instruments to hedge currency or interest rate risk associated with our portfolio.

Our typical investments are in performing middle-market companies. We believe that middle-market companies are generally less able to secure financing than larger companies and thus offer better return opportunities for those able to conduct the necessary diligence to appropriately evaluate these companies. We focus primarily on U.S. companies where we believe our Advisor s perspective, complementary skills and investment experience provides us with a competitive advantage and in industries where our Advisor sees an attractive risk reward profile due to macroeconomic trends and our Advisor s existing industry expertise.

Our Competitive Advantages

We believe that we possess the following competitive advantages over other capital providers to middle-market companies:

Focus on minimizing the risk of loss and achieving attractive risk-adjusted returns. We primarily structure investments to attempt to achieve high cash yields, cash origination fees, conservative leverage, and strong contractual protections that reduce the risk of principal loss. Contractual protections may include default premiums, information rights, board governance rights, and affirmative, negative and financial covenants, such as lien protection and prohibitions against change of control. While we do not expect to undertake a material focus on distressed investments, we believe that our Advisor s experience in distressed investing from managing other funds helps us negotiate more favorable terms and provides greater opportunity to achieve principal protection. See — Investment Strategy.

Diverse in-house skills and experience of our Advisor. Our Advisor s principals and professionals have diverse and complementary backgrounds, including prior experience at private investment funds, investment banks, other financial services firms, and managing companies. We believe that the diverse professional experience of our Advisor s principals and professionals gives us an advantage in sourcing, evaluating, structuring, negotiating, closing, and profitably exiting investments. Our Advisor s advantages include:

- Significant investment expertise in over 30 different industry sectors;
- Track record of leveraged loan originations or participations in original syndications of approximately $8.3 billion to 235 companies since 1999, of which we invested over $2.3 billion in 139 companies;

TABLE OF CONTENTS

- Extensive workout and restructuring capabilities honed in multiple in- and out-of-court transactions which allows us to maximize our investment returns and minimize the risk of loss;
- In-house legal expertise with significant experience protecting creditor rights;
- Complementary bottom-up and top-down (macro economic) expertise; and
- Expertise in analyzing highly complex companies and investments.

Consistent, proactive and rigorous investment and monitoring processes. We believe that our Advisor employs a proven investment process that integrates intensive bottom-up company-level research and analysis with a proactive top-down view of macroeconomic and industry risks and opportunities. The heart of the process is a thorough analysis of the underlying issuer s business, end markets, competitors, suppliers, revenues, costs, financial statements, and the terms of the issuer s existing obligations, including contingent liabilities (if any). Our Advisor s professionals supplement in-house expertise with industry experts, including our Advisor s Board of Advisors and Senior Executive Advisors, as well as other CEO/CFO-level executives, with direct management experience in the industries under consideration. These company level analyses are undertaken in the context of and supplemented by our Advisor s views on and understanding of industry trends and broader economic conditions. These views are formulated and refined through our Advisor s systematic quarterly macroeconomic reviews and quarterly industry reviews, where long-term and immediate macroeconomic trends and their impact on industry risk/reward characteristics are determined. These views flow through to our Advisor s proactive deployment of research and capital resources in the investment process. Quarterly portfolio reviews also help to inform our Advisor s macroeconomic and industry views as well as to inform reporting of deal teams frequent monitoring of portfolio company progress, risk assessment, and refinement of exit plans.

Focus on established middle-market companies. We generally invest in companies with established market positions, seasoned management teams, proven and differentiated products and services and strong regional or national operations. We believe that these companies possess better risk-adjusted return profiles than newer companies that are building management or in early stages of building a revenue base. As a specialty middle-market lender, through our Advisor we have proven experience structuring financing for middle-market companies and meeting their specialized needs. We believe that there are fewer experienced finance companies focused on transactions involving small and middle-market companies than larger companies, allowing us to negotiate favorable investment terms, including higher yields, more significant covenant protection, and greater equity grants than typical of transactions involving larger companies. Additionally, we believe that middle-market companies offer significant risk-adjusted return advantages over larger companies as they are generally less able to secure financing compared to larger companies and, we believe, are more likely as borrowers to be subject to upfront fees, prepayment premiums and higher interest rates.

Debt platform with multiple deal sourcing channels. The employees of our Advisor have developed extensive networks among investment bankers, financial advisors, attorneys, private equity sponsors, other senior lenders, high-yield bond specialists, research analysts, accountants, and senior management teams. These networks are a valuable source of directly originated deals and are further supplemented by the networks and experiences of our Advisor s Board of Advisors and Senior Executive Advisors. Additionally, our Advisor s track record as a provider of middle-market financing means that it is often the first or early call on new deal opportunities. Since inception, our Advisor has originated or participated in the original syndication of approximately $8.3 billion of newly issued loans to 235 companies since 1999, of which we invested over $2.3 billion in 139 companies. Our Advisor has closed transactions with more than 50 different private equity sponsors. Our Advisor is well known as a lender to middle-market companies in a variety of contexts including stressed, distressed, and complex and special situations. Our Advisor s in-depth industry knowledge and ability to diligence complex situations thoroughly and in a timely fashion helps to attract deal opportunities from multiple channels.

Attractively priced leverage program. We believe that the Leverage Program (defined below), combined with capital from recent monetizations, provides us with a substantial amount of capital for deployment into new

investment opportunities on relatively favorable terms. Our leverage program is comprised of $116.0 million in available debt under a senior secured revolving credit facility issued by the Operating Company (the SVCP Revolver), a $100.5 million term loan issued by the Operating Company (the Term Loan and together with the SVCP Revolver, the SVCP Facility), $350.0 million in available debt under a senior secured revolving credit facility issued by TCPC Funding (the TCPC Funding Facility,), $108.0 million in convertible senior

TABLE OF CONTENTS

unsecured notes issued by the Holding Company (the Convertible Notes) and $75.0 million in committed leverage from the SBA (the SBA Program and, together with the SVCP Facility, the TCPC Funding Facility and the Convertible Notes, the Leverage Program). Prior to the repurchase and retirement of the remaining preferred limited partner interests in the Operating Company (the Preferred Interests) on September 3, 2015, the Leverage Program also included amounts outstanding under a preferred equity facility issued by the Operating Company. The SVCP Facility matures on July 31, 2018 and bore interest at an annual rate equal to 0.44% plus either LIBOR or the lender s cost of funds (subject to a cap of LIBOR plus 20 basis points) through July 31, 2014. Advances under the SVCP Facility for periods from July 31, 2014 through September 3, 2015 bore interest at an annual rate equal to 2.50% plus either LIBOR or the lender s cost of funds (subject to a cap of LIBOR plus 20 basis points). Advances under the SVCP Facility from September 3, 2015 through July 31, 2016 bear interest at an annual rate equal to 1.75% plus either LIBOR or the lender s cost of funds (subject to a cap of LIBOR plus 20 basis points). Advances under the SVCP Facility from July 31, 2016 through the maturity date of the facility will bear interest at an annual rate of 2.50% plus either LIBOR or the lender s cost of funds (subject to a cap of LIBOR plus 20 basis points). In addition to amounts due on outstanding debt, the SVCP Revolver accrues commitment fees of 0.20% per annum on the unused portion of the facility, or 0.25% per annum when less than $46.4 million in borrowings are outstanding. The TCPC Funding Facility matures on March 6, 2020, subject to extension by the lender at the request of TCPC Funding, and contains an accordion feature which allows for expansion of the facility up to $400.0 million subject to consent from the lender and other customary conditions. Borrowings under the TCPC Funding Facility bear interest at a rate of LIBOR plus either 2.25% or 2.50% per annum subject to certain funding requirements, plus an administrative fee of 0.25% per annum. In addition to amounts due on outstanding debt, the facility accrues commitment fees of 0.50% per annum on the unused portion of the facility, or 0.75% per annum when the unused portion is greater than 33.0% of the total facility, plus an administrative fee of 0.25% per annum. For the purpose of the SVCP Facility and TCPC Funding Facility, LIBOR means the one-month U.S. dollar deposits which appears on the Telerate Page 3750 as of 11:00 a.m. (London time) on the date the rate is to be determined or as otherwise may be determined pursuant to the SVCP Facility and TCPC Funding Facility if such rate does not appear on the Telerate Page 3750. The weighted-average financing rate on the Leverage Program at December 31, 2015 was 3.20%.

Market opportunity

We believe that our Advisor has a consistent, non-cyclical track record of finding profitable opportunities to lend its managed assets to middle-market companies under most market conditions. However, there can be no assurances that our Advisor will be able to source profitable opportunities of this type for us, and we have a limited record operating as a BDC. We believe that the current environment for direct lending to middle-market companies is especially attractive for several reasons that include:

Reduced lending to middle-market companies by commercial banks. Recent regulatory changes, including the Dodd-Frank Financial Reform Act, or the Dodd-Frank Act, and the introduction of new international capital and liquidity requirements under the Basel III Accords, or Basel III, and the continued ownership of legacy non-performing assets have significantly curtailed banks lending capacity. In response, we believe that many commercial lenders have de-emphasized their service and product offerings to middle-market companies in favor of lending, managing capital markets transactions and providing other non-credit services to their larger customers. We expect bank lending to middle-market companies to continue to be constrained for several years as Basel III rules phase in and rules and regulations are promulgated and interpreted under the Dodd-Frank Act.

Reduced credit supply to middle-market companies from non-bank lenders. We believe credit to middle-market companies from non-bank lenders will also be constrained as many of those lenders have either gone out of business, exited the market, or are winding down. Numerous hedge funds previously active in leveraged loans disappeared or contracted during the recent financial market crises, while others exited the lending market due to asset-liability mismatches. Other non-bank lenders exited lending due to balance sheet pressures. Furthermore, new collateralized

loan obligation, or CLO, formation has been very limited in recent years and existing CLOs authority to reinvest falls off sharply in coming years. Along with the constraints in bank lending, this situation provides a promising environment in which to originate loans to middle-market companies. We cannot, however, provide any assurance as to the length of time this tight credit supply will persist.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Middle-market companies are increasingly seeking lenders with access to permanent capital for debt and equity capital. We believe that many middle-market companies prefer to borrow from capital providers like us, rather than execute high-yield bond or equity transactions in the public markets that may necessitate increased financial and regulatory compliance and reporting obligations. Further, we believe many middle-market companies are inclined to seek capital from a small number of providers with access to permanent capital that can satisfy their specific needs and can serve as value-added, long-term financial partners with an understanding of the companies growth needs.

Significant Refinancing Requirements. A significant portion of the debt associated with a large number of middle-market leveraged mergers and acquisitions completed from 2005 to 2008 matures in the 2013 to 2017 time period. Much of this debt will need to be refinanced as it matures. When combined with the decreased availability of debt financing for middle-market companies generally, we believe these factors should increase lending opportunities for us.

Attractive Pricing and Conservative Deal Structures. We believe that reduced access to, and availability of, debt capital has improved available loan pricing for middle-market lenders. Deals since the recent credit crisis occurred, which began in 2008 and included a period of disruption in the capital markets as evidenced by a lack of liquidity in the debt capital markets, significant write-offs in the financial services sector, the re-pricing of credit risk in the broadly syndicated credit market and the failure of certain major financial institutions, have included meaningful upfront fees, prepayment protections and, in some cases, warrants, all of which should enhance profitability to lenders.

Furthermore, since the credit crisis, lenders generally have required lower leverage levels, increased equity contributions and more comprehensive loan covenants than was customary in the years leading up to the credit crisis. Lower debt multiples on purchase prices suggest that the cash flow of borrowing companies should enable them to service their debt more readily, creating stronger protections against a subsequent downturn.

Company History and BDC Conversion

We were organized on July 17, 2006, commenced operations on July 31, 2006 and registered as a non-diversified closed-end management investment company under the 1940 Act. We were formed as a limited liability company under the laws of the State of Delaware, converted to a Delaware corporation on April 2, 2012 and elected BDC status on April 2, 2012.

The Operating Company was formed as a limited partnership under the laws of the State of Delaware. On July 31, 2006, the Operating Company registered as a non-diversified closed-end management investment company under the 1940 Act. The Operating Company issued common limited partner interests to the Holding Company and also issued preferred limited partner interests to the lenders under the Leverage Program. The Operating Company elected to convert from a closed-end fund to a BDC on April 2, 2012. The Holding Company currently conducts its investment operations through the Operating Company. In this regard, the Holding Company will invest substantially all of the net proceeds from the offerings in the common limited partner interests of the Operating Company and the Operating Company, in turn, will invest the proceeds in portfolio companies. See Use of Proceeds. Following termination of the SVCP Facility and TCPC Funding Facility, it is possible that the Operating Company will elect to terminate its existence, in which case it expects to transfer its remaining assets to the Holding Company, and the Holding Company expects to continue operations as a stand-alone BDC and make investments directly, rather than through the Operating Company, in accordance with the investment objective and policies described herein. The SVCP Facility is scheduled to mature on July 31, 2018, subject to extension at the request of the Operating Company, and the TCPC Funding Facility is scheduled to mature on March 6, 2020, subject to extension at the request of TCPC Funding. TCPC Funding is a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Operating Company. The Operating Company will transfer certain loans it has originated or acquired or will originate or acquire from time to time to TCPC Funding pursuant to a Sale and Contribution Agreement and various supporting documentation. TCPC SBIC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of the

Operating Company.

7

TABLE OF CONTENTS

An organizational structure diagram showing our organizational structure is set forth below:

The Holding Company s management consists of our Advisor and its board of directors. The Operating Company s management consists of our Advisor, the General Partner and its board of directors. The board of directors of the Holding Company and the Operating Company are comprised of the same individuals, the majority of whom are independent of our Advisor and the General Partner. Our Advisor directs and executes the day-to-day operations of the Holding Company, and our Advisor directs and executes the day-to-day investment operations and the General Partner directs and executes the day-to-day operational activities of the Operating Company, in each case subject to oversight from the respective boards of directors, which set the broad policies of the Holding Company and perform certain functions required by the 1940 Act for the Operating Company. The board of directors of the Operating Company has delegated investment management of the Operating Company s assets to our Advisor, subject to oversight by the board of directors. The managing member of the General Partner is our Advisor, which serves as the investment advisor of each of the Holding Company, the Operating Company and TCPC Funding. Substantially all of the equity interests in the General Partner are owned directly or indirectly by our Advisor, employees of our Advisor and Babson Capital Management, LLC, or Babson. The Holding Company currently owns all of the common interests in the Operating Company and expects to have the ability to maintain that status. While the Operating Company is permitted to issue securities to persons other than the Holding Company, under the Operating Company s limited partnership agreement, board approval is required to issue equity interests of the Operating Company, and the Holding Company directors also serve as the directors of the Operating Company so as to be able to control any issuances by the Operating Company. TCPC Funding is a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Operating Company. TCPC SBIC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Operating Company.

Operating and Regulatory Tax Structure

The Holding Company elected to be treated for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a RIC under the Code. As a RIC, the Holding Company generally does not have to pay corporate-level federal income taxes on any net ordinary income or capital gain that we distribute to our stockholders as dividends if we meet certain source-of-income, distribution and asset diversification requirements. Neither the Operating Company nor TCPC Funding is a RIC, nor will either of them seek RIC status and instead each is intended to be treated as a partnership for tax purposes. The Holding Company and the Operating Company have elected to be treated as

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BDCs under the 1940 Act. As a BDC we are required to invest at least 70% of our total assets primarily in securities of private and certain U.S. public companies (other than investment companies and certain financial institutions), cash, cash equivalents, U.S. Government securities, and other high-quality debt investments that mature in one year or less and to comply with other regulatory requirements, including limitations on our use of debt. Because the Holding Company and the Operating Company are each BDCs, their assets, liabilities and results of operations will be consolidated for purposes of this 70% requirement.

Conflicts of Interests

Our Advisor and the General Partner currently do, and in the future may, manage funds and accounts other than the Company, which we refer to as the Other Advisor Accounts, with similar investment objectives as the Company. The investment policies, advisor compensation arrangements and other circumstances of the Company may vary from those of Other Advisor Accounts. Accordingly, conflicts may arise regarding the allocation of investments or opportunities among the Company and Other Advisor Accounts. Investments that are suitable for the Company may not be suitable for the Other Advisor Accounts and investments that are suitable for the Other Advisor Accounts may not be suitable for the Company. In certain cases, investment opportunities may be made other than on a pro rata basis. For example, we may desire to retain an asset at the same time that one or more Other Advisor Accounts desire to sell it or we may not have additional capital to invest at a time Other Advisor Accounts do. Our Advisor and its affiliates intend to allocate investment opportunities to us and Other Advisor Accounts in a manner that they believe in their judgment and based upon their fiduciary duties to be appropriate considering a variety of factors such as the investment objectives, size of transaction, investable assets, alternative investments potentially available, prior allocations, liquidity, maturity, expected holding period, diversification, lender covenants and other limitations of ours and the Other Advisor Accounts. To the extent that investment opportunities are suitable for the Company and one or more Other Advisor Accounts, our Advisor and the General Partner will allocate investment opportunities pro rata among the Company and Other Advisor Accounts based on the amount of funds each then has available for such investment taking into account these factors. Investment opportunities in certain privately placed securities will be subject to allocation pursuant to the terms of a co-investment exemptive order under the 1940 Act applicable to funds and accounts managed by our Advisor and its affiliates.

There may be situations in which one or more funds or accounts managed by our Advisor or its affiliates might invest in different securities issued by the same company. It is possible that if the company s financial performance and condition deteriorates such that one or both investments are or could be impaired, our Advisor might face a conflict of interest given the difference in seniority of the respective investments. In such situations, our Advisor would review the conflict on a case-by-case basis and implement procedures consistent with its fiduciary duty to enable it to act fairly to each of its clients in the circumstances. Any steps by our Advisor will take into consideration the interests of each of the affected clients, the circumstances giving rise to the conflict, the procedural efficacy of various methods of addressing the conflict and applicable legal requirements.

Company Information

Our administrative and executive offices are located at 2951 28th Street, Suite 1000, Santa Monica, CA 90405, and our telephone number is (310) 566-1094. We maintain a website at http://www.tcpcapital.com. Information contained on this website is not incorporated by reference into this prospectus, and you should not consider information contained on our website to be part of this prospectus.

Risks

Investing in the Company and the Securities offered by this prospectus involves a high degree of risk. These risks, among others, include:

- capital markets and global economies have recently experienced periods of disruption and instability and may experience such periods in the future, each of which could have a negative impact on our business and operations and the value of our Securities;
- the risk of credit losses on our investments;
- the risk of loss associated with leverage, illiquidity and valuation uncertainties in our investments, lower amounts of income per share while we are investing the proceeds from the offerings;

TABLE OF CONTENTS

- the possible lack of appropriate investments;
- the risk of an inability to renew, extend or replace the Leverage Program, the possibility of accelerated repayment under the SVCP Facility and TCPC Funding Facility, the limited experience of our Advisor in managing a BDC and our dependence on such investment advisor;
- the credits under the SVCP Facility and TCPC Funding Facility have a first claim on all of the Company's assets included in collateral for the respective facilities;
- our business model depends upon the development and maintenance of strong referral relationships with other asset managers and investment banking firms;
- the risky nature of the securities in which we invest;
- our potential lack of control over our portfolio companies, our limited ability to invest in public or foreign companies and the potential uncertainty regarding the value of our portfolio investments;
- the potential incentives to our Advisor to invest more speculatively than it would if it did not have an opportunity to earn incentive compensation;
- our limitations on raising additional capital;
- we are exposed to risks associated with changes in interest rates;
- failure to continue to qualify as a BDC or the risk of loss of tax status as a RIC;
- the risk of volatility in our stock price;
- the potential decision to issue preferred stock to fund investments;
- the risks associated with investments in the software publishing sector, including intellectual property infringement issues and rapid technological changes;
- risks relating to cyber-security; and
- the anti-takeover effect of certain provisions in our charter and in the Amended and Restated Limited Partnership Agreement of the Operating Company, or the Amended and Restated Limited Partnership Agreement.

See Risks beginning on page 20 of this prospectus for a more detailed discussion of these and other material risks you should carefully consider before deciding to invest in our Securities.

Presentation of Historical Financial Information

Unless otherwise indicated, historical references contained in this prospectus in — Selected Financial Data, Management s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations, Senior Securities and Portfolio Companies relate to the Holding Company and the Operating Company on a consolidated basis.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

THE OFFERING

We may offer, from time to time, in one or more offerings or series, together or separately, up to $600.0 million of our Securities, which we expect to use to repay amounts outstanding under the SVCP Facility and TCPC Funding Facility, if any, (which will increase the funds under the SVCP Facility and TCPC Funding Facility available to us to make additional investments in portfolio companies) and to use the remainder to make investments in portfolio companies in accordance with our investment objective and for other general corporate purposes, including payment of operating expenses.

Our Securities may be offered directly to one or more purchasers, through agents designated from time to time by us, or to or through underwriters or dealers. The prospectus supplement relating to a particular offering will disclose the terms of that offering, including the name or names of any agents, underwriters or dealers involved in the sale of our Securities, the purchase price, and any fee, commission or discount arrangement between us and our agents, underwriters or dealers, or the basis upon which such amount may be calculated. See Plan of Distribution. We may not sell our Securities through agents, underwriters or dealers without delivery of a prospectus supplement describing the method and terms of the offering of such Securities.

Set forth below is additional information regarding the offering of our Securities:

The Nasdaq Global Select Market Symbol
TCPC
Use of Proceeds
Unless otherwise specified in a prospectus supplement, we intend to use the net proceeds to reduce our borrowings outstanding under the SVCP Facility and TCPC Funding Facility, if any, and to make investments in portfolio companies in accordance with our investment objective and for other general corporate purposes, including payment of operating expenses. Pending investment, we may invest the remaining net proceeds of the offerings primarily in cash, cash equivalents, U.S. Government securities and other high-quality debt investments that mature in one year or less. These securities may have lower yields than our other investments and accordingly may result in lower distributions, if any, during such period. See Use of Proceeds.
Investment Management Arrangements
The Holding Company and the Operating Company have entered into separate but substantially identical investment management agreements with our Advisor, under which our Advisor, subject to the overall supervision of our respective boards of directors, manages the day-to-day operations of and provides investment advisory services to the Holding Company and the Operating Company. For providing these services, our Advisor receives a base management fee calculated at an annual rate of 1.5% of our total assets (excluding cash and cash equivalents) on a consolidated basis, payable quarterly in arrears. For purposes of calculating the base management fee, total assets is determined without deduction for any borrowings or liabilities.
The investment management agreements also provide for performance based returns to our Advisor or the General Partner (referred to herein as incentive compensation). Under the investment management agreements and the Amended and Restated Limited Partnership Agreement, no incentive compensation was incurred until after January 1, 2013.

The incentive compensation is calculated as the sum of (1) 20% of all ordinary income since January 1, 2013 and (2) 20% of all net realized capital gains (net of any net unrealized capital depreciation) since January 1, 2013, with each component being subject to a total return limitation of 8% of contributed common equity. The incentive compensation initially is payable by making an equity allocation to the

TABLE OF CONTENTS

General Partner under the Operating Company s Amended and Restated Limited Partnership Agreement. If the Operating Company is terminated or for any other reason incentive compensation is not distributed by the Operating Company, it would be paid pursuant to the investment management agreement between the Holding Company and our Advisor.

The incentive compensation has two components, ordinary income and capital gains. Each of the two components of incentive compensation is separately subject to a total return limitation. Thus, we are not obligated to pay or distribute any ordinary income incentive compensation or any capital gains incentive compensation if the cumulative total return does not exceed an 8% annual return on daily weighted average contributed common equity. If such cumulative total return does exceed 8%, we are not obligated to pay or distribute any ordinary income incentive compensation or any capital gains incentive compensation to the extent such amount would exceed 20% of the cumulative total return of the Company that exceeds a 10% annual return on daily weighted average contributed common equity, plus all of the cumulative total return that exceeds an 8% annual return on daily weighted average contributed common equity but is not more than a 10% annual return on daily weighted average contributed common equity, less cumulative incentive compensation previously paid or distributed (whether on ordinary income or capital gains).

Subject to the above limitation, the ordinary income component of incentive compensation is the amount, if positive, equal to 20% of the cumulative ordinary income before incentive compensation, less cumulative ordinary income incentive compensation previously paid or distributed.

Subject to the above limitation, the capital gains component of the incentive compensation is the amount, if positive, equal to 20% of the cumulative realized capital gains (computed net of cumulative realized losses and cumulative unrealized capital depreciation), less cumulative capital gains incentive compensation previously paid or distributed.

For purposes of the foregoing computations and the total return limitation, the relevant terms are defined in detail in the section entitled Management of the Company — Investment Management Agreements.

The base management fee is paid by the Operating Company to our Advisor and the incentive compensation, if any, is distributed by the Operating Company to the General Partner. The Holding Company, therefore, indirectly bears these amounts, which are reflected in our consolidated financial statements. If the Operating Company is terminated or for any other reason incentive compensation is not paid by the Operating Company, such compensation would be paid to our Advisor directly by the Holding Company pursuant to its investment management agreement with our Advisor to ensure that the appropriate aggregate amount of incentive compensation is paid. On a consolidated basis, the aggregate compensation is limited to 1.5% of total assets and 20% of the relevant components of income and realized capital gains. See Management of the Company — Investment Management Agreements for a more detailed description of the investment management arrangements.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Distributions

We intend to make quarterly distributions to our stockholders. The timing and amount of our quarterly distributions, if any, is determined by our board of directors. Any distributions to our stockholders are declared out of assets legally available for distribution. In addition, because we will invest substantially all of our assets in the Operating Company, we are only able to pay distributions on our common stock from distributions received from the Operating Company. The Operating Company intends to make distributions that are sufficient to enable us to pay quarterly distributions to our stockholders and maintain our status as a regulated investment company, or a RIC. While it is intended that the distributions made by the Operating Company are sufficient to enable us to pay quarterly distributions to our stockholders and maintain our status as a RIC, there can be no assurances that the distributions from the Operating Company are sufficient to pay distributions to our stockholders in the future.

Taxation

The Holding Company currently is a RIC for U.S. federal income tax purposes and intends to continue to qualify each year as a RIC. In order to qualify as a RIC, the Holding Company generally must satisfy certain income, asset diversification and distribution requirements. As long as it so qualifies, the Holding Company will not be subject to U.S. federal income tax to the extent that it distributes its investment company taxable income and net capital gain on a timely basis. The Holding Company will invest substantially all of the net proceeds from the offerings in the Operating Company, which is treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes. Consequently, any references to, and description of, the U.S. federal income tax aspects of the Holding Company s investment practices and activities, in effect, takes into account the investment practices and activities of the Operating Company. See Distributions and U.S. Federal Income Tax Matters.

Custodian

Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, or the Custodian, serves as our custodian. See Custodian.

Transfer and Dividend Paying Agent

Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, or Wells Fargo, serves as our Transfer and Dividend Paying Agent. See Transfer Agent.

Borrowings

We expect to use leverage, including through the SVCP Facility and TCPC Funding Facility, to make investments. We are exposed to the risks of leverage, which include that leverage may be considered a speculative investment technique. The use of leverage magnifies the potential for gain and loss on amounts invested by us and therefore increases the risks associated with investing in our Securities. The Holding Company and the Operating Company will, on a consolidated basis, comply with the asset coverage and other requirements relating to the issuance of senior securities under the 1940 Act. Because the base investment advisory fee we pay our Advisor is calculated by reference to our total assets, our Advisor may have an incentive to increase our leverage in order to increase its fees. See Risks.

Trading at a Discount

Shares of closed-end investment companies, including business development companies, frequently trade at a discount from their net asset value. We are not generally able to issue and sell our common stock at a price below our net asset value per share unless we have stockholder approval. At our 2015 annual meeting, held on May 20, 2015, subject to the condition that the maximum number of shares salable below net asset value pursuant to this authority in any particular

TABLE OF CONTENTS

offering that could result in such dilution is limited to 25% of our then outstanding common stock immediately prior to each such offering, our stockholders approved our ability to sell or otherwise issue shares of our common stock at any level of discount from net asset value per share for a twelve month period expiring on the anniversary of the date of stockholder approval. We are seeking stockholder approval at our 2016 annual meeting to continue for an additional year our ability to issue shares of common stock below net asset value, subject to the condition that the maximum number of shares salable below net asset value pursuant to this authority in any particular offering that could result in such dilution is limited to 25% of our then outstanding common stock immediately prior to each such offering. The possibility that our shares may trade at a discount to our net asset value is separate and distinct from the risk that our net asset value per share may decline. Our net asset value immediately following an offering will reflect reductions resulting from the sales load and the amount of such offering expenses paid by us. This risk may have a greater effect on investors expecting to sell their shares soon after completion of such offering, and our shares may be more appropriate for long-term investors than for investors with shorter investment horizons. We cannot predict whether our shares will trade above, at or below net asset value. See Risks.

Dividend Reinvestment Plan

We have a dividend reinvestment plan for our stockholders. This is an opt in dividend reinvestment plan. As a result, if we declare a cash dividend or other distribution payable in cash, each stockholder that has not opted in to our dividend reinvestment plan will receive such dividends in cash, rather than having their dividends automatically reinvested in additional shares of our common stock. Stockholders who receive distributions in the form of shares of common stock will be subject to the same U.S. federal, state and local tax consequences as if they received their distributions in cash. See Dividend Reinvestment Plan.

Anti-Takeover Provisions

Our certificate of incorporation and the Amended and Restated Limited Partnership Agreement as well as certain statutory and regulatory requirements, contain certain provisions that may have the effect of discouraging a third party from making an acquisition proposal for us. These anti-takeover provisions may inhibit a change in control in circumstances that could give the holders of our common stock the opportunity to realize a premium over the market price for our common stock. See Description of Our Capital Stock.

Administrator

Under a separate administration agreement, the General Partner serves as our Administrator. As Administrator, the General Partner oversees our financial records, prepares reports to our stockholders and reports filed with the SEC, leases office space to us, provides us with equipment and office services and generally monitors the payment of our expenses and provides or supervises the performance of administrative and professional services used by us. We reimburse the Administrator for its costs in providing these services without paying any separate administration fee, markup or other profit in excess of fully allocated costs. Although the Administrator has waived these reimbursements through December 31, 2012, it discontinued such waiver starting at January 1, 2013. There is no predetermined limit on such expenses, however, reimbursement for any such expenses are subject to the review and approval of our board of directors.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

License Agreement

We have entered into a royalty-free license agreement with our Advisor, pursuant to which our Advisor has agreed to grant us a non-exclusive license to use the name TCP.

Available Information

We have filed with the SEC a registration statement on Form N-2 under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the Securities Act, which contains additional information about us and our Securities being offered by this prospectus. We are obligated to file annual, quarterly and current reports, proxy statements and other information with the SEC. This information is available at the SEC s public reference room in Washington, D.C. and on the SEC s website at http://www.sec.gov. See Additional Information.

We maintain a website at http://www.tcpcapital.com and we make all of our annual, quarterly and current reports, proxy statements and other publicly filed information, including the SAI, which is incorporated by reference in this prospectus, available, free of charge, on or through this website. You may also obtain such information by contacting us at 2951 28th Street, Suite 1000, Santa Monica, CA 90405, or by calling us collect at (310) 566-1094. Information contained on our website is not incorporated by reference into this prospectus, and you should not consider information contained on our website to be part of this prospectus.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FEES AND EXPENSES

The following table is intended to assist you in understanding the costs and expenses that an investor in this offering will bear directly or indirectly. **The following table and example should not be considered a representation of our future expenses. Actual expenses may be greater or less than shown**. The following table and example represent our best estimate of the fees and expenses that we expect to incur during the next twelve months. We currently do not intend to issue preferred stock in the next year. Further, the fees and expenses below are presented on a consolidated basis directly or indirectly to include expenses of the Company and the Operating Company that investors in this offering will bear.

Stockholder Transaction Expenses		
Sales Load (as a percentage of offering price)		%(1)
Offering Expenses (as a percentage of offering price)		%(2)
Dividend Reinvestment Plan Fees		—(3)
Total Stockholder Transaction Expenses (as a percentage of offering price)		%
Annual Expenses (as a Percentage of Net Assets Attributable to Common Stock)(4)		
Base Management Fees	2.65	%(5)
Incentive Compensation Payable Under the Investment Management Agreement (20% of ordinary income and capital gains)	2.42	%(6)
Interest Payments on Borrowed Funds	3.03	%(7)
Other Expenses	0.95	%(8)
Total Annual Expenses	9.05	%

(1) In the event that the Securities to which this prospectus relates are sold to or through underwriters, a corresponding prospectus supplement will disclose the estimated applicable sales load.

(2) The related prospectus supplement will disclose the estimated amount of offering expenses, the offering price and the estimated offering expenses borne by us as a percentage of the offering price.

(3) The expenses of the dividend reinvestment plan are included in other expenses. See Dividend Reinvestment Plan.

(4) The net assets attributable to common stock used to calculate the percentages in this table is our average net assets of $737.0 million for the 12 month period ended December 31, 2015. The related prospectus supplement will disclose the offering price and the total stockholder transaction expenses as a percentage of the offering price.

(5) Base management fees are paid quarterly in arrears. The base management fee of 1.5% is calculated based on the value of our total assets (excluding cash and cash equivalents) at the end of the most recently completed calendar quarter. The percentage shown in the table, which assumes all capital and leverage is invested at the maximum level, is calculated by determining the ratio that the aggregate base management fee bears to our net assets attributable to common stock and not total assets. We make this conversion because all of our interest is indirectly borne by our common stockholders. If we borrow money or issue preferred stock and invest the proceeds other than in cash and cash equivalents, our base management fees will increase. The base management fee for any partial quarter is appropriately prorated. See Management of the Company — Investment Management Agreements.

(6) Under the investment management agreements and the Amended and Restated Limited Partnership Agreement, no incentive compensation was incurred until after January 1, 2013. The incentive compensation has two components, ordinary income and capital gains. Each component is payable quarterly in arrears (or upon termination of our Advisor as the investment manager or the General Partner as of the termination date) and is calculated based on the cumulative return for periods beginning January 1, 2013 and ending on the relevant calculation date.

Each of the two components of incentive compensation is separately subject to a total return limitation. Thus, notwithstanding the following provisions, we are not obligated to pay or distribute any ordinary income incentive

compensation or any capital gains incentive compensation if our cumulative total return does not exceed an 8% annual return on daily weighted average contributed common equity. The incentive compensation we would pay is subject to a total return limitation. That is, no incentive compensation is paid if our cumulative annual total return is less than 8% of our average contributed common equity. If our cumulative annual total return is above 8%, the total cumulative incentive compensation we pay is not more than 20% of our cumulative total return, or, if lower, the amount of our cumulative total return that exceeds the 8% annual rate.

Subject to the above limitation, the ordinary income component is the amount, if positive, equal to 20% of the cumulative ordinary income before incentive compensation, less cumulative ordinary income incentive compensation previously paid or distributed.

Subject to the above limitation, the capital gains component is the amount, if positive, equal to 20% of the cumulative realized capital gains (computed net of cumulative realized losses and cumulative net unrealized capital depreciation), less cumulative capital gains incentive compensation previously paid or distributed. For assets held on January 1, 2013, capital gain, loss and depreciation are measured on an asset by asset basis against the value thereof as of December 31, 2012. The capital gains component is paid or distributed in full prior to payment or distribution of the ordinary income component.

(7) Interest Payments on Borrowed Funds represents interest and fees estimated to be accrued on the Term Loan, SVCP Revolver and TCPC Funding Facility and amortization of debt issuance costs, and assumes the SVCP Revolver and TCPC Funding Facility are fully drawn (subject to asset coverage limitations under the 1940 Act) and that the interest rate on the debt issued (i) under the Term Loan is the rate in effect as of December 31, 2015, which was 2.36%, (ii) under the SVCP Revolver is the rate in effect as of December 31,

TABLE OF CONTENTS

2015, which was 2.17% and (iii) under the TCPC Funding Facility is the rate in effect as of December 31, 2015, which was 2.82%. Interest Payments on Borrowed Funds additionally represents interest and fees estimated to be accrued on our $108.0 million in aggregate principal amount of our 5.25% convertible senior unsecured notes due 2019 (the 2019 Notes), which bear interest at an annual rate of 5.25%, payable semi-annually, and are convertible into shares of our common stock under certain circumstances and our $75.0 million of commited leverage from the SBA, which SBA debentures, once drawn, bear an interim interest rate of LIBOR plus 30 basis points, are non-recourse and may be prepaid at any time without penalty, and assumes that the commited leverage from the SBA is fully drawn. When we borrow money or issue preferred stock, all of our interest and preferred stock dividend payments are indirectly borne by our common stockholders.

(8) Other Expenses includes our estimated overhead expenses, including expenses of our Advisor reimbursable under the investment management agreements and of the Administrator reimbursable under the administration agreement except for certain administration overhead costs which are not currently contemplated to be charged to us. Such expense estimate, other than the Administrator expenses, is based on actual other expenses for the twelve month period ended December 31, 2015.

Example

The following example demonstrates the projected dollar amount of total cumulative expenses (including stockholder transaction expenses and annual expenses) that would be incurred over various periods with respect to a hypothetical investment in our common stock. In calculating the following expense amounts, we have assumed that our annual operating expenses remain at the levels set forth in the table above.

	1 year	3 years	5 years	10 years
You would pay the following expenses on a $1,000 investment, assuming a 5% annual return resulting entirely from net investment income[1]	$ 99	$ 223	$ 343	$ 625
You would pay the following expenses on a $1,000 investment, assuming a 5% annual return resulting entirely from net realized capital gains[2]	$ 99	$ 223	$ 343	$ 625

(1) All incentive compensation (on both net investment income and net realized gains) is subject to a total return hurdle of 8%. Consequently, no incentive compensation would be incurred in this scenario.

(2) All incentive compensation (on both net investment income and net realized gains) is subject to a total return hurdle of 8%. Consequently, no incentive compensation would be incurred in this scenario. Assumes no unrealized capital depreciation.

While the example assumes, as required by the SEC, a 5% annual return, our performance will vary and may result in a return greater or less than 5%. There is no incentive compensation either on income or on capital gains under our investment management agreements and the Amended and Restated Limited Partnership Agreement assuming a 5% annual return and therefore it is not included in the example. If we achieve sufficient returns on our investments, including through the realization of capital gains, to trigger an incentive compensation of a material amount, our distributions to our common stockholders and our expenses would likely be higher. In addition, while the example assumes reinvestment of all dividends and distributions at net asset value, participants in our dividend reinvestment plan will receive a number of shares of our common stock, determined by dividing the total dollar amount of the dividend or distribution payable to a participant by the market price per share of our common stock at the close of trading on the valuation date for the dividend. See Dividend Reinvestment Plan for additional information regarding our dividend reinvestment plan.

Except where the context suggests otherwise, whenever this prospectus contains a reference to fees or expenses paid by you, the Company, the Holding Company, the Operating Company or us, our common stockholders will indi

bear such fees or expenses, including through the Company s investment in the Operating Company.

17

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SELECTED FINANCIAL DATA

The selected consolidated financial and other data below reflects the consolidated historical operations of the Holding Company and the Operating Company. This consolidated financial and other data is the Holding Company s historical financial and other data. The Operating Company will continue to be the Holding Company s sole investment following the completion of this offering.

The selected consolidated financial data below for the year ended December 31, 2015 has been derived from our consolidated financial statements that were audited by Deloitte & Touche LLP, our independent registered public accounting firm. The selected consolidated financial data below for the years ended December 31, 2014, 2013, 2012 and 2011 has been derived from our consolidated financial statements that were audited by Ernst & Young LLP, our former independent registered public accounting firm. This selected financial data should be read in conjunction with our financial statements and related notes thereto, Management s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations and Senior Securities included elsewhere in this prospectus.

The historical and future financial information may not be representative of the Company s financial information in future periods.

	For the Year Ended December 31,				
	2015	**2014**	**2013**	**2012**	**2011**
Performance Data:					
Interest income	$ 142,012,553	$ 100,923,265	$ 66,979,064	$ 49,243,332	$ 42,113,358
Dividend income	—	1,968,748	—	1,811,189	10,610,159
Lease income	1,352,797	1,334,330	1,121,614	823,030	832,843
Other income	3,502,875	2,355,105	1,508,368	315,208	1,301,316
Total investment income	146,868,225	106,581,448	69,609,046	52,192,759	54,857,676
Interest and other debt expenses	18,895,977	9,821,751	2,339,447	857,757	942,288
Management and advisory fees	18,593,660	13,646,064	8,820,229	6,908,942	6,787,188
Other expenses	7,999,070	5,012,257	3,141,484	2,625,722	1,520,474
Total expenses	45,488,707	28,480,072	14,301,160	10,392,421	9,249,950
Net investment income before taxes	101,379,518	78,101,376	55,307,886	41,800,338	45,607,726
Excise tax expense	876,706	808,813	977,624	1,479,978	—
Net investment income	100,502,812	77,292,563	54,330,262	40,320,360	45,607,726
Realized and unrealized gains (losses)	(22,405,111)	(27,304,578)	9,071,361	(12,784,251)	(38,878,881)
Gain on repurchase of Series A	1,675,000	—	—	—	—

preferred interests					
Dividends to preferred interest holders	(754,140)	(1,438,172)	(1,494,552)	(1,602,799)	(1,545,555)
Incentive allocation	(19,949,734)	(14,002,294)	(12,381,416)	—	—
Net increase in net assets applicable to common shareholders resulting from operations	59,068,827	$ 34,547,519	$ 49,525,655	$ 25,933,310	$ 5,183,290
Per Share Data (at the end of the period):*					
Net increase in net assets from operations	$ 1.21	$ 0.88	$ 1.91	$ 1.21	$ 12.37
Distributions declared per share	(1.44)	(1.54)	(1.53)	(1.43)	(75.19)
Average weighted shares outstanding for the period	48,863,188	39,395,671	25,926,493	21,475,847	418,956

* Per share amounts prior to 2012 were calculated based on 418,986 pre-Conversion shares outstanding. Per share amounts starting in 2012 are calculated on weighted-average shares outstanding for each period.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Assets and Liabilities Data:					
Investments	$ 1,182,919,725	$ 1,146,535,886	$ 766,262,959	$ 517,683,087	$ 378,960,536
Other assets	60,398,076	59,330,911	37,066,243	31,559,015	24,492,967
Total assets	1,243,317,801	1,205,866,797	803,329,202	549,242,102	403,453,503
Debt	502,410,321	328,696,830	95,000,000	74,000,000	29,000,000
Other liabilities	18,930,463	11,543,149	23,045,112	24,728,267	2,116,211
Total liabilities	521,340,784	340,239,979	118,045,112	98,728,267	31,116,211
Preferred limited partnership interest	—	134,497,790	134,504,252	134,526,285	134,466,418
Non-controlling interest	—	—	1,168,583	—	—
Net assets	721,977,017	$ 731,129,028	$ 549,611,255	$ 315,987,550	$ 237,870,874
Investment Activity Data:					
Acquisitions	500,928,009	$ 669,515,626	$ 471,087,319	$ 359,020,926	$ 237,870,874
Sales, repayments, and other disposals	$ 456,059,137	$ 266,008,974	$ 235,641,665	$ 211,216,033	$ 216,916,444
Other Data (unaudited):					
No. of portfolio companies at period end	88	84	67	54	41
Weighted-average effective yield at end of period	10.9 %	10.9 %	10.9 %	11.3 %	14.2 %

TABLE OF CONTENTS

RISKS

Before you invest in our Securities, you should be aware of various risks, including those described below. You should carefully consider these risk factors, together with all of the other information included in this prospectus, including our consolidated financial statements and the related notes thereto, before you decide whether to make an investment in our Securities. The risks set out below are not the only risks we face, but they are the principal risks associated with an investment in the Company as well as generally associated with investment in a company with investment objectives, investment policies, capital structure or trading markets similar to the Company s. Such risk factors also describe the special risks of investing in a business development company, including the risks associated with investing in a portfolio of small and developing or financially troubled businesses. Additional risks and uncertainties not currently known to us or that are currently immaterial also may materially adversely affect our business, financial condition and/or operating results. If any of the following events occur, our business, financial condition and results of operations could be materially adversely affected. In such case, our net asset value and the trading price of our common stock could decline, or the value of our preferred stock, debt securities and warrants, if any are outstanding, may decline, and you may lose all or part of your investment.

Certain risks in the current environment

Capital markets may experience periods of disruption and instability. Such market conditions may materially and adversely affect debt and equity capital markets in the United States and abroad, which may have a negative impact on our business and operations.

From time to time, capital markets may experience periods of disruption and instability, which may be evidenced by a lack of liquidity in debt capital markets, write-offs in the financial services sector, re-pricing of credit risk and failure of certain major financial institutions. An example of such disruption and instability occurred between 2008 and 2009. During that period, despite actions of the U.S. federal government and foreign governments, such disruption and instability contributed to worsening general economic conditions that materially and adversely impacted the broader financial and credit markets and reduced the availability of debt and equity capital for the market as a whole and financial services firms in particular. While capital markets have improved in recent years, these conditions could deteriorate again and global financial markets could experience significant volatility. During such market disruptions, we may have difficulty raising debt or equity capital especially as a result of regulatory constraints. There can be no assurance that adverse market conditions will not repeat themselves or worsen in the future. Equity capital may be difficult to raise because, subject to some limited exceptions, as a BDC, we are generally not able to issue additional shares of common stock at a price less than net asset value without first obtaining approval for such issuance from our stockholders and our independent directors. At our annual meeting of stockholders held on May 20, 2015, subject to the condition that the maximum number of shares salable below net asset value pursuant to this authority in any particular offering that could result in such dilution is limited to 25% of our then outstanding common stock immediately prior to each such offering, our stockholders approved our ability to sell or otherwise issue shares of our common stock at a price below its then current net asset value per share for a twelve month period expiring on the anniversary of the date of stockholder approval. It should be noted that, theoretically, we may offer up to 25% of our then outstanding common stock each day. We are seeking stockholder approval at our 2016 annual meeting to continue for an additional year our ability to issue shares of common stock below net asset value, subject to the condition that the maximum number of shares salable below net asset value pursuant to this authority in any particular offering that could result in such dilution is limited to 25% of our then outstanding common stock immediately prior to each such offering. In addition, our ability to incur indebtedness (including by issuing preferred stock) is limited by applicable regulations such that our asset coverage, as calculated in accordance with the 1940 Act, must equal at least 200% immediately after each time we incur indebtedness. The debt capital that will be available to us in the future, if at all, may be at a higher cost and on less favorable terms and conditions than our current leverage. Any inability to raise capital could have a negative effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Market conditions may in the future make it difficult to extend the maturity of or refinance our existing indebtedness and any failure to do so could have a material adverse effect on our business. The re-appearance of market conditions similar to those experienced from 2008 through 2009 for any substantial length of time could make it difficult to extend the maturity of or refinance our existing indebtedness or obtain new indebtedness with similar terms and any failure to do so could have a material adverse effect on our business. The debt capital that

TABLE OF CONTENTS

will be available to us in the future, if at all, may be at a higher cost and on less favorable terms and conditions than what we currently experience. Further, if we are unable to raise or refinance debt, then our equity investors may not benefit from the potential for increased returns on equity resulting from leverage and we may be limited in our ability to make new commitments or to fund existing commitments to our portfolio companies.

The illiquidity of our investments may make it difficult for us to sell such investments if required. As a result, we may realize significantly less than the value at which we have recorded our investments. In addition, significant changes in the capital markets, including the disruption and volatility, have had, and may in the future have, a negative effect on the valuations of our investments and on the potential for liquidity events involving our investments. An inability to raise capital, and any required sale of our investments for liquidity purposes, could have a material adverse impact on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Price declines and illiquidity in the corporate debt markets have adversely affected, and may in the future adversely affect, the fair value of our portfolio investments, reducing our net asset value through increased net unrealized depreciation.

As a BDC, we are required to carry our investments at market value or, if no market value is ascertainable, at fair value as determined in good faith by or under the direction of our board of directors. Decreases in the market values or fair values of our investments are recorded as unrealized depreciation, which reduces our net asset value. Depending on market conditions, we could incur substantial realized losses and may suffer additional unrealized losses in future periods, which could have a material adverse impact on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

The downgrade of the U.S. credit rating, the economic crisis in Europe, turbulence in Chinese markets and global commodity markets or other macro-economic events could negatively impact our business, financial condition and earnings.

Although U.S. lawmakers passed legislation to raise the federal debt ceiling and Standard & Poor s Ratings Services affirmed its 'AA+' long term sovereign credit rating on the United States and revised the outlook on the long-term rating from negative to stable in June of 2013, U.S. debt ceiling and budget deficit concerns together with signs of deteriorating sovereign debt conditions in Europe continue to present the possibility of a credit-rating downgrade, economic slowdowns, or a recession for the United States. The impact of any further downgrades to the U.S. government s sovereign credit rating or downgraded sovereign credit ratings of European countries or the Russian Federation, or their perceived creditworthiness could adversely affect the U.S. and global financial markets and economic conditions. These developments, along with any further European sovereign debt issues, could cause interest rates and borrowing costs to rise, which may negatively impact our ability to access the debt markets on favorable terms. Continued adverse economic conditions could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

In 2010, a financial crisis emerged in Europe, triggered by high budget deficits and rising direct and contingent sovereign debt in Greece, Ireland, Italy, Portugal and Spain, which created concerns about the ability of these nations to continue to service their sovereign debt obligations. While the financial stability of many of such countries has improved significantly, risks resulting from any future debt crisis in Europe or any similar crisis could have a detrimental impact on the global economic recovery, sovereign and non-sovereign debt in these countries and the financial condition of European financial institutions. In July and August 2015, Greece reached agreements with its international creditors for bailouts that provide aid in exchange for austerity terms that had previously been rejected by Greek voters. Market and economic disruptions have affected, and may in the future affect, consumer confidence levels and spending, personal bankruptcy rates, levels of incurrence and default on consumer debt and home prices, among other factors. We cannot assure you that market disruptions in Europe, including the increased cost of funding for certain governments and financial institutions, will not impact the global economy, and we cannot assure you that

assistance packages will be available, or if available, be sufficient to stabilize countries and markets in Europe or elsewhere affected by a financial crisis. To the extent uncertainty regarding any economic recovery in Europe negatively impacts consumer confidence and consumer credit factors, our business, financial condition and results of operations could be significantly and adversely affected.

In addition, stock prices in China experienced a significant decline in the second quarter of 2015, resulting primarily from continued sell-off of shares trading in Chinese markets. In August 2015, Chinese authorities

TABLE OF CONTENTS

sharply devalued China's currency. Chinese market volatility has been followed by volatility in stock markets around the world, including in the United States, and increased volatility in commodity markets, such as reductions in prices of crude oil. Continued volatility in Chinese markets may have a contagion effect across the financial markets. These market and economic disruptions affected, and may in the future affect, the U.S. capital markets, which could adversely affect our business.

Additionally, Russian intervention in Ukraine beginning in 2014 significantly increased regional geopolitical tensions. The situation remains fluid with potential for further escalation of geopolitical tensions, increased severity of sanctions against Russian interests, and possible Russian countermeasures. Further economic sanctions could destabilize the economic environment and result in increased volatility. Should the economic recovery in the United States be adversely impacted by increased volatility in the global financial markets caused by developments as a result of the Russian sanctions, further turbulence in Chinese markets and global commodity markets or for any other reason, loan and asset growth and liquidity conditions at U.S. financial institutions, including us, may deteriorate.

In October 2014, the Federal Reserve announced that it was concluding its bond-buying program, or quantitative easing, which was designed to stimulate the economy and expand the Federal Reserve's holdings of long-term securities, suggesting that key economic indicators, such as the unemployment rate, had showed signs of improvement since the inception of the program. It is unclear what effect, if any, the conclusion of the Federal Reserve's bond-buying program will have on credit markets and the value of our investments. However, it is possible that, without quantitative easing by the Federal Reserve, these developments, along with the United States government's credit and deficit concerns and the European sovereign debt crisis, could cause interest rates and borrowing costs to rise, which may negatively impact our ability to access the debt markets on favorable terms.

Rising interest rates may adversely affect the value of our portfolio investments which could have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our debt investments may be based on floating rates, such as London Interbank Offer Rate (LIBOR), EURIBOR, the Federal Funds Rate or the Prime Rate. General interest rate fluctuations may have a substantial negative impact on our investments, the value of our common stock and our rate of return on invested capital. A reduction in the interest rates on new investments relative to interest rates on current investments could also have an adverse impact on our net interest income. An increase in interest rates could decrease the value of any investments we hold which earn fixed interest rates, including subordinated loans, senior and junior secured and unsecured debt securities and loans and high yield bonds, and also could increase our interest expense, thereby decreasing our net income. Also, an increase in interest rates available to investors could make investment in our common stock less attractive if we are not able to increase our dividend rate, which could reduce the value of our common stock.

Because we have borrowed money, and may issue preferred stock to finance investments, our net investment income depends, in part, upon the difference between the rate at which we borrow funds or pay distributions on preferred stock and the rate that our investments yield. As a result, we can offer no assurance that a significant change in market interest rates will not have a material adverse effect on our net investment income. In periods of rising interest rates, our cost of funds would increase except to the extent we have issued fixed rate debt or preferred stock, which could reduce our net investment income.

You should also be aware that a change in the general level of interest rates can be expected to lead to a change in the interest rate we receive on many of our debt investments. Accordingly, a change in the interest rate could make it easier for us to meet or exceed the performance threshold and may result in a substantial increase in the amount of incentive fees payable to our Advisor with respect to the portion of the Incentive Fee based on income.

Changes relating to the LIBOR calculation process may adversely affect the value of the LIBOR-indexed, floating-rate debt securities in our portfolio.

In the recent past, concerns have been publicized that some of the member banks surveyed by the British Bankers Association (BBA) in connection with the calculation of LIBOR across a range of maturities and currencies may have been under-reporting or otherwise manipulating the inter-bank lending rate applicable to them in order to profit on their derivatives positions or to avoid an appearance of capital insufficiency or adverse

TABLE OF CONTENTS

reputational or other consequences that may have resulted from reporting inter-bank lending rates higher than those they actually submitted. A number of BBA member banks entered into settlements with their regulators and law enforcement agencies with respect to alleged manipulation of LIBOR, and investigations by regulators and governmental authorities in various jurisdictions are ongoing.

Actions by the BBA, regulators or law enforcement agencies as a result of these or future events, may result in changes to the manner in which LIBOR is determined. Potential changes, or uncertainty related to such potential changes may adversely affect the market for LIBOR-based securities, including our portfolio of LIBOR-indexed, floating-rate debt securities. In addition, any further changes or reforms to the determination or supervision of LIBOR may result in a sudden or prolonged increase or decrease in reported LIBOR, which could have an adverse impact on the market for LIBOR-based securities or the value of our portfolio of LIBOR-indexed, floating-rate debt securities.

Risks related to our business

We may not replicate the Company s historical performance or the historical performance of other entities managed or supported by our Advisor.

We may not be able to replicate the Company s historical performance or the historical performance of our Advisor s investments, and our investment returns may be substantially lower than the returns achieved by the Company in the past. We can offer no assurance that our Advisor will be able to continue to implement our investment objective with the same degree of success as it has had in the past.

Our business model depends upon the development and maintenance of strong referral relationships with other asset managers and investment banking firms.

We are substantially dependent on our informal relationships, which we use to help identify and gain access to investment opportunities. If we fail to maintain our relationships with key firms, or if we fail to establish strong referral relationships with other firms or other sources of investment opportunities, we will not be able to grow our portfolio of equity investments and achieve our investment objective. In addition, persons with whom we have informal relationships are not obligated to inform us of investment opportunities, and therefore such relationships may not lead to the origination of equity or other investments. Any loss or diminishment of such relationships could effectively reduce our ability to identify attractive portfolio companies that meet our investment criteria, either for direct equity investments or for investments through private secondary market transactions or other secondary transactions.

Our Advisor s liability is limited under the investment management agreement, and we are required to indemnify our Advisor against certain liabilities, which may lead our Advisor to act in a riskier manner on our behalf than it would when acting for its own account.

Our Advisor has not assumed any responsibility to us other than to render the services described in the investment management agreement, and it will not be responsible for any action of our board of directors in declining to follow our Advisor's advice or recommendations. Pursuant to the investment management agreement, our Advisor and its members and their respective officers, managers, partners, agents, employees, controlling persons and members and any other person or entity affiliated with it will not be liable to us for their acts under the investment management agreement, absent willful misfeasance, bad faith, gross negligence or reckless disregard in the performance of their duties. We have agreed to indemnify, defend and protect our Advisor and its members and their respective officers, managers, partners, agents, employees, controlling persons and members and any other person or entity affiliated with it with respect to all damages, liabilities, costs and expenses resulting from acts of our Advisor not arising out of willful misfeasance, bad faith, gross negligence or reckless disregard in the performance of their duties under the

investment and management agreement. These protections may lead our Advisor to act in a riskier manner when acting on our behalf than it would when acting for its own account.

We may suffer credit losses.

Investment in middle-market companies is highly speculative and involves a high degree of risk of credit loss, and therefore our securities may not be suitable for someone with a low tolerance for risk. These risks are likely to increase during an economic recession.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Our use of borrowed funds, including under the Leverage Program, to make investments exposes us to risks typically associated with leverage.

The Operating Company borrows money, both directly and indirectly through TCPC Funding and TCPC SBIC. As a result:

- our common stock is exposed to incremental risk of loss and a decrease in the value of our investments would have a greater negative impact on the value of our common stock than if we did not use leverage;
- adverse changes in interest rates could reduce or eliminate the incremental income we make with the proceeds of leverage;
- we, and indirectly our common stockholders, bear the entire cost of issuing and paying interest or dividends on any borrowed funds issued by us or the Operating Company;
- our ability to pay dividends on our common stock will be restricted if our asset coverage ratio is not at least 200% and any amounts used to service indebtedness would not be available for such dividends; and
- our ability to amend the Operating Company organizational documents or investment management agreements may be restricted if such amendment could have a material adverse impact on lenders under our Leverage Program.

Any preferred stock we may issue have similar risks to our common stockholders as borrowings. Such preferred securities rank senior to common stock in our capital structure, resulting in such preferred securities having certain separate voting rights, dividend and liquidation rights, and possibly other rights, preferences or privileges more favorable than those granted to holders of our common stock. For example, payment of dividends and repayment of the liquidation preference of such preferred securities would take preference over any dividends or other payments to our common stockholders, and preferred holders would not be subject to any of our expenses or losses. Furthermore, the issuance of any preferred securities could delay, defer or prevent a transaction or a change of control that might involve a premium price for our common stockholders or otherwise be in your best interest.

The use of leverage creates increased risk of loss and is considered a speculative investment technique. The use of leverage magnifies the potential gains and losses from an investment and increases the risk of loss of capital. To the extent that income derived by us from investments purchased with borrowed funds is greater than the cost of borrowing or the issuances of preferred stock, our net income will be greater than if borrowing or issuing and servicing the preferred stock had not been used. Conversely, if the income from investments purchased from these sources is not sufficient to cover the cost of the leverage, our net investment income will be less than if leverage had not been used, and the amount available for ultimate distribution to the holders of common stock will be reduced. The extent to which the gains and losses associated with leveraged investing are increased will generally depend on the degree of leverage employed. We may, under some circumstances, be required to dispose of investments under unfavorable market conditions in order to maintain our leverage, thus causing us to recognize a loss that might not otherwise have occurred. In the event of a sale of investments upon default under our borrowing arrangements, secured creditors will be contractually entitled to direct such sales and may be expected to do so in their interest, rather than in the interests of the holders of common stock. Holders of common stock will incur losses if the proceeds from a sale in any of the foregoing circumstances are insufficient, after payment in full of amounts due and payable on leverage, including administrative expenses, to repay such holders investments in our common stock. As a result, you could experience a total loss of your investment. Any decrease in our revenue would cause our net income to decline more than it would have had we not borrowed funds and could negatively affect our ability to make distributions on our common stock. The ability to service any debt that we have or may have outstanding depends largely on our financial performance and is subject to prevailing economic conditions and competitive pressures. There is no limitation on the percentage of portfolio investments that can be pledged to secure borrowings. The amount of leverage that we employ at any particular time will depend on our Advisor s and our board of director s assessments of market and other factors at the time of any proposed borrowing.

24

TABLE OF CONTENTS

In addition to regulatory restrictions that restrict our ability to raise capital, the Leverage Program contains various covenants which, if not complied with, could accelerate repayment under the SVCP Facility and TCPC Funding Facility, thereby materially and adversely affecting our liquidity, financial condition and results of operations.

Under the Leverage Program, we must comply with certain financial and operational covenants. These covenants include:

- restrictions on the level of indebtedness that we are permitted to incur in relation to the value of our assets;
- restrictions on our ability to make distributions and other restricted payments under certain circumstances;
- restrictions on extraordinary events, such as mergers, consolidation and sales of assets;
- restrictions on our ability to incur liens and incur indebtedness; and
- maintenance of a minimum level of stockholders' equity.

In addition, by limiting the circumstances in which borrowings may occur under the SVCP Facility and TCPC Funding Facility, the credit agreements related to such facilities (the Credit Agreements) in effect provide for various asset coverage, credit quality and diversification limitations on our investments. Such limitations may cause us to be unable to make or retain certain potentially attractive investments or to be forced to sell investments at an inappropriate time and consequently impair our profitability or increase losses or result in adverse tax consequences. As of May 2, 2016, we were in compliance with these covenants. However our continued compliance with these covenants depends on many factors, some of which are beyond our control. Accordingly, there are no assurances that we will continue to comply with the covenants in the Credit Agreements. Failure to comply with these covenants would result in a default under the Credit Agreements which, if we were unable to obtain a waiver from the respective lenders thereunder, could result in an acceleration of repayments under the Credit Agreements.

The SVCP Facility also has certain key man provisions. For example, it is an event of default if either Howard M. Levkowitz or Rajneesh Vig cease to be actively involved in the management of our Advisor and is not replaced with someone with comparable skills within 180 days. Further, if any two of the individuals cease to be actively involved in management of our Advisor, the administrative agent under the Operating Company s Credit Agreement may veto a proposed replacement for one of such individuals and may veto any of the Operating Company s portfolio transactions that are in excess of 15% of its total assets until a replacement has been appointed to fill one of such positions.

The SVCP Facility matures in July 2018 and the TCPC Funding Facility matures in March 2020, subject to extension by the lenders at our request. Any inability to renew, extend or replace the SVCP Facility and/or TCPC Funding Facility could adversely impact our liquidity and ability to find new investments or maintain distributions to our stockholders.

The SVCP Facility matures July 31, 2018, subject to extension by the lenders at our request. Advances under the SVCP Facility through July 31, 2016 generally bear interest at LIBOR plus 1.75% per annum and LIBOR plus 2.50% per annum thereafter until the maturity date, subject to certain limitations. The TCPC Funding Facility matures on March 6, 2020, subject to an extension by the lender at our request. Advances under the TCPC Funding Facility generally bear interest based on LIBOR plus either 2.25% or 2.50% per annum, subject to certain limitations. We do not currently know whether we will renew, extend or replace the SVCP Facility and TCPC Funding Facility upon their maturities or whether we will be able to do so on terms that are as favorable as the SVCP Facility and TCPC Funding Facility. In addition, we will be required to liquidate assets to repay amounts due under the SVCP Facility and TCPC Funding Facility if we do not renew, extend or replace the SVCP Facility and TCPC Funding Facility prior to their respective maturities.

Upon the termination of the SVCP Facility and TCPC Funding Facility, there can be no assurance that we will be able to enter into a replacement facility on terms that are as favorable to us, if at all. Our ability to replace the SVCP

Facility and TCPC Funding Facility may be constrained by then-current economic conditions affecting the credit markets. In the event that we are not able to replace the SVCP Facility and TCPC Funding Facility at the time of their maturity, this could have a material adverse effect on our liquidity and ability to fund new investments, our ability to make distributions to our stockholders and our ability to qualify as a RIC.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

The creditors under the SVCP Facility and TCPC Funding Facility have a first claim on all of the Company s assets included in the collateral for the respective facilities.

Lenders have fixed dollar claims on our assets that are superior to the claims of our common stockholders. Substantially all of our current assets have been pledged as collateral under the SVCP Facility and TCPC Funding Facility. If an event of default occurs under either of the SVCP Facility and TCPC Funding Facility, the respective lenders would be permitted to accelerate amounts due under the respective facilities and liquidate our assets to pay off amounts owed under the respective facilities and limitations would be imposed on us with respect to the purchase or sale of investments. Such limitations may cause us to be unable to make or retain certain potentially attractive investments or to be forced to sell investments at an inappropriate time and consequently impair our profitability or increase our losses or result in adverse tax consequences.

In the event of the dissolution of the Operating Company or otherwise, if the proceeds of the Operating Company s assets (after payment in full of obligations to any such debtors) are insufficient to repay capital invested in us by the holders of the common stock, no other assets will be available for the payment of any deficiency. None of our board of directors, our Advisor, the General Partner or any of their respective affiliates, have any liability for the repayment of capital contributions made to the Company by the holders of common stock. Holders of common stock could experience a total loss of their investment in the Company.

Lenders under the SVCP Facility may have a veto power over the Company s investment policies.

If a default has occurred under the SVCP Facility, the lenders under the SVCP Facility may veto changes in investment policies. The SVCP Facility also has certain limitations on unusual types of investments such as commodities, real estate and speculative derivatives, which are not part of the Company s investment strategy or policies in any event.

TCPC SBIC may be unable to make distributions to us that will enable us to meet or maintain RIC status, which could result in the imposition of an entity-level tax.

In order for us to continue to qualify for RIC tax treatment and to minimize corporate-level taxes, we will be required to distribute substantially all of our net ordinary income and net capital gain income, including income from certain of our subsidiaries, which includes the income from TCPC SBIC. We will be partially dependent on TCPC SBIC for cash distributions to enable us to meet the RIC distribution requirements. TCPC SBIC may be limited by the Small Business Investment Act of 1958, and SBA regulations governing SBICs, from making certain distributions to us that may be necessary to enable us to maintain our status as a RIC. We may have to request a waiver of the SBA's restrictions for TCPC SBIC to make certain distributions to maintain our eligibility for RIC status. We cannot assure you that the SBA will grant such a waiver and if TCPC SBIC is unable to obtain a waiver, compliance with the SBA regulations may result in loss of RIC tax treatment and a consequent imposition of an entity-level tax on us.

TCPC SBIC is subject to SBA regulations, and any failure to comply with SBA regulations could have an adverse effect on our operations.

On April 22, 2014, TCPC SBIC received an SBIC license from the SBA. The SBIC license allows TCPC SBIC to obtain leverage by issuing SBA-guaranteed debentures, subject to the issuance of a capital commitment by the SBA and other customary procedures. SBA-guaranteed debentures are non-recourse, interest only debentures with interest payable semi-annually and have a ten year maturity. The principal amount of SBA-guaranteed debentures is not required to be paid prior to maturity but may be prepaid at any time without penalty. The interest rate of SBA-guaranteed debentures is fixed on a semi-annual basis at a market-driven spread over U.S. Treasury Notes with 10-year maturities. The SBA, as a creditor, will have a superior claim to TCPC SBIC's assets over our stockholders in

the event we liquidate TCPC SBIC or the SBA exercises its remedies under the SBA-guaranteed debentures issued by TCPC SBIC upon an event of default.

Under current SBA regulations, a licensed SBIC can provide capital to those entities that have a tangible net worth not exceeding $19.5 million and an average annual net income after Federal income taxes not exceeding $6.5 million for the two most recent fiscal years. In addition, a licensed SBIC must devote 25% of its investment activity to those entities that have a tangible net worth not exceeding $6.0 million and an average annual net income after Federal income taxes not exceeding $2.0 million for the two most recent fiscal years. The SBA regulations also provide alternative size standard criteria to determine eligibility, which depend on the industry in

TABLE OF CONTENTS

which the business is engaged and are based on factors such as the number of employees and gross sales. The SBA regulations permit licensed SBICs to make long term loans to small businesses, invest in the equity securities of such businesses and provide them with consulting and advisory services. The SBA also places certain limitations on the financing terms of investments by SBICs in portfolio companies and prohibits SBICs from providing funds for certain purposes or to businesses in a few prohibited industries. Compliance with SBA requirements may cause TCPC SBIC to forego attractive investment opportunities that are not permitted under SBA regulations.

Further, the SBA regulations require that a licensed SBIC be periodically examined and audited by the SBA to determine its compliance with the relevant SBA regulations. The SBA prohibits, without prior SBA approval, a change of control of an SBIC or any transfers of the capital stock of a licensed SBIC. If TCPC SBIC fails to comply with applicable SBA regulations, the SBA could, depending on the severity of the violation, limit or prohibit its use of debentures, declare outstanding debentures immediately due and payable, and/or limit it from making new investments. In addition, the SBA can revoke or suspend a license for willful or repeated violation of, or willful or repeated failure to observe, any provision of the Small Business Investment Act of 1958 or any rule or regulation promulgated thereunder. Our Advisor, as TCPC SBIC's investment adviser, does not have any previous experience managing an SBIC. Its limited experience in complying with SBA regulations may hinder its ability to take advantage of TCPC SBIC's access to SBA-guaranteed debentures. Any failure to comply with SBA regulations could have an adverse effect on our operations.

SBA regulations limit the outstanding dollar amount of SBA-guaranteed debentures that may be issued by an SBIC or group of SBICs under common control.

The SBA regulations currently limit the dollar amount of SBA-guaranteed debentures that can be issued by any one SBIC to $150.0 million or to a group of SBICs under common control to $225.0 million. A proposed bill in the U.S. Senate, the Expanding Access to Capital for Entrepreneurial Act, or Senate Bill 511, would increase the total SBIC leverage capacity for affiliated SBIC funds from $225.0 million to $350.0 million. However, the ultimate form and likely outcome of such legislation or any similar legislation cannot be predicted.

An SBIC may not borrow an amount in excess of two times (and in certain cases, up to three times) its regulatory capital. As of December 31, 2015, TCPC SBIC had $42.8 million in SBA-guaranteed debentures outstanding. If we reach the maximum dollar amount of SBA-guaranteed debentures permitted, and if we require additional capital, our cost of capital may increase, and there is no assurance that we will be able to obtain additional financing on acceptable terms.

Moreover, the current status of TCPC SBIC as an SBIC does not automatically assure that TCPC SBIC will continue to receive SBA-guaranteed debenture funding. Receipt of SBA leverage funding is dependent upon TCPC SBIC continuing to be in compliance with SBA regulations and policies and available SBA funding. The amount of SBA leverage funding available to SBICs is dependent upon annual Congressional authorizations and in the future may be subject to annual Congressional appropriations. There can be no assurance that there will be sufficient debenture funding available at the times desired by TCPC SBIC.

The debentures guaranteed by the SBA have a maturity of ten years and require semi-annual payments of interest. TCPC SBIC will need to generate sufficient cash flow to make required interest payments on the debentures. If TCPC SBIC is unable to meet their financial obligations under the debentures, the SBA, as a creditor, will have a superior claim to TCPC SBIC's assets over our stockholders in the event we liquidate TCPC SBIC or the SBA exercises its remedies under such debentures as the result of a default by us.

If we incur additional leverage, it will increase the risk of investing in shares of our common stock.

The Company has indebtedness pursuant to the Leverage Program and expects, in the future, to borrow additional amounts under the SVCP Facility and TCPC Funding Facility and may increase the size of the SVCP Facility and TCPC Funding Facility or enter into other borrowing arrangements.

Illustration. The following table illustrates the effect of leverage on returns from an investment in our common stock assuming various annual returns, net of expenses. The calculations in the table below are hypothetical and actual returns may be higher or lower than those appearing below. The calculation is based on our level of leverage at December 31, 2015, which represented borrowings equal to 40.4% of our total assets. On such date, we also had $1,243.3 million in total assets; $1,182.9 million in total investments; an average cost of

TABLE OF CONTENTS

funds of 3.20%; $502.4 million aggregate principal amount of debt outstanding; and $722.0 million of total net assets. In order to compute the Corresponding Return to Common Stockholders, the Assumed Return on Portfolio (Net of Expenses Other than Interest) is multiplied by the total value of our investment portfolio at December 31, 2015 to obtain an assumed return to us. From this amount, interest expense multiplied the combined rate of interest of 3.20% by the $502.4 million of debt is subtracted to determine the return available to stockholders. The return available to stockholders is then divided by the total value of our net assets at December 31, 2015 to determine the Corresponding Return to Common Stockholders. Actual interest payments may vary.

Assumed Return on Portfolio (Net of Expenses Other than Interest)	**-10 %**	**-5 %**	**0 %**	**5 %**	**10 %**
Corresponding Return to Common Stockholders	-19 %	-10 %	-2 %	6 %	14 %

The assumed portfolio return in the table is based on SEC regulations and is not a prediction of, and does not represent, our projected or actual performance. The table also assumes that we will maintain a constant level of leverage. The amount of leverage that we use will vary from time to time.

The lack of liquidity in substantially all of our investments may adversely affect our business.

Our investments generally are made and will continue to be made in private companies. Substantially all of these securities will be subject to legal and other restrictions on resale or will be otherwise less liquid than publicly traded securities. The illiquidity of our investments may make it difficult for us to sell such investments if the need arises. In addition, if we are required to liquidate all or a portion of our portfolio quickly, we may realize significantly less than the value at which we had previously recorded our investments. Further, we may face other restrictions on our ability to liquidate an investment in a portfolio company to the extent that we or an affiliated manager has material non-public information regarding such portfolio company.

A substantial portion of our portfolio investments may be recorded at fair value as determined using a consistently applied valuation process in accordance with our documented valuation policy that has been reviewed and approved by our board of directors, who also approve in good faith the valuation of such securities and, as a result, there may be uncertainty regarding the value of our portfolio investments.

The debt and equity investments that we make for which market quotations are not readily available will be valued at fair value as determined using a consistently applied valuation process in accordance with our documented valuation policy that has been reviewed and approved by our board of directors, who also approve in good faith the valuation of such securities. Due to the inherent uncertainty of determining the fair value of investments that do not have a readily available market value, the fair value of our investments may differ significantly from the values that would have been used had a readily available market value existed for such investments, and the differences could be material. Our net asset value could be adversely affected if determinations regarding the fair value of these investments were materially higher than the values ultimately realized upon the disposal of such investments.

We are exposed to risks associated with changes in interest rates.

General interest rate fluctuations may have a substantial negative impact on our investments, the value of our common stock and our rate of return on invested capital. A reduction in the interest rates on new investments relative to interest rates on current investments could also have an adverse impact on our net investment income. An increase in interest rates could decrease the value of any investments we hold that earn fixed interest rates, including subordinated loans, senior and junior secured and unsecured debt securities and loans and high-yield bonds, and also could increase our interest expense, thereby decreasing our net income. Also, an increase in interest rates available to investors could make investment in our common stock less attractive if we are not able to increase our dividend rate, which could

reduce the value of our common stock.

Our Advisor may face conflicts in allocating investment opportunities between us and certain other entities that could adversely impact our investment returns.

Our Advisor and its affiliates, employees and associates currently do and in the future may manage other funds and accounts, including for other accounts in which certain holders of our common stock have investments, which we refer to as Other Advisor Accounts. Other Advisor Accounts invest in assets that are also

TABLE OF CONTENTS

eligible for purchase by us. Our investment policies, fee arrangements and other circumstances may vary from those of Other Advisor Accounts. Accordingly, conflicts may arise regarding the allocation of investments or opportunities among us and Other Advisor Accounts. In general, our Advisor and its affiliates will allocate investment opportunities pro rata among us and Other Advisor Accounts (assuming the investment satisfies the objectives of each) based on the amount of committed capital each then has available. The allocation of certain investment opportunities in private placements is subject to independent director approval pursuant to the terms of the co-investment exemptive order applicable to us and described below. In certain cases, investment opportunities may be made other than on a pro rata basis. For example, we may desire to retain an asset at the same time that one or more Other Advisor Accounts desire to sell it or we may not have additional capital to invest at a time Other Advisor Accounts do. When our investment allocations are made on a basis other than pro rata our investment performance may be less favorable when compared to the investment performance of Other Advisor Accounts with respect to those investments. Our Advisor and its affiliates intend to allocate investment opportunities to us and Other Advisor Accounts in a manner that they believe in their judgment and based upon their fiduciary duties to be appropriate given the investment objectives, size of transaction, investable assets, alternative investments potentially available, prior allocations, liquidity, maturity, expected holding period, diversification, lender covenants and other limitations of ours and the Other Advisor Accounts. See — Risks related to our operations as a BDC — While our ability to enter into transactions with our affiliates is restricted under the 1940 Act, we have received an exemptive order from the SEC permitting certain affiliated investments subject to certain conditions. As a result, our Advisor may face conflicts of interests and investments made pursuant to the exemptive order conditions could in certain circumstances adversely affect the price paid or received by us or the availability or size of the position purchased or sold by us.

There may be situations in which Other Advisor Accounts and the Company might invest in different securities issued by the same portfolio company. It is possible that if the portfolio company s financial performance and condition deteriorates such that one or both investments are or could be impaired, our Advisor might face a conflict of interest given the difference in seniority of the respective investments. In such situations, our Advisor would review the conflict on a case-by-case basis and implement procedures consistent with its fiduciary duty to enable it to act fairly to the Other Advisor Accounts and the Company under the circumstances. Any steps by our Advisor will take into consideration the interests of each of the affected clients, the circumstances giving rise to the conflict, the procedural efficacy of various methods of addressing the conflict and applicable legal requirements.

Moreover, our Advisor s investment professionals, its Investment Committee (as defined below), its senior management and employees serve or may serve as officers, directors or principals of entities that operate in the same or a related line of business. Accordingly, these individuals may have obligations to investors in those entities or funds, the fulfillment of which might not be in our best interests or the best interests of our stockholders. In addition, certain of the personnel employed by our Advisor or focused on our business may change in ways that are detrimental to our business.

We have limited operating history as a BDC and, if our Advisor is unable to manage our investments effectively, we may be unable to achieve our investment objective.

Our ability to achieve our investment objective will depend on our ability to manage our business, which will depend, in turn, on the ability of our Advisor to identify, invest in and monitor companies that meet our investment criteria. Accomplishing this result will largely be a function of our Advisor's investment process. Although our Advisor has managed closed-end funds with similar restrictions, the 1940 Act imposes numerous constraints on the operations of BDCs. Our Advisor's limited experience in operating under these constraints may hinder our Advisor's ability to help us take advantage of attractive investment opportunities and to achieve our investment objectives. For example, BDCs are prohibited from making any nonqualifying investment unless at least 70% of their total assets are primarily in qualifying investments, which are primarily securities of private or thinly-traded U.S. companies (excluding certain financial companies), cash, cash equivalents, U.S. Government securities and other high quality debt investments that

mature in one year or less. Our Advisor has limited experience investing under these constraints. In addition, the General Partner has limited experience administering a BDC.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Our Advisor and its partners, officers, directors, members, managers, employees, affiliates and agents may be subject to certain potential or actual conflicts of interest in connection with the activities of, and investments by, us.

Our Advisor and its affiliates may spend substantial time on other business activities, including investment management and advisory activities for entities with the same or overlapping investment objectives, investing for their own account, financial advisory services (including services for entities in which we invest), and acting as directors, officers, creditor committee members or in similar capacities. Subject to the requirements of the 1940 Act and other applicable laws, our Advisor and its affiliates and associates intend to engage in such activities and may receive compensation from third parties for their services. Subject to the same requirements, such compensation may be payable by entities in which we invest in connection with actual or contemplated investments, and our Advisor may receive fees and other compensation in connection with structuring investments which they will share.

Our Advisor s management fee is based on a percentage of our total assets (other than cash or cash equivalents) and our Advisor may have conflicts of interest in connection with decisions that could affect our total assets, such as decisions as to whether to incur additional debt to increase management fees paid and to recoup our Advisor s payment of half of the sales load in connection with our initial public offering in April 2012.

Our incentive compensation may induce our Advisor to make certain investments, including speculative investments.

The incentive compensation payable by us to our Advisor and the General Partner may create an incentive for our Advisor to make investments on our behalf that are risky or more speculative than would be the case in the absence of such compensation arrangement. The way in which the incentive compensation payable to our Advisor is determined may encourage our Advisor to increase the use of leverage or take additional risk to increase the return on our investments. Under certain circumstances, the use of leverage may increase the likelihood of default, which would disfavor the holders of our common stock, including investors in the offerings pursuant to this prospectus and any related prospectus supplement, or of securities convertible into our common stock or warrants representing rights to purchase our common stock or securities convertible into our common stock. A rise in the general level of interest rates can be expected to lead to higher interest rates applicable to certain of our debt investments and may accordingly result in a substantial increase in the amount of incentive compensation payable to our Advisor with respect to our cumulative investment income. Although the incentive compensation payable to the General Partner or our Advisor is subject to a total return limitation, our Advisor may have some ability to accelerate the realization of gains to obtain incentive compensation earlier than it otherwise would when it may be in our best interests to not yet realize gains. Our directors monitor our use of leverage and our Advisor s management of our investment program in the best interests of our common stockholders.

We may invest, to the extent permitted by law, in the securities and instruments of other investment companies, including private funds, and, to the extent we so invest, we will bear our ratable share of any such investment company s expenses, including management and performance fees. We will also remain obligated to pay management and incentive compensation to our Advisor with respect to the assets invested in the securities and instruments of other investment companies. With respect to each of these investments, each of our common stockholders will bear his or her share of our management and incentive compensation as well as indirectly bear the management and performance fees and other expenses of any investment companies in which we invest.

We may be obligated to pay our Advisor incentive compensation payments in excess of the amounts we would have paid if such compensation was subject to clawback arrangements.

Our Advisor or the General Partner is entitled to incentive compensation for each fiscal quarter after January 1, 2013 in an amount equal to a percentage of our ordinary income (before deducting incentive compensation) since that date

and, separately, a percentage of our realized capital gains (net of realized capital losses and unrealized depreciation) since that date, in each case subject to a cumulative total return requirement. If we pay incentive compensation and thereafter experience additional realized capital losses or unrealized capital depreciation such that we would no longer have been required to provide incentive compensation, we will not be able to recover any portion of the incentive compensation previously paid or distributed because our incentive compensation arrangements do not contain any clawback provisions. As a result, the incentive compensation

TABLE OF CONTENTS

could exceed 20% of our cumulative total return, depending on the timing of unrealized appreciation, net unrealized depreciation and net realized capital losses. For example, part of the incentive compensation payable or distributable by us that relates to our ordinary income is computed on income that may include interest that has been accrued but not yet received in cash. If a portfolio company defaults on a loan, it is possible that accrued interest previously used in the calculation of the incentive compensation will become uncollectible. Similarly, the income component is measured against a total return limitation that includes unrealized gains. Such gains may not be realized or may be realized at a lower amount. Consequently, we may have paid incentive compensation on income in circumstances where we otherwise would not have done so and with respect to which we do not have a clawback right against our Advisor or the General Partner.

The General Partner may have certain interests that conflict with the interests of the board of directors in the governance of the Operating Company.

The General Partner, an affiliate of our Advisor, is responsible for the day-to-day operations of the Operating Company subject to the general supervision of the board of directors including various significant matters such as the issuance of additional classes of securities of the Operating Company and the determination of the timing and amounts of distributions payable by the Operating Company. The decisions of the General Partner with respect to these and other matters may be subject to various conflicts of interest arising out of its relationship with us and its affiliates. The General Partner could be confronted with decisions where it will, directly or indirectly, have an economic incentive to place its interests or the interests of its affiliates above ours.

We are dependent upon senior management personnel of our Advisor for our future success, and if our Advisor is unable to retain qualified personnel or if our Advisor loses any member of its senior management team, our ability to achieve our investment objective could be significantly harmed.

The success of the Company is highly dependent on the financial and managerial expertise of our Advisor. The loss of one or more of the voting members of the Investment Committee could have a material adverse effect on the performance of the Company. Although our Advisor and the voting members of the Investment Committee devote a significant amount of their respective efforts to the Company, they actively manage investments for other clients and are not required to (and will not) devote all of their time to the Company s affairs.

Our Advisor or its affiliates may, from time to time, possess material non-public information, limiting our investment discretion.

Our Advisor s investment professionals, Investment Committee or their respective affiliates may serve as directors of, or in a similar capacity with, companies in which we invest. In the event that material non-public information is obtained with respect to such companies, or we became subject to trading restrictions under the internal trading policies of those companies or as a result of applicable law or regulations, we could be prohibited for a period of time from purchasing or selling the securities of such companies, and this prohibition may have an adverse effect on us and, consequently, your interests as a stockholder.

Our Advisor can resign on 60 days notice, and we may not be able to find a suitable replacement within that time, resulting in a disruption in our operations that could adversely affect our financial condition, business and results of operations.

Our Advisor has the right, under our investment management agreement, to resign at any time upon not more than 60 days written notice, whether we have found a replacement or not. If our Advisor resigns, we may not be able to find a new investment advisor or hire internal management with similar expertise and ability to provide the same or equivalent services on acceptable terms within 60 days, or at all. If we are unable to do so quickly, our operations are

likely to experience a disruption, our financial condition, business and results of operations as well as our ability to pay distributions are likely to be adversely affected and the market price of our shares may decline. In addition, the coordination of our internal management and investment activities is likely to suffer if we are unable to identify and reach an agreement with a single institution or group of executives having the expertise possessed by our Advisor and its affiliates. Even if we are able to retain comparable management, whether internal or external, the integration of such management and their lack of familiarity with our investment objective may result in additional costs and time delays that may adversely affect our financial condition, business and results of operations.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

We may in the future determine to fund a portion of our investments by issuing preferred stock, which would magnify the potential gains or losses and the risks of investing in us in the same manner as our borrowings.

The issuance of shares of preferred stock with dividend or conversion rights, liquidation preferences or other economic terms favorable to the holders of preferred stock could adversely affect the market price for our common stock by making an investment in the common stock less attractive. In addition, preferred stock, which is another form of leverage, has the same risks to our common stockholders as borrowings because the dividends on any preferred stock we issue must be cumulative. Payment of dividends and repayment of the liquidation preference of preferred stock must take preference over any dividends or other payments to our common stockholders, and holders of preferred stock are not subject to any of our expenses or losses and are not entitled to participate in any income or appreciation in excess of their stated preference (other than convertible preferred stock that converts into common stock). Lastly, under the 1940 Act, preferred stock constitutes a senior security for purposes of the 200% asset coverage test.

We may experience fluctuations in our periodic operating results.

We could experience fluctuations in our periodic operating results due to a number of factors, including the interest rates payable on the debt securities we acquire, the default rate on such securities, the level of our expenses (including the interest rates payable on our borrowings), the dividend rates payable on preferred stock we issue, variations in and the timing of the recognition of realized and unrealized gains or losses, the degree to which we encounter competition in our markets and general economic conditions. As a result of these factors, results for any period should not be relied upon as being indicative of performance in future periods.

If we fail to maintain our status as a business development company, our business and operating flexibility could be significantly reduced.

We qualify as business development companies under the 1940 Act. The 1940 Act imposes numerous constraints on the operations of business development companies. For example, BDCs are prohibited from making any nonqualifying investments unless at least 70% of their total assets are invested in qualifying investments which are primarily securities of private or thinly-traded U.S. companies, cash, cash equivalents, U.S. government securities and other high quality debt investments that mature in one year or less. Failure to comply with the requirements imposed on business development companies by the 1940 Act could cause the SEC to bring an enforcement action against us and/or expose us to claims of private litigants. In addition, any such failure could cause an event of default under the Leverage Program, which could have a materially adverse effect on our business, financial conditions or results of operations. See Regulation. Such a failure could also have adverse tax consequences. See U.S. Federal Income Tax Matters — Failure to Qualify as a RIC.

Because we intend to distribute substantially all of our income to our stockholders to maintain our status as a RIC, we will continue to need additional capital to finance growth. If additional funds are unavailable or not available on favorable terms, our ability to grow will be impaired.

In order for the Holding Company to qualify for the tax benefits available to RICs and to avoid payment of excise taxes, we intend to distribute to our stockholders substantially all of our annual taxable income, except that we may retain certain net capital gains for reinvestment in common interests of the Operating Company, and treat such amounts as deemed distributions to our stockholders. If we elect to treat any amounts as deemed distributions, we must pay income taxes at the corporate rate on such deemed distributions on behalf of our stockholders and our stockholders will receive a tax credit for such amounts and an increase in basis. A stockholder that is not subject to U.S. federal income tax or otherwise is not required to file a U.S. federal income tax return would be required to file a U.S. federal income tax return on the appropriate form in order to claim a refund for the taxes we paid. As a result of

these requirements, we will likely need to raise capital from other sources to grow our business. Unfavorable economic or capital market conditions may increase our funding costs, limit our access to the capital markets or could result in a decision by lenders not to extend credit to us. An inability to successfully access the capital markets could limit our ability to grow our business and fully execute our business strategy and could decrease our earnings, if any. As a BDC, we are not able to incur senior securities unless after giving effect thereto we meet a coverage ratio of total assets, less liabilities and indebtedness not represented by senior securities, to total senior securities, which includes all of our borrowings, of at least 200%. This means that for every $100 of net assets, we may raise $100 from senior securities, such as borrowings or issuing preferred stock. These requirements limit the amount that we may borrow. On July 13, 2015, we obtained exemptive relief from the SEC to permit us to exclude the debt of TCPC SBIC LP guaranteed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

by the SBA from our 200% asset coverage test under the 1940 Act. The exemptive relief provides us with increased flexibility under the 200% asset coverage test by permitting TCPC SBIC to borrow up to $150.0 million more than it would otherwise be able to absent the receipt of this exemptive relief.

Because we will continue to need capital to grow our investment portfolio, these limitations may prevent us from incurring debt and require us to raise additional equity at a time when it may be disadvantageous to do so. While we expect we will be able to borrow and to issue additional debt securities and expect that we will be able to issue additional equity securities, we cannot assure you that debt and equity financing will be available to us on favorable terms, or at all. In addition, as a business development company, we generally will not be permitted to issue equity securities priced below net asset value without stockholder approval. If additional funds are not available to us, we could be forced to curtail or cease new investment activities and our net asset value or common stock price could decline.

The highly competitive market in which we operate may limit our investment opportunities.

A number of entities compete with us to make the types of investments that we make. We compete with other BDCs, public and private funds, commercial and investment banks, commercial financing companies, and, to the extent they provide an alternative form of financing, private equity funds. Additionally, because competition for investment opportunities generally has increased among alternative investment vehicles, such as hedge funds, those entities now invest in areas in which they have not traditionally invested, including making investments in middle-market private companies. As a result of these new entrants, competition for investment opportunities intensified over the past several years and may intensify further in the future. Some of our existing and potential competitors are substantially larger and have considerably greater financial, technical and marketing resources than we do. For example, some competitors may have a lower cost of funds and access to funding sources that are not available to us. In addition, some of our competitors may have higher risk tolerances or different risk assessments, which could allow them to consider a wider variety of investments and establish more relationships than us. Furthermore, many of our competitors are not subject to the regulatory restrictions and valuation requirements that the 1940 Act imposes on us as a BDC and that the Code imposes on us as a RIC. We cannot assure you that the competitive pressures we face will not have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. Also, as a result of this existing and potentially increasing competition, we may not be able to take advantage of attractive investment opportunities from time to time, and we can offer no assurance that we will be able to identify and make investments that are consistent with our investment objective.

We do not seek to compete primarily based on the interest rates we offer, and we believe that some of our competitors make loans with interest rates that are comparable to or lower than the rates we offer.

We may lose investment opportunities if we do not match our competitors pricing, terms and structure. If we match our competitors pricing, terms and structure, we may experience decreased net interest income and increased risk of credit loss. As a result of operating in such a competitive environment, we may make investments that are on better terms to our portfolio companies than what we may have originally anticipated, which may impact our return on these investments.

Our board of directors may change our operating policies and strategies without prior notice or stockholder approval.

Our board of directors has the authority to modify or waive our operating policies and strategies without prior notice and without stockholder approval. We cannot predict the effect any changes to our current operating policies and strategies would have on our business, operating results or value of our stock. Nevertheless, the effects could adversely affect our business and impact our ability to make distributions and cause you to lose all or part of your

investment.

Risks related to our investments

We have not yet identified the portfolio company investments we intend to acquire using the proceeds of the offerings.

We have not yet identified the potential investments for our portfolio that we will purchase following the future offerings pursuant to this prospectus and any related prospectus supplement. Our Advisor will select our investments subsequent to the closing of any such offering, and our stockholders will have no input with

TABLE OF CONTENTS

respect to such investment decisions. These factors increase the uncertainty, and thus the risk, of investing in our Securities.

Our investments may be risky, and you could lose all or part of your investment.

We invest primarily in middle-market companies primarily through leveraged loans.

Risks Associated with middle-market companies. Investing in private middle-market companies involves a number of significant risks, including:

- these companies may have limited financial resources and may be unable to meet their obligations under their debt securities that we hold, which may be accompanied by a deterioration in the value of any collateral;
- they typically have shorter operating histories, narrower product lines and smaller market shares than larger businesses, which tend to render them more vulnerable to competitors' actions and market conditions, as well as general economic downturns;
- they are more likely to depend on the management talents and efforts of a small group of persons; therefore, the death, disability, resignation or termination of one or more of these persons could have a material adverse impact on the portfolio company and, in turn, on us;
- they generally have less predictable operating results, may from time to time be parties to litigation, may be engaged in rapidly changing businesses with products subject to a substantial risk of obsolescence, and may require substantial additional capital to support their operations, finance expansion or maintain their competitive position;
- our executive officers, directors and our Advisor may, in the ordinary course of business, be named as defendants in litigation arising from our investments in the portfolio companies;
- changes in laws and regulations, as well as their interpretations, may adversely affect their respective businesses, financial structures or prospects; and
- they may have difficulty accessing the capital markets to meet future capital needs.

Little public information exists about private middle-market companies, and we expect to rely on our Advisor s investment professionals to obtain adequate information to evaluate the potential returns from investing in these companies. These companies and their financial information are not subject to the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 and other rules that govern disclosures and financial controls of public companies. If we are unable to uncover all material information about these companies, we may not make a fully informed investment decision, and we may lose money on our investment.

Lower Credit Quality Obligations. Most of our debt investments are likely to be in lower grade obligations. The lower grade investments in which we invest may be rated below investment grade by one or more nationally-recognized statistical rating agencies at the time of investment or may be unrated but determined by our Advisor to be of comparable quality. Debt securities rated below investment grade are commonly referred to as junk bonds and are considered speculative with respect to the issuer s capacity to pay interest and repay principal. The debt that we invest in typically is not rated prior to our investment by any rating agency, but we believe that if such investments were rated, they would be below investment grade (rated lower than Baa3 by Moody s Investors Service, lower than BBB- by Fitch Ratings or lower than BBB- by Standard & Poor s). We may invest without limit in debt of any rating, as well as debt that has not been rated by any nationally recognized statistical rating organization.

Investment in lower grade investments involves a substantial risk of loss. Lower grade securities or comparable unrated securities are considered predominantly speculative with respect to the issuer s ability to pay interest and principal and are susceptible to default or decline in market value due to adverse economic and business developments. The market values for lower grade debt tend to be very volatile and are less liquid than investment grade securities. For these reasons, your investment in our company is subject to the following specific risks:

- increased price sensitivity to a deteriorating economic environment;
- greater risk of loss due to default or declining credit quality;

TABLE OF CONTENTS

- adverse company specific events are more likely to render the issuer unable to make interest and/or principal payments; and
- if a negative perception of the lower grade debt market develops, the price and liquidity of lower grade securities may be depressed. This negative perception could last for a significant period of time.

Adverse changes in economic conditions are more likely to lead to a weakened capacity of a lower grade issuer to make principal payments and interest payments than an investment grade issuer. The principal amount of lower grade securities outstanding has proliferated in the past decade as an increasing number of issuers have used lower grade securities for corporate financing. An economic downturn could severely affect the ability of highly leveraged issuers to service their debt obligations or to repay their obligations upon maturity. Similarly, downturns in profitability in specific industries could adversely affect the ability of lower grade issuers in that industry to meet their obligations. The market values of lower grade debt tend to reflect individual developments of the issuer to a greater extent than do higher quality investments, which react primarily to fluctuations in the general level of interest rates. Factors having an adverse impact on the market value of lower grade debt may have an adverse effect on our net asset value and the market value of our common stock. In addition, we may incur additional expenses to the extent we are required to seek recovery upon a default in payment of principal of or interest on our portfolio holdings. In certain circumstances, we may be required to foreclose on an issuer s assets and take possession of its property or operations. In such circumstances, we would incur additional costs in disposing of such assets and potential liabilities from operating any business acquired.

The secondary market for lower grade debt is unlikely to be as liquid as the secondary market for more highly rated debt, a factor which may have an adverse effect on our ability to dispose of a particular instrument. There are fewer dealers in the market for lower grade securities than investment grade obligations. The prices quoted by different dealers may vary significantly and the spread between the bid and asked price is generally larger than for higher quality instruments. Under adverse market or economic conditions, the secondary market for lower grade debt could contract further, independent of any specific adverse changes in the condition of a particular issuer, and these instruments may become highly illiquid. As a result, we could find it more difficult to sell these instruments or may be able to sell the securities only at prices lower than if such instruments were widely traded. Prices realized upon the sale of such lower rated or unrated securities, under these circumstances, may be less than the prices used in calculating our net asset value.

Since investors generally perceive that there are greater risks associated with lower grade debt of the type in which we may invest a portion of our assets, the yields and prices of such debt may tend to fluctuate more than those for higher rated instruments. In the lower quality segments of the fixed income markets, changes in perceptions of issuers creditworthiness tend to occur more frequently and in a more pronounced manner than do changes in higher quality segments of the income securities market, resulting in greater yield and price volatility.

Distressed Debt Securities Risk. At times, distressed debt obligations may not produce income and may require us to bear certain extraordinary expenses (including legal, accounting, valuation and transaction expenses) in order to protect and recover our investment. Therefore, our ability to achieve current income for our stockholders may be diminished. We also will be subject to significant uncertainty as to when and in what manner and for what value the distressed debt we invest in will eventually be satisfied (e.g., through a liquidation of the obligor s assets, an exchange offer or plan of reorganization involving the distressed debt securities or a payment of some amount in satisfaction of the obligation). In addition, even if an exchange offer is made or plan of reorganization is adopted with respect to distressed debt we hold, there can be no assurance that the securities or other assets received by us in connection with such exchange offer or plan of reorganization will not have a lower value or income potential than may have been anticipated when the investment was made. Moreover, any securities received by us upon completion of an exchange offer or plan of reorganization may be restricted as to resale. As a result of our participation in negotiations with respect to any exchange offer or plan of reorganization with respect to an issuer of distressed debt, we may be restricted from disposing of such securities.

Payment-in-kind Interest Risk. Our loans may contain a payment-in-kind, or PIK, interest provision. PIK investments carry additional risk as holders of these types of securities receive no cash until the cash payment date unless a portion of such securities is sold. If the issuer defaults the Company may obtain no return on its investment. The PIK interest, computed at the contractual rate specified in each loan agreement, is added to the principal balance of the loan and recorded as interest income. To avoid the imposition of corporate-level tax on

TABLE OF CONTENTS

us, this non-cash source of income needs to be paid out to stockholders in cash distributions or, in the event that we determine to do so and in certain cases, in shares of our common stock, even though we have not yet collected and may never collect the cash relating to the PIK interest. As a result, we may have to distribute a taxable stock dividend to account for PIK interest even though we have not yet collected the cash.

Preferred Stock Risk. To the extent we invest in preferred securities, there are special risks, including:

Deferral. Preferred securities may include provisions that permit the issuer, at its discretion, to defer distributions for a stated period without any adverse consequences to the issuer. If we own a preferred security that is deferring its distributions, we may be required to report income for tax purposes although we have not yet received such income.

Subordination. Preferred securities are subordinated to bonds and other debt instruments in a company s capital structure in terms of priority to corporate income and liquidation payments, and therefore will be subject to greater credit risk than more senior debt instruments.

Liquidity. Preferred securities may be substantially less liquid than many other securities, such as common stocks or U.S. Government securities.

Limited Voting Rights. Generally, preferred security holders have no voting rights with respect to the issuing company unless preferred dividends have been in arrears for a specified number of periods, at which time the preferred security holders may elect a number of directors to the issuer s board. Generally, once all the arrearages have been paid, the preferred security holders no longer have voting rights.

Equity Security Risk. We may have exposure to equity securities. Although equity securities have historically generated higher average total returns than fixed-income securities over the long term, equity securities also have experienced significantly more volatility in those returns. The equity securities that we acquire may fail to appreciate and may decline in value or become worthless.

Hedging Transactions. We may employ hedging techniques to minimize currency exchange rate risks or interest rate risks, but we can offer no assurance that such strategies will be effective. If we engage in hedging transactions, we may expose ourselves to risks associated with such transactions. Hedging against a decline in the values of our portfolio positions does not eliminate the possibility of fluctuations in the values of such positions or prevent losses if the values of such positions decline. Moreover, it may not be possible to hedge against an exchange rate or interest rate fluctuation that is so generally anticipated that we are not able to enter into a hedging transaction at an acceptable price. Additionally, engaging in certain hedging transactions could result in adverse tax consequences, e.g. giving rise to income that does not qualify for the 90% annual gross income requirement applicable to RICs.

Because our investments are generally not in publicly traded securities, there will be uncertainty regarding the value of our investments, which could adversely affect the determination of our net asset value.

Our portfolio investments will generally not be in publicly traded securities. As a result, although we expect that some of our equity investments may trade on private secondary marketplaces, the fair value of our direct investments in portfolio companies will often not be readily determinable. Under the 1940 Act, investments for which there are no readily available market quotations, including securities that while listed on a private securities exchange have not actively traded, will be valued at fair value as determined using a consistently applied valuation process in accordance with our documented valuation policy that has been reviewed and approved by our board of directors, who also approve in good faith the valuation of such securities. In connection with that approval, the board of directors utilizes the services of an independent valuation firm, which prepares valuation reports on a quarterly basis for most of our portfolio investments that are not publicly traded or for which we do not have readily available market quotations,

including securities that while listed on a private securities exchange, have not actively traded. However, the board of directors retains ultimate authority as to the appropriate valuation of each such investment. The types of factors that the board of directors takes into account in approving fair value with respect to such non-traded investments includes, as relevant and, to the extent available, the portfolio company s earnings, the markets in which the portfolio company does business, comparison to valuations of publicly traded companies, comparisons to recent sales of comparable companies, the discounted value of the cash flows of the portfolio company and other relevant factors. This information may not be available because it is difficult to obtain financial and other information with respect to private companies, and even where we are able to obtain such information, there can be no assurance that it is complete or accurate.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Because such valuations are inherently uncertain and may be based on estimates, our determinations of fair value may differ materially from the values that would be assessed if a readily available market for these securities existed. Due to this uncertainty, our fair value determinations with respect to any non-traded investments we hold may cause our net asset value on a given date to materially understate or overstate the value that we may ultimately realize on one or more of our investments. As a result, investors purchasing our securities based on an overstated net asset value may pay a higher price than the value of our investments might warrant. Conversely, investors selling securities based on a net asset value that understates the value of our investments may receive a lower price for their securities than the value of our investments might warrant.

Economic recessions or downturns could impair our portfolio companies and harm our operating results.

Many of our portfolio companies may be susceptible to economic slowdowns or recessions and may be unable to repay our loans during these periods. Therefore, our non-performing assets may increase and the value of our portfolio may decrease during these periods as we are required to record the values of our investments. Adverse economic conditions also may decrease the value of collateral securing some of our loans and the value of our equity investments. Economic slowdowns or recessions could lead to financial losses in our portfolio and a decrease in revenues, net income and assets. Unfavorable economic conditions also could increase our funding costs, limit our access to the capital markets or result in a decision by lenders not to extend credit to us. These events could prevent us from increasing investments and harm our operating results.

A portfolio company s failure to satisfy financial or operating covenants imposed by us or other lenders could lead to defaults and, potentially, termination of its loans and foreclosure on its secured assets, which could trigger cross-defaults under other agreements and jeopardize our portfolio company s ability to meet its obligations under the debt securities that we hold. We may incur expenses to the extent necessary to seek recovery upon default or to negotiate new terms with a defaulting portfolio company. In addition, if one of our portfolio companies were to go bankrupt, even though we or one of our affiliates may have structured our interest in such portfolio company as senior debt, depending on the facts and circumstances, including the extent to which we actually provided managerial assistance to that portfolio company, a bankruptcy court might re-characterize our debt holding as equity and subordinate all or a portion of our claim to claims of other creditors.

We may not be in a position to exercise control over our portfolio companies or to prevent decisions by management of our portfolio companies that could decrease the value of our investments.

We do not generally intend to take controlling equity positions in our portfolio companies. To the extent that we do not hold a controlling equity interest in a portfolio company, we are subject to the risk that such portfolio company may make business decisions with which we disagree, and the stockholders and management of such portfolio company may take risks or otherwise act in ways that are adverse to our interests. Due to the lack of liquidity for the debt and equity investments that we typically hold in our portfolio companies, we may not be able to dispose of our investments in the event we disagree with the actions of a portfolio company, and may therefore suffer a decrease in the value of our investments.

In addition, we may not be in a position to control any portfolio company by investing in its debt securities. As a result, we are subject to the risk that a portfolio company in which we invest may make business decisions with which we disagree and the management of such company, as representatives of the holders of their common equity, may take risks or otherwise act in ways that do not serve our interests as debt investors.

Our portfolio companies may incur debt that ranks equally with, or senior to, our investments in such companies.

The portfolio companies we invest in usually have, or may be permitted to incur, other debt that ranks equally with, or senior to, the debt securities in which we invest. By their terms, such debt instruments may provide that the holders are entitled to receive payment of interest or principal on or before the dates on which we are entitled to receive payments in respect of the debt securities in which we invest. Also, in the event of insolvency, liquidation, dissolution, reorganization or bankruptcy of a portfolio company, holders of debt instruments ranking senior to our investment in that portfolio company would typically be entitled to receive payment in full before we receive any distribution in respect of our investment. After repaying such senior creditors, such portfolio company may not have any remaining assets to use for repaying its obligation to us. In

TABLE OF CONTENTS

the case of debt ranking equally with debt securities in which we invest, we would have to share any distributions on an equal and ratable basis with other creditors holding such debt in the event of an insolvency, liquidation, dissolution, reorganization or bankruptcy of the relevant portfolio company.

Additionally, certain loans that we make to portfolio companies may be secured on a second priority basis by the same collateral securing senior secured debt of such companies. The first priority liens on the collateral will secure the portfolio company s obligations under any outstanding senior debt and may secure certain other future debt that may be permitted to be incurred by the portfolio company under the agreements governing the loans. The holders of obligations secured by the first priority liens on the collateral will generally control the liquidation of and be entitled to receive proceeds from any realization of the collateral to repay their obligations in full before us. In addition, the value of the collateral in the event of liquidation will depend on market and economic conditions, the availability of buyers and other factors. There can be no assurance that the proceeds, if any, from the sale or sales of all of the collateral would be sufficient to satisfy the loan obligations secured by the second priority liens after payment in full of all obligations secured by the first priority liens on the collateral. If such proceeds are not sufficient to repay amounts outstanding under the loan obligations secured by the second priority liens, then we, to the extent not repaid from the proceeds of the sale of the collateral, will only have an unsecured claim against the portfolio company s remaining assets, if any.

The rights we may have with respect to the collateral securing the loans we make to our portfolio companies with senior debt outstanding may also be limited pursuant to the terms of one or more intercreditor agreements, including agreements governing first out and last out structures, that we enter into with the holders of senior debt. Under such an intercreditor agreement, at any time that obligations that have the benefit of the first priority liens are outstanding, any of the following actions that may be taken in respect of the collateral will be in good faith under the direction of the holders of the obligations secured by the first priority liens: the ability to cause the commencement of enforcement proceedings against the collateral; the ability to control the conduct of such proceedings; the approval of amendments to collateral documents; releases of liens on the collateral; and waivers of past defaults under collateral documents. We may not have the ability to control or direct such actions, even if our rights are adversely affected.

When we are a debt or minority equity investor in a portfolio company, we are often not in a position to exert influence on the entity, and other equity holders and management of the company may make decisions that could decrease the value of our portfolio holdings.

When we make debt or minority equity investments, we are subject to the risk that a portfolio company may make business decisions with which we disagree and the other equity holders and management of such company may take risks or otherwise act in ways that do not serve our interests. As a result, a portfolio company may make decisions that could decrease the value of our investment.

We may also make unsecured loans to portfolio companies, meaning that such loans will not benefit from any interest in collateral of such companies. Liens on such portfolio companies collateral, if any, will secure the portfolio company s obligations under its outstanding secured debt and may secure certain future debt that is permitted to be incurred by the portfolio company under its secured loan agreements. The holders of obligations secured by such liens will generally control the liquidation of, and be entitled to receive proceeds from, any realization of such collateral to repay their obligations in full before us. In addition, the value of such collateral in the event of liquidation will depend on market and economic conditions, the availability of buyers and other factors. There can be no assurance that the proceeds, if any, from sales of such collateral would be sufficient to satisfy our unsecured loan obligations after payment in full of all secured loan obligations. If such proceeds were not sufficient to repay the outstanding secured loan obligations, then our unsecured claims would rank equally with the unpaid portion of such secured creditors claims against the portfolio company s remaining assets, if any.

There may be circumstances in which our debt investments could be subordinated to claims of other creditors or we could be subject to lender liability claims.

If one of our portfolio companies were to go bankrupt, even though we may have structured our interest as senior debt, depending on the facts and circumstances, a bankruptcy court might recharacterize our debt holding as an equity investment and subordinate all or a portion of our claim to that of other creditors. In addition, lenders can be subject to lender liability claims for actions taken by them where they become too involved in the borrower's business or exercise control over the borrower. For example, we could become subject to a lender's liability claim, if, among other things, we actually render significant managerial assistance.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Our portfolio companies may be highly leveraged.

Some of our portfolio companies may be highly leveraged, which may have adverse consequences to these companies and to us as an investor. These companies may be subject to restrictive financial and operating covenants and the leverage may impair these companies' ability to finance their future operations and capital needs. As a result, these companies' flexibility to respond to changing business and economic conditions and to take advantage of business opportunities may be limited. Further, a leveraged company's income and net assets will tend to increase or decrease at a greater rate than if borrowed money were not used.

Our portfolio companies may prepay loans, which prepayment may reduce stated yields in the future if capital returned cannot be invested in transactions with equal or greater expected yields.

Certain of the loans we make are prepayable at any time, some of them of them at no premium to par. We cannot predict when such loans may be prepaid. Whether a loan is prepaid will depend both on the continued positive performance of the portfolio company and the existence of favorable financing market conditions that permit such company to replace existing financing with less expensive capital. As market conditions change frequently, it is unknown when, and if, this may be possible for each portfolio company. In the case of some of these loans, having the loan prepaid early may reduce the achievable yield for the Company in the future below the current yield disclosed for our portfolio if the capital returned cannot be invested in transactions with equal or greater expected yields.

Our failure to make follow-on investments in our portfolio companies could impair the value of our portfolio.

Following an initial investment in a portfolio company, we may make additional investments in that portfolio company as follow-on investments in order to: (1) increase or maintain in whole or in part our equity ownership percentage; (2) exercise warrants, options or convertible securities that were acquired in the original or subsequent financing; or (3) attempt to preserve or enhance the value of our initial investment.

We may elect not to make follow-on investments or otherwise lack sufficient funds to make those investments. Our failure to make follow-on investments may, in some circumstances, jeopardize the continued viability of a portfolio company and our initial investment, or may result in a missed opportunity for us to increase our participation in a successful operation. Even if we have sufficient capital to make a desired follow-on investment, we may elect not to make such follow-on investment because we may not want to increase our concentration of risk, because we prefer other opportunities, because we are inhibited by compliance with BDC requirements or because we desire to maintain our tax status.

Our investments in foreign securities may involve significant risks in addition to the risks inherent in U.S. investments.

Our investment strategy contemplates that a portion of our investments may be in securities of foreign companies in order to provide diversification or to complement our U.S. investments, although we are required generally to invest at least 70% of our assets in companies organized and having their principal place of business within the U.S. and its possessions. Accordingly, we may invest on an opportunistic basis in certain non-U.S. companies, including those located in emerging markets, that otherwise meet our investment criteria. In regards to the regulatory requirements for business development companies, some of these investments may not qualify as investments in eligible portfolio companies, and thus may not be considered qualifying assets. Eligible portfolio companies generally include U.S. companies that are not investment companies and that do not have securities listed on a national exchange (subject to an exception for certain companies with a market value below $250.0 million). If at any time less than 70% of our gross assets are comprised of qualifying assets, including as a result of an increase in the value of any non-qualifying assets or decrease in the value of any qualifying assets, we would generally not be permitted to acquire any additional

non-qualifying assets until such time as 70% of our then current gross assets were comprised of qualifying assets. We would not be required, however, to dispose of any non-qualifying assets in such circumstances. In addition, investing in foreign companies, and particularly those in emerging markets, may expose us to additional risks not typically associated with investing in U.S. companies. These risks include changes in exchange control regulations, political and social instability, expropriation, imposition of foreign taxes, less liquid markets and less available information than is generally the case in the United States, higher transaction costs, less government supervision of exchanges, brokers and issuers, less developed bankruptcy laws, difficulty in enforcing contractual obligations, lack of uniform

TABLE OF CONTENTS

accounting and auditing standards and greater price volatility. These risks may be more pronounced for portfolio companies located or operating primarily in emerging markets, whose economies, markets and legal systems may be less developed. Further, we may have difficulty enforcing our rights as equity holders in foreign jurisdictions. In addition, to the extent we invest in non-U.S. companies, we may face greater exposure to foreign economic developments.

Although it is anticipated that most of our investments will be denominated in U.S. dollars, our investments that are denominated in a foreign currency will be subject to the risk that the value of a particular currency may change in relation to the U.S. dollar. Among the factors that may affect currency values are trade balances, the level of short-term interest rates, differences in relative values of similar assets in different currencies, long-term opportunities for investment and capital appreciation and political developments. We may employ hedging techniques to minimize these risks, but we can offer no assurance that we will, in fact, hedge currency risk or, that if we do, such strategies will be effective. As a result, a change in currency exchange rates may adversely affect our profitability.

Our investments in the software publishing sector are subject to various risks, including intellectual property infringement issues and rapid technological changes, which may adversely affect our performance. Software publishing is our largest industry concentration. Each industry contains certain industry related credit risks.

General risks of companies in the software publishing industry sector include intellectual property infringement liability issues, the inability to protect software and other proprietary technology, extensive competition and limited barriers to entry. Generally, the market for software products is characterized by rapid technological change, evolving industry standards, changes in customer requirements and frequent new product introduction and enhancements. If a portfolio company in the software publishing sector cannot develop new products and enhance its current products in response to technological changes and competing products, its business and operating results will be negatively affected. In addition, there has been a substantial amount of litigation in the software industry relating to intellectual property rights. Regardless of whether claims that a company is infringing patents or other intellectual property have any merit, these claims are time-consuming and costly. Moreover, a software publishing company must monitor the unauthorized use of its intellectual property, which may be difficult and costly. A company's failure to protect its intellectual property could put it at a disadvantage to its competitors and harm its business, results of operations and financial condition. If a software publishing company in which we invest is unable to navigate these risks, our performance may be adversely affected.

The effect of global climate change may impact the operations of our portfolio companies.

There may be evidence of global climate change. Climate change creates physical and financial risk and some of our portfolio companies may be adversely affected by climate change. For example, the needs of customers of energy companies vary with weather conditions, primarily temperature and humidity. To the extent weather conditions are affected by climate change, energy use could increase or decrease depending on the duration and magnitude of any changes. Increases in the cost of energy could adversely affect the cost of operations of our portfolio companies if the use of energy products or services is material to their business. A decrease in energy use due to weather changes may affect some of our portfolio companies financial condition, through decreased revenues. Extreme weather conditions in general require more system backup, adding to costs, and can contribute to increased system stresses, including service interruptions.

Risks related to our operations as a BDC

While our ability to enter into transactions with our affiliates is restricted under the 1940 Act, we have received an exemptive order from the SEC permitting certain affiliated investments subject to certain conditions. As a result, our Advisor may face conflicts of interests and investments made pursuant to the exemptive order conditions could

in certain circumstances adversely affect the price paid or received by us or the availability or size of the position purchased or sold by us.

Any person that owns, directly or indirectly, 5% or more of our outstanding voting securities or is managed by our Advisor will generally be our affiliate for purposes of the 1940 Act and we are generally prohibited from participating in certain transactions such as co-investing with, or buying or selling any security from or to, such affiliate, absent the prior approval of our independent directors and, in some cases, of the SEC. However, our Advisor and the funds managed by our Advisor have received an exemption from certain SEC regulations

TABLE OF CONTENTS

prohibiting transactions with affiliates. The exemptive order requires that certain procedures be followed prior to making an investment subject to the order and such procedures could in certain circumstances adversely affect the price paid or received by us or the availability or size of the position purchased or sold by us. Our Advisor may also face conflicts of interest in making investments pursuant to the exemptive order. See Management of the Company — Exemptive Order and Risks related to our business — We have limited operating history as a BDC, and if our Advisor is unable to manage our investments effectively, we may be unable to achieve our investment objective. In addition, our Advisor may face conflicts in allocating investment opportunities between us and certain other entities that could impact our investment returns.

The 1940 Act also prohibits certain joint transactions with certain of our affiliates, which could include investments in the same portfolio company (whether at the same or different times), without prior approval of our independent directors and, in some cases, of the SEC. We are prohibited from buying or selling any security from or to any person who owns more than 25% of our voting securities and from or to certain of that person's affiliates, or entering into prohibited joint transactions with such persons, absent the prior approval of the SEC (other than certain limited situations pursuant to current regulatory guidance). The analysis of whether a particular transaction constitutes a joint transaction requires a review of the relevant facts and circumstances relating to the particular transaction. Similar restrictions limit our ability to transact business with our officers or directors or their affiliates.

Regulations governing our operation as a BDC may limit our ability to, and the way in which we raise additional capital, which could have a material adverse impact on our liquidity, financial condition and results of operations.

Our business may in the future require a substantial amount of capital in addition to the proceeds of these offerings. We may acquire additional capital from the issuance of additional shares of our common stock or from the additional issuance of senior securities (including debt and preferred stock). However, we may not be able to raise additional capital in the future on favorable terms or at all.

Our board of directors may decide to issue common stock to finance our operations rather than issuing debt or other senior securities. As a BDC, we are generally not able to issue our common stock at a price below net asset value without first obtaining required approvals from our stockholders and our independent directors. If our common stock trades at a discount to net asset value, those restrictions could adversely affect our ability to raise equity capital. Except in connection with the exercise of warrants or the conversion of convertible securities, in any such case the price at which our securities are to be issued and sold may not be less than a price, that in the determination of our board of directors, closely approximates the market value of such securities at the relevant time. We may also make rights offerings to our stockholders at prices per share less than the net asset value per share, subject to the requirements of the 1940 Act. If we raise additional funds by issuing more common stock or senior securities convertible into, or exchangeable for, our common stock, the percentage ownership of our stockholders at that time would decrease, and such stockholders may experience dilution.

We may only issue senior securities up to the maximum amount permitted by the 1940 Act. The 1940 Act permits us to issue senior securities only in amounts such that our asset coverage, as defined in the 1940 Act, equals at least 200% after such issuance or incurrence. If our assets decline in value and we fail to satisfy this test or any stricter test under the terms of our leverage instruments, we may be required to liquidate a portion of our investments and repay a portion of our indebtedness at a time when such sales or repayment may be disadvantageous, which could have a material adverse impact on our liquidity, financial condition and results of operations.

Changes in the laws or regulations governing our business or the business of our portfolio companies, or changes in the interpretations thereof or newly enacted legislation and regulations, and any failure by us or our portfolio companies to comply with these laws or regulations, could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations or financial condition of us or our portfolio companies.

We are subject to changing rules and regulations of federal and state governments, as well as the stock exchange in which our common stock is listed. These entities, including the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board, the SEC and The Nasdaq Global Select Market, have issued a significant number of new and increasingly complex requirements and regulations over the course of the last several years and continue to develop additional regulations.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Changes in the laws or regulations or the interpretations of the laws and regulations that govern BDCs, RICs or non-depository commercial lenders could significantly affect our operations and our cost of doing business. We are subject to federal, state and local laws and regulations and are subject to judicial and administrative decisions that affect our operations, including our loan originations, maximum interest rates, fees and other charges, disclosures to portfolio companies, the terms of secured transactions, collection and foreclosure procedures and other trade practices. If these laws, regulations or decisions change, or if we expand our business into jurisdictions that have adopted more stringent requirements than those in which we currently conduct business, we may have to incur significant expenses in order to comply, or we might have to restrict our operations. In addition, if we do not comply with applicable laws, regulations and decisions, we may lose licenses needed for the conduct of our business and may be subject to civil fines and criminal penalties, any of which could have a material adverse effect upon our business, results of operations of financial condition.

If we do not invest a sufficient portion of our assets in qualifying assets, we could be precluded from investing in certain assets or could be required to dispose of certain assets, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

As a BDC, we are prohibited from acquiring any assets other than qualifying assets unless, at the time of and after giving effect to such acquisition, at least 70% of our total assets are qualifying assets. As of December 31, 2015, approximately $221.6 million, or approximately 18.0%, of our total assets were not qualifying assets. If we do not invest a sufficient portion of our assets in qualifying assets, we will be prohibited from investing in additional non-qualifying assets, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. Similarly, these rules could prevent us from making follow-on investments in existing portfolio companies (which could result in the dilution of our position) or could require us to dispose of investments at inopportune times in order to come into compliance with the 1940 Act. If we need to dispose of these investments quickly, it may be difficult to dispose of such investments on favorable terms. For example, we may have difficulty in finding a buyer and, even if a buyer is found, we may have to sell the investments at a substantial loss.

We will be subject to corporate-level U.S. federal income tax on all of our income if we are unable to qualify as a RIC under the Code, which would have a material adverse effect on our financial performance.

Although we are currently qualified as a RIC, no assurance can be given that we will be able to maintain RIC status. To maintain RIC status and be relieved of U.S. federal income taxes on income and gains distributed to its stockholders, we generally must meet the annual distribution, source-of-income and asset diversification requirements described below. In addition, our Leverage Program prohibits us from making distributions if doing so causes us to fail to maintain the asset coverage ratios stipulated by the 1940 Act or the Leverage Program.

To qualify as a RIC under the Code, we generally must meet certain source-of-income, asset diversification and annual distribution requirements. The annual distribution requirement for a RIC is satisfied if we distribute at least 90% of our ordinary income and net short-term capital gain in excess of net long-term capital loss, if any, to our stockholders. Since we use debt financing, we are subject to certain asset coverage ratio requirements and other financial covenants under the terms of the Leverage Program, and we are, in some circumstances, also subject to similar requirements under the 1940 Act. The requirements could, under certain circumstances, restrict us from making distributions necessary to qualify as a RIC. If we are unable to obtain cash from other sources, we may fail to qualify as a RIC and, thus, may be subject to corporate-level income tax. To qualify as a RIC, we generally must also meet certain asset diversification requirements at the end of each calendar quarter. Failure to meet these tests may result in our having to dispose of certain investments quickly in order to prevent the loss of RIC status. Because we anticipate that most of our investments will be in private companies, any such dispositions could be made at disadvantageous prices and may result in substantial losses.

If we fail to qualify as a RIC for any reason and become subject to corporate-level income tax, the resulting corporate-level income taxes could substantially reduce our net assets, the amount of income available for distribution and the amount of our distributions. For additional discussion regarding the tax implications of a RIC, see U.S. Federal Income Tax Matters.

We may have difficulty paying our required distributions if we recognize income before or without receiving cash representing such income.

For U.S. federal income tax purposes, we may include in income certain amounts that we have not yet received in cash, such as original issue discount, which may arise if we receive warrants in connection with the

TABLE OF CONTENTS

making of a loan or possibly in other circumstances, or PIK interest, which represents contractual interest added to the loan balance and due in the future, often only at the end of the loan. Such original issue discount, which could be significant relative to our overall investment activities, or increases in loan balances as a result of PIK arrangements are generally included in our taxable income before we receive any corresponding cash payments. We also may be required to include in income certain other amounts that we do not receive in cash.

Since we may recognize taxable income before or without receiving cash representing such income, if we invest to a substantial extent in non-cash paying debt instruments we may have difficulty meeting the tax requirement to distribute at least 90% of our ordinary income and net short-term capital gain in excess of net long-term capital loss, if any, to maintain our status as a RIC. Accordingly, we may have to sell some of our investments at times we would not consider advantageous, raise additional debt or equity capital or reduce new investment originations to meet these distribution requirements.

There is a risk that you may not receive distributions or that our distributions may not grow over time and a portion of our distributions may be a return of capital.

We intend to make distributions on a quarterly basis to our stockholders out of assets legally available for distribution. We cannot assure you that we will achieve investment results that will allow us to make a specified level of cash distributions or year-to-year increases in cash distributions. Our ability to pay distributions might be adversely affected by the impact of one or more of the risk factors described in this prospectus. Due to the asset coverage test applicable to us under the 1940 Act as a BDC, we may be limited in our ability to make distributions. Additionally, a portion of such distributions may include a return of stockholder capital. Distributions in excess of our current and accumulated earnings and profits are considered nontaxable distributions and serve to reduce the basis of our shares in the hands of the common stockholders rather than being currently taxable. As a result of the reduction of the basis of our shares, common stockholders may incur additional capital gains taxes or may have lower capital losses.

If we fail to maintain an effective system of internal control over financial reporting, we may not be able to accurately report our financial results or prevent fraud. As a result, stockholders could lose confidence in our financial and other public reporting, which would harm our business and the trading price of our common stock.

Effective internal controls over financial reporting are necessary for us to provide reliable financial reports and, together with adequate disclosure controls and procedures, are designed to prevent fraud. Any failure to implement required new or improved controls, or difficulties encountered in their implementation could cause us to fail to meet our reporting obligations. In addition, any testing by us conducted in connection with Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, or the subsequent testing by our independent registered public accounting firm (when undertaken, as noted below), may reveal deficiencies in our internal controls over financial reporting that are deemed to be material weaknesses or that may require prospective or retroactive changes to our consolidated financial statements or identify other areas for further attention or improvement. Inferior internal controls could also cause investors and lenders to lose confidence in our reported financial information, which could have a negative effect on the trading price of our common stock.

We may experience cyber-security incidents and are subject to cyber-security risks.

Our business operations rely upon secure information technology systems for data processing, storage and reporting. Despite careful security and controls design, implementation and updating, our information technology systems could become subject to cyber-attacks. Cyber-attacks include, but are not limited to, gaining unauthorized access to digital systems (e.g., through hacking or malicious software coding) for purposes of misappropriating assets or sensitive information, corrupting data, or causing operational disruption. Cyber-attacks may also be carried out in a manner that does not require gaining unauthorized access, such as causing denial-of-service attacks on websites (i.e., efforts to

make network services unavailable to intended users). Network, system, application and data breaches could result in operational disruptions or information misappropriation, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Cyber-security failures or breaches by our Advisor, any sub-adviser(s) and other service providers (including, but not limited to, accountants, custodians, transfer agents and administrators), and the issuers of securities in which we invest, have the ability to cause disruptions and impact business operations, potentially

TABLE OF CONTENTS

resulting in financial losses, interference with our ability to calculate our net asset value, impediments to trading, the inability of our stockholders to transact business, violations of applicable privacy and other laws, regulatory fines, penalties, reputational damage, reimbursement or other compensation costs, or additional compliance costs. In addition, substantial costs may be incurred in order to prevent any cyber incidents in the future. While we have established a business continuity plan in the event of, and risk management systems to prevent, such cyberattacks, there are inherent limitations in such plans and systems including the possibility that certain risks have not been identified. Furthermore, we cannot control the cyber security plans and systems put in place by our service providers and issuers in which we invest. We and our stockholders could be negatively impacted as a result.

The failure in cyber-security systems, as well as the occurrence of events unanticipated in our disaster recovery systems and management continuity planning could impair our ability to conduct business effectively.

The occurrence of a disaster such as a cyber-attack, a natural catastrophe, an industrial accident, a terrorist attack or war, events unanticipated in our disaster recovery systems, or a support failure from external providers, could have an adverse effect on our ability to conduct business and on our results of operations and financial condition, particularly if those events affect our computer-based data processing, transmission, storage, and retrieval systems or destroy data. If a significant number of our managers were unavailable in the event of a disaster, our ability to effectively conduct our business could be severely compromised.

We depend heavily upon computer systems to perform necessary business functions. Despite our implementation of a variety of security measures, our computer systems could be subject to cyber-attacks and unauthorized access, such as physical and electronic break-ins or unauthorized tampering. Like other companies, we may experience threats to our data and systems, including malware and computer virus attacks, unauthorized access, system failures and disruptions. If one or more of these events occurs, it could potentially jeopardize the confidential, proprietary and other information processed and stored in, and transmitted through, our computer systems and networks, or otherwise cause interruptions or malfunctions in our operations, which could result in damage to our reputation, financial losses, litigation, increased costs, regulatory penalties and/or customer dissatisfaction or loss.

We are dependent on information systems and systems failures could significantly disrupt our business, which may, in turn, negatively affect the market price of our common stock and our ability to pay dividends.

Our business is dependent on our and third parties communications and information systems. Any failure or interruption of those systems, including as a result of the termination of an agreement with any third-party service providers, could cause delays or other problems in our activities. Our financial, accounting, data processing, backup or other operating systems and facilities may fail to operate properly or become disabled or damaged as a result of a number of factors including events that are wholly or partially beyond our control and adversely affect our business. There could be:

- sudden electrical or telecommunications outages;
- natural disasters such as earthquakes, tornadoes and hurricanes;
- disease pandemics;
- events arising from local or larger scale political or social matters, including terrorist acts; and
- cyber-attacks.

These events, in turn, could have a material adverse effect on our operating results and negatively affect the market price of our common stock and our ability to pay dividends to our stockholders.

Risks relating to the offerings pursuant to this prospectus

We may use proceeds of future offerings in a way with which you may not agree.

We will have significant flexibility in applying the proceeds of the offerings and may use the net proceeds from the offerings in ways with which you may not agree, or for purposes other than those contemplated at the time of such offerings. We will also pay operating expenses, and may pay other expenses such as due diligence expenses of potential new investments, from the net proceeds of future offerings. Our ability to achieve our investment objective may be limited to the extent that net proceeds of such offerings, pending full investment, are used to pay expenses rather than to make investments.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

We cannot assure you that we will be able to successfully deploy the proceeds of offerings within the timeframe we have contemplated.

We currently anticipate that a portion of the net proceeds of future offerings will be invested in accordance with our investment objective within six to twelve months following completion of any such offering. We cannot assure you, however, that we will be able to locate a sufficient number of suitable investment opportunities to allow us to successfully deploy in that timeframe that portion of net proceeds of such future offerings. To the extent we are unable to invest within our contemplated timeframe after the completion of an offering, our investment income, and in turn our results of operations, will likely be adversely affected.

Our most recent NAV was calculated as of December 31, 2015 and our NAV when calculated as of any date thereafter may be higher or lower.

Our most recent NAV per share is $14.78 determined by us as of December 31, 2015. NAV per share as of March 31, 2016, may be higher or lower than $14.78 based on potential changes in valuations, issuances of securities and earnings for the quarter then ended. Our board of directors has not yet approved the fair value of portfolio investments as of any date subsequent to December 31, 2015. The fair value of our portfolio investments is determined using a consistently applied valuation process in accordance with our documented valuation policy that has been reviewed and approved by our board of directors, who also approve in good faith the valuation of such securities on a quarterly basis in connection with the preparation of quarterly financial statements and based on input from independent valuation firms, our Advisor, the Administrator and the audit committee of our board of directors.

Risks related to our common stock

Shares of our common stock may trade at a discount to our net asset value per share.

Common stock of BDCs, like that of closed-end investment companies, frequently trades at a discount to current net asset value, which could adversely affect the ability to raise capital. In the past, shares of our common stock have traded at a discount to our net asset value. The risk that shares of our common stock may continue to trade at a discount to our net asset value is separate and distinct from the risk that our net asset value per share may decline.

If we sell shares of our common stock at a discount to our net asset value per share, stockholders who do not participate in such sale will experience immediate dilution in an amount that may be material.

The issuance or sale by us of shares of our common stock at a discount to net asset value poses a risk of dilution to our stockholders. In particular, stockholders who do not purchase additional shares of common stock at or below the discounted price in proportion to their current ownership will experience an immediate decrease in net asset value per share (as well as in the aggregate net asset value of their shares of common stock if they do not participate at all). These stockholders will also experience a disproportionately greater decrease in their participation in our earnings and assets and their voting power than the increase we experience in our assets, potential earning power and voting interests from such issuance or sale. In addition, such sales may adversely affect the price at which our common stock trades. For additional information and hypothetical examples of these risks, see Sales of Common Stock Below Net Asset Value and the prospectus supplement pursuant to which such sale is made.

Your interest in us may be diluted if you do not fully acquire your proportionate share of any warrants, options or other rights to subscribe for, convert to, or purchase our common stock that we sell. In addition, in such circumstances, if the price at which we sell such warrants, options or other rights to subscribe for, convert to, or purchase our common stock, together with the exercise price, is less than our net asset value per share, then you will experience dilution of the net asset value of your shares.

We received authority from our stockholders at our 2013 annual meeting to issue warrants, options or other rights to subscribe for, convert to, or purchase shares of our common stock, which may include convertible preferred stock and convertible debentures. In the event we issue warrants, options or other rights to subscribe for, convert into, or purchase our common stock, stockholders who do not exercise such rights will own a smaller proportional interest in us than would otherwise be the case, thereby diluting the proportionate ownership interest and voting power of such stockholder. We cannot state precisely the amount of any such dilution in share ownership or voting power because we have no current intention of making any such offering and do not know

TABLE OF CONTENTS

at this time the terms or amount of such rights. The amount of dilution that a stockholder will experience could be substantial and the market price and net asset value per share of our common stock could be adversely affected. Our common stockholders will also indirectly bear the expenses associated with any rights offering we may conduct, regardless of whether they elect to exercise any rights.

In addition, if the price at which we sell such warrants, options or other rights to subscribe for, convert to, or purchase our common stock, together with the exercise price, is less than the net asset value per share of our common stock, then our stockholders who do not acquire their proportionate share of such rights will experience dilution of the aggregate net asset value of their shares as a result of the offering. The amount of any such decrease in net asset value is not predictable because it is not known at this time what the price of the warrants, options or other rights to subscribe for, convert into, or purchase our common stock and net asset value per share will be.

Our common stock price may be volatile and may fluctuate substantially.

As with any stock, the price of our common stock will fluctuate with market conditions and other factors. If you sell shares, the price received may be more or less than the original investment. Net asset value will be reduced immediately following our offering by the amount of the sales load and selling expenses paid by us. At our 2015 annual meeting of stockholders held on May 20, 2015, our stockholders approved our ability, subject to the condition that the maximum number of shares salable below net asset value pursuant to this authority in any particular offering that could result in such dilution is limited to 25% of our then outstanding common stock immediately prior to each such offering, to sell shares of our common stock at any level of discount from net asset value per share during the 12 month period following the date of the meeting. It should be noted that, theoretically, we may offer up to 25% of our then outstanding common stock each day. We are seeking stockholder approval at our 2016 annual meeting to continue for an additional year our ability to issue shares of common stock below net asset value, subject to the condition that the maximum number of shares salable below net asset value pursuant to this authority in any particular offering that could result in such dilution is limited to 25% of our then outstanding common stock immediately prior to each such offering. Our common stock is intended for long-term investors and should not be treated as a trading vehicle. Shares of BDCs and closed-end management investment companies, which are structured similarly to us, frequently trade at a discount from their net asset value. This characteristic of closed-end investment companies is separate and distinct from the risk that our net asset value per share of common stock may decline. We cannot predict whether our common stock will trade at, above or below net asset value. This risk of loss associated with this characteristic of BDCs and closed-end management investment companies may be greater for investors who sell their shares in a relatively short period of time after completion of an offering.

The market price of our common stock may fluctuate significantly.

The market price and liquidity of the market for our common stock may be significantly affected by numerous factors, some of which are beyond our control and may not be directly related to our operating performance. These factors include:

- significant volatility in the market price and trading volume of securities of BDCs or other companies in the sector in which we operate, which are not necessarily related to the operating performance of these companies;
- price and volume fluctuations in the overall stock market from time to time;
- changes in law, regulatory policies or tax guidelines, particularly with respect to SBICs, RICs or BDCs;
- our loss of RIC status or TCPC SBIC's loss of SBIC status;
- changes in earnings or variations in operating results;
- changes in the value of our portfolio of investments;
-

any shortfall in revenue or net income or any increase in losses from levels expected by investors or securities analysts;

- departure of key personnel from our Advisor;
- operating performance of companies comparable to us;

TABLE OF CONTENTS

- short-selling pressure with respect to shares of our common stock or BDCs generally;
- future sales of our securities convertible into or exchangeable or exercisable for our common stock or the conversion of such securities;
- uncertainty surrounding the strength of the U.S. economic recovery;
- general economic trends and other external factors; and
- loss of a major funding source.

Our credit ratings may not reflect all risks of an investment in our debt securities.

Our credit ratings are an assessment by third parties of our ability to pay our obligations. Consequently, real or anticipated changes in our credit ratings will generally affect the market value of our debt securities. Our credit ratings, however, may not reflect the potential impact of risks related to market conditions generally or other factors discussed above on the market value of or trading market for the publicly issued debt securities. Our debt securities may be rated by a nationally recognized statistical rating organization.

Senior securities, including debt, expose us to additional risks, including the typical risks associated with leverage and could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We currently use our SVCP Facility and TCPC Funding Facility to leverage our portfolio and we expect in the future to borrow from and issue senior debt securities to banks and other lenders.

With certain limited exceptions, as a BDC, we are only allowed to borrow amounts or otherwise issue senior securities such that our asset coverage, as defined in the 1940 Act, is at least 200% after such borrowing or other issuance. The amount of leverage that we employ will depend on our Advisor s and our Board of Directors assessment of market conditions and other factors at the time of any proposed borrowing. There is no assurance that a leveraging strategy will be successful. Leverage involves risks and special considerations for stockholders, any of which could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations, including the following:

- A likelihood of greater volatility in the net asset value and market price of our common stock;
- Diminished operating flexibility as a result of asset coverage or investment portfolio composition requirements required by lenders or investors that are more stringent than those imposed by the 1940 Act;
- The possibility that investments will have to be liquidated at less than full value or at inopportune times to comply with debt covenants or to pay interest or dividends on the leverage;
- Increased operating expenses due to the cost of leverage, including issuance and servicing costs;
- Convertible or exchangeable securities may have rights, preferences and privileges more favorable than those of our common stock;
- Subordination to lenders' superior claims on our assets as a result of which lenders will be able to receive proceeds available in the case of our liquidation before any proceeds will be distributed to our stockholders;
- Increased difficulty for us to meet our payment and other obligations under our outstanding debt;
- The occurrence of an event of default if we fail to comply with the financial and/or other restrictive covenants contained in our debt agreements, including the Credit Agreements, which event of default could result in all or some of our debt becoming immediately due and payable;
- Reduced availability of our cash flow to fund investments, acquisitions and other general corporate purposes, and limiting our ability to obtain additional financing for these purposes;
- The risk of increased sensitivity to interest rate increases on our indebtedness with variable interest rates, including borrowings under our Leverage Program; and
- Reduced flexibility in planning for, or reacting to, and increasing our vulnerability to, changes in our business, the industry in which we operate and the general economy.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

For example, the amount we may borrow under our SVCP Facility and TCPC Funding Facility is determined, in part, by the fair value of our investments. If the fair value of our investments declines, we may be forced to sell investments at a loss to maintain compliance with our borrowing limits. Other debt facilities we may enter into in the future may contain similar provisions. Any such forced sales would reduce our net asset value and also make it difficult for the net asset value to recover. Our Advisor and our Board of Directors in their best judgment nevertheless may determine to use leverage if they expect that the benefits to our stockholders of maintaining the leveraged position will outweigh the risks.

In addition, our ability to meet our payment and other obligations of the Leverage Program depends on our ability to generate significant cash flow in the future. This, to some extent, is subject to general economic, financial, competitive, legislative and regulatory factors as well as other factors that are beyond our control. We cannot assure you that our business will generate cash flow from operations, or that future borrowings will be available to us under our existing credit facilities or otherwise, in an amount sufficient to enable us to meet our payment obligations any debt we may issue and to fund other liquidity needs. If we are not able to generate sufficient cash flow to service our debt obligations, we may need to refinance or restructure our debt, including sell assets, reduce or delay capital investments, or seek to raise additional capital. If we are unable to implement one or more of these alternatives, we may not be able to meet our payment obligations under any debt we may issue.

We may in the future determine to fund a portion of our investments with preferred stock, which would magnify the potential for gain or loss and the risks of investing in us in the same way as our borrowings.

Preferred stock, which is another form of leverage, has the same risks to our common stockholders as borrowings because the dividends on any preferred stock we issue must be cumulative. Payment of such dividends and repayment of the liquidation preference of such preferred stock must take preference over any dividends or other payments to our common stockholders, and preferred stockholders are not subject to any of our expenses or losses and are not entitled to participate in any income or appreciation in excess of their stated preference.

Holders of any preferred stock we might issue would have the right to elect members of the board of directors and class voting rights on certain matters.

Holders of any preferred stock we might issue, voting separately as a single class, would have the right to elect two members of the board of directors at all times and in the event dividends become two full years in arrears would have the right to elect a majority of the directors until such arrearage is completely eliminated. In addition, preferred stockholders would have class voting rights on certain matters, including changes in fundamental investment restrictions and conversion to open-end status, and accordingly could veto any such changes. Restrictions imposed on the declarations and payment of dividends or other distributions to the holders of our common stock and any preferred stock we might issue, both by the 1940 Act and by requirements imposed by rating agencies or the terms of our credit facilities, might impair our ability to maintain our qualification as a RIC for federal income tax purposes. While we would intend to redeem any such preferred stock to the extent necessary to enable us to distribute our income as required to maintain our qualification as a RIC, there can be no assurance that such actions could be effected in time to meet the tax requirements.

The trading market or market value of any publicly issued debt securities that we may issue may fluctuate.

If we issued public debt securities, such debt securities may or may not have an established trading market. We cannot assure any future noteholders that a trading market for any publicly issued debt securities we may issue will ever develop or be maintained if developed. In addition to our creditworthiness, many factors may materially adversely affect the trading market for, and market value of, our publicly issued debt securities. These factors include, but are not limited to, the following:

- the time remaining to the maturity of these debt securities;
- the outstanding principal amount of debt securities with terms identical to these debt securities;
- the ratings assigned by national statistical ratings agencies;
- the general economic environment;

TABLE OF CONTENTS

- the supply of debt securities trading in the secondary market, if any;
- the redemption or repayment features, if any, of these debt securities;
- the level, direction and volatility of market interest rates generally; and
- market rates of interest higher or lower than rates borne by the debt securities.

Our potential noteholders should also be aware that there may be a limited number of buyers when they decide to sell their debt securities. This too may materially adversely affect the market value of the debt securities or the trading market for the debt securities.

Terms relating to redemption may materially adversely affect our noteholders return on any debt securities that we may issue.

If our noteholders debt securities are redeemable at our option, we may choose to redeem their debt securities at times when prevailing interest rates are lower than the interest rate paid on their debt securities. In addition, if our noteholders debt securities are subject to mandatory redemption, we may be required to redeem their debt securities also at times when prevailing interest rates are lower than the interest rate paid on their debt securities. In this circumstance, our noteholders may not be able to reinvest the redemption proceeds in a comparable security at an effective interest rate as high as their debt securities being redeemed.

There is a risk that investors in our common stock may not receive dividends or that our dividends may not grow over time and investors in our debt securities may not receive all of the interest income to which they are entitled.

We intend to make distributions on a quarterly basis to our stockholders out of assets legally available for distribution. We cannot assure you that we will achieve investment results that will allow us to make a specified level of cash distributions or year-to-year increases in cash distributions. If we declare a dividend and if more stockholders opt to receive cash distributions rather than participate in our dividend reinvestment plan, we may be forced to sell some of our investments in order to make cash dividend payments.

In addition, due to the asset coverage test applicable to us as a BDC, we may be limited in our ability to make distributions. Further, if we invest a greater amount of assets in equity securities that do not pay current dividends, it could reduce the amount available for distribution.

The above-referenced restrictions on distributions may also inhibit our ability to make required interest payments to holders of our debt, which may cause a default under the terms of our debt agreements. Such a default could materially increase our cost of raising capital, as well as cause us to incur penalties under the terms of our debt agreements.

Investing in our Securities may involve a high degree of risk and is highly speculative.

The investments we make in accordance with our investment objective may result in a higher amount of risk than alternative investment options and volatility or loss of principal. Our investments in portfolio companies may be speculative and aggressive, and therefore, an investment in our shares may not be suitable for someone with low risk tolerance.

Common stockholders may experience dilution in their ownership percentage if they do not participate in our dividend reinvestment plan.

Our dividends are generally declared in cash and stockholders must opt in to our dividend reinvestment plan if they want such shares to be automatically reinvested in shares of our common stock. As a result, our stockholders that do not opt in to our dividend reinvestment plan will experience dilution to their ownership percentage of our common

stock over time.

Certain provisions of the Delaware General Corporation Law and our certificate of incorporation and bylaws and certain aspects of our structure could deter takeover attempts and have an adverse impact on the price of our common stock.

The Delaware General Corporation Law, our certificate of incorporation and our bylaws contain provisions that may have the effect of discouraging a third party from making an acquisition proposal for us. These anti-takeover provisions may inhibit a change in control in circumstances that could give the holders of our common stock the opportunity to realize a premium over the market price of our common stock.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

For example, to convert us to a closed-end or open-end investment company, to merge or consolidate us with any entity or sell all or substantially all of our assets to any entity in a transaction as a result of which the governing documents of the surviving entity do not contain substantially the same anti-takeover provisions as are provided in our certificate of incorporation or to liquidate and dissolve us other than in connection with a qualifying merger, consolidation or sale of assets or to amend certain of the provisions relating to these matters, our certificate of incorporation requires either (i) the favorable vote of a majority of our continuing directors followed by the favorable vote of the holders of a majority of our then outstanding shares of each affected class or series of our shares, voting separately as a class or series or (ii) the favorable vote of at least 80% of the then outstanding shares of our capital stock, voting together as a single class.

In addition, the board of directors of the Operating Company is appointed by different procedures than the board of the Holding Company, which could lead to the boards of directors of the Operating Company and the Holding Company having different compositions. Such a difference in composition may further hinder or delay an acquisition proposal.

Our stockholders may receive shares of our common stock as dividends, which could result in adverse tax consequences to stockholders.

To satisfy the annual distribution requirement applicable to RICs, we have the ability to declare a large portion of a dividend in shares of our common stock instead of in cash. As long as a large enough portion of such dividend is paid in cash (there is no definitive guidance as to what percentage of the dividend must be in cash) and certain requirements are met, the entire distribution will be treated as a dividend for U.S. federal income tax purposes. As a result, a stockholder would be taxed on 100% of the dividend in the same manner as a cash dividend, even though most of the dividend was paid in shares of our common stock.

Sales of substantial amounts of our common stock in the public market may have an adverse effect on the market price of our common stock.

Sales of substantial amounts of our common stock, or the availability of such common stock for sale, could adversely affect the prevailing market prices for our common stock. If this occurs and continues, it could impair our ability to raise additional capital through the sale of securities should we desire to do so.

Future transactions and these offerings may limit our ability to use our capital loss carryforwards.

We have capital loss carryforwards for U.S. federal income tax purposes. Subject to certain limitations, capital loss carryforwards may be used to offset future recognized capital gains. Section 382 of the Code imposes an annual limitation on the ability of a corporation, including a RIC, that undergoes an ownership change to use its capital loss carryforwards. Generally, an ownership change occurs if certain five percent shareholders and public groups increase their ownership in us by 50 percent or more during a three-year period. We do not expect that the offerings will result in an ownership change for Section 382 purposes. However, the offerings will make it more likely that future transactions involving our common stock, including transfers by existing shareholders, could result in such an ownership change. Accordingly, there can be no assurance that an ownership change limiting our ability to use our capital loss carryforwards (and built-in, unrecognized losses, if any) will not occur in the future. Such a limitation would, for any given year, have the effect of potentially increasing the amount of our U.S. federal net capital gains for such year and, hence, the amount of capital gains dividends we would need to distribute to remain a RIC and to avoid U.S. income and excise tax liability.

Your interest in us may be diluted if you do not fully exercise your subscription rights in any rights offering we may conduct. In addition, if the subscription price is less than our net asset value per share, then you will experience an

immediate dilution of the aggregate net asset value of your shares.

In the event we issue subscription rights, stockholders who do not fully exercise their subscription rights should expect that they will, at the completion of a rights offering pursuant to this prospectus, own a smaller proportional interest in us than would otherwise be the case if they fully exercised their rights. We cannot state precisely the amount of any such dilution in share ownership because we do not know at this time what proportion of the shares will be purchased as a result of such rights offering.

In addition, if the subscription price is less than the net asset value per share of our common stock, then our stockholders would experience an immediate dilution of the aggregate net asset value of their shares as a result

TABLE OF CONTENTS

of the offering. The amount of any decrease in net asset value is not predictable because it is not known at this time what the subscription price and net asset value per share will be on the expiration date of a rights offering or what proportion of the shares will be purchased as a result of such rights offering. Such dilution could be substantial.

A trading market or market value of our debt securities may fluctuate.

In the event we issue debt securities, they may or may not have an established trading market. We cannot assure you that a trading market for debt securities will ever develop or be maintained if developed. In addition to our creditworthiness, many factors may materially adversely affect the trading market for, and market value of, debt securities we may issue. These factors include, but are not limited to, the following:

- the time remaining to the maturity of these debt securities;
- the outstanding principal amount of debt securities with terms identical to these debt securities;
- the ratings assigned by national statistical ratings agencies;
- the general economic environment;
- the supply of debt securities trading in the secondary market, if any;
- the redemption or repayment features, if any, of these debt securities;
- the level, direction and volatility of market interest rates generally; and
- market rates of interest higher or lower than rates borne by the debt securities.

You should also be aware that there may be a limited number of buyers if and when you decide to sell your debt securities. This too may materially adversely affect the market value of the debt securities or the trading market for the debt securities.

Terms relating to redemption may materially adversely affect your return on any debt securities that we may issue.

If your debt securities are redeemable at our option, we may choose to redeem your debt securities at times when prevailing interest rates are lower than the interest rate paid on your debt securities. In addition, if your debt securities are subject to mandatory redemption, we may be required to redeem your debt securities also at times when prevailing interest rates are lower than the interest rate paid on your debt securities. In this circumstance, you may not be able to reinvest the redemption proceeds in a comparable security at an effective interest rate as high as your debt securities being redeemed.

Our credit ratings may not reflect all risks of an investment in our debt securities.

Our credit ratings are an assessment by third parties of our ability to pay our obligations. Consequently, real or anticipated changes in our credit ratings will generally affect the market value of our debt securities. Our credit ratings, however, may not reflect the potential impact of risks related to market conditions generally or other factors discussed above on the market value of or trading market for the publicly issued debt securities.

We may initially invest a portion of the net proceeds of offerings pursuant to this prospectus primarily in high-quality short-term investments, which will generate lower rates of return than those expected from the interest generated on first and second lien senior secured loans and mezzanine debt.

We may initially invest a portion of the net proceeds of offerings pursuant to this prospectus primarily in cash, cash equivalents, U.S. government securities and other high-quality short-term investments. These securities generally earn yields substantially lower than the income that we anticipate receiving once we are fully invested in accordance with our investment objective. As a result, we may not, for a time, be able to achieve our investment objective and/or we may need to, for a time, decrease the amount of any dividend that we may pay to our stockholders to a level that is substantially lower than the level that we expect to pay when the net proceeds of offerings are fully invested in

accordance with our investment objective. If we do not realize yields in excess of our expenses, we may incur operating losses and the market price of our shares may decline.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SPECIAL NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

In addition to factors previously identified elsewhere in this prospectus, including the Risks section of this prospectus, the following factors, among others, could cause actual results to differ materially from forward-looking statements or historical performance:

- the introduction, withdrawal, success and timing of business initiatives and strategies;
- changes in political, economic or industry conditions, the interest rate environment or financial and capital markets, which could result in changes in the value of our assets;
- the valuation of our investments in portfolio companies, particularly those having no liquid trading market;
- the relative and absolute investment performance and operations of our Advisor;
- the impact of increased competition;
- the impact of future acquisitions and divestitures;
- the unfavorable resolution of legal proceedings;
- our business prospects and the financial condition and prospects of our portfolio companies;
- the adequacy of our cash resources and working capital;
- the timing of cash flows, if any, from the operations of our portfolio companies;
- the impact of legislative and regulatory actions and reforms and regulatory, supervisory or enforcement actions of government agencies relating to us, our Advisor or our portfolio companies;
- the ability of our Advisor to identify suitable investments for us and to monitor and administer our investments;
- our contractual arrangements and relationships with third parties;
- any future financings and investments by us;
- the ability of our Advisor to attract and retain highly talented professionals;
- fluctuations in interest rates or foreign currency exchange rates; and
- the impact of changes to tax legislation and, generally, our tax position.

This prospectus contains, and other statements that we may make may contain, forward-looking statements with respect to future financial or business performance, strategies or expectations. Forward-looking statements are typically identified by words or phrases such as trend, opportunity, pipeline, believe, comfortable, expect, a current, intention, estimate, position, assume, potential, outlook, continue, remain, maintain, sus similar expressions, or future or conditional verbs such as will, would, should, could, may or similar expressions

Forward-looking statements are subject to numerous assumptions, risks and uncertainties, which change over time. Forward-looking statements speak only as of the date they are made, and we assume no duty to and do not undertake to update forward-looking statements. These forward-looking statements do not meet the safe harbor for forward-looking statements pursuant to Section 27A of the Securities Act or Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act. Actual results could differ materially from those anticipated in forward-looking statements and future results could differ materially from historical performance.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

USE OF PROCEEDS

Unless otherwise specified in a prospectus supplement, we intend to use the net proceeds from any offering to repay amounts outstanding under the SVCP Facility and TCPC Funding Facility, if any, (which will increase the funds under the SVCP Facility and TCPC Funding Facility available to us to make additional investments in portfolio companies) and to make investments in portfolio companies in accordance with our investment objective and for other general corporate purposes, including payment of operating expenses. We anticipate that substantially all of such remainder of the net proceeds of an offering will be invested in accordance with our investment objective within six to twelve months following completion of such offering, depending on the availability of appropriate investment opportunities consistent with our investment objective and market conditions. We cannot assure you that we will achieve our targeted investment pace.

As of May 2, 2016, we had $144.5 million outstanding under the SVCP Facility, with advances generally bearing interest at LIBOR plus 1.75% per annum through July 31, 2016 and LIBOR plus 2.50% per annum thereafter until the maturity date, subject to certain limitations. The SVCP Facility matures July 31, 2018, subject to extension by the lender at our request.

As of May 2, 2016, we had $214.0 million outstanding under the TCPC Funding Facility, with advances generally bearing interest at LIBOR plus either 2.25% or 2.50% per annum, subject to certain limitations. The TCPC Funding Facility matures on March 6, 2020, subject to extension by the lender at our request.

Pending investments in portfolio companies by the Company, the Company will invest the remaining net proceeds of an offering primarily in cash, cash equivalents, U.S. Government securities and other high-quality debt investments that mature in one year or less. These securities may have lower yields than our other investments and accordingly may result in lower distributions, if any, during such period. See Regulation — Temporary Investments and Management of the Company — Investment Management Agreements.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SENIOR SECURITIES

Information about our senior securities is shown in the following table as of the end of each fiscal year ended since the Company commenced operations. The senior securities table below has been audited by Deloitte & Touche LLP, our independent registered public accounting firm, for the fiscal year ending December 31, 2015 and by Ernst & Young LLP, our former independent registered public accounting firm, for each prior fiscal year.

Class and Year	Total Amount Outstanding[4]	Asset Coverage Per Unit[5]	Involuntary Liquidating Preference Per Unit[6]	Average Market Value Per Unit[7]
SVCP Facility[1]				
Fiscal Year 2015	$ 124,500	$ 3,076	$ —	N/A
Fiscal Year 2014	70,000	5,356	—	N/A
Fiscal Year 2013	45,000	8,176	—	N/A
Fiscal Year 2012	74,000	7,077	—	N/A
Fiscal Year 2011	29,000	13,803	—	N/A
Fiscal Year 2010	50,000	8,958	—	N/A
Fiscal Year 2009	75,000	5,893	—	N/A
Fiscal Year 2008	34,000	10,525	—	N/A
Fiscal Year 2007	207,000	3,534	—	N/A
Preferred Interests[2]				
Fiscal Year 2015	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Fiscal Year 2014	$ 134,000	$ 51,592	$ 20,074	N/A
Fiscal Year 2013	134,000	68,125	20,075	N/A
Fiscal Year 2012	134,000	50,475	20,079	N/A
Fiscal Year 2011	134,000	49,251	20,070	N/A
Fiscal Year 2010	134,000	48,770	20,056	N/A
Fiscal Year 2009	134,000	42,350	20,055	N/A
Fiscal Year 2008	134,000	42,343	20,175	N/A
Fiscal Year 2007	134,000	43,443	20,289	N/A
TCPC Funding Facility[3]				
Fiscal Year 2015	$ 229,000	$ 3,076	$ —	N/A
Fiscal Year 2014	125,000	5,356	—	N/A
Fiscal Year 2013	50,000	8,176	—	N/A
SBA Debentures				
Fiscal Year 2015	$ 42,800	$ 3,076	$ —	N/A
Fiscal Year 2014	28,000	5,356	—	N/A
2014 Notes				
Fiscal Year 2015	$ 108,000	$ 2,429	$ —	N/A
Fiscal Year 2014	108,000	3,617	—	N/A

(1) The Operating Company entered into the SVCP Facility, comprised of a fully drawn senior secured term loan and a senior secured revolving credit facility, pursuant to which amounts may currently be drawn up to $116.0 million. The SVCP Facility matures July 31, 2018, subject to extension by the lender at our request.

(2) We repurchased and retired the remaining Preferred Interests on September 3, 2015.

(3) TCPC Funding entered into the TCPC Funding Facility, pursuant to which amounts may currently be drawn up to $350 million. The TCPC Funding Facility matures on March 6, 2020, subject to extension by the lender at our request.

(4) Total amount of each class of senior securities outstanding at the end of the period presented (in 000's).

(5) The asset coverage ratio for a class of senior securities representing indebtedness is calculated as our consolidated total assets, less all liabilities and indebtedness not represented by senior securities, divided by senior securities representing indebtedness. For the SVCP Facility and TCPC Funding Facility, the asset coverage ratio with respect to indebtedness is multiplied by $1,000 to determine the Asset Coverage Per Unit.

(6) The amount to which such class of senior security would be entitled upon the voluntary liquidation of the issuer in preference to any security junior to it. The — in this column indicates that the SEC expressly does not require this information to be disclosed for certain types of senior securities.

(7) Not applicable because our senior securities are not registered for public trading.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PRICE RANGE OF COMMON STOCK

Our common stock began trading on April 5, 2012 and is currently traded on The Nasdaq Global Select Market under the symbol TCPC. The following table lists the high and low closing sale price for our common stock, the closing sale price as a premium (discount) to net asset value, or NAV, and quarterly distributions per share for the last two completed fiscal years and each quarter since the beginning of the current fiscal year.

		Stock Price		Premium (Discount) of High Sales Price to NAV[3]	Premium (Discount) of Low Sales Price to NAV[3]	Declared Distributions	
	NAV[1]	High[2]	Low[2]				
Fiscal year ended December 31, 2014							
First Quarter	$ 15.32	$ 17.97	$ 16.36	17.3 %	6.8 %	$ 0.36	
Second Quarter	$ 15.31	$ 18.31	$ 15.80	19.6 %	3.2 %	$ 0.41	(4)
Third Quarter	$ 15.43	$ 18.31	$ 16.07	18.7 %	4.1 %	$ 0.36	
Fourth Quarter	$ 15.01	$ 17.47	$ 15.25	16.4 %	1.6 %	$ 0.41	(4)
Fiscal year ended December 31, 2015							
First Quarter	$ 15.03	$ 16.91	$ 15.22	12.5 %	1.3 %	$ 0.36	
Second Quarter	$ 15.10	$ 16.49	$ 15.29	9.2 %	1.3 %	$ 0.36	
Third Quarter	$ 15.10	$ 15.87	$ 13.50	5.1 %	(10.6)%	$ 0.36	
Fourth Quarter	$ 14.78	$ 15.40	$ 13.80	4.2 %	(6.6)%	$ 0.36	
Fiscal year ended December 31, 2016							
First Quarter	$ (5)	$ 14.91	$ 12.36	%[5]	%[5]	$ 0.36	
Second Quarter (through May 2, 2016)	$ (5)	$ 14.87	$ 14.56	%[5]	%[5]		(6)

(1) NAV per share is determined as of the last day in the relevant quarter and therefore may not reflect the NAV per share on the date of the high and low sales prices. The NAVs shown are based on outstanding shares at the end of each period.

(2) The High/Low Stock Price is calculated as of the closing price on a given day in the applicable quarter.

(3) Calculated as the respective High/Low Stock Price minus the quarter end NAV, divided by the quarter end NAV.

(4) Includes a special dividend of $0.05 per share.

(5) NAV has not yet been determined.

(6) A dividend has not been declared for this period.

On May 2, 2016, the closing price of our common stock was $14.56 per share. As of May 2, 2016, we had 31 stockholders of record.

The table below sets forth each class of our outstanding securities as of May 2, 2016.

Title of Class	Amount Authorized	Amount Held by Registrant or for its Account	Amount Outstanding

Common Stock	200,000,000	—	48,694,292

55

TABLE OF CONTENTS

RATIO OF EARNINGS TO FIXED CHARGES

For the years ended December 31, 2015, 2014, 2013, 2012 and 2011, the ratios of earnings to fixed charges of the Company, computed as set forth below, were as follows:

	For the Year Ended December 31, 2015	For the Year Ended December 31, 2014	For the Year Ended December 31, 2013	For the Year Ended December 31, 2012	For the Year Ended December 31, 2011
Earnings to Fixed Charges[1]	4.1	4.1	14.2	12.1	3.1

For purposes of computing the ratios of earnings to fixed charges, earnings represent net increase in net assets resulting from operations plus (or minus) income tax expense including excise tax expense plus fixed charges. Fixed charges include interest and SVCP Facility and TCPC Funding Facility fees expense and amortization of debt issuance costs.

(1) Earnings include net realized and unrealized gains or losses. Net realized and unrealized gains or losses can vary substantially from year to year. Excluding net realized and unrealized gains or losses, the earnings to fixed charges ratio would be 5.1 for the year ended December 31, 2015, 6.6 for the year ended December 31, 2014, 11.8 for the year ended December 31, 2013, 17.3 for the year ended December 31, 2012 and 18.7 for the year ended December 31, 2011.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

THE COMPANY

The Company

We are an externally managed, non-diversified closed-end management investment company that has elected to be regulated as a BDC under the 1940 Act. See Prospectus Summary — Company History and BDC Conversion above. Our investment objective is to achieve high total returns through current income and capital appreciation, with an emphasis on principal protection. We seek to achieve our investment objective primarily through investments in debt securities of middle-market companies, which we typically define as those with enterprise values between $100 million and $1.5 billion. While we primarily focus on privately negotiated investments in debt of middle-market companies, we make investments of all kinds and at all levels of the capital structure, including in equity interests such as preferred or common stock and warrants or options received in connection with our debt investments. Our investment activities will benefit from what we believe are the competitive advantages of our Advisor, including its diverse in-house skills, proprietary deal flow, and consistent and rigorous investment process focused on established, middle-market companies. We expect to generate returns through a combination of the receipt of contractual interest payments on debt investments and origination and similar fees, and, to a lesser extent, equity appreciation through options, warrants, conversion rights or direct equity investments. There are no material operating differences between us and our predecessor, however, as a BDC we are deemphasizing distressed debt investments, which may adversely affect our investment returns.

We have no employees of our own and currently our only business and sole asset is the ownership of all of the common limited partner interests of the Operating Company. Our investment activities are externally managed by our Advisor, a leading investment manager with in excess of $6.4 billion in committed capital under management, approximately 25.8% of which consists of the Company s committed capital under management as of December 31, 2015, and a primary focus on providing financing to middle-market companies as well as small businesses. Additionally, the Holding Company expects that it will continue to seek to qualify as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Code.

On April 22, 2014, TCPC SBIC, a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Operating Company, received an SBIC license from the SBA. Pursuant to an exemptive order under the 1940 Act, we have been granted exemptive relief from the SEC to permit us to exclude the debt of TCPC SBIC guaranteed by the SBA from our 200% asset coverage test under the 1940 Act. Pursuant to the 200% asset coverage ratio limitation, we are permitted to borrow one dollar for every dollar we have in assets less all liabilities and indebtedness not represented by debt securities issued by us or loans obtained by us. For example, as of December 31, 2015, we had approximately $1,224.4 million in assets less all liabilities and indebtedness not represented by debt securities issued by us or loans obtained by us, which would permit us to borrow up to approximately $1,224.4 million, notwithstanding other limitations on our borrowings pursuant to our Leverage Program.

The exemptive relief provides us with increased flexibility under the 200% asset coverage test by permitting us to borrow up to $150 million more than we would otherwise be able to absent the receipt of this exemptive relief. As a result, we, in effect, will be permitted to have a lower asset coverage ratio than the 200% asset coverage ratio limitation under the 1940 Act and, therefore, we can have more debt outstanding than assets to cover such debt. For example, we will be able to borrow up to $150 million more than the approximately $1,224.4 million permitted under the 200% asset coverage ratio limit as of December 31, 2015. For additional information on SBA regulations that affect our access to SBA-guaranteed debentures, see Risk Factors — Risks Relating to Our Business — TCPC SBIC is subject to SBA regulations, and any failure to comply with SBA regulations could have an adverse effect on our operations.

The SBIC license allows TCPC SBIC to obtain leverage by issuing SBA-guaranteed debentures, subject to the issuance of a capital commitment by the SBA and other customary procedures. SBA-guaranteed debentures are non-recourse, interest only debentures with interest payable semi-annually and have a ten year maturity. The principal amount of SBA-guaranteed debentures is not required to be paid prior to maturity but may be prepaid at any time without penalty. The interest rate of SBA-guaranteed debentures is fixed on a semi-annual basis at a market-driven spread over U.S. Treasury Notes with 10-year maturities. The SBA, as a creditor, will have a superior claim to TCPC SBIC s assets over our stockholders in the event we liquidate TCPC SBIC or the SBA exercises its remedies under the SBA-guaranteed debentures issued by TCPC SBIC upon an event of default.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Investment Portfolio

At December 31, 2015, our investment portfolio of $1,182.9 million (at fair value) consisted of 88 portfolio companies and was invested 95.5% in debt investments, of which approximately 99.9% was in senior secured debt and 0.1% in unsecured and subordinated debt. In aggregate, our investment portfolio was invested 81.5% in senior secured loans, 14.0% in senior secured notes, and 0.1% in unsecured and subordinated debt, and 4.4% in equity investments. Our average portfolio company investment at fair value was approximately $13.4 million. Our largest portfolio company investment by value was approximately $43.3 million and our five largest portfolio company investments by value comprised approximately 15.7% of our portfolio at December 31, 2015. See — Investment Strategy for more information.

The following charts summarize our portfolio mix by industry and type based on the fair value of our investments as of December 31, 2015.

Tennenbaum Capital Partners, LLC

Our investment activities are managed by our Advisor. Our Advisor is a leading investment manager (including specialty lending to middle-market companies). Our Advisor is a Delaware limited liability company and is registered as an investment advisor under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940. As of December 31, 2015, our Advisor had in excess of $6.4 billion in committed capital under management, approximately 25.8% of which consists of the Company s committed capital, and a team of over 80 people including investment professionals and other personnel that focus on operations, finance, legal, and compliance, accounting and reporting, investor relations, information technology, and administration. Our Advisor was founded in 1999 by Michael E. Tennenbaum, Mark K. Holdsworth and Howard M. Levkowitz, and its predecessor entity, formed by the same individuals, commenced operations in 1996. Mark K. Holdsworth and Howard M. Levkowitz along with David Adler, David A. Hollander, Michael E. Leitner, Philip M. Tseng, Rajneesh Vig, and Lee Landrum constitute our Advisor s active partners (the Advisor Partners). The Advisor Partners have significant industry experience, including experience investing in middle-market companies. Together, the Advisor Partners have invested approximately $16.3 billion in 447 companies since our Advisor s inception, through multiple business and credit cycles, across all segments of the capital structure and through a broad set of credit-oriented strategies including leveraged loan origination, secondary investments of discounted debt securities, and distressed and control opportunities. We believe the Advisor Partners investment perspectives, complementary skills, and collective investment experience provide our Advisor with a strategic and competitive advantage in middle-market investing.

As our investment advisor, our Advisor is responsible for sourcing potential investments, conducting research, analyzing investment opportunities and structuring our investments and monitoring our portfolio companies on an ongoing basis. We believe that our Advisor has a proven long-term track record of positive performance, notwithstanding some periods during which losses were incurred, of sourcing deals, originating loans and successfully investing in middle-market companies, and that the relationships of its investment professionals are integral to our Advisor s success. Our Advisor s investment professionals have long-term

TABLE OF CONTENTS

working relationships with key sources of investment opportunities and industry expertise, including investment bankers, financial advisors, attorneys, private equity sponsors, other senior lenders, high-yield bond specialists, research analysts, accountants, and senior management teams. Additionally, our Advisor s structure includes both a board of advisors and a group of Senior Executive Advisors, a team comprised of approximately 20 current and former executives from a variety of industries, which extends the reach of our Advisor s relationships through a group of seasoned industry leaders and that can enhance our deal sourcing and due diligence activities.

We also benefit from the existing infrastructure and administrative capabilities of an established investment manager. The General Partner, an affiliate of our Advisor, serves as our Administrator and provides us with office space, equipment and office services. The tasks of our Administrator include overseeing our financial records, preparing reports to our stockholders and reports filed with the SEC and generally monitoring the payment of our expenses and the performance of administrative and professional services rendered to us by others.

Since the beginning of 2011, our Advisor has executed over $4.6 billion in direct origination leveraged loans primarily to middle-market companies, of which over $1.8 billion was for our account. There can be no assurance that similar deal flow or terms will be available in the future for loans in which we may invest.

Investment Strategy

To achieve our investment objectives, we intend to focus on a subset of the broader investment strategies historically pursued by our Advisor. Our primary investment focus is the ongoing origination of and investments in leveraged loans of performing middle-market companies, building on our Advisor s established track record of origination and participation in the original syndication of approximately $8.3 billion of leveraged loans to 235 companies since 1999, of which we invested over $2.3 billion in 139 companies. For the purposes of this prospectus, the term leveraged loans refers to senior debt investments that rank ahead of subordinated debt and that generally have the benefit of security interests in the assets of the borrower. Such security interests may provide either a priority claim to the specific collateral securing the investment or a junior claim to such collateral after the holders of the senior claim have been repaid but prior to any payments to holders of unsecured debt.

We anticipate our investments will generally range from $10 million to $50 million per company, the size of which may grow over time in proportion with our capital base. We expect to generate current returns through a combination of the receipt of contractual interest payments on debt investments and origination and similar fees, and, to a lesser extent, equity appreciation through options, warrants, conversion rights or direct equity investments. We often receive equity interests such as preferred or common stock and warrants or options in connection with our debt investments. From time to time we may also use other investment strategies, which are not our primary focus, to attempt to enhance the overall return of our portfolio. These investment strategies may include, but are not limited to, the purchase of discounted debt, opportunistic investments, and financial instruments to hedge currency or interest rate risk associated with our portfolio.

Our typical investments are in performing middle-market companies. We believe that middle-market companies are generally less able to secure financing than larger companies and thus offer better return opportunities for those able to conduct the necessary diligence to appropriately evaluate these companies. We focus primarily on U.S. companies where we believe our Advisor s perspective, complementary skills and investment experience provides us with a competitive advantage and in industries where our Advisor sees an attractive risk reward profile due to macroeconomic trends and our Advisor s existing industry expertise.

Our Competitive Advantages

We believe that we possess the following competitive advantages over other capital providers to middle-market companies:

Focus on minimizing the risk of loss and achieving attractive risk-adjusted returns. We primarily structure investments to attempt to achieve high cash yields, cash origination fees, conservative leverage, and strong contractual protections that reduce the risk of principal loss. Contractual protections may include default premiums, information rights, board governance rights, and affirmative, negative and financial covenants, such as lien protection and prohibitions against change of control. While we do not expect to undertake a material focus on distressed investments, we believe that our Advisor s experience in distressed investing from managing other funds helps us negotiate more favorable terms and provides greater opportunity to achieve principal protection. See — Investment Strategy.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Diverse in-house skills and experience of our Advisor. Our Advisor s principals and professionals have diverse and complementary backgrounds, including prior experience at private investment funds, investment banks, other financial services firms, and managing companies. We believe that the diverse professional experience of our Advisor s principals and professionals gives us an advantage in sourcing, evaluating, structuring, negotiating, closing, and profitably exiting investments. Our Advisor s advantages include:

- Significant investment expertise in over 30 different industry sectors;
- Track record of leveraged loan originations or participations in original syndications of approximately $8.3 billion to 235 companies since 1999, of which we invested over $2.3 billion in 139 companies;
- Extensive workout and restructuring capabilities honed in multiple in- and out-of-court transactions which allows us to maximize our investment returns and minimize the risk of loss;
- In-house legal expertise with significant experience protecting creditor rights;
- Complementary bottom-up and top-down (macroeconomic) expertise; and
- Expertise in analyzing highly complex companies and investments.

Consistent, proactive and rigorous investment and monitoring processes. We believe that our Advisor employs a proven investment process that integrates intensive bottom-up company-level research and analysis with a proactive top-down view of macroeconomic and industry risks and opportunities. The heart of the process is a thorough analysis of the underlying issuer s business, end markets, competitors, suppliers, revenues, costs, financial statements, and the terms of the issuer s existing obligations, including contingent liabilities (if any). Our Advisor s professionals supplement in-house expertise with industry experts, including our Advisor s Board of Advisors and Senior Executive Advisors, as well as other CEO/CFO-level executives, with direct management experience in the industries under consideration. These company level analyses are undertaken in the context of and supplemented by our Advisor s views on and understanding of industry trends and broader economic conditions. These views are formulated and refined through our Advisor s systematic quarterly macroeconomic reviews and quarterly industry reviews, where long-term and immediate macroeconomic trends and their impact on industry risk/reward characteristics are determined. These views flow through to our Advisor s proactive deployment of research and capital resources in the investment process. Quarterly portfolio reviews also help to inform our Advisor s macroeconomic and industry views as well as to inform reporting of deal teams frequent monitoring of portfolio company progress, risk assessment, and refinement of exit plans.

Focus on established middle-market companies. We generally invest in companies with established market positions, seasoned management teams, proven and differentiated products and services and strong regional or national operations. We believe that these companies possess better risk-adjusted return profiles than newer companies that are building management or in early stages of building a revenue base. As a specialty middle-market lender, through our Advisor we have proven experience structuring financing for middle-market companies and meeting their specialized needs. We believe that there are fewer experienced finance companies focused on transactions involving small and middle-market companies than larger companies, allowing us to negotiate favorable investment terms, including higher yields, more significant covenant protection, and greater equity grants than typical of transactions involving larger companies. Additionally, we believe that middle-market companies offer significant risk-adjusted return advantages over larger companies as they are generally less able to secure financing compared to larger companies and, we believe, are more likely as borrowers to be subject to upfront fees, prepayment premiums and higher interest rates.

Debt platform with multiple deal sourcing channels. The employees of our Advisor have developed extensive networks among investment bankers, financial advisors, attorneys, private equity sponsors, other senior lenders, high-yield bond specialists, research analysts, accountants, and senior management teams. These networks are a valuable source of directly originated deals and are further supplemented by the networks and experiences of our Advisor s Board of Advisors and Senior Executive Advisors. Additionally, our Advisor s track record as a provider of middle-market financing means that it is often the first or an early call on new deal opportunities. Since inception, our

Advisor has originated or participated in the original syndication of approximately $8.3 billion of newly issued loans to 235 companies since 1999, of which we invested over $2.3 billion in 139 companies. Our Advisor has closed transactions with more than 50 different private equity

TABLE OF CONTENTS

sponsors. Our Advisor is well known as a lender to middle-market companies in a variety of contexts including stressed, distressed, and complex and special situations. Our Advisor s in-depth industry knowledge and ability to diligence complex situations thoroughly and in a timely fashion helps to attract deal opportunities from multiple channels.

Attractively priced leverage program. We believe that the Leverage Program, combined with capital from recent monetizations, provides us with a substantial amount of capital for deployment into new investment opportunities on relatively favorable terms. Our Leverage Program is comprised of $216.5 million in available debt under the SVCP Facility, which is comprised of the SVCP Revolver and the Term Loan, $350.0 million in available debt under the TCPC Funding Facility, $108.0 million in Convertible Notes and $75.0 million in committed leverage from the SBA Program. Prior to the repurchase and retirement of the remaining Preferred Interests on September 3, 2015, the Leverage Program also included amounts outstanding under a preferred equity facility issued by the Operating Company. The SVCP Facility matures on July 31, 2018 and bore interest at an annual rate equal to 0.44% plus either LIBOR or the lender s cost of funds (subject to a cap of LIBOR plus 20 basis points) through July 31, 2014. Advances under the SVCP Facility for periods from July 31, 2014 through September 3, 2015 bore interest at an annual rate equal to 2.50% plus either LIBOR or the lender s cost of funds (subject to a cap of LIBOR plus 20 basis points). Advances under the SVCP Facility from September 3, 2015 through July 31, 2016 bear interest at an annual rate equal to 1.75% plus either LIBOR or the lender s cost of funds (subject to a cap of LIBOR plus 20 basis points). Advances under the SVCP Facility from July 31, 2016 through the maturity date of the facility will bear interest at an annual rate of 2.50% plus either LIBOR or the lender s cost of funds (subject to a cap of LIBOR plus 20 basis points). In addition to amounts due on outstanding debt, the SVCP Revolver accrues commitment fees of 0.20% per annum on the unused portion of the facility, or 0.25% per annum when less than $46.4 million in borrowings are outstanding. The TCPC Funding Facility matures on March 6, 2020, subject to extension by the lender at the request of TCPC Funding, and contains an accordion feature which allows for expansion of the facility up to $400.0 million subject to consent from the lender and other customary conditions. Borrowings under the TCPC Funding Facility bear interest at a rate of LIBOR plus either 2.25% or 2.50% per annum subject to certain funding requirements, plus an administrative fee of 0.25% per annum. In addition to amounts due on outstanding debt, the facility accrues commitment fees of 0.50% per annum on the unused portion of the facility, or 0.75% per annum when the unused portion is greater than 33.0% of the total facility, plus an administrative fee of 0.25% per annum. For the purpose of the SVCP Facility and TCPC Funding Facility, LIBOR means the one-month U.S. dollar deposits which appears on the Telerate Page 3750 as of 11:00 a.m. (London time) on the date the rate is to be determined or as otherwise may be determined pursuant to the SVCP Facility and TCPC Funding Facility if such rate does not appear on the Telerate Page 3750. The weighted-average financing rate on the Leverage Program at December 31, 2015 was 3.20%.

Market opportunity

We believe that our Advisor has a consistent, non-cyclical track record of finding profitable opportunities to lend its managed assets to middle-market companies under most market conditions. However, we believe that the current environment for direct lending to middle-market companies is especially attractive for several reasons that include:

Reduced lending to middle-market companies by commercial banks. Recent regulatory changes, including the Dodd-Frank Financial Reform Act, or the Dodd-Frank Act, and the introduction of new international capital and liquidity requirements under the Basel III Accords, or Basel III, in addition to the continued ownership of legacy non-performing assets have significantly curtailed banks lending capacity. In response, we believe that many commercial lenders have de-emphasized their service and product offerings to middle-market companies in favor of lending, managing capital markets transactions and providing other non-credit services to their larger customers. We expect bank lending to middle-market companies to continue to be constrained for several years as Basel III rules phase in and rules and regulations are promulgated and interpreted under the Dodd-Frank Act.

Reduced credit supply to middle-market companies from non-bank lenders. We believe credit to middle-market companies from non-bank lenders will also be constrained as many of those lenders have either gone out of business, exited the market, or are winding down. Numerous hedge funds previously active in leveraged loans disappeared or contracted during the recent financial market crises, while others exited the lending market due to asset-liability mismatches. Other non-bank lenders exited lending due to balance sheet

TABLE OF CONTENTS

pressures. This situation provides a promising environment in which to originate loans to middle-market companies. We cannot, however, provide any assurance as to the length of time this tight credit supply will persist.

Middle-market companies are increasingly seeking lenders with access to permanent capital for debt and equity capital. We believe that many middle-market companies prefer to borrow from capital providers like us, rather than execute high-yield bond or equity transactions in the public markets that may necessitate increased financial and regulatory compliance and reporting obligations. Further, we believe many middle-market companies are inclined to seek capital from a small number of providers with access to permanent capital that can satisfy their specific needs and can serve as value-added, long-term financial partners with an understanding of the companies growth needs.

Significant Refinancing Requirements. A significant portion of the debt associated with a large number of middle-market leveraged mergers and acquisitions completed from 2005 to 2008 matures in the 2013 to 2017 time period. Much of this debt will need to be refinanced as it matures. When combined with the decreased availability of debt financing for middle-market companies generally, we believe these factors should increase lending opportunities for us.

Attractive Pricing and Conservative Deal Structures. We believe that reduced access to, and availability of, debt capital has improved available loan pricing for middle-market lenders. Deals since the recent credit crisis occurred, which began in 2008 and included a period of disruption in the capital markets as evidenced by a lack of liquidity in the debt capital markets, significant write-offs in the financial services sector, the re-pricing of credit risk in the broadly syndicated credit market and the failure of certain major financial institutions, have included meaningful upfront fees, prepayment protections and, in some cases, warrants, all of which should enhance profitability to lenders.

Average Discounted Spread of Leveraged Loans

Source: S&P Capital IQ LCD and S&P/LSTA Leveraged Loan Index

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Furthermore, during most of the time since the credit crisis, lenders generally have required lower leverage levels, increased equity contributions and more comprehensive loan covenants than was customary in the years leading up to the credit crisis.

Equity Contribution **Purchase Price Multiple**

Middle Market Defined as Issuers with EBITDA of $50 Million or Less
Source: S&P Capital IQ Leveraged Commentary & Data

Investment Process

Our Advisor s investment process is designed to maximize its strategic advantages: a strong brand name as a specialty lender to the middle-market, and diverse in-house expertise and skills. Our Advisor seeks out opportunities by conducting a rigorous and disciplined investment process that combines the following characteristics:

Deal Sourcing

As a leading middle-market corporate debt investment manager with an over 16-year history and in excess of $6.4 billion in capital commitments as of December 31, 2015, approximately 25.8% of which consists of the Company s committed capital, the Advisor is active in new deal financing opportunities in the middle-market segment. However, we believe that the Advisor s real deal flow advantage comes from the proprietary network of established relationships of its investment professionals and synergies among its professionals and portfolio companies. Members of the Advisor s Investment Committee for the Company, or the Investment Committee, have long-term relationships with deal sources including investment bankers, restructuring professionals, bankruptcy attorneys, senior lenders, high yield bond specialists, research analysts, accountants, fund management teams, the Advisor s Advisory Board, Senior Executive Advisors, board members of former clients, former colleagues and other operating professionals to facilitate deal flow. The Investment Committee is currently comprised of five voting members (Mark K. Holdsworth, Michael Leitner, Howard M. Levkowitz, Philip M. Tseng and Rajneesh Vig). In total, the Investment Committee consists of approximately 30 members from our Advisor. The number of voting and non-voting members of the Investment Committee is subject to increase or decrease in the sole discretion of the Advisor. All members of the Investment Committee attend investment meetings and are encouraged to participate in discussions. In addition, members of the Investment Committee have relationships with other investors, including insurance companies, bond funds, mezzanine funds, private equity funds, hedge funds and other funds which invest in similar assets. Further, the Advisor regularly calls on both active and recently retired senior executives from the relevant industries to assist with the due diligence of potential investments. Historically, these relationships with retired senior executives have also been a valuable source of transactions and information. The Advisor anticipates that they will continue to provide future

TABLE OF CONTENTS

opportunities. We believe the Advisor s strong relationships with its portfolio companies facilitate positive word-of-mouth recommendations to other companies seeking the Advisor s expertise. The Advisor s relationships often result in the ability to access investment opportunities earlier than many of its competitors and in some cases an exclusive basis.

Due Diligence Process

The foundation of the Advisor s investment process is intensive investment research and analysis by its experienced staff of investment professionals. The Advisor s senior professionals have worked together for numerous years and we believe that they have a superior level of credit investing knowledge relative to other credit investors. The Advisor supplements its in-house knowledge with industry experts, including CEO/CFO-level executives, with direct management experience in the industries under consideration. The Advisor prefers these industry experts to consultants because of the practical business advice that comes from having managed businesses. The Advisor rigorously and comprehensively analyzes issuers of securities of interest. The process includes a quantitative and qualitative assessment of the issuer s business, an evaluation of its management, an analysis of the business strategy and industry trends, and an in-depth examination of the company s capital structure, financial results and projections. The Advisor s due diligence process includes:

- an assessment of the outlook for the industry and general macroeconomic trends;
- discussions with issuer management and other industry executives, including the assessment of management/board strengths and weaknesses;
- an analysis of the fundamental asset values and the enterprise value of the issuer;
- review of the issuer's key assets, core competencies, competitive advantages, historical and projected financial statements, capitalization, financial flexibility, debt amortization requirements, and tax, environmental, legal and regulatory contingencies;
- review of the issuer's existing credit documents, including credit agreements, indentures, intercreditor agreements, and security agreements; and
- review of documents governing the issuer, including charter, by-laws, and key contracts.

Structuring Originations

As an early non-bank participant in the leveraged loan market, we believe that loan origination is a core competency of the Advisor. Supplementing industry deal teams experience and competency, the Advisor has six professionals (including investment professionals) with legal experience, two of whom have a quarter-century each of relevant experience in secured credit. Deal teams work with the Advisor s in-house legal specialists and outside counsel to structure over-collateralized loans with what we believe to be strong creditor protections and contractual controls over borrower operations. In many cases, the Advisor works to obtain contractual governance rights and board seats to protect principal and maximize post-investment returns. Deals usually include original issue discount upfront fees and/or equity participations through warrants or direct equity stakes.

Trading and Secondary Market Purchases

A key element in maximizing investment returns in secondary purchases is buying and selling investments at the best available prices. The Advisor has a dedicated trading staff for both the highly specialized traded loan market and for high-yield bonds. Through its trading operations, the Advisor maintains its established relationships with a network of broker-dealers in the debt securities markets. These relationships provide the Advisor with access to the trading dynamics of existing or potential investments and assist it in effectively executing transactions. These relationships may also lead to the early identification of potential investment opportunities for the Company.

Portfolio Management & Monitoring

Our Advisor actively monitors the financial performance of its portfolio companies and market developments. This constant monitoring permits our Advisor to update position risk assessments, seek to address potential problems early, refine exit plans, and make follow-on investment decisions quickly. We view active portfolio monitoring as a vital part of our investment process.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

We consider board observation and information rights, regular dialogue with company management and sponsors, and detailed internally generated monitoring reports to be critical to our performance. We have developed a monitoring template that seeks to ensure compliance with these standards and that is used as a tool by the Investment Committee to assess investment performance relative to plan.

- Deal teams maintain contact with portfolio company management through regularly scheduled and ad hoc conference calls and onsite visits.
- Deal teams review portfolio company progress relative to plan and pre-determined performance benchmarks. Adverse or unexpected developments, as well as consequential routine updates, are reported to the
- Investment Committee and thoroughly discussed at regularly scheduled weekly meetings. If merited, the Investment Committee will hold ad hoc meetings as necessary to address urgent issues.
  Deal teams, with Investment Committee approval, encourage portfolio company managers to catalyze events
- to monetize holdings for greater return, or where needed, take corrective actions to address shortfalls to plan or benchmarks.
- All existing portfolio holdings are formally reviewed in detail by the entire Investment Committee once per quarter at the Advisor's quarterly portfolio review.

Investment Committee and Decision Process

Our Advisor s investment process is organized around the Investment Committee that provides for a centralized, repeatable decision process. The Investment Committee meets weekly and, with respect to each fund advised by our Advisor, certain members of the Investment Committee are voting members. The voting members of the Investment Committee for the Company are currently Mark K. Holdsworth, Michael E. Leitner, Howard M. Levkowitz, Philip M. Tseng and Rajneesh Vig. Approval by a simple majority vote of the voting members of the Investment Committee for each respective fund is required for the purchase or sale of any investment, with certain de-minimis exceptions. No voting member has veto power. The Advisor s investment process is designed to maximize risk-adjusted returns and preserve downside protection.

Investment Structure

Once we determine that a prospective portfolio company is suitable for a direct investment, we work with the management of that company and its other capital providers, including senior and junior lenders, and equity holders, to structure an investment. We negotiate among these parties to agree on how our investment is expected to be structured relative to the other capital in the portfolio company s capital structure.

Leveraged Loans

We structure our investments primarily as secured leveraged loans. Leveraged loans are generally senior debt instruments that rank ahead of subordinated debt of the portfolio company. Leveraged loans generally have the benefit of security interests on the assets of the portfolio company, which may rank ahead of, or be junior to, other security interests.

High-Yield Securities

The Company s portfolio currently includes high-yield securities and the Company may invest in high-yield securities in the future. High-yield securities have historically experienced greater default rates than has been the case for investment grade securities and are generally rated below investment grade by one or more nationally recognized statistical rating organizations or will be unrated but of comparable credit quality to obligations rated below investment grade, and have greater credit and liquidity risk than more highly rated obligations. High-yield securities are generally unsecured and may be subordinate to other obligations of the obligor and are often issued in connection

with leveraged acquisitions or recapitalizations in which the issuers incur a substantially higher amount of indebtedness than the level at which they had previously operated. The Company s portfolio also includes mezzanine investments which are generally unsecured and rated below investment grade. Mezzanine investments of the type in which the Company invests in are primarily privately negotiated subordinated debt securities often issued in connection with leveraged transactions, such as management buyouts, acquisitions,

TABLE OF CONTENTS

re-financings, recapitalizations and later stage growth capital financings, and are generally accompanied by related equity participation features such as options, warrants, preferred and common stock. In some cases, our debt investments may provide for a portion of the interest payable to be paid-in-kind interest. To the extent interest is paid-in-kind, it will be payable through the increase of the principal amount of the obligation by the amount of interest due on the then-outstanding aggregate principal amount of such obligation.

Warrants, Options and Minority Equity

In some cases, we will also receive nominally priced warrants or options to buy a minority equity interest in the portfolio company in connection with a loan. As a result, if a portfolio company appreciates in value, we may achieve additional investment return from this equity interest. We may structure such warrants to include provisions protecting our rights as a minority-interest holder, as well as a put, or right to sell such securities back to the issuer, upon the occurrence of specified events. In many cases, we may also seek to obtain registration rights in connection with these equity interests, which may include demand and piggyback registration rights.

Distressed Debt

The Company s portfolio currently includes distressed debt investments and the Company is authorized to continue to invest in the securities and other obligations of distressed and bankrupt issuers, including debt obligations that are in covenant or payment default. As of December 31, 2015, two of the Company s debt investments were in non-accrual status, representing 0.16% of the Company s total assets. Such debt investments were largely acquired through secondary market purchases and often led to the receipt of additional equity positions as part of in- or out-of-court debt-for-equity exchanges. The Company does not anticipate distressed debt to be a significant part of its ongoing investment strategy. Such investments generally trade significantly below par and are considered speculative. The repayment of defaulted obligations is subject to significant uncertainties. Defaulted obligations might be repaid only after lengthy workout or bankruptcy proceedings, during which the issuer might not make any interest or other payments. Typically such workout or bankruptcy proceedings result in only partial recovery of cash payments or an exchange of the defaulted obligation for other debt or equity securities of the issuer or its affiliates, which may in turn be illiquid or speculative.

Opportunistic Investments

Opportunistic investments may include, but are not limited to, investments in debt securities of all kinds and at all levels of the capital structure and may include equity securities of public companies that are not thinly traded, emerging market debt, structured finance vehicles such as CLO funds and debt of middle-market companies located outside the United States. We do not intend such investments to be our primary focus.

We tailor the terms of each investment to the facts and circumstances of the transaction and the prospective portfolio company, negotiating a structure that protects our rights and manages our risk while creating incentives for the portfolio company to achieve its business plan and improve its operating results. We seek to limit the downside potential of our investments by:

- requiring a total return on our investments (including both interest and potential equity appreciation) that we believe will compensate us appropriately for credit risk;
- negotiating covenants in connection with our investments that afford our portfolio companies as much flexibility in managing their businesses as possible, consistent with the preservation of our capital. Such restrictions may include affirmative and negative covenants, default penalties, lien protection, change of control provisions and board rights, including either observation or rights to a seat on the board of directors under some circumstances; and

- selecting investments that we believe have a very low probability of loss.

We expect to hold most of our investments to maturity or repayment, but we may sell some of our investments earlier if a liquidity event occurs, such as a sale, recapitalization or worsening of the credit quality of the portfolio company.

Managerial assistance

As a BDC, we offer, and must provide upon request, managerial assistance to certain of our portfolio companies. This assistance could involve, among other things, monitoring the operations of our portfolio

TABLE OF CONTENTS

companies, participating in board and management meetings, consulting with and advising officers of portfolio companies and providing other organizational and financial guidance. We may receive fees for these services and will reimburse the General Partner as our Administrator for its allocated costs in providing such assistance subject to review and approval by our board of directors. The Advisor will provide such managerial assistance on our behalf to portfolio companies that request this assistance.

Competition

Our primary competitors to provide financing to middle-market companies include public and private funds, commercial and investment banks, commercial finance companies and private equity and hedge funds. Many of our competitors are substantially larger and have considerably greater financial and marketing resources than we do. For example, some competitors may have access to funding sources that are not available to us. In addition, some of our competitors may have higher risk tolerances or different risk assessments, which could allow them to consider a wider variety of investments and establish more relationships than us. Furthermore, many of our competitors are not subject to the regulatory restrictions that the 1940 Act imposes on us as a BDC or to the distribution and other requirements we must satisfy to maintain our favorable RIC tax status.

Properties

We do not own any real estate or other physical properties materially important to our operation. Our headquarters are currently located at 2951 28th Street, Suite 1000, Santa Monica, CA 90405. The Advisor furnishes us office space and we reimburse it for such costs on an allocated basis.

Legal Proceedings

From time to time, in the normal course of business, we, the Operating Company, the General Partner and the Advisor are party to certain lawsuits. Furthermore, third parties may try to seek to impose liability on us in connection with the activities of our portfolio companies. While the outcome of any such open legal proceedings cannot at this time be predicted with certainty, we do not expect these matters will have a material adverse impact on the financial condition or results of operations of the Holding Company, the Operating Company, the General Partner or our Advisor.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

The information contained in this section should be read in conjunction with the selected financial data appearing elsewhere in this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus and our consolidated financial statements and related notes thereto appearing elsewhere in this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus.

Overview

The Holding Company is a Delaware corporation formed on April 2, 2012 and is an externally managed, closed-end, non-diversified management investment company. The Holding Company elected to be treated as a business development company (BDC) under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the 1940 Act). Our investment objective is to seek to achieve high total returns through current income and capital appreciation, with an emphasis on principal protection. We invest primarily in the debt of middle-market companies as well as small businesses, including senior secured loans, junior loans, mezzanine debt and bonds. Such investments may include an equity component, and, to a lesser extent, we may make equity investments directly. Investment operations are conducted either in Special Value Continuation Partners, LP, a Delaware Limited Partnership (the Operating Company), of which the Holding Company owns 100% of the common limited partner interests, or in one of the Operating Company s wholly-owned subsidiaries, TCPC Funding I, LLC (TCPC Funding) and TCPC SBIC, LP (the SBIC). The Operating Company has also elected to be treated as a BDC under the 1940 Act. The General Partner of the Operating Company is SVOF/MM, LLC (SVOF/MM), which also serves as the administrator (the Administrator) of the Holding Company and the Operating Company. The managing member of SVOF/MM is Tennenbaum Capital Partners, LLC (the Advisor), which serves as the investment manager to the Holding Company, the Operating Company, TCPC Funding, and the SBIC. Most of the equity interests in the General Partner are owned directly or indirectly by the Advisor and its employees.

The SBIC was organized as a Delaware limited partnership in June 2013. On April 22, 2014, the SBIC received a license from the United States Small Business Administration (the SBA) to operate as a small business investment company under the provisions of Section 301(c) of the Small Business Investment Act of 1958.

The Holding Company has elected to be treated as a regulated investment company (RIC) for U.S. federal income tax purposes. As a RIC, the Holding Company will not be taxed on its income to the extent that it distributes such income each year and satisfies other applicable income tax requirements. The Operating Company, TCPC Funding, and the SBIC have elected to be treated as partnerships for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

On April 2, 2012, Special Value Continuation Fund, LLC (SVCF) converted from a limited liability company to a corporation, leaving the Holding Company as the surviving entity (the Conversion). At the time of the Conversion, all limited liability company interests were exchanged for 15,725,635 shares of common stock in the Holding Company. As a result of the Conversion, the books and records of SVCF have become the books and records of the surviving entity and the Operating Company became a wholly owned subsidiary of the Holding Company. On April 3, 2012, the Holding Company completed its initial public offering.

Our leverage program is comprised of $116.0 million in available debt under a senior secured revolving credit facility issued by the Operating Company (the SVCP Revolver), a $100.5 million term loan issued by the Operating Company (the Term Loan and together with the SVCP Revolver, the SVCP Facility), $350.0 million in available debt under a senior secured revolving credit facility issued by TCPC Funding (the TCPC Funding Facility), $108.0 million in convertible senior unsecured notes issued by the Holding Company (the Convertible Notes) and $75.0 million in committed leverage from the SBA (the SBA Program and, together with the SVCP Facility, the TCPC Funding Facility and the Convertible Notes the Leverage Program). Prior to the repurchase and retirement of the remaining

preferred interests on September 3, 2015, the Leverage Program also included amounts outstanding under a preferred equity facility issued by the Operating Company (the Preferred Interests).

TABLE OF CONTENTS

To qualify as a RIC, we must, among other things, meet certain source-of-income and asset diversification requirements and timely distribute to our stockholders generally at least 90% of our investment company taxable income, as defined by the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, for each year. Pursuant to this election, we generally will not have to pay corporate level taxes on any income that we distribute to our stockholders provided that we satisfy those requirements.

Investments

Our level of investment activity can and does vary substantially from period to period depending on many factors, including the amount of debt and equity capital available to middle-market companies, the level of merger and acquisition activity, the general economic environment and the competitive environment for the types of investments we make.

As a BDC, we are required to comply with certain regulatory requirements. For instance, we generally have to invest at least 70% of our total assets in qualifying assets, including securities and indebtedness of private U.S. companies, public U.S. operating companies whose securities are not listed on a national securities exchange or registered under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, public domestic operating companies having a market capitalization of less than $250.0 million, cash, cash equivalents, U.S. government securities and high-quality debt investments that mature in one year or less. We are also permitted to make certain follow-on investments in companies that were eligible portfolio companies at the time of initial investment but that no longer meet the definition. As of December 31, 2015, 82.0% of our total assets were invested in qualifying assets.

Revenues

We generate revenues primarily in the form of interest on the debt we hold. We also generate revenue from dividends on our equity interests, capital gains on the disposition of investments, and certain lease, fee, and other income. Our investments in fixed income instruments generally have an expected maturity of three to five years, although we have no lower or upper constraint on maturity. Interest on our debt investments is generally payable quarterly or semi-annually. Payments of principal of our debt investments may be amortized over the stated term of the investment, deferred for several years or due entirely at maturity. In some cases, our debt investments and preferred stock investments may defer payments of cash interest or dividends or PIK. Any outstanding principal amount of our debt investments and any accrued but unpaid interest will generally become due at the maturity date. In addition, we may generate revenue in the form of prepayment fees, commitment, origination, structuring or due diligence fees, end-of-term or exit fees, fees for providing significant managerial assistance, consulting fees and other investment related income.

Expenses

Our primary operating expenses include the payment of a base management fee and, depending on our operating results, incentive compensation, expenses reimbursable under the management agreement, administration fees and the allocable portion of overhead under the administration agreement. The base management fee and incentive compensation remunerates the Advisor for work in identifying, evaluating, negotiating, closing and monitoring our investments. Our administration agreement with SVOF/MM, LLC (the Administrator) provides that the Administrator may be reimbursed for costs and expenses incurred by the Administrator for office space rental, office equipment and utilities allocable to us under the administration agreement, as well as any costs and expenses incurred by the Administrator or its affiliates relating to any non-investment advisory, administrative or operating services provided by the Administrator or its affiliates to us. We also bear all other costs and expenses of our operations and transactions (and the Holding Company s common stockholders indirectly bear all of the costs and expenses of the Holding Company, the Operating Company, TCPC Funding and the SBIC), which may include those relating to:

- our organization;
- calculating our net asset value (including the cost and expenses of any independent valuation firms);
- interest payable on debt, if any, incurred to finance our investments;
- costs of future offerings of our common stock and other securities, if any;

TABLE OF CONTENTS

- the base management fee and any incentive compensation;
- dividends and distributions on our preferred shares, if any, and common shares;
- administration fees payable under the administration agreement;
- fees payable to third parties relating to, or associated with, making investments;
- transfer agent and custodial fees;
- registration fees;
- listing fees;
- taxes;
- director fees and expenses;
- costs of preparing and filing reports or other documents with the SEC;
- costs of any reports, proxy statements or other notices to our stockholders, including printing costs;
- our fidelity bond;
- directors and officers/errors and omissions liability insurance, and any other insurance premiums;
- indemnification payments;
- direct costs and expenses of administration, including audit and legal costs; and
- all other expenses reasonably incurred by us and the Administrator in connection with administering our
- business, such as the allocable portion of overhead under the administration agreement, including rent and other allocable portions of the cost of certain of our officers and their respective staffs.

The investment management agreement provides that the base management fee be calculated at an annual rate of 1.5% of our total assets (excluding cash and cash equivalents) payable quarterly in arrears. For purposes of calculating the base management fee, total assets is determined without deduction for any borrowings or other liabilities. The base management fee is calculated based on the value of our total assets (excluding cash and cash equivalents) at the end of the most recently completed calendar quarter.

Additionally, the investment management agreement and the Amended and Restated Limited Partnership Agreement provide that the Advisor or its affiliates may be entitled to incentive compensation under certain circumstances. According to the terms of such agreements, no incentive compensation was incurred prior to January 1, 2013. Beginning January 1, 2013, the incentive compensation equals the sum of (1) 20% of all ordinary income since January 1, 2013 and (2) 20% of all net realized capital gains (net of any net unrealized capital depreciation) since January 1, 2013, with each component being subject to a total return requirement of 8% of contributed common equity annually. The incentive compensation is payable to the General Partner by the Operating Company pursuant to the Amended and Restated Limited Partnership Agreement. If the Operating Company is terminated or for any other reason incentive compensation is not paid by the Operating Company, it would be paid pursuant to the investment management agreement between us and the Advisor. The determination of incentive compensation is subject to limitations under the 1940 Act and the Advisers Act.

Critical accounting policies

Our discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations are based upon our financial statements, which have been prepared in accordance with GAAP. The preparation of these financial statements requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses. Changes in the economic environment, financial markets and any other parameters used in determining such estimates could cause actual results to differ. Management considers the following critical accounting policies important to understanding the financial statements. In addition to the discussion below, our critical accounting policies are further described in the notes to our financial statements.

Valuation of portfolio investments

We value our portfolio investments at fair value based upon the principles and methods of valuation set forth in policies adopted by our board of directors. Fair value is defined as the price that would be received to

TABLE OF CONTENTS

sell an asset in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. Market participants are buyers and sellers in the principal (or most advantageous) market for the asset that (i) are independent of us, (ii) are knowledgeable, having a reasonable understanding about the asset based on all available information (including information that might be obtained through due diligence efforts that are usual and customary), (iii) are able to transact for the asset, and (iv) are willing to transact for the asset or liability (that is, they are motivated but not forced or otherwise compelled to do so).

Investments for which market quotations are readily available are valued at such market quotations unless the quotations are deemed not to represent fair value. We generally obtain market quotations from recognized exchanges, market quotation systems, independent pricing services or one or more broker-dealers or market makers. However, short term debt investments with remaining maturities within 90 days are generally valued at amortized cost, which approximates fair value. Debt and equity securities for which market quotations are not readily available, which is the case for many of our investments, or for which market quotations are deemed not to represent fair value, are valued at fair value using a consistently applied valuation process in accordance with our documented valuation policy that has been reviewed and approved by our board of directors, who also approve in good faith the valuation of such securities as of the end of each quarter. Due to the inherent uncertainty and subjectivity of determining the fair value of investments that do not have a readily available market value, the fair value of our investments may differ significantly from the values that would have been used had a readily available market value existed for such investments and may differ materially from the values that we may ultimately realize. In addition, changes in the market environment and other events may have differing impacts on the market quotations used to value some of our investments than on the fair values of our investments for which market quotations are not readily available. Market quotations may be deemed not to represent fair value in certain circumstances where we believe that facts and circumstances applicable to an issuer, a seller or purchaser, or the market for a particular security cause current market quotations to not reflect the fair value of the security. Examples of these events could include cases where a security trades infrequently causing a quoted purchase or sale price to become stale, where there is a forced sale by a distressed seller, where market quotations vary substantially among market makers, or where there is a wide bid-ask spread or significant increase in the bid-ask spread.

The valuation process approved by our board of directors with respect to investments for which market quotations are not readily available or for which market quotations are deemed not to represent fair value is as follows:

- The investment professionals of the Advisor provide recent portfolio company financial statements and other reporting materials to independent valuation firms approved by our board of directors.
- Such firms evaluate this information along with relevant observable market data to conduct independent appraisals each quarter, and their preliminary valuation conclusions are documented and discussed with senior management of the Advisor.
- The fair value of smaller investments comprising in the aggregate less than 5% of our total capitalization may be determined by the Advisor in good faith in accordance with our valuation policy without the employment of an independent valuation firm.
- The audit committee of the board of directors discusses the valuations, and the board of directors approves the fair value of the investments in our portfolio in good faith based on the input of the Advisor, the respective independent valuation firms (to the extent applicable) and the audit committee of the board of directors.

Those investments for which market quotations are not readily available or for which market quotations are deemed not to represent fair value are valued utilizing a market approach, an income approach, or both approaches, as appropriate. The market approach uses prices and other relevant information generated by market transactions involving identical or comparable assets or liabilities (including a business). The income approach uses valuation techniques to convert future amounts (for example, cash flows or earnings) to a single present amount (discounted). The measurement is based on the value indicated by current market expectations about those future amounts. In

following these approaches, the types of factors that we may take into account in determining the fair value of our investments include, as relevant and among other factors: available current market data, including relevant and applicable market trading and transaction comparables, applicable market yields and multiples, security covenants, call protection provisions, information rights, the nature and realizable

TABLE OF CONTENTS

value of any collateral, the portfolio company s ability to make payments, its earnings and discounted cash flows, the markets in which the portfolio company does business, comparisons of financial ratios of peer companies that are public, merger and acquisition comparables, our principal market (as the reporting entity) and enterprise values.

When valuing all of our investments, we strive to maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs. Inputs refer broadly to the assumptions that market participants would use in pricing an asset, including assumptions about risk. Inputs may be observable or unobservable. Observable inputs are inputs that reflect the assumptions market participants would use in pricing an asset or liability developed based on market data obtained from sources independent of us. Unobservable inputs are inputs that reflect our assumptions about the assumptions market participants would use in pricing an asset or liability developed based on the best information available in the circumstances.

Our investments may be categorized based on the types of inputs used in their valuation. The level in the GAAP valuation hierarchy in which an investment falls is based on the lowest level input that is significant to the valuation of the investment in its entirety. Investments are classified by GAAP into the three broad levels as follows:

Level 1 — Investments valued using unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets.

Level 2 — Investments valued using other unadjusted observable market inputs, e.g. quoted prices in markets that are not active or quotes for comparable instruments.

Level 3 — Investments that are valued using quotes and other observable market data to the extent available, but which also take into consideration one or more unobservable inputs that are significant to the valuation taken as a whole.

As of December 31, 2015, none of our investments were categorized as Level 1, 11.2% were categorized as Level 2, 88.5% were Level 3 investments valued based on valuations by independent third party sources, and 0.3% were Level 3 investments valued based on valuations by the Advisor.

Determination of fair value involves subjective judgments and estimates. Accordingly, the notes to our financial statements express the uncertainty with respect to the possible effect of such valuations, and any change in such valuations, on the financial statements.

Revenue recognition

Interest and dividend income, including income paid in kind, is recorded on an accrual basis to the extent that such amounts are determined to be collectible. Origination, structuring, closing, commitment and other upfront fees earned with respect to capital commitments, as well as any end-of-term or exit fees receivable upon the repayment of a debt investment, are generally amortized or accreted into interest income over the life of the respective investment. Other fees, including certain amendment fees, prepayment fees and commitment fees on broken deals, are recognized as earned. Prepayment fees and similar income received upon the early repayment of a loan or debt security are included in interest income.

Certain of our debt investments may be purchased at a discount to par as a result of the underlying credit risks and financial results of the issuer, as well as general market factors that influence the financial markets as a whole. GAAP generally requires that discounts on the acquisition of corporate bonds, municipal bonds and treasury bonds be amortized using the effective-interest or constant-yield method. GAAP also requires that we consider the collectability of interest when making accruals. Accordingly, when accounting for discounts and other interest accruals, we recognize income when it is probable that such amounts will be collected.

Net realized gains or losses and net change in unrealized appreciation or depreciation

We measure realized gains or losses by the difference between the net proceeds from the repayment or sale and the amortized cost basis of the investment, without regard to unrealized appreciation or depreciation previously recognized. Realized gains and losses are computed using the specific identification method. Net change in unrealized appreciation or depreciation reflects the change in portfolio investment values during the reporting period, including the reversal of previously recorded unrealized appreciation or depreciation when gains or losses are realized.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Portfolio and investment activity

During the year ended December 31, 2015, we invested approximately $500.9 million, comprised of new investments in 23 new and 26 existing portfolio companies, as well as draws made on existing commitments and PIK received on prior investments. Of these investments, 97.7% were in senior secured debt comprised of senior loans ($437.9 million, or 87.4% of the total) and senior secured notes ($51.6 million, or 10.3% of the total). The remaining $11.4 million (2.3% of the total) were comprised of nine equity investments which were received in connection with debt investments made during the period. Additionally, we received approximately $456.1 million in proceeds from sales or repayments of investments during the year ended December 31, 2015. During the year ended December 31, 2014, we invested approximately $669.5 million, comprised of new investments in 33 new and 16 existing portfolio companies, as well as draws made on existing commitments and PIK received on prior investments. Of these investments, 99.3% were in senior secured debt comprised of senior loans ($606.0 million, or 90.5% of the total) and senior secured notes ($58.8 million, or 8.8% of the total). The remaining $4.8 million (0.7% of the total) were comprised of five equity investments which were received in connection with debt investments made during the period. Additionally, we received approximately $266.0 million in proceeds from sales or repayments of investments during the year ended December 31, 2014.

At December 31, 2015, our investment portfolio of $1,182.9 million (at fair value) consisted of 88 portfolio companies and was invested 95.5% in debt investments, of which 99.9% was in senior secured debt and 0.1% in unsecured and subordinated debt. In aggregate, our investment portfolio was invested 81.5% in senior secured loans, 14.0% in senior secured notes, 0.1% in unsecured and subordinated debt, and 4.4% in equity investments. Our average portfolio company investment at fair value was approximately $13.4 million. Our largest portfolio company investment by value was approximately $43.3 million and our five largest portfolio company investments by value comprised approximately 15.7% of our portfolio at December 31, 2015.

At December 31, 2014, our investment portfolio of $1,146.5 million (at fair value) consisted of 84 portfolio companies and was invested 97.1% in debt investments, of which 100.0% was in senior secured debt. In aggregate, our investment portfolio was invested 82.1% in senior secured loans, 15.0% in senior secured notes, and 2.9% in equity investments. Our average portfolio company investment at fair value was approximately $13.6 million. Our largest portfolio company investment by value was approximately $41.8 million and our five largest portfolio company investments by value comprised approximately 14.1% of our portfolio at December 31, 2014.

The industry composition of our portfolio at fair value at December 31, 2015 was as follows:

Industry	Percent of Total Investments	
Software Publishing	15.1	%
Computer Systems Design and Related Services	6.4	%
Nondepository Credit Intermediation	5.3	%
Business Support Services	4.3	%
Radio and Television Broadcasting	4.0	%
Insurance Carriers	4.0	%
Air Transportation	3.9	%
Hospitals	3.5	%
Scientific Research and Development Services	3.4	%
Wired Telecommunications Carriers	2.9	%

Chemicals	2.9	%
Financial Investment Activities	2.9	%
Textile Furnishings Mills	2.8	%
Wireless Telecommunications Carriers	2.8	%
Data Processing and Hosting Services	2.4	%
Advertising and Public Relations Services	2.2	%
Utility System Construction	2.1	%
Apparel Manufacturing	2.0	%
Management, Scientific, and Technical Consulting Services	2.0	%
Other Information Services	2.0	%

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Industry	Percent of Total Investments	
Other Manufacturing	2.0	%
Electronic Component Manufacturing	1.9	%
Oil and Gas Extraction	1.7	%
Retail	1.7	%
Communications Equipment Manufacturing	1.6	%
Computer Equipment Manufacturing	1.6	%
Lessors of Nonfinancial Licenses	1.6	%
Accounting, Tax and Payroll Services	1.3	%
Restaurants	1.3	%
Electrical Equipment Manufacturing	1.1	%
Other	7.3	%
Total	**100.0**	**%**

The weighted average effective yield of the debt securities in our portfolio was 10.95% at December 31, 2015 and 10.89% at December 31, 2014. At December 31, 2015, 80.4% of our debt investments bore interest based on floating rates, such as LIBOR, EURIBOR, the Federal Funds Rate or the Prime Rate, and 19.6% bore interest at fixed rates. The percentage of our floating rate debt investments that bore interest based on an interest rate floor was 77.9% at December 31, 2015. At December 31, 2014, 78.3% of our debt investments bore interest based on floating rates, and 21.7% bore interest at fixed rates. The percentage of our floating rate debt investments that bore interest based on an interest rate floor was 83.1% at December 31, 2014.

Results of operations

Investment income

Investment income totaled $146.9 million, $106.6 million and $69.6 million, respectively, for the years ended December 31, 2015, 2014 and 2013, of which $142.0 million, $100.9 million and $67.0 million were attributable to interest and fees on our debt investments, $0.0 million, $2.0 million and $0.0 million to dividends from equity securities, $1.4 million, $1.3 million and $1.1 million to lease income, and $3.5 million, $2.4 million and $1.5 million to other income, respectively. The increase in investment income in the year ended December 31, 2015 compared to the year ended December 31, 2014 reflects an increase in interest income due to the larger investment portfolio during the year ended December 31, 2015 compared to the year ended December 31, 2014 and an increase in other income primarily due to higher amendment, restructuring and commitment fees received during the year ended December 31, 2015, partially offset by a decrease in dividend income. The increase in investment income in the year ended December 31, 2014 compared to the year ended December 31, 2013 reflects an increase in interest income due to the larger investment portfolio and a higher percentage of the portfolio in income-producing assets during the year ended December 31, 2014 compared to the year ended December 31, 2013 and an increase in dividend income.

Expenses

Total operating expenses for the years ended December 31, 2015, 2014 and 2013 were $45.5 million, $28.5 million and $14.3 million respectively, comprised of $18.9 million, $9.8 million and $2.4 million in interest expense and related fees, $18.6 million, $13.6 million and $8.8 million in base management fees, $2.8 million, $1.4 million and $0.8 million in legal and professional fees, and $5.2 million, $3.7 million and $2.3 million in other expenses, respectively. The increase in expenses in the year ended December 31, 2015 compared to the year ended

December 31, 2014 primarily reflects the increase in management fees due to the larger portfolio and the increase in interest and other debt expenses related to the increase in available and outstanding debt. The increase in expenses in the year ended December 31, 2014 compared to the year ended December 31, 2013 primarily reflects the increase in management fees due to the larger portfolio and the increase in interest expense and other costs related to the increase in available and outstanding debt and the higher average interest rate following the issuance of the Convertible Notes.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Net investment income

Net investment income was $100.5 million, $77.3 million and $54.3 million respectively, for the years ended December 31, 2015, 2014 and 2013. The increase in net investment income in the year ended December 31, 2015 compared to the year ended December 31, 2014 primarily reflects the increased interest income in the year ended December 31, 2015, partially offset by the increase in expenses. The increase in net investment income in the year ended December 31, 2014 compared to the year ended December 31, 2013 primarily reflects the increased interest income in the year ended December 31, 2014, partially offset by the increase in expenses.

Net realized and unrealized gain or loss

Net realized losses for the years ended December 31, 2015, 2014 and 2013 were $17.7 million, $21.1 million and $47.4 million respectively. Net realized losses during the year ended December 31, 2015 were comprised primarily of $10.6 million in losses due the restructure of our loan to Edmentum, in which we received debt and equity in a delevered company, and a $12.4 million loss on our loan to Marsico Capital Management which was part of our pre-IPO legacy distressed debt strategy and generated substantial cash interest income. These losses were partially offset by a $5.9 million gain on the partial disposition of our investment in NEXTracker.

Net realized losses during the year ended December 31, 2014 were primarily due the exit of two investments. We realized a loss of $11.5 million from Doral Financial Corp, an investment acquired as part of our legacy strategy. The loss recognition had a de minimis impact on net asset value as the loss was previously included in unrealized losses at the beginning of the year. Additionally, we realized a $5.2 million loss on Real Mex Holdco, LLC. This investment was initially acquired as part of our legacy distressed debt strategy. The overall Real Mex investment has generated substantial cash interest income.

Net realized losses during the year ended December 31, 2013 were primarily due to a charge of $45.1 million from the tender of all of our shares of common stock of Bally Total Fitness Holding Corporation (BTF). The tender price was slightly higher than the fair value as of December 31, 2012 and had a de minimis impact on net asset value. This charge was previously included in unrealized losses at the beginning of the year. The initial BTF investment was acquired at a significant discount as part of our legacy distressed debt strategy and generated substantial cash interest income. Additionally, we took a charge of $7.0 million on the recapitalization of AGY Holding Corp. (AGY), a transaction in which we received both new debt and preferred equity in a deleveraged company. The initial AGY investment was also part of our legacy distressed debt strategy and has generated substantial cash interest income. Excluding these charges, net realized gains for the year ended December 31, 2013 were $4.7 million.

For the years ended December 31, 2015, 2014 and 2013, the change in net unrealized appreciation/depreciation was $(4.7) million, $(6.2) million and $56.5 million, respectively. The change in net unrealized depreciation for the year ended December 31, 2015 was comprised primarily of $(9.7) million in CORE Entertainment, Inc., $(5.9) million in Securus Technologies, Inc. and $(2.7) million in RM OpCo, LLC as well as other mark to market adjustments resulting from market yield spreads during the period. These losses were partially offset by a $6.2 million gain from AGY Holding Corp. and a $2.3 million gain from NEXTracker and reversals of prior period net unrealized depreciation for the year ended December 31, 2015.

The change in net unrealized depreciation for the year ended December 31, 2014 was primarily a result of unrealized losses on two investments which performed below expectations, Edmentum ($10.4 million) and Iracore ($6.2 million), partially offset by a $10.9 million reversal of the prior unrealized loss on the Doral investment. The change in net unrealized appreciation for the year ended December 31, 2013 was primarily due to the reversal of unrealized depreciation on our BTF and AGY investments.

Income tax expense, including excise tax

The Holding Company has elected to be treated as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Internal Revenue Code (the Code) and operates in a manner so as to qualify for the tax treatment applicable to RICs. To qualify as a RIC, the Holding Company must, among other things, timely distribute to its stockholders generally at least 90% of its investment company taxable income, as defined by the Code, for each year. The Company has made and intends to continue to make the requisite distributions to its stockholders which will generally relieve the Company from U.S. federal income taxes.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Depending on the level of taxable income earned in a tax year, we may choose to carry forward taxable income in excess of current year dividend distributions from such current year taxable income into the next tax year and pay a 4% excise tax on such income. Any excise tax expense is recorded at year end as such amounts are known. For the years ended December 31, 2015, 2014, and 2013, excise tax expenses of $0.9 million, $0.8 million and $1.0 million were recorded, respectively, based on the amount of undistributed income at the respective yearend.

Gain on repurchase of Series A preferred interests

Gain on repurchase of Series A preferred interests was entirely comprised of a $1.7 million gain on repurchase of 1,675 Preferred Interests on June 30, 2015 at a price of $31.8 million.

Dividends to preferred equity holders

Dividends on the Preferred Interests for the years ended December 31, 2015, 2014 and 2013 were $0.8 million, $1.4 million and $1.5 million, respectively. The decrease in dividends on Preferred Interests for the year ended December 31, 2015 was due to the repurchase of the 1,675 Preferred Interests on June 30, 2015 and the repurchase and retirement of all remaining Preferred Interests on September 3, 2015. Dividends on Preferred Interests for the years ended December 31, 2014 and 2013 were consistent as average LIBOR rates for the periods were similar.

Incentive compensation

Incentive compensation distributable to the General Partner for the years ended December 31, 2015, 2014 and 2013 was $19.9 million, $15.2 million and $11.2 million, respectively. Incentive compensation for the years ended December 31, 2015, 2014 and 2013 was distributable due to our performance exceeding the total return threshold. The change in reserve for incentive compensation to the General Partner for the years ended December 31, 2015, 2014 and 2013 was $0.0 million, $(1.2) million and $1.2 million, respectively. The change in reserve for incentive compensation represents the change in the amount of additional incentive compensation which would have been distributed to the General Partner had we liquidated at net asset value at the respective period end.

Net increase in net assets resulting from operations

The net increase in net assets resulting from operations was $59.1 million, $34.5 million and $49.5 million for the years ended December 31, 2015, 2014 and 2013, respectively. The higher net increase in net assets resulting from operations during the year ended December 31, 2015 compared to the year ended December 31, 2014 is primarily due to the increase in net investment income and the decrease in the net realized and unrealized loss during the year ended December 31, 2015 compared to the year ended December 31, 2014. The lower net increase in net assets resulting from operations during the year ended December 31, 2014 compared to the year ended December 31, 2013 is primarily due to a higher net realized and unrealized loss during the year ended December 31, 2014 compared to the net realized and unrealized gain during the year ended December 31, 2013, partially offset by the increase in net investment income during the year ended December 31, 2014 compared to the year ended December 31, 2013.

Liquidity and capital resources

Since our inception, our liquidity and capital resources have been generated primarily through the initial private placement of common shares of SVCF (the predecessor entity) which were subsequently converted to common stock of the Holding Company, the net proceeds from the initial and secondary public offerings of our common stock, amounts outstanding under our Leverage Program, and cash flows from operations, including investments sales and repayments and income earned from investments and cash equivalents. The primary uses of cash have been investments in portfolio companies, cash distributions to our equity holders, payments to service our Leverage

Program and other general corporate purposes.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

The following table summarizes the total shares issued and proceeds received in public offerings of the Company s common stock net of underwriting discounts and offering costs as well as shares issued in connection with the Company s dividend reinvestment plan for the year ended December 31, 2015.

	Shares Issued	Price Per Share		Net Proceeds
At-the-market offerings	248,614	$ 15.87	*	$ 3,946,066
Shares issued from dividend reinvestment plan	555	14.62	*	8,116

* Weighted-average price per share.

The following table summarizes the total shares issued and proceeds received in public offerings of the Company s common stock net of underwriting discounts and offering costs as well as shares issued in connection with the Company s dividend reinvestment plan for the year ended December 31, 2014.

	Shares Issued	Price Per Share		Net Proceeds
August 1, 2014 public offering	6,210,000	$ 17.33		$ 103,940,721
November 26, 2014 public offering	5,900,000	17.05		97,198,756
At-the-market offerings	400,225	16.04	*	6,420,426
Shares issued from dividend reinvestment plan	456	16.86	*	7,687

* Weighted-average price per share.

On October 3, 2014, we entered into an at-the-market equity offering program (the ATM Program) with Raymond James & Associates Inc. and Cantor Fitzgerald & Co. through which we may offer and sell, by means of at-the-market offerings from time to time, shares of our common stock having an aggregate offering price of up to $100,000,000.

On February 24, 2015, the Company s board of directors approved a stock repurchase plan (the Company Repurchase Plan) to acquire up to $50.0 million in the aggregate of the Company s common stock at prices at certain thresholds below the Company s net asset value per share, in accordance with the guidelines specified in Rule 10b-18 and Rule 10b5-1 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. The Company Repurchase Plan is designed to allow the Company to repurchase its common stock at times when it otherwise might be prevented from doing so under insider trading laws. The Company Repurchase Plan requires an agent selected by the Company to repurchase shares of common stock on the Company s behalf if and when the market price per share is at certain thresholds below the most recently reported net asset value per share. Under the plan, the agent will increase the volume of purchases made if the price of the Company s common stock declines, subject to volume restrictions. The timing and amount of any stock repurchased depends on the terms and conditions of the Company Repurchase Plan, the market price of the common stock and trading volumes, and no assurance can be given that any particular amount of common stock will be repurchased. The Company Repurchase Plan was most recently re-approved on February 24, 2016, and, unless further extended or terminated by our board of directors, we expect that the Company Repurchase Plan will be in effect through the earlier of two trading days after our first quarter 2016 earnings release or such time as the approved $50.0 million repurchase amount has been fully utilized, subject to certain conditions. The following table summarizes the total shares repurchased and amounts paid by the Company under the Company Repurchase Plan, including broker fees, for the year ended December 31, 2015:

	Shares Repurchased	Price Per Share		Total Cost
Company Repurchase Plan	125,062	$ 14.38	*	$ 1,797,876

* Weighted-average price per share

77

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Total leverage outstanding and available under the combined Leverage Program at December 31, 2015 were as follows:

	Maturity	Rate	Carrying Value*	Available	Total Capacity	
SVCP Facility						
SVCP Revolver	2018	L+1.75 %†	$ 24,000,000	$ 92,000,000	$ 116,000,000	
Term Loan	2018	L+1.75 %†	100,500,000	—	100,500,000	
Convertible Notes ($108 million par)	2019	5.25 %	106,110,321	—	106,110,321	
TCPC Funding Facility	2020	L+2.50 %†‡	229,000,000	121,000,000	350,000,000	
SBA Debentures	2024-2025	2.84 %§	42,800,000	32,200,000	75,000,000	**
Total leverage			$ 502,410,321	$ 245,200,000	$ 747,610,321	

* Except for the Convertible Notes, all carrying values are the same as the principal amounts outstanding.

† Based on either LIBOR or the lender's cost of funds, subject to certain limitations.

‡ Or L+2.25% subject to certain funding requirements.

§ Weighted-average interest rate on pooled loans of $38.8 million, excluding fees of 0.36%. As of December 31, 2015, the remaining $4.0 million of the outstanding amount was not yet pooled, and bore interest at a temporary rate of 0.90% plus fees of 0.36% through March 22, 2016, the date of the next SBA pooling.

** Anticipated total capacity of $150.0 million.

On June 30, 2015, the Partnership repurchased 1,675 of the previously outstanding 6,700 Preferred Interests at a price of $31.8 million. On September 3, 2015, we repurchased and retired the remaining 5,025 Preferred Interests outstanding at a price of $100.5 million and expanded the SVCP Facility with a $100.5 million fully-drawn term loan and extended the maturity date to July 31, 2018.

On July 13, 2015, we obtained exemptive relief from the SEC to permit us to exclude the debt of the SBIC guaranteed by the SBA from our 200% asset coverage test under the 1940 Act. The exemptive relief provides us with increased flexibility under the 200% asset coverage test by permitting the SBIC to borrow up to $150.0 million more than it would otherwise be able to absent the receipt of this exemptive relief.

Net cash used in operating activities during the year ended December 31, 2015 was $41.0 million. Our primary use of cash in operating activities during this period consisted of net investment income less preferred dividends and incentive allocation (net of non-cash income and expenses) of approximately $79.1 million, partially offset by the settlement of acquisitions of investments (net of dispositions) of $38.1 million.

Net cash provided by financing activities was $32.6 million during the year ended December 31, 2015, consisting primarily of $173.3 million of net borrowings and $3.9 million of proceeds from common shares sold, reduced by the $132.3 million repurchase of the Preferred Interests, $70.4 million in regular dividends on common equity, payment of $4.1 million in debt issuance costs, $1.8 million in common shares repurchases, and $1.2 million in dividends on the Preferred Interests.

At December 31, 2015, we had $35.6 million in cash and cash equivalents.

The SVCP Facility and the TCPC Funding Facility are secured by substantially all of the assets in our portfolio, including cash and cash equivalents, and are subject to compliance with customary affirmative and negative covenants, including the maintenance of a minimum shareholders equity, the maintenance of a ratio of not less than 200% of total assets (less total liabilities other than indebtedness) to total indebtedness, and restrictions on certain

payments and issuance of debt. Unfavorable economic conditions may result in a decrease in the value of our investments, which would affect both the asset coverage ratios and the value of the collateral securing the SVCP Facility and the TCPC Funding Facility, and may therefore impact our ability to borrow under the SVCP Facility and the TCPC Funding Facility. In addition to regulatory restrictions that restrict our ability to raise capital, the Leverage Program contains various covenants which, if not complied with, could accelerate repayment of debt, thereby materially and adversely affecting our liquidity, financial condition and results of operations. At December 31, 2015, we were in compliance with all financial and operational covenants required by the Leverage Program.

Unfavorable economic conditions, while potentially creating attractive opportunities for us, may decrease liquidity and raise the cost of capital generally, which could limit our ability to renew, extend or replace the Leverage Program on terms as favorable as are currently included therein. If we are unable to renew, extend or

TABLE OF CONTENTS

replace the Leverage Program upon the various dates of maturity, we expect to have sufficient funds to repay the outstanding balances in full from our net investment income and sales of, and repayments of principal from, our portfolio company investments, as well as from anticipated debt and equity capital raises, among other sources. Unfavorable economic conditions may limit our ability to raise capital or the ability of the companies in which we invest to repay our loans or engage in a liquidity event, such as a sale, recapitalization or initial public offering. The SVCP Facility, the Convertible Notes and the TCPC Funding Facility mature in July 2018, December 2019, and March 2020, respectively. Any inability to renew, extend or replace the Leverage Program could adversely impact our liquidity and ability to find new investments or maintain distributions to our stockholders.

Challenges in the market are intensified for us by certain regulatory limitations under the Code and the 1940 Act. To maintain our qualification as a RIC, we must satisfy, among other requirements, an annual distribution requirement to pay out at least 90% of our ordinary income and short-term capital gains to our stockholders. Because we are required to distribute our income in this manner, and because the illiquidity of many of our investments may make it difficult for us to finance new investments through the sale of current investments, our ability to make new investments is highly dependent upon external financing. While we anticipate being able to continue to satisfy all covenants and repay the outstanding balances under the Leverage Program when due, there can be no assurance that we will be able to do so, which could lead to an event of default.

Contractual obligations

In addition to obligations under our Leverage Program, we have entered into several contracts under which we have future commitments. Pursuant to an investment management agreement, the Advisor manages our day-to-day operations and provides investment advisory services to us. Payments under the investment management agreement are equal to a percentage of the value of our gross assets (excluding cash and cash equivalents) and an incentive compensation, plus reimbursement of certain expenses incurred by the Advisor. Under our administration agreement, the Administrator provides us with administrative services, facilities and personnel. Payments under the administration agreement are equal to an allocable portion of overhead and other expenses incurred by the Administrator in performing its obligations to us, and may include rent and our allocable portion of the cost of certain of our officers and their respective staffs. We are responsible for reimbursing the Advisor for due diligence and negotiation expenses, fees and expenses of custodians, administrators, transfer and distribution agents, counsel and directors, insurance, filings and registrations, proxy expenses, expenses of communications to investors, compliance expenses, interest, taxes, portfolio transaction expenses, costs of responding to regulatory inquiries and reporting to regulatory authorities, costs and expenses of preparing and maintaining our books and records, indemnification, litigation and other extraordinary expenses and such other expenses as are approved by the directors as being reasonably related to our organization, offering, capitalization, operation or administration and any portfolio investments, as applicable. The Advisor is not responsible for any of the foregoing expenses and such services are not investment advisory services under the 1940 Act. Either party may terminate each of the investment management agreement and administration agreement without penalty upon not less than 60 days written notice to the other.

Distributions

Our quarterly dividends and distributions to common stockholders are recorded on the ex-dividend date. Distributions are declared considering our estimate of annual taxable income available for distribution to stockholders and the amount of taxable income carried over from the prior year for distribution in the current year. We do not have a policy to pay distributions at a specific level and expect to continue to distribute substantially all of our taxable income. We cannot assure stockholders that they will receive any distributions or distributions at a particular level.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

The following tables summarize dividends declared for the years ended December 31, 2015 and December 31, 2014:

Date Declared	Record Date	Payment Date	Type	Amount Per Share	Total Amount
March 10, 2015	March 19, 2015	March 31, 2015	Regular	$ 0.36	$ 17,535,826
May 7, 2015	June 16, 2015	June 30, 2015	Regular	0.36	17,625,370
August 6, 2015	September 16, 2015	September 30, 2015	Regular	0.36	17,625,310
November 5, 2015	December 17, 2015	December 31, 2015	Regular	0.36	17,590,638
				$ 1.44	70,377,144

Date Declared	Record Date	Payment Date	Type	Amount Per Share	Total Amount
March 6, 2014	March 17, 2014	March 31, 2014	Regular	$ 0.36	$ 13,031,970
May 7, 2014	June 18, 2014	June 30, 2014	Regular	0.36	13,032,007
May 7, 2014	June 18, 2014	June 30, 2014	Special	0.05	1,810,001
August 7, 2014	September 16, 2014	September 30, 2014	Regular	0.36	15,267,647
November 5, 2014	December 8, 2014	December 31, 2014	Regular	0.36	17,535,779
November 5, 2014	December 8, 2014	December 31, 2014	Special	0.05	2,435,525
				$ 1.54	$ 63,112,929

The following table summarizes the total shares issued in connection with our dividend reinvestment plan for the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2014:

	2015	2014
Shares Issued	555	456
Average Price Per Share	$ 14.62	$ 16.86
Proceeds	$ 8,116	$ 7,687

We have elected to be taxed as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Code. In order to maintain favorable RIC tax treatment, we must distribute annually to our stockholders at least 90% of our ordinary income and realized net short-term capital gains in excess of realized net long-term capital losses, if any, out of the assets legally available for distribution. In order to avoid certain excise taxes imposed on RICs, we must distribute during each calendar year an amount at least equal to the sum of:

- 98% of our ordinary income (not taking into account any capital gains or losses) for the calendar year;
- 98.2% of the amount by which our capital gains exceed our capital losses (adjusted for certain ordinary losses) for the one-year period generally ending on October 31 of the calendar year; and
- certain undistributed amounts from previous years on which we paid no U.S. federal income tax.

We may, at our discretion, carry forward taxable income in excess of calendar year distributions and pay a 4% excise tax on this income. If we choose to do so, all other things being equal, this would increase expenses and reduce the amounts available to be distributed to our stockholders. We will accrue excise tax on estimated taxable income as required. In addition, although we currently intend to distribute realized net capital gains (i.e., net long-term capital gains in excess of short-term capital losses), if any, at least annually, out of the assets legally available for such distributions, we may in the future decide to retain such capital gains for investment.

We have adopted an opt in dividend reinvestment plan for our common stockholders. As a result, if we declare a dividend or other distribution payable in cash, each stockholder that has not opted in to our dividend reinvestment plan will receive such dividends in cash, rather than having their dividends automatically reinvested in additional shares of

our common stock.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

We may not be able to achieve operating results that will allow us to make dividends and distributions at a specific level or to increase the amount of these dividends and distributions from time to time. Also, we may be limited in our ability to make dividends and distributions due to the asset coverage test applicable to us as a BDC under the 1940 Act and due to provisions in our existing and future credit facilities. If we do not distribute a certain percentage of our income annually, we will suffer adverse tax consequences, including possible loss of favorable RIC tax treatment. In addition, in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles and tax regulations, we include in income certain amounts that we have not yet received in cash, such as PIK interest, which represents contractual interest added to the loan balance that becomes due at the end of the loan term, or the accrual of original issue or market discount. Since we may recognize income before or without receiving cash representing such income, we may have difficulty meeting the requirement to distribute at least 90% of our investment company taxable income to obtain tax benefits as a RIC and may be subject to an excise tax.

In order to satisfy the annual distribution requirement applicable to RICs, we have the ability to declare a large portion of a dividend in shares of our common stock instead of in cash. As long as a portion of such dividend is paid in cash and certain requirements are met, the entire distribution would be treated as a dividend for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

Related Parties

We have entered into a number of business relationships with affiliated or related parties, including the following:

- Each of the Holding Company, the Operating Company, TCPC Funding, and the SBIC has entered into an investment management agreement with the Advisor.
- The Administrator provides us with administrative services necessary to conduct our day-to-day operations. For providing these services, facilities and personnel, the Administrator may be reimbursed by us for expenses incurred by the Administrator in performing its obligations under the administration agreement, including our allocable portion of the cost of certain of our officers and the Administrator's administrative staff and providing, at our request and on our behalf, significant managerial assistance to our portfolio companies to which we are required to provide such assistance.
- We have entered into a royalty-free license agreement with the Advisor, pursuant to which the Advisor has agreed to grant us a non-exclusive, royalty-free license to use the name TCP.
- Pursuant to its limited partnership agreement, the general partner of the Operating Company is SVOF/MM, LLC. SVOF/MM, LLC is an affiliate of the Advisor and the general partners or managing member of certain other funds managed by the Advisor.

The Advisor and its affiliates, employees and associates currently do and in the future may manage other funds and accounts. The Advisor and its affiliates may determine that an investment is appropriate for us and for one or more of those other funds or accounts. Accordingly, conflicts may arise regarding the allocation of investments or opportunities among us and those accounts. In general, the Advisor will allocate investment opportunities pro rata among us and the other funds and accounts (assuming the investment satisfies the objectives of each) based on the amount of committed capital each then has available. The allocation of certain investment opportunities in private placements is subject to independent director approval pursuant to the terms of the co-investment exemptive order applicable to us. In certain cases, investment opportunities may be made other than on a pro rata basis. For example, we may desire to retain an asset at the same time that one or more other funds or accounts desire to sell it or we may not have additional capital to invest at a time the other funds or accounts do. If the Advisor is unable to manage our investments effectively, we may be unable to achieve our investment objective. In addition, the Advisor may face conflicts in allocating investment opportunities between us and certain other entities that could impact our investment returns. While our ability to enter into transactions with our affiliates is restricted under the 1940 Act, we have received an exemptive order from the SEC permitting certain affiliated investments subject to certain conditions. As a result, we may face conflict of interests and investments made pursuant to the exemptive order conditions which could

in certain circumstances affect adversely the price paid or received by us or the availability or size of the position purchased or sold by us.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Recent Developments

From January 1, 2016 through March 31, 2016, the Operating Company had invested approximately $114 million in four senior secured loans and three add-on investments with a combined effective yield of approximately 11.2%.

On February 24, 2016, the Company s board of directors re-approved the Company Repurchase Plan, to be in effect through the earlier of two trading days after the Company s first quarter 2016 earnings release or such time as the approved $50 million repurchase amount has been fully utilized, subject to certain conditions.

On February 24, 2016, the Company s board of directors declared a first quarter regular dividend of $0.36 per share payable on March 31, 2016 to stockholders of record as of the close of business on March 17, 2016.

On April 18, 2016, the Company issued $30 million in aggregate principal amount of a 5.25% convertible note due 2021 pursuant to a purchase agreement, dated as of April 18, 2016, between the Company and CNO Financial Investments Corp.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURE ABOUT MARKET RISK

We are subject to financial market risks, including changes in interest rates. At December 31, 2015, 80.4% of our debt investments bore interest based on floating rates, such as LIBOR, EURIBOR, the Federal Funds Rate or the Prime Rate. The interest rates on such investments generally reset by reference to the current market index after one to six months. At December 31, 2015, the percentage of our floating rate debt investments that bore interest based on an interest rate floor was 77.9%. Floating rate investments subject to a floor generally reset by reference to the current market index after one to six months only if the index exceeds the floor.

Interest rate sensitivity refers to the change in earnings that may result from changes in the level of interest rates. Because we fund a portion of our investments with borrowings, our net investment income is affected by the difference between the rate at which we invest and the rate at which we borrow. As a result, there can be no assurance that a significant change in market interest rates will not have a material adverse effect on our net investment income. We assess our portfolio companies periodically to determine whether such companies will be able to continue making interest payments in the event that interest rates increase. There can be no assurances that the portfolio companies will be able to meet their contractual obligations at any or all levels of increases in interest rates.

Based on our December 31, 2015 balance sheet, the following table shows the annual impact on net income (excluding the related incentive compensation impact) of base rate changes in interest rates (considering interest rate floors for variable rate instruments) assuming no changes in our investment and borrowing structure:

Basis Point Change	Interest income	Interest Expense	Net Income
Up 300 basis points	$ 26,309,872	$ (11,889,000)	$ 14,420,872
Up 200 basis points	16,437,191	(7,926,000)	8,511,191
Up 100 basis points	6,610,917	(3,963,000)	2,647,917
Down 100 basis points	(1,506,885)	2,137,246	630,361
Down 200 basis points	(1,506,885)	2,137,246	630,361
Down 300 basis points	(1,506,885)	2,137,246	630,361

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Investment Portfolio

The following is a listing of each portfolio company investment, together referred to as our investment portfolio, at December 31, 2015. Percentages shown for class of securities held by us represent percentage of the class owned and do not necessarily represent voting ownership or economic ownership. Percentages shown for equity securities other than warrants or options represent the actual percentage of the class of security held before dilution. Percentages shown for warrants and options held represent the percentage of class of security we may own on a fully diluted basis assuming we exercise our warrants or options. Each variable rate debt investment that is determined by a reference to LIBOR resets either monthly, quarterly, semi-annually or annually.

On December 31, 2015, our board of directors approved the valuation of our investment portfolio at fair value as determined in good faith using a consistently applied valuation process in accordance with our documented valuation policy that has been reviewed and approved by our board of directors, who also approve in good faith the valuation of such securities as of the end of each quarter. For more information relating to our investments, see our schedules of investments included in our financial statements appearing elsewhere in this prospectus.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Issuer	Company Address	Investment Type	Ref	Floor	Spread	Total Coupon	Maturity	Principal	Cost	Value	% of Total Cash and Investments	Notes
Debt Investments[A]												
Accounting, Tax and Payroll Services												
AGS Holdings, Inc. (Expert Global Solutions)	507 Prudential Road, Horsham, PA 19044	PIK Holdco Note	LIBOR (A)	3.00%	10.00%	13.00%	10/3/2018	$ 64,783	$ 64,783	$ 64,783	0.01%	
Expert Global Solutions, LLC	507 Prudential Road, Horsham, PA 19044	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.50%	11.00%	12.50%	10/3/2018	$ 15,249,675	15,041,186	15,249,675	1.25%	
									15,105,969	15,314,458	1.26%	
Advertising, Public Relations Services												
Doubleplay III Limited (Exterion Media) (United Kingdom)	20-22 Bedford Row, London, England WC1R 4JS	First Lien Facility And Term Loan	EURIBOR (Q)	1.25%	5.75%	7.00%	3/18/2018	€ 12,249,157	15,931,220	13,171,984	1.08%	D/H
mMobi, Inc. (Singapore)	30 Cecil Street, # 19-08 Prudential Tower, Singapore 049712	First Lien Delayed Draw Tranche 1 Term Loan (1.25% Exit Fee)	LIBOR (M)	0.33%	10.17%	10.50%	9/1/2018	$ 13,145,041	12,695,719	12,776,341	1.05%	H/L
mMobi, Inc.	30	First	LIBOR	0.33%	10.17%	N/A	9/1/2018	$ —	—	—	—	H/L

Singapore)	Cecil Street, # 19-08 Prudential Tower Singapore 049712	First Lien Delayed Draw Tranche 1 Term Loan (1.25% Exit Fee)											
Mobi, Inc. Singapore)	30 Cecil Street, # 19-08 Prudential Tower Singapore 049712	First Lien Delayed Draw Tranche 1 Term Loan (1.25% Exit Fee)	LIBOR (M)	0.33 %	10.17 %	N/A	9/1/2018	$ —	—	—	—	H/L	
									28,626,939	25,948,325	2.13 %		
ir ransportation													
ircraft Leased Delta Air ines, Inc.													
913DL	1030 Delta Boulevard, Atlanta, GA 30320	Aircraft Secured Mortgage	Fixed	—	8.00 %	8.00%	3/15/2017	$ 114,196	114,196	115,617	0.01 %	F	
918DL	1030 Delta Boulevard, Atlanta, GA 30320	Aircraft Secured Mortgage	Fixed	—	8.00 %	8.00%	8/15/2018	$ 233,219	233,219	237,494	0.02 %	F	
954DL	1030 Delta Boulevard, Atlanta, GA 30320	Aircraft Secured Mortgage	Fixed	—	8.00 %	8.00%	3/20/2019	$ 336,554	336,554	342,734	0.03 %	F	
955DL	1030 Delta Boulevard, Atlanta,	Aircraft Secured Mortgage	Fixed	—	8.00 %	8.00%	6/20/2019	$ 362,232	362,232	369,162	0.03 %	F	

	GA 30320											
956DL	1030 Delta Boulevard, Atlanta, GA 30320	Aircraft Secured by Mortgage	—	8.00%	8.00%	5/20/2019	$	358,380	358,380	365,197	0.03 %	F
957DL	1030 Delta Boulevard, Atlanta, GA 30320	Aircraft Secured by Mortgage	—	8.00%	8.00%	6/20/2019	$	365,401	365,401	372,392	0.03 %	F
959DL	1030 Delta Boulevard, Atlanta, GA 30320	Aircraft Secured by Mortgage	—	8.00%	8.00%	7/20/2019	$	372,361	372,361	379,522	0.03 %	F
960DL	1030 Delta Boulevard, Atlanta, GA 30320	Aircraft Secured by Mortgage	—	8.00%	8.00%	10/20/2019	$	396,169	396,169	403,869	0.03 %	F
961DL	1030 Delta Boulevard, Atlanta, GA 30320	Aircraft Secured by Mortgage	—	8.00%	8.00%	8/20/2019	$	385,667	385,667	393,115	0.03 %	F
976DL	1030 Delta Boulevard, Atlanta, GA 30320	Aircraft Secured by Mortgage	—	8.00%	8.00%	2/15/2018	$	214,686	214,686	218,321	0.02 %	F
ircraft Leased United irlines, Inc.												
659UA	77 West Wacker Drive, Chicago, IL 60601	Aircraft Secured by Mortgage	—	12.00%	12.00%	2/28/2016	$	313,315	313,315	318,980	0.03 %	F

661UA	77 West Wacker Drive, Chicago, IL 60601	Aircraft Secured Mortgage	—	12.00%	12.00%	5/4/2016	$	557,684	557,684	570,303	0.05 %	F
Cargojet Airways LTD. (Canada)	350 Britannia Road East, Unit 5 Mississauga, ON Canada L4Z 1X9	Aircraft Acquisition Loan A	(M)	—	8.50 %	8.75%	1/31/2023	$	14,250,773	13,982,969	14,252,198	1.17 %	H
Cargojet Airways LTD. (Canada)	350 Britannia Road East, Unit 5 Mississauga, ON Canada L4Z 1X9	Aircraft Acquisition Loan A1	(M)	—	8.50 %	N/A	1/31/2023	$	—	—	—	—	H
Mesa Air Group, Inc.	Mesa Air Group, Inc. 410 North 44th Street, Suite 700 Phoenix, Arizona 85008	Acquisition Delayed Draw Loan	LIBOR (M)	—	7.25 %	N/A	6/17/2019	$	—	—	278,288	0.02 %	
Mesa Air Group, Inc.	Mesa Air Group, Inc. 410 North 44th Street,	Acquisition Loan	LIBOR (M)	—	7.25 %	7.62%	7/15/2022	$	15,997,019	15,724,234	16,324,958	1.34 %	

	Suite 700 Phoenix Arizona 85008									
								33,717,067	34,942,150	2.87 %
pparel Ianufacturing										
roder Bros., o.	Six Neshaminy Interplex, 6th Floor Trevose, Pennsylvania 19053	First Lien Term Loan Ase, (First Lib Out)(Q)	LIBOR 1.25 %	5.75 %	7.00%	6/3/2021	$ 9,940,000	9,743,116	9,741,200	0.80 %
roder Bros., o.	Six Neshaminy Interplex, 6th Floor Trevose, Pennsylvania 19053	First Lien Term Loan Ase, (Last Lib Out)(Q)	LIBOR 1.25 %	12.25 %	13.50%	6/3/2021	$ 9,960,000	9,762,553	9,760,800	0.80 %
H Apparel oldings, LLC	1411 Broadway #39 New York, NY 10018	First Lien FILO Term Loan (M)	LIBOR 1.00 %	9.60 %	10.60%	4/8/2019	$ 3,669,926	3,645,226	3,669,926	0.30 %
								23,150,895	23,171,926	1.90 %

85

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Issuer	Company Address	Investment Type	Ref	Floor	Spread	Total Coupon	Maturity	Principal	Cost	Value	% of Total Cash and Investments	Not
Debt Investments (continued)												
Business Support Services												
Otherwise Global Technologies, Inc.	111 Market Place Baltimore, MD 21202	Sr Secured Revolver Loan	(Q)	0.23 %	8.52 %	8.75%	11/30/2017	$ —	(69,938)	(123,750)	(0.01 %)	K
Otherwise Global Technologies, Inc.	111 Market Place Baltimore, MD 21202	Sr Secured Term Loan (1.0% Exit Fee)	(Q)	0.23 %	9.27 %	9.50%	11/30/2019	$ 17,281,250	17,043,402	16,996,109	1.39 %	L
STG-Fairway Acquisitions, Inc. (First Advantage)	100 Carillon Parkway, St. Petersburg, FL 33716	Second Lien Term Loan	(Q)	1.00 %	9.25 %	9.25%	6/30/2023	$ 31,000,000	30,546,700	31,883,500	2.62 %	
									47,520,164	48,755,859	4.00 %	
Chemicals												
Nuvia Plant Nutrients Holdings, LLC	284 John Ford Road Ashfield, MA 01330	Sr Secured Term Loan (8.0% Exit Fee)	(M)	0.23 %	10.27 %	10.50%	2/1/2018	$ 7,700,000	7,993,675	8,059,280	0.66 %	L
BioAmber, Inc.	1250 Rene-Levesque West Suite 4110 Montreal, Quebec	Sr Secured Term Loan (8.25% Exit Fee)	LIBOR (M)	0.23 %	9.27 %	9.50%	12/1/2017	$ 10,000,000	10,226,245	10,509,000	0.86 %	L

	Canada H3B 4W8												
reen Biologics, nc.	1130 Sr Gahanna Secured Pkwy, Delayed Columbus, Draw, Ohio Term 43230 Loan (10.0% Exit Fee)	Prime Rate	—	7.75%	7.25%	5/1/2018	$ 15,000,000	14,927,838	15,175,500	1.25	%	L
								33,147,758	33,743,780	2.77	%	
ommunications quipment Manufacturing												
lobecomm ystems, Inc.	45 Oser Ave., First Hauppauge, Lien NY Term 11788 Loan (Q)	LIBOR	1.25 %	7.63 %	7.88%	12/11/2018	$ 14,629,280	14,482,987	14,256,233	1.17	%	B
omputer quipment Manufacturing												
ilicon Graphics nternational orp.	900 North McCarthy Blvd Milpitas, First California Lien 95035 Term Loan (Q)	LIBOR	1.00 %	9.00%	9.00%	7/27/2018	$ 18,432,723	18,157,715	18,570,968	1.52	%	J
omputer ystems Design nd Related ervices												
utoalert, LLC	9050 Irvine Center Dr. Irvine, CA 92618	First Lien Term Loan (Q)	LIBOR	0.25 %	4.75% Cash + 4% PIK	8.00%	3/31/2019	$ 34,564,922	34,069,278	34,459,499	2.83	%
ISC Software orporation	4675 MacArthur Court Suite 900	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (M)	1.00 %	7.50 %	8.50%	5/29/2021	$ 6,993,035	6,938,605	6,153,871	0.51	%

	Newport Beach, CA 92660											
nX Enterprise olutions, Ltd. Canada)	155 Commerce Valley Drive East, Thornhill ON, Canada L3T 7T2	First Lien Term Loan (Q)	—	8.00 %	8.32%	9/3/2018	$ 2,337,733	2,337,733	2,355,266	0.19 %	H
nX Enterprise olutions, Ltd. Canada)	155 Commerce Valley Drive East, Thornhill ON, Canada L3T 7T2	First Lien Term Loan (Q)	—	7.00 %	7.32%	9/3/2018	$ 10,426,667	10,343,578	10,322,400	0.85 %	H
nX USA, LLC	18101 Von Karman Ave. #400, Irvine, CA 92612	First Lien Term Loan B (Q)	—	8.00 %	8.32%	9/3/2018	$ 4,675,467	4,675,467	4,710,533	0.39 %	
nX USA, LLC	18101 Von Karman Ave. #400, Irvine, CA 92612	First Lien Term Loan (Q)	—	7.00 %	7.32%	9/3/2018	$ 5,213,333	5,175,467	5,161,200	0.42 %	
istronix, LLC	11091 Sunset Hills Road Suite 700 Reston, VA 20190	First Lien Revolver (Q)	0.50 %	8.50 %	9.00%	12/4/2018	$ 365,437	361,329	365,437	0.03 %	
istronix, LLC	11091 Sunset	First Lien (M)	LIBOR	0.50 %	8.50 %	9.00%	12/4/2018	$ 6,205,583	6,155,701	6,050,443	0.50 %

	Hills Road Suite 700 Reston, VA 20190	Term Loan										
Waterfall International, Inc.	25 Division St., San Francisco, CA 94103	First Lien Delayed Draw Term Loan (Q)	—	11.67%	12.00%	9/1/2018	$ 4,800,000	4,678,943	4,733,280	0.39	%
								74,736,101	74,311,929	6.11	%
Data Processing and Hosting Services												
Asset International, Inc.	805 Third Ave. 21st Floor New York, New York 10022	Delayed Draw Term Loan (M)	1.00 %	7.00%	8.00%	7/31/2020	$ 3,430,383	3,396,023	3,404,827	0.28	%
Asset International, Inc.	805 Third Ave. 21st Floor New York, New York 10022	Revolver Loan (M)	1.00 %	7.00%	8.00%	7/31/2020	$ 242,376	234,663	242,376	0.02	%
Asset International, Inc.	805 Third Ave. 21st Floor New York, New York 10022	First Lien Term Loan (M)	1.00 %	7.00%	8.00%	7/31/2020	$ 8,109,426	7,979,611	8,050,389	0.66	%
			0.50 %	8.75%	9.38%	8/6/2019	$ 4,750,000	3,991,890	4,828,375	0.40	%

ightside Group, td.	5808 Lake Washington Blvd NE, Suite 300 Kirkland, WA 98033	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)										
nited TLD oldco, Ltd. Rightside) Cayman Islands)	5808 Lake Washington Blvd. NE, Suite 300 Kirkland, WA 98033	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	0.50 %	8.75 %	9.38%	8/6/2019	$ 9,500,000	7,983,779	9,656,750	0.79 %	H	
									23,585,966	26,182,717	2.15 %		
lectric Power eneration, ransmission nd Distribution													
olocene enewable nergy Fund 3, LC (Conergy)	1200 Brickell Avenue, Suite 800 Miami, FL 33131	First Lien Term Loan	Fixed	—	9% Cash + 1% PIK	10.00%	9/10/2017	$ 7,461,240	$ 7,397,199	$ 7,386,628	0.61 %		

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ssuer	Company Address	Instrument	Ref	Floor	Spread	Total Coupon	Maturity	Principal	Cost	Value	% of Total Cash and Investments	Note
ebt nvestments continued)												
lectrical quipment Ianufacturing												
PI echnologies orp.	4705 S. Apopka Vineland Road, Suite 210 Orlando, Florida 32819	First Lien, Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.50 %	8.50 %	10.00%	2/6/2018	$ 6,165,986	6,130,433	6,058,081	0.50 %	
PI echnologies orp.	4705 S. Apopka Vineland Road, Suite 210 Orlando, Florida 32819	First Lien, Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.50 %	8.50 %	10.00%	2/6/2018	$ 3,991,338	3,921,387	3,921,490	0.32 %	
									10,051,820	9,979,571	0.82 %	
lectronic Component Ianufacturing												
entral MN enewables, LC Green iologics)	1130 Gahanna Parkway Columbus, Ohio 43230	Sr Secured Revolver (310%, Exit Fee)	Fixed	—	8.25 %	N/A	1/1/2016	$ —	—	—	—	L
edaptive, Inc.	180 First Montgomery Street, Suite 2180 San Francisco,	LIBOR Lien (Q) Delayed Draw Term Loan		—	10.72 %	N/A	7/1/2018	$ —	(121,106)	—	—	K

	CA, 94104													
oraa, Inc.	6500 Kaiser Dr. Fremont, CA 94555	Tranche A Term Loan, Exit Fee)	(3.0% LIBOR (M)	0.44 %	9.33 %	9.77%	3/1/2018	$ 22,500,000	21,452,673	21,411,000	1.76 %			L
oraa, Inc.	6500 Kaiser Dr. Fremont, CA 94555	Tranche B Term Loan	LIBOR (M)	0.44 %	9.33 %	9.77%	9/1/2017	$ 1,687,500	1,571,025	1,567,434	0.13 %			
									22,902,592	22,978,434	1.89 %			
quipment easing														
6th Street apital Partners oldings, LLC	129 Summit Avenue, Suite 1000 Summit, NJ 07901	Subordinated Promissory Note	Fixed	—	12.00 %	12.00%	11/1/2020	$ 900,000	900,000	900,000	0.07 %			E/F
ssex Ocean, LC	1486 East Valley Road Santa Barbara, CA 93108	Sr Secured Term Loan	Fixed	—	8.00 %	8.00%	3/25/2019	$ —	—	—	—			
ssex Ocean, LC (Solexel)	1486 East Valley Road Santa Barbara, CA 93108	Sr Secured Term Loan	Fixed	—	8.00 %	8.00%	8/15/2018	$ 2,631,033	2,631,033	2,641,294	0.22 %			
									3,531,033	3,541,294	0.29 %			
inancial nvestment ctivities														
nstitutional hareholder	702 King	Second Lien(Q)	LIBOR	1.00 %	7.50 %	8.50%	4/30/2022	$ 4,471,492	4,437,802	4,270,275	0.35 %			

ervices, Inc.	Fannie Boulevard, Suite 400 Rockville, MD 20850	Term Loan											
Payment, Inc.	126 East 56th Street, 33rd floor New York, NY 10022	First Lien Term Loan B2	LIBOR (Q)	1.50 %	5.25 %	6.75%	5/8/2017	$ 6,763,751	6,425,563	6,502,839	0.53 %		
Magnolia inance V plc Cayman slands)	5 Harbourmaster Place, Dublin, 1 Ireland	Asset-Backed Credit Linked Notes	Fixed	—	13.131%	13%	8/2/2021	$ 15,000,000	15,000,000	14,881,500	1.22 %		E/H
									25,863,365	25,654,614	2.10 %		
Gaming													
P Gaming I, LC	6680 Amelia Earhart Court, Las Vegas, NV 89119	First Lien Revolver	LIBOR (M)	—	8.25 %	N/A	12/20/2018	$ —	(1,862,302)	(1,250,000)	(0.10 %)		K
Grocery Stores													
ashas, Inc.	22402 S. Basha Road, Chandler, AZ 85248	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (M)	1.50 %	7.00 %	8.50%	10/8/2019	$ 10,033,866	9,995,480	10,111,127	0.83 %		
Hospitals													
videra, Inc.	7101 Wisconsin Ave., Suite	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	9.00 %	10.00%	7/1/2018	$ 3,907,686	3,888,148	3,912,571	0.32 %		

	600, Bethesda, MD 20814											
PC Healthcare, nc.	1301 N. Tustin Ave Santa Ana, CA 92705	First Lien Term Loan	Prime Rate	—	8.25%	6.75%	8/28/2020	$ 17,157,214	16,790,143	17,043,118	1.40	%
egionalCare ospital artners, Inc.	103 Continental Place, Suite 200 Brentwood, TN 37027	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (M)	1.00 %	10.25%	9.25%	10/23/2019	$ 21,017,525	20,777,746	20,807,350	1.71	% G
									41,456,037	41,763,039	3.43	%
nsurance arriers												
crisure, LLC	5664 Prairie Creek Drive SE Caledonia, MI 49316	Second Lien Incremental Term Notes	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	9.00%	8.00%	11/19/2022	$ 7,080,555	6,944,926	7,063,562	0.58	%
crisure, LLC	5664 Prairie Creek Drive SE Caledonia, MI 49316	Second Lien Term Notes	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	9.00%	8.00%	11/19/2022	$ 12,720,998	12,542,859	12,690,468	1.04	%
crisure, LLC	5664 Prairie Creek Drive SE Caledonia, MI 49316	Second Lien Incremental Term Notes	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	9.00%	8.00%	11/19/2022	$ 3,846,850	3,795,306	3,837,597	0.31	%
SS Holdings, nc.	1221 Brickell	First Lien	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	6.25 %	5.25%	8/31/2021	$ 3,950,000	3,874,773	3,732,750	0.31	%

	Avenue, Suite 2660 Miami, Florida 33131	Term Loan											
S Apple Holdco, LLC (Ventiv Technology)	227 W. Monroe St., Suite 650 Chicago, IL 60606	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	0.50 %	11.50%	12.00%	8/29/2019	$ 20,000,000	19,375,352	19,936,000	1.64 %		
									46,533,216	47,260,377	3.88 %		
Insurance Related Activities													
Confie Seguros Holding II Co.	6722 Orangethorpe Ave., Suite 200, Buena Park, CA 90620	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (M)	1.25 %	9.00%	9.25%	5/8/2019	$ 11,061,809	10,950,946	10,951,191	0.90 %		G

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Company	Address	Investment	Ref	Floor	Spread	Total Coupon	Maturity	Principal	Cost	Value	% of Total Cash and Investments	No
Investments (continued)												
Investors of Financial Services												
Intermediate Holdings 2, LLC	100 West 33rd Street, Suite 1007 New York, NY 10001	First Lien Term Loan (Q)	LIBOR	1.00 %	8.50 %	9.50%	5/27/2022	$ 15,990,714	15,853,293	15,690,888	1.29 %	
Intermediate Holdings 2, LLC	100 West 33rd Street, Suite 1007 New York, NY 10001	Second Lien Incremental Term Loan (Q)	LIBOR	1.00 %	8.50 %	9.50%	5/27/2022	$ 3,474,715	3,440,934	3,409,564	0.28 %	
									19,294,227	19,100,452	1.57 %	
Management, Scientific, and Technical Consulting Services												
e Data & ytics, LLC	2475 Hanover Street Palo Alto, CA 94304	First Lien Term Loan (Q)	LIBOR	1.00 %	8.75 %	9.75%	10/31/2019	$ 24,693,587	24,159,891	24,267,623	1.99 %	
Medical Equipment and Supplies Manufacturing												
entus, LLC	4721	Second Lien	LIBOR	1.00 %	10.00 %	11.00%	4/10/2020	$ 11,000,000	10,819,241	10,835,000	0.89 %	

	Empire Boulevard, Suite 100 Durham, NC 27703	First Lien Term Loan(Q)										
on Picture and o Industries												
E Entertainment,	650 Madison Ave., New York, NY 10022	First Lien Term Loan	Fixed	—	11.00%	11.00%	6/21/2017	$ 9,462,231	9,425,030	4,667,719	0.38 %	
E Entertainment,	650 Madison Ave., New York, NY 10022	Second Lien Term Loan	Fixed	—	15.50%	15.50%	6/21/2018	$ 7,569,785	7,700,187	291,058	0.02 %	
									17,125,217	4,958,777	0.40 %	
lepository it mediation												
bean Financial p man Islands)	Caparra Hills 2, Tabonuco Street, Suite 303, Guaynabo, PR 00968	Secured Notes	Fixed	—	11.50%	11.50%	11/15/2019	$ 26,975,000	26,829,614	26,705,250	2.19 %	E/C
nark Financial ptance, LLC	11737 Central Parkway, Suite 200 Jacksonville, FL 32224	First Lien Delayed Draw Term Loan(Q)	LIBOR	—	9.50 %	9.92%	1/12/2020	$ 5,000,000	4,621,333	4,919,250	0.40 %	
stone Select ngs, LLC	152 West 57th St	First Lien(Q) Term Loan	LIBOR	1.00 %	8.00 %	9.00%	3/26/2021	$ 16,305,999	16,125,251	16,133,156	1.32 %	

	60th Floor New York, NY 10019										
e Finance ing I, Ltd. man Islands)	PO Box 1093, Queensgate House, George Town, KY1-1102, Cayman Islands	Secured Debt, Class B Notes	Fixed	—	10.751%	10.75%	11/13/2018	$ 15,084,000	15,084,000	14,857,740	1.22 %
									62,660,198	62,615,396	5.13 %
nd Gas action											
rson Gulf Coast gy Partners, LLC	9595 Six Pines Drive, Suite 6370 The Woodlands, TX 77380	First Lien Term Loan	Prime Rate	—	7.501%	7.00%	2/27/2018	$ 14,812,500	14,714,767	13,479,375	1.11 %
America Energy,	301 Commerce Street Suite 2500 Fort Worth, TX 76102	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	8.50 %	8.50%	8/4/2019	$ 8,095,238	7,784,717	6,773,043	0.56 %
									22,499,484	20,252,418	1.67 %
r Information ices											
hons Research,	29 Broadway, 10th floor New York, NY 10006	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	0.50 %	10.501%	10.13%	12/11/2020	$ 5,128,936	5,026,844	5,026,357	0.41 %

-2 Holdings, LLC	7										
elClick)	Times Square, 38th Floor New York, NY 10036	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (M)	1.00 %	7.75 %	8.75%	11/6/2021	$ 19,988,392	19,735,864	18,789,089	1.54 %
									24,762,708	23,815,446	1.95 %
r											
ufacturing											
Holding Corp.	2556 Wagener Rd, Aiken, SC 29801	Sr Secured Term Loan	Fixed	—	12.00%	12.00%	9/15/2016	$ 4,869,577	4,869,577	4,869,577	0.40 %
Holding Corp.	2556 Wagener Rd, Aiken, SC 29801	Second Lien Notes	Fixed	—	11.00%	11.00%	11/15/2016	$ 9,268,000	7,586,317	9,268,000	0.76 %
nerang Tube,	14567 North Outer Forty, Suite 500, Chesterfield, MO 63017	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.50 %	9.50%	10.00%	10/11/2017	$ 3,825,453	4,010,758	1,759,709	0.14 %
nerang Tube,	14567 North Outer Forty, Suite 500, Chesterfield, MO 63017	Superior Priority Debtor-in-Possession	Prime	—	10.00%	10.50%	11/30/2015	$ 1,124,444	1,124,444	1,124,444	0.09 %
									17,591,096	17,021,730	1.39 %
r											
communications											
rus Technologies,	1465 Dallas Parkway,	Second Lien Term	LIBOR (Q)	1.25 %	7.75 %	9.00%	4/30/2021	$ 14,000,000	13,860,000	7,924,000	0.65 %

	Dallas, TX 75254	Loan										
r Publishing												
Media USA, Inc.	780 Township Line Rd, Montgomeryville, PA 18936	First Lien Revolver	(M)	—	6.75 %	LIBOR + 5.18%	5/20/2018	$ 3,456,500	$ 2,886,378	$ 3,003,668	0.25 %	
Media USA, Inc.	780 Township Line Rd, Montgomeryville, PA 18936	First Lien Term Loan	(Q)	1.25 %	6.75 %	LIBOR + 5.00%	11/20/2018	$ 5,681,239	5,582,994	5,425,584	0.45 %	
									8,469,372	8,429,252	0.70 %	
maceuticals												
neus Medical ing, Inc.	331 Treble Cove Road North Billerica, MA 01862	First Lien Term Loan	(Q)	1.00 %	6.00 %	LIBOR + 5.00%	6/30/2022	$ 5,970,000	5,879,117	5,492,400	0.45 %	

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Company	Address	Investment	Ref	Floor	Spread	Total Coupon	Maturity	Principal	Cost	Value	% of Total Cash and Investments	N
Investments (continued)												
cs												
facturing												
e International,	3516 13th Ave E, Hibbing, MN 55746	Sr Secured Notes	Fixed	—	9.50 %	9.50%	6/1/2018	$ 13,600,000	13,600,000	8,918,010	0.73 %	
and Television casting												
LLC	3415 University Avenue, St. Paul, MN 55114	Sr Secured Notes	Fixed	—	10.38 %	10.38%	7/1/2019	$ 7,312,000	7,312,000	5,776,480	0.47 %	
NCP Holdco,	667 Madison Avenue, 10th Floor New York, NY 10065	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (M)	1.25 %	8.75 %	10.00%	7/22/2020	$ 10,000,000	10,019,257	9,450,000	0.78 %	
ennis Channel,	2850 Ocean Park, Suite 150, Santa Monica, CA 90405	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	—	8.50 %	9.88%	5/29/2017	$ 32,520,727	32,351,929	32,675,201	2.68 %	
									49,683,186	47,901,681	3.93 %	
urants												
pCo, LLC (Mex)	5660 Katella Ave.,	Convertible Second Lien	Fixed	—	8.50 %	8.50%	3/30/2018	$ 1,783,036	1,779,352	1,783,036	0.15 %	

	Suite 100, Cypress, CA 90630	Term Loan Tranche B-1										
pCo, LLC Mex)	5660 Katella Ave., Suite 100, Cypress, CA 90630	First Lien Term Loan Tranche A	Fixed	—	7.00 %	7.00%	3/21/2016	$	3,719,155	3,717,664	3,719,155	0.31 %
pCo, LLC Mex)	5660 Katella Ave., Suite 100, Cypress, CA 90630	Second Lien Term Loan Tranche B	Fixed	—	8.50 %	8.50%	3/30/2018	$	8,884,258	8,884,258	4,490,993	0.37 %
pCo, LLC Mex)	5660 Katella Ave., Suite 100, Cypress, CA 90630	Second Lien Term Loan Tranche B-1	Fixed	—	8.50 %	8.50%	3/30/2018	$	2,797,956	2,782,534	2,797,956	0.23 %
pCo, LLC Mex)	5660 Katella Ave., Suite 100, Cypress, CA 90630	Senior Convertible Second Lien Term Loan	Fixed	—	8.50 %	8.50%	3/30/2018	$	2,188,233	2,188,233	2,188,233	0.18 %
										19,352,041	14,979,373	1.24 %
th Cole ctions, Inc.	603 West 50th Street, New York, NY 10019	First Lien FILO Term Loan	LIBOR (M)	1.00 %	8.50 %	9.50%	9/25/2020	$	13,185,494	13,049,991	13,317,349	1.09 %
xity, Inc.	2711 Center Drive,	First Lien	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	10.00 %	11.00%	2/13/2020	$	6,354,563	6,354,563	6,237,956	0.51 %

	Road, Suite 400, Wilmington, DE 19808	Term Loan										
									19,404,554	19,555,305	1.60 %	
te ommunications												
unications , PLC (United om)	20 Black Friars Lane, London EC4V 6EB	Senior Secured Notes	Fixed	—	10.001%	10.00%	10/1/2019	$ 9,393,000	9,393,000	7,336,027	0.60 %	E
ific Research evelopment es												
Laboratories,	297 Kingsbury Grade Suite 10, Lake Tahoe, NV 89449	Senior Secured Notes	Fixed	—	12.251%	12.25%	4/1/2017	$ 38,932,000	39,001,750	40,489,280	3.32 %	
are Publishing												
s International erland)	Rheinweg 9 8200 Schaffhausen, Switzerland	First Lien Term Loan (Q)	LIBOR	1.00 %	9.501%	9.50%	2/21/2017	$ 29,485,290	29,375,415	28,170,246	2.31 %	
rve (USA), LLC	1 Computer Associates Plaza, Islandia, NY 11749	Second Lien Term Loan (Q)	LIBOR	0.50 %	8.50 %	8.00%	1/31/2020	$ 30,000,000	29,529,480	28,023,000	2.30 %	
Line Systems,	2130 Victory Blvd, Suite 1200, Woodland Hills,	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.50 %	0.4% Cash + 7.6% PIK	9.50%	9/25/2018	$ 14,619,396	13,946,601	14,765,590	1.21 %	

	CA 91367											
ornet Networks,	2355 Northside Dr, San Diego, CA 92108	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	—	9.50%	8.11%	12/3/2020	$ 6,062,304	5,881,725	5,880,435	0.48	%
ntum, Inc.	5600 W 83rd Street, Suite 300, Bloomington, MN, 55437	Revolving Facility	Fixed	—	5.00 %	5.00%	6/9/2020	$ —	—	—	—	
ntum Ultimate gs, LLC	5600 W 83rd Street, Suite 300, Bloomington, MN, 55437	PIK Notes	Fixed	—	8.50 %	8.50%	6/9/2020	$ 2,612,408	2,612,408	2,612,408	0.21	%
ntum Ultimate gs, LLC	5600 W 83rd Street, Suite 300, Bloomington, MN, 55437	PIK Notes	Fixed	—	10.00%	10.00%	6/9/2020	$ 11,791,569	11,176,985	11,343,490	0.93	%
s Acquisitionco,	1601 Trapelo Rd Ste. 270 Waltham, MA 02451	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	8.00 %	9.00%	11/4/2019	$ 41,924,150	41,178,969	42,029,025	3.45	%
s Acquisitionco,	1601 Trapelo Rd Ste. 270	Sr Sec Revolver	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	8.00 %	9.00%	11/4/2019	$ 1,272,857	1,272,857	1,276,039	0.10	%

	Waltham, MA 02451											
Cloud Ltd. (d Kingdom)	c/o Jag Shaw Baker, Berners House 47-48 Berners Street, London W1T 3NF	Senior Secured Term Loan (2.0% Exit Fees)	LIBOR (Q)	0.28 %	10.721%	8.00%	10/1/2018	$ 31,550,000	31,341,229	31,395,405	2.58 %
ata, Inc.	245 Chapman St Providence, RI 02905	First Lien Delayed Draw Term Loan (1.0% Exit Fee)	LIBOR (Q)	0.62 %	9.881%	8.50%	1/1/2019	$ 3,200,000	2,906,672	2,903,680	0.24 %
Pulse Inc.	492 Old Connecticut Path, Framingham, MA 01701	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	—	8.00 %	8.63%	5/21/2020	$ 7,500,000	7,398,976	7,471,875	0.61 %
									176,621,317	175,871,193	14.42 %
e Furnishings											
rk Carpet Mills,	285 Kraft Dr., Dalton, GA 30721	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	10.001%	8.00%	12/19/2019	$ 25,000,000	25,000,000	24,785,000	2.03 %
rk Carpet Mills,	285 Kraft Dr., Dalton, GA 30721	First Lien Term Loan B	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	10.001%	8.00%	12/19/2019	$ 8,575,581	8,378,569	8,501,831	0.70 %
									33,378,569	33,286,831	2.73 %

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Company Address	Investment Ref	Floor	Spread	Total Coupon	Maturity	Principal or Shares	Cost	Value	% of Total Cash and Investments
Investments (continued)									
Power System Construction									
olar Holdings	Cricket Square, Hutchins Drive P.O. Box 2681 Grand Cayman KYI I III Cayman Islands	Revolving Credit Facility Fixed	—	8.20 %	8.20%	7/2/2017	$ 25,000,000	25,000,000	25,000,000	2.05 %
Communications Services									
s nications,	406 N Carancahua St, Corpus Christi, TX 78401	First Lien Delayed Draw FHLO Term Loan(Q)	1.00 %	6.92 %	6.92%	5/31/2018	$ 1,064,676	1,046,166	1,058,812	0.09 %
s nications,	406 N Carancahua St, Corpus Christi, TX 78401	First Lien FHLO Term Loan(Q)	1.00 %	6.92 %	6.92%	5/31/2018	$ 7,938,819	7,859,897	7,895,156	0.65 %
Telecom gs, Inc.	1201 NE Lloyd Blvd., Suite 500, Portland,	Second Lien Term Loan(Q)	LIBOR	8.50 %	8.75%	2/22/2020	$ 13,231,193	13,039,047	12,883,874	1.06 %

	OR 97232											
County one and ph Company	491 Lisbon Street Lewiston, Maine 04240	First Lien, Term Loan (Q)	LIBOR 1.00 %	7.13 %	6.13%	8/31/2020	$ 4,000,000	3,943,631	3,922,000	0.32	%	
								25,888,741	25,759,842	2.12	%	
ss mmunications rs												
LLC	1250 North Arlington Heights, Road Itasca, IL 60143	First Lien, Term Loan (Q)	LIBOR 1.50 %	9.751%	8.25%	3/21/2018	$ 32,822,506	32,877,865	33,150,731	2.72	%	
Debt nents								1,160,372,521	1,130,535,387	92.78	%	
Securities												
ising and Relations s												
Inc. ore)	30 Cecil Street, # 19-08 Prudential Tower Singapore 049712	Warrants to Purchase Stock					17,578	$ 230,569	$ 233,543	0.02	%	(6)
nsportation												
Leased to ir Lines, Inc.												
L	1030 Delta Boulevard, Atlanta, GA 30320	Trust Beneficial Interests					1,316	84,164	107,501	0.01	%	

L	1030 Delta Boulevard, Atlanta, GA 30320	Trust Beneficial Interests	1,053	86,044	127,662	0.01 %
L	1030 Delta Boulevard, Atlanta, GA 30320	Trust Beneficial Interests	975	95,345	77,850	0.01 %
L	1030 Delta Boulevard, Atlanta, GA 30320	Trust Beneficial Interests	937	92,045	108,100	0.01 %
L	1030 Delta Boulevard, Atlanta, GA 30320	Trust Beneficial Interests	946	91,995	104,478	0.01 %
L	1030 Delta Boulevard, Atlanta, GA 30320	Trust Beneficial Interests	937	92,417	105,329	0.01 %
L	1030 Delta Boulevard, Atlanta, GA 30320	Trust Beneficial Interests	928	92,840	106,203	0.01 %
L	1030 Delta Boulevard, Atlanta, GA 30320	Trust Beneficial Interests	902	94,503	105,937	0.01 %
L	1030 Delta Boulevard, Atlanta, GA 30320	Trust Beneficial Interests	919	94,018	101,487	0.01 %
L			1,130	87,968	100,793	0.01 %

	1030 Delta Boulevard, Atlanta, GA 30320	Trust Beneficial Interests				
Leased to Airlines, Inc.						
N659UA-767, 659UA)	77 West Wacker Drive, Chicago, IL 60601	Trust Beneficial Interests	652	3,143,045	3,368,599	0.28 %
N661UA-767, 661UA)	77 West Wacker Drive, Chicago, IL 60601	Trust Beneficial Interests	632	3,062,496	3,294,024	0.27 %
ero, Inc. (One	26180 Curtiss-Wright Parkway, Cleveland, OH 44143	Warrant to Purchase Common Stock	1,843	855,313	3,173,450	0.26 %
				7,972,193	10,881,413	0.91 %
ss Support s						
Talent, LLC	100 Carillon Parkway St. Petersburg, FL 33716	Membership Units	708,229	230,938	162,184	0.01 %
irway gs, LLC dvantage)	100 Carillon Parkway, St. Petersburg, FL 33716	Class A Units	841,479	325,432	2,616,916	0.21 %
				556,370	2,779,100	0.22 %
cals						
Biologics, Inc.			376,147	272,594	236,634	0.02 %

1130 Gahanna Parkway Columbus, Ohio 43230,	Warrants to Purchase Stock

90

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Issuer	Company Address	Instrument	Ref	Floor	Spread	Total Coupon	Maturity	Shares	Cost	Value	% of Total Cash and Investments	Notes
Equity Securities (continued)												
Communications Equipment Manufacturing												
Wasserstein Cosmos Co-Invest, L.P. (Globecomm)	45 Oser Ave., Hauppauge, NY 11788	Limited Partnership Units						5,000,000	5,000,000	4,198,500	0.34 %	B/C/E
Computer Systems Design and Related Services												
Waterfall International, Inc.	25 Division St., San Francisco, CA 94103	Series B Preferred Stock						1,428,571	1,000,000	999,714	0.08 %	C/E
Waterfall International, Inc.	25 Division St., San Francisco, CA 94103	Warrants to Purchase Stock						857,143	57,026	57,686	—	C/E
									1,057,026	1,057,400	0.08 %	
Data Processing and Hosting Services												
Anacomp, Inc.	15378 Avenue of Science, San Diego, CA	Class A Common Stock						1,255,527	26,711,048	1,581,964	0.13 %	C/E/F

	92128						
Rightside Group, Ltd.	5808 Lake Washington Blvd. NE, Suite 300 Kirkland, WA 98033	Warrants	498,855	2,778,622	919,030	0.07 %	C/E
				29,489,670	2,500,994	0.20 %	
Electrical Equipment Manufacturing							
NEXTracker, Inc.	6200 Paseo Padre Parkway Fremont, CA 94555	Series B Preferred Stock	558,884	—	2,929,279	0.24 %	C/E
NEXTracker, Inc.	6200 Paseo Padre Parkway Fremont, CA 94555	Series C Preferred Stock	17,640	—	92,460	0.01 %	C/E
				—	3,021,739	0.25 %	
Electronic Component Manufacturing							
Soraa, Inc.	6500 Kaiser Dr. Fremont, CA 94555	Warrants to Purchase Common Stock	630,000	499,189	180,432	0.01 %	C/E
Equipment Leasing							
36th Street Capital Partners Holdings, LLC	129 Summit Avenue, Suite 1000 Summit,	Membership Units	225,000	225,000	225,000	0.02 %	C/E/F

	NJ 07901					
Essex Ocean II, LLC	1486 East Valley Road Santa Barbara, CA 93108	Membership Units	199,430	199,429	200,686	0.02 % C/F
				424,429	425,686	0.04 %
Financial Investment Activities						
GACP I, LP	11100 Santa Monica Blvd., Ste. 800 Los Angeles, CA 90025	Membership Units	8,470,305	8,589,442	8,589,760	0.70 % C/E/I
Marsico Holdings, LLC	1200 17th Street, Suite 1600, Denver, CO 80202	Common Interest Units	168,698	172,694	5,061	— C/E/I
				8,762,136	8,594,821	0.70 %
Metal and Mineral Mining						
EPMC HoldCo, LLC	5850 Mercury Drive, Suite 250, Dearborn, MI 48126	Membership Units	1,312,720	—	682,614	0.06 % B/E
Other Manufacturing						

KAGY Holding Company, Inc.	2556 Wagener Rd., Aiken, SC 29801	Series A Preferred Stock	9,778	1,091,200	6,118,515	0.50 %	B/C/E
Precision Holdings, LLC	90 Matawan Road, Suite 203, Matawan, NJ 07747	Class C Membership Interest	33	—	1,431	—	C/E
				1,091,200	6,119,946	0.50 %	
Radio and Television Broadcasting							
Fuse Media, LLC	3415 University Avenue, St. Paul, MN 55114	Warrants to Purchase Common Stock	233,470	300,322	—	—	C/E
Restaurants							
RM Holdco, LLC (Real Mex)	5660 Katella Ave., Suite 100, Cypress, CA 90630	Equity Participation	24	—	—	—	B/C/E
RM Holdco, LLC (Real Mex)	5660 Katella Ave., Suite 100, Cypress, CA 90630	Membership Units	13,161,000	2,010,777	—	—	B/C/E
				2,010,777	—	—	
Retail							
Shop Holding, LLC (Connexity)	2711 Centerville Road,	Class A Units	507,167	480,049	320,682	0.03 %	C/E

Suite
400,
Wilmington,
DE
19808

91

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Company	Address	Investment	Ref	Floor	Spread	Total Coupon	Maturity	Shares	Cost	Value	% of Total Cash and Investments	No
y Securities nued)												
Holding, LLC exity)	2711 Centerville Road, Suite 400, Wilmington, DE 19808	Warrants to Purchase Class A Units						326,691	—	8,079	—	
									480,049	328,761	0.03 %	
are Publishing												
line ediate, Inc.	21300 Victory Blvd., Suite 1200, Woodland Hills, CA 91367	Warrants to Purchase Common Stock						1,232,731	$ 522,678	$ 1,290,175	0.11 %	
ntum Ultimate ngs, LLC	5600 W 83rd Street, Suite 300, Bloomington, MN, 55437	Class A Common Units						159,515	680,226	680,218	0.05 %	B
Cloud, Ltd. ed Kingdom)	c/o Jag Shaw Baker, Berners House 47-48 Berners Street, London, W1T 3NF	Warrants to Purchase Preferred Stock						946,498	79,082	75,247	0.01 %	C
ata, Inc.								29,593	216,336	216,337	0.02 %	

	245 Chapman St Providence, RI 02905	Warrants to Purchase Stock					1,498,322	2,261,977	0.19 %	
l ommunications ers										
a Telecom, Inc.	1201 NE Lloyd Blvd., Suite 500, Portland, OR 97232	Common Stock				1,274,522	8,433,884	5,269,511	0.43 %	
a Telecom, Inc.	1201 NE Lloyd Blvd., Suite 500, Portland, OR 97232	Warrants				346,939	19,919	221,174	0.02 %	
ecom Investment . (Vivacom) mbourg)	115 I, Tsarigradsko Chaussee, Blvd. Sofia, 1784 Bulgaria	Common Shares				1,393	3,236,256	3,390,093	0.28 %	C/D
							11,690,059	8,880,778	0.73 %	
Equity ities							71,334,905	52,384,338	4.30 %	
Investments							$ 1,231,707,426	$ 1,182,919,725		
and Cash valents										
Bank of rnia	Commercial Paper	Commercial Paper	Fixed	—	0.03 %	1/2/2015		—	—	
Denominated in gn Currencies								130,081	0.01 %	
Held on Account ious Institutions								35,499,354	2.91 %	

and Cash valents	35,629,435	2.92 %
Cash and tments	$ 1,218,549,160	100.00 %

Notes to Consolidated Statement of Investments:

(A) Investments in bank debt generally are bought and sold among institutional investors in transactions not subject to registration under the Securities Act of 1933. Such transactions are generally subject to contractual restrictions, such as approval of the agent or borrower.

(B) Non-controlled affiliate – as defined under the Investment Company Act of 1940 (ownership of between 5% and 25% of the outstanding voting securities of this issuer). See Consolidated Schedule of Changes in Investments in Affiliates.

(C) Non-income producing security.

(D) Investment denominated in foreign currency. Amortized cost and fair value converted from foreign currency to US dollars. Foreign currency denominated investments are generally hedged for currency exposure. At December 31, 2015, such hedging activities included the derivatives listed at the end of the Consolidated Schedule of Investments.

(E) Restricted security.

(F) Controlled issuer – as defined under the Investment Company Act of 1940 (ownership of 25% or more of the outstanding voting securities of this issuer). Investment is not more than 50% owned nor deemed to be a significant subsidiary. See Consolidated Schedule of Changes in Investments in Affiliates.

(G) Investment has been segregated to collateralize certain unfunded commitments.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

(H) Non-U.S. company or principal place of business outside the U.S. and as a result the investment is not a qualifying asset under Section 55(a) of the Investment Company Act. Under the Investment Company Act, the Company may not acquire any non-qualifying asset unless, at the time such acquisition is made, qualifying assets represent at least 70% of the Company's total assets.

(I) Deemed an investment company under Section 3(c) of the Investment Company Act and as a result the investment is not a qualifying asset under Section 55(a) of the Investment Company Act. Under the Investment Company Act, the Company may not acquire any non-qualifying asset unless, at the time such acquisition is made, qualifying assets represent at least 70% of the Company's total assets.

(J) Publicly traded company with a market capitalization greater than $250 million and as a result the investment is not a qualifying asset under Section 55(a) of the Investment Company Act. Under the Investment Company Act, the Company may not acquire any non-qualifying asset unless, at the time such acquisition is made, qualifying assets represent at least 70% of the Company's total assets.

(K) Negative balances relate to an unfunded commitment that was acquired and/or valued at a discount.

(L) In addition to the stated coupon, investment has an exit fee payable upon repayment of the loan in an amount equal to the percentage of the original principal amount shown.

(M) All cash and investments, except those referenced in Notes G above, are pledged as collateral under certain debt as described in Note 4 to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

LIBOR or EURIBOR resets monthly (M), quarterly (Q), semiannually (S), or annually (A).

Aggregate acquisitions and aggregate dispositions of investments, other than government securities, totaled $500,928,009 and $456,059,137 respectively, for the twelve months ended December 31, 2015. Aggregate acquisitions includes investment assets received as payment in kind. Aggregate dispositions includes principal paydowns on and maturities of debt investments. The total value of restricted securities and bank debt as of December 31, 2015 was $1,182,719,039, or 97.1% of total cash and investments of the Company.

Options and swaps at December 31, 2015 were as follows:

Investment	Notional Amount	Fair Value
Interest Rate Cap with Deutsche Bank AG, 4%, expires 5/15/2016	$ 25,000,000	$ —
Euro/US Dollar Cross-Currency Basis Swap with Wells Fargo Bank, N.A., Pay Euros/Receive USD, Expires 3/31/2017	$ 16,401,467	$ 3,229,442

TABLE OF CONTENTS

MANAGEMENT OF THE COMPANY

General

Our board of directors (who, with our officers, are described in the SAI) has overall responsibility for the management of the Company. The board of directors decides upon matters of general policy and reviews the actions of our Advisor. The Holding Company and the Operating Company have entered into separate but substantially identical investment management agreements with our Advisor, under which our Advisor, subject to the overall supervision of our respective boards of directors, manages the day-to-day operations of, and provides investment advisory services to, the Holding Company and the Operating Company. In addition, pursuant to the Amended and Restated Limited Partnership Agreement, the General Partner directs and executes the day-to-day operational activities of the Operating Company.

Our Advisor

Our Advisor serves as our investment advisor. Our Advisor is registered as an investment advisor under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940. Subject to the overall supervision of our board of directors, our Advisor manages the day-to-day operations of, and provides investment advisory and management services to, the Company. For providing these services, our Advisor receives a base management fee and, in addition, our Advisor or the General Partner may receive incentive compensation, as further described below under — Investment Management Agreements. The address of our Advisor is 2951 28th Street, Suite 1000, Santa Monica, CA 90405.

Certain employees and affiliates of our Advisor, including the voting members of the Investment Committee, as well as members of our Advisor s Board of Advisors, own an economic interest in the General Partner and receive from the General Partner distributions that equal approximately the amount of any incentive compensation attributable to any common stock owned by such persons. Under the terms of the Amended and Restated Limited Partnership Agreement, distributions of incentive compensation to the General Partner are made prior to any distributions made to holders of our common stock.

Investment Committee

The persons with the most significant responsibility for the day-to-day management of the Company s portfolio are the Voting Members of the Investment Committee. The Voting Members of the Investment Committee are Mark K. Holdsworth, Michael E. Leitner, Howard M. Levkowitz, Philip M. Tseng and Rajneesh Vig. Each of the Voting Members are members of the Investment Committee. Additionally, David A. Hollander and approximately 17 others are non-voting members of the Investment Committee. The number of Voting Members and non-voting members of the Investment Committee is subject to increase or decrease in the sole discretion of our Advisor.

Voting Members

Mark K. Holdsworth: Prior to joining Mr. Tennenbaum in founding our Advisor, Mr. Holdsworth was a Vice President, Corporate Finance, of US Bancorp Libra, a high yield debt securities investment banking firm. He also worked as a generalist in corporate finance at Salomon Brothers, Inc., and as an Associate at a real estate advisory firm. Mr. Holdsworth currently serves as Chief Executive Officer of certain other Tennenbaum Capital Partners, LLC-advised funds, Chairman of WinCup, Inc., Vice Chairman of EP Management Corporation and as a Director of Parsons Corporation, one of the largest engineering, design and construction companies in the world. He received a B.A. in Physics from Pomona College, a B.S. with honors in Engineering and Applied Science (concentration in Mechanical Engineering) from the California Institute of Technology, and an M.B.A. from Harvard Business School.

Michael E. Leitner: Prior to joining our Advisor in 2005, Mr. Leitner served as Senior Vice President of Corporate Development for WilTel Communications. Prior to that, he served as President and Chief Executive Officer of GlobeNet Communications, leading the company through a successful turnaround and sale. Prior to that, he was Vice President of Corporate Development of 360networks. Prior to that, he served as Senior Director of Corporate Development for Microsoft Corporation, where he managed corporate investments and acquisitions in the telecommunications, media, managed services, and business applications software sectors, completing over $9 billion in software and communications infrastructure transactions globally. Prior to Microsoft, he was a Vice

TABLE OF CONTENTS

President in the M&A group at Merrill Lynch. He currently serves as a representative for Tennenbaum on the boards of Integra Telecom and Online Resources, and is a board observer to Primacom GmbH. Mr. Leitner is very active in community events, serving on several non-profit boards and committees. He received a B.A. in Economics from the University of California, Los Angeles and an M.B.A. from the University of Michigan

Howard M. Levkowitz: Prior to joining Mr. Tennenbaum in founding our Advisor, Mr. Levkowitz was an attorney specializing in real estate and insolvencies with Dewey Ballantine LLP. Mr. Levkowitz serves as President of certain of our Advisor s other funds that employ a broad set of credit-oriented strategies and is Chairman of our Advisor s Management Committee. He has served as a director of both public and private companies. He has also served on a number of formal and informal creditor committees. Mr. Levkowitz serves as Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of the Company. He received a B.A. in History (Magna Cum Laude) from the University of Pennsylvania, a B.S. in Economics (Magna Cum Laude, concentration in Finance) from The Wharton School, and a J.D. from the University of Southern California.

Philip M. Tseng: Prior to joining our Advisor, Mr. Tseng was a member of the Credit Suisse First Boston technology investment banking group focusing on technology and business services. While at CSFB, he advised on and executed M&A, public and private equity and structured debt transactions for a broad range of small and large cap companies. He also spent time covering technology services companies as an equity research analyst. Prior to that, he spent time in investment banking at Deutsche Banc Alex Brown, where he managed equity and debt offerings for telecommunications companies, both emerging and incumbent carriers. Mr. Tseng currently serves as a Director on the boards of First Advantage, Shopzilla Inc., Anacomp, Inc., and also as a Director on the board of the United States Tennis Association (USTA) Southern California section. He received an A.B. in Economics Harvard College and an M.B.A from the Harvard Business School.

Rajneesh Vig: Prior to joining our Advisor, Mr. Vig worked for Deutsche Bank in New York as a member of the bank s Principal Finance Group. Prior to that, Mr. Vig was a Director in the Technology Investment Banking group in San Francisco where he advised a broad range of growth and large cap technology companies on merger, acquisition and public/private financing transactions. Prior to his time at Deutsche Bank, Mr. Vig was a Manager in Price Waterhouse s Shareholder Value Consulting group, and he began his career in Arthur Andersen s Financial Markets/Capital Markets group. He currently serves on the board of Dialogic and is a board observer for GSI Group. Mr. Vig is also on the Los Angeles Advisory Board of the Posse Foundation, a non-profit organization that identifies, recruits and trains student leaders from public high schools for enrollment at top-tier universities. He received a B.A. with highest honors in Economics and Political Science from Connecticut College and an M.B.A. in Finance from New York University.

Certain Non-Voting Members

David J. Adler: Prior to joining our Advisor, Mr. Adler worked at Focus Capital Group, where he evaluated potential acquisitions and helped devise strategies for portfolio companies. Prior to that, he worked in the Alternative Investments Group at TCW. He is active in a non-profit organization that mentors and introduces at-risk youth to board sports. Mr. Adler is responsible for sourcing and initiating new investments as well as managing existing investments primarily in the retail, consumer products and oil production service sectors. He received his B.A. with high honors in Business/Economics from UCLA and his M.B.A. from The Wharton School of the University of Pennsylvania. He is a CFA Charterholder.

David A. Hollander: Prior to joining our Advisor, Mr. Hollander was an attorney for 16 years at O Melveny & Myers where he specialized in leveraged finance, insolvency, and mergers and acquisitions, and represented debtors and creditors in numerous multi-billion dollar transactions. He currently focuses on the firm s private placements and restructurings. Mr. Hollander has also represented boards of directors and has served on various creditor committees.

He received a B.S. in Economics with highest honors from the Wharton School of the University of Pennsylvania and a J.D. from Stanford Law School where he was an Associate Editor of the Stanford Law Review.

The voting members of our Advisor s Investment Committee for each Other Advisor Account are primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of such other Advisor Account. Messrs. Holdsworth, Leitner, Levkowitz and Vig are voting members of the Investment Committee for a majority of the Other Advisor Accounts. Mr. Hollander is a voting member of the Investment Committee for two of the Other Advisor Accounts. The advisory compensation of each of these accounts is based in part on the performance of the account during periods where such account meets minimum performance requirements.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Material conflicts of interest that may arise in connection with the Voting Members management of the Company s investments, on the one hand, and the investments of the Other Advisor Accounts, on the other. See Risks — Risks related to our business — We have limited operating history as a BDC, and if our Advisor is unable to manage our investments effectively, we may be unable to achieve our investment objective. In addition, our Advisor may face conflicts in allocating investment opportunities between us and certain other entities that could impact our investment returns.

Each Voting Member receives a fixed salary from our Advisor. Additionally, each Voting Member receives fixed periodic distributions from our Advisor. Further, each Voting Member receives periodic pro rata distributions of any profits of our Advisor based on his equity interest therein. Such distributions include performance fees paid to our Advisor by the other registered investment companies that pay performance fees. Performance allocations from the other registered investment companies that are limited partnerships, or the LPs, are paid to the general partner of the LPs, or the GP. Performance allocations from the other pooled investment vehicles are paid to the GP or our Advisor. Each Voting Member receives periodic pro rata distributions of any profits of the GP or our Advisor, based on his equity interests therein and his common equity interest in certain funds managed by our Advisor, including us. Each Voting Member is also eligible for a discretionary bonus paid by our Advisor based on an assessment by our Advisor of the Voting Member s relative contribution to our Advisor s overall activities.

The dollar range of equity securities in the Company beneficially owned at December 31, 2015 by each person who is a Voting Member is as follows:

Mark K. Holdsworth	Over $1,000,000
Michael E. Leitner	$ 50,001 – $100,000
Howard M. Levkowitz	Over $1,000,000
Philip M. Tseng	$ 10,001 – $ 50,000
Rajneesh Vig	$100,001 – $500,000

Other Accounts Managed

The information below lists the number of other accounts for which each Voting Member of the Investment Committee was primarily responsible for the day-to-day management as of the fiscal year ended December 31, 2015.

Name of Investment Committee Voting Member	Type of Accounts	Total No. of Other Accounts Managed	Total Other Assets (in millions)	No. of Other Accounts where Advisory Fee is Based on Performance	Total Assets in Other Accounts where Advisory Fee is Based on Performance (in millions)
Mark K. Holdsworth	Registered Investment Companies:	2	$ 785.2	2	$ 785.2
	Other Pooled Investment Vehicles:	3	$ 903.7	3	$ 903.7
	Other Accounts:	1	$ 1,240.7	1	$ 1,240.7
Michael E. Leitner	Registered Investment Companies:	2	$ 785.2	2	$ 785.2
	Other Pooled Investment Vehicles:	12	$ 2,344.4	9	$ 1,821.3

	Other Accounts:	1	$ 1,240.7	1	$ 1,240.7
Howard M. Levkowitz	Registered Investment Companies:	2	$ 785.2	2	$ 785.2
	Other Pooled Investment Vehicles:	12	$ 2,344.4	9	$ 1,821.3
	Other Accounts:	1	$ 1,240.7	1	$ 1,240.7
Philip M. Tseng	Registered Investment Companies:	0	$ —	0	$ —
	Other Pooled Investment Vehicles:	10	$ 2,011.8	7	$ 1,488.7
	Other Accounts:	1	$ 1,240.7	1	$ 1,240.7
Rajneesh Vig	Registered Investment Companies:	2	$ 785.2	2	$ 785.2
	Other Pooled Investment Vehicles:	6	$ 1,103.2	6	$ 1,103.2
	Other Accounts:	1	$ 1,240.7	1	$ 1,240.7

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Investment Management Agreements

The Holding Company and the Operating Company have entered into separate but substantially identical investment management agreements with our Advisor, under which our Advisor, subject to the overall supervision of our respective boards of directors, manages the day-to-day operations of, and provides investment advisory services to, the Holding Company and the Operating Company. In addition, pursuant to the Amended and Restated Limited Partnership Agreement, the General Partner directs and executes the day-to-day operational activities of the Operating Company. For providing these services, our Advisor receives a base management fee and, in addition, our Advisor or the General Partner may receive incentive compensation.

The base management fee is currently paid by the Operating Company to our Advisor and the incentive compensation, if any, is paid by the Operating Company to the General Partner or our Advisor. The Holding Company, therefore, indirectly bears these amounts, which are reflected in our consolidated financial statements. If the Operating Company is terminated or for any other reasons incentive compensation is not paid by the Operating Company, such amounts will be paid directly by the Holding Company to our Advisor pursuant to its investment management agreement with our Advisor.

Under the terms of our investment management agreements, our Advisor:

- determines the composition of our portfolio, the nature and timing of the changes to our portfolio and the manner of implementing such changes;
- identifies, evaluates and negotiates the structure of the investments we make (including performing due diligence on our prospective portfolio companies); and
- closes, monitors and administers the investments we make, including the exercise of any voting or consent rights.

Our Advisor s services under the investment management agreements are not exclusive, and it is free to furnish similar services to other entities so long as its services to us are not impaired.

Pursuant to our investment management agreements, we pay our Advisor compensation for investment advisory and management services consisting of base management compensation and a two-part incentive compensation.

Management Fee. The base management fee is calculated at an annual rate of 1.5% of the Holding Company s total assets (excluding cash and cash equivalents) payable quarterly in arrears. For purposes of calculating the base management fee, total assets is determined without deduction for any borrowings or other liabilities. The base management fee is calculated based on the value of our total assets (excluding cash and cash equivalents) at the end of the most recently completed calendar quarter. The base management fee for any partial quarter is appropriately prorated.

Incentive Compensation. We also pay incentive compensation to our Advisor or the General Partner. Under the investment management agreements and the Amended and Restated Limited Partnership Agreement, no incentive compensation was incurred until after January 1, 2013.

The incentive compensation is calculated as the sum of (1) 20% of all ordinary income since January 1, 2013 and (2) 20% of all net realized capital gains (net of any net unrealized capital depreciation) since January 1, 2013, with each component being subject to a total return requirement of 8% of contributed common equity annually. The incentive compensation initially is payable by making an equity allocation to the General Partner under the Amended and Restated Limited Partnership Agreement. If the Operating Company is terminated or for any other reasons incentive compensation is not distributed by the Operating Company, it would be paid pursuant to the investment management agreement between the Holding Company and our Advisor.

The incentive compensation has two components, ordinary income and capital gains. Each component will be payable or distributable quarterly in arrears (or upon termination of our Advisor as the investment manager or the General Partner as the general partner of the Operating Company, as of the termination date) beginning January 1, 2013 and calculated as follows:

Each of the two components of incentive compensation is separately subject to a total return limitation. Thus, notwithstanding the following provisions, we are not obligated to pay or distribute any ordinary income

TABLE OF CONTENTS

incentive compensation or any capital gains incentive compensation if our cumulative total return does not exceed an 8% annual return on daily weighted average contributed common equity. The incentive compensation is subject to a total return limitation. That is, no incentive compensation is to be paid if our cumulative annual total return is less than 8% of our average contributed common equity. If our cumulative annual total return is above 8%, the total cumulative incentive compensation we pay will not be more than 20% of our cumulative total return, or, if lower, the amount of our cumulative total return that exceeds the 8% annual rate.

Subject to the above limitation, the ordinary income component is the amount, if positive, equal to 20% of the cumulative ordinary income before incentive compensation, less cumulative ordinary income incentive compensation previously paid or distributed.

Subject to the above limitation, the capital gains component is the amount, if positive, equal to 20% of the cumulative realized capital gains (computed net of cumulative realized losses and cumulative net unrealized capital depreciation), less cumulative capital gains incentive compensation previously paid or distributed. For assets held on January 1, 2013, capital gain, loss and depreciation are measured on an asset by asset basis against the value thereof as of December 31, 2012. The capital gains component is paid or distributed in full prior to payment or distribution of the ordinary income component.

Each of the ordinary income and capital gains components of the incentive compensation accrue as a liability for us each time we calculate the amounts we owe our Advisor based on net asset value. Further, for accounting purposes only, we are required under GAAP to accrue a theoretical capital gains incentive compensation based upon net realized capital gains and unrealized capital appreciation and depreciation on investments held at the end of each quarter when we determine net asset value. The accrual of this theoretical capital gains incentive compensation assumes all unrealized capital appreciation and depreciation is realized in order to reflect a theoretical capital gains incentive compensation that would be payable to our Advisor at each measurement date. It should be noted that a fee so calculated and accrued would not be payable under the Advisers Act and would not be paid based upon such computation of capital gains incentive fees in subsequent periods. Amounts actually paid to our Advisor will be consistent with the Advisers Act and the formula reflected in the investment management agreement which specifically excludes consideration of unrealized capital appreciation.

For purposes of the foregoing computations and the total return limitation, the following definitions apply:

- cumulative means amounts for the period commencing January 1, 2013 and ending as of the applicable calculation date.
- contributed common equity means the value of net assets attributable to our common stock as of December 31, 2012 plus the proceeds to us of all issuances of common stock less (A) offering costs of any of our securities or leverage facilities, (B) all distributions by us representing a return of capital and (C) the total cost of all repurchases of our common stock by us, in each case after December 31, 2012 and through the end of the preceding calendar quarter in question, in each case as determined on an accrual and consolidated basis.
- ordinary income before incentive compensation means our interest income, dividend income and any other income (including any other fees, such as commitment, origination, structuring, diligence, managerial assistance and consulting fees or other fees that we receive from portfolio companies) during the period, (i) minus our operating expenses during the period (including the base management fee, expenses payable under the administration agreement, any interest expense and any dividends paid on any issued and outstanding preferred stock), (ii) plus increases and minus decreases in net assets not treated as components of income, operating expense, gain, loss, appreciation or depreciation and not treated as contributions or distributions in respect of common equity, and (iii) without reduction for any incentive compensation and any organization or offering costs, in each case determined on an accrual and consolidated basis.

total return means the amount equal to the combination of ordinary income before incentive compensation,

- realized capital gains and losses and unrealized capital appreciation and depreciation of the Company for the period, in each case determined on an accrual and consolidated basis.

If our total return does not exceed the total return limitation, the limitation will not have the effect of eliminating the possibility of paying such incentive compensation, but rather will postpone any incentive

98

TABLE OF CONTENTS

compensation until our cumulative annual total return exceeds the 8% threshold. The nature of the total return limitation may also make it easier for our Advisor to earn incentive compensation in higher interest rate environments or if the Funds net asset value has increased.

Total Return Limitation
(based on cumulative annual total return)

Percentage of ordinary income and net realized capital gain
separately payable at various levels of total return.

The financial highlights in the notes to our financial statements include a calculation of total return based on the change in the market value of our shares. The financial highlights in the notes to our financial statements may also include a calculation of total return based on the change in our net asset value from period to period. The total return limitation for purposes of the incentive compensation calculations is based on the stated elements of return: ordinary income before incentive compensation, realized capital gain and loss and unrealized capital appreciation and depreciation. It differs from the total return based on the market value or net asset value of our shares in that it is a cumulative measurement that is compared to our daily weighted-average contributed common equity rather than a periodic measurement that is compared to our net asset value or market value, and in that it excludes incentive compensation.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Examples of Incentive Compensation Calculation

Example 1: Income Portion of Incentive Compensation:

Assumptions

- Total return limitation(1) = 8%
  (1) Represents 8.0% annualized total return limitation.
- Management fee(2) = 1.5%
  (2) Represents 1.5% annualized management fee, assuming no liabilities.
- Other expenses (legal, accounting, custodian, transfer agent, etc.)(3) = 1%
  (3) Excludes organizational and offering costs.

Alternative 1

Additional Assumptions

- cumulative gross ordinary income (including interest, dividends, fees, etc.) = 11.5%
- cumulative ordinary income before incentive compensation (gross ordinary income − (management fee + other expenses)) = 9%
- cumulative annual total return = 7%
- prior ordinary income incentive compensation = 0%

Cumulative total return does not exceed total return limitation, therefore there is no income incentive compensation.

Alternative 2

Additional Assumptions

- cumulative gross ordinary income (including interest, dividends, fees, etc.) = 11%
- cumulative ordinary income before incentive compensation (gross ordinary income − (management fee + other expenses)) = 8.5%
- cumulative annual total return = 9.5%
- prior ordinary income incentive compensation = 0%

Cumulative ordinary income before incentive compensation is positive and the cumulative total return exceeds the total return limitation, therefore there is income incentive compensation.

Income incentive compensation = ((20% × ordinary income before incentive compensation) but not more than ((100% × (cumulative total return up to 10%−8% total return limitation)) + (20% × cumulative total return above 10%)))

= ((20% × 8.5%) or, if less, ((100% × (9.5%−8%) + (20% × 0%)))

= 1.7% or, if less, 1.5%

= 1.5%

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Alternative 3

Additional Assumptions

- cumulative gross ordinary income (including interest, dividends, fees, etc.) = 15.5%
- cumulative ordinary income before incentive compensation (gross ordinary income − (management fee + other expenses)) = 13%
- cumulative annual total return = 18%
- prior ordinary income incentive compensation = 1%

Cumulative ordinary income before incentive compensation is positive and cumulative total return exceeds the total return limitation, therefore there is income incentive compensation.

Income incentive compensation = ((20% × ordinary income before incentive compensation) but not more than ((100% × (cumulative total return up to 10%−8% total return limitation)) + (20% × cumulative total return above 10%))), less income incentive compensation previously paid

= ((20% × 13%) or, if less, ((100% × (10%−8%) + (20% × (18%−10%)))−1%

= (2.6% or, if less, ((2% + (20% × 8%)))−1%

= (2.6% or, if less, (2% + 1.6%))−1%

= (2.6% or, if less, 3.6%)−1%

= 1.6%

Note that due to the priority of capital gains compensation over ordinary income compensation, had the 5% [(4)] of cumulative unrealized capital gains been realized, the capital gains incentive compensation would have been 1% (i.e. 20% × 5%) and would have reduced ordinary income compensation from 1.6% to 0.6%. Further, if there had been 1.6% or more of prior capital gains compensation, the ordinary income compensation payment would have been zero.

(4) 5% of cumulative unrealized capital gains = 18% cumulative annual total return − 13% cumulative ordinary income before incentive compensation.

Example 2: Capital Gains Portion of Incentive Compensation:

Alternative 1:

Assumptions

- Year 1: $20 million investment made in Company A (Investment A), and $30 million investment made in Company B (Investment B).
- Year 2: Investment A sold for $50 million and fair market value, or FMV, of Investment B determined to be $32 million. Cumulative annual total return of 40%.
- Year 3: FMV of Investment B determined to be $25 million. Cumulative annual total return of 15%.
- Year 4: Investment B sold for $31 million. Cumulative annual total return of 10%.

The capital gains portion of the incentive compensation would be:

- Year 1: None.
-

Year 2: Capital gains incentive compensation of $6 million ($6 million = $30 million realized capital gains on sale of Investment A multiplied by 20% and total return limitation satisfied).

- Year 3: None; no realized capital gains.
- Year 4: Capital gains incentive compensation of $0.2 million ($31 million cumulative realized capital gains multiplied by 20%, less $6 million of capital gains incentive compensation paid in year 2 and total return limitation satisfied).

101

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Alternative 2

Assumptions

- Year 1: $20 million investment made in Company A (Investment A), $30 million investment made in Company B (Investment B) and $25 million investment made in Company C (Investment C).
- Year 2: Investment A sold for $50 million, FMV of Investment B determined to be $25 million and FMV of Investment C determined to be $25 million. Cumulative annual total return of 15%.
- Year 3: FMV of Investment B determined to be $27 million and Investment C sold for $30 million. Cumulative annual total return of 7%.
- Year 4: FMV of Investment B determined to be $35 million. Cumulative annual total return of 20%.
- Year 5: Investment B sold for $40 million. Cumulative annual total return of 20%.

The capital gains portion of the incentive compensation would be:

- Year 1: None.
- Year 2: Capital gains incentive compensation of $5 million; 20% multiplied by $25 million ($30 million realized capital gains on Investment A less $5 million unrealized capital depreciation on Investment B, and the total return limitation is satisfied).
- Year 3: None as the total return limitation is not satisfied.
- Year 4: Capital gains incentive compensation of $2 million ($35 million cumulative realized capital gains (including $5 million of realized capital gains from year 3 at a time when the total return limitation was not satisfied and no cumulative unrealized capital depreciation) multiplied by 20%, less $5 million capital gains incentive compensation paid in year 2, and the total return limitation is satisfied).
- Year 5: Capital gains incentive compensation of $2 million ($45 million cumulative realized capital gains multiplied by 20%, less $7 million in capital gains incentive compensation paid in years 2 and 4, and the total return limitation is satisfied).

Payment of our expenses

All investment professionals and staff of our Advisor, when and to the extent engaged in providing investment advisory and management services, and the compensation and routine overhead expenses of such personnel allocable to such services (including health insurance, 401(k) plan benefits, payroll taxes and other compensation related matters), are provided and paid for by our Advisor. We bear all other costs and expenses of our operations and transactions, including those relating to:

- our organization;
- calculating our net asset value and net asset value per share (including the cost and expenses of any independent valuation firm);
- expenses, including travel expense, incurred by our Advisor or payable to third parties in performing due diligence on prospective portfolio companies, monitoring our investments and, if necessary, enforcing our rights;
- interest payable on debt, if any, incurred to finance our investments;
- the costs of this and all future offerings of common stock and other securities, if any;
- the base management fee and any incentive management fee;
- distributions on our shares;
- administration fees payable under our administration agreement;
- transfer agent and custody fees and expenses;
- the allocated costs incurred by the General Partner as our Administrator in providing managerial assistance to those portfolio companies that request it;

102

TABLE OF CONTENTS

- amounts payable to third parties relating to, or associated with, evaluating, making and disposing of investments;
- brokerage fees and commissions;
- registration fees;
- listing fees;
- taxes;
- director fees and expenses;
- costs of preparing and filing reports or other documents with the SEC;
- the costs of any reports, proxy statements or other notices to our stockholders, including printing costs;
- costs of holding stockholder meetings;
- our fidelity bond;
- directors and officers/errors and omissions liability insurance, and any other insurance premiums;
- litigation, indemnification and other non-recurring or extraordinary expenses;
- direct costs and expenses of administration and operation, including audit and legal costs;
- dues, fees and charges of any trade association of which we are a member; and
- all other expenses reasonably incurred by us or the Administrator in connection with administering our business, such as the allocable portion of overhead under our administration agreement, including rent and other allocable portions of the cost of certain of our officers and their respective staffs.

From time to time, our Advisor may pay amounts owed by us to third party providers of goods or services. We will subsequently reimburse our Advisor for such amounts paid on our behalf.

Limitation of liability and indemnification

The investment management agreements provide that our Advisor and its officers, directors, employees and affiliates are not liable to us or any of our stockholders for any act or omission by it or its employees in the supervision or management of our investment activities or for any loss sustained by us or our stockholders, except that the foregoing exculpation does not extend to any act or omission constituting willful misfeasance, bad faith, gross negligence or reckless disregard of its obligations under the investment management agreement. The investment management agreements also provide for indemnification by us of our Advisor s members, directors, officers, employees, agents and control persons for liabilities incurred by it in connection with their services to us, subject to the same limitations and to certain conditions.

Board and shareholder approval of the investment management agreements

Our board of directors held an in-person meeting on May 6, 2015, in order to consider and reapprove our investment management agreements for an additional one-year term. In its consideration of the investment management agreement, the board of directors focused on information it had received relating to, among other things: (a) the nature, quality and extent of the advisory and other services to be provided to us by our Advisor; (b) comparative data with respect to advisory fees or similar expenses paid by other business development companies with similar investment objectives; (c) our financial performance, projected operating expenses and expense ratio compared to business development companies with similar investment objectives; (d) any existing and potential sources of indirect income to our Advisor from its relationships with us and the profitability of those relationships; (e) information about the services performed and the personnel performing such services under the investment management agreements; (f) the organizational capability and financial condition of our Advisor and its affiliates; (g) our Advisor s practices regarding the selection and compensation of brokers that execute our portfolio transactions and the brokers provision of brokerage and research services to our investment advisor; and (h) the possibility of obtaining similar services from other third party service providers or through an internally managed structure.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Based on the information reviewed and the discussions, the board of directors, including a majority of the non-interested directors, concluded that the investment management fee rates are reasonable in relation to the services to be provided.

A majority of our currently existing shareholders have approved our investment management agreements. A discussion regarding the basis for our board of directors approval of the investment management agreements is available in our consent solicitation statement filed with the SEC on April 8, 2011.

Duration and termination

The investment management agreements remained in effect for a period of two years and thereafter will remain in effect from year to year if approved annually by our board of directors or by the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of our outstanding voting securities, including, in either case, approval by a majority of our directors who are not interested persons. The investment management agreements will automatically terminate in the event of its assignment. The investment management agreements may be terminated by either party without penalty upon not less than 60 days written notice to the other. Any termination by us must be authorized either by our board of directors or by vote of our stockholders. See Risks — Risks relating to our business and structure — We are dependent upon senior management personnel of our Advisor for our future success, and if our Advisor is unable to hire and retain qualified personnel or if our Advisor loses any member of its senior management team, our ability to achieve our investment objective could be significantly harmed.

Administration Agreement

We have entered into administration agreements with the Administrator, which we refer to as the administration agreement, under which the Administrator provides administrative services to us. The Administrator provides us with office facilities, equipment, clerical, bookkeeping and record keeping services at such office facilities and such other services as the Administrator, subject to review by the boards, from time to time determines to be necessary or useful to perform its obligations under the administration agreements. The Administrator also provides services including, but not limited to, the arrangement for the services of, and the overseeing of, custodians, depositories, transfer agents, dividend disbursing agents, other stockholder servicing agents, accountants, attorneys, underwriters, brokers and dealers, corporate fiduciaries, insurers, banks, stockholders and such other persons in any such other capacity deemed to be necessary or desirable. The Administrator also makes reports to the boards of its performance of obligations under the administration agreement and furnishes advice and recommendations with respect to such other aspects of our business and affairs that we determine to be desirable. The Administrator is responsible for our financial and other records that are required to be maintained and prepares all reports and other materials required by any agreement or to be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission or any other regulatory authority, including reports on Forms 8-K, 10-Q, 10-K and periodic reports to stockholders, determining the amounts available for distribution as dividends and distributions to be paid by us to our stockholders, reviewing and implementing any share purchase programs authorized by the boards and maintaining or overseeing the maintenance of our books and records as required under the 1940 Act, maintaining (or overseeing maintenance by other persons) such other books and records required by law or for our proper operation. In addition, the Administrator will assist us in determining and publishing our net asset value, overseeing the preparation and filing of our tax returns, and the printing and disseminating of reports to our stockholders. For providing these services, facilities and personnel, we reimburse the Administrator for expenses incurred by the Administrator in performing its obligations under the administration agreement, including our allocable portion of overhead under the administration agreement and the cost of certain of our officers and the Administrator s administrative staff and providing, at our request and on our behalf, significant managerial assistance to our portfolio companies to which we are required to provide such assistance. The methodology of allocating such administration costs and expenses includes allocating (1) Administrator employee compensation based on time spent on the administration of the Company, excluding any compensation paid to investment professionals, and (2) rent,

information technology, and other applicable expenses based on the percentage of Administrator employees performing administration of the Company and the time spent by such employees on the administration of the Company. From time to time, the Administrator may pay amounts owed by us to third-party providers of goods or services. We subsequently reimburse the Administrator for such amounts paid on our behalf. Although the Administrator has waived these reimbursements through December 31, 2012, it discontinued such waiver starting at January 1, 2013.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SALES OF COMMON STOCK BELOW NET ASSET VALUE

We received the approval of our common stockholders to, in one or more public or private offerings of our common stock, sell shares of our common stock at a price below our then current NAV per share, subject to certain conditions discussed below (including, without limitation, that the number of shares sold on any given date does not exceed 25% of our then outstanding common stock immediately prior to such sale). We are seeking stockholder approval at our 2016 annual meeting to continue our ability to issue shares of common stock below net asset value, subject to such conditions. The authorization is effective for a twelve month period expiring on the anniversary of the date of approval.

Conditions to Sales Below NAV Per Share

We will only sell shares of our common stock pursuant to the aforementioned authority at a price below NAV per share if the following conditions are met:

- a majority of our independent directors and a majority of the Company's directors who have no financial interest in the sale have approved the sale as in our best interests and in the best interests of our stockholders;
- a majority of such Directors, who are not interested persons of us, in consultation with the underwriter or underwriters of the offering if it is to be underwritten, or sales manager or sales managers, have determined in good faith, and as of a time immediately prior to the first solicitation by or on behalf of us of firm commitments to purchase such shares of our common stock or immediately prior to the issuance of such shares of our common stock, that the price at which such shares of our common stock are to be sold is not less than a price which closely approximates the market value of those shares of our common stock, less any underwriting commission or discount, which could be substantial; and
- the number of shares to be sold on any given date pursuant to such authority does not exceed 25% of our then outstanding common stock immediately prior to each such sale.

There is no maximum level of discount from NAV at which we may sell shares pursuant to this authority. In making a determination that an offering below NAV per share is in our and our stockholders best interests, our board of directors may also consider a variety of factors including:

- the effect that an offering below NAV per share would have on our stockholders, including the potential dilution they would experience as a result of the offering;
- the amount per share by which the offering price per share and the net proceeds per share are less than the most recently determined NAV per share;
- the relationship of recent market prices of common stock to NAV per share and the potential impact of the offering on the market price per share of our common stock;
- whether the estimated offering price would closely approximate the market value of our shares and would not be below current market price;
- the potential market impact of being able to raise capital in the current financial market;
- the nature of any new investors anticipated to acquire shares in the offering;
- the anticipated rate of return on and quality, type and availability of investments; and
- the leverage available to us.

We will not sell shares under a prospectus supplement to the registration statement or current post-effective amendment thereto of which this prospectus forms a part (the current registration statement) if the cumulative dilution to our NAV per share from offerings under the current registration statement exceeds 15%. This limit would be measured separately for each offering pursuant to the current registration statement by calculating the percentage dilution or accretion to aggregate NAV from that offering and then summing the percentage from each offering. For example, if our most recently determined NAV per share at the time of the first offering is $14.78 and we have 48.835

million shares outstanding, sale of 9.78 million shares at net proceeds to us of $7.39 per share (a 50% discount) would produce dilution of 8.3%. If we subsequently determined that our NAV per

TABLE OF CONTENTS

share decreased to $14.00 on the then 58.60 million shares outstanding and then made an additional offering, we could, for example, sell approximately an additional 9.02 million shares at net proceeds to us of $7.00 per share, which would produce dilution of 6.7%, before we would reach the aggregate 15.0% limit. If we file a new post-effective amendment, the threshold would reset.

Sales by us of our common stock at a discount from NAV pose potential risks for our existing stockholders whether or not they participate in the offering, as well as for new investors who participate in the offering.

The following three headings and accompanying tables will explain and provide hypothetical examples on the impact of an offering at a price less than NAV per share on three different set of investors:

- existing shareholders who do not purchase any shares in the offering.
- existing shareholders who purchase a relatively small amount of shares in the offering or a relatively large amount of shares in the offering.
- new investors who become shareholders by purchasing shares in the offering.

Examples of Dilutive Effect of the Issuance of Shares Below NAV Per Share

Impact on Existing Stockholders Who Do Not Participate in the Offering

Our existing stockholders who do not participate in an offering below NAV per share or who do not buy additional shares in the secondary market at the same or lower price we obtain in the offering (after expenses and commissions) face the greatest potential risks. These stockholders will experience an immediate decrease (often called dilution) in the NAV of the shares they hold and their NAV per share. These stockholders will also experience a disproportionately greater decrease in their participation in our earnings and assets and their voting power than the increase we will experience in our assets, potential earning power and voting interests due to the offering. These stockholders may also experience a decline in the market price of their shares, which often reflects to some degree announced or potential increases and decreases in NAV. This decrease could be more pronounced as the size of the offering and level of discounts increase. There is no maximum level of discount from NAV at which we may sell shares pursuant to this authority.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

The following table illustrates the level of net asset value dilution that would be experienced by a nonparticipating stockholder in four different hypothetical offerings of different sizes and levels of discount from net asset value per share, although it is not possible to predict the level of market price decline that may occur in an actual offering. Actual sales prices and discounts may differ from the presentation below. There is no maximum level of discount from NAV at which we may sell shares pursuant to this authority.

The examples assume hypothetically that the issuer has 48,835,000 common shares outstanding, $1,243,300,000 in total assets and $521,300,000 in total liabilities. The hypothetical NAV and NAV per share are thus $722,000,000 and $14.78. Using these hypothetical numbers, the chart below illustrates the dilutive effect on Stockholder A of (1) an offering of 2,441,750 shares of common stock (5% of the outstanding shares of common stock) at $14.05 per share after offering expenses and commission (a 5% discount from NAV), (2) an offering of 4,883,500 shares of common stock (10% of the outstanding shares of common stock) at $13.30 per share after offering expenses and commissions (a 10% discount from NAV), (3) an offering of 12,208,750 shares of common stock (25% of the outstanding shares of common stock) at $11.09 per share after offering expenses and commissions (a 25% discount from NAV), and (4) an offering of 12,208,750 shares of common stock (25% of the outstanding shares of common stock) at $0.00 per share after offering expenses and commissions (a 100% discount from NAV).

		Example 1 5% Offering at 5% Discount		**Example 2 10% Offering at 10% Discount**		**Example 3 25% Offering at 25% Discount**		**Example 4 25% Offering at 100 Discount**	
	Prior to Sale Below NAV	**Following Sale**	**% Change**	**Following Sale**	**% Change**	**Following Sale**	**% Change**	**Following Sale**	**% Cha**
ring									
per e to c		$ 14.78		$ 14.00		$ 11.67		$ —	
eeds per e to r		$ 14.05		$ 13.30		$ 11.09		$ —	
ease to									
Shares tanding	48,835,000	51,276,750	5.00 %	53,718,500	10.00 %	61,043,750	25.00 %	61,043,750	25.0
per e	$ 14.78	$ 14.75	-0.24 %	$ 14.65	-0.91 %	$ 14.04	-5.00 %	$ 11.83	-20.0
ion to tholder									
es Held kholder	488,350	488,350	—	488,350	—	488,350	—	488,350	
entage by kholder	1.0 %	0.95 %	-4.76 %	0.91 %	-9.09 %	0.80 %	-20.00 %	0.80 %	-20.0

l Asset es																
NAV by kholder	$	7,220,000	$	7,202,810	-0.24	%	$	7,154,185	-0.91	%	$	6,858,672	-5.00	%	$	5,776,000	-20.0
tment																
kholder ssumed $14.78 hare)	$	7,220,000	$	7,220,000	—		$	7,220,000	—		$	7,220,000	—		$	7,220,000	
ion to kholder otal Less tment)		—	$	17,190			$	65,815			$	361,328			$	1,444,000	
Share unts																
per e Held kholder			$	14.75			$	14.65			$	14.04			$	11.83	
tment hare by kholder ssumed $14.78 hare on es Held to	$	14.78	$	14.78			$	14.78			$	14.78			$	14.78	
ion per e Held kholder AV per e Less tment hare)			$	(0.04)			$	(0.13)			$	(0.74)			$	(2.96)	
entage ion to					-0.24	%			-0.91	%			-5.00	%			-20.0

kholder
ilution
hare
ded by
stment
hare)

Impact on Existing Stockholders Who Do Participate in the Offering

Our existing stockholders who participate in the offering or who buy additional shares in the secondary market at the same or lower price as we obtain in the offering (after expenses and commissions) will experience the same types of NAV per share dilution as the nonparticipating stockholders, albeit at a lower level, to the extent they purchase less than the same percentage of the discounted offering as their interest in our shares immediately prior to the offering. The level of NAV per share dilution will decrease as the number of shares

TABLE OF CONTENTS

such stockholders purchase increases. Existing stockholders who buy more than such percentage will experience NAV per share dilution on their existing shares but will, in contrast to existing stockholders who purchase less than their proportionate share of the offering, experience an increase (often called accretion) in average NAV per share over their investment per share and will also experience a disproportionately greater increase in their participation in our earnings and assets and their voting power than our increase in assets, potential earning power and voting interests due to the offering. The level of accretion will increase as the excess number of shares such stockholder purchases increases. Even a stockholder who overparticipates will, however, be subject to the risk that we may make additional discounted offerings in which such stockholder does not participate, in which case such a stockholder will experience NAV per share dilution as described above in such subsequent offerings. These stockholders may also experience a decline in the market price of their shares, which often reflects to some degree announced or potential decreases in NAV per share. This decrease could be more pronounced as the size of the offering and level of discounts increases. There is no maximum level of discount from NAV at which we may sell shares pursuant to this authority.

The following chart illustrates the level of dilution and accretion in the offering for a stockholder that acquires shares equal to (1) 50% of its proportionate share of the offering (i.e., 61,044 shares, which is 0.50% of the offering rather than its 1.0% proportionate share) and (2) 150% of such percentage (i.e., 183,131 shares, which is 1.5% of the offering rather than its 1.0% proportionate share). NAV has not been finally determined for any day after December 31, 2015. The table below is shown based upon the reported NAV of $14.78 at December 31, 2015. The following example assumes a sale of 12,208,750 shares at a sales price to the public of $11.67 with a 5% underwriting discount and commissions ($11.09 per share net).

		50% Participation		150% Participation	
	Prior to Sale Below NAV	**Following Sale**	**% Change**	**Following Sale**	**% Change**
Offering Price					
Price per Share to Public		$ 11.67		$ 11.67	
Net Proceeds per Share to Issuer		11.09		11.09	
Decrease/Increase to NAV					
Total Shares Outstanding	48,835,000	61,043,750	10.00 %	61,043,750	10.00 %
NAV per Share	$ 14.78	$ 14.04	-0.91 %	$ 14.04	-0.91 %
Dilution/Accretion to Stockholder					
Shares Held by Stockholder A	488,350	549,394	12.50 %	671,481	37.5 %
Percentage Held by Stockholder A	1.00 %	0.90 %	-10.00 %	1.10 %	10.00 %
Total NAV Held by Stockholder A	$ 7,220,000	$ 7,716,006	6.9 %	$ 9,430,674	30.6 %
Total Investment by Stockholder A (Assumed to be $14.78 per Share held Prior to Sale)	$ 7,220,000	$ 7,932,284		$ 9,356,853	
Total Dilution/Accretion to Stockholder A (Total NAV Less Total Investment)		$ -216,278		$ 73,821	

NAV per Share Held by Stockholder A		$ 14.04	$ 14.04	
Investment per Share Held by Stockholder A (Assumed to be $14.78 per Share on Shares Held Prior to Sale)	$ 14.78	$ 14.44	$ 13.93	
Dilution/Accretion per Share Held by Stockholder A (NAV per Share Less Investment per Share)		$ (0.39)	$ 0.11	
Percentage Dilution/Accretion to Stockholder A (Dilution/Accretion per Share Divided by Investment per Share)		-2.73 %		0.79 %

Impact On New Investors

Investors who are not currently stockholders and who participate in an offering below NAV but whose investment per share is greater than the resulting NAV per share due to selling compensation and expenses paid by the issuer will experience an immediate decrease, albeit small, in the NAV of their shares of common stock

TABLE OF CONTENTS

and their NAV per share compared to the price they pay for their shares of common stock. Investors who are not currently stockholders and who participate in an offering below NAV per share and whose investment per share is also less than the resulting NAV per share due to selling compensation and expenses paid by the issuer being significantly less than the discount per share will experience an immediate increase in the NAV of their shares of common stock and their NAV per share compared to the price they pay for their shares of common stock. These investors will experience a disproportionately greater participation in our earnings and assets and their voting power than our increase in assets, potential earning power and voting interests. These investors will, however, be subject to the risk that we may make additional discounted offerings in which such new stockholder does not participate, in which case such new stockholder will experience dilution as described above in such subsequent offerings. These investors may also experience a decline in the market price of their shares of common stock, which often reflects to some degree announced or potential increases and decreases in NAV per share. This decrease could be more pronounced as the size of the offering and level of discounts increases. There is no maximum level of discount from NAV at which we may sell shares pursuant to this authority.

The following chart illustrates the level of dilution or accretion for new investors that would be experienced by a new investor in the same hypothetical 5%, 10%, 25% and 100% discounted offerings as described in the first chart above. The illustration is for a new investor who purchases the same percentage (0.10%) of the shares of common stock in the offering as Stockholder A in the prior examples held immediately prior to the offering. It is not possible to predict the level of market price decline that may occur. Actual sales prices and discounts may differ from the presentation below. There is no maximum level of discount from NAV at which we may sell shares pursuant to the stockholder authority.

		Example 1 5% Offering at 5% Discount		**Example 2 10% Offering at 10% Discount**		**Example 3 25% Offering at 25% Discount**		**Example 4 25% Offerin at 100% Disco**
	Prior to Sale Below NAV	**Following Sale**	**% Change**	**Following Sale**	**% Change**	**Following Sale**	**% Change**	**Following Sale**
Price								
r Share to		$ 14.78		$ 14.00		$ 11.67		$ —
eeds per Issuer		$ 14.05		$ 13.30		$ 11.09		$ —
e/Increase								
ares ding	48,835,000	51,276,750	5.00 %	53,718,500	10.00 %	61,043,750	25.00 %	61,043,750
r Share	$ 14.78	$ 14.75	-0.24 %	$ 14.65	-0.91 %	$ 14.04	-5.00 %	$ 11.83
/Accretion Stockholder								
Held by lder A	—	24,418		48,835		122,088		122,088
ge Held by lder A	0.0 %	0.05 %		0.09 %		0.20 %		0.20 %
AV Held by lder A	—	$ 360,140		$ 715,418		$ 1,714,668		$ 1,444,000

vestment by lder A (At Public)	$ 361,000	$ 683,793	$ 1,424,568	$ —
/Accretion holder A AV Less vestment)	$ (860)	$ 31,626	$ 290,100	$ 1,444,000
r Share lder A	$ 14.75	$ 14.65	$ 14.04	$ 11.83
ent per eld by lder A	$ 14.78	$ 14.00	$ 11.67	$ —
/Accretion e Held by lder A er Share estment per	$ (0.04)	$ 0.65	$ 2.38	$ 11.83
ge /Accretion holder A n/Accretion e Divided tment per	-0.24 %	4.63 %	20.36 %	

* In this example, the stockholder will have purchased the shares at a 100% discount. Therefore, such stockholder's percentage appreciation would be infinite.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

The tables above provide hypothetical examples of the impact that an offering at a price less than NAV per share may have on the NAV per share of existing stockholders who do and do not participate in such an offering. However, the tables above do not show and are not intended to show any potential changes in market price that may occur from an offering at a price less than NAV per share and it is not possible to predict any potential market price change that may occur from such an offering.

Certain Considerations and Risks

Stockholders should consider the potentially dilutive effect of the issuance of shares of our common stock at a price that is less than the NAV per share and the expenses associated with such issuance on the NAV per outstanding share of our common stock. Any sale of common stock at a price below NAV per share would result in an immediate dilution to existing common stockholders. This dilution would include reduction in the NAV per share as a result of the issuance of shares at a price below the NAV per share and a disproportionately greater decrease in a stockholder s interest in our earnings and assets and their voting interests than the increase in our assets resulting from such issuance. Our board of directors will consider the potential dilutive effect of the issuance of shares at a price below the NAV per share and the level of offering expenses (which are indirectly borne by stockholders) when considering whether to authorize any such issuance. Our board of directors also will consider, among other things, the fact that sales of common stock at a discount to net asset value will benefit our Advisor as our Advisor will earn additional investment management fees on the proceeds of such offerings, as it would from the offering of any other securities of ours or from the offering of common stock at a premium to NAV per share. It should be noted that the maximum number of shares salable below NAV on any given date pursuant to this authority that could result in such dilution is limited to 25% of our then outstanding common stock immediately prior to such sale. However, pursuant to this authority, there is no limit on the number of offerings below NAV that we may make during the period this authorization is in effect. No further authorization from stockholders will be solicited even if the dilution resulting from any such offering or offerings is significant.

The 1940 Act establishes a connection between common stock sale price and NAV per share because, when stock is sold at a sale price below NAV per share, the resulting increase in the number of outstanding shares reduces NAV per share. Stockholders should also consider that they will have no subscription, preferential or preemptive rights to additional shares of the common stock proposed to be authorized for issuance, and thus any future issuance of common stock will dilute such stockholders holdings of common stock as a percentage of shares outstanding to the extent stockholders do not purchase sufficient shares in the offering or otherwise to maintain their percentage interest. Further, if our current stockholders do not purchase sufficient shares to maintain their percentage interest, regardless of whether such offering is above or below the then current NAV per share, their voting power will be diluted.

In addition, if in the future we are not successful with the proposal to sell shares of our common stock below our then current NAV, we may utilize a rights offering in order to access the equity markets if we trade below NAV per share. A rights offering may be at a greater discount to NAV per share than an offering of our common stock at a price below our NAV per share because, among other things, a rights offering requires a long marketing period which might result in greater share price erosion.

The possibility that our shares of common stock will trade at discounts from NAV or at premiums that are unsustainable over the long term is a risk separate and distinct from the risk that our NAV will decrease. It is not possible to predict whether the shares that may be offered pursuant to this approval will trade at, above, or below NAV.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

DESCRIPTION OF OUR CAPITAL STOCK

The following description is based on relevant portions of the Delaware General Corporation Law, our charter and bylaws and the 1940 Act. This summary is not complete, and we refer you to the Delaware General Corporation Law, our charter and bylaws and the 1940 Act for a more detailed description of the provisions summarized below.

General

Under the terms of our certificate of incorporation, our authorized stock consists of 200,000,000 shares of common stock, par value $0.001 per share, and 100,000,000 shares of preferred stock, par value $0.001 per share. We will only offer shares of our common stock under this prospectus. When we offer shares of our common stock under this prospectus, we will issue an appropriate prospectus supplement. Our common stock is traded on The Nasdaq Global Select Market under the ticker symbol TCPC. There are currently no outstanding options or warrants to purchase our stock. No stock has been authorized for issuance under any equity compensation plans. Under Delaware law, our stockholders generally are not personally liable for our debts or obligations.

The following are our outstanding classes of securities as of May 2, 2016:

[1]Title of Class	[2]Amount Authorized	[3]Amount Held by us or for Our Account	[4]Amount Outstanding Exclusive of Amounts Shown Under[3]
Common Stock	200,000,000	—	48,694,292
Preferred Stock	100,000,000	—	—

Common stock

Under the terms of our certificate of incorporation, holders of common stock are entitled to one vote for each share held on all matters submitted to a vote of stockholders and do not have cumulative voting rights. Holders of a plurality of the votes of the shares present in person or represented by proxy at the meeting to elect directors and entitled to vote on the election of directors may elect all of the directors standing for election. Holders of common stock are entitled to receive proportionately any dividends declared by our board of directors, subject to any preferential dividend rights of outstanding preferred stock. Upon our liquidation, dissolution or winding up, the holders of common stock are entitled to receive ratably our net assets available after the payment of all debts and other liabilities and subject to the prior rights of any outstanding preferred stock. Holders of common stock have no preemptive, subscription, redemption or conversion rights. The rights, preferences and privileges of holders of common stock are subject to the rights of the holders of any series of preferred stock which we may designate and issue in the future. In addition, holders of our common stock may participate in our dividend reinvestment plan. Our common stock is junior to our indebtedness and other liabilities.

We own 100% of the common limited partner interests in the Operating Company and the Operating Company s common limited partner interests have one vote for each 0.01% of common limited partner interests owned. We will pass-through our votes to our common stockholders and vote all of our interests in the Operating Company in the same proportion and manner as our stockholders vote their common stock.

Preferred stock

Under the terms of our certificate of incorporation, our board of directors is authorized to issue shares of preferred stock in one or more series without stockholder approval. The board has discretion to determine the rights, preferences, privileges and restrictions, including voting rights, dividend rights, conversion rights, redemption

privileges and liquidation preferences of each series of preferred stock. The 1940 Act limits our flexibility as to certain rights and preferences of the preferred stock that our certificate of incorporation may provide and requires, among other things, that immediately after issuance and before any distribution is made with respect to common stock, we meet a coverage ratio of total assets to total senior securities, which include all of our borrowings and our preferred stock, of at least 200%, and the holders of shares of preferred stock, if any are issued, must be entitled as a class to elect two directors at all times and to elect a majority of the directors if dividends on the preferred stock are unpaid in an amount equal to two full years of dividends on the

TABLE OF CONTENTS

preferred stock until all arrears are cured. The features of the preferred stock will be further limited by the requirements applicable to regulated investment companies under the Code. The purpose of authorizing our board to issue preferred stock and determine its rights and preferences is to eliminate delays associated with a stockholder vote on specific issuances. The issuance of preferred stock, while providing desirable flexibility in connection with providing leverage for our investment program, possible acquisitions and other corporate purposes, could make it more difficult for a third party to acquire, or could discourage a third party from acquiring, a majority of our outstanding voting stock.

Long-Term Debt

We are permitted, under specified conditions, to issue multiple classes of indebtedness if our asset coverage, as defined in the 1940 Act, is at least equal to 200% immediately after each such issuance. In addition, while any publicly traded debt securities are outstanding, we must make provisions to prohibit any distribution to our stockholders or the repurchase of such securities unless we meet the applicable asset coverage ratios at the time of the distribution or repurchase. We may also borrow amounts up to 5% of the value of our total assets for temporary or emergency purposes without regard to asset coverage.

Delaware law and certain charter and bylaw provisions; anti-takeover measures

Our certificate of incorporation and bylaws, together with the rules of The Nasdaq Global Select Market, provide that:

- the board of directors be organized in a single class with all directors standing for election each year
- directors may be removed by the affirmative vote of the holders of 75% of the then outstanding shares of our capital stock entitled to vote; and
- subject to the rights of any holders of preferred stock, any vacancy on the board of directors, however the vacancy occurs, including a vacancy due to an enlargement of the board, may only be filled by vote of a majority of the directors then in office.

Our certificate of incorporation also provides that special meetings of the stockholders may only be called by our board of directors, Chairman, Chief Executive Officer or President.

Delaware s corporation law provides generally that the affirmative vote of a majority of the shares entitled to vote on any matter is required to amend a corporation s certificate of incorporation or bylaws, unless a corporation s certificate of incorporation or bylaws requires a greater percentage. Our certificate of incorporation permits our board of directors to amend or repeal the by-laws or adopt new by-laws at any time. Stockholders may amend or repeal the by-laws or adopt new by-laws with the affirmative vote of 80% of the then outstanding shares.

Limitations of liability and indemnification

Under our certificate of incorporation, we fully indemnify any person who was or is involved in any actual or threatened action, suit or proceeding by reason of the fact that such person is or was one of our directors or officers; provided, however, that, except for proceedings to enforce rights to indemnification, we will not be obligated to indemnify any director or officer in connection with a proceeding initiated by such person unless such proceeding was authorized or consented to by our board of directors. So long as we are regulated under the 1940 Act, the above indemnification and limitation of liability is limited by the 1940 Act or by any valid rule, regulation or order of the SEC thereunder. The 1940 Act provides, among other things, that a company may not indemnify any director or officer against liability to it or its security holders to which he or she might otherwise be subject by reason of his or her willful misfeasance, bad faith, gross negligence or reckless disregard of the duties involved in the conduct of his or her office.

Delaware law also provides that indemnification permitted under the law shall not be deemed exclusive of any other rights to which the directors and officers may be entitled under the corporation s bylaws, any agreement, a vote of stockholders or otherwise.

We have obtained liability insurance for our officers and directors.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Anti-takeover provisions

Our certificate of incorporation includes provisions that could have the effect of limiting the ability of other entities or persons to acquire control of us or to change the composition of our board of directors. This could have the effect of depriving stockholders of an opportunity to sell their shares at a premium over prevailing market prices by discouraging a third party from seeking to obtain control over us. Such attempts could have the effect of increasing our expenses and disrupting our normal operation. A director may be removed from office only for cause by a vote of the holders of at least 75% of the shares then entitled to vote for the election of the respective director.

In addition, our certificate of incorporation requires the favorable vote of a majority of our board of directors followed by the favorable vote of the holders of at least 80% of our outstanding shares of each affected class or series, voting separately as a class or series, to approve, adopt or authorize certain transactions with 10% or greater holders of a class or series of shares and their associates, unless the transaction has been approved by at least 80% of our directors, in which case a majority of the outstanding voting securities (as defined in the 1940 Act) will be required. For purposes of these provisions, a 10% or greater holder of a class or series of shares, or a principal stockholder, refers to any person who, whether directly or indirectly and whether alone or together with its affiliates and associates, beneficially owns 10% or more of the outstanding shares of our voting securities.

The 10% holder transactions subject to these special approval requirements are: the merger or consolidation of us or any subsidiary of ours with or into any principal stockholder; the issuance of any of our securities to any principal stockholder for cash, except pursuant to any automatic dividend reinvestment plan; the sale, lease or exchange of all or any substantial part of our assets to any principal stockholder, except assets having an aggregate fair market value of less than 5% of our total assets, aggregating for the purpose of such computation all assets sold, leased or exchanged in any series of similar transactions within a twelve-month period; or the sale, lease or exchange to us or any subsidiary of ours, in exchange for our securities, of any assets of any principal stockholder, except assets having an aggregate fair market value of less than 5% of our total assets, aggregating for purposes of such computation all assets sold, leased or exchanged in any series of similar transactions within a twelve-month period.

To convert us to a closed-end or open-end investment company, to merge or consolidate us with any entity or sell all or substantially all of our assets to any entity in a transaction as a result of which the governing documents of the surviving entity do not contain substantially the same anti-takeover provisions as are provided in our certificate of incorporation or to liquidate and dissolve us other than in connection with a qualifying merger, consolidation or sale of assets or to amend certain of the provisions relating to these matters, our certificate of incorporation requires either (i) the favorable vote of a majority of our continuing directors followed by the favorable vote of the holders of a majority of our then outstanding shares of each affected class or series of our shares, voting separately as a class or series or (ii) the favorable vote of at least 80% of the then outstanding shares of our capital stock, voting together as a single class. As part of any such conversion to an open-end investment company, substantially all of our investment policies and strategies and portfolio would have to be modified to assure the degree of portfolio liquidity required for open-end investment companies. In the event of our conversion to an open-end investment company, the common stock would cease to be listed on any national securities exchange or market system. Stockholders of an open-end investment company may require the company to redeem their shares at any time, except in certain circumstances as authorized by or under the 1940 Act, at their net asset value, less such redemption charge, if any, as might be in effect at the time of a redemption. You should assume that it is not likely that our board of directors would vote to convert us to an open-end fund.

The 1940 Act defines a majority of the outstanding voting securities as the lesser of a majority of the outstanding shares and 67% of a quorum of a majority of the outstanding shares. For the purposes of calculating a majority of the outstanding voting securities under our certificate of incorporation, each class and series of our shares will vote together as a single class, except to the extent required by the 1940 Act or our certificate of incorporation, with respect

to any class or series of shares. If a separate class vote is required, the applicable proportion of shares of the class or series, voting as a separate class or series, also will be required.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Operating Company

The Amended and Restated Limited Partnership Agreement provides that the Operating Company is authorized to issue an unlimited number of common interests. The common interests have no preference, preemptive, conversion, appraisal, exchange or redemption rights, and there are no sinking fund provisions applicable to the common interests. Each holder of common interests has one vote per common interest held by it on all matters subject to approval by the holders of the common interests. Further, holders of common interests have voting rights on the election of the board of directors of the Operating Company, which will be governed by plurality voting. No person has any liability for obligations of the Operating Company by reason of owning common interests. The rights attached to the Operating Company s common interests are set forth in the Amended and Restated Limited Partnership Agreement. The Amended and Restated Limited Partnership Agreement may be amended by the Operating Company s board of directors without a vote of holders of common interests in any manner that does not materially and adversely affect the holders of the common interests, by the affirmative vote of not less than a majority of the common interests outstanding and entitled to vote in the case of any amendment that does adversely and materially affect the holders of the common interests and by the affirmative vote of not less than a majority of the outstanding common interests voting as a separate class in the event of any amendment that adversely and materially affects the contract rights of one class but not the other or affects one class materially differently than the other class. On any matter as to which the 1940 Act requires a vote, approval by plurality (in the case of elections of directors), a majority of interests present and voting on the matter in question or, where required by the 1940 Act, the lesser of a majority of the votes of the outstanding voting securities of the Operating Company or the votes of at least $^{2}/_{3}$ of such outstanding voting securities, if a quorum of at least a majority of such voting securities is present, will be sufficient to approve such matter.

The Operating Company may merge or consolidate with any other entity, or sell, lease or exchange all or substantially all of the Fund s assets upon the affirmative vote of the holders of not less than two-thirds of the common interests.

The Operating Company s common limited partner interests have one vote for each 0.01% of common limited partner interests owned. The Holding Company owns 100% of the common limited partner interests in the Operating Company. However, the Holding Company will pass-through its votes to its common stockholders and vote all of its interests in the Operating Company in the same proportion and manner as such stockholders vote their common stock. Common stockholders of the Holding Company will be entitled to vote on any matter on which the holders of common interests in the Operating Company are required or requested to vote, through the use of pass-through voting, including in respect of the investment management arrangements of the Operating Company. The General Partner, with the approval of the board of directors, may issue additional securities of the Operating Company.

Pursuant to the Amended and Restated Limited Partnership Agreement, after July 31, 2016, the Operating Company may be dissolved upon approval of 80% of its board of directors and a majority of outstanding partnership interests, subject to any requirements under the 1940 Act. Prior to July 31, 2016, it may be dissolved upon approval of two-thirds of its board of directors and upon approval by interests having at least 75% of the votes of all of the interests outstanding on the record date, voting as a single class except to the extent required by the 1940 Act. On any such matter the Holding Company will pass-through its votes to its common stockholders and vote all of its interests in the Operating Company in the same proportion and the same manner as such stockholders vote their shares of the Holding Company.

SVOF/MM, LLC, an affiliate of our Advisor, serves as the General Partner of the Operating Company. In that capacity, it conducts the day-to-day operations of the Operating Company, including supervision of our Advisor and reporting to the board of directors of the Operating Company.

Leverage Program

SVCP Facility

The SVCP Facility (the terms of which are set forth in the SVCP Facility Credit Agreement, as amended (the SVCP Facility Credit Agreement)) consists of a $100.5 million fully-drawn senior secured term loan and a senior secured revolving credit facility which provides for amounts to be drawn up to $116.0 million, subject to certain collateral and other restrictions, and is secured by portfolio investments and other assets of the Operating Company. The aggregate amount of borrowings which may be outstanding at any time under the SVCP Facility,

TABLE OF CONTENTS

however, is limited to a discounted value of the collateral, which we refer to as the Over-Collateralization Test, determined under procedures described in the Operating Company Credit Agreement. The Credit Agreement requires that the market value of certain investments (as well as other excluded investments) be excluded from the calculation of the Over-Collateralization Test to the extent that the assets exceed the limits set forth therein. If the Over-Collateralization Test is not met, the Operating Company would be obligated to come into compliance or make sufficient principal payments on the outstanding borrowing under the SVCP Facility. Through the Over-Collateralization Test, the Operating Company Credit Agreement in effect provides for various asset coverage, credit quality and diversification limitations on the fund investments.

The Operating Company Credit Agreement contains affirmative covenants customary for facilities of this type, including a minimum net worth covenant for the Operating Company. The Operating Company Credit Agreement also includes, among other negative covenants customary for facilities of this type, prohibitions on other borrowings by the Operating Company and limitations on the ability of the Operating Company to (i) issue equity, (ii) make changes in the Amended and Restated Partnership Agreement that would materially adversely affect the Operating Company, (iii) make material changes to certain other agreements; (iv) make distributions on or repurchases of common interests; (v) merge or consolidate with other persons; (vi) grant further liens on the collateral securing the SVCP Facility; (vii) enter into hedging and short sale transactions; and (viii) enter into transactions with affiliates.

The Operating Company Credit Agreement has various events of default, including a default of the Operating Company in the observance or performance of the Over-Collateralization Test (including specified grace and cure periods), a default in the performance or breach of any covenant (including, without limitation, any covenants of payment), obligation, warranty or other agreement of the Operating Company contained in the Operating Company Credit Agreement, the removal of our Advisor pursuant to the terms of the investment management agreements without a replacement investment manager being named within a specified time frame or certain events of bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization of the Operating Company. In the event of a default under the Operating Company Credit Agreement, the administrative agent with respect to the SVCP Facility, or the Administrative Agent, will, if directed by the lenders, terminate any additional commitments of the lenders to the Operating Company and the Operating Company would be required to repay principal of and interest on outstanding borrowings under the SVCP Facility to the extent provided in the Operating Company Credit Agreement prior to paying certain liabilities and prior to redeeming or repurchasing any preferred or common securities.

In connection with the SVCP Facility, the Operating Company entered into a pledge and intercreditor agreement with the Custodian and the Administrative Agent, or the Operating Company Pledge Agreement, pursuant to which all or a substantial portion of the assets of the Operating Company have been pledged to the secured parties representative to secure the repayment of any amounts borrowed by the Operating Company under the SVCP Facility and obligations of the Operating Company under certain other agreements, including secured hedging transactions and the Operating Company Pledge Agreement. The Custodian will be required to take all actions that it is directed to take in accordance with the Operating Company Pledge Agreement to preserve the rights of the secured parties under the Operating Company Pledge Agreement with respect to the collateral, and in certain circumstances will be prevented from releasing any collateral if an event of default has occurred or is occurring under the Operating Company Credit Agreement.

Under the Operating Company Credit Agreement, we must maintain certain investment restrictions that are fundamental policies applicable to registered investment companies under 1940 Act even if we would not be required to maintain such policies as a business development company. For so long as required pursuant to the Operating Company Credit Agreement, were are prohibited from:

(1) borrowing money or issuing senior securities, except insofar as the foregoing would not violate the 1940 Act as applicable to registered investment companies;

(2) making loans of money or property to any person, except insofar as the foregoing would not violate the 1940 Act as applicable to registered investment companies;

(3) underwriting the securities of other issuers, except to the extent that in connection with the disposition of portfolio securities or the sale of our its own shares or securities of its subsidiaries we may be deemed to be an underwriter;

115

TABLE OF CONTENTS

(4) purchasing real estate or interests therein, except to the extent that as a result of such investments we would not cease to be a regulated investment company under the Code;

(5) purchasing or selling commodities or commodity contracts for any purposes except to the extent permitted by applicable law without us becoming subject to registration with the Commodity Futures Trading Commissions as a commodity pool or a commodity pool operator; or

(6) investing more than 25% of our assets in a single industry.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if a percentage restriction on investment or use of assets set forth above is adhered to at the time a transaction is effected, later changes in percentage resulting from changing market values will not be considered a deviation from these restrictions.

TCPC Funding Facility

The TCPC Funding Facility (the terms of which are set forth in the Loan Financing and Servicing Agreement, as amended (the TCPC Funding Credit Agreement)) is a revolving credit facility of $350 million and is secured by portfolio investments and other assets of the TCPC Funding. The TCPC Funding Facility contains an accordion feature pursuant to which the credit line may increase up to an aggregate of $400 million, subject to consent of the administrative agent and other customary conditions. In connection with the TCPC Funding Facility, the Holding Company, as seller, entered into a Sale and Contribution Agreement with TCPC Funding. The Holding Company will transfer certain loans it has originated or acquired or will originate or acquire from time to time to TCPC Funding pursuant to the Sale and Contribution Agreement and various supporting documentation.

The aggregate amount of borrowings which may be outstanding at any time under the TCPC Funding Facility, however, is limited to the value of borrowing base, as determined under procedures described in the TCPC Funding Credit Agreement, which we will refer to as the Borrowing Base Test. The TCPC Funding Credit Agreement requires that the market value of certain investments (as well as other excluded investments) be excluded from the calculation of the Borrowing Base Test to the extent that the assets exceed the limits set forth therein. If the Borrowing Base Test is not met, TCPC Funding would be obligated to come into compliance or make sufficient principal payments on the outstanding borrowing under the TCPC Funding Facility. Through the Borrowing Base Test, the TCPC Funding Credit Agreement in effect provides for various asset coverage, credit quality and diversification limitations on the fund investments. The TCPC Funding Credit Agreement contains affirmative covenants customary for facilities of this type, including a positive net worth covenant for TCPC Funding.

The TCPC Funding Credit Agreement has various events of default, including a default of TCPC Funding in the observance or performance of the Borrowing Base Test (including specified grace and cure periods), a default in the performance or breach of any covenant (including, without limitation, any covenants of payment), obligation, warranty or other agreement of TCPC Funding contained in the TCPC Funding Credit Agreement, the removal of our Advisor pursuant to the terms of the investment management agreements without a replacement investment manager being named within a specified time frame, certain events of bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization of TCPC Funding or the Holding Company no longer being regulated as a BDC. In the event of a default under the TCPC Funding Credit Agreement, the administrative agent with respect to the TCPC Funding Facility, or the Administrative Agent, will, if directed by the lenders, terminate any additional commitments of the lenders to TCPC Funding and TCPC Funding would be required to repay principal of and interest on outstanding borrowings under the TCPC Funding Facility to the extent provided in the TCPC Funding Credit Agreement prior to paying certain liabilities and prior to redeeming or repurchasing any preferred or common securities.

The material terms of the Operating Company Credit Agreement and the TCPC Funding Credit Agreement are summarized in this prospectus. Prospective investors may also review the complete terms of the Operating Company Credit Agreement and the TCPC Funding Credit Agreement, copies of which are filed as exhibits to the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part for further detail regarding the extent of subordination of the common

stock and the limitations on distributions, voting rights and other matters imposed by the terms of such other securities.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SBA Debentures

As of December 31, 2015 TCPC SBIC is able to issue up to $75.0 million in SBA Debentures, subject to funded regulatory capital and other customary regulatory requirements. As of December 31, 2015, the Operating Company had committed $75.0 million of regulatory capital to TCPC SBIC, $58.0 million of which had been funded. SBA Debentures are non-recourse and may be prepaid at any time without penalty. Once drawn, the SBA debentures bear an interim interest rate of LIBOR plus 30 basis points. The rate then becomes fixed at the time of SBA pooling, which occurs twice each year, and is set to the then-current 10-year treasury rate plus a spread and an annual SBA charge.

Convertible Notes

On June 11, 2014, the Company issued $108.0 million of convertible senior unsecured notes that mature on December 15, 2019, unless previously converted or repurchased in accordance with their terms. The Convertible Notes are general unsecured obligations of the Company, and rank structurally junior to the SVCP Facility and the TCPC Funding Facility. The Company does not have the right to redeem the Convertible Notes prior to maturity. The Convertible Notes bear interest at an annual rate of 5.25%, payable semi-annually. In certain circumstances, the Convertible Notes will be convertible into cash, shares of the Company s common stock or at the Company s election), at an initial conversion rate of 50.9100 shares of common stock per one thousand dollar principal amount of the Convertible Notes, which is equivalent to an initial conversion price of approximately $19.64 per share of common stock, subject to customary anti-dilutional adjustments. The initial conversion price was approximately 12.5% above the $17.46 per share closing price of the Company s common stock on June 11, 2014. At December 31, 2015, the principal amount of the Convertible Notes exceeded the value of the conversion rate multiplied by the per share closing price of the Company s common stock. Therefore, no additional shares have been added to the calculation of diluted earnings per common share and weighted average common shares outstanding.

Prior to the close of business on the business day immediately preceding June 15, 2019, holders may convert their Convertible Notes only under certain circumstances set forth in the indenture governing the terms of the Convertible Notes (the Indenture). On or after June 15, 2019 until the close of business on the scheduled trading day immediately preceding December 15, 2019, holders may convert their Convertible Notes at any time. Upon conversion, the Company will pay or deliver, as the case may be, at its election, cash, shares of the Company s common stock or a combination of cash and shares of the Company s common stock, subject to the requirements of the Indenture.

The Convertible Notes are accounted for in accordance with ASC Topic 470-20 – *Debt with Conversion and Other Options*. Upon conversion of any Convertible Note, the Company intends to pay the outstanding principal amount in cash and to the extent that the conversion value exceeds the principal amount, has the option to pay the excess amount in cash or shares of the Company s common stock (or a combination of cash and shares), subject to the requirements of the Indenture. The Company has determined that the embedded conversion option in the Convertible Notes is not required to be separately accounted for as a derivative under GAAP. At the time of issuance the estimated values of the debt and equity components of the Convertible Notes were approximately 97.7% and 2.3%, respectively.

Description of Potential Issuance of Warrants, Options or other Rights to Subscribe for, Convert to, or Purchase our Common Stock

We received the authority from our stockholders at our 2013 annual meeting to issue warrants, options or other rights to subscribe for, convert to, or purchase shares of our common stock, which may include convertible preferred stock and convertible debentures. Sections 18(d) and 61(a) of the 1940 Act restrict the ability of a BDC to issue warrants, options or other rights to subscribe for or convert to voting securities of the BDC, including by requiring, subject to certain exceptions set forth in the 1940 Act (such as short term rights offerings), that the authority must be approved by the stockholders of the BDC.

Any issuances of warrants, options or other rights to subscribe for, convert to, or purchase shares of our common stock will be made in accordance with Section 61(a)(3) of the 1940 Act, pursuant to which we are permitted to issue securities that may be converted into or exercised for shares of our common stock at a conversion or exercise price per share not less than our current market price at the date of issuance. This conversion or exercise price may, however, be less than our NAV per share at the date such securities are issued or at the date such securities are converted into or exercised for shares of our common stock.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

The terms of such securities, including but not limited to the number of shares of common stock initially covered by such securities, any anti-dilutive adjustment provisions, the period during which and the price and the offer terms on which the rights conveyed by such securities are exercisable, will be determined by our board of directors prior to any issuance. Also, the nature and amount of consideration that would be received by us at the time of issuance and the use of any such consideration will be considered and approved by the board of directors at the time of issuance. Inasmuch we are not offering warrants, options or other rights to subscribe for, convert to or purchase shares of our common stock pursuant to this prospectus, it is impracticable to describe the material terms of any such securities.

If we publicly offer any warrants, options or other rights to subscribe for, convert to, or purchase shares of our common stock, the specific terms will be described in a prospectus supplement to the applicable prospectus relating to that issuance. The prospectus supplement will be filed with the SEC. For a complete description of the terms of a particular issuance of warrants, options or other rights to subscribe for, convert to, or purchase shares of our common stock, you should read both the applicable prospectus and the prospectus supplement relating to that particular issuance.

Conditions to Issuance. Each issuance of warrants, options or other rights to subscribe for, convert to or purchase shares of common stock that is subject to this authority will comply with Section 61(a) of the 1940 Act. Specifically, for subject issuances, Section 61(a) requires that (i) the exercise or conversion feature of the warrants, options or other rights must expire within 10 years of issuance, (ii) the exercise or conversion price for the warrants, options or other rights must not be less than the current market value of the common stock at the date of the issuance of the warrants, options or other rights and (iii) the individual issuances of warrants, options or other rights must be approved by a majority of our directors who are not interested persons of us as defined in the 1940 Act on the basis that such issuance is in our and our stockholders best interests. If such securities are accompanied by other securities (such as convertible debt or preferred stock where the conversion element is the predominant element of the security) when issued, the securities cannot be separately transferable unless no class of such securities and the other securities that accompany them has been publicly distributed.

In addition, Section 61(a) of the 1940 Act limits the number of warrants, options or other rights to subscribe for, convert to, or purchase our common stock that can be issued under the authority provided by this proposal. Specifically, the amount of voting securities that would result from the exercise or conversion of all of such warrants, options or other rights to subscribe for, convert to, or purchase our common stock at the time of issuance may not exceed 25% of our outstanding voting securities.

Certain Considerations and Risks. There are potentially dilutive effects of the issuance of warrants, options or other rights to subscribe for, convert to, or purchase shares of our common stock and the expenses associated with such issuances on the NAV per outstanding share of our common stock. Because the exercise or conversion price per share at the time of exercise or conversion could be less than the net asset value per share of our common stock at the time of exercise or conversion, and because we, and therefore indirectly our common stockholders, would incur expenses in connection with any such issuance of warrants or convertible debt, as well as the expenses of maintaining and servicing any such outstanding warrants or convertible debt such exercise or conversion could result in a dilution of net asset value per share of our common stock at the time of such exercise. There is no limit to the dilution to the shares of common stock because there is no limit to the amount of growth in our NAV per share and therefore no limit to the amount by which our NAV per share at the time of the exercise would exceed the exercise price of such securities. There is no limit to the number of offerings of warrants, options or rights to subscribe for, convert to, or purchase our common stock other than the previously described limit in Section 61(a) of the 1940 Act.

In addition to potentially diluting net asset value per share of our common stock, any rights offering will dilute the proportionate ownership interest and voting power of stockholders who do not fully exercise their subscription rights regardless of whether such offering is above or below the then current net asset value. The amount of dilution that a

stockholder will experience could be substantial, and the market price and net asset value per share of our common stock could be adversely affected. Our common stockholders will also indirectly bear the expenses associated with any rights offering we may conduct, regardless of whether they elect to exercise any rights.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

DESCRIPTION OF OUR PREFERRED STOCK

In addition to shares of common stock, our charter authorizes the issuance of preferred stock. If we offer preferred stock under this prospectus, we will issue an appropriate prospectus supplement. We may issue preferred stock from time to time in one or more series, without stockholder approval. Our Board of Directors is authorized to fix for any series of preferred stock the number of shares of such series and the designation, relative powers, preferences and rights, and the qualifications, limitations or restrictions of such series; except that, such an issuance must adhere to the requirements of the 1940 Act, Delaware law and any other limitations imposed by law.

The 1940 Act requires, among other things, that (1) immediately after issuance and before any distribution is made with respect to common stock, the liquidation preference of the preferred stock, together with all other senior securities, must not exceed an amount equal to 50% of our total assets (taking into account such distribution) and (2) the holders of shares of preferred stock, if any are issued, must be entitled as a class to elect two directors at all times and to elect a majority of the directors if dividends on the preferred stock are in arrears by two years or more.

For any series of preferred stock that we may issue, our Board of Directors will determine and the prospectus supplement relating to such series will describe:

- the designation and number of shares of such series;
- the rate and time at which, and the preferences and conditions under which, any dividends will be paid on shares of such series, the cumulative nature of such dividends and whether such dividends have any participating feature;
- any provisions relating to convertibility or exchangeability of the shares of such series;
- the rights and preferences, if any, of holders of shares of such series upon our liquidation, dissolution or winding up of our affairs;
- the voting powers of the holders of shares of such series;
- any provisions relating to the redemption of the shares of such series;
- any limitations on our ability to pay dividends or make distributions on, or acquire or redeem, other securities while shares of such series are outstanding;
- any conditions or restrictions on our ability to issue additional shares of such series or other securities;
- if applicable, a discussion of certain U.S. Federal income tax considerations; and
- any other relative power, preferences and participating, optional or special rights of shares of such series, and the qualifications, limitations or restrictions thereof.

All shares of preferred stock that we may issue will be identical and of equal rank except as to the particular terms thereof that may be fixed by our Board of Directors, and all shares of each series of preferred stock will be identical and of equal rank except as to the dates from which cumulative dividends thereon will be cumulative.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

DESCRIPTION OF OUR DEBT SECURITIES

We may issue debt securities in one or more series in the future which, if publicly offered, will be under an indenture to be entered into between us and a trustee. The specific terms of each series of debt securities we publicly offer will be described in the particular prospectus supplement relating to that series. The prospectus supplement may or may not modify the general terms found in this prospectus and will be filed with the SEC. For a complete description of the terms of a particular series of debt securities, you should read both this prospectus and the prospectus supplement relating to that particular series. The description below is a summary with respect to future debt securities we may issue.

As required by federal law for all bonds and notes of companies that are publicly offered, the debt securities are governed by a document called an indenture. The indenture is subject to and governed by the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended. The trustee has two main roles. First, the trustee can enforce your rights against us if we default. There are some limitations on the extent to which the trustee acts on your behalf, described in the second paragraph under Events of Default — Remedies if an Event of Default Occurs. Second, the trustee performs certain administrative duties for us.

This section includes a description of the material terms and provisions of the indenture. Because this section is a summary, however, it does not describe every aspect of the debt securities and the indenture. We urge you to read the indenture because it, and not this description, defines your rights as a holder of debt securities. We will file a supplemental indenture with the SEC in connection with any debt offering, at which time the supplemental indenture would be publicly available and the applicable prospectus supplement for such debt offering will define the material terms and provisions of such supplemental indenture. We have filed the form of the indenture with the SEC. See Available Information for information on how to obtain a copy of the indenture.

The prospectus supplement, which will accompany this prospectus, will describe the particular series of debt securities being offered by including:

- the designation or title of the series of debt securities;
- the total principal amount of the series of debt securities;
- the percentage of the principal amount at which the series of debt securities will be offered;
- the date or dates on which principal will be payable;
- the rate or rates (which may be either fixed or variable) and/or the method of determining such rate or rates of interest, if any;
- the date or dates from which any interest will accrue, or the method of determining such date or dates, and the date or dates on which any interest will be payable;
- the terms for redemption, extension or early repayment, if any;
- the currencies in which the series of debt securities are issued and payable;
- whether the amount of payments of principal, premium or interest, if any, on a series of debt securities will be determined with reference to an index, formula or other method (which could be based on one or more currencies, commodities, equity indices or other indices) and how these amounts will be determined;
- the place or places, if any, other than or in addition to The City of New York, of payment, transfer, conversion and/or exchange of the debt securities;
- the denominations in which the offered debt securities will be issued;
- the provision for any sinking fund;
- any restrictive covenants;
- any events of default;
- whether the series of debt securities are issuable in certificated form;
- any provisions for defeasance or covenant defeasance;

120

TABLE OF CONTENTS

- any special federal income tax implications, including, if applicable, federal income tax considerations relating to original issue discount;
- whether and under what circumstances we will pay additional amounts in respect of any tax, assessment or governmental charge and, if so, whether we will have the option to redeem the debt securities rather than pay the additional amounts (and the terms of this option);
- any provisions for convertibility or exchangeability of the debt securities into or for any other securities;
- whether the debt securities are subject to subordination and the terms of such subordination;
- the listing, if any, on a securities exchange; and
- any other terms.

The debt securities may be secured or unsecured obligations. Under the provisions of the 1940 Act, we are permitted, as a BDC, to issue debt only in amounts such that our asset coverage, as defined in the 1940 Act, equals at least 200% after each issuance of debt. Unless the prospectus supplement states otherwise, principal (and premium, if any) and interest, if any, will be paid by us in immediately available funds.

General

The indenture provides that any debt securities proposed to be sold under this prospectus and the attached prospectus supplement (offered debt securities) and any debt securities issuable upon the exercise of warrants or upon conversion or exchange of other offered securities (underlying debt securities), may be issued under the indenture in one or more series.

For purposes of this prospectus, any reference to the payment of principal of or premium or interest, if any, on debt securities will include additional amounts if required by the terms of the debt securities.

The indenture limits the amount of debt securities that may be issued thereunder from time to time. Debt securities issued under the indenture, when a single trustee is acting for all debt securities issued under the indenture, are called the indenture securities. The indenture also provides that there may be more than one trustee thereunder, each with respect to one or more different series of indenture securities. See Resignation of Trustee below. At a time when two or more trustees are acting under the indenture, each with respect to only certain series, the term indenture securities means the one or more series of debt securities with respect to which each respective trustee is acting. In the event that there is more than one trustee under the indenture, the powers and trust obligations of each trustee described in this prospectus will extend only to the one or more series of indenture securities for which it is trustee. If two or more trustees are acting under the indenture, then the indenture securities for which each trustee is acting would be treated as if issued under separate indentures.

The indenture does not contain any provisions that give you protection in the event we issue a large amount of debt.

We refer you to the prospectus supplement for information with respect to any deletions from, modifications of or additions to the Events of Default or our covenants that are described below, including any addition of a covenant or other provision providing event risk or similar protection.

We have the ability to issue indenture securities with terms different from those of indenture securities previously issued and, without the consent of the holders thereof, to reopen a previous issue of a series of indenture securities and issue additional indenture securities of that series unless the reopening was restricted when that series was created.

Conversion and Exchange

If any debt securities are convertible into or exchangeable for other securities, the prospectus supplement will explain the terms and conditions of the conversion or exchange, including the conversion price or exchange ratio (or the

calculation method), the conversion or exchange period (or how the period will be determined), if conversion or exchange will be mandatory or at the option of the holder or us, provisions for adjusting the conversion price or the exchange ratio and provisions affecting conversion or exchange in the event of the redemption of the underlying debt securities. These terms may also include provisions under which the number

TABLE OF CONTENTS

or amount of other securities to be received by the holders of the debt securities upon conversion or exchange would be calculated according to the market price of the other securities as of a time stated in the prospectus supplement.

Issuance of Securities in Registered Form

We may issue the debt securities in registered form, in which case we may issue them either in book-entry form only or in certificated form. Debt securities issued in book-entry form will be represented by global securities. We expect that we will usually issue debt securities in book-entry only form represented by global securities.

Book-Entry Holders

We will issue registered debt securities in book-entry form only, unless we specify otherwise in the applicable prospectus supplement. This means debt securities will be represented by one or more global securities registered in the name of a depositary that will hold them on behalf of financial institutions that participate in the depositary s book-entry system. These participating institutions, in turn, hold beneficial interests in the debt securities held by the depositary or its nominee. These institutions may hold these interests on behalf of themselves or customers.

Under the indenture, only the person in whose name a debt security is registered is recognized as the holder of that debt security. Consequently, for debt securities issued in book-entry form, we will recognize only the depositary as the holder of the debt securities and we will make all payments on the debt securities to the depositary. The depositary will then pass along the payments it receives to its participants, which in turn will pass the payments along to their customers who are the beneficial owners. The depositary and its participants do so under agreements they have made with one another or with their customers; they are not obligated to do so under the terms of the debt securities.

As a result, investors will not own debt securities directly. Instead, they will own beneficial interests in a global security, through a bank, broker or other financial institution that participates in the depositary s book-entry system or holds an interest through a participant. As long as the debt securities are represented by one or more global securities, investors will be indirect holders, and not holders, of the debt securities.

Street Name Holders

In the future, we may issue debt securities in certificated form or terminate a global security. In these cases, investors may choose to hold their debt securities in their own names or in street name. Debt securities held in street name are registered in the name of a bank, broker or other financial institution chosen by the investor, and the investor would hold a beneficial interest in those debt securities through the account he or she maintains at that institution.

For debt securities held in street name, we will recognize only the intermediary banks, brokers and other financial institutions in whose names the debt securities are registered as the holders of those debt securities and we will make all payments on those debt securities to them. These institutions will pass along the payments they receive to their customers who are the beneficial owners, but only because they agree to do so in their customer agreements or because they are legally required to do so. Investors who hold debt securities in street name will be indirect holders, and not holders, of the debt securities.

Legal Holders

Our obligations, as well as the obligations of the applicable trustee and those of any third parties employed by us or the applicable trustee, run only to the legal holders of the debt securities. We do not have obligations to investors who hold beneficial interests in global securities, in street name or by any other indirect means. This will be the case whether an investor chooses to be an indirect holder of a debt security or has no choice because we are issuing the

debt securities only in book-entry form.

For example, once we make a payment or give a notice to the holder, we have no further responsibility for the payment or notice even if that holder is required, under agreements with depositary participants or customers or by law, to pass it along to the indirect holders but does not do so. Similarly, if we want to obtain the approval

TABLE OF CONTENTS

of the holders for any purpose (for example, to amend an indenture or to relieve us of the consequences of a default or of our obligation to comply with a particular provision of an indenture), we would seek the approval only from the holders, and not the indirect holders, of the debt securities. Whether and how the holders contact the indirect holders is up to the holders.

When we refer to you, we mean those who invest in the debt securities being offered by this prospectus, whether they are the holders or only indirect holders of those debt securities. When we refer to your debt securities, we mean the debt securities in which you hold a direct or indirect interest.

Special Considerations for Indirect Holders

If you hold debt securities through a bank, broker or other financial institution, either in book-entry form or in street name, we urge you to check with that institution to find out:

- how it handles securities payments and notices,
- whether it imposes fees or charges,
- how it would handle a request for the holders' consent, if ever required,
- whether and how you can instruct it to send you debt securities registered in your own name so you can be a holder, if that is permitted in the future for a particular series of debt securities,
- how it would exercise rights under the debt securities if there were a default or other event triggering the need for holders to act to protect their interests, and
- if the debt securities are in book-entry form, how the depositary's rules and procedures will affect these matters.

Global Securities

As noted above, we usually will issue debt securities as registered securities in book-entry form only. A global security represents one or any other number of individual debt securities. Generally, all debt securities represented by the same global securities will have the same terms.

Each debt security issued in book-entry form will be represented by a global security that we deposit with and register in the name of a financial institution or its nominee that we select. The Depository Trust Company (DTC), New York, NY, will act as securities depository for the debt securities. The debt securities will be issued as fully-registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC's partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered certificate will be issued for the debt securities, in the aggregate principal amount of such issue, and will be deposited with DTC. If, however, the aggregate principal amount of any issue exceeds $500 million, one certificate will be issued with respect to each $500 million of principal amount, and an additional certificate will be issued with respect to any remaining principal amount of such issue.

DTC, the world's largest securities depository, is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a banking organization within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a clearing corporation within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a clearing agency registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Exchange Act. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments from over 100 countries that DTC's participants (Direct Participants) deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants' accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation (DTCC).

DTCC is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial

TABLE OF CONTENTS

relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly ("Indirect Participants"). DTC has a Standard & Poor's rating of AA+. The DTC Rules applicable to its Participants are on file with the SEC. More information about DTC can be found at www.dtcc.com.

Purchases of debt securities under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the debt securities on DTC's records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each security ("Beneficial Owner") is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants' records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the debt securities are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in debt securities, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the debt securities is discontinued.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all debt securities deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co., or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of debt securities with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not effect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the debt securities; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such debt securities are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time.

Redemption notices shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of the debt securities within an issue are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such issue to be redeemed.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to the debt securities unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's Procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to us as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts the debt securities are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

Redemption proceeds, distributions, and dividend payments on the debt securities will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from us or the trustee on the payment date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC or its nominee, the trustee, or us, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of redemption proceeds, distributions, and dividend payments to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of us or the trustee, but disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

DTC may discontinue providing its services as depository with respect to the debt securities at any time by giving reasonable notice to us or the trustee. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor depository is not obtained, certificates are required to be printed and delivered. We may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry-only transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). In that event, certificates will be printed and delivered to DTC.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

The information in this section concerning DTC and DTC's book-entry system has been obtained from sources that we believe to be reliable, but we take no responsibility for the accuracy thereof.

A global security may not be transferred to or registered in the name of anyone other than the depositary or its nominee, unless special termination situations arise. We describe those situations below under Special Situations when a Global Security Will Be Terminated . As a result of these arrangements, the depositary, or its nominee, will be the sole registered owner and holder of all debt securities represented by a global security, and investors will be permitted to own only beneficial interests in a global security. Beneficial interests must be held by means of an account with a broker, bank or other financial institution that in turn has an account with the depositary or with another institution that has an account with the depositary. Thus, an investor whose security is represented by a global security will not be a holder of the debt security, but only an indirect holder of a beneficial interest in the global security.

Special Considerations for Global Securities

As an indirect holder, an investor s rights relating to a global security will be governed by the account rules of the investor s financial institution and of the depositary, as well as general laws relating to securities transfers. The depositary that holds the global security will be considered the holder of the debt securities represented by the global security.

If debt securities are issued only in the form of a global security, an investor should be aware of the following:

- An investor cannot cause the debt securities to be registered in his or her name, and cannot obtain certificates for his or her interest in the debt securities, except in the special situations we describe below.
- An investor will be an indirect holder and must look to his or her own bank or broker for payments on the debt securities and protection of his or her legal rights relating to the debt securities, as we describe under Issuance of Securities in Registered Form above.
- An investor may not be able to sell interests in the debt securities to some insurance companies and other institutions that are required by law to own their securities in non-book-entry form.
- An investor may not be able to pledge his or her interest in a global security in circumstances where certificates representing the debt securities must be delivered to the lender or other beneficiary of the pledge in order for the pledge to be effective.
- The depositary’s policies, which may change from time to time, will govern payments, transfers, exchanges and other matters relating to an investor’s interest in a global security. We and the trustee have no responsibility for any aspect of the depositary’s actions or for its records of ownership interests in a global security. We and the trustee also do not supervise the depositary in any way.
- If we redeem less than all the debt securities of a particular series being redeemed, DTC’s practice is to determine by lot the amount to be redeemed from each of its participants holding that series.
- An investor is required to give notice of exercise of any option to elect repayment of its debt securities, through its participant, to the applicable trustee and to deliver the related debt securities by causing its participant to transfer its interest in those debt securities, on DTC’s records, to the applicable trustee.
- DTC requires that those who purchase and sell interests in a global security deposited in its book-entry system use immediately available funds. Your broker or bank may also require you to use immediately available funds when purchasing or selling interests in a global security.
- Financial institutions that participate in the depositary’s book-entry system, and through which an investor holds its interest in a global security, may also have their own policies affecting payments, notices and other matters relating to the debt securities. There may be more than one financial intermediary in the chain of ownership for an investor. We do not monitor and are not responsible for the actions of any of those intermediaries.

125

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Special Situations when a Global Security will be Terminated

In a few special situations described below, a global security will be terminated and interests in it will be exchanged for certificates in non-book-entry form (certificated securities). After that exchange, the choice of whether to hold the certificated debt securities directly or in street name will be up to the investor. Investors must consult their own banks or brokers to find out how to have their interests in a global security transferred on termination to their own names, so that they will be holders. We have described the rights of legal holders and street name investors under Issuance of Securities in Registered Form above.

The special situations for termination of a global security are as follows:

- if the depositary notifies us that it is unwilling, unable or no longer qualified to continue as depositary for that global security, and we do not appoint another institution to act as depositary within 60 days,
- if we notify the trustee that we wish to terminate that global security, or
- if an event of default has occurred with regard to the debt securities represented by that global security and has not been cured or waived; we discuss defaults later under Events of Default.

The prospectus supplement may list situations for terminating a global security that would apply only to the particular series of debt securities covered by the prospectus supplement. If a global security is terminated, only the depositary, and not we or the applicable trustee, is responsible for deciding the names of the institutions in whose names the debt securities represented by the global security will be registered and, therefore, who will be the holders of those debt securities.

Payment and Paying Agents

We will pay interest to the person listed in the applicable trustee s records as the owner of the debt security at the close of business on a particular day in advance of each due date for interest, even if that person no longer owns the debt security on the interest due date. That day, usually about two weeks in advance of the interest due date, is called the record date. Because we will pay all the interest for an interest period to the holders on the record date, holders buying and selling debt securities must work out between themselves the appropriate purchase price. The most common manner is to adjust the sales price of the debt securities to prorate interest fairly between buyer and seller based on their respective ownership periods within the particular interest period. This prorated interest amount is called accrued interest.

Payments on Global Securities

We will make payments on a global security in accordance with the applicable policies of the depositary as in effect from time to time. Under those policies, we will make payments directly to the depositary, or its nominee, and not to any indirect holders who own beneficial interests in the global security. An indirect holder s right to those payments will be governed by the rules and practices of the depositary and its participants, as described under — Special Considerations for Global Securities.

Payments on Certificated Securities

We will make payments on a certificated debt security as follows. We will pay interest that is due on an interest payment date by check mailed on the interest payment date to the holder at his or her address shown on the trustee s records as of the close of business on the regular record date. We will make all payments of principal and premium, if any, by check at the office of the applicable trustee in New York, NY and/or at other offices that may be specified in the prospectus supplement or in a notice to holders against surrender of the debt security.

Alternatively, if the holder asks us to do so, we will pay any amount that becomes due on the debt security by wire transfer of immediately available funds to an account at a bank in New York City, on the due date. To request payment by wire, the holder must give the applicable trustee or other paying agent appropriate transfer instructions at least 15 business days before the requested wire payment is due. In the case of any interest payment due on an interest payment date, the instructions must be given by the person who is the holder on the relevant regular record date. Any wire instructions, once properly given, will remain in effect unless and until new instructions are given in the manner described above.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Payment When Offices Are Closed

If any payment is due on a debt security on a day that is not a business day, we will make the payment on the next day that is a business day. Payments made on the next business day in this situation will be treated under the indenture as if they were made on the original due date, except as otherwise indicated in the attached prospectus supplement. Such payment will not result in a default under any debt security or the indenture, and no interest will accrue on the payment amount from the original due date to the next day that is a business day.

Book-entry and other indirect holders should consult their banks or brokers for information on how they will receive payments on their debt securities.

Events of Default

You will have rights if an Event of Default occurs in respect of the debt securities of your series and is not cured, as described later in this subsection.

The term Event of Default in respect of the debt securities of your series means any of the following:

- We do not pay the principal of, or any premium on, a debt security of the series on its due date.
- We do not pay interest on a debt security of the series within 30 days of its due date.
- We do not deposit any sinking fund payment in respect of debt securities of the series on its due date.
- We remain in breach of a covenant in respect of debt securities of the series for 90 days after we receive a written notice of default stating we are in breach. The notice must be sent by either the trustee or holders of at least 25% of the principal amount of debt securities of the series.
- We file for bankruptcy or certain other events of bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization occur.
- Any other Event of Default in respect of debt securities of the series described in the prospectus supplement occurs.

An Event of Default for a particular series of debt securities does not necessarily constitute an Event of Default for any other series of debt securities issued under the same or any other indenture. The trustee may withhold notice to the holders of debt securities of any default, except in the payment of principal, premium or interest, if it considers the withholding of notice to be in the best interests of the holders.

Remedies if an Event of Default Occurs

If an Event of Default has occurred and has not been cured, the trustee or the holders of at least 25% in principal amount of the debt securities of the affected series may declare the entire principal amount of all the debt securities of that series to be due and immediately payable. This is called a declaration of acceleration of maturity. A declaration of acceleration of maturity may be canceled by the holders of a majority in principal amount of the debt securities of the affected series under certain circumstances.

Except in cases of default, where the trustee has some special duties, the trustee is not required to take any action under the indenture at the request of any holders unless the holders offer the trustee reasonable protection from expenses and liability (called an indemnity). (Section 315 of the Trust Indenture Act of 1939) If reasonable indemnity is provided, the holders of a majority in principal amount of the outstanding debt securities of the relevant series may direct the time, method and place of conducting any lawsuit or other formal legal action seeking any remedy available to the trustee. The trustee may refuse to follow those directions in certain circumstances. No delay or omission in exercising any right or remedy will be treated as a waiver of that right, remedy or Event of Default.

Before you are allowed to bypass your trustee and bring your own lawsuit or other formal legal action or take other steps to enforce your rights or protect your interests relating to the debt securities, the following must occur:

- You must give your trustee written notice that an Event of Default has occurred and remains uncured.
- The holders of at least 25% in principal amount of all outstanding debt securities of the relevant series must make a written request that the trustee take action because of the default and must offer reasonable indemnity to the trustee against the cost and other liabilities of taking that action.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

- The trustee must not have taken action for 60 days after receipt of the above notice and offer of indemnity.
- The holders of a majority in principal amount of the debt securities must not have given the trustee a direction inconsistent with the above notice during that 60-day period.

However, you are entitled at any time to bring a lawsuit for the payment of money due on your debt securities on or after the due date.

Holders of a majority in principal amount of the debt securities of the affected series may waive any past defaults other than:

- the payment of principal, any premium or interest or
- in respect of a covenant that cannot be modified or amended without the consent of each holder.

Book-entry and other indirect holders should consult their banks or brokers for information on how to give notice or direction to or make a request of the trustee and how to declare or cancel an acceleration of maturity.

Each year, we will furnish to each trustee a written statement of certain of our officers certifying that to their knowledge we are in compliance with the indenture and the debt securities or else specifying any default.

Merger or Consolidation

Under the terms of the indenture, we are generally permitted to consolidate or merge with another entity. We are also permitted to sell all or substantially all of our assets to another entity. However, we may not take any of these actions unless all the following conditions are met:

- Where we merge out of existence or sell our assets, the resulting entity must agree to be legally responsible for our obligations under the debt securities.
- The merger or sale of assets must not cause a default on the debt securities and we must not already be in default (unless the merger or sale would cure the default). For purposes of this no-default test, a default would include an Event of Default that has occurred and has not been cured, as described under Events of Default above. A default for this purpose would also include any event that would be an Event of Default if the requirements for giving us a notice of default or our default having to exist for a specific period of time were disregarded.
- Under the indenture, no merger or sale of assets may be made if as a result any of our property or assets or any property or assets of one of our subsidiaries, if any, would become subject to any mortgage, lien or other encumbrance unless either (i) the mortgage, lien or other encumbrance could be created pursuant to the limitation on liens covenant in the indenture (see Indenture Provisions — Limitation on Liens below) without equally and ratably securing the indenture securities or (ii) the indenture securities are secured equally and ratably with or prior to the debt secured by the mortgage, lien or other encumbrance.
- We must deliver certain certificates and documents to the trustee.
- We must satisfy any other requirements specified in the prospectus supplement relating to a particular series of debt securities.

Modification or Waiver

There are three types of changes we can make to the indenture and the debt securities issued thereunder.

Changes Requiring Your Approval

First, there are changes that we cannot make to your debt securities without your specific approval. The following is a list of those types of changes:

- change the stated maturity of the principal of, or interest on, a debt security;
- reduce any amounts due on a debt security;

TABLE OF CONTENTS

- reduce the amount of principal payable upon acceleration of the maturity of a security following a default;
- adversely affect any right of repayment at the holder's option;
- change the place (except as otherwise described in the prospectus or prospectus supplement) or currency of payment on a debt security;
- impair your right to sue for payment;
- adversely affect any right to convert or exchange a debt security in accordance with its terms;
- modify the subordination provisions in the indenture in a manner that is adverse to holders of the debt securities;
- reduce the percentage of holders of debt securities whose consent is needed to modify or amend the indenture;
- reduce the percentage of holders of debt securities whose consent is needed to waive compliance with certain provisions of the indenture or to waive certain defaults;
- modify any other aspect of the provisions of the indenture dealing with supplemental indentures, modification and waiver of past defaults, changes to the quorum or voting requirements or the waiver of certain covenants; and
- change any obligation we have to pay additional amounts.

Changes Not Requiring Approval

The second type of change does not require any vote by the holders of the debt securities. This type is limited to clarifications and certain other changes that would not adversely affect holders of the outstanding debt securities in any material respect. We also do not need any approval to make any change that affects only debt securities to be issued under the indenture after the change takes effect.

Changes Requiring Majority Approval

Any other change to the indenture and the debt securities would require the following approval:

- If the change affects only one series of debt securities, it must be approved by the holders of a majority in principal amount of that series.
- If the change affects more than one series of debt securities issued under the same indenture, it must be approved by the holders of a majority in principal amount of all of the series affected by the change, with all affected series voting together as one class for this purpose.

In each case, the required approval must be given by written consent.

The holders of a majority in principal amount of all of the series of debt securities issued under an indenture, voting together as one class for this purpose, may waive our compliance with some of our covenants in that indenture. However, we cannot obtain a waiver of a payment default or of any of the matters covered by the bullet points included above under — Changes Requiring Your Approval.

Further Details Concerning Voting

When taking a vote, we will use the following rules to decide how much principal to attribute to a debt security:

- For original issue discount securities, we will use the principal amount that would be due and payable on the voting date if the maturity of these debt securities were accelerated to that date because of a default.
- For debt securities whose principal amount is not known (for example, because it is based on an index), we will use a special rule for that debt security described in the prospectus supplement.
- For debt securities denominated in one or more foreign currencies, we will use the U.S. dollar equivalent.

129

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Debt securities will not be considered outstanding, and therefore not eligible to vote, if we have deposited or set aside in trust money for their payment or redemption. Debt securities will also not be eligible to vote if they have been fully defeased as described later under Defeasance — Full Defeasance.

We will generally be entitled to set any day as a record date for the purpose of determining the holders of outstanding indenture securities that are entitled to vote or take other action under the indenture. If we set a record date for a vote or other action to be taken by holders of one or more series, that vote or action may be taken only by persons who are holders of outstanding indenture securities of those series on the record date and must be taken within eleven months following the record date.

Book-entry and other indirect holders should consult their banks or brokers for information on how approval may be granted or denied if we seek to change the indenture or the debt securities or request a waiver.

Defeasance

The following provisions will be applicable to each series of debt securities unless we state in the applicable prospectus supplement that the provisions of covenant defeasance and full defeasance will not be applicable to that series.

Covenant Defeasance

Under current United States federal tax law, we can make the deposit described below and be released from some of the restrictive covenants in the indenture under which the particular series was issued. This is called covenant defeasance. In that event, you would lose the protection of those restrictive covenants but would gain the protection of having money and government securities set aside in trust to repay your debt securities. In order to achieve covenant defeasance, we must do the following:

- If the debt securities of the particular series are denominated in U.S. dollars, we must deposit in trust for the benefit of all holders of such debt securities a combination of money and United States government or United States government agency notes or bonds that will generate enough cash to make interest, principal and any other payments on the debt securities on their various due dates.
- We must deliver to the trustee a legal opinion of our counsel confirming that, under current United States federal income tax law, we may make the above deposit without causing you to be taxed on the debt securities any differently than if we did not make the deposit and just repaid the debt securities ourselves at maturity.
- We must deliver to the trustee a legal opinion of our counsel stating that the above deposit does not require registration by us under the 1940 Act, as amended, and a legal opinion and officers' certificate stating that all conditions precedent to covenant defeasance have been complied with.

Full Defeasance

If there is a change in United States federal tax law, as described below, we can legally release ourselves from all payment and other obligations on the debt securities of a particular series (called full defeasance) if we put in place the following other arrangements for you to be repaid:

- If the debt securities of the particular series are denominated in U.S. dollars, we must deposit in trust for the benefit of all holders of such debt securities a combination of money and United States government or United States government agency notes or bonds that will generate enough cash to make interest, principal and any other payments on the debt securities on their various due dates.
-

We must deliver to the trustee a legal opinion confirming that there has been a change in current United States federal tax law or an IRS ruling that allows us to make the above deposit without causing you to be taxed on the debt securities any differently than if we did not make the deposit and just repaid the debt securities ourselves at maturity. Under current United States federal tax law, the deposit and our legal release from the debt securities would be treated as though we paid you your share of the cash and notes or bonds at the time the cash and notes or bonds were deposited in trust in exchange for your debt securities and you would recognize gain or loss on the debt securities at the time of the deposit.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

- We must deliver to the trustee a legal opinion of our counsel stating that the above deposit does not require registration by us under the 1940 Act, as amended, and a legal opinion and officers' certificate stating that all conditions precedent to defeasance have been complied with.

Form, Exchange and Transfer of Certificated Registered Securities

If registered debt securities cease to be issued in book-entry form, they will be issued:

- only in fully registered certificated form, and
- unless we indicate otherwise in the prospectus supplement, in denominations of $1,000 and amounts that are multiples of $1,000.

Holders may exchange their certificated securities for debt securities of smaller denominations or combined into fewer debt securities of larger denominations, as long as the total principal amount is not changed.

Holders may exchange or transfer their certificated securities at the office of their trustee. We have appointed the trustee to act as our agent for registering debt securities in the names of holders transferring debt securities. We may appoint another entity to perform these functions or perform them ourselves.

Holders will not be required to pay a service charge to transfer or exchange their certificated securities, but they may be required to pay any tax or other governmental charge associated with the transfer or exchange. The transfer or exchange will be made only if our transfer agent is satisfied with the holder s proof of legal ownership.

If we have designated additional transfer agents for your debt security, they will be named in your prospectus supplement. We may appoint additional transfer agents or cancel the appointment of any particular transfer agent. We may also approve a change in the office through which any transfer agent acts.

If any certificated securities of a particular series are redeemable and we redeem less than all the debt securities of that series, we may block the transfer or exchange of those debt securities during the period beginning 15 days before the day we mail the notice of redemption and ending on the day of that mailing, in order to freeze the list of holders to prepare the mailing. We may also refuse to register transfers or exchanges of any certificated securities selected for redemption, except that we will continue to permit transfers and exchanges of the unredeemed portion of any debt security that will be partially redeemed.

If a registered debt security is issued in book-entry form, only the depositary will be entitled to transfer and exchange the debt security as described in this subsection, since it will be the sole holder of the debt security.

Resignation of Trustee

Each trustee may resign or be removed with respect to one or more series of indenture securities provided that a successor trustee is appointed to act with respect to these series. In the event that two or more persons are acting as trustee with respect to different series of indenture securities under the indenture, each of the trustees will be a trustee of a trust separate and apart from the trust administered by any other trustee.

Indenture Provisions — Subordination

Upon any distribution of our assets upon our dissolution, winding up, liquidation or reorganization, the payment of the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest, if any, on any indenture securities denominated as subordinated debt securities is to be subordinated to the extent provided in the indenture in right of payment to the prior payment in full of all Senior Indebtedness (as defined below), but our obligation to you to make payment of the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest, if any, on such subordinated debt securities will not otherwise be affected. In addition,

no payment on account of principal (or premium, if any), sinking fund or interest, if any, may be made on such subordinated debt securities at any time unless full payment of all amounts due in respect of the principal (and premium, if any), sinking fund and interest on Senior Indebtedness has been made or duly provided for in money or money s worth.

In the event that, notwithstanding the foregoing, any payment or distribution of our assets by us is received by the trustee in respect of subordinated debt securities or by the holders of any of such subordinated debt securities before all Senior Indebtedness is paid in full, such payment or distribution (whether received by the trustee or any holders of subordinated debt securities) must be paid over, upon written notice to the Trustee, to

TABLE OF CONTENTS

the holders of the Senior Indebtedness or on their behalf for application to the payment of all the Senior Indebtedness remaining unpaid until all the Senior Indebtedness has been paid in full, after giving effect to any concurrent payment or distribution to the holders of the Senior Indebtedness. Subject to the payment in full of all Senior Indebtedness upon this distribution by us, the holders of such subordinated debt securities will be subrogated to the rights of the holders of the Senior Indebtedness to the extent of payments made to the holders of the Senior Indebtedness out of the distributive share of such subordinated debt securities.

By reason of this subordination, in the event of a distribution of our assets upon our insolvency, certain of our senior creditors may recover more, ratably, than holders of any subordinated debt securities. The indenture provides that these subordination provisions will not apply to money and securities held in trust under the defeasance provisions of the indenture.

Senior Indebtedness is defined in the indenture as the principal of (and premium, if any) and unpaid interest on:

- our indebtedness (including indebtedness of others guaranteed by us), whenever created, incurred, assumed or guaranteed, for money borrowed (other than indenture securities issued under the indenture and
- denominated as subordinated debt securities), unless in the instrument creating or evidencing the same or under which the same is outstanding it is provided that this indebtedness is not senior or prior in right of payment to the subordinated debt securities, and
- renewals, extensions, modifications and refinancings of any of this indebtedness.

If this prospectus is being delivered in connection with the offering of a series of indenture securities denominated as subordinated debt securities, the accompanying prospectus supplement will set forth the approximate amount of our Senior Indebtedness outstanding as of a recent date. The debt securities of the Holding Company or the Operating Company, as applicable, will rank structurally junior to all existing and future indebtedness (including trade payables) and preferred interest of its subsidiaries, financing vehicles or similar entities. For example, the holders of unsecured indebtedness of the Operating Company would be entitled to payment of current interest and principal, if any, prior to even secured indebtedness of the Holding Company being entitled to any payment out of the assets of the Operating Company.

The Trustee under the Indenture

U.S. Bank National Association has been approved by our Board of Directors to serve as trustee under the indenture.

Certain Considerations Relating to Foreign Currencies

Debt securities denominated or payable in foreign currencies may entail significant risks. These risks include the possibility of significant fluctuations in the foreign currency markets, the imposition or modification of foreign exchange controls and potential illiquidity in the secondary market. These risks will vary depending upon the currency or currencies involved and will be more fully described in the applicable prospectus supplement.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

DESCRIPTION OF OUR SUBSCRIPTION RIGHTS

General

We may issue subscription rights to the holders of the class of securities to whom the subscription rights are being distributed, or the holders to purchase our Securities. Subscription rights may be issued independently or together with any other offered security and may or may not be transferable by the person purchasing or receiving the subscription rights. In connection with a subscription rights offering to the holders, we would distribute certificates evidencing the subscription rights and a prospectus supplement to the holders on the record date that we set for receiving subscription rights in such subscription rights offering.

The applicable prospectus supplement would describe the following terms of subscription rights in respect of which this prospectus is being delivered:

- the period of time the offering would remain open (which shall be open a minimum number of days such that all record holders would be eligible to participate in the offering and shall not be open longer than 120 days);
- the title of such subscription rights;
- the exercise price for such subscription rights (or method of calculation thereof);
- the ratio of the offering (which, in the case of transferable rights issued to holders of our common stock to acquire shares of common stock, will require a minimum of three shares to be held of record before a person is entitled to purchase an additional share);
- the number of such subscription rights issued to each Holder;
- the extent to which such subscription rights are transferable and the market on which they may be traded if they are transferable;
- if applicable, a discussion of certain U.S. federal income tax considerations applicable to the issuance or exercise of such subscription rights;
- the date on which the right to exercise such subscription rights shall commence, and the date on which such right shall expire (subject to any extension);
- the extent to which such subscription rights include an over-subscription privilege with respect to unsubscribed securities and the terms of such over-subscription privilege;
- any termination right we may have in connection with such subscription rights offering; and
- any other terms of such subscription rights, including exercise, settlement and other procedures and limitations relating to the transfer and exercise of such subscription rights.

Exercise of Subscription Rights

Each subscription right would entitle the holder of the subscription right to purchase for cash such amount of our Securities at such exercise price as shall in each case be set forth in, or be determinable as set forth in, the prospectus supplement relating to the subscription rights offered thereby. Subscription rights may be exercised at any time up to the close of business on the expiration date for such subscription rights set forth in the prospectus supplement. After the close of business on the expiration date, all unexercised subscription rights would become void.

Subscription rights may be exercised as set forth in the prospectus supplement relating to the subscription rights offered thereby. Upon receipt of payment and the subscription rights certificate properly completed and duly executed at the corporate trust office of the subscription rights agent or any other office indicated in the prospectus supplement we will forward, as soon as practicable, the Securities purchasable upon such exercise. To the extent permissible under applicable law, we may determine to offer any unsubscribed offered securities directly to persons other than stockholders, to or through agents, underwriters or dealers or through a combination of such methods, as set forth in the applicable prospectus supplement.

133

TABLE OF CONTENTS

DESCRIPTION OF OUR WARRANTS

The following is a general description of the terms of the warrants we may issue from time to time. Particular terms of any warrants we offer will be described in the prospectus supplement relating to such warrants.

We may issue warrants to purchase shares of our common stock, preferred stock or debt securities from time to time. Such warrants may be issued independently or together with one of our Securities and may be attached or separate from such securities. We will issue each series of warrants under a separate warrant agreement to be entered into between us and a warrant agent. The warrant agent will act solely as our agent and will not assume any obligation or relationship of agency for or with holders or beneficial owners of warrants.

A prospectus supplement will describe the particular terms of any series of warrants we may issue, including the following:

- the title of such warrants;
- the aggregate number of such warrants;
- the price or prices at which such warrants will be issued;
- the currency or currencies, including composite currencies, in which the price of such warrants may be payable;
- the number of shares of common stock, preferred stock or debt securities issuable upon exercise of such warrants;
- the price at which and the currency or currencies, including composite currencies, in which the shares of common stock, preferred stock or debt securities purchasable upon exercise of such warrants may be purchased;
- the date on which the right to exercise such warrants will commence and the date on which such right will expire;
- whether such warrants will be issued in registered form or bearer form;
- if applicable, the minimum or maximum amount of such warrants which may be exercised at any one time;
- if applicable, the number of such warrants issued with each share of common stock, preferred stock or debt securities;
- if applicable, the date on and after which such warrants and the related shares of common stock, preferred stock or debt securities will be separately transferable;
- information with respect to book-entry procedures, if any;
- if applicable, a discussion of certain U.S. federal income tax considerations; and
- any other terms of such warrants, including terms, procedures and limitations relating to the exchange and exercise of such warrants.

We and the warrant agent may amend or supplement the warrant agreement for a series of warrants without the consent of the holders of the warrants issued thereunder to effect changes that are not inconsistent with the provisions of the warrants and that do not materially and adversely affect the interests of the holders of the warrants.

Under the 1940 Act, we may generally only offer warrants provided that (1) the warrants expire by their terms within ten years; (2) the exercise or conversion price is not less than the current market value at the date of issuance; (3) our stockholders authorize the proposal to issue such warrants, and our Board of Directors approves such issuance on the basis that the issuance is in our best interests and the best interest of our stockholders; and (4) if the warrants are accompanied by other securities, the warrants are not separately transferable unless no class of such warrants and the securities accompanying them has been publicly distributed. The 1940 Act also provides that the amount of our voting securities that would result from the exercise of all outstanding warrants at the time of issuance may not exceed 25% of our outstanding voting securities.

134

TABLE OF CONTENTS

U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX MATTERS

The following is a summary of U.S. federal income tax considerations relevant to a stockholder who purchases our common stock pursuant to a future offering. This summary is subject to change by legislative or administrative action, and any change may be retroactive. The discussion does not purport to deal with all of the U.S. federal income tax consequences applicable to us, or which may be important to particular stockholders in light of their individual investment circumstances or to some types of stockholders subject to special tax rules, such as stockholders subject to the alternative minimum tax, financial institutions, broker-dealers, insurance companies, tax-exempt organizations, partnerships or other pass-through entities, persons holding our common stock in connection with a hedging, straddle, conversion or other integrated transaction, persons engaged in a trade or business in the United States or persons who have ceased to be U.S. citizens or to be taxed as resident aliens or stockholders who contribute assets to us in exchange for our shares. This discussion assumes that the stockholders hold their common stock as capital assets for U.S. federal income tax purposes (generally, assets held for investment). No attempt is made to present a detailed explanation of all U.S. federal income tax aspects affecting us and our stockholders, and the discussion set forth herein does not constitute tax advice. No ruling has been or will be sought from the Internal Revenue Service, which we refer to as the IRS, regarding any matter discussed herein. Tax counsel has not rendered any legal opinion regarding any tax consequences relating to us or our stockholders. Stockholders are urged to consult their own tax advisors to determine the U.S. federal, state, local and foreign tax consequences to them of investing in our shares.

The discussion set forth herein does not constitute tax advice and potential investors are urged to consult their own tax advisers to determine the specific U.S. federal, state, local and foreign tax consequences to them of investing in us.

The discussion does not discuss the consequences of an investment in shares of preferred stock, debt securities, subscription rights to purchase our securities or warrants representing rights to purchase our securities. The tax consequences of such an investment will be discussed in a relevant prospectus supplement.

Taxation of the company

We have elected, and we intend to continue, to qualify to be taxed as a RIC under the Code. To continue to qualify as a RIC, we must, among other things, (a) derive in each taxable year at least 90 percent of our gross income from dividends, interest (including tax-exempt interest), payments with respect to certain securities loans, gains from the sale or other disposition of stock, securities or foreign currencies, other income (including but not limited to gain from options, futures and forward contracts) derived with respect to our business of investing in stock, securities or currencies, or net income derived from an interest in a qualified publicly traded partnership (a QPTP); and (b) diversify our holdings so that, at the end of each quarter of each taxable year (i) at least 50 percent of the market value of our total assets is represented by cash and cash items, U.S. Government securities, the securities of other regulated investment companies and other securities, with other securities limited, in respect of any one issuer, to an amount not greater than five percent of the value of our total assets and not more than 10 percent of the outstanding voting securities of such issuer (subject to the exception described below), and (ii) not more than 25 percent of the market value of our total assets is invested in the securities (other than U.S. Government securities and the securities of other regulated investment companies) (A) of any issuer, (B) of any two or more issuers that we control and that are determined to be engaged in the same business or similar or related trades or businesses, or (C) of one or more QPTPs. We may generate certain income that might not qualify as good income for purposes of the 90% annual gross income requirement described above. We will monitor our transactions to endeavor to prevent our disqualification as a RIC.

For purposes of determining whether we satisfy the 90% gross income test described in clause (a) above, the character of our distributive share of items of income, gain and loss derived through the Operating Company and any subsidiary or investment that is also classified as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes (other than a qualified

publicly traded partnership) generally will be determined as if we realized such tax items directly. Similarly, for purposes of determining whether we satisfy the asset diversification test described in clause (b) above, we intend to look through the Operating Company, and also to further look through any subsidiary or investment that is classified as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes (other than a qualified publicly traded partnership).

If we fail to satisfy the 90% annual gross income requirement or the asset diversification requirements discussed above in any taxable year, we may be eligible for relief provisions if the failures are due to reasonable

TABLE OF CONTENTS

cause and not willful neglect and if a penalty tax is paid with respect to each failure to satisfy the applicable requirements. Additionally, relief is provided for certain de minimis failures of the asset diversification requirements where we correct the failure within a specified period. If the applicable relief provisions are not available or cannot be met, all of our income would be subject to corporate-level U.S. federal income tax as described below. We cannot provide assurance that we would qualify for any such relief should we fail the 90% annual gross income requirement or the asset diversification requirements discussed above.

As a RIC, in any taxable year with respect to which we timely distribute at least 90% of the sum of our (i) investment company taxable income (which includes, among other items, dividends, interest and the excess of any net short-term capital gain over net long-term capital loss and other taxable income (other than any net capital gain), reduced by deductible expenses) determined without regard to the deduction for dividends and distributions paid and (ii) net tax exempt interest income (which is the excess of our gross tax exempt interest income over certain disallowed deductions) (the Annual Distribution Requirement), we (but not our stockholders) generally will not be subject to U.S. federal income tax on investment company taxable income and net capital gain (generally, net long-term capital gain in excess of short-term capital loss) that we distribute to our stockholders. We intend to distribute annually all or substantially all of such income on a timely basis. To the extent that we retain our net capital gain for investment or any investment company taxable income, we will be subject to U.S. federal income tax at the regular corporate income tax rates. We may choose to retain our net capital gains for investment or any investment company taxable income, and pay the associated federal corporate income tax, including the federal excise tax described below.

We will be dependent on the Operating Company, TCPC Funding and TCPC SBIC for cash distributions to enable us to meet the Annual Distribution Requirements. TCPC SBIC may be limited by the Small Business Investment Act of 1958, and SBA regulations governing SBICs, from making certain distributions that may be necessary to maintain our status as a RIC. We may have to request a waiver of the SBA s restrictions for TCPC SBIC to make certain distributions to maintain our RIC status. If TCPC SBIC is unable to obtain a waiver, compliance with the SBA regulations may cause us to fail to meet the Annual Distribution Requirement, which would cause us to fail to qualify as a RIC and would subject us to tax at regular corporate rates, as discussed below.

Amounts not distributed on a timely basis in accordance with a calendar year distribution requirement are subject to a nondeductible four percent U.S. federal excise tax payable by us. To avoid this tax, we must distribute (or be deemed to have distributed) during each calendar year an amount equal to the sum of:

(1) at least 98% of our ordinary income (not taking into account any capital gains or losses) for the calendar year;
(2) at least 98.2% of the amount by which our capital gains exceed our capital losses (adjusted for certain ordinary losses) for a one-year period generally ending on October 31 of the calendar year (unless an election is made by us to use our taxable year); and
(3) certain undistributed amounts from previous years on which we paid no U.S. federal income tax.

While we intend to distribute any income and capital gains in the manner necessary to minimize imposition of the four percent federal excise tax, sufficient amounts of our taxable income and capital gains may not be distributed to avoid entirely the imposition of the tax. In that event, we will be liable for the tax only on the amount by which we do not meet the foregoing distribution requirement.

If, in any particular taxable year, we do not satisfy the Annual Distribution Requirement or otherwise were to fail to qualify as a RIC (for example, because we fail the 90% annual gross income requirement described above), and relief is not available as discussed above, all of our taxable income (including our net capital gains) will be subject to tax at regular corporate rates without any deduction for distributions to stockholders, and distributions generally will be taxable to the stockholders as ordinary dividends to the extent of our current and accumulated earnings and profits.

We may decide to be taxed as a regular corporation even if we would otherwise qualify as a RIC if we determine that treatment as a corporation for a particular year would be in our best interests.

As a RIC, we are permitted to carry forward a net capital loss realized in a taxable year beginning before December 23, 2010 to offset our capital gain, if any, realized during the eight years following the year of the

TABLE OF CONTENTS

loss. A capital loss carryforward realized in a taxable year beginning before December 23, 2010 is treated as a short-term capital loss in the year to which it is carried. We are permitted to carry forward a net capital loss realized in taxable years beginning on or after December 23, 2010 to offset capital gain indefinitely. For net capital losses realized in taxable years beginning on or after December 23, 2010, the excess of our net short-term capital loss over our net long-term capital gain is treated as a short-term capital loss arising on the first day of our next taxable year and the excess of our net long-term capital loss over our net short-term capital gain is treated as a long-term capital loss arising on the first day of our next taxable year. If future capital gain is offset by carried forward capital losses, such future capital gain is not subject to fund-level U.S. federal income tax, regardless of whether they are distributed to stockholders. Accordingly, we do not expect to distribute any such offsetting capital gain. A RIC cannot carry back or carry forward any net operating losses.

Company investments

Certain of our investment practices are subject to special and complex U.S. federal income tax provisions that may, among other things, (i) disallow, suspend or otherwise limit the allowance of certain losses or deductions, including the dividends received deduction, (ii) convert lower taxed long-term capital gain and qualified dividend income into higher taxed short-term capital gain or ordinary income, (iii) convert ordinary loss or a deduction into capital loss (the deductibility of which is more limited), (iv) cause us to recognize income or gain without a corresponding receipt of cash, (v) adversely affect the time as to when a purchase or sale of stock or securities is deemed to occur, (vi) adversely alter the characterization of certain complex financial transactions and (vii) produce income that will not qualify as good income for purposes of the 90% annual gross income requirement described above. We will monitor our transactions and may make certain tax elections and may be required to borrow money or dispose of securities to mitigate the effect of these rules and prevent disqualification of us as a RIC.

Investments we make in securities issued at a discount or providing for deferred interest or PIK interest are subject to special tax rules that will affect the amount, timing and character of distributions to stockholders. For example, with respect to securities issued at a discount, we will generally be required to accrue daily as income a portion of the discount and to distribute such income on a timely basis each year to maintain our qualification as a RIC and to avoid U.S. federal income and excise taxes. Since in certain circumstances we may recognize income before or without receiving cash representing such income, we may have difficulty making distributions in the amounts necessary to satisfy the requirements for maintaining RIC status and for avoiding U.S. federal income and excise taxes. Accordingly, we may have to sell some of our investments at times we would not consider advantageous, raise additional debt or equity capital or reduce new investment originations to meet these distribution requirements. If we are not able to obtain cash from other sources, we may fail to qualify as a RIC and thereby be subject to corporate-level income tax.

Furthermore, a portfolio company in which we invest may face financial difficulty that requires us to work-out, modify or otherwise restructure our investment in the portfolio company. Any such restructuring may result in unusable capital losses and future non-cash income. Any such restructuring may also result in our recognition of a substantial amount of non-qualifying income for purposes of the 90% gross income requirement or our receiving assets that would not count toward the asset diversification requirements.

Gain or loss recognized by us from warrants acquired by us as well as any loss attributable to the lapse of such warrants generally will be treated as capital gain or loss. Such gain or loss generally will be long-term or short-term, depending on how long we held a particular warrant.

In the event we invest in foreign securities, we may be subject to withholding and other foreign taxes with respect to those securities. Stockholders will generally not be entitled to claim a U.S. foreign tax credit or deduction with respect to foreign taxes paid by us.

If we purchase shares in a passive foreign investment company (a PFIC), we may be subject to U.S. federal income tax on a portion of any excess distribution or gain from the disposition of such shares even if such income is distributed as a taxable dividend by us to our stockholders. Additional charges in the nature of interest may be imposed on us in respect of deferred taxes arising from such distributions or gains. If we invest in a PFIC and elect to treat the PFIC as a qualified electing fund under the Code (a QEF), in lieu of the foregoing requirements, we will be required to include in income each year a portion of the ordinary earnings and net capital gain of the QEF, even if such income is not distributed to us. Alternatively, we can elect to mark-to-market at the end of each taxable year our shares in a PFIC; in this case, we will recognize as ordinary

TABLE OF CONTENTS

income any increase in the value of such shares, and as ordinary loss any decrease in such value to the extent it does not exceed prior increases included in income. Our ability to make either election will depend on factors beyond our control. Under either election, we may be required to recognize in a year income in excess of our distributions from PFICs and our proceeds from dispositions of PFIC stock during that year, and such income will nevertheless be subject to the Annual Distribution Requirement and will be taken into account for purposes of the 4% excise tax.

Our functional currency is the U.S. dollar for U.S. federal income tax purposes. Under Section 988 of the Code, gains or losses attributable to fluctuations in exchange rates between the time we accrue income, expenses or other liabilities denominated in a foreign currency and the time we actually collect such income or pay such expenses or liabilities are generally treated as ordinary income or loss. Similarly, gains or losses on foreign currency forward contracts and the disposition of debt denominated in a foreign currency, to the extent attributable to fluctuations in exchange rates between the acquisition and disposition dates, are also treated as ordinary income or loss.

If we borrow money, we may be prevented by loan covenants from declaring and paying dividends in certain circumstances. Limits on our payment of dividends may prevent us from meeting the Annual Distribution Requirement, and may, therefore, jeopardize our qualification for taxation as a RIC, or subject us to the 4% excise tax.

Even if we are authorized to borrow funds and to sell assets in order to satisfy distribution requirements, under the Investment Company Act, we are not permitted to make distributions to our stockholders while our debt obligations and senior securities are outstanding unless certain asset coverage tests are met. This may also jeopardize our qualification for taxation as a RIC or subject us to the 4% excise tax.

Moreover, our ability to dispose of assets to meet our distribution requirements may be limited by (1) the illiquid nature of our portfolio and (2) other requirements relating to our status as a RIC, including the asset diversification requirements. If we dispose of assets to meet the Annual Distribution Requirement, the asset diversification requirements, or the 4% excise tax, we may make such dispositions at times that, from an investment standpoint, are not advantageous.

Some of the income that we might otherwise earn, such as lease income, management fees, or income recognized in a work-out or restructuring of a portfolio investment, may not satisfy the 90% gross income requirement. To manage the risk that such income might disqualify us as a RIC for a failure to satisfy the 90% gross income requirement, one or more of our subsidiaries treated as U.S. corporations for U.S. federal income tax purposes may be employed to earn such income. Such corporations will be required to pay U.S. corporate income tax on their earnings, which ultimately will reduce the yield to investors on such income and fees.

Taxation of U.S. stockholders

For purposes of this discussion, a U.S. stockholder (or in this section, a stockholder) is a holder or a beneficial holder of shares which is for U.S. federal income tax purposes (1) a person who is a citizen or resident of the United States, (2) a corporation (or other entity taxable as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes) created or organized in or under the laws of the United States, any State thereof, or the District of Columbia, (3) an estate whose income is subject to U.S. federal income tax regardless of its source, or (4) a trust if (a) a U.S. court is able to exercise primary supervision over the trust s administration and one or more U.S. persons are authorized to control all substantial decisions of the trust or (b) the trust has in effect a valid election to be treated as a domestic trust for U.S. federal income tax purposes. If a partnership or other entity or arrangement classified as a partnership for U.S. tax purposes holds the shares, the tax treatment of the partnership and each partner generally will depend on the activities of the partnership and the activities of the partner. Partnerships acquiring shares, and partners in such partnerships, should consult their own tax advisors. **Prospective investors that are not U.S. stockholders should refer to the section Non-U.S. Stockholders below and are urged to consult their own tax advisors with respect to the U.S. federal**

income tax consequences of an investment in our shares, including the potential application of U.S. withholding taxes.

Distributions we pay to you from our ordinary income or from an excess of net short-term capital gain over net long-term capital loss (together referred to hereinafter as ordinary income dividends) are generally taxable to you as ordinary income to the extent of our earnings and profits. Due to our expected investments, in general, distributions will not be eligible for the dividends received deduction allowed to corporate stockholders and will

TABLE OF CONTENTS

not qualify for the reduced rates of tax for qualified dividend income allowed to individuals. Distributions made to you from an excess of net long-term capital gain over net short-term capital loss (capital gain dividends), including capital gain dividends credited to you but retained by us, are taxable to you as long-term capital gain if they have been properly designated by us, regardless of the length of time you have owned our shares. For non-corporate stockholders, capital gains dividends are currently taxed at preferential rates. Generally, you will be provided with a written notice designating the amount of any (i) ordinary income dividends no later than 30 days after the close of the taxable year, and (ii) capital gain dividends or other distributions no later than 60 days after the close of the taxable year. Distributions in excess of our earnings and profits will first reduce the adjusted tax basis of your shares and, after the adjusted tax basis is reduced to zero, will constitute capital gain to you (assuming the shares are held as a capital asset).

In the event that we retain any net capital gain, we may designate the retained amounts as undistributed capital gain in a notice to our stockholders. If a designation is made, stockholders would include in income, as long-term capital gain, their proportionate share of the undistributed amounts, but would be allowed a credit or refund, as the case may be, for their proportionate share of the corporate tax paid by us. A stockholder that is not subject to U.S. federal income tax or otherwise is not required to file a U.S. federal income tax return would be required to file a U.S. federal income tax return on the appropriate form in order to claim a refund for the taxes we paid. In addition, the tax basis of shares owned by a stockholder would be increased by an amount equal to the difference between (i) the amount included in the stockholder s income as long-term capital gain and (ii) the stockholder s proportionate share of the corporate tax paid by us.

Dividends and other taxable distributions are taxable to you even though they are reinvested in additional shares of our common stock. We have the ability to declare a large portion of a dividend in shares of our stock. As long as a large enough portion of such dividend is paid in cash (there is no definitive guidance as to what percentage of the dividend must be in cash) and certain requirements are met, the entire distribution will be treated as a dividend for U.S. federal income tax purposes. As a result, our stockholders will be taxed on 100% of the dividend in the same manner as a cash dividend, even though most of the dividend was paid in shares of our stock.

If we pay you a dividend in January which was declared in the previous October, November or December to stockholders of record on a specified date in one of these months, then the dividend will be treated for tax purposes as being paid by us and received by you on December 31 of the year in which the dividend was declared.

A stockholder will recognize gain or loss on the sale or exchange of our common stock in an amount equal to the difference between the stockholder s adjusted basis in the shares sold or exchanged and the amount realized on their disposition. Generally, gain recognized by a stockholder on the sale or other disposition of our common stock will result in capital gain or loss to you, and will be a long-term capital gain or loss if the shares have been held for more than one year at the time of sale. Any loss upon the sale or exchange of our shares held for six months or less will be treated as a long-term capital loss to the extent of any capital gain dividends received (including amounts credited as an undistributed capital gain dividend) by you. A loss realized on a sale or exchange of our shares will be disallowed if other substantially identical shares are acquired (whether through the automatic reinvestment of dividends or otherwise) within a 61-day period beginning 30 days before and ending 30 days after the date that the shares are disposed of. In this case, the basis of the shares acquired will be adjusted to reflect the disallowed loss. Present law taxes both long-term and short-term capital gains of corporations at the rates applicable to ordinary income.

For taxable years beginning after December 31, 2012, noncorporate stockholders with income in excess of certain thresholds are, in general, subject to an additional tax on their net investment income, which ordinarily includes taxable distributions from us and taxable gain on the disposition of our common stock.

We may be required to withhold U.S. federal income tax (backup withholding), from all taxable distributions to any non-corporate stockholder (1) who fails to furnish us with a correct taxpayer identification number or a certificate that such stockholder is exempt from backup withholding or (2) with respect to whom the IRS notifies us that such stockholder has failed to properly report certain interest and dividend income to the IRS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

and to respond to notices to that effect. An individual s taxpayer identification number is his or her social security number. Any amount withheld under backup withholding is allowed as a credit against the stockholder s U.S. federal income tax liability and may entitle such stockholder to a refund, provided that proper information is timely provided to the IRS.

Withholding at a rate of 30% is required on dividends in respect of, and after December 31, 2018, withholding at a rate of 30% will be required on gross proceeds from the sale of shares of our common stock held by or through foreign accounts or foreign intermediaries if certain disclosure requirements related to U.S. accounts or ownership are not satisfied. We will not pay any additional amounts in respect to any amounts withheld.

Under U.S. Treasury regulations, if a stockholder recognizes a loss with respect to shares of $2 million or more for a non-corporate stockholder or $10 million or more for a corporate stockholder in any single taxable year (or a greater loss over a combination of years), the stockholder must file with the IRS a disclosure statement on Form 8886. Direct stockholders of portfolio securities in many cases are excepted from this reporting requirement, but under current guidance, stockholders of a RIC are not excepted. Future guidance may extend the current exception from this reporting requirement to stockholders of most or all RICs. The fact that a loss is reportable under these regulations does not affect the legal determination of whether the taxpayer s treatment of the loss is proper. Significant monetary penalties apply to a failure to comply with this reporting requirement. States may also have a similar reporting requirement. Stockholders should consult their own tax advisors to determine the applicability of these regulations in light of their individual circumstances.

Stockholders should consult their own tax advisors with respect to the U.S. federal income tax and withholding tax, and state, local and foreign tax consequences of an investment in our shares.

Taxation of non-U.S. stockholders

The following discussion only applies to non-U.S. stockholders. A non-U.S. stockholder is a holder, other than a partnership (or other entity or arrangement treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes), that is not a U.S. stockholder for U.S. federal income tax purposes. Whether an investment in the shares is appropriate for a non-U.S. stockholder will depend upon that person s particular circumstances. An investment in the shares by a non-U.S. stockholder may have adverse tax consequences. Non-U.S. stockholders should consult their tax advisors before investing in our shares.

Distributions of ordinary income dividends to non-U.S. stockholders, subject to the discussion below, will generally be subject to withholding of U.S. federal tax at a 30% rate (or lower rate provided by an applicable treaty) to the extent of our current and accumulated earnings and profits. Different tax consequences may result if the non-U.S. stockholder is engaged in a trade or business in the United States or, in the case of an individual, is present in the United States for 183 days or more during a taxable year and certain other conditions are met. Special certification requirements apply to a non-U.S. stockholder that is a foreign partnership or a foreign trust, and such entities are urged to consult their own tax advisors.

Actual or deemed distributions of our net capital gain to a non-U.S. stockholder, and gain recognized by a non-U.S. stockholder upon the sale of our common stock, generally will not be subject to U.S. federal withholding tax and will not be subject to U.S. federal income tax unless the distributions or gain, as the case may be, are effectively connected with a U.S. trade or business of the non-U.S. stockholder (and, if an income tax treaty applies, are attributable to a permanent establishment maintained by the non-U.S. stockholder in the United States) or, in the case of an individual, is present in the United States for 183 days or more during a taxable year.

Under certain legislation, no U.S. source withholding taxes will be imposed on dividends paid by RICs to non-U.S. stockholders to the extent the dividends are designated as interest-related dividends or short-term capital gain dividends. Under this exemption, interest-related dividends and short-term capital gain dividends generally represent distributions of interest or short-term capital gain that would not have been subject to U.S. withholding tax at the source if they had been received directly by a non-U.S. stockholder, and that satisfy certain other requirements. No assurance can be given that we will distribute any interest-related or short-term capital gain dividends.

If we distribute our net capital gains in the form of deemed rather than actual distributions (which we may do in the future), a non-U.S. stockholder will be entitled to a U.S. federal income tax credit or tax refund equal

TABLE OF CONTENTS

to the stockholder s allocable share of the tax we pay on the capital gains deemed to have been distributed. In order to obtain the refund, the non-U.S. stockholder must obtain a U.S. taxpayer identification number and file a federal income tax return even if the non-U.S. stockholder is not otherwise required to obtain a U.S. taxpayer identification number or file a federal income tax return. For a corporate non-U.S. stockholder, distributions (both actual and deemed), and gains realized upon the sale of our common stock that are effectively connected with a U.S. trade or business (or, where an applicable treaty applies, are attributable to a permanent establishment in the United States) may, under certain circumstances, be subject to an additional branch profits tax at a 30% rate (or at a lower rate if provided for by an applicable tax treaty). Accordingly, investment in the shares may not be appropriate for certain non-U.S. stockholders.

Legislation enacted in 2010 and existing guidance issued thereunder require withholding at a rate of 30% on dividends in respect of, and, after December 31, 2018, gross proceeds from the sale of, our common stock held by or through certain foreign financial institutions (including investment funds), unless such institution enters into an agreement with the Treasury to report, on an annual basis, information with respect to interests in, and accounts maintained by, the institution to the extent such interests or accounts are held by certain U.S. persons and by certain non-U.S. entities that are wholly or partially owned by U.S. persons and to withhold on certain payments. Accordingly, the entity through which our common stock is held will affect the determination of whether such withholding is required. Similarly, dividends in respect of, and, after December 31, 2018, gross proceeds from the sale of, our common stock held by an investor that is a non-financial non-U.S. entity that does not qualify under certain exemptions will be subject to withholding at a rate of 30%, unless such entity either (i) certifies to us that such entity does not have any substantial United States owners or (ii) provides certain information regarding the entity s substantial United States owners, which we will in turn provide to the Secretary of the Treasury. An intergovernmental agreement between the United States and an applicable foreign country, or future Treasury regulations or other guidance, may modify these requirements. We will not pay any additional amounts to stockholders in respect of any amounts withheld. Stockholders are encouraged to consult their tax advisors regarding the possible implications of the legislation on their investment in our common stock.

Backup Withholding. A non-U.S. stockholder who is a non-resident alien individual, and who is otherwise subject to withholding of federal income tax, may be subject to backup withholding of federal income tax on dividends unless the non-U.S. stockholder provides us or the dividend paying agent with an IRS Form W-8BEN (or an acceptable substitute form) or otherwise meets documentary evidence requirements for establishing that it is a non-U.S. stockholder or otherwise establishes an exemption from backup withholding. Backup withholding is not an additional tax. Any amounts withheld from payments made to you may be refunded or credited against your U.S. federal income tax liability, if any, provided that the required information is furnished to the IRS. Non-U.S. stockholders may also be subject to information reporting.

Failure to Qualify as a RIC

If we were unable to qualify for treatment as a RIC, and relief is not available as discussed above, we would be subject to tax on all of our taxable income at regular corporate rates. We would not be able to deduct distributions to stockholders nor would we be required to make distributions for tax purposes. Distributions would generally be taxable to our stockholders as ordinary dividend income eligible for reduced maximum rates to the extent of our current and accumulated earnings and profits. Subject to certain limitations under the Code, corporate U.S. stockholders would be eligible for the dividends received deduction. Distributions in excess of our current and accumulated earnings and profits would be treated first as a return of capital to the extent of the stockholder s tax basis, and any remaining distributions would be treated as a capital gain. If we were to fail to meet the RIC requirements for more than two consecutive years and then to seek to requalify as a RIC, we would be required to recognize gain to the extent of any unrealized appreciation in our assets unless we made a special election to pay corporate level tax on any such unrealized appreciation recognized during the succeeding 10-year period.

141

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION

We may sell Securities pursuant to this prospectus and a prospectus supplement in any of three ways (or in any combination): (a) through underwriters or dealers; (b) directly to a limited number of purchasers or to a single purchaser; or (c) through agents. Any underwriter or agent involved in the offer and sale of Securities will also be named in the applicable prospectus supplement. Securities may be sold at-the-market to or through a market maker or into an existing trading market for the securities, on an exchange or otherwise, although we do not intend at-the-market sales of our shares pursuant to this prospectus to exceed $100 million. The prospectus supplement will set forth the terms of the offering of such securities, including:

- the name or names of any underwriters or agents and the amounts of Securities underwritten or placed by each of them;
- the offering price of the Securities and the proceeds to us and any discounts, commissions or concessions allowed or reallowed or paid to underwriters or agents; and
- any securities exchanges on which the Securities may be listed.

In addition, we may enter into registration rights agreements or other similar agreements in the future pursuant to which certain of our stockholders may resell our Securities under this prospectus and as described in any related prospectus supplement.

We may use shares of our common stock to acquire investments in companies, the terms of which will be further disclosed in a prospectus supplement if such stock is issued in an offering hereunder.

If underwriters are used in the sale of any Securities, Securities acquired by the underwriters for their own account may be resold from time to time in one or more transactions, including negotiated transactions, at a fixed public offering price or at varying prices determined at the time of sale. Securities may be either offered to the public through underwriting syndicates represented by managing underwriters, or directly by underwriters. Generally, any obligations by the underwriters to purchase Securities will be subject to certain conditions precedent.

In compliance with the guidelines of the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, the maximum compensation to the underwriters or dealers in connection with the sale of our Securities pursuant to this prospectus and the accompanying supplement to this prospectus may not exceed 8% of the aggregate offering price of the Securities as set forth on the cover page of the supplement to this prospectus.

Any underwriter may engage in over-allotment, stabilizing transactions, short-covering transactions and penalty bids in accordance with Regulation M under the Exchange Act. Over-allotment involves sales in excess of the offering size, which create a short position. Stabilizing transactions permit bids to purchase the underlying security so long as the stabilizing bids do not exceed a specified maximum price. Syndicate covering or other short-covering transactions involve purchases of the securities, either through exercise of the over-allotment option or in the open market after the distribution is completed, to cover short positions. Penalty bids permit the underwriters to reclaim a selling concession from a dealer when the securities originally sold by the dealer are purchased in a stabilizing or covering transaction to cover short positions. Those activities may cause the price of the securities to be higher than it would otherwise be. If commenced, the underwriters may discontinue any of the activities at any time.

Any underwriters that are qualified market makers on The Nasdaq Global Select Market may engage in passive market making transactions in our common stock on The Nasdaq Global Select Market in accordance with Regulation M under the Exchange Act, during the business day prior to the pricing of the offering, before the commencement of offers or sales of our common stock. Passive market makers must comply with applicable volume and price limitations and must be identified as passive market makers. In general, a passive market maker must display its bid at a price not in excess of the highest independent bid for such security; if all independent bids are lowered below the

passive market maker s bid, however, the passive market maker s bid must then be lowered when certain purchase limits are exceeded. Passive market making may stabilize the market price of the securities at a level above that which might otherwise prevail in the open market and, if commenced, may be discontinued at any time.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

We may sell Securities through agents from time to time. The prospectus supplement will name any agent involved in the offer or sale of Securities and any commissions we pay to them. Generally, any agent will be acting on a best efforts basis for the period of its appointment.

If so indicated in the applicable prospectus supplement, we will authorize underwriters or other persons acting as our agents to solicit offers by certain institutions to purchase the Securities from us pursuant to contracts providing for payment and delivery on a future date. Institutions with which such contracts may be made include commercial and savings banks, insurance companies, pension funds, investment companies, educational and charitable institutions and others, but in all cases such institutions must be approved by us. The obligations of any purchaser under any such contract will be subject to the condition that the purchase of the Securities shall not at the time of delivery be prohibited under the laws of the jurisdiction to which such purchaser is subject. The underwriters and such other agents will not have any responsibility in respect of the validity or performance of such contracts. Such contracts will be subject only to those conditions set forth in the prospectus supplement, and the prospectus supplement will set forth the commission payable for solicitation of such contracts.

Agents, dealers and underwriters may be entitled to indemnification by us against certain civil liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act or to contribution with respect to payments which the agents or underwriters may be required to make in respect thereof. Agents, dealers and underwriters may be customers of, engage in transactions with, or perform services for us in the ordinary course of business.

We may enter into derivative transactions with third parties, or sell Securities outside of this prospectus to third parties in privately negotiated transactions. If the applicable prospectus supplement indicates, in connection with those derivatives, the third parties may sell Securities covered by this prospectus and the applicable prospectus supplement, including in short sale transactions. If so, the third party may use Securities pledged by us or borrowed from us or others to settle those sales or to close out any related open borrowings of Securities, and may use securities received from us in settlement of those derivatives to close out any related open borrowings of stock. The third party in such sale transactions will be an underwriter and, if not identified in this prospectus, will be identified in the applicable prospectus supplement (or a post-effective amendment). We or one of our affiliates may loan or pledge Securities to a financial institution or other third party that in turn may sell the securities using this prospectus. Such financial institution or third party may transfer its short position to investors in shares of our common stock or in connection with a simultaneous offering of other Securities offered by this prospectus or otherwise. Such financial institution or third party in such transactions will be an underwriter and, if not identified in this prospectus, will be identified in the applicable prospectus supplement (or a post-effective amendment).

Shares of our common stock sold pursuant to a prospectus supplement will be listed on The Nasdaq Global Select Market, or another exchange on which our common stock is traded.

In order to comply with the securities laws of certain states, if applicable, Securities offered hereby will be sold in such jurisdictions only through registered or licensed brokers or dealers. In addition, in certain states, Securities may not be sold unless they have been registered or qualified for sale in the applicable state or an exemption from the registration or qualification requirements is available and is complied with. Any offering of by us of common stock below our then current net asset value that requires the consent of our common stockholders within a particular time frame, such as within one year after authorization, must occur, if at all, within such time frame.

The Company s common stockholders will indirectly bear all of the various expenses incurred in connection with the distribution activities described herein except to the extent in any particular offering that the purchasers are responsible for selling commissions.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CUSTODIAN

Wells Fargo Bank, National Association provides custodian services to us pursuant to a custodian services agreement. For the services provided to us by the Custodian, the Custodian is entitled to fees as agreed upon from time to time. The address of Wells Fargo Bank, National Association is 9062 Old Annapolis Rd., Columbia, MD 21045-1951.

TRANSFER AGENT

Wells Fargo Bank, National Association provides transfer agency support to us and serves as our dividend paying agent under a transfer agency agreement. The address of Wells Fargo Bank, National Association is 161 North Concord Exchange, South Saint Paul, MN 55075.

LEGAL MATTERS

Certain legal matters in connection with the Securities will be passed upon for us by Skadden, Arps, Slate, Meagher & Flom LLP, New York, New York.

INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

The consolidated financial statements as of December 31, 2015 and for the year ended December 31, 2015, the related financial statement schedules, and the Senior Securities table included in the Registration Statement, and the effectiveness of TCP Capital Corp. s internal control over financial reporting have been audited by Deloitte & Touche LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in their reports appearing in this Registration Statement.

The consolidated financial statements as of December 31, 2015 and for the year ended December 31, 2015, and the related financial statement schedules of Special Value Continuation Partners, LP have been audited by Deloitte & Touche LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in their report appearing in this Registration Statement.

The address of Deloitte is 555 West 5th Street, Suite 2700, Los Angeles, California 90013.

The financial statements as of December 31, 2014 included in this prospectus have been so included in reliance on the report of Ernst & Young LLP, or EY, our former independent registered public accounting firm.

Our Directors, including a majority of our Independent Directors, selected Deloitte as our independent registered public accounting firm. Deloitte, in accordance with Independence Standards Board Standard No. 1 (ISB No. 1), has confirmed to our Audit Committee that it is an independent registered public accounting firm with respect to us.

After completing a competitive process to determine which audit firm would serve as the registrant s independent registered public accounting firm for the year ended December 31, 2015, on August 4, 2015, our Audit Committee determined to engage Deloitte as our independent registered public accounting firm for the year ended December 31, 2015, to be effective immediately following our filing of its Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ending June 30, 2015 (Second Quarter 10-Q). Contemporaneous with the determination to engage Deloitte, our Audit Committee dismissed EY as our independent registered public accounting firm, also effective immediately following the filing of our Second Quarter 10-Q (the Dismissal Effective Date).

The reports of EY on our consolidated financial statements as of and for the year ended December 31, 2014 did not contain an adverse opinion or a disclaimer of opinion, and were not qualified or modified as to uncertainty, audit

scope or accounting principles. During the year ended December 31, 2014 and through the Dismissal Effective Date, there were no (a) disagreements with EY on any matter of accounting principles or practices, financial statement disclosure, or auditing scope or procedure, which disagreements, if not resolved to EY s satisfaction, would have caused EY to make reference to the subject matter thereof in connection with its reports for such years; nor (b) reportable events, as described under Item 304(a)(1)(v) of Regulation S-K.

We provided EY with a copy of the disclosures it made in the Current Report on Form 8-K, dated August 6, 2015 (the 8-K), which disclosures were substantially identical to those contained herein on the subject, and requested from EY a letter addressed to the Securities and Exchange Commission indicating whether it agreed with such disclosures. A copy of EY s letter dated August 6, 2015 is attached to the 8-K as Exhibit 16.1.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

During the year ended December 31, 2014 and the subsequent interim period through the Dismissal Effective Date, we did not consult with Deloitte regarding any of the matters or events set forth in Item 304(a)(2) of Regulation S-K.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

We have filed a registration statement with the SEC on Form N-2, including amendments, relating to the shares we are offering, and the SAI. This prospectus does not contain all of the information set forth in the registration statement, including any exhibits and schedules it may contain. For further information concerning us or the shares we are offering, please refer to the registration statement. Statements contained in this prospectus as to the contents of any contract or other document referred to describe the material terms thereof but are not necessarily complete and in each instance reference is made to the copy of any contract or other document filed as an exhibit to the registration statement. Each statement is qualified in all respects by this reference.

We file with or submit to the SEC annual, quarterly and current periodic reports, proxy statements and other information meeting the informational requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. You may inspect and copy these reports, proxy statements and other information, as well as the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part and the related exhibits and schedules, at the Public Reference Room of the SEC at 100 F Street, N.E., Washington, D.C. 20549. You may obtain information on the operation of the Public Reference Room by calling the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330. Copies of these reports, proxy and information statements and other information may be obtained, after paying a duplicating fee, by electronic request at the following e-mail address: publicinfo@sec.gov, or by writing the SEC s Public Reference Section, 100 F Street, N.E., Washington, D.C. 20549-0102. In addition, the SEC maintains an Internet website that contains reports, proxy and information statements and other information filed electronically by us with the SEC at http://www.sec.gov.

PRIVACY PRINCIPLES

We are committed to maintaining the privacy of stockholders and to safeguarding our non-public personal information. The following information is provided to help you understand what personal information we collect, how we protect that information and why, in certain cases, we may share information with select other parties.

Generally, we do not receive any nonpublic personal information relating to our stockholders, although certain nonpublic personal information of our stockholders may become available to us. We do not disclose any nonpublic personal information about our stockholders or former stockholders to anyone, except as permitted by law or as is necessary in order to service stockholder accounts (for example, to a transfer agent or third party administrator).

We restrict access to nonpublic personal information about our stockholders to the Advisor s employees and advisors with a legitimate business need for the information. We maintain physical, electronic and procedural safeguards designed to protect the nonpublic personal information of our stockholders.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS OF STATEMENT OF ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

An SAI dated as of May 6, 2016, has been filed with the SEC and is incorporated by reference in this prospectus. An SAI may be obtained without charge by writing to us at Tennenbaum Capital Partners, LLC, c/o Investor Relations, 2951 28th Street, Suite 1000, Santa Monica, California 90405 or by calling us at (310) 566-1094. The Table of Contents of the SAI is as follows:

	Page
The Company	SAI-3
Management of the Company	SAI-5
Distributions	SAI-18
Determination of Net Asset Value	SAI-18
Dividend Reinvestment Plan	SAI-21
Regulation	SAI-22
Brokerage Allocations and Other Practices	SAI-27

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INDEX TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

TCP Capital Corp.
(successor to Special Value Continuation Fund, LLC)

Financial Statements

Reports of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firms	F-2
Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities as of December 31, 2015 and 2014	F-5
Consolidated Schedule of Investments as of December 31, 2015 and 2014	F-74
Consolidated Statements of Operations for the years ended December 31, 2015, 2014 and 2013	F-25
Consolidated Statements of Changes in Net Assets for the years ended December 31, 2015, 2014 and 2013	F-26
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the years ended December 31, 2015, 2014 and 2013	F-27
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	F-28
Consolidated Schedules of Changes in Investments in Affiliates as of December 31, 2015 and 2014	F-49
Consolidated Schedules of Restricted Securities of Unaffiliated Issuers as of December 31, 2015 and 2014	F-53
Consolidating Statements of Assets and Liabilities as of December 31, 2015 and 2014	F-55
Consolidating Statements of Operations for the years ended December 31, 2015, 2014 and 2013	F-57

Special Value Continuation Partners, LP

Financial Statements

Reports of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firms	F-60
Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities as of December 31, 2015 and 2014	F-62
Consolidated Schedule of Investments as of December 31, 2015 and 2014	F-73
Consolidated Statements of Operations for the years ended December 31, 2015, 2014 and 2013	F-82
Consolidated Statements of Changes in Net Assets for the years ended December 31, 2015, 2014 and 2013	F-83
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the years ended December 31, 2015, 2014 and 2013	F-85
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	F-101
Consolidated Schedules of Changes in Investments in Affiliates as of December 31, 2015 and 2014	F-102
Consolidated Schedules of Restricted Securities of Unaffiliated Issuers as of December 31, 2015 and 2014	F-107

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Board of Directors and Shareholders of
TCP Capital Corp.
Los Angeles, California

We have audited the accompanying consolidated statement of assets and liabilities of TCP Capital Corp. (the Company), including the consolidated schedule of investments, as of December 31, 2015, and the related consolidated statements of operations, changes in net assets, and cash flows for the year then ended. Our audit also included the 2015 financial statement schedules listed in the Index at Item 15(a). These financial statements and financial statement schedules are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the financial statements and financial statement schedules based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, such consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of TCP Capital Corp. as of December 31, 2015, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the year then ended, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Also, in our opinion, such financial statement schedules, when considered in relation to the basic consolidated financial statements taken as a whole, present fairly, in all material respects, the information set forth therein.

We have also audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2015, based on the criteria established in Internal Control — Integrated Framework (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission and our report dated February 29, 2016 expressed an unqualified opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

/s/ DELOITTE & TOUCHE LLP
Los Angeles, California
February 29, 2016

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The Board of Directors and Shareholders of
TCP Capital Corp.

We have audited the accompanying consolidated statement of assets and liabilities of TCP Capital Corp. (the Company), including the consolidated statement of investments, as of December 31, 2014, and the related consolidated statements of operations, changes in net assets and cash flows for each of the two years in the period ended December 31, 2014. Our audits also included the financial statement schedules listed in the Index at Item 15(a). These financial statements and schedules are the responsibility of the Company s management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements and schedules based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. We were not engaged to perform an audit of the Company s internal control over financial reporting. Our audits included consideration of internal control over financial reporting as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company s internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements, assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. Our procedures included confirmation of securities owned as of December 31, 2014, by correspondence with the custodian and brokers, or by other appropriate auditing procedures where replies from these parties, as applicable, were not received. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of TCP Capital Corp. at December 31, 2014, and the consolidated results of its operations, changes in its net assets and its cash flows for each of the two years in the period ended December 31, 2014, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. Also, in our opinion, the related financial statement schedules, when considered in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole, present fairly in all material aspects the information set forth therein.

The accompanying consolidating statement of assets and liabilities as of December 31, 2014, of the Company and the related consolidating statements of operations for each of the two years in the period ended December 31, 2014, have been subjected to audit procedures performed in conjunction with the audit of Company s consolidated financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of the Company s management. Our audit procedures included determining whether the information reconciles to the financial statements or the underlying accounting and other records, as applicable, and performing procedures to test the completeness and accuracy of the information. In our opinion, the information is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the financial statements as a whole.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP
Los Angeles, California
March 9, 2015

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Board of Directors and Shareholders of
TCP Capital Corp.
Los Angeles, California

We have audited the internal control over financial reporting of TCP Capital Corp. (the Company) as of December 31, 2015, based on criteria established in Internal Control — Integrated Framework (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. The Company's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying Management s Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed by, or under the supervision of, the company's principal executive and principal financial officers, or persons performing similar functions, and effected by the company's board of directors, management, and other personnel to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of the inherent limitations of internal control over financial reporting, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may not be prevented or detected on a timely basis. Also, projections of any evaluation of the effectiveness of the internal control over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that the controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

In our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2015, based on the criteria established in Internal Control — Integrated Framework (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission.

We have also audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), the consolidated financial statements and financial statement schedules as of and for the year ended December 31, 2015 of the Company and our report dated February 29, 2016 expressed an unqualified opinion on those financial statements and financial statement schedules.

/s/ DELOITTE & TOUCHE LLP
Los Angeles, California
February 29, 2016

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TCP Capital Corp.

Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities

	December 31, 2015	December 31, 2014
Assets		
Investments, at fair value:		
Companies less than 5% owned (cost of $1,123,682,687 and $1,097,181,753, respectively)	$ 1,099,208,475	$ 1,081,901,384
Companies 5% to 25% owned (cost of $68,862,518 and $52,103,511, respectively)	69,008,931	48,716,425
Companies more than 25% owned (cost of $39,162,221 and $40,213,258, respectively)	14,702,319	15,918,077
Total investments (cost of $1,231,707,426 and $1,189,498,522, respectively)	1,182,919,725	1,146,535,886
Cash and cash equivalents	35,629,435	27,268,792
Deferred debt issuance costs	9,595,091	7,700,988
Accrued interest income:		
Companies less than 5% owned	8,842,528	9,222,001
Companies 5% to 25% owned	741,306	253,987
Companies more than 25% owned	29,230	28,450
Unrealized appreciation on swaps	3,229,442	1,717,610
Receivable for investments sold	—	10,961,369
Options (cost of $51,750 and $51,750, respectively)	—	497
Prepaid expenses and other assets	2,331,044	2,177,217
Total assets	1,243,317,801	1,205,866,797
Liabilities		
Debt	502,410,321	328,696,830
Payable for investments purchased	6,425,414	2,049,518
Incentive allocation payable	5,207,606	4,303,040
Interest payable	2,911,257	1,510,981
Payable to the Advisor	508,334	459,827
Accrued expenses and other liabilities	3,877,852	3,219,783
Total liabilities	521,340,784	340,239,979
Commitments and contingencies (Note 5)		
Preferred equity facility		
Series A preferred limited partner interests in Special Value Continuation Partners, LP; $20,000/interest liquidation preference; 0 and 6,700 interests authorized, issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2015 and December 31, 2014, respectively	—	134,000,000

Accumulated dividends on Series A preferred equity facility		—		497,790	
Total preferred limited partner interests		—		134,497,790	
Non-controlling interest					
General Partner interest in Special Value Continuation Partners, LP		—		—	
Net assets applicable to common shareholders	**$**	**721,977,017**	**$**	**731,129,028**	
Composition of net assets applicable to common shareholders					
Common stock, $0.001 par value; 200,000,000 shares authorized, 48,834,734 and 48,710,627 shares issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2015 and December 31, 2014, respectively	$	48,834	$	48,710	
Paid-in capital in excess of par		878,383,356		877,103,880	
Accumulated net investment income		22,261,793		21,884,381	
Accumulated net realized losses		(132,483,593	)	(126,408,033	)
Accumulated net unrealized depreciation		(46,233,373	)	(41,499,910	)
Net assets applicable to common shareholders	$	721,977,017	$	731,129,028	
Net assets per share	$	14.78	$	15.01	

See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TCP Capital Corp.

Consolidated Schedule of Investments

December 31, 2015

Issuer	Instrument	Ref	Floor	Spread	Total Coupon	Maturity	Principal	Cost	Value	% of Total Cash and Investments	Notes
Debt Investments[(A)]											
Accounting, Tax and Payroll Services											
EGS Holdings, Inc. (Expert Global Solutions)	Holdco PIK Notes	LIBOR (A)	3.00 %	10.00%	13.00%	10/3/2018	$ 64,783	$ 64,783	$ 64,783	0.01 %	
Expert Global Solutions, LLC	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.50 %	11.00%	12.50%	10/3/2018	$ 15,249,675	15,041,186	15,249,675	1.25 %	
								15,105,969	15,314,458	1.26 %	
Advertising, Public Relations Services											
Doubleplay III Limited (Exterion Media) (United Kingdom)	First Lien Facility A1 Term Loan	EURIBOR (Q)	1.25 %	5.75 %	7.00%	3/18/2018	€ 12,249,157	15,931,220	13,171,984	1.08 %	D/H
InMobi, Inc. (Singapore)	First Lien (M) Delayed Draw Tranche 1 Term Loan (1.25% Exit	LIBOR	0.33 %	10.17%	10.50%	9/1/2018	$ 13,145,041	12,695,719	12,776,341	1.05 %	H/L

	Fee)											
InMobi, Inc. (Singapore)	First Lien Delayed Draw Tranche 1 Term Loan (1.25% Exit Fee)	(M) 0.33 %	10.17 %	N/A	9/1/2018	$ —	—	—	—	—	—	H/L
InMobi, Inc. (Singapore)	First Lien Delayed Draw Tranche 1 Term Loan (1.25% Exit Fee)	(M) 0.33 %	10.17 %	N/A	9/1/2018	$ —	—	—	—	—	—	H/L
							28,626,939	25,948,325	2.13 %			
Air Transportation												
Aircraft Leased to Delta Air Lines, Inc.												
N913DL	Aircraft Secured Mortgage	Fixed —	8.00 %	8.00%	3/15/2017	$ 114,196	114,196	115,617	0.01 %			F
N918DL	Aircraft Secured Mortgage	Fixed —	8.00 %	8.00%	8/15/2018	$ 233,219	233,219	237,494	0.02 %			F
N954DL	Aircraft Secured Mortgage	Fixed —	8.00 %	8.00%	3/20/2019	$ 336,554	336,554	342,734	0.03 %			F
N955DL	Aircraft Secured Mortgage	Fixed —	8.00 %	8.00%	6/20/2019	$ 362,232	362,232	369,162	0.03 %			F
N956DL	Aircraft Secured Mortgage	Fixed —	8.00 %	8.00%	5/20/2019	$ 358,380	358,380	365,197	0.03 %			F
N957DL	Aircraft Secured Mortgage	Fixed —	8.00 %	8.00%	6/20/2019	$ 365,401	365,401	372,392	0.03 %			F

N959DL	Aircraft Secured Mortgage	Fixed	—	8.00 %	8.00%	7/20/2019	$	372,361	372,361	379,522	0.03 %	F	
N960DL	Aircraft Secured Mortgage	Fixed	—	8.00 %	8.00%	10/20/2019	$	396,169	396,169	403,869	0.03 %	F	
N961DL	Aircraft Secured Mortgage	Fixed	—	8.00 %	8.00%	8/20/2019	$	385,667	385,667	393,115	0.03 %	F	
N976DL	Aircraft Secured Mortgage	Fixed	—	8.00 %	8.00%	2/15/2018	$	214,686	214,686	218,321	0.02 %	F	
Aircraft Leased to United Airlines, Inc.													
N659UA	Aircraft Secured Mortgage	Fixed	—	12.001%	12.00%	2/28/2016	$	313,315	313,315	318,980	0.03 %	F	
N661UA	Aircraft Secured Mortgage	Fixed	—	12.001%	12.00%	5/4/2016	$	557,684	557,684	570,303	0.05 %	F	
Cargojet Airways LTD. (Canada)	Aircraft Acquisition Loan A	LIBOR (M)	—	8.50 %	8.75%	1/31/2023	$	14,250,773	13,982,969	14,252,198	1.17 %	H	
Cargojet Airways LTD. (Canada)	Aircraft Acquisition Loan A1	LIBOR (M)	—	8.50 %	N/A	1/31/2023	$	—	—	—	—	H	
Mesa Air Group, Inc.	Acquisition Delayed Draw Loan	LIBOR (M)	—	7.25 %	N/A	6/17/2019	$	—	—	278,288	0.02 %		
Mesa Air Group, Inc.	Acquisition Loan	LIBOR (M)	—	7.25 %	7.62%	7/15/2022	$	15,997,019	15,724,234	16,324,958	1.34 %		
									33,717,067	34,942,150	2.87 %		
Apparel Manufacturing													
Broder Bros., Co.	First Lien Term Loan A (First Out)	LIBOR (Q)	1.25 %	5.75 %	6.00%	6/3/2021	$	9,940,000	9,743,116	9,741,200	0.80 %		
			1.25 %	12.251%	12.50%	6/3/2021	$	9,960,000	9,762,553	9,760,800	0.80 %		

Broder Bros., Co.	First Lien (Q) Term Loan B (Last Out)	LIBOR									
JH Apparel Holdings, LLC	First Lien FILO Term Loan	LIBOR (M)	1.00 %	9.60 %	8.60%	4/8/2019	$ 3,669,926	3,645,226	3,669,926	0.30	%
								23,150,895	23,171,926	1.90	%

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TCP Capital Corp.

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2015

Issuer	Instrument	Ref	Floor	Spread	Total Coupon	Maturity	Principal	Cost	Value	% of Total Cash and Investments	Notes
Debt Investments (continued)											
Business Support Services											
Enerwise Global Technologies, Inc.	Sr Secured Revolving Loan	LIBOR (Q)	0.23 %	8.52 %	8.75%	11/30/2017	$ —	$ (69,938)	$ (123,750)	(0.01 %)	K
Enerwise Global Technologies, Inc.	Sr Secured Term Loan (1.0% Exit Fee)	LIBOR (Q)	0.23 %	9.27 %	9.50%	11/30/2019	$ 17,281,250	17,043,402	16,996,109	1.39 %	L
STG-Fairway Acquisitions, Inc. (First Advantage)	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	9.25 %	10.25%	6/30/2023	$ 31,000,000	30,546,700	31,883,500	2.62 %	
								47,520,164	48,755,859	4.00 %	
Chemicals											
Anuvia Plant Nutrients Holdings, LLC	Sr Secured Term Loan (8.0 % Exit Fee)	LIBOR (M)	0.23 %	10.27 %	10.50%	2/1/2018	$ 7,700,000	7,993,675	8,059,280	0.66 %	L
BioAmber, Inc.	Sr Secured Term Loan (8.25%	LIBOR (M)	0.23 %	9.27 %	9.50%	12/1/2017	$ 10,000,000	10,226,245	10,509,000	0.86 %	L

	Exit Fee)												
Green Biologics, Inc.	Sr Secured Delayed Draw Term Loan (10.0% Exit Fee)	Prime Rate	—	7.75%	6.25%	5/1/2018	$	15,000,000	14,927,838	15,175,500	1.25	%	L
									33,147,758	33,743,780	2.77	%	
Communications Equipment Manufacturing													
Globecomm Systems, Inc.	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.25 %	7.63 %	6.88%	12/11/2018	$	14,629,280	14,482,987	14,256,233	1.17	%	B
Computer Equipment Manufacturing													
Silicon Graphics International Corp.	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	9.00%	8.00%	7/27/2018	$	18,432,723	18,157,715	18,570,968	1.52	%	J
Computer Systems Design and Related Services													
Autoalert, LLC	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	0.25 %	4.75% Cash + 4% PIK		3/31/2019	$	34,564,922	34,069,278	34,459,499	2.83	%	
MSC Software Corporation	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (M)	1.00 %	7.50 %	6.50%	5/29/2021	$	6,993,035	6,938,605	6,153,871	0.51	%	
OnX Enterprise Solutions, Ltd. (Canada)	First Lien Term Loan B	LIBOR (Q)	—	8.00 %	7.32%	9/3/2018	$	2,337,733	2,337,733	2,355,266	0.19	%	H
			—	7.00 %	7.32%	9/3/2018	$	10,426,667	10,343,578	10,322,400	0.85	%	H

OnX Enterprise Solutions, Ltd. (Canada)	First Lien (Q) Term Loan												
OnX USA, LLC	First Lien Term Loan B	LIBOR (Q)	—	8.00 %	8.32%	9/3/2018	$	4,675,467	4,675,467	4,710,533	0.39	%	
OnX USA, LLC	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	—	7.00 %	7.32%	9/3/2018	$	5,213,333	5,175,467	5,161,200	0.42	%	
Vistronix, LLC	First Lien Revolver	LIBOR (Q)	0.50 %	8.50 %	9.00%	12/4/2018	$	365,437	361,329	365,437	0.03	%	
Vistronix, LLC	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (M)	0.50 %	8.50 %	9.00%	12/4/2018	$	6,205,583	6,155,701	6,050,443	0.50	%	
Waterfall International, Inc.	First Lien Delayed Draw Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	—	11.671%	12.00%	9/1/2018	$	4,800,000	4,678,943	4,733,280	0.39	%	
									74,736,101	74,311,929	6.11	%	
Data Processing and Hosting Services													
Asset International, Inc.	Delayed Draw Term Loan	LIBOR (M)	1.00 %	7.00 %	8.00%	7/31/2020	$	3,430,383	3,396,023	3,404,827	0.28	%	
Asset International, Inc.	Revolving Loan	LIBOR (M)	1.00 %	7.00 %	8.00%	7/31/2020	$	242,376	234,663	242,376	0.02	%	
Asset International, Inc.	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (M)	1.00 %	7.00 %	8.00%	7/31/2020	$	8,109,426	7,979,611	8,050,389	0.66	%	
Rightside Group, Ltd.	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	0.50 %	8.75 %	9.38%	8/6/2019	$	4,750,000	3,991,890	4,828,375	0.40	%	
United TLD Holdco, Ltd.	Second Lien	LIBOR (Q)	0.50 %	8.75 %	9.38%	8/6/2019	$	9,500,000	7,983,779	9,656,750	0.79	%	H

(Rightside) (Cayman Islands)	Term Loan				
			23,585,966	26,182,717	2.15 %

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TCP Capital Corp.

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2015

Issuer	Instrument	Ref	Floor	Spread	Total Coupon	Maturity	Principal	Cost	Value	% of Total Cash and Investments	Notes
Debt Investments (continued)											
Electric Power Generation, Transmission and Distribution											
Holocene Renewable Energy Fund 3, LLC (Conergy)	First Lien Term Loan	Fixed	—	9% Cash + 1% PIK	10.00%	9/10/2017	$ 7,461,240	$ 7,397,199	$ 7,386,628	0.61 %	
Electrical Equipment Manufacturing											
API Technologies Corp.	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.50 %	8.50%	10.00%	2/6/2018	$ 6,165,986	6,130,433	6,058,081	0.50 %	
API Technologies Corp.	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.50 %	8.50%	10.00%	2/6/2018	$ 3,991,338	3,921,387	3,921,490	0.32 %	
								10,051,820	9,979,571	0.82 %	
Electronic Component Manufacturing											
Central MN Renewables, LLC (Green Biologics)	Sr Secured Revolver (3.0% Exit Fee)	Fixed	—	8.25 %	N/A	1/1/2016	$ —	—	—	—	L

Redaptive, Inc.	First Lien Delayed Draw Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	—	10.72 %	N/A	7/1/2018	$ —	(121,106)	—	—	K
Soraa, Inc.	Tranche A Term Loan (3.0% Exit Fee)	LIBOR (M)	0.44 %	9.33 %	8.77%	3/1/2018	$ 22,500,000	21,452,673	21,411,000	1.76 %	L
Soraa, Inc.	Tranche B Term Loan	LIBOR (M)	0.44 %	9.33 %	8.77%	9/1/2017	$ 1,687,500	1,571,025	1,567,434	0.13 %	
								22,902,592	22,978,434	1.89 %	
Equipment Leasing											
36th Street Capital Partners Holdings, LLC	Subordinated Promissory Note	Fixed	—	12.00 %	12.00%	11/1/2020	$ 900,000	900,000	900,000	0.07 %	E/F
Essex Ocean, LLC	Sr Secured Term Loan	Fixed	—	8.00 %	8.00%	3/25/2019	$ —	—	—	—	
Essex Ocean, LLC (Solexel)	Sr Secured Term Loan	Fixed	—	8.00 %	8.00%	8/15/2018	$ 2,631,033	2,631,033	2,641,294	0.22 %	
								3,531,033	3,541,294	0.29 %	
Financial Investment Activities											
Institutional Shareholder Services, Inc.	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	7.50 %	7.50%	4/30/2022	$ 4,471,492	4,437,802	4,270,275	0.35 %	
iPayment, Inc.	First Lien Term Loan B2	LIBOR (Q)	1.50 %	5.25 %	6.75%	5/8/2017	$ 6,763,751	6,425,563	6,502,839	0.53 %	
		Fixed	—	13.13 %	13.13%	8/2/2021	$ 15,000,000	15,000,000	14,881,500	1.22 %	E/H

Magnolia Finance V plc (Cayman Islands)	Asset-Backed Credit Linked Notes								25,863,365	25,654,614	2.10	%
Gaming												
AP Gaming I, LLC	First Lien Revolver	LIBOR (M)	—	8.25 %	N/A	12/20/2018	$	—	(1,862,302)	(1,250,000)	(0.10	%) K
Grocery Stores												
Bashas, Inc.	First Lien FILO Term Loan	LIBOR (M)	1.50 %	7.00 %	6.50%	10/8/2019	$	10,033,866	9,995,480	10,111,127	0.83	%
Hospitals												
Evidera, Inc.	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	9.001%	8.00%	7/1/2018	$	3,907,686	3,888,148	3,912,571	0.32	%
KPC Healthcare, Inc.	First Lien Term Loan	Prime Rate	—	8.251%	7.75%	8/28/2020	$	17,157,214	16,790,143	17,043,118	1.40	%
RegionalCare Hospital Partners, Inc.	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (M)	1.00 %	10.251%	9.25%	10/23/2019	$	21,017,525	20,777,746	20,807,350	1.71	% G
									41,456,037	41,763,039	3.43	%

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TCP Capital Corp.

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2015

	Instrument	Ref	Floor	Spread	Total Coupon	Maturity	Principal	Cost	Value	% of Total Cash and Investmen
nents ued)										
nce rs										
e, LLC	Second Lien Incremental Notes	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	9.00 %	10.00%	11/19/2022	$ 7,080,555	$ 6,944,926	$ 7,063,562	0.58 %
e, LLC	Second Lien Notes	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	9.00 %	10.00%	11/19/2022	$ 12,720,998	12,542,859	12,690,468	1.04 %
e, LLC	Second Lien Incremental Notes	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	9.00 %	10.00%	11/19/2022	$ 3,846,850	3,795,306	3,837,597	0.31 %
ldings,	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	6.25 %	7.25%	8/31/2021	$ 3,950,000	3,874,773	3,732,750	0.31 %
ble LLC										
logy)	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	0.50 %	11.50 %	12.00%	8/29/2019	$ 20,000,000	19,375,352	19,936,000	1.64 %
								46,533,216	47,260,377	3.88 %
nce es										
Seguros g II Co.	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (M)	1.25 %	9.00 %	10.25%	5/8/2019	$ 11,061,809	10,950,946	10,951,191	0.90 %
s of ancial es										
diate gs 2, LLC	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	8.50 %	9.50%	5/27/2022	$ 15,990,714	15,853,293	15,690,888	1.29 %
			1.00 %	8.50 %	9.50%	5/27/2022	$ 3,474,715	3,440,934	3,409,564	0.28 %

diate gs 2, LLC	Second Lien Incremental Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)									
								19,294,227	19,100,452	1.57	%
ement, fic, and cal ting s											
Data & cs, LLC	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	8.75 %	9.75%	10/31/2019	$ 24,693,587	24,159,891	24,267,623	1.99	%
l ment and es acturing											
us, LLC	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	10.00 %	11.00%	4/10/2020	$ 11,000,000	10,819,241	10,835,000	0.89	%
Picture deo ies											
nment,	First Lien Term Loan	Fixed	—	11.00 %	11.00%	6/21/2017	$ 9,462,231	9,425,030	4,667,719	0.38	%
nment,	Second Lien Term Loan	Fixed	—	15.50 %	15.50%	6/21/2018	$ 7,569,785	7,700,187	291,058	0.02	%
								17,125,217	4,958,777	0.40	%
pository											
ediation											
an al Group n	Sr Secured Notes	Fixed	—	11.50 %	11.50%	11/15/2019	$ 26,975,000	26,829,614	26,705,250	2.19	%
k al ance,	First Lien Delayed Draw Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	—	9.50 %	9.92%	1/12/2020	$ 5,000,000	4,621,333	4,919,250	0.40	%
ne Select gs, LLC	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	8.00 %	9.00%	3/26/2021	$ 16,305,999	16,125,251	16,133,156	1.32	%
inance g I, Ltd.	Secured Class B	Fixed	—	10.75 %	10.75%	11/13/2018	$ 15,084,000	15,084,000	14,857,740	1.22	%

n	Notes										
								62,660,198	62,615,396	5.13	%
Gas tion											
n Gulf Partners,	First Lien Term Loan B	Prime Rate	—	7.50 %	11.00%	2/27/2018	$ 14,812,500	14,714,767	13,479,375	1.11	%
nerica LLC	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	8.50 %	9.50%	8/4/2019	$ 8,095,238	7,784,717	6,773,043	0.56	%
								22,499,484	20,252,418	1.67	%
ation s											
ns h, LLC	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	0.50 %	10.50 %	11.13%	12/11/2020	$ 5,128,936	5,026,844	5,026,357	0.41	%
gs, LLC Click)	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (M)	1.00 %	7.75 %	8.75%	11/6/2021	$ 19,988,392	19,735,864	18,789,089	1.54	%
								24,762,708	23,815,446	1.95	%

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TCP Capital Corp.

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2015

Instrument	Ref	Floor	Spread	Total Coupon	Maturity	Principal	Cost	Value	Inv
nts									
g									
Corp. Sr Secured Term Loan	Fixed	—	12.00 %	12.00%	9/15/2016	$ 4,869,577	$ 4,869,577	$ 4,869,577	
Corp. Second Lien Notes	Fixed	—	11.00 %	11.00%	11/15/2016	$ 9,268,000	7,586,317	9,268,000	
be, Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.50 %	9.50 %	11.00%	10/11/2017	$ 3,825,453	4,010,758	1,759,709	
be, Super Priority Debtor-in-Possession	Prime Rate	—	10.00 %	13.50%	11/30/2015	$ 1,124,444	1,124,444	1,124,444	
							17,591,096	17,021,730	
cations									
ologies, Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.25 %	7.75 %	9.00%	4/30/2021	$ 14,000,000	13,860,000	7,924,000	
ing									
A, Inc. First Lien Revolver	LIBOR (M)	—	6.75 %	7.18%	5/20/2018	$ 3,456,500	2,886,378	3,003,668	
A, Inc. First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.25 %	6.75 %	8.00%	11/20/2018	$ 5,681,239	5,582,994	5,425,584	
							8,469,372	8,429,252	
als									
cal First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	6.00 %	7.00%	6/30/2022	$ 5,970,000	5,879,117	5,492,400	
g									
ional, Sr Secured Notes	Fixed	—	9.50 %	9.50%	6/1/2018	$ 13,600,000	13,600,000	8,918,010	

evision

	Sr Secured Notes	Fixed	—	10.38 %	10.38%	7/1/2019	$	7,312,000	7,312,000	5,776,480
dco,	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (M)	1.25 %	8.75 %	10.00%	7/22/2020	$	10,000,000	10,019,257	9,450,000
annel,	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	—	8.50 %	8.88%	5/29/2017	$	32,520,727	32,351,929	32,675,201
									49,683,186	47,901,681
C (Real	Convertible Second Lien Term Loan Tranche B-1	Fixed	—	8.50 %	8.50%	3/30/2018	$	1,783,036	1,779,352	1,783,036
C (Real	First Lien Term Loan Tranche A	Fixed	—	7.00 %	7.00%	3/21/2016	$	3,719,155	3,717,664	3,719,155
C (Real	Second Lien Term Loan Tranche B	Fixed	—	8.50 %	8.50%	3/30/2018	$	8,884,258	8,884,258	4,490,993
C (Real	Second Lien Term Loan Tranche B-1	Fixed	—	8.50 %	8.50%	3/30/2018	$	2,797,956	2,782,534	2,797,956
C (Real	Sr Convertible Second Lien Term Loan B	Fixed	—	8.50 %	8.50%	3/30/2018	$	2,188,233	2,188,233	2,188,233
									19,352,041	14,979,373
c.	First Lien FILO Term Loan	LIBOR (M)	1.00 %	8.50 %	9.50%	9/25/2020	$	13,185,494	13,049,991	13,317,349
	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	10.00 %	11.00%	2/13/2020	$	6,354,563	6,354,563	6,237,956
									19,404,554	19,555,305

cations

ns nited	Sr Secured Notes	Fixed	—	10.00 %	10.00%	10/1/2019	$	9,393,000	9,393,000	7,336,027

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TCP Capital Corp.

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2015

Instrument	Ref	Floor	Spread	Total Coupon	Maturity	Principal or Shares	Cost	Value	% T Cas Inve
ents									
search ment									
ories, Senior Secured Notes	Fixed	—	12.25 %	12.25%	4/1/2017	$ 38,932,000	$ 39,001,750	$ 40,489,280	3
lishing									
national erland) First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	9.50 %	10.50%	2/21/2017	$ 29,485,290	29,375,415	28,170,246	2
A), LLC Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	0.50 %	8.50 %	9.00%	1/31/2020	$ 30,000,000	29,529,480	28,023,000	2
stems, First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.50 %	0.4% Cash + 7.6% PIK	9.50%	9/25/2018	$ 14,619,396	13,946,601	14,765,590	1
etworks, First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	—	9.50 %	10.11%	12/3/2020	$ 6,062,304	5,881,725	5,880,435	0
c. Jr Revolving Facility	Fixed	—	5.00 %	5.00%	6/9/2020	$ —	—	—	
timate Sr PIK Notes C	Fixed	—	8.50 %	8.50%	6/9/2020	$ 2,612,408	2,612,408	2,612,408	0
timate Jr PIK Notes C	Fixed	—	10.00 %	10.00%	6/9/2020	$ 11,791,569	11,176,985	11,343,490	0
sitionco, First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	8.00 %	9.00%	11/4/2019	$ 41,924,150	41,178,969	42,029,025	3
sitionco, Sr Secured Revolver	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	8.00 %	9.00%	11/4/2019	$ 1,272,857	1,272,857	1,276,039	0
td. Sr Secured dom) Term Loan (2.0% Exit	LIBOR (Q)	0.28 %	10.72 %	11.00%	10/1/2018	$ 31,550,000	31,341,229	31,395,405	2

	Fees)										
	First Lien Delayed Draw Term Loan (1.0% Exit Fee)	LIBOR (Q)	0.62 %	9.88 %	10.50%	1/1/2019	$	3,200,000	2,906,672	2,903,680	0
nc.	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	—	8.00 %	8.63%	5/21/2020	$	7,500,000	7,398,976	7,471,875	0
									176,621,317	175,871,193	14
shings											
et Mills,	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	10.00 %	11.00%	12/19/2019	$	25,000,000	25,000,000	24,785,000	2
et Mills,	First Lien Term Loan B	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	10.00 %	11.00%	12/19/2019	$	8,575,581	8,378,569	8,501,831	0
									33,378,569	33,286,831	2
n											
oldings	Revolving Credit Facility	Fixed	—	8.20 %	8.20%	7/2/2017	$	25,000,000	25,000,000	25,000,000	2
ications											
ons,	First Lien Delayed Draw FILO Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	6.92 %	7.92%	5/31/2018	$	1,064,676	1,046,166	1,058,812	0
ons,	First Lien FILO Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	6.92 %	7.92%	5/31/2018	$	7,938,819	7,859,897	7,895,156	0
om	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.25 %	8.50 %	9.75%	2/22/2020	$	13,231,193	13,039,047	12,883,874	1
y d mpany	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	7.13 %	8.13%	8/31/2020	$	4,000,000	3,943,631	3,922,000	0
									25,888,741	25,759,842	2
ications											

First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.50 %	9.75 %	11.25%	3/21/2018	$	32,822,506	32,877,865	33,150,731	2
								1,160,372,521	1,130,535,387	92

ities

nd
ons

Warrants to Purchase Stock							17,578	230,569	233,543	0

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TCP Capital Corp.

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2015

Issuer	Instrument	Ref	Floor	Spread	Total Coupon	Maturity	Shares	Cost	Value	% of Total Cash and Investments	Notes
Equity Securities (continued)											
Air Transportation											
Aircraft Leased to Delta Air Lines, Inc.											
N913DL	Trust Beneficial Interests						1,316	$ 84,164	$ 107,501	0.01 %	E/F
N918DL	Trust Beneficial Interests						1,053	86,044	127,662	0.01 %	E/F
N954DL	Trust Beneficial Interests						975	95,345	77,850	0.01 %	E/F
N955DL	Trust Beneficial Interests						937	92,045	108,100	0.01 %	E/F
N956DL	Trust Beneficial Interests						946	91,995	104,478	0.01 %	E/F
N957DL	Trust Beneficial Interests						937	92,417	105,329	0.01 %	E/F
N959DL	Trust Beneficial Interests						928	92,840	106,203	0.01 %	E/F
N960DL	Trust Beneficial Interests						902	94,503	105,937	0.01 %	E/F
N961DL	Trust Beneficial Interests						919	94,018	101,487	0.01 %	E/F

N976DL	Trust Beneficial Interests	1,130	87,968	100,793	0.01 %	E/F
Aircraft Leased to United Airlines, Inc.						
United N659UA-767, LLC (N659UA)	Trust Beneficial Interests	652	3,143,045	3,368,599	0.28 %	E/F
United N661UA-767, LLC (N661UA)	Trust Beneficial Interests	632	3,062,496	3,294,024	0.27 %	E/F
Epic Aero, Inc. (One Sky)	Warrants to Purchase Common Stock	1,843	855,313	3,173,450	0.26 %	C/E
			7,972,193	10,881,413	0.91 %	
Business Support Services						
Findly Talent, LLC	Membership Units	708,229	230,938	162,184	0.01 %	C/E
STG-Fairway Holdings, LLC (First Advantage)	Class A Units	841,479	325,432	2,616,916	0.21 %	C/E
			556,370	2,779,100	0.22 %	
Chemicals						
Green Biologics, Inc.	Warrants to Purchase Stock	376,147	272,594	236,634	0.02 %	C/E
Communications Equipment Manufacturing						
Wasserstein Cosmos Co-Invest, L.P. (Globecomm)	Limited Partnership Units	5,000,000	5,000,000	4,198,500	0.34 %	B/C/E
Computer Systems Design and Related Services						
Waterfall International, Inc.	Series B Preferred	1,428,571	1,000,000	999,714	0.08 %	C/E

	Stock					
Waterfall International, Inc.	Warrants to Purchase Stock	857,143	57,026	57,686	—	C/E
			1,057,026	1,057,400	0.08 %	
Data Processing and Hosting Services						
Anacomp, Inc.	Class A Common Stock	1,255,527	26,711,048	1,581,964	0.13 %	C/E/F
Rightside Group, Ltd.	Warrants	498,855	2,778,622	919,030	0.07 %	C/E
			29,489,670	2,500,994	0.20 %	
Electrical Equipment Manufacturing						
NEXTracker, Inc.	Series B Preferred Stock	558,884	—	2,929,279	0.24 %	C/E
NEXTracker, Inc.	Series C Preferred Stock	17,640	—	92,460	0.01 %	C/E
			—	3,021,739	0.25 %	
Electronic Component Manufacturing						
Soraa, Inc.	Warrants to Purchase Common Stock	630,000	499,189	180,432	0.01 %	C/E

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TCP Capital Corp.

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2015

Issuer	Instrument	Ref	Floor	Spread	Total Coupon	Maturity	Shares	Cost	Value	% of Total Cash and Investments	Notes
Equity Securities (Continued)											
Equipment Leasing											
4th Street Capital Partners Holdings, LLC	Membership Units						225,000	$ 225,000	$ 225,000	0.02 %	C/E/F
Essex Ocean II, LLC	Membership Units						199,430	199,429	200,686	0.02 %	C/F
								424,429	425,686	0.04 %	
Financial Investment Activities											
FACP I, LP	Membership Units						8,470,305	8,589,442	8,589,760	0.70 %	C/E/I
Harsico Holdings, LLC	Common Interest Units						168,698	172,694	5,061	—	C/E/I
								8,762,136	8,594,821	0.70 %	
Metal and Mineral Mining											
PMC HoldCo, LLC	Membership Units						1,312,720	—	682,614	0.06 %	B/E
Other Manufacturing											
FAGY Holding Company, Inc.	Series A Preferred Stock						9,778	1,091,200	6,118,515	0.50 %	B/C/E
Precision Holdings, LLC	Class C Membership Interest						33	—	1,431	—	C/E
								1,091,200	6,119,946	0.50 %	

adio and Television roadcasting						
se Media, LLC	Warrants to Purchase Common Stock	233,470	300,322	—	—	C/E
estaurants						
M Holdco, LLC eal Mex)	Equity Participation	24	—	—	—	B/C/E
M Holdco, LLC eal Mex)	Membership Units	13,161,000	2,010,777	—	—	B/C/E
			2,010,777	—	—	
etail						
op Holding, LLC onnexity)	Class A Units	507,167	480,049	320,682	0.03 %	C/E
op Holding, LLC onnexity)	Warrants to Purchase Class A Units	326,691	—	8,079	—	C/E
			480,049	328,761	0.03 %	
ftware Publishing						
ackline termediate, Inc.	Warrants to Purchase Common Stock	1,232,731	522,678	1,290,175	0.11 %	C/E
lmentum Ultimate oldings, LLC	Class A Common Units	159,515	680,226	680,218	0.05 %	B/C/E
undCloud, Ltd. nited Kingdom)	Warrants to Purchase Preferred Stock	946,498	79,082	75,247	0.01 %	C/E/H
ilidata, Inc.	Warrants to Purchase Stock	29,593	216,336	216,337	0.02 %	C/E
			1,498,322	2,261,977	0.19 %	
ired elecommunications arriers						
tegra Telecom, Inc.	Common Stock	1,274,522	8,433,884	5,269,511	0.43 %	C/E

tegra Telecom, Inc.	Warrants	346,939	19,919	221,174	0.02	% C/E
Telecom Investment C.A. (Vivacom) uxembourg)	Common Shares	1,393	3,236,256	3,390,093	0.28	% C/D/E/
			11,690,059	8,880,778	0.73	%
otal Equity curities			71,334,905	52,384,338	4.30	%
otal Investments			$ 1,231,707,426	$ 1,182,919,725		

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TCP Capital Corp.

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2015

Issuer	Instrument	Ref	Floor	Spread	Total Coupon	Maturity	Shares	Cost	Value	% of Total Cash and Investments	Notes
Cash and Cash Equivalents											
Cash Denominated in Foreign Currencies								$	130,081	0.01 %	
Cash Held on Account at Various Institutions									35,499,354	2.91 %	
Cash and Cash Equivalents									35,629,435	2.92 %	
Total Cash and Investments								$	1,218,549,160	100.00 %	M

Notes to Consolidated Schedule of Investments:

(A) Investments in bank debt generally are bought and sold among institutional investors in transactions not subject to registration under the Securities Act of 1933. Such transactions are generally subject to contractual restrictions, such as approval of the agent or borrower.

(B) Non-controlled affiliate – as defined under the Investment Company Act of 1940 (ownership of between 5% and 25% of the outstanding voting securities of this issuer). See Consolidated Schedule of Changes in Investments in Affiliates.

(C) Non-income producing security.

(D) Investment denominated in foreign currency. Amortized cost and fair value converted from foreign currency to US dollars. Foreign currency denominated investments are generally hedged for currency exposure. At December 31, 2015, such hedging activities included the derivatives listed at the end of the Consolidated Schedule of Investments. (See Note 2)

(E) Restricted security. (See Note 2)

(F) Controlled issuer – as defined under the Investment Company Act of 1940 (ownership of 25% or more of the outstanding voting securities of this issuer). Investment is not more than 50% owned nor deemed to be a significant subsidiary. See Consolidated Schedule of Changes in Investments in Affiliates.

(G) Investment has been segregated to collateralize certain unfunded commitments.

(H) Non-U.S. company or principal place of business outside the U.S. and as a result the investment is not a qualifying asset under Section 55(a) of the Investment Company Act. Under the Investment Company Act, the Company may not acquire any non-qualifying asset unless, at the time such acquisition is made, qualifying assets represent at least 70% of the Company's total assets.

(I) Deemed an investment company under Section 3(c) of the Investment Company Act and as a result the investment is not a qualifying asset under Section 55(a) of the Investment Company Act. Under the Investment Company Act, the Company may not acquire any non-qualifying asset unless, at the time such acquisition is made, qualifying assets represent at least 70% of the Company's total assets.

(J) Publicly traded company with a market capitalization greater than $250 million and as a result the investment is not a qualifying asset under Section 55(a) of the Investment Company Act. Under the Investment Company Act, the Company may not acquire any non-qualifying asset unless, at the time such acquisition is made, qualifying assets represent at least 70% of the Company's total assets.

(K) Negative balances relate to an unfunded commitment that was acquired and/or valued at a discount.

(L) In addition to the stated coupon, investment has an exit fee payable upon repayment of the loan in an amount equal to the percentage of the original principal amount shown.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

(M) All cash and investments, except those referenced in Notes G above, are pledged as collateral under certain debt as described in Note 4 to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

LIBOR or EURIBOR resets monthly (M), quarterly (Q), semiannually (S), or annually (A).

Aggregate acquisitions and aggregate dispositions of investments, other than government securities, totaled $500,928,009 and $456,059,137 respectively, for the twelve months ended December 31, 2015. Aggregate acquisitions includes investment assets received as payment in kind. Aggregate dispositions includes principal paydowns on and maturities of debt investments. The total value of restricted securities and bank debt as of December 31, 2015 was $1,182,719,039, or 97.1% of total cash and investments of the Company.

Options and swaps at December 31, 2015 were as follows:

Investment	Notional Amount	Fair Value
Interest Rate Cap with Deutsche Bank AG, 4%, expires 5/15/2016	$ 25,000,000	$ —
Euro/US Dollar Cross-Currency Basis Swap with Wells Fargo Bank, N.A., Pay Euros/Receive USD, Expires 3/31/2017	$ 16,401,467	$ 3,229,442

See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TCP Capital Corp.

Consolidated Schedule of Investments

December 31, 2014

Issuer	Instrument	Ref	Floor	Spread	Total Coupon	Maturity	Principal	Cost	Value	% of Total Cash and Investments	Notes
Debt Investments[(A)]											
Accounting, Tax Preparation, Bookkeeping, and Payroll Services											
EGS Holdings, Inc.	Holdco PIK Loan	LIBOR (A)	3.00 %	10.00 %	13.00 %	10/3/2018	$ 57,238	$ 57,238	$ 56,237	—	
Expert Global Solutions, LLC	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.50 %	11.00 %	12.50 %	10/3/2018	$ 7,124,902	6,959,593	7,096,403	0.60 %	
								7,016,831	7,152,640	0.60 %	
Activities Related to Real Estate											
Greystone Select Holdings, LLC	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	8.00 %	9.00 %	3/26/2021	$ 16,470,084	16,261,549	16,511,259	1.41 %	
Advertising, Public Relations, and Related Services											
Doubleplay III Limited (United Kingdom)	First Lien Facility A1 Term Loan	EURIBOR (Q)	1.25 %	6.25 %	7.50 %	3/18/2018	€13,165,705	16,791,646	15,450,034	1.32 %	D/H

Artificial Synthetic Fibers and Filaments Manufacturing														
AGY Holding Corp.	Sr Secured Term Loan	Fixed	—	12.00%	12.00%	9/15/2016	$	4,869,577	4,869,577	4,869,577	0.41	%	B	
AGY Holding Corp.	Second Lien Notes	Fixed	—	11.00%	11.00%	11/15/2016	$	9,268,000	7,586,318	9,017,764	0.77	%	B/E	
									12,455,895	13,887,341	1.18	%		
Basic Chemical Manufacturing														
BioAmber, Inc.	Sr Secured Term Loan	LIBOR (M)	0.23 %	9.27 %	9.50%	12/1/2017	$	25,000,000	24,505,108	25,050,000	2.13	%		
Green Biologics, Inc.	Sr Secured Term Loan	Prime Rate	—	7.75%	7.00%	5/1/2018	$	15,000,000	14,503,743	14,730,000	1.25	%	L	
M&G Chemicals S.A. (Luxembourg)	Sr Secured Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	0.23 %	8.50 %	8.73%	3/18/2016	$	15,632,077	15,632,077	15,632,077	1.33	%	H	
PeroxyChem, LLC	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	6.50 %	7.50%	2/28/2020	$	8,932,500	8,783,187	8,932,500	0.76	%		
VitAG Holdings, LLC	Sr Secured Term Loan	LIBOR (M)	0.23 %	10.27%	10.50%	2/1/2018	$	7,700,000	7,555,099	7,646,000	0.65	%	L	
									70,979,214	71,990,577	6.12	%		
Beverage Manufacturing														
Carolina Beverage Group, LLC	Secured Notes	Fixed	—	10.63%	10.63%	8/1/2018	$	4,780,000	4,780,000	4,851,700	0.41	%	E/G	
Business Support Services														
Enerwise Global Technologies,	Sr Secured	LIBOR (Q)	0.23 %	8.52 %	8.75%	11/30/2017	$	—	(106,405)	(60,000)	(0.01	%)		

Inc.	Revolving Loan												
Enerwise Global Technologies, Inc.	Sr Secured Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	0.23 %	9.27 %	4.50%	11/30/2019	$ 17,500,000	17,158,899	17,360,000	1.48 %	L		
STG-Fairway Acquisitions, Inc.	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.25 %	9.25 %	4.50%	8/28/2019	$ 14,643,455	14,036,428	14,863,107	1.27 %			
								31,088,922	32,163,107	2.74 %			
Chemical Manufacturing													
Archroma	Term Loan B	LIBOR (Q)	1.25 %	8.25 %	4.50%	9/30/2018	$ 19,896,228	19,593,258	19,747,006	1.68 %			
Communications Equipment Manufacturing													
Globecomm Systems, Inc.	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.25 %	7.63 %	4.88%	12/11/2018	$ 14,850,000	14,701,500	14,656,950	1.25 %	B		
Computer Equipment Manufacturing													
ELO Touch Solutions, Inc.	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.50 %	10.50 %	6.00%	12/1/2018	$ 12,000,000	11,638,008	11,520,000	0.98 %			

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TCP Capital Corp.

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2014

Issuer	Instrument	Ref	Floor	Spread	Total Coupon	Maturity	Principal	Cost	Value	% of Total Cash and Investments	Notes
Debt Investments (continued)											
Computer Systems Design and Related Services											
Autoalert, LLC	First Lien (Q) Term Loan	LIBOR	1.25 %	4.75 % Cash + 4% PIK	10.00%	3/31/2019	$ 30,926,035	$ 30,399,049	$ 31,080,665	2.65 %	
Blue Coat Systems, Inc.	First Lien Revolver	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	3.50 %	4.50%	5/31/2018	$ —	(727,290)	(660,240)	(0.06 %)	K
Blue Coat Systems, Inc.	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	8.50 %	9.50%	6/28/2020	$ 15,000,000	14,878,125	14,775,000	1.26 %	
MSC Software Corporation	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (M)	1.00 %	7.50 %	8.50%	5/29/2021	$ 11,993,035	11,880,123	11,753,175	1.00 %	
OnX Enterprise Solutions, Ltd. (Canada)	First Lien Term Loan B	LIBOR (Q)	—	8.00 %	8.23%	9/3/2018	$ 2,361,467	2,361,467	2,341,394	0.20 %	
OnX Enterprise Solutions, Ltd. (Canada)	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	—	7.00 %	7.23%	9/3/2018	$ 10,533,333	10,415,821	10,259,467	0.87 %	
OnX USA, LLC	First Lien Term Loan B	LIBOR (Q)	—	8.00 %	8.23%	9/3/2018	$ 4,722,933	4,722,933	4,682,788	0.40 %	
OnX USA, LLC			—	7.00 %	7.23%	9/3/2018	$ 5,266,667	5,211,626	5,129,733	0.44 %	

	First Lien (Q) Term Loan	LIBOR	1.00 %	7.00 %	8.00%	7/31/2020	$	—	(42,880)	(29,158)	0.00 %	K
Asset International, Inc.	Revolver	LIBOR (M)	1.00 %	7.00 %	8.00%	7/31/2020	$	484,752	475,358	477,885	0.04 %	
Asset International, Inc.	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (M)	1.00 %	7.00 %	8.00%	7/31/2020	$	8,191,755	8,037,946	8,122,125	0.69 %	
Rightside Group, Ltd.	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	0.50 %	8.75 %	9.25%	8/6/2019	$	5,000,000	4,042,549	4,775,000	0.41 %	
		Fixed	—		13.50%	7/9/2021	$	4,446,651	4,446,651	4,611,177	0.39 %	E
Vistronix, LLC	First Lien Revolver	LIBOR (Q)	0.50 %	8.00 %	8.50%	12/4/2018	$	—	(5,809)	—	0.00 %	
Vistronix, LLC	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (M)	0.50 %	8.00 %	8.50%	12/4/2018	$	6,535,333	6,466,509	6,551,671	0.56 %	
Websense, Inc.	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	7.25 %	8.25%	12/27/2020	$	7,200,000	7,164,000	6,930,000	0.59 %	
									92,766,554	92,843,653	7.91 %	
Cut and Sew Apparel Manufacturing												
Jones Apparel, LLC	First Lien FILO Term Loan	LIBOR (M)	1.00 %	9.60 %	10.60%	4/8/2019	$	14,329,403	14,202,296	14,429,709	1.23 %	
Data Processing, Hosting, and Related Services												
Asset International, Inc.	Delayed Draw Term Loan	LIBOR (M)	1.00 %	7.00 %	8.00%	7/31/2020	$	—	(42,880)	(29,158)	0.00 %	K
Asset International, Inc.	Revolver	LIBOR (M)	1.00 %	7.00 %	8.00%	7/31/2020	$	484,752	475,358	477,885	0.04 %	
Asset International, Inc.	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (M)	1.00 %	7.00 %	8.00%	7/31/2020	$	8,191,755	8,037,946	8,122,125	0.69 %	
Rightside Group, Ltd.	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	0.50 %	8.75 %	9.25%	8/6/2019	$	5,000,000	4,042,549	4,775,000	0.41 %	
		Fixed	—		13.50%	7/9/2021	$	4,446,651	4,446,651	4,611,177	0.39 %	E

The Telx Group, Inc.	Senior Notes			13.5% PIK									
United TLD Holdco, Ltd. (Cayman Islands)	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	0.50 %	8.75 %	9.25%	8/6/2019	$ 10,000,000	8,085,098	9,550,000	0.81 %	H		
								25,044,722	27,507,029	2.34 %			
Electrical Equipment and Component Manufacturing													
NEXTracker, Inc.	Sr Secured Revolver	LIBOR (M)	—	8.00 %	8.00%	7/1/2016	$ 2,500,000	508,086	1,126,250	0.10 %			
NEXTracker, Inc.	Sr Secured Term Loan	LIBOR (M)	—	9.50 %	9.50%	12/16/2016	$ 2,500,000	2,216,771	2,303,750	0.20 %	L		
Palladium Energy, Inc.	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	9.00%	10.00%	12/26/2017	$ 16,153,317	15,942,351	16,234,084	1.38 %			
								18,667,208	19,664,084	1.68 %			
Electrical Equipment Manufacturing													
API Technologies Corp.	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.50 %	7.50 %	9.00%	2/6/2018	$ 6,687,055	6,631,621	6,610,154	0.56 %			
Fabricated Metal Product Manufacturing													
Constellation Enterprises, LLC	First Lien Notes	Fixed	—	10.63%	10.63%	2/1/2016	$ 2,900,000	2,858,907	2,392,500	0.20 %	E		
Financial Investment Activities													
Institutional Shareholder Services, Inc.	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	7.50 %	8.50%	4/30/2022	$ 6,471,492	6,411,582	6,374,420	0.54 %			

Marsico Capital Management	First Lien Term LIBOR Loan (M)	—	5.00 %	6.25%	12/31/2022	$ 10,500,040	13,220,948	2,274,991	0.19 %	I
							19,632,530	8,649,411	0.73 %	

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TCP Capital Corp.

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2014

	Instrument	Ref	Floor	Spread	Total Coupon	Maturity	Principal	Cost	Value	% of Total Cash and Investment
Investments nued)										
ervice urants										
pCo,	Convertible Second Lien Term Loan Tranche B-1	Fixed	—	8.50 %	8.50%	3/30/2018	$ 1,636,314	$ 1,614,711	$ 1,636,314	0.14 %
pCo,	First Lien Term Loan Tranche A	Fixed	—	7.00 %	7.00%	3/21/2016	$ 3,900,025	3,898,911	3,900,025	0.33 %
pCo,	Second Lien Term Loan Tranche B	Fixed	—	8.50 %	8.50%	3/30/2018	$ 8,153,188	8,153,188	6,457,325	0.55 %
pCo,	Second Lien Term Loan Tranche B-1	Fixed	—	8.50 %	8.50%	3/30/2018	$ 2,567,717	2,546,166	2,567,717	0.22 %
pCo,	Sr Convertible Second Lien Term Loan B	Fixed	—	8.50 %	8.50%	3/30/2018	$ 631,164	631,164	631,164	0.05 %
								16,844,140	15,192,545	1.29 %
ng tries										
aming I,	First Lien Revolver	LIBOR (Q)	—	8.25 %	8.41%	12/20/2018	$ 5,000,000	2,931,716	2,812,500	0.24 %
aming I,	First Lien Term Loan B	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	8.25 %	9.25%	12/20/2020	$ 14,850,000	14,450,326	14,850,000	1.27 %
								17,382,042	17,662,500	1.51 %

ral cal and cal tals											
nalCare tal rs, Inc.	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (M)	1.00 %	9.50 %	10.50%	10/23/2019	$ 21,017,525	20,729,782	20,964,981	1.79 %
ery s											
s, Inc.	First Lien FILO Term Loan	LIBOR (M)	1.50 %	7.00 %	8.50%	10/8/2019	$ 10,632,845	10,592,167	10,616,895	0.90 %
reat ic & c Tea any, Inc.	Term Loan Tranche B	LIBOR (M)	1.00 %	8.85 %	9.85%	9/17/2019	$ 20,966,890	20,619,519	20,945,923	1.78 %
								31,211,686	31,562,818	2.68 %
ance ers											
re, LLC	Second Lien Additional Notes	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	10.50 %	11.50%	3/31/2020	$ 2,520,198	2,391,227	2,527,200	0.22 %
re, LLC	Second Lien Notes	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	10.50 %	11.50%	3/31/2020	$ 29,288,298	28,725,701	29,317,586	2.50 %
pple o, LLC	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	0.50 %	11.50 %	12.00%	8/29/2019	$ 20,000,000	19,247,507	19,940,000	1.70 %
								50,364,435	51,784,786	4.42 %
ance ed ties											
e Seguros ng II Co.	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (M)	1.25 %	9.00 %	10.25%	5/8/2019	$ 7,861,809	7,776,100	7,859,372	0.67 %
rs of nancial gible s											
ediate ngs 2,	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (S)	1.00 %	8.00 %	9.00%	5/27/2022	$ 15,990,714	15,838,253	16,110,644	1.37 %
rs of Estate											

anies,	Senior Secured Notes	Fixed	—	9.63 %	9.63%	3/1/2021	$ 13,084,000	12,935,462	13,476,520	1.15 %
gement, ific, and ical lting es										
e Data & tics, LLC	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	8.75 %	9.75%	10/31/2019	$ 27,923,077	27,174,478	27,853,269	2.37 %
hant esalers										
on sition any,	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	8.75 %	9.75%	11/4/2021	$ 9,079,011	8,914,869	9,044,964	0.77 %
n e and										
tries										
ainment,	First Lien Term Loan	Fixed	—	9.00 %	9.00%	6/21/2017	$ 9,462,231	9,402,044	8,203,755	0.70 %
ainment,	Second Lien Term Loan	Fixed	—	13.50 %	13.50%	6/21/2018	$ 7,569,785	7,518,166	6,233,718	0.53 %
								16,920,210	14,437,473	1.23 %

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TCP Capital Corp.

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2014

	Instrument	Ref	Floor	Spread	Total Coupon	Maturity	Principal	Cost	Value	% o Tota Cash and Investm
estments (continued)										
er, l, Book, and Publishers										
ia USA, Inc.	First Lien Revolver	LIBOR (Q)	—	6.75 %	6.99%	5/20/2018	$ 3,875,000	$ 3,065,963	$ 3,596,543	0.31
ia USA, Inc.	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.25 %	6.75 %	8.00%	11/20/2018	$ 9,591,911	9,372,798	9,376,093	0.80
								12,438,761	12,972,636	1.11
sitory										
iation										
Financial ayman	Sr Secured Notes	Fixed	—	11.50 %	11.50%	11/15/2019	$ 10,000,000	9,846,274	10,300,000	0.88
ance Ltd. Islands)	Secured Class B Notes	Fixed	—	10.75 %	10.75%	11/13/2018	$ 15,084,000	15,084,000	15,008,580	1.28
								24,930,274	25,308,580	2.16
duled Air tation										
Flight, LLC	Second Lien Term Loan	Fixed	—	12% Cash + 3% PIK	15.00%	6/3/2019	$ 18,660,646	17,417,637	19,220,465	1.64
Gas n										
Gulf Coast rtners, LLC	First Lien Term Loan B	LIBOR (M)	1.00 %	8.00 %	9.00%	2/27/2018	$ 14,962,500	14,824,074	14,289,188	1.22
			1.00 %	8.50 %	9.50%	8/4/2019	$ 10,000,000	9,533,785	9,600,000	0.82

rica Energy,	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)									
									24,357,859	23,889,188	2.04
formation											
oldings, LLC	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (M)	1.00 %	7.75 %	8.75%	11/6/2021	$	19,988,392	19,704,946	19,288,799	1.64
nunications											
echnologies,	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.25 %	7.75 %	9.00%	4/30/2021	$	14,000,000	13,860,000	13,790,000	1.17
n and Coal											
turing											
g Tube,	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.50 %	9.50 %	11.00%	10/11/2017	$	3,825,453	3,778,669	3,318,581	0.28
roducts turing											
ternational,	Sr Secured Notes	Fixed	—	9.50 %	9.50%	6/1/2018	$	13,600,000	13,600,000	8,194,000	0.70
d Television ting											
.	Sr Secured Notes	Fixed	—	10.38 %	10.38%	7/1/2019	$	7,312,000	7,312,000	6,818,440	0.58
s Channel,	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	—	8.50 %	8.75%	5/29/2017	$	18,250,825	17,914,285	18,369,455	1.56
									25,226,285	25,187,895	2.14
Cole ns, Inc.	First Lien FILO Term Loan	LIBOR (M)	1.00 %	10.40 %	11.40%	9/25/2017	$	10,590,909	10,434,633	10,643,863	0.91
, Inc.	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	—	12.50 %	12.73%	3/31/2016	$	6,630,353	6,536,895	6,600,516	0.56
ding, LLC		Fixed	—	5.00 %	5.00%	8/5/2015	$	73,140	73,140	67,691	0.01

	Convertible Promissory Note								17,044,668	17,312,070	1.48
nunications											
cations LC (United	Sr Secured Notes	Fixed	—	10.00 %	10.00%	10/1/2019	$	9,914,000	9,914,000	9,492,655	0.81

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TCP Capital Corp.

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2014

Instrument	Ref	Floor	Spread	Total Coupon	Maturity	Principal	Cost	Value	% of Total Cash an Investme
estments ed)									
ed Air rtation									
Leased Air c.									
Aircraft Secured Mortgage	Fixed	—	8.00 %	8.00%	3/15/2017	$ 205,106	$ 205,106	$ 209,168	0.02
Aircraft Secured Mortgage	Fixed	—	8.00 %	8.00%	8/15/2018	$ 313,694	313,694	320,440	0.03
Aircraft Secured Mortgage	Fixed	—	8.00 %	8.00%	3/20/2019	$ 429,007	429,007	437,679	0.04
Aircraft Secured Mortgage	Fixed	—	8.00 %	8.00%	6/20/2019	$ 451,165	451,165	460,258	0.04
Aircraft Secured Mortgage	Fixed	—	8.00 %	8.00%	5/20/2019	$ 448,792	448,792	457,902	0.04
Aircraft Secured Mortgage	Fixed	—	8.00 %	8.00%	6/20/2019	$ 455,112	455,112	464,283	0.04
Aircraft Secured Mortgage	Fixed	—	8.00 %	8.00%	7/20/2019	$ 461,378	461,378	470,601	0.04
Aircraft Secured Mortgage	Fixed	—	8.00 %	8.00%	10/20/2019	$ 483,873	483,873	493,258	0.04
Aircraft Secured Mortgage	Fixed	—	8.00 %	8.00%	8/20/2019	$ 475,489	475,489	484,908	0.04

	Aircraft Secured Mortgage	Fixed	—	8.00 %	8.00%	2/15/2018	$ 308,103	308,103	314,588	0.03
Leased										
Inc.										
	Aircraft Secured Mortgage	Fixed	—	12.00 %	12.00%	2/28/2016	$ 1,582,136	1,582,136	1,659,003	0.14
	Aircraft Secured Mortgage	Fixed	—	12.00 %	12.00%	5/4/2016	$ 1,788,182	1,788,181	1,899,950	0.16
Group,	Acquisition Delayed Draw Loan	LIBOR (M)	—	7.25 %	N/A	7/15/2022	$ —	(271,500)	(135,750)	(0.01
Group,	Acquisition Loan	LIBOR (M)	—	7.25 %	7.44%	7/15/2022	$ 17,810,658	17,469,814	17,632,552	1.50
								24,600,350	25,168,840	2.15
c n and ment										
ries,	Senior Secured Notes	Fixed	—	12.25 %	12.25%	4/1/2017	$ 38,932,000	39,001,750	41,754,570	3.56
ductor er ic ent cturing										
c.	Sr Secured Term Loan	LIBOR (M)	0.23 %	10.27 %	10.50%	9/1/2017	$ 22,500,000	21,822,817	21,633,750	1.84
on, Inc.	Senior Secured Letters of Credit	Fixed	—	3.75 %	N/A	2/28/2017	$ —	(1,031,717)	(750,340)	(0.06
								20,791,100	20,883,410	1.78
e rs										
onal and)	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	13.00 %	14.00%	2/21/2017	$ 30,634,068	30,429,609	28,949,194	2.47

LC	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	0.50 %	8.50 %	9.00%	1/31/2020	$ 30,000,000	29,439,740	30,015,000	2.57
e Inc.	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.50 %	0.4% Cash + 7.6% PIK	9.50%	9/25/2018	$ 13,577,457	12,859,373	13,781,119	1.17
gies,	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	3.75% Cash + 5% PIK	9.75%	9/4/2018	$ 14,257,231	14,028,252	13,865,157	1.18
nc.	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.25 %	8.75 %	10.00%	10/10/2019	$ 15,000,000	14,831,408	15,099,975	1.29
m, Inc.	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.50 %	9.75 %	11.25%	5/17/2019	$ 21,500,000	21,361,215	11,287,500	0.96
								122,949,597	112,997,945	9.64

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TCP Capital Corp.

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2014

Instrument	Ref	Floor	Spread	Total Coupon	Maturity	Principal or Shares	Cost	Value	% of Total Cash a Investm
ments									
spitals									
LC	Second Lien Term LIBOR Loan (Q)	1.00 %	10.00 %	11.00 %	4/10/2020	$ 11,000,000	$ 10,786,339	$ 10,945,000	0.93
are c.	First Lien Term LIBOR Loan (Q)	1.00 %	9.00 %	10.00 %	7/1/2018	$ 4,401,081	4,379,076	4,390,078	0.37
							15,165,415	15,335,078	1.30
Note									
ance V Islands)	Asset-Backed Credit Linked Notes Fixed	—	13.13 %	13.13 %	8/2/2021	$ 15,000,000	15,000,000	15,123,000	1.29
ishings									
pet Mills,	First Lien Term LIBOR Loan (Q)	1.00 %	10.00 %	11.00 %	12/19/2019	$ 25,000,000	25,000,000	24,925,000	2.12
m n									
Holdings	Revolving Credit Facility Fixed	—	8.00 %	8.00 %	7/2/2017	$ 25,000,000	25,000,000	25,000,000	2.13

nications											
ions,	Delayed Draw Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	6.92 %	7.92 %	5/31/2018	$ 372,616	361,456	371,494	0.03
ions,	First Lien FILO Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	6.92 %	7.92 %	5/31/2018	$ 8,145,022	8,064,048	8,136,877	0.70
om .	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.25 %	8.50 %	9.75 %	2/22/2020	$ 15,000,000	14,737,750	14,943,750	1.28
								23,163,254	23,452,121	2.01
nications										
	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.50 %	9.75 %	11.25 %	6/21/2017	$ 19,083,140	18,579,398	19,655,634	1.67
	First Lien Term Loan B-2	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	6.50 %	7.50 %	3/21/2018	$ 5,510,950	5,414,893	5,345,622	0.46
								23,994,291	25,001,256	2.13
								1,128,140,974	1,113,593,115	94.87
rities										
l, , and ices										
e &										
	Warrants						300	—	3	
cal ing										
gics, Inc.	Warrants to Purchase						376,147	272,594	276,882	0.02

	Stock				
pport					
, LLC	Membership Units	708,229	230,938	162,184	0.01
	Class A Units	841,479	943,287	2,917,492	0.25
			1,174,225	3,079,676	0.26
tions					
ing					
Cosmos P.	Limited Partnership Units	5,000,000	5,000,000	4,175,000	0.36
sing, l Related					
c.	Class A Common Stock	1,255,527	26,711,048	916,535	0.08
oup, Ltd.	Warrants	498,855	2,778,622	693,748	0.06
			29,489,670	1,610,283	0.14

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TCP Capital Corp.

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2014

Issuer	Instrument	Ref	Floor	Spread	Total Coupon	Maturity	Shares	Cost	Value	% of Total Cash and Investments	Notes
Equity Securities (continued)											
Electrical Equipment and Component Manufacturing											
NEXTracker, Inc.	Series B Preferred Stock						268,817	$ 999,999	$ 999,999	0.09 %	C/E
NEXTracker, Inc.	Warrants to Purchase Stock						357,022	370,118	385,013	0.03 %	C/E
								1,370,117	1,385,012	0.12 %	
Financial Investment Activities											
Marsico Holdings, LLC	Common Interest Units						168,698	172,694	16,870	—	C/E/I
Full-Service Restaurants											
RM Holdco, LLC	Equity Participation						24	—	792	—	B/C/E
RM Holdco, LLC	Membership Units						13,161,000	2,010,777	—	—	B/C/E
								2,010,777	792	—	

Machine Shops; Turned Product; and Screw, Nut, and Bolt Manufacturing						
Precision Holdings, LLC	Class C Membership Interest	33	—	1,469	—	C/E
Nonmetallic Mineral Mining and Quarrying						
EPMC HoldCo, LLC	Membership Units	1,312,720	—	682,614	0.06 %	B/E
Nonscheduled Air Transportation						
Flight Options Holdings I, Inc.	Warrants to Purchase Common Stock	1,843	1,274,000	3,311,430	0.28 %	C/E
Radio and Television Broadcasting						
SiTV, Inc.	Warrants to Purchase Common Stock	233,470	300,322	331,527	0.03 %	C/E
Retail						
Shop Holding, LLC	Class A Units	507,167	480,049	379,665	0.03 %	C/E
Shop Holding, LLC	Warrants to Purchase Class A Units	326,691	—	3	—	C/E
			480,049	379,668	0.03 %	

Scheduled Air Transportation						
Aircraft Leased to Delta Air Lines, Inc.						
N913DL	Trust Beneficial Interests	1,009	87,287	117,497	0.01 %	E/F
N918DL	Trust Beneficial Interests	829	94,907	135,890	0.01 %	E/F
N954DL	Trust Beneficial Interests	775	110,643	72,604	0.01 %	E/F
N955DL	Trust Beneficial Interests	749	109,549	111,010	0.01 %	E/F
N956DL	Trust Beneficial Interests	756	109,486	106,801	0.01 %	E/F
N957DL	Trust Beneficial Interests	749	110,163	107,682	0.01 %	E/F
N959DL	Trust Beneficial Interests	743	110,838	108,579	0.01 %	E/F
N960DL	Trust Beneficial Interests	726	113,477	107,865	0.01 %	E/F
N961DL	Trust Beneficial Interests	737	112,742	102,826	0.01 %	E/F
N976DL	Trust Beneficial Interests	883	97,111	102,006	0.01 %	E/F

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TCP Capital Corp.

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2014

r	Instrument	Ref	Floor	Spread	Total Coupon	Maturity	Shares	Cost	Value	% of Total Cash and Investmen
y Securities nued)										
luled Air sportation nued)										
ft Leased to d Airlines, Inc.										
d N659UA-767, N659UA)	Trust Beneficial Interests						525	$ 2,548,939	$ 3,177,822	0.27 %
d N661UA-767, N661UA)	Trust Beneficial Interests						509	2,495,032	3,078,923	0.26 %
								6,100,174	7,329,505	0.63 %
, Synthetic er, and cial Synthetic s and Filaments ufacturing										
Y Holding any, Inc.	Series A Preferred Stock						9,778	1,091,200	121,975	0.01 %
conductor and Electronic ponent ufacturing										
Systems ngs,	Membership Units						352	—	229,504	0.02 %
, Inc.	Warrants to Purchase Common						315,000	408,987	—	—

	Stock						408,987	229,504	0.02 %
are Publishers									
line ediate, Inc.	Warrants to Purchase Common Stock					1,232,731	522,678	789,441	0.07 %
d ommunications ers									
a Telecom, Inc.	Common Stock					1,274,522	8,433,885	5,295,511	0.44 %
a Telecom, Inc.	Warrants					346,939	19,920	226,482	0.02 %
ecom Investment . (Luxembourg)	Common Shares					1,393	3,236,256	3,699,127	0.32 %
							11,690,061	9,221,120	0.78 %
Equity ities							61,357,548	32,942,771	2.81 %
Investments							1,189,498,522	1,146,535,886	
and Cash valents									
Bank of rnia	Commercial Paper	Fixed	—	0.03 %	1/2/2015			6,999,994	0.60 %
Denominated in gn Currencies								192,187	0.02 %
Held on Account ious Institutions								20,076,611	1.70 %
and Cash valents								27,268,792	2.32 %
Cash and tments								$ 1,173,804,678	100.00 %

Notes to Consolidated Schedule of Investments:

(A) Investments in bank debt generally are bought and sold among institutional investors in transactions not subject to registration under the Securities Act of 1933. Such transactions are generally subject to contractual restrictions, such as approval of the agent or borrower.

(B) Non-controlled affiliate – as defined under the Investment Company Act of 1940 (ownership of between 5% and 25% of the outstanding voting securities of this issuer). See Consolidated Schedule of Changes in Investments in Affiliates.

(C) Non-income producing security.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TCP Capital Corp.

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2014

(D) Principal amount denominated in foreign currency. Amortized cost and fair value converted from foreign currency to US dollars. (See Note 2)

(E) Restricted security. (See Note 2)

(F) Controlled issuer – as defined under the Investment Company Act of 1940 (ownership of 25% or more of the outstanding voting securities of this issuer). Investment is not more than 50% owned nor deemed to be a significant subsidiary. See Consolidated Schedule of Changes in Investments in Affiliates.

(G) Investment has been segregated to collateralize certain unfunded commitments.

(H) Non-U.S. company or principal place of business outside the U.S. and as a result the investment is not a qualifying asset under Section 55(a) of the Investment Company Act. Under the Investment Company Act, the Company may not acquire any non-qualifying asset unless, at the time such acquisition is made, qualifying assets represent at least 70% of the Company's total assets.

(I) Deemed an investment company under Section 3(c) of the Investment Company Act and as a result the investment is not a qualifying asset under Section 55(a) of the Investment Company Act. Under the Investment Company Act, the Company may not acquire any non-qualifying asset unless, at the time such acquisition is made, qualifying assets represent at least 70% of the Company's total assets.

(J) Publicly traded company with a market capitalization greater than $250 million and as a result the investment is not a qualifying asset under Section 55(a) of the Investment Company Act. Under the Investment Company Act, the Company may not acquire any non-qualifying asset unless, at the time such acquisition is made, qualifying assets represent at least 70% of the Company's total assets.

(K) Negative balances relate to an unfunded commitment that was acquired and valued at a discount.

(L) In addition to the stated coupon, investment has a back-end fee payable upon repayment of the loan in the amount of 4.0% for Soraa, 8.0% for VitAg, 1.5% for Enerwise, 2.5% for NEXTracker, and 7.0% for Green Biologics.

(M) All cash and investments, except those referenced in Notes G above, are pledged as collateral under certain debt as described in Note 4 to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

LIBOR or EURIBOR resets monthly (M), quarterly (Q), semiannually (S), annually (A).

Aggregate acquisitions and aggregate dispositions of investments, other than government securities, totaled $669,515,626, and $266,008,974 respectively, for the twelve months ended December 31, 2014. Aggregate acquisitions includes investment assets received as payment in kind. Aggregate dispositions includes principal paydowns on and maturities of debt investments. The total value of restricted securities and bank debt as of December 31, 2014 was $1,146,535,883, or 97.7% of total cash and investments of the Company.

Options and swaps at December 31, 2014 were as follows:

Investment	Notional Amount	Fair Value
Interest Rate Cap with Deutsche Bank AG, 4%, expires 5/15/2016	$ 25,000,000	$ 497
Euro/US Dollar Cross-Currency Basis Swap with Wells Fargo Bank, N.A., Pay Euros/Receive USD, Expires 3/31/2017	$ 16,401,467	$ 1,717,610

See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements.

F-24

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TCP Capital Corp.

Consolidated Statements of Operations

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2015	**2014**	**2013**
Investment income			
Interest income:			
Companies less than 5% owned	$ 135,518,703	$ 94,632,495	$ 60,323,117
Companies 5% to 25% owned	5,932,861	5,394,075	5,445,021
Companies more than 25% owned	560,989	896,695	1,210,926
Dividend income:			
Companies 5% to 25% owned	—	1,968,748	—
Lease income:			
Companies 5% to 25% owned	1,352,797	320,277	420,375
Companies more than 25% owned	—	1,014,053	701,239
Other income:			
Companies less than 5% owned	3,502,875	2,328,980	1,470,116
Companies 5% to 25% owned	—	26,125	38,252
Total investment income	146,868,225	106,581,448	69,609,046
Operating expenses			
Interest and other debt expenses	18,895,977	9,821,751	2,339,447
Management and advisory fees	18,593,660	13,646,064	8,820,229
Legal fees, professional fees and due diligence expenses	2,840,839	1,355,370	797,568
Administrative expenses	1,600,477	1,421,863	849,228
Insurance expense	374,720	288,156	189,139
Director fees	318,317	357,050	288,336
Custody fees	300,055	229,254	149,860
Other operating expenses	2,564,662	1,360,564	867,353
Total operating expenses	45,488,707	28,480,072	14,301,160
Net investment income before taxes	101,379,518	78,101,376	55,307,886
Excise tax expense	876,706	808,813	977,624
Net investment income	100,502,812	77,292,563	54,330,262
Net realized and unrealized gain (loss) on investments and foreign currency			
Net realized gain (loss):			
Investments in companies less than 5% owned	(7,077,393)	(16,370,638)	(40,379,889)
Investments in companies 5% to 25% owned	(10,613,422)	(4,748,229)	(7,004,857)
Investments in companies more than 25% owned	19,167	—	—

Net realized loss	(17,671,648)	(21,118,867)	(47,384,746)
Change in net unrealized appreciation/depreciation	(4,733,463)	(6,185,711)	56,456,107
Net realized and unrealized gain (loss)	(22,405,111)	(27,304,578)	9,071,361
Net increase in net assets from operations	78,097,701	49,987,985	63,401,623
Gain on repurchase of Series A preferred interests	1,675,000	—	—
Dividends on Series A preferred equity facility	(1,251,930)	(1,444,634)	(1,516,585)
Net change in accumulated dividends on Series A preferred equity facility	497,790	6,462	22,033
Distributions of incentive allocation to the General Partner from:			
Net investment income	(19,949,734)	(15,170,877)	(10,567,142)
Net realized gains	—	—	(645,691)
Net change in reserve for incentive allocation	—	1,168,583	(1,168,583)
Net increase in net assets applicable to common shareholders resulting from operations	$ 59,068,827	$ 34,547,519	$ 49,525,655
Basic and diluted earnings per common share	$ 1.21	$ 0.88	$ 1.91
Basic and diluted weighted average common shares outstanding	48,863,188	39,395,671	25,926,493

See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TCP Capital Corp.

Consolidated Statements of Changes in Net Assets

	Common Stock			Accumulated Net Investment Income	Accumulated Net Realized Losses	Accumulated Net Unrealized Depreciation	Non-controlling Interest	Total Asse
	Shares	Par Amount	Paid in Capital in Excess of Par					
e at ber 31,	21,477,628	$ 21,478	$ 444,234,060	$ 22,526,179	$ (59,023,861)	$ (91,770,306)	$ —	$ 315,98
e of on stock ic g, net	14,720,000	14,720	224,548,170	—	—	—	—	224,56
e of on stock vidend tment	2,288	2	37,414	—	—	—	—	3
estment	—	—	—	54,330,262	—	—	—	54,33
d and zed osses)	—	—	—	—	(47,384,746)	56,456,107	—	9,07
nds on A ed facility	—	—	—	(1,494,552)	—	—	—	(1,49
l Partner ve on	—	—	—	(10,567,142)	(645,691)	—	(1,168,583)	(12,38
r ds paid mon olders	—	—	—	(37,877,134)	—	—	—	(37,87
ds paid mon olders	—	—	—	(2,625,122)	—	—	—	(2,62
fication kholders' n ance nerally	—	—	(977,624)	(276,396)	1,254,020	—		

d ting les								
e at ber 31,	36,199,916	$ 36,200	$ 667,842,020	$ 24,016,095	$ (105,800,278)	$ (35,314,199)	$ (1,168,583)	$ 549,61
e of n stock ic g, net	12,110,000	12,110	201,127,367	—	—	—	—	201,13
e of n stock the gs, net	400,255	400	6,420,026	—	—	—	—	6,42
e of n stock vidend tment	456	—	7,687	—	—	—	—	
e of ible	—	—	2,515,594	—	—	—	—	2,51
estment	—	—	—	77,292,563	—	—	—	77,29
lized realized	—	—	—	—	(21,118,867)	(6,185,711)	—	(27,30
nds on A ed facility	—	—	—	(1,438,172)	—	—	—	(1,43
l Partner ve on	—	—	—	(15,170,877)	—	—	1,168,583	(14,00
r ds paid mon olders	—	—	—	(58,867,403)	—	—	—	(58,86
ds paid mon olders	—	—	—	(4,245,526)	—	—	—	(4,24
	—	—	(808,813)	297,701	511,112	—	—	
fication kholders' n ance								

nerally d ting les								
e at ber 31,	48,710,627	$ 48,710	$ 877,103,880	$ 21,884,381	$ (126,408,033)	$ (41,499,910)	$ —	$ 731,12
e of n stock the								
gs, net	248,614	249	3,945,817	—	—	—	—	3,94
e of n stock vidend tment	555	—	8,116	—	—	—	—	
hase of n stock	(125,062)	(125)	(1,797,751)					(1,79
n hase of A ed s	—	—	—	—	1,675,000	—	—	1,67
estment	—	—	—	100,502,812	—	—	—	100,50
lized realized	—	—	—	—	(17,671,648)	(4,733,463)	—	(22,40
nds on A ed facility	—	—	—	(754,140)	—	—	—	(75
l Partner ve on	—	—	—	(19,949,734)	—	—	—	(19,94
r ds paid mon olders	—	—	—	(70,377,144)	—	—	—	(70,37
fication kholders' n ance nerally d ting	—	—	(876,706)	(9,044,382)	9,921,088	—	—	

les
e at
ber 31,

48,834,734	$ 48,834	$ 878,383,356	$ 22,261,793	$ (132,483,593)	$ (46,233,373)	$	—$	721,97

See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TCP Capital Corp.

Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2015	**2014**	**2013**
Operating activities			
Net increase in net assets applicable to common shareholders resulting from operations	$ 59,068,827	$ 34,547,519	$ 49,525,655
Adjustments to reconcile net increase in net assets applicable to common shareholders resulting from operations to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:			
Net realized loss	17,671,648	21,118,867	47,384,746
Change in net unrealized appreciation/depreciation of investments	4,329,371	6,085,664	(55,997,303)
Gain on repurchase of Series A preferred interests	(1,675,000)	—	—
Dividends paid on Series A preferred equity facility	1,251,930	1,444,634	1,516,585
Net change in accumulated dividends on Series A preferred equity facility	(497,790)	(6,462)	(22,033)
Net change in reserve for incentive allocation	—	(1,168,583)	1,168,583
Accretion of original issue discount on investments	(14,963,453)	(4,843,641)	(2,017,458)
Net accretion of market discount/premium	(63,868)	(1,162,316)	(2,007,794)
Accretion of original issue discount on convertible debt	413,491	212,424	—
Interest and dividend income paid in kind	(6,810,980)	(6,045,878)	(2,620,046)
Amortization of deferred debt issuance costs	2,236,311	1,926,040	852,618
Changes in assets and liabilities:			
Purchases of investment securities	(494,117,029)	(663,469,748)	(468,467,273)
Proceeds from sales, maturities and pay downs of investments	456,059,137	266,008,974	235,641,665
Decrease (increase) in accrued interest income - companies less than 5% owned	379,473	(2,939,648)	(2,243,204)
Decrease (increase) in accrued interest income - companies 5% to 25% owned	(487,319)	161,074	67,573
Decrease (increase) in accrued interest income - companies more than 25% owned	(780)	13,241	11,833
Decrease (increase) in receivable for investments sold	10,961,369	(7,355,405)	4,121,451

Increase in prepaid expenses and other assets	(153,827)	(1,423,449)	(408,046)
Increase (decrease) in payable for investments purchased	4,375,896	(12,657,424)	(7,107,877)
Increase in incentive allocation payable	904,566	984,140	3,318,900
Increase in interest payable	1,400,276	1,080,012	311,736
Increase (decrease) in payable to the Advisor	48,507	(661,281)	1,011,908
Increase in accrued expenses and other liabilities	658,069	83,773	450,995
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	40,988,825	(368,067,473)	(195,506,786)
Financing activities			
Borrowings	511,300,000	671,500,000	283,000,000
Repayments of debt	(338,000,000)	(435,500,000)	(262,000,000)
Repurchase of Series A preferred interests	(132,325,000)	—	—
Payments of debt issuance costs	(4,130,414)	(6,657,943)	(3,125,685)
Dividends paid on Series A preferred equity facility	(1,251,930)	(1,444,634)	(1,516,585)
Regular dividends paid to common shareholders	(70,377,144)	(58,867,403)	(37,877,134)
Special dividends paid to common shareholders	—	(4,245,526)	(2,625,122)
Repurchase of common shares	(1,797,876)	—	—
Proceeds from shares issued in connection with dividend reinvestment plan	8,116	7,687	37,416
Proceeds from common shares sold, net of underwriting and offering costs	3,946,066	207,559,903	224,562,890
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	(32,628,182)	372,352,084	200,455,779
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents	8,360,643	4,284,610	4,948,993
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	27,268,792	22,984,182	18,035,189
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	$ 35,629,435	$ 27,268,792	$ 22,984,182
Supplemental cash flow information			
Interest payments	$ 13,690,803	$ 5,717,779	$ 352,084
Excise tax payments	$ 877,879	$ 938,460	$ 969,946

See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TCP Capital Corp.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

December 31, 2015

1. Organization and Nature of Operations

TCP Capital Corp. (the Company) is a Delaware corporation formed on April 2, 2012 as an externally managed, closed-end, non-diversified management investment company. The Company elected to be treated as a business development company (BDC) under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the 1940 Act). The Company s investment objective is to achieve high total returns through current income and capital appreciation, with an emphasis on principal protection. The Company invests primarily in the debt of middle-market companies as well as small businesses, including senior secured loans, junior loans, mezzanine debt and bonds. Such investments may include an equity component, and, to a lesser extent, the Company may make equity investments directly. The Company was formed through the conversion on April 2, 2012 of the Company s predecessor, Special Value Continuation Fund, LLC, from a limited liability company to a corporation in a non-taxable transaction, leaving the Company as the surviving entity (the Conversion). On April 3, 2012, the Company completed its initial public offering.

Investment operations are conducted in Special Value Continuation Partners, LP, a Delaware limited partnership (the Operating Company), of which the Company owns 100% of the common limited partner interests, or in one of the Operating Company s wholly owned subsidiaries, TCPC Funding I, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (TCPC Funding) and TCPC SBIC, LP, a Delaware limited partnership (the SBIC). The Operating Company has also elected to be treated as a BDC under the 1940 Act. The SBIC was organized in June 2013, and, on April 22, 2014, received a license from the United States Small Business Administration (the SBA) to operate as a small business investment company under the provisions of Section 301(c) of the Small Business Investment Act of 1958. These consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Company, the Operating Company, TCPC Funding and the SBIC. All significant intercompany transactions and balances have been eliminated in the consolidation.

The Company has elected to be treated as a regulated investment company (RIC) for U.S. federal income tax purposes. As a RIC, the Company will not be taxed on its income to the extent that it distributes such income each year and satisfies other applicable income tax requirements. The Operating Company, TCPC Funding, and the SBIC have elected to be treated as partnerships for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

The general partner of the Operating Company is SVOF/MM, LLC, which also serves as the administrator of the Company and the Operating Company (the Administrator or the General Partner). The managing member of the General Partner is Tennenbaum Capital Partners, LLC (the Advisor), which serves as the investment manager to the Company, the Operating Company, TCPC Funding, and the SBIC. Most of the equity interests in the General Partner are owned directly or indirectly by the Advisor and its employees.

Company management consists of the Advisor and the Company s board of directors. Operating Company management consists of the General Partner and the Operating Company s board of directors. The Advisor and the General Partner direct and execute the day-to-day operations of the Company and the Operating Company, respectively, subject to oversight from the respective board of directors, which sets the broad policies of the Company and performs certain functions required by the 1940 Act in the case of the Operating Company. The board of directors of the Operating Company has delegated investment management of the Operating Company s assets to the Advisor. Each board of directors consists of six persons, four of whom are independent.

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Basis of Presentation

The consolidated financial statements of the Company have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States (GAAP). The Company is an investment company following accounting and reporting guidance in Accounting Standards Codification (ASC) Topic 946, *Financial Services – Investment Companies*. The Company has consolidated the results of its wholly owned subsidiaries in its consolidated financial statements in accordance with ASC Topic 946. The following is a summary of the significant accounting policies of the Company and the Operating Company.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TCP Capital Corp.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

December 31, 2015

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies – (continued)

Reclassifications

Certain prior period amounts in the Statement of Operations relating to interest expense, amortization of deferred debt issuance costs and commitment fees have been reclassified into interest and other debt expenses to conform to the current period presentation.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of the consolidated financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the consolidated financial statements, as well the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting periods presented. Although management believes these estimates and assumptions to be reasonable, actual results could differ from those estimates and differences could be material.

Investment Valuation

The Company s investments are generally held by the Operating Company, either directly or through TCPC Funding, or the SBIC. Management values investments at fair value in accordance with GAAP, based upon the principles and methods of valuation set forth in policies adopted by the board of directors. Fair value is generally defined as the amount for which an investment would be sold in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date.

All investments are valued at least quarterly based on affirmative pricing or quotations from independent third-party sources, with the exception of investments priced directly by the Advisor which together comprise, in total, less than 5% of the capitalization of the Operating Company. Investments listed on a recognized exchange or market quotation system, whether U.S. or foreign, are valued using the closing price on the date of valuation. Investments not listed on a recognized exchange or market quotation system, but for which reliable market quotations are readily available are valued using prices provided by a nationally recognized pricing service or by using quotations from broker-dealers.

Investments for which market quotations are either not readily available or are determined to be unreliable are priced at fair value using affirmative valuations performed by independent valuation services approved by the board of directors or, for investments aggregating less than 5% of the total capitalization of the Operating Company, using valuations determined directly by the Advisor. Such valuations are determined under a documented valuation policy that has been reviewed and approved by the boards of directors.

Pursuant to this policy, investment professionals of the Advisor provide recent portfolio company financial statements and other reporting materials to independent valuation firms as applicable, which firms evaluate such materials along with relevant observable market data to conduct independent appraisals each quarter, and their preliminary valuation conclusions are documented and discussed with senior management of the Advisor. The audit committee of the board of directors discusses the valuations, and the board of directors approves the fair value of the investments in good faith based on the input of the Advisor, the respective independent valuation firms as applicable, and the audit committee of

the board of directors.

Generally, to increase objectivity in valuing the investments, the Advisor will utilize external measures of value, such as public markets or third-party transactions, whenever possible. The Advisor s valuation is not based on long-term work-out value, immediate liquidation value, nor incremental value for potential changes that may take place in the future. The values assigned to investments that are valued by the Advisor are based on available information and do not necessarily represent amounts that might ultimately be realized, as these amounts depend on future circumstances and cannot reasonably be determined until the individual investments are actually liquidated. The foregoing policies apply to all investments, including those in companies and groups of affiliated companies aggregating more than 5% of the Company s assets.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TCP Capital Corp.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

December 31, 2015

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies – (continued)

Fair valuations of investments in each asset class are determined using one or more methodologies including the market approach, income approach, or, in the case of recent investments, the cost approach, as appropriate. The market approach uses prices and other relevant information generated by market transactions involving identical or comparable assets. Such information may include observed multiples of earnings and/or revenues at which transactions in securities of comparable companies occur, with appropriate adjustments for differences in company size, operations or other factors affecting comparability.

The income approach uses valuation techniques to convert future amounts (for example, cash flows or earnings) to a single present value amount (discounted). The measurement is based on the value indicated by current market expectations about those future amounts. The discount rates used for such analyses reflect market yields for comparable investments, considering such factors as relative credit quality, capital structure, and other factors.

In following these approaches, the types of factors that may be taken into account also include, as relevant: available current market data, including relevant and applicable market trading and transaction comparables, security covenants, call protection provisions, information rights, the nature and realizable value of any collateral, the portfolio company s ability to make payments, its earnings and cash flows, the markets in which the portfolio company does business, comparisons of financial ratios of peer companies that are public, merger and acquisition comparables, comparable costs of capital, the principal market in which the investment trades and enterprise values, among other factors.

Investments may be categorized based on the types of inputs used in valuing such investments. The level in the GAAP valuation hierarchy in which an investment falls is based on the lowest level input that is significant to the valuation of the investment in its entirety. Transfers between levels are recognized as of the beginning of the reporting period.

At December 31, 2015, the Company s investments were categorized as follows:

Level	Basis for Determining Fair Value	Bank Debt	Other Corporate Debt	Equity Securities
1	Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets	$ —	$ —	$ —
2	Other direct and indirect observable market inputs *	92,311,257	39,817,757	—
3	Independent third-party valuation sources that employ significant unobservable inputs	907,967,337	89,314,530	49,956,123
3	Advisor valuations with significant unobservable inputs	1,124,504	—	2,428,217
Total		$ 1,001,403,098	$ 129,132,287	$ 52,384,340

* For example, quoted prices in inactive markets or quotes for comparable investments

Unobservable inputs used in the fair value measurement of Level 3 investments as of December 31, 2015 included the following:

Asset Type	Fair Value	Valuation Technique	Unobservable Input	Range (Weighted Avg.)
Bank Debt	$ 715,701,737	Income approach	Discount rate	4.2% – 18.9% (11.8%)
	140,033,088	Market quotations	Indicative bid/ask quotes	1 – 5 (1)
	36,550,712	Market comparable companies	Revenue multiples	0.3x – 4.5x (2.2x)
	16,806,304	Market comparable companies	EBITDA multiples	3.3x – 11.5x (7.8x)
Other Corporate Debt	80,046,530	Market quotations	Indicative bid/ask quotes	1 (1)
	9,268,000	Market comparable companies	EBITDA multiples	7.3x (7.3x)
Equity	7,908,649	Income approach	Discount rate	5.9% – 26.2% (8.0%)
	15,827,563	Market quotations	Indicative bid/ask quotes	1 – 2 (1)
	3,212,249	Market comparable companies	Revenue multiples	0.3x – 6.0x (3.2x)
	25,435,879	Market comparable companies	EBITDA multiples	4.4x – 11.5x (6.8x)
	$ 1,050,790,711			

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TCP Capital Corp.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

December 31, 2015

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies – (continued)

Generally, a change in an unobservable input may result in a change to the value of an investment as follows:

Input	Impact to Value if Input Increases	Impact to Value if Input Decreases
Discount rate	Decrease	Increase
Revenue multiples	Increase	Decrease
EBITDA multiples	Increase	Decrease

Changes in investments categorized as Level 3 during the year ended December 31, 2015 were as follows:

	Independent Third-Party Valuation		
	Bank Debt	Other Corporate Debt	Equity Securities
Beginning balance	$ 840,538,179	$ 56,621,975	$ 30,618,142
Net realized and unrealized gains (losses)	(28,968,245)	(791,712)	15,282,086
Acquisitions *	531,073,121	1,200,149	15,292,847
Dispositions	(412,262,543)	(7,263,190)	(11,236,952)
Transfers out of Level 3 †	(36,143,175)	(16,311,094)	—
Transfers into Level 3 ‡	13,730,000	51,247,224	—
Reclassifications within Level 3 §	—	4,611,178	—
Ending balance	$ 907,967,337	$ 89,314,530	$ 49,956,123
Net change in unrealized appreciation/depreciation during the period on investments still held at period end (included in net realized and unrealized gains/losses, above)	$ (22,211,825)	$ (683,384)	$ 9,375,525

* Includes payments received in kind

† Comprised of five investments that transferred to Level 2 due to increased observable market activity

‡ Comprised of three investments that transferred from Level 2 due to reduced trading volumes

§ Comprised of one investment that reclassified from Advisor Valuation

	Advisor Valuation		
	Bank Debt	Other Corporate Debt	Equity Securities
Beginning balance	$ —	$ 4,611,178	$ 2,324,629
Net realized and unrealized losses	134,445	—	104,805
Acquisitions *	1,725,244	—	—
Dispositions	(735,185)	—	(1,217)

Reclassifications within Level 3 †	—	(4,611,178)	—
Ending balance	$ 1,124,504	$ —	$ 2,428,217
Net change in unrealized appreciation/depreciation during the period on investments still held at period end (included in net realized and unrealized gains/losses, above)	$ 134,445	$ —	$ 333,095

* Includes payments received in kind

† Comprised of one investment that reclassified to Independent Third-Party Valuation

There were no transfers between Level 1 and 2 during the year ended December 31, 2015.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TCP Capital Corp.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

December 31, 2015

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies – (continued)

At December 31, 2014, the Company s investments were categorized as follows:

Level	Basis for Determining Fair Value	Bank Debt	Other Corporate Debt	Equity Securities
1	Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets	$ —	$ —	$ —
2	Other direct and indirect observable market inputs *	131,946,338	79,875,445	—
3	Independent third-party valuation sources that employ significant unobservable inputs	840,538,179	56,621,975	30,618,142
3	Advisor valuations with significant unobservable inputs	—	4,611,178	2,324,629
Total		$ 972,484,517	$ 141,108,598	$ 32,942,771

* For example, quoted prices in inactive markets or quotes for comparable investments

Unobservable inputs used in the fair value measurement of Level 3 investments as of December 31, 2014 included the following:

Asset Type	Fair Value	Valuation Technique	Unobservable Input	Range (Weighted Avg.)
Bank Debt	$ 600,260,796	Income approach	Discount rate	4.2% – 21.4% (11.8%)
	213,981,543	Market quotations	Indicative bid/ask quotes	1 – 2 (1)
	15,192,545	Market comparable companies	Revenue multiples	0.4x (0.4x)
	11,103,295	Market comparable companies	EBITDA multiples	6.5x – 7.8x (7.0x)
Other Corporate Debt	67,691	Income approach	Discount rate	19.8% (19.8%)
	47,536,522	Market quotations	Indicative bid/ask quotes	1 – 6 (2)
	13,628,940	Market comparable companies	EBITDA multiples	7.8x – 10.5x (8.7x)
Equity	7,329,504	Income approach	Discount rate	6.0% – 18.0% (7.7 %)
	4,463,532	Market quotations	Indicative bid/ask quotes	1 – 2 (1)
	916,535		Revenue multiples	0.4x – 1.1x (1.1x)

	Market comparable companies		
20,233,200	Market comparable companies	EBITDA multiples	4.6x – 8.0x (6.6x)
$ 934,714,103			

Changes in investments categorized as Level 3 during the year ended December 31, 2014 were as follows:

	Independent Third-Party Valuation		
	Bank Debt	**Other Corporate Debt**	**Equity Securities**
Beginning balance	$ 515,953,643	$ 53,334,634	$ 36,066,746
Net realized and unrealized gains (losses)	(16,044,779)	(6,935,629)	(2,582,999)
Acquisitions *	567,677,189	7,470,587	7,136,219
Dispositions	(171,906,580)	(22,549,239)	(9,646,950)
Transfers out of Level 3 †	(59,202,094)	—	—
Transfers into Level 3 ‡	—	25,301,622	—
Reclassifications within Level 3 §	4,060,800	—	(354,874)
Ending balance	$ 840,538,179	$ 56,621,975	$ 30,618,142
Net change in unrealized appreciation/depreciation during the period on investments still held at period end (included in net realized and unrealized gains/losses, above)	$ (8,158,271)	$ (5,915,319)	$ (779,140)

* Includes payments received in kind

† Comprised of six investments that transferred to Level 2 due to increased observable market activity

‡ Comprised of two investments that transferred from Level 2 due to reduced trading volumes

§ Comprised of one investment that reclassified from Advisor Valuation and one that reclassified to Advisor Valuation

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TCP Capital Corp.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

December 31, 2015

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies – (continued)

	Advisor Valuation		
	Bank Debt	**Other Corporate Debt**	**Equity Securities**
Beginning balance	$ 4,060,800	$ 7,631,335	$ 2,837,707
Net realized and unrealized losses	—	(506,374)	(101,443)
Acquisitions *	—	4,585,133	230,939
Dispositions	—	(7,098,916)	(997,448)
Reclassifications within Level 3 †	(4,060,800)	—	354,874
Ending balance	$ —	$ 4,611,178	$ 2,324,629
Net change in unrealized appreciation/ depreciation during the period on investments still held at period end (included in net realized and unrealized gains/losses, above)	$ —	$ 164,526	$ (1,098,891)

* Includes payments received in kind

† Comprised of one investment that reclassified to Independent Third-Party Valuation and one that reclassified from Independent Third-Party Valuation

There were no transfers between Level 1 and 2 during the year ended December 31, 2014.

Investment Transactions

Investment transactions are recorded on the trade date, except for private transactions that have conditions to closing, which are recorded on the closing date. The cost of investments purchased is based upon the purchase price plus those professional fees which are specifically identifiable to the investment transaction. Realized gains and losses on investments are recorded based on the specific identification method, which typically allocates the highest cost inventory to the basis of investments sold.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash consists of amounts held in accounts with brokerage firms and the custodian bank. Cash equivalents consist of highly liquid investments with an original maturity of generally three months or less. Cash equivalents are carried at amortized cost which approximates fair value. Cash equivalents are classified as Level 1 in the GAAP valuation hierarchy.

Restricted Investments

The Company may invest without limitation in instruments that are subject to legal or contractual restrictions on resale. These instruments generally may be resold to institutional investors in transactions exempt from registration or

to the public if the securities are registered. Disposal of these investments may involve time-consuming negotiations and additional expense, and prompt sale at an acceptable price may be difficult. Information regarding restricted investments is included at the end of the Consolidated Schedule of Investments. Restricted investments, including any restricted investments in affiliates, are valued in accordance with the investment valuation policies discussed above.

Foreign Investments

The Company may invest in instruments traded in foreign countries and denominated in foreign currencies. Foreign currency denominated investments comprised approximately 1.4% and 1.7% of total investments at December 31, 2015 and December 31, 2014, respectively. Such positions were converted at the respective closing foreign exchange rates in effect at December 31, 2015 and December 31, 2014 and reported in U.S. dollars. Purchases and sales of investments and income and expense items denominated in foreign currencies, when they occur, are translated into U.S. dollars based on the foreign exchange rates in effect on the respective dates of such transactions. The portion of gains and losses on foreign investments resulting from fluctuations in foreign currencies is included in net realized and unrealized gain or loss from investments.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TCP Capital Corp.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

December 31, 2015

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies – (continued)

Investments in foreign companies and securities of foreign governments may involve special risks and considerations not typically associated with investing in U.S. companies and securities of the U.S. government. These risks include, among other things, revaluation of currencies, less reliable information about issuers, different transaction clearance and settlement practices, and potential future adverse political and economic developments. Moreover, investments in foreign companies and securities of foreign governments and their markets may be less liquid and their prices more volatile than those of comparable U.S. companies and the U.S. government.

Derivatives

In order to mitigate certain currency exchange and interest rate risks, the Operating Company has entered into certain swap and option transactions. All derivatives are reported at their gross amounts as either assets or liabilities in the Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities. The transactions entered into are accounted for using the mark-to-market method with the resulting change in fair value recognized in earnings for the current period. Risks may arise upon entering into these contracts from the potential inability of counterparties to meet the terms of their contracts and from unanticipated movements in interest rates and the value of foreign currency relative to the U.S. dollar. The Company is required under the terms of its derivative agreement to pledge assets as collateral to secure its obligation under the derivatives. As of December 31, 2015, $0.5 million of cash was pledged as collateral under the Company s derivative instruments, and was included in cash and cash equivalents in the Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities.

The Company did not enter into any new derivative transactions during the year ended December 31, 2015. At December 31, 2015, the Company held an interest rate cap with a notional amount of $25.0 million and a cross currency basis swap with a notional amount of $16.4 million. The interest rate cap and the cross currency basis swap are reported in the Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities as unrealized appreciation on swaps and options, respectively. Gains and losses from derivatives during the year ended December 31, 2014 were included in net realized and unrealized loss on investments in the Consolidated Statements of Operations as follows:

Instrument	Realized Gains (Losses)	Unrealized Gains (Losses)
Cross currency basis swap	$ —	$ 1,511,832
Interest rate cap	—	(497)

The Company did not enter into any new derivative transactions during the year ended December 31, 2014. At December 31, 2014, the Company held an interest rate cap with a notional amount of $25.0 million and a cross currency basis swap with a notional amount of $16.4 million. The interest rate cap and the cross currency basis swap are reported in the Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities as unrealized appreciation on swaps and options, respectively. Gains and losses from derivatives during the year ended December 31, 2014 were included in net realized and unrealized loss on investments in the Consolidated Statements of Operations as follows:

Instrument

	Realized Gains (Losses)	Unrealized Gains (Losses)
Cross currency basis swap	$ —	$ 2,048,793
Interest rate cap	—	(13,642)

Valuations of derivatives held at December 31, 2015 and December 31, 2014 were determined using observable market inputs other than quoted prices in active markets for identical assets and, accordingly, are classified as Level 2 in the GAAP valuation hierarchy.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TCP Capital Corp.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

December 31, 2015

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies – (continued)

Debt Issuance Costs

Costs of approximately $1.8 million were incurred during 2015 in connection with the extension of the Operating Company s credit facility (see Note 4). Costs of approximately $1.9 million and $1.8 million were incurred during 2015 and 2014, respectively, in connection with placing and extending TCPC Funding s revolving credit facility (see Note 4). Costs of approximately $3.4 million were incurred in 2014 in connection with placing the Company s unsecured convertible notes (see Note 4). Costs of approximately $0.4 million and $1.5 million were incurred during 2015 and 2014, respectively, in connection with placing the SBIC s SBA debentures (see Note 4). These costs were deferred and are being amortized on a straight-line basis over the estimated life of the respective instruments. The impact of utilizing the straight-line amortization method versus the effective-interest method is not material to the operations of the Company.

Revenue Recognition

Interest and dividend income, including income paid in kind, is recorded on an accrual basis. Origination, structuring, closing, commitment and other upfront fees, including original issue discounts, earned with respect to capital commitments are generally amortized or accreted into interest income over the life of the respective debt investment, as are end-of-term or exit fees receivable upon repayment of a debt investment. Other fees, including certain amendment fees, prepayment fees and commitment fees on broken deals, are recognized as earned. Prepayment fees and similar income due upon the early repayment of a loan or debt security are recognized when earned and are included in interest income.

Certain debt investments are purchased at a discount to par as a result of the underlying credit risks and financial results of the issuer, as well as general market factors that influence the financial markets as a whole. GAAP generally requires that discounts on the acquisition of corporate bonds, municipal bonds and treasury bonds be amortized using the effective-interest or constant-yield method assuming there are no questions as to collectability. When principal payments on a loan are received in an amount in excess of the loan s amortized cost, the excess principal payments are recorded as interest income.

Income Taxes

The Company intends to comply with the applicable provisions of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, pertaining to regulated investment companies and to make distributions of taxable income sufficient to relieve it from substantially all federal income taxes. Accordingly, no provision for income taxes is required in the consolidated financial statements. The income or loss of the Operating Company, TCPC Funding and the SBIC is reported in the respective partners income tax returns. In accordance with ASC Topic 740 – *Income Taxes* , the Company recognizes in its consolidated financial statements the effect of a tax position when it is determined that such position is more likely than not, based on the technical merits, to be sustained upon examination. As of December 31, 2015, all tax years of the Company, the Operating Company, TCPC Funding and the SBIC since January 1, 2012 remain subject to examination by federal tax authorities. No such examinations are currently pending.

During the year ended December 31, 2015, the Company accrued $0.9 million in excise taxes related to income earned in 2015 and paid $0.9 million in excise taxes related to income earned in 2014. During the year ended December 31, 2014, the Company accrued $0.8 million in excise taxes related to income earned in 2014 and paid $0.9 million in excise taxes related to income earned in 2013. During the year ended December 31, 2013, the Company paid $1.0 million in excise taxes related to income earned in 2012.

Income and capital gain distributions are determined in accordance with income tax regulations, which may differ from GAAP. Capital accounts within the financial statements are adjusted at year end for permanent book and tax differences. At December 31, 2015, the Company reclassified $0.9 million in excise tax expenses from accumulated net investment income to paid-in capital, $0.3 million in foreign currency gains from accumulated

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TCP Capital Corp.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

December 31, 2015

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies – (continued)

net realized losses to accumulated net investment income, and $10.2 million in certain investment income from accumulated net investment income to accumulated net realized losses. At December 31, 2014, the Company reclassified $0.8 million in excise tax expenses from accumulated net investment income to paid-in capital, $17,846 in foreign currency gains from accumulated net realized losses to accumulated net investment income, and $0.5 million in certain investment income from accumulated net investment income to accumulated net realized losses. At December 31, 2013, the Company reclassified $1.0 million in excise tax expenses from accumulated net investment income to paid-in capital, $47,326 in foreign currency losses from accumulated net realized losses to accumulated net investment income, and $1.2 million in certain investment income from accumulated net investment income to accumulated net realized losses. Temporary differences are primarily attributable to differing book and tax treatments for the timing of the recognition of gains and losses on certain investment transactions, and will reverse in subsequent periods.

The tax-basis components of distributable earnings (accumulated deficit) applicable to the common shareholders of the Company and the cost and unrealized appreciation and depreciation of investments (including derivatives) for U.S. federal income tax purposes at December 31, 2015 and December 31, 2014 were as follows:

	December 31, 2015	December 31, 2014
Undistributed ordinary income	$ 23,341,397	$ 23,253,013
Capital loss carryforwards	(133,041,586)	(109,786,977)
Post-October capital loss deferrals	—	(16,301,455)
Unrealized appreciation	$ 30,920,149	$ 32,342,656
Unrealized depreciation	(79,759,600)	(73,638,935)
Net unrealized depreciation	(48,839,451)	(41,296,279)
Cost	$ 1,231,759,176	$ 1,189,550,272

The Company s capital loss carryforwards may be used to offset capital gains in succeeding taxable years. Of the carryforwards, $2,987,224 and $34,759,833 will expire after 2017 and 2018, respectively. The remaining $95,294,529 will carry forward indefinitely until used. Distributions to holders of the Series A Preferred were treated, on an accrual basis, as distributions of ordinary income for federal tax purposes.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

In May 2014, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (the FASB) issued Accounting Standards Update (ASU) 2014-09, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606)*, which supersedes the revenue recognition requirements in Topic 605, *Revenue Recognition*. Under this new pronouncement, an entity should recognize revenue to depict the transfer of promised goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the entity expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services. ASU 2014-09 applies to all entities and, for public entities, is effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2017, and interim periods within those fiscal years. Early application is permitted, but no earlier than annual periods beginning after December 15, 2016 and

interim periods within that reporting period. The Company does not expect adoption of this pronouncement to have a material impact on its consolidated financial statements.

In February 2015, the FASB issued ASU 2015-02, *Amendments to the Consolidation Analysis*, which amends or supersedes the scope and consolidation pronouncement under existing GAAP. In particular, the new pronouncement changes the manner in which a reporting entity evaluates whether 1) an entity is a variable interest entity (VIE), 2) fees paid to decision makers or service providers are variable interests in a VIE, and 3) variable interests in a VIE held by related parties require the reporting entity to consolidate the VIE. The pronouncement also introduces a separate consolidation analysis specific to limited partnerships and similar entities. ASU 2015-02 also eliminates the VIE consolidation model based on majority exposure to variability that

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TCP Capital Corp.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

December 31, 2015

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies – (continued)

applied to certain investment companies and similar entities. For public entities, ASU 2015-02 is effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2015 and early adoption is permitted. The Company does not expect adoption of this pronouncement to have a material impact on its consolidated financial statements.

In April 2015, the FASB issued ASU 2015-03, *Interest – Imputation of Interest (Subtopic 835-30) - Simplifying the Presentation of Debt Issuance Costs*, which in most cases requires debt issuance costs to be presented in the balance sheet as a direct deduction from the carrying value of the associated debt liability, consistent with the presentation of a debt discount. In August 2015, the FASB issued ASU 2015-15, *Presentation and Subsequent Measurement of Debt Issuance Costs Associated with Line-of-Credit Arrangements – Amendments to SEC Paragraphs Pursuant to Staff Announcement at June 18, 2015,* which clarified ASU 2015-03 to note that debt issuance costs incurred in connection with line-of-credit arrangements may continue to be presented as an asset in the balance sheet. ASU 2015-03 is effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2015, and interim periods within those fiscal years. Early application is permitted. ASU 2015-15 should be adopted concurrent with the adoption of ASU 2015-03. The Company does not expect adoption of these pronouncements to have a material impact on its consolidated financial statements.

On January 5, 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-01, *Financial Instruments – Overall: Recognition and Measurement of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities.* The more significant changes to the current GAAP model resulting from the ASU that may impact the Company include 1) eliminate the requirement to disclose the method(s) and significant assumptions used to estimate the fair value that is required to be disclosed for financial instruments measured at amortized cost, 2) require public entities to use the exit price notion when measuring the fair value of financial instruments for disclosure purposes and 3) require separate presentation of financial assets and financial liabilities by measurement category and form of financial asset on the balance sheet or in the accompanying notes to the financial statements. ASU 2016-01 is effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2017, including interim periods within those fiscal years. Early application is permitted. The Company does not expect adoption of this pronouncement to have a material impact on its consolidated financial statements.

3. Management Fees, Incentive Compensation and Other Expenses

The Company s management fee is calculated at an annual rate of 1.5% of total assets (excluding cash and cash equivalents) on a consolidated basis as of the beginning of each quarter and is payable to the Advisor quarterly in arrears.

Incentive compensation is only paid to the extent the total performance of the Company exceeds a cumulative 8% annual return since January 1, 2013 (the Total Return Hurdle). Beginning January 1, 2013, the incentive compensation equals 20% of net investment income (reduced by preferred dividends) and 20% of net realized gains (reduced by any net unrealized losses), subject to the Total Return Hurdle. The incentive compensation is payable quarterly in arrears as an allocation and distribution to the General Partner and is calculated as the difference between cumulative incentive compensation earned since January 1, 2013 and cumulative incentive compensation paid since January 1, 2013. A reserve for incentive compensation is accrued based on the amount of additional incentive compensation that would have been distributable to the General Partner assuming a hypothetical liquidation of the Company at net asset

value on the balance sheet date. The General Partner s equity interest in the Operating Company is comprised entirely of such reserve amount, if any, and is reported as a non-controlling interest in the consolidated financial statements of the Company. As of December 31, 2015 and 2014, no such reserve was accrued.

The Company bears all expenses incurred in connection with the business of the Company, including fees and expenses of outside contracted services, such as custodian, administrative, legal, audit and tax preparation fees, costs of valuing investments, insurance costs, brokers and finders fees relating to investments, and any other transaction costs associated with the purchase and sale of investments.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TCP Capital Corp.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

December 31, 2015

4. Leverage

Leverage is comprised of convertible senior unsecured notes issued by the Company (the Convertible Notes), amounts outstanding under a term loan issued by the Operating Company (the Term Loan), amounts outstanding under a senior secured revolving credit facility issued by the Operating Company (the SVCP Revolver and together with the Term Loan, the SVCP Facility), amounts outstanding under a senior secured revolving credit facility issued by TCPC Funding (the TCPC Funding Facility), debentures guaranteed by the SBA (the SBA Debentures), and, prior to the repurchase and retirement of remaining interests on September 3, 2015, amounts outstanding under a preferred equity facility issued by the Operating Company (the Preferred Interests).

Total leverage outstanding and available at December 31, 2015 was as follows:

	Maturity	Rate	Carrying Value*	Available	Total Capacity	
SVCP Facility						
SVCP Revolver	2018	L+1.75 %†	$ 24,000,000	$ 92,000,000	$ 116,000,000	
Term Loan	2018	L+1.75 %†	100,500,000	—	100,500,000	
Convertible Notes ($108 million par)	2019	5.25 %	106,110,321	—	106,110,321	
TCPC Funding Facility	2020	L+2.50 %†‡	229,000,000	121,000,000	350,000,000	
SBA Debentures	2024-2025	2.84 %§	42,800,000	32,200,000	75,000,000	**
Total leverage			$ 502,410,321	$ 245,200,000	$ 747,610,321	

* Except for the Convertible Notes, all carrying values are the same as the principal amounts outstanding.

† Based on either LIBOR or the lender's cost of funds, subject to certain limitations

‡ Or L+2.25% subject to certain funding requirements

§ Weighted-average interest rate on pooled loans of $38.8 million, excluding fees of 0.36%. As of December 31, 2015, the remaining $4.0 million of the outstanding amount was not yet pooled, and bore interest at a temporary rate of 0.90% plus fees of 0.36% through March 22, 2016, the date of the next SBA pooling.

** Anticipated total capacity of $150.0 million

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TCP Capital Corp.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

December 31, 2015

4. Leverage – (continued)

Total leverage outstanding and available at December 31, 2014 was as follows:

	Maturity	Rate		Carrying Value *	Available	Total Capacity	
SVCP Revolver	2016	L+2.50	%†	$ 70,000,000	$ 46,000,000	$ 116,000,000	
TCPC Funding Facility	2017	L+2.50	%†‡	125,000,000	125,000,000	250,000,000	
Convertible Notes ($108 million par)	2019	5.25	%†	105,696,830	—	105,696,830	
SBA Debentures	2024-2025	3.02	%§	28,000,000	47,000,000	75,000,000	**
Preferred Interests	2016	L+0.85	%†	134,000,000	—	134,000,000	
Total leverage				$ 462,696,830	$ 218,000,000	$ 680,696,830	

* Except for the Convertible Notes, all carrying values are the same as the principal amounts outstanding.

† Based on either LIBOR or the lender's cost of funds, subject to certain limitations

‡ Or L+2.25% subject to certain funding requirements

§ Interest rate on pooled loans of $18.5 million, excluding fees of 0.36%. As of December 31, 2014, the remaining $9.5 million of the outstanding amount was not yet pooled, and bore interest at a temporary rate of 0.56% plus fees of 0.36% through March 25, 2015, the date of the next SBA pooling.

** Anticipated total capacity of $150.0 million

The combined weighted-average interest and dividend rates on total leverage outstanding at December 31, 2015 and December 31, 2014 were 3.20% and 2.86%, respectively.

Total expenses related to debt include:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2015	2014	2013
Interest expense	$ 15,504,570	$ 7,010,215	$ 1,194,158
Amortization of deferred debt issuance costs	2,236,311	1,926,040	852,618
Commitment fees	1,155,096	885,496	292,671
Total	$ 18,895,977	$ 9,821,751	$ 2,339,447

Amounts outstanding under the SVCP Facility, the TCPC Funding Facility, the Convertible Notes and the SBA Debentures are carried at amortized cost in the Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities. As of December 31, 2015, the estimated fair values of the TCPC Funding Facility and the SBA Debentures approximated their carrying values, and the SVCP Facility and the Convertible Notes had estimated fair values of $123.1 million and $106.8 million, respectively. The estimated fair values of the SVCP Facility, the TCPC Funding Facility, the Convertible Notes and the SBA Debentures are determined by discounting projected remaining payments using market interest rates for borrowings of the Company and entities with similar credit risks at the measurement date. At December 31, 2015, the fair values of the SVCP Facility, the TCPC Funding Facility, the Convertible Notes and the SBA

Debentures as prepared for disclosure purposes were deemed to be Level 3 in the GAAP valuation hierarchy.

Convertible Notes

On June 11, 2014, the Company issued $108.0 million of convertible senior unsecured notes that mature on December 15, 2019, unless previously converted or repurchased in accordance with their terms. The Convertible Notes are general unsecured obligations of the Company, and rank structurally junior to the SVCP Facility and the TCPC Funding Facility. The Company does not have the right to redeem the Convertible Notes prior to maturity. The Convertible Notes bear interest at an annual rate of 5.25%, payable semi-annually. In certain circumstances, the Convertible Notes will be convertible into cash, shares of the Company s common stock or a

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TCP Capital Corp.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

December 31, 2015

4. Leverage – (continued)

combination of cash and shares of common stock (such combination to be at the Company s election), at an initial conversion rate of 50.9100 shares of common stock per one thousand dollar principal amount of the Convertible Notes, which is equivalent to an initial conversion price of approximately $19.64 per share of common stock, subject to customary anti-dilutional adjustments. The initial conversion price was approximately 12.5% above the $17.46 per share closing price of the Company s common stock on June 11, 2014. At December 31, 2015, the principal amount of the Convertible Notes exceeded the value of the conversion rate multiplied by the per share closing price of the Company s common stock. Therefore, no additional shares have been added to the calculation of diluted earnings per common share and weighted average common shares outstanding.

Prior to the close of business on the business day immediately preceding June 15, 2019, holders may convert their Convertible Notes only under certain circumstances set forth in the indenture governing the terms of the Convertible Notes (the Indenture). On or after June 15, 2019 until the close of business on the scheduled trading day immediately preceding December 15, 2019, holders may convert their Convertible Notes at any time. Upon conversion, the Company will pay or deliver, as the case may be, at its election, cash, shares of the Company s common stock or a combination of cash and shares of the Company s common stock, subject to the requirements of the Indenture.

The Convertible Notes are accounted for in accordance with ASC Topic 470-20 – *Debt with Conversion and Other Options*. Upon conversion of any Convertible Note, the Company intends to pay the outstanding principal amount in cash and to the extent that the conversion value exceeds the principal amount, has the option to pay the excess amount in cash or shares of the Company s common stock (or a combination of cash and shares), subject to the requirements of the Indenture. The Company has determined that the embedded conversion option in the Convertible Notes is not required to be separately accounted for as a derivative under GAAP. At the time of issuance the estimated values of the debt and equity components of the Convertible Notes were approximately 97.7% and 2.3%, respectively.

The original issue discount equal to the equity component of the Convertible Notes was recorded in paid-in capital in excess of par in the accompanying Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities. As a result, the Company will record interest expense comprised of both stated interest and accretion of the original issue discount. At the time of issuance, the equity component was $2.5 million. As of December 31, 2015 and 2014, the components of the carrying value of the Convertible Notes were as follows:

	December 31, 2015	December 31, 2014
Principal amount of debt	$ 108,000,000	$ 108,000,000
Original issue discount, net of accretion	(1,889,679)	(2,303,170)
Carrying value of debt	$ 106,110,321	$ 105,696,830

For the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2014, the components of interest expense for the Convertible Notes were as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2015	2014

Stated interest expense	$	5,670,000	$	3,039,750
Accretion of original issue discount		413,491		212,424
Total interest expense	$	6,083,491	$	3,252,174

The estimated effective interest rate of the debt component of the Convertible Notes, equal to the stated interest of 5.25% plus the accretion of the original issue discount, was approximately 5.75% for the year ended December 31, 2015.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TCP Capital Corp.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

December 31, 2015

4. Leverage – (continued)

SVCP Facility

The SVCP Facility consists of a $100.5 million fully-drawn senior secured term loan and a senior secured revolving credit facility which provides for amounts to be drawn up to $116.0 million, subject to certain collateral and other restrictions. The SVCP Facility matures on July 31, 2018. Most of the cash and investments held directly by the Operating Company, as well as the net assets of TCPC Funding and the SBIC, are included in the collateral for the facility.

Advances under the SVCP Facility through July 31, 2014 bore interest at an annual rate equal to 0.44% plus either LIBOR or the lender s cost of funds (subject to a cap of LIBOR plus 20 basis points). Advances under the SVCP Facility for periods from July 31, 2014 through September 3, 2015 bore interest at an annual rate equal to 2.50% plus either LIBOR or the lender s cost of funds (subject to a cap of LIBOR plus 20 basis points). Advances under the SVCP Facility from September 3, 2015 through July 31, 2016 bear interest at an annual rate equal to 1.75% plus either LIBOR or the lender s cost of funds (subject to a cap of LIBOR plus 20 basis points). Advances under the SVCP Facility from July 31, 2016 through the maturity date of the facility will bear interest at an annual rate of 2.50% plus either LIBOR or the lender s cost of funds (subject to a cap of LIBOR plus 20 basis points). In addition to amounts due on outstanding debt, the SVCP Revolver accrues commitment fees of 0.20% per annum on the unused portion of the facility, or 0.25% per annum when less than $46.4 million in borrowings are outstanding. The facility may be terminated, and any outstanding amounts thereunder may become due and payable, should the Operating Company fail to satisfy certain financial or other covenants. As of December 31, 2015, the Operating Company was in full compliance with such covenants.

SBA Debentures

As of December 31, 2015 the SBIC is able to issue up to $75.0 million in SBA Debentures, subject to funded regulatory capital and other customary regulatory requirements. As of December 31, 2015, the Operating Company had committed $75.0 million of regulatory capital to the SBIC, $58.0 million of which had been funded. SBA Debentures are non-recourse and may be prepaid at any time without penalty. Once drawn, the SBIC debentures bear an interim interest rate of LIBOR plus 30 basis points. The rate then becomes fixed at the time of SBA pooling, which occurs twice each year, and is set to the then-current 10-year treasury rate plus a spread and an annual SBA charge.

SBA Debentures outstanding as of December 31, 2015 were as follows:

Issuance Date	Maturity	Debenture Amount	Fixed Interest Rate	SBA Annual Charge
Pooled loans:				
September 24, 2014	September 1, 2024	$ 18,500,000	3.02 %	0.36 %
March 25, 2015	March 1, 2025	9,500,000	2.52 %	0.36 %
September 23, 2015	September 1, 2025	10,800,000	2.83 %	0.36 %

		38,800,000	2.84	%*		
Non-pooled loans:						
December 18, 2015	March 22, 2016	4,000,000	0.90	%	0.36	%
		$ 42,800,000				

* Weighted-average interest rate on pooled loans

TCPC Funding Facility

The TCPC Funding Facility is a senior secured revolving credit facility which provides for amounts to be drawn up to $350.0 million, subject to certain collateral and other restrictions. The facility matures on March 6, 2020, subject to extension by the lender at the request of TCPC Funding. The facility contains an accordion

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TCP Capital Corp.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

December 31, 2015

4. Leverage – (continued)

feature which allows for expansion of the facility to up to $400.0 million subject to consent from the lender and other customary conditions. The cash and investments of TCPC Funding are included in the collateral for the facility.

Borrowings under the TCPC Funding Facility bear interest at a rate of LIBOR plus either 2.25% or 2.50% per annum, subject to certain funding requirements, plus an administrative fee of 0.25% per annum. In addition to amounts due on outstanding debt, the facility accrues commitment fees of 0.50% per annum on the unused portion of the facility, or 0.75% per annum when the unused portion is greater than 33% of the total facility, plus an administrative fee of 0.25% per annum. The facility may be terminated, and any outstanding amounts thereunder may become due and payable, should TCPC Funding fail to satisfy certain financial or other covenants. As of December 31, 2015, TCPC Funding was in full compliance with such covenants.

Preferred Interests

As of December 31, 2015, the Operating Company had fully repurchased and retired all outstanding Preferred Interests. When issued, the Preferred Interests were comprised of 6,700 Series A preferred limited partner interests with a liquidation preference of $20,000 per interest. The Preferred Interests accrued dividends at an annual rate equal to 0.85% plus either LIBOR or the interest holder s cost of funds (subject to a cap of LIBOR plus 20 basis points).

On June 30, 2015, the Operating Company repurchased and retired 1,675 of the previously outstanding 6,700 Preferred Interests at a price of $31.8 million. On September 3, 2015, the Operating Company repurchased and retired the remaining 5,025 Preferred Interests outstanding at a price of $100.5 million.

5. Commitments, Contingencies, Concentration of Credit Risk and Off-Balance Sheet Risk

The Operating Company, TCPC Funding and the SBIC conduct business with brokers and dealers that are primarily headquartered in New York and Los Angeles and are members of the major securities exchanges. Banking activities are conducted with a firm headquartered in the San Francisco area.

In the normal course of business, investment activities involve executions, settlement and financing of various transactions resulting in receivables from, and payables to, brokers, dealers and the custodian. These activities may expose the Company to risk in the event that such parties are unable to fulfill contractual obligations. Management does not anticipate any material losses from counterparties with whom it conducts business. Consistent with standard business practice, the Company, the Operating Company, TCPC Funding and the SBIC enter into contracts that contain a variety of indemnifications, and are engaged from time to time in various legal actions. The maximum exposure under these arrangements and activities is unknown. However, management expects the risk of material loss to be remote.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TCP Capital Corp.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

December 31, 2015

5. Commitments, Contingencies, Concentration of Credit Risk and Off-Balance Sheet Risk – (continued)

The Consolidated Schedules of Investments include certain revolving loan facilities and other commitments with unfunded balances at December 31, 2015 and December 31, 2014 as follows:

		Unfunded Balances	
Issuer	**Maturity**	**December 31, 2015**	**December 31, 2014**
AP Gaming I, LLC	12/20/2018	$ 12,500,000	$ 7,500,000
Acrisure, LLC	11/19/2022	1,351,596	4,482,352
Alpheus Communications, LLC	5/31/2018	1,072,256	749,919
Anuvia Plant Nutrients Holdings, LLC (VitAG)	2/1/2018	4,300,000	4,300,000
Asset International, Inc.	7/31/2020	565,544	3,753,550
Blue Coat Systems, Inc.	5/31/2018	N/A	12,000,000
Cargojet Airways, LTD.	1/31/2023	14,457,306	N/A
Central MN Renewables, LLC	1/16/2016	2,100,000	N/A
Daymark Financial Acceptance, LLC	1/12/2020	20,000,000	N/A
Edmentum, Inc.	6/9/2020	3,368,586	N/A
Enerwise Global Technologies, Inc.	11/30/2017	7,500,000	7,500,000
Essex Ocean, LLC	3/25/2019	22,008,557	N/A
Fidelis Acquisitionco, LLC	11/4/2019	1,909,286	N/A
InMobi, Inc.	9/1/2018	9,354,959	N/A
MediMedia USA, Inc.	5/20/2018	4,293,500	3,875,000
Mesa Air Group, Inc.	7/15/2022	13,575,000	13,575,000
NEXTracker, Inc.	7/1/2016	N/A	15,000,000
Redaptive, Inc.	7/1/2018	15,000,000	N/A
RM OpCo, LLC (Real Mex)	3/30/2018	440,774	1,889,033
SunEdison, Inc.	2/28/2017	N/A	9,379,246
Utilidata, Inc.	1/1/2019	4,800,000	N/A
Vistronix, LLC	12/4/2018	205,558	570,996
Waterfall International, Inc.	9/1/2018	3,200,000	N/A
Total Unfunded Balances		$ 142,002,922	$ 84,575,096

6. Related Party Transactions

The Company, the Operating Company, TCPC Funding, the SBIC, the Advisor, the General Partner and their members and affiliates may be considered related parties. From time to time, the Operating Company advances payments to third parties on behalf of the Company which are reimbursable through deductions from distributions to

the Company. At December 31, 2015 and December 31, 2014, no such amounts were outstanding. From time to time, the Advisor advances payments to third parties on behalf of the Company and the Operating Company and receives reimbursement from the Company and the Operating Company. At December 31, 2015 and 2014, amounts reimbursable to the Advisor totaled $0.5 million and $0.5 million, respectively, as reflected in the Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities.

Pursuant to administration agreements between the Administrator and each of the Company and the Operating Company (the Administration Agreements), the Administrator may be reimbursed for costs and expenses incurred by the Administrator for office space rental, office equipment and utilities allocable to the Company or the Operating Company, as well as costs and expenses incurred by the Administrator or its affiliates

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TCP Capital Corp.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

December 31, 2015

6. Related Party Transactions – (continued)

relating to any administrative, operating, or other non-investment advisory services provided by the Administrator or its affiliates to the Company or the Operating Company. For the years ended December 31, 2015, 2014 and 2013, expenses allocated pursuant to the Administration Agreements totaled $1.6 million, $1.4 million and $0.8 million, respectively.

On November 25, 2014, the Company and the Operating Company obtained an exemptive order (the Exemptive Order) from the Securities and Exchange Commission permitting the Company and Operating Company to purchase certain investments from affiliated investment companies at fair value. The Exemptive Order exempts the Company and the Operating Company from provisions of Sections 17(a) and 57(a) of the 1940 Act which would otherwise restrict such transfers. All such purchases are subject to the conditions set forth in the Exemptive Order, which among others include certain procedures to verify that each purchase is done at the current fair value of the respective investment. During the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2014, the Company purchased approximately $94.5 million and $26.5 million, respectively, of investments from affiliates (as defined in the 1940 Act), which were classified as Level 2 in the GAAP valuation hierarchy at the time of the transfer. The selling party has no continuing involvement in the transferred assets. All of the transfers were consummated in accordance with the provisions of the Exemptive Order and were accounted for as a purchase in accordance with ASC 860, *Transfers and Servicing*.

7. Stockholders Equity and Dividends

The following table summarizes the total shares issued and proceeds received in public offerings of the Company s common stock net of underwriting discounts and offering costs as well as shares issued in connection with the Company s dividend reinvestment plan for the year ended December 31, 2015.

	Shares Issued	Price Per Share		Net Proceeds
At-the-market offerings	248,614	$ 15.87	*	$ 3,946,066
Shares issued from dividend reinvestment plan	555	14.62	*	8,116

* Weighted-average price per share

The following table summarizes the total shares issued and proceeds received in public offerings of the Company s common stock net of underwriting discounts and offering costs as well as shares issued in connection with the Company s dividend reinvestment plan for the year ended December 31, 2014:

	Shares Issued	Price Per Share		Net Proceeds
August 1, 2014 public offering	6,210,000	$ 17.33		$ 103,940,721
November 26, 2014 public offering	5,900,000	17.05		97,198,756
At-the-market offerings	400,225	16.04	*	6,420,426
Shares issued from dividend reinvestment plan	456	16.86	*	7,687

* Weighted-average price per share

The Company s dividends are recorded on the ex-dividend date. The following table summarizes the Company s dividends declared and paid for the year ended December 31, 2015:

Date Declared	Record Date	Payment Date	Type	Amount Per Share	Total Amount
March 10, 2015	March 19, 2015	March 31, 2015	Regular	$ 0.36	$ 17,535,826
May 7, 2015	June 16, 2015	June 30, 2015	Regular	0.36	17,625,370
August 6, 2015	September 16, 2015	September 30, 2015	Regular	0.36	17,625,310
November 5, 2015	December 17, 2015	December 31, 2015	Regular	0.36	17,590,638
				$ 1.44	$ 70,377,144

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TCP Capital Corp.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

December 31, 2015

7. Stockholders' Equity and Dividends – (continued)

The following table summarizes the Company s dividends declared and paid for the year ended December 31, 2014:

Date Declared	Record Date	Payment Date	Type	Amount Per Share	Total Amount
March 6, 2014	March 17, 2014	March 31, 2014	Regular	$ 0.36	$ 13,031,970
May 7, 2014	June 18, 2014	June 30, 2014	Regular	0.36	13,032,007
May 7, 2014	June 18, 2014	June 30, 2014	Special	0.05	1,810,001
August 7, 2014	September 16, 2014	September 30, 2014	Regular	0.36	15,267,647
November 5, 2014	December 8, 2014	December 31, 2014	Regular	0.36	17,535,779
November 5, 2014	December 8, 2014	December 31, 2014	Special	0.05	2,435,525
				$ 1.54	$ 63,112,929

On February 24, 2015, the Company s board of directors approved a stock repurchase plan (the Company Repurchase Plan) to acquire up to $50.0 million in the aggregate of the Company s common stock at prices at certain thresholds below the Company s net asset value per share, in accordance with the guidelines specified in Rule 10b-18 and Rule 10b5-1 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. The Company Repurchase Plan is designed to allow the Company to repurchase its common stock at times when it otherwise might be prevented from doing so under insider trading laws. The Company Repurchase Plan requires an agent selected by the Company to repurchase shares of common stock on the Company s behalf if and when the market price per share is at certain thresholds below the most recently reported net asset value per share. Under the plan, the agent will increase the volume of purchases made if the price of the Company s common stock declines, subject to volume restrictions. The timing and amount of any stock repurchased depends on the terms and conditions of the Company Repurchase Plan, the market price of the common stock and trading volumes, and no assurance can be given that any particular amount of common stock will be repurchased. The Company Repurchase Plan was most recently re-approved on February 24, 2016, and, unless further extended or terminated by the Company s board of directors, the Company expects that the Company Repurchase Plan will be in effect through the earlier of two trading days after the Company s first quarter 2016 earnings release or such time as the approved $50.0 million repurchase amount has been fully utilized, subject to certain conditions. The following table summarizes the total shares repurchased and amounts paid by the Company under the Company Repurchase Plan, including broker fees, for the year ended December 31, 2015.

	Shares Repurchased	Price Per Share		Total Cost
Company Repurchase Plan	125,062	$ 14.38	*	$ 1,797,876

* Weighted-average price per share

8. Earnings Per Share

In accordance with ASC 260, *Earnings per Share*, basic earnings per share is computed by dividing earnings available to common shareholders by the weighted average number of shares outstanding during the period. Other potentially

dilutive common shares, if any, and the related impact to earnings, are considered when calculating earnings per share on a diluted basis. The following information sets forth the computation of the net increase in net assets per share resulting from operations for the years ended December 31, 2015, December 31, 2014 and December 31, 2013:

	Year Ended December 31, 2015	Year Ended December 31, 2014	Year Ended December 31, 2013
Net increase in net assets applicable to common shareholders resulting from operations	$ 59,068,827	$ 34,547,519	$ 49,525,655
Weighted average shares outstanding	48,863,188	39,395,671	25,926,493
Earnings per share	$ 1.21	$ 0.88	$ 1.91

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TCP Capital Corp.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

December 31, 2015

9. Subsequent Events

On February 24, 2016, the Company s board of directors re-approved the Company Repurchase Plan, to be in effect through the earlier of two trading days after the Company s first quarter 2016 earnings release or such time as the approved $50 million repurchase amount has been fully utilized, subject to certain conditions.

On February 24, 2016, the Company s board of directors declared a first quarter regular dividend of $0.36 per share payable on March 31, 2016 to stockholders of record as of the close of business on March 17, 2016.

10. Financial Highlights

The financial highlights below show the Company's results of operations for each of the five years ended December 31, 2015, as applicable. Per share amounts are calculated assuming the common shares issued in the Conversion on April 2, 2012 and those sold in the initial public offering on April 3, 2012 had been issued as of the beginning of the year.

	Year Ended December 31,			
	2015	***2014***	***2013***	***2012***
Per Common Share				
Per share NAV at beginning of period [1]	$ 15.01	$ 15.18	$ 14.71	$ 14.84
Investment operations:				
Net investment income before income taxes	2.07	1.98	2.13	1.95
Excise taxes	(0.02)	(0.02)	(0.03)	(0.07)
Net investment income	2.05	1.96	2.10	1.88
Net realized and unrealized gain	(0.45)	(0.69)	0.35	(0.60)
Dividends on Series A preferred equity facility	(0.01)	(0.04)	(0.06)	(0.07)
Incentive allocation reserve and distributions	(0.41)	(0.35)	(0.48)	—
Total from investment operations	1.18	0.88	1.91	1.21
Issuance of common stock	—	0.43	0.09	—
Issuance of convertible debt	—	0.06	—	—
	0.03	—	—	—

Repurchase of Series A preferred interests				
Distributions to common shareholders from:				
Net investment income	(1.44)	(1.54)	(1.53)	(1.34)
Per share NAV at end of period	$ 14.78	$ 15.01	$ 15.18	$ 14.71
Per share market price at end of period	$ 13.93	$ 16.78	$ 16.78	$ 14.74
Total return based on market value [1], [2]	(8.4)%	9.2 %	24.2 %	9.0 %
Total return based on net asset value [1]	8.1 %	9.0 %	13.6 %	8.2 %
Shares outstanding at end of period	48,834,734	48,710,627	36,199,916	21,477,628

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TCP Capital Corp.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

December 31, 2015

10. Financial Highlights – (continued)

	Year Ended December 31,				
	2015	***2014***	***2013***	***2012***	***2011***
Ratios to average common equity: [3]					
Net investment income [4]	10.9 %	10.2 %	10.9 %	13.6 %	17.6 %
Expenses [5]	6.2 %	4.7 %	3.6 %	3.5 %	3.6 %
Expenses and incentive allocation [6]	8.9 %	7.2 %	6.5 %	N/A	N/A
Ending common shareholder equity	$ 721,977,017	$ 731,129,028	$ 549,553,354	$ 315,987,550	$ 237,870,874
Portfolio turnover rate	37.8 %	28.4 %	38.9 %	48.3 %	42.8 %
Weighted-average leverage outstanding [7]	$ 513,312,510	$ 343,095,352	$ 222,471,233	$ 159,374,317	$ 176,038,356
Weighted-average interest rate on leverage [8]	3.2 %	2.5 %	1.2 %	1.1 %	1.1 %
Weighted-average number of common shares	48,863,188	39,395,671	25,926,493	21,475,847	N/A
Average leverage per share [7]	$ 10.51	$ 5.31	$ 3.44	$ 1.18	N/A

Asset Coverage:	*As of December 31,*				
	2015	***2014***	***2013***	***2012***	***2011***
Series A Preferred Equity Facility:					
Interests outstanding	—	6,700	6,700	6,700	6,700
Involuntary liquidation value per interest	N/A	$ 20,074	$ 20,075	$ 20,079	$ 20,070
Asset coverage per interest	N/A	$ 51,592	$ 68,125	$ 50,475	$ 49,251

Debt					
Debt outstanding	$ 502,410,321	$ 328,696,830	$ 95,000,000	$ 74,000,000	$ 29,000,000
Asset coverage per $1,000 of debt outstanding	$ 2,423	$ 8,973	$ 8,176	$ 7,077	$ 13,803

(1) 2012 total return calculated assuming the Conversion and the initial public offering occurred on January 1, 2012.

(2) 2012 total return is based on an initial public offering price of $14.75.

(3) These ratios include interest expense but do not reflect the effect of dividends on the preferred equity facility.

(4) Net of incentive allocation and excise taxes.

(5) Excludes excise taxes.

(6) Includes incentive allocation payable to the General Partner and all Company expenses.

(7) Includes both debt and preferred leverage.

(8) Includes dividends on the preferred leverage facility.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TCP Capital Corp.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

December 31, 2015

11. Select Quarterly Data (Unaudited)

	2015			
	Q4	*Q3*	*Q2*	*Q1*
Total investment income	$ 39,616,003	$ 35,499,049	$ 38,937,820	$ 32,815,353
Net investment income before taxes	26,914,734	24,254,967	27,269,335	22,940,482
Excise taxes	876,706	—	—	—
Net investment income	26,038,028	24,254,967	27,269,335	22,940,482
Net realized and unrealized gain	(18,739,472)	(1,886,201)	(2,214,992)	435,554
Gain on repurchase of Series A preferred interests	—	—	1,675,000	—
Preferred dividends	—	(62,294)	(349,907)	(341,939)
Incentive allocation reserve and distributions	(5,207,604)	(4,838,534)	(5,383,887)	(4,519,709)
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations	$ 2,090,952	$ 17,467,938	$ 20,995,549	$ 18,514,388
Basic and diluted earnings per common share	$ 0.04	$ 0.36	$ 0.43	$ 0.38

	2014			
	Q4	*Q3*	*Q2*	*Q1*
Total investment income	$ 32,135,038	$ 27,190,466	$ 24,587,300	$ 22,668,644
Net investment income before taxes	22,684,324	19,200,190	18,426,208	17,790,654
Excise taxes	808,813	—	—	—
Net investment income	21,875,511	19,200,190	18,426,208	17,790,654
Net realized and unrealized gain	(24,967,480)	(4,505,178)	(3,011,938)	5,180,018
Preferred dividends	(360,303)	(362,169)	(357,060)	(358,640)
Incentive allocation reserve and distributions	(3,601,876)	(2,866,569)	(3,011,442)	(4,522,407)
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations	$ (7,054,148)	$ 11,466,274	$ 12,045,768	$ 18,089,625
Basic and diluted earnings per common share	$ (0.16)	$ 0.29	$ 0.33	$ 0.50

	2013

	Q4	*Q3*	*Q2*	*Q1*
Total investment income	$ 20,985,737	$ 17,288,371	$ 14,469,195	$ 16,865,743
Net investment income before taxes	16,262,265	13,587,979	11,461,529	13,996,113
Excise taxes	977,624	—	—	—
Net investment income	15,284,641	13,587,979	11,461,529	13,996,113
Net realized and unrealized gain	3,120,563	2,937,047	658,362	2,355,389
Preferred dividends	(355,610)	(387,982)	(373,558)	(377,402)
Incentive allocation reserve and distributions	(3,609,920)	(3,227,409)	(2,349,267)	(3,194,820)
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations	$ 14,439,674	$ 12,909,635	$ 9,397,066	$ 12,779,280
Basic and diluted earnings per common share	$ 0.46	$ 0.48	$ 0.40	$ 0.60

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TCP Capital Corp.

Consolidated Schedule of Change in Investments in Affiliates[1]

Year Ended December 31, 2015

Security	Dividends or Interest[2]	Fair Value at December 31, 2014	Acquisitions[3]	Dispositions[4]	Fair Value at December 31, 2015
36th Street Capital Partners Holdings, LLC, Membership Units	$ 15,600	$ —	$ 225,000	$ —	$ 225,000
36th Street Capital Partners Holdings, LLC, Subordinated Promissory Note, 12%, due 11/1/20	—	—	900,000	—	900,000
AGY Holding Corp., Senior Secured 2nd Lien Notes, 11%, due 11/15/16	1,019,480	9,017,764	250,236	—	9,268,000
AGY Holding Corp., Senior Secured Term Loan, 12%, due 9/15/16	592,466	4,869,577	—	—	4,869,577
Anacomp, Inc., Class A Common Stock	—	916,535	665,429	—	1,581,964
Edmentum Ultimate Holdings, LLC, Junior PIK Notes, 10%, due 6/9/20	715,131	—	12,054,264	(710,774)	11,343,490
Edmentum Ultimate Holdings, LLC, Senior PIK Notes, 8.5%, due 6/9/20	124,828	—	2,612,408	—	2,612,408
Edmentum, Inc., Junior Revolving Facility, 5%, due 6/9/20	22,329	—	2,105,366	(2,105,366)	—
Edmentum Ultimate Holdings, LLC, Class A Common Units	—	—	680,218	—	680,218
EPMC HoldCo, LLC, Membership Units	—	682,614	—	—	682,614
Essex Ocean II, LLC, Membership Units	—	—	200,686	—	200,686
Globecomm Systems Inc., Senior Secured 1st Lien Term Loan, LIBOR + 7.625%, 1.25% LIBOR Floor, due 12/11/18	1,330,125	14,656,950	121,560	(522,277)	14,256,233

KAGY Holding Company, Inc., Series A Preferred Stock	—	121,975	5,996,540	—	6,118,515
N659UA Aircraft Secured Mortgage, 12%, due 2/28/16	120,307	1,659,003	—	(1,340,023)	318,980
N661UA Aircraft Secured Mortgage, 12%, due 5/4/16	137,289	1,899,950	—	(1,329,647)	570,303
N913DL Aircraft Secured Mortgage, 8%, due 3/15/17	12,800	209,168	—	(93,551)	115,617
N918DL Aircraft Secured Mortgage, 8%, due 8/15/18	21,901	320,440	—	(82,946)	237,494
N954DL Aircraft Secured Mortgage, 8%, due 3/20/19	30,753	437,679	315	(95,260)	342,734
N955DL Aircraft Secured Mortgage, 8%, due 6/20/19	32,662	460,258	539	(91,635)	369,162
N956DL Aircraft Secured Mortgage, 8%, due 5/20/19	32,415	457,902	479	(93,184)	365,197
N957DL Aircraft Secured Mortgage, 8%, due 6/20/19	32,947	464,283	544	(92,435)	372,392
N959DL Aircraft Secured Mortgage, 8%, due 7/20/19	33,476	470,601	612	(91,691)	379,522
N960DL Aircraft Secured Mortgage, 8%, due 10/20/19	35,326	493,258	831	(90,220)	403,869
N961DL Aircraft Secured Mortgage, 8%, due 8/20/19	34,574	484,908	694	(92,487)	393,115
N976DL Aircraft Secured Mortgage, 8%, due 2/15/18	20,940	314,588	—	(96,267)	218,321
N913DL Equipment Trust Beneficial Interests	25,444	117,497	90,909	(100,905)	107,501
N918DL Equipment Trust Beneficial Interests	21,074	135,890	81,670	(89,898)	127,662
N954DL Equipment Trust Beneficial Interests	21,205	72,604	112,997	(107,751)	77,850
N955DL Equipment Trust Beneficial Interests	20,000	111,010	103,527	(106,437)	108,100
N956DL Equipment Trust Beneficial Interests	20,172	106,800	105,581	(107,903)	104,478
N957DL Equipment Trust Beneficial Interests	19,872	107,682	105,105	(107,458)	105,329
N959DL Equipment Trust Beneficial Interests	19,577	108,579	104,638	(107,014)	106,203
N960DL Equipment Trust Beneficial Interests	18,590	107,865	104,750	(106,678)	105,937
N961DL Equipment Trust Beneficial Interests	19,044	102,826	107,207	(108,546)	101,487

N976DL Equipment Trust Beneficial Interests	20,825	102,006	101,347	(102,560)	100,793
RM Holdco, LLC, Equity Participation	—	792	—	(792)	—
RM Holdco, LLC, Membership Units	—	—	—	—	—
RM OpCo, LLC, Senior Secured 1st Lien Term Loan Tranche A, 7%, due 3/21/16	272,075	3,900,025	18,674	(199,544)	3,719,155
RM OpCo, LLC, Senior Secured 2nd Lien Term Loan Tranche B, 8.5%, due 3/30/18	736,422	6,457,325	731,070	(2,697,402)	4,490,993

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Security	Dividends or Interest[2]	Fair Value at December 31, 2014	Acquisitions[3]	Dispositions[4]	Fair Value at December 31, 2015
RM OpCo, LLC, Senior Secured 2nd Lien Term Loan Tranche B-1, 8.5%, due 3/30/18	238,052	2,567,717	239,889	(9,650)	2,797,956
RM OpCo, LLC, Convertible 2nd Lien Term Loan Tranche B-1, 8.5%, due 3/30/18	165,715	1,636,314	164,641	(17,919)	1,783,036
RM OpCo, LLC, Senior Convertible 2nd Lien Term Loan B, 8.5%, due 3/30/18	120,207	631,164	1,557,069	—	2,188,233
United N659UA-767, LLC (N659UA)	581,125	3,177,822	1,268,821	(1,078,044)	3,368,599
United N661UA-767, LLC (N661UA)	569,770	3,078,923	1,230,498	(1,015,397)	3,294,024
Wasserstein Cosmos Co-Invest, L.P., Limited Partnership Units	—	4,175,000	1,050,000	(1,026,500)	4,198,500

Notes to Consolidated Schedule of Changes in Investments in Affiliates:

(1) The issuers of the securities listed on this schedule are considered affiliates under the Investment Company Act of 1940 due to the ownership by the Company of 5% or more of the issuers' voting securities.

(2) Also includes fee and lease income as applicable.

(3) Acquisitions include new purchases, PIK income and net unrealized appreciation.

(4) Dispositions include decreases in the cost basis from sales, paydowns, mortgage amortizations, aircraft depreciation and net unrealized depreciation.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TCP Capital Corp.

Consolidated Schedule of Changes in Investments in Affiliates[1]

Year Ended December 31, 2014

Security	Dividends or Interest[2]	Fair Value at December 31, 2013	Acquisitions[3]	Dispositions[4]	Fair Value at December 31, 2014
AGY Holding Corp., Senior Secured Term Loan, 12%, due 9/15/16	$ 327,716	$ 2,056,927	$ 2,812,650	$ —	$ 4,869,577
AGY Holding Corporation, Senior Secured 2nd Lien Notes, 11%, due 11/15/16	1,019,480	9,268,000	—	(250,236)	9,017,764
Anacomp, Inc., Class A Common Stock	—	1,004,422	—	(87,887)	916,535
EPMC HoldCo, LLC, Membership Units	—	1,562,137	969,968	(1,849,491)	682,614
ESP Holdings, Inc., Cumulative Preferred 15%	1,968,748	3,947,862	239,170	(4,187,032)	—
ESP Holdings, Inc., Common Stock	289,315	2,856,346	6,981,836	(9,838,181)	—
ESP Holdings, Inc., Junior Unsecured Subordinated Promissory Notes, 6% Cash + 10% PIK, due 12/31/19	205,175	7,959,369	—	(7,959,369)	—
Globecomm Systems Inc., Senior Secured 1st Lien Term Loan, LIBOR + 7.625%, 1.25% LIBOR Floor, due 12/11/18	1,344,702	15,097,500	1,500	(442,050)	14,656,950
KAGY Holding Company, Inc., Series A Preferred Stock	—	662,134	—	(540,159)	121,975
N510UA Aircraft Secured Mortgage, 20%, due 10/26/16	52,092	404,605	—	(404,605)	—
N512UA Aircraft Secured Mortgage, 20%, due 10/26/16	53,275	414,010	—	(414,010)	—
N536UA Aircraft Secured Mortgage, 16%, due 9/29/14	4,678	114,000	—	(114,000)	—
N545UA Aircraft Secured Mortgage, 16%, due 8/29/15	25,964	275,405	—	(275,405)	—
	27,571	486,115	—	(486,115)	—

N585UA Aircraft Secured Mortgage, 20%, due 10/25/16					
N659UA Aircraft Secured Mortgage, 12%, due 2/28/16	262,962	2,948,986	—	(1,289,983)	1,659,003
N661UA Aircraft Secured Mortgage, 12%, due 5/4/16	274,461	3,171,026	—	(1,271,076)	1,899,950
N510UA Equipment Trust Beneficial Interests	86,342	465,625	285,805	(751,430)	—
N512UA Equipment Trust Beneficial Interests	85,549	458,277	281,999	(740,276)	—
N536UA Equipment Trust Beneficial Interests	40,259	656,766	80,397	(737,163)	—
N545UA Equipment Trust Beneficial Interests	107,483	641,840	163,935	(805,775)	—
N585UA Equipment Trust Beneficial Interests	31,098	571,706	322,126	(893,832)	—
N913DL Aircraft Secured Mortgage, 8%, due 3/15/17	19,714	296,820	—	(87,652)	209,168
N918DL Aircraft Secured Mortgage, 8%, due 8/15/18	28,023	397,290	—	(76,850)	320,440
N954DL Aircraft Secured Mortgage, 8%, due 3/20/19	37,801	524,620	—	(86,941)	437,679
N955DL Aircraft Secured Mortgage, 8%, due 6/20/19	39,443	543,320	—	(83,062)	460,258
N956DL Aircraft Secured Mortgage, 8%, due 5/20/19	39,309	542,640	—	(84,738)	457,902
N957DL Aircraft Secured Mortgage, 8%, due 6/20/19	39,787	548,250	—	(83,967)	464,283
N959DL Aircraft Secured Mortgage, 8%, due 7/20/19	40,262	553,520	—	(82,919)	470,601
N960DL Aircraft Secured Mortgage, 8%, due 10/20/19	42,013	574,430	—	(81,172)	493,258
N961DL Aircraft Secured Mortgage, 8%, due 8/20/19	41,423	568,310	—	(83,402)	484,908
N976DL Aircraft Secured Mortgage, 8%, due 2/15/18	28,046	404,600	—	(90,012)	314,588
N913DL Equipment Trust Beneficial Interests	18,477	125,970	85,559	(94,032)	117,497
N918DL Equipment Trust Beneficial Interests	14,907	142,970	82,257	(89,336)	135,890
N954DL Equipment Trust Beneficial Interests	14,119	68,000	112,356	(107,752)	72,604
N955DL Equipment Trust Beneficial Interests	13,186	113,560	103,886	(106,436)	111,010

N956DL Equipment Trust Beneficial Interests	13,244	108,800	105,904	(107,904)	106,800
N957DL Equipment Trust Beneficial Interests	12,996	109,650	105,488	(107,456)	107,682
N959DL Equipment Trust Beneficial Interests	12,756	110,500	105,095	(107,016)	108,579
N960DL Equipment Trust Beneficial Interests	11,868	109,650	104,892	(106,676)	107,865
N961DL Equipment Trust Beneficial Interests	12,161	103,870	107,504	(108,548)	102,826
N976DL Equipment Trust Beneficial Interests	13,666	103,033	101,533	(102,560)	102,006
RM Holdco, LLC, Equity Participation	—	—	—	—	—
RM Holdco, LLC, Membership Units	—	—	—	—	—

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Security	Dividends or Interest[2]	Fair Value at December 31, 2013	Acquisitions[3]	Dispositions[4]	Fair Value at December 31, 2014
RM Holdco, LLC, Subordinated Convertible Term Loan, 1.12% PIK, due 3/21/18	58,663	2,197,621	3,026,338	(5,223,959)	—
RM OpCo, LLC, Senior Secured 1st Lien Term Loan Tranche A, 7%, due 3/21/16	400,651	3,626,947	465,190	(192,112)	3,900,025
RM OpCo, LLC, Senior Secured 2nd Lien Term Loan Tranche B, 8.5%, due 3/30/18	1,349,228	6,825,328	1,327,860	(1,695,863)	6,457,325
RM OpCo, LLC, Senior Secured 2nd Lien Term Loan Tranche B-1, 8.5%, due 3/30/18	444,445	2,150,088	437,146	(19,517)	2,567,717
RM OpCo, LLC, Convertible 2nd Lien Term Loan Tranche B-1, 8.5%, due 3/30/18	279,505	1,370,199	274,827	(8,712)	1,636,314
RM OpCo, LLC, Senior Convertible 2nd Lien Term Loan B, 8.5%, due 3/30/18	6,107	—	631,164		631,164
United N659UA-767, LLC (N659UA)	443,575	2,840,323	1,126,014	(788,515)	3,177,822
United N661UA-767, LLC (N661UA)	436,533	2,852,677	1,092,004	(865,758)	3,078,923
Wasserstein Cosmos Co-Invest, L.P., Limited Partnership Units	—	5,000,000	—	(825,000)	4,175,000

Notes to Consolidated Schedule of Changes in Investments in Affiliates:

(1) The issuers of the securities listed on this schedule are considered affiliates under the Investment Company Act of 1940 due to the ownership by the Company of 5% or more of the issuers' voting securities.

(2) Also includes fee and lease income as applicable.

(3) Acquisitions include new purchases, PIK income and net unrealized appreciation.

(4) Dispositions include decreases in the cost basis from sales, paydowns, mortgage amortizations, aircraft depreciation and net unrealized depreciation.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TCP Capital Corp.

Consolidated Schedule of Restricted Securities of Unaffiliated Issuers

December 31, 2015

Investment	Acquisition Date
Avanti Communications Group, PLC, Senior Secured Notes, 10%, due 10/1/19	9/26/13
BlackLine Intermediate, Inc., Warrants to Purchase Common Stock	9/25/13
BPA Laboratories, Inc., Senior Secured Notes, 12.25%, due 4/1/17 (144A)	3/5/12
Caribbean Financial Group, Senior Secured Notes, 11.5%, due 11/15/19	10/19/12
Findly Talent, LLC, Membership Units	1/1/14
Flight Options Holdings I, Inc. (One Sky), Warrants to Purchase Common Stock	12/4/13
Fuse Media, LLC, Warrants to Purchase Common Stock	8/3/12
Fuse, LLC, Senior Secured Notes, 10.375%, due 7/1/19	6/18/14
GACP I, LP, Membership Units	10/1/15
Green Biologics, Inc., Warrants to Purchase Stock	12/22/14
InMobi, Inc., Warrants to Purchase Stock	9/18/15
Integra Telecom, Inc., Common Stock	11/19/09
Integra Telecom, Inc., Warrants	11/19/09
Iracore International, Inc., Senior Secured Notes, 9.5%, due 6/1/18	5/8/13
Magnolia Finance V plc, Asset-Backed Credit Linked Notes, 13.125%, due 8/2/21	8/1/13
Marsico Holdings, LLC, Common Interest Units	9/10/12
NEXTracker, Inc., Series B Preferred Stock	12/17/14
NEXTracker, Inc., Series C Preferred Stock	6/12/15
Precision Holdings, LLC, Class C Membership Interests	Var. 2010 & 2011
Rightside Group, Ltd., Warrants	8/6/14
Shop Holding, LLC (Connexity), Class A Units	6/2/11
Shop Holding, LLC (Connexity), Warrants to Purchase Class A Units	6/2/11
Soraa, Inc., Warrants to Purchase Common Stock	8/29/14
SoundCloud, Ltd., Warrants to Purchase Preferred Stock	4/30/15
STG-Fairway Holdings, LLC (First Advantage), Class A Units	12/30/10
Trade Finance Funding I, Ltd., Secured Class B Notes, 10.75%, due 11/13/18	11/13/13
Utilidata, Inc., Warrants to Purchase Stock	12/22/15
V Telecom Investment S.C.A. (Vivacom), Common Shares	11/9/12
Waterfall International, Inc., Series B Preferred Stock	9/16/2015
Waterfall International, Inc., Warrants to Purchase Stock	9/16/2015

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TCP Capital Corp.

Consolidated Schedule of Restricted Securities of Unaffiliated Issuers

December 31, 2014

Investment	Acquisition Date
Avanti Communications Group, PLC, Senior Secured Notes, 10%, due 10/1/19	9/26/13
BlackLine Intermediate, Inc., Warrants to Purchase Common Stock	9/25/13
BPA Laboratories, Inc., Senior Secured Notes, 12.25%, due 4/1/17 (144A)	3/5/12
Caribbean Financial Group, Senior Secured Notes, 11.5%, due 11/15/19	10/19/12
Carolina Beverage Group, LLC, Secured Notes, 10.625%, due 8/1/18	7/26/13
Constellation Enterprises, LLC, Senior Secured 1st Lien Notes, 10.625%, due 2/1/16	1/20/11
Findly Talent, LLC, Membership Units	1/1/14
Flight Options Holdings I, Inc., Warrants to Purchase Common Stock	12/4/13
Green Biologics, Inc., Warrants to purchase Stock	12/22/14
Hunt Companies, Inc., Senior Secured Notes, 9.625%, due 3/1/21	2/25/14
Ichor Systems Holdings, LLC, Membership Units	Var. 2009 & 2010
Integra Telecom, Inc., Common Stock	11/19/09
Integra Telecom, Inc., Warrants	11/19/09
Iracore International, Inc., Senior Secured Notes, 9.5%, due 6/1/18	5/8/13
Magnolia Finance V plc, Asset-Backed Credit Linked Notes, 13.125%, due 8/2/21	8/1/13
Marsico Holdings, LLC Common Interest Units	9/10/12
NEXTracker, Inc., Series B Preferred Stock	12/17/14
NEXTracker, Inc., Warrants to purchase Stock	12/17/14
Precision Holdings, LLC, Class C Membership Interests	Var. 2010 & 2011
Rightside Group, Ltd, Warrants	8/6/14
Shop Holding, LLC, Class A Units	6/2/11
Shop Holding, LLC, Convertible Promissory Note, 5%, due 8/5/15	2/5/14
Shop Holding, LLC, Warrants to Purchase Class A Units	6/2/11
SiTV, Inc., Senior Secured Notes, 10.375%, due 7/1/19	6/18/14
SiTV, Inc., Warrants to Purchase Common Stock	8/3/12
Soraa, Inc., Warrants to Purchase Common Stock	8/29/14
STG-Fairway Holdings, LLC, Class A Units	12/30/10
The Telx Group, Inc., Senior Notes, 13.5% PIK, due 7/9/21	4/9/14
Trade Finance Funding I, Ltd., Secured Class B Notes, 10.75%, due 11/13/18	11/13/13
V Telecom Investment S.C.A, Common Shares	11/9/12

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TCP Capital Corp.

Consolidating Statement of Assets and Liabilities

December 31, 2015

	TCP Capital Corp. Standalone	Special Value Continuation Partners, LP Consolidated	Eliminations	TCP Capital Corp. Consolidated
Assets				
Investments, at fair value:				
Companies less than 5% owned	$ —	$ 1,099,208,475	$ —	$ 1,099,208,475
Companies 5% to 25% owned	—	69,008,931	—	69,008,931
Companies more than 25% owned	—	14,702,319	—	14,702,319
Investment in subsidiary	827,455,601	—	(827,455,601)	—
Total investments	827,455,601	1,182,919,725	(827,455,601)	1,182,919,725
Cash and cash equivalents	—	35,629,435	—	35,629,435
Deferred debt issuance costs	2,372,257	7,222,834	—	9,595,091
Accrued interest income	—	9,613,064	—	9,613,064
Unrealized appreciation on swaps	—	3,229,442	—	3,229,442
Receivable for investment securities sold	—	—	—	—
Options (cost $51,750)	—	—	—	—
Prepaid expenses and other assets	283,913	2,047,131	—	2,331,044
Total assets	830,111,771	1,240,661,631	(827,455,601)	1,243,317,801
Liabilities				
Debt	106,110,321	396,300,000	—	502,410,321
Payable for investment securities purchased	—	6,425,414	—	6,425,414
Incentive allocation payable	—	5,207,606	—	5,207,606
Interest payable	247,916	2,663,341	—	2,911,257
Payable to the Advisor	247,574	260,760	—	508,334
Accrued expenses and other liabilities	1,528,943	2,348,909	—	3,877,852
Total liabilities	108,134,754	413,206,030	—	521,340,784
Non-controlling interest				
	—	—	—	—

General Partner interest in Special Value Continuation Partners, LP				
Net assets	**$ 721,977,017**	**$ 827,455,601**	**$ (827,455,601)**	**$ 721,977,017**
Composition of net assets				
Common stock	$ 48,834	$ —	$ —	$ 48,834
Additional paid-in capital	878,383,356	981,033,295	(981,033,295)	878,383,356
Accumulated deficit	(156,455,173)	(153,577,694)	153,577,694	(156,455,173)
Net assets	$ 721,977,017	$ 827,455,601	$ (827,455,601)	$ 721,977,017

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TCP Capital Corp.

Consolidating Statement of Assets and Liabilities

December 31, 2014

	TCP Capital Corp. Standalone	Special Value Continuation Partners, LP Consolidated	Eliminations	TCP Capital Corp. Consolidated
Assets				
Investments, at fair value:				
Companies less than 5% owned	$ —	$ 1,081,901,384	$ —	$ 1,081,901,384
Companies 5% to 25% owned	—	48,716,425	—	48,716,425
Companies more than 25% owned	—	15,918,077	—	15,918,077
Investment in subsidiary	833,816,090	—	(833,816,090)	—
Total investments	833,816,090	1,146,535,886	(833,816,090)	1,146,535,886
Cash and cash equivalents	—	27,268,792	—	27,268,792
Receivable for investment securities sold	—	10,961,369	—	10,961,369
Accrued interest income	—	9,504,438	—	9,504,438
Deferred debt issuance costs	3,058,913	4,642,075	—	7,700,988
Unrealized appreciation on swaps	—	1,717,610	—	1,717,610
Options (cost $51,750)	—	497	—	497
Receivable from subsidiary	1,031,498	—	(1,031,498)	—
Prepaid expenses and other assets	176,692	2,000,525	—	2,177,217
Total assets	838,083,193	1,202,631,192	(834,847,588)	1,205,866,797
Liabilities				
Debt	105,696,830	223,000,000	—	328,696,830
Incentive allocation payable	—	4,303,040	—	4,303,040
Payable for investment securities purchased	—	2,049,518	—	2,049,518
Interest payable	247,917	1,263,064	—	1,510,981
Payable to the Investment Manager	130,967	328,860	—	459,827
Payable to parent	—	1,031,498	(1,031,498)	—
Accrued expenses and other liabilities	878,451	2,341,332	—	3,219,783

Total liabilities	106,954,165	234,317,312	(1,031,498)	340,239,979
Preferred equity facility				
Series A preferred limited partner interests	—	134,000,000	—	134,000,000
Accumulated dividends on Series A preferred equity facility	—	497,790	—	497,790
Total preferred limited partner interests	—	134,497,790	—	134,497,790
Non-controlling interest				
General Partner interest in Special Value Continuation Partners, LP	—	—	—	—
Net assets	**$ 731,129,028**	**$ 833,816,090**	**$ (833,816,090)**	**$ 731,129,028**
Composition of net assets				
Common stock	$ 48,710	$ —	$ —	$ 48,710
Additional paid-in capital	877,103,880	978,731,888	(978,731,888)	877,103,880
Accumulated deficit	(146,023,562)	(144,915,798)	144,915,798	(146,023,562)
Non-controlling interest	—	—	—	—
Net assets	$ 731,129,028	$ 833,816,090	$ (833,816,090)	$ 731,129,028

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TCP Capital Corp.

Consolidating Statement of Operations

Year Ended December 31, 2015

	TCP Capital Corp. Standalone	Special Value Continuation Partners, LP Consolidated	Eliminations	TCP Capital Corp. Consolidated
Investment income				
Interest income:				
Companies less than 5% owned	$ —	$ 135,518,703	$ —	$ 135,518,703
Companies 5% to 25% owned	—	5,932,861	—	5,932,861
Companies more than 25% owned	—	560,989	—	560,989
Lease income:				
Companies 5% to 25% owned	—	1,352,797	—	1,352,797
Other income:				
Companies less than 5% owned	153,216	3,349,659	—	3,502,875
Total investment income	153,216	146,715,009	—	146,868,225
Operating expenses				
Interest and other debt expenses	6,770,147	12,125,830	—	18,895,977
Management and advisory fees	—	18,593,660	—	18,593,660
Legal fees, professional fees and due diligence expenses	1,665,182	1,175,657	—	2,840,839
Administrative expenses	—	1,600,477	—	1,600,477
Insurance expense	123,315	251,405	—	374,720
Director fees	104,906	213,411	—	318,317
Custody fees	3,500	296,555	—	300,055
Other operating expenses	1,451,769	1,112,893	—	2,564,662
Total expenses	10,118,819	35,369,888	—	45,488,707
Net investment income (loss) before income taxes	(9,965,603)	111,345,121	—	101,379,518
Excise tax expense	876,706	—	—	876,706
Net investment income (loss)	(10,842,309)	111,345,121	—	100,502,812
Net realized and unrealized gain (loss) on investments and foreign currency				
Net realized gain (loss):				
Investments in companies less than 5% owned	—	(7,077,393)	—	(7,077,393)

Investments in companies 5% to 25% owned	—	(10,613,422)	—	(10,613,422)
Investments in companies more than 5% owned	—	19,167	—	19,167
Net realized loss	—	(17,671,648)	—	(17,671,648)
Change in net unrealized appreciation/depreciation	—	(4,733,463)	—	(4,733,463)
Net realized and unrealized loss	—	(22,405,111)	—	(22,405,111)
Net increase (decrease) in net assets from operations	(10,842,309)	88,940,010	—	78,097,701
Interest in earnings of subsidiary	69,911,136	—	(69,911,136)	—
Gain on repurchase of Series A preferred interests	—	1,675,000	—	1,675,000
Dividends paid on Series A preferred equity facility	—	(1,251,930)	—	(1,251,930)
Net change in accumulated dividends on Series A preferred equity facility	—	497,790	—	497,790
Distributions of incentive allocation to the General Partner from net investment income	—	—	(19,949,734)	(19,949,734)
Net increase in net assets applicable to common equityholders resulting from operations	$ 59,068,827	$ 89,860,870	$ (89,860,870)	$ 59,068,827

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TCP Capital Corp.

Consolidating Statement of Operations

Year Ended December 31, 2014

	TCP Capital Corp. Standalone	Special Value Continuation Partners, LP Consolidated	Eliminations	TCP Capital Corp. Consolidated
Investment income				
Interest income:				
Companies less than 5% owned	$ —	$ 94,632,495	$ —	$ 94,632,495
Companies 5% to 25% owned	—	5,394,075	—	5,394,075
Companies more than 25% owned	—	896,695	—	896,695
Dividend income:				
Companies 5% to 25% owned	—	1,968,748	—	1,968,748
Lease income:				
Companies 5% to 25% owned	—	320,277	—	320,277
Companies more than 25% owned	—	1,014,053	—	1,014,053
Other income:				
Companies less than 5% owned	—	2,328,980	—	2,328,980
Companies 5% to 25% owned	—	26,125	—	26,125
Total investment income	—	106,581,448	—	106,581,448
Operating expenses				
Management and advisory fees	—	13,646,064	—	13,646,064
Interest and other debt expenses	3,624,661	6,197,090	—	9,821,751
Administrative expenses	—	1,421,863	—	1,421,863
Legal fees, professional fees and due diligence expenses	402,086	953,284	—	1,355,370
Director fees	117,943	239,107	—	357,050
Insurance expense	95,988	192,168	—	288,156
Custody fees	3,500	225,754	—	229,254
Other operating expenses	803,544	557,020	—	1,360,564
Total expenses	5,047,722	23,432,350	—	28,480,072
Net investment income (loss) before income taxes	(5,047,722)	83,149,098	—	78,101,376
Excise tax expense	808,813	—	—	808,813
Net investment income (loss)	(5,856,535)	83,149,098	—	77,292,563
Net realized and unrealized loss on investments and foreign currency				

Net realized loss:				
Investments in companies less than 5% owned	—	(16,370,638)	—	(16,370,638)
Investments in companies 5% to 25% owned	—	(4,748,229)	—	(4,748,229)
Net realized loss	—	(21,118,867)	—	(21,118,867)
Net change in unrealized appreciation/depreciation	—	(6,185,711)	—	(6,185,711)
Net realized and unrealized loss	—	(27,304,578)	—	(27,304,578)
Net increase (decrease) in net assets from operations	(5,856,535)	55,844,520	—	49,987,985
Interest in earnings of subsidiary	40,404,054	—	(40,404,054)	—
Dividends paid on Series A preferred equity facility	—	(1,444,634)	—	(1,444,634)
Net change in accumulated dividends on Series A preferred equity facility	—	6,462	—	6,462
Distributions of incentive allocation to the General Partner from net investment income	—	—	(15,170,877)	(15,170,877)
Net change in reserve for incentive allocation	—	—	1,168,583	1,168,583
Net increase in net assets applicable to common equityholders resulting from operations	$ 34,547,519	$ 54,406,348	$ (54,406,348)	$ 34,547,519

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TCP Capital Corp.

Consolidating Statement of Operations

Year Ended December 31, 2013

	TCP Capital Corp. Standalone	Special Value Continuation Partners, LP Consolidated	Eliminations	TCP Capital Corp. Consolidated
Investment income				
Interest income:				
Companies less than 5% owned	$ —	$ 60,323,117	$ —	$ 60,323,117
Companies 5% to 25% owned	—	5,445,021	—	5,445,021
Companies more than 25% owned	—	1,210,926	—	1,210,926
Lease income:				
Companies 5% to 25% owned	—	420,375	—	420,375
Companies more than 25% owned	—	701,239	—	701,239
Other income:				
Companies less than 5% owned	—	1,470,116	—	1,470,116
Companies 5% to 25% owned	—	38,252	—	38,252
Companies more than 25% owned	—	—	—	—
Total investment income	—	69,609,046	—	69,609,046
Operating expenses				
Management and advisory fees	—	8,820,229	—	8,820,229
Interest and other debt expenses	—	2,339,447	—	2,339,447
Administrative expenses	—	849,228	—	849,228
Legal fees, professional fees and due diligence expenses	397,529	400,039	—	797,568
Director fees	95,926	192,410	—	288,336
Insurance expense	62,901	126,238	—	189,139
Custody fees	3,500	146,360	—	149,860
Other operating expenses	472,481	394,872	—	867,353
Total expenses	1,032,337	13,268,823	—	14,301,160
Net investment income (loss) before income taxes	(1,032,337)	56,340,223	—	55,307,886
Excise tax expense	977,624	—	—	977,624
Net investment income (loss)	(2,009,961)	56,340,223	—	54,330,262
Net realized and unrealized gain (loss) on investments and foreign currency				
Net realized loss:				

Investments in companies less than 5% owned	—	(40,379,889)	—	(40,379,889)
Investments in companies 5% to 25% owned	—	(7,004,857)	—	(7,004,857)
Net realized loss	—	(47,384,746)	—	(47,384,746)
Net change in unrealized appreciation/depreciation	—	56,456,107	—	56,456,107
Net realized and unrealized gain	—	9,071,361	—	9,071,361
Net increase (decrease) in net assets from operations	(2,009,961)	65,411,584	—	63,401,623
Interest in earnings of subsidiary	51,535,616	—	(51,535,616)	—
Dividends paid on Series A preferred equity facility	—	(1,516,585)	—	(1,516,585)
Net change in accumulated dividends on Series A preferred equity facility	—	22,033	—	22,033
Distributions of incentive allocation to the General Partner from net investment income	—	—	(10,567,142)	(10,567,142)
Distributions of incentive allocation to the General Partner from net realized gains	—	—	(645,691)	(645,691)
Net change in reserve for incentive allocation	—	—	(1,168,583)	(1,168,583)
Net increase in net assets applicable to common equityholders resulting from operations	$ 49,525,655	$ 63,917,032	$ (63,917,032)	$ 49,525,655

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Partners and Board of Directors of
Special Value Continuation Partners, LP
Los Angeles, California

We have audited the accompanying consolidated statement of assets and liabilities of Special Value Continuation Partners, LP (the Partnership), including the consolidated schedule of investments, as of December 31, 2015, and the related consolidated statements of operations, changes in net assets, and cash flows for the year then ended. Our audit also included the 2015 financial statement schedules listed in the Index at Item 15(a). These financial statements and financial statement schedules are the responsibility of the Partnership's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the financial statements and financial statement schedules based on our audits.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. The Partnership is not required to have, nor were we engaged to perform, an audit of its internal control over financial reporting. Our audit included consideration of internal control over financial reporting as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Partnership s internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements, assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, such consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Special Value Continuation Partners, LP as of December 31, 2015, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the year then ended, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Also, in our opinion, such financial statement schedules, when considered in relation to the basic consolidated financial statements taken as a whole, present fairly, in all material respects, the information set forth therein.

/s/ DELOITTE & TOUCHE LLP
Los Angeles, California
February 29, 2016

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The Board of Directors and Shareholders of
Special Value Continuation Partners, LP

We have audited the accompanying consolidated statement of assets and liabilities of Special Value Continuation Partners, LP (a Delaware Limited Liability Partnership) (the Partnership), including the consolidated schedule of investments, as of December 31, 2014, and the related consolidated statements of operations, changes in net assets and cash flows for each of the two years in the period ended December 31, 2014. Our audits also included the financial statement schedules listed in the Index at Item 15(a). These financial statements and schedules are the responsibility of the Partnership s management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements and schedules based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. We were not engaged to perform an audit of the Partnership s internal control over financial reporting. Our audits included consideration of internal control over financial reporting as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Partnership s internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements, assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. Our procedures included confirmation of securities owned as of December 31, 2014, by correspondence with the custodian and brokers, or by other appropriate auditing procedures where replies from these parties, as applicable, were not received. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of Special Value Continuation Partners, LP at December 31, 2014, and the consolidated results of its operations, changes in its net assets and its cash flows for each of the two years in the period ended December 31, 2014, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. Also, in our opinion, the related financial statement schedules, when considered in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole, present fairly in all material aspects the information set forth therein.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP
Los Angeles, California
March 9, 2015

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Special Value Continuation Partners, LP
(A Delaware Limited Partnership)

Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities

	December 31, 2015	December 31, 2014
Assets		
Investments, at fair value:		
Companies less than 5% owned (cost of $1,123,682,687 and $1,097,181,753, respectively)	$ 1,099,208,475	$ 1,081,901,384
Companies 5% to 25% owned (cost of $68,862,518 and $52,103,511, respectively)	69,008,931	48,716,425
Companies more than 25% owned (cost of $39,162,221 and $40,213,258, respectively)	14,702,319	15,918,077
Total investments (cost of $1,231,707,426 and $1,189,498,522, respectively)	1,182,919,725	1,146,535,886
Cash and cash equivalents	35,629,435	27,268,792
Deferred debt issuance costs	7,222,834	4,642,075
Accrued interest income:		
Companies less than 5% owned	8,842,528	9,222,001
Companies 5% to 25% owned	741,306	253,987
Companies more than 25% owned	29,230	28,450
Unrealized appreciation on swaps	3,229,442	1,717,610
Receivable for investments sold	—	10,961,369
Options (cost of $51,750 and $51,750, respectively)	—	497
Prepaid expenses and other assets	2,047,131	2,000,525
Total assets	1,240,661,631	1,202,631,192
Liabilities		
Debt	396,300,000	223,000,000
Payable for investments purchased	6,425,414	2,049,518
Incentive allocation payable	5,207,606	4,303,040
Interest payable	2,663,341	1,263,064
Payable to the Advisor	260,760	328,860
Payable to Parent	—	1,031,498
Accrued expenses and other liabilities	2,348,909	2,341,332
Total liabilities	413,206,030	234,317,312
Commitments and contingencies (Note 5)		
Preferred equity facility		
Series A preferred limited partner interests in Special Value Continuation Partners, LP; $20,000/interest liquidation preference; 0 and 6,700 interests authorized, issued and	—	134,000,000

outstanding as of December 31, 2015 and December 31, 2014, respectively					
Accumulated dividends on Series A preferred equity facility		—		497,790	
Total preferred limited partner interests		—		134,497,790	
Net assets applicable to common shareholders	**$**	**827,455,601**	**$**	**833,816,090**	
Composition of net assets applicable to common limited and general partners					
Paid-in capital in excess of par	$	981,033,295	$	978,731,888	
Accumulated net investment income		25,141,636		22,994,510	
Accumulated net realized losses		(132,485,958	)	(126,410,399	)
Accumulated net unrealized depreciation		(46,233,372	)	(41,499,909	)
Net assets applicable to common limited and general partners	$	827,455,601	$	833,816,090	

See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Special Value Continuation Partners, LP
(A Delaware Limited Partnership)

Consolidated Schedule of Investments

December 31, 2015

Issuer	Instrument	Ref	Floor	Spread	Total Coupon	Maturity	Principal	Cost	Value	% of Total Cash and Investments	Notes
Debt Investments[(A)]											
Accounting, Tax and Payroll Services											
EGS Holdings, Inc. (Expert Global Solutions)	Holdco PIK Note	LIBOR (A)	3.00 %	10.00%	13.00%	10/3/2018	$ 64,783	$ 64,783	$ 64,783	0.01 %	
Expert Global Solutions, LLC	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.50 %	11.00%	12.50%	10/3/2018	$ 15,249,675	15,041,186	15,249,675	1.25 %	
								15,105,969	15,314,458	1.26 %	
Advertising, Public Relations Services											
Doubleplay III Limited (Exterion Media) (United Kingdom)	First Lien Facility A1 Term Loan	EURIBOR (Q)	1.25 %	5.75 %	7.00%	3/18/2018	€ 12,249,157	15,931,220	13,171,984	1.08 %	D/H
InMobi, Inc. (Singapore)	First Lien (M) Delayed Draw Tranche 1 Term Loan (1.25%	LIBOR	0.33 %	10.17%	10.50%	9/1/2018	$ 13,145,041	12,695,719	12,776,341	1.05 %	H/L

	Exit Fee)											
InMobi, Inc. (Singapore)	First Lien Delayed Draw Tranche 1 Term Loan (1.25% Exit Fee)	LIBOR (M)	0.33 %	10.17 %	N/A	9/1/2018	$ —	—	—	—	—	H/L
InMobi, Inc. (Singapore)	First Lien Delayed Draw Tranche 1 Term Loan (1.25% Exit Fee)	LIBOR (M)	0.33 %	10.17 %	N/A	9/1/2018	$ —	—	—	—	—	H/L
								28,626,939	25,948,325	2.13 %		
Air Transportation												
Aircraft Leased to Delta Air Lines, Inc.												
N913DL	Aircraft Secured Mortgage	Fixed	—	8.00 %	8.00%	3/15/2017	$ 114,196	114,196	115,617	0.01 %		F
N918DL	Aircraft Secured Mortgage	Fixed	—	8.00 %	8.00%	8/15/2018	$ 233,219	233,219	237,494	0.02 %		F
N954DL	Aircraft Secured Mortgage	Fixed	—	8.00 %	8.00%	3/20/2019	$ 336,554	336,554	342,734	0.03 %		F
N955DL	Aircraft Secured Mortgage	Fixed	—	8.00 %	8.00%	6/20/2019	$ 362,232	362,232	369,162	0.03 %		F
N956DL	Aircraft Secured Mortgage	Fixed	—	8.00 %	8.00%	5/20/2019	$ 358,380	358,380	365,197	0.03 %		F
N957DL	Aircraft Secured	Fixed	—	8.00 %	8.00%	6/20/2019	$ 365,401	365,401	372,392	0.03 %		F

	Mortgage											
N959DL	Aircraft Secured Mortgage	Fixed	—	8.00 %	8.00%	7/20/2019	$ 372,361	372,361	379,522	0.03 %	F	
N960DL	Aircraft Secured Mortgage	Fixed	—	8.00 %	8.00%	10/20/2019	$ 396,169	396,169	403,869	0.03 %	F	
N961DL	Aircraft Secured Mortgage	Fixed	—	8.00 %	8.00%	8/20/2019	$ 385,667	385,667	393,115	0.03 %	F	
N976DL	Aircraft Secured Mortgage	Fixed	—	8.00 %	8.00%	2/15/2018	$ 214,686	214,686	218,321	0.02 %	F	
Aircraft Leased to United Airlines, Inc.												
N659UA	Aircraft Secured Mortgage	Fixed	—	12.00 %	12.00%	2/28/2016	$ 313,315	313,315	318,980	0.03 %	F	
N661UA	Aircraft Secured Mortgage	Fixed	—	12.00 %	12.00%	5/4/2016	$ 557,684	557,684	570,303	0.05 %	F	
Cargojet Airways LTD. (Canada)	Aircraft Acquisition Loan A	LIBOR (M)	—	8.50 %	8.75%	1/31/2023	$ 14,250,773	13,982,969	14,252,198	1.17 %	H	
Cargojet Airways LTD. (Canada)	Aircraft Acquisition Loan A1	LIBOR (M)	—	8.50 %	N/A	1/31/2023	$ —	—	—	—	H	
Mesa Air Group, Inc.	Acquisition Delayed Draw Loan	LIBOR (M)	—	7.25 %	N/A	6/17/2019	$ —	—	278,288	0.02 %		
Mesa Air Group, Inc.	Acquisition Loan	LIBOR (M)	—	7.25 %	7.62%	7/15/2022	$ 15,997,019	15,724,234	16,324,958	1.34 %		
								33,717,067	34,942,150	2.87 %		
Apparel Manufacturing												
Broder Bros., Co.	First Lien Term Loan A (First Out)	LIBOR (Q)	1.25 %	5.75 %	7.00%	6/3/2021	$ 9,940,000	9,743,116	9,741,200	0.80 %		

Broder Bros., Co.	First Lien Term Loan B (Last Out)	LIBOR (Q)	1.25 %	12.251%	6.50%	6/3/2021	$ 9,960,000	9,762,553	9,760,800	0.80 %
JH Apparel Holdings, LLC	First Lien FILO Term Loan	LIBOR (M)	1.00 %	9.601%	5.60%	4/8/2019	$ 3,669,926	3,645,226	3,669,926	0.30 %
								23,150,895	23,171,926	1.90 %

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Special Value Continuation Partners, LP
(A Delaware Limited Partnership)

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2015

Issuer	Instrument	Ref	Floor	Spread	Total Coupon	Maturity	Principal	Cost	Value	% of Total Cash and Investments	Notes
Debt Investments (continued)											
Business Support Services											
Enerwise Global Technologies, Inc.	Sr Secured Revolving Loan	LIBOR (Q)	0.23 %	8.52 %	8.75%	11/30/2017	$ —$	(69,938)	$ (123,750)	(0.01 %)	K
Enerwise Global Technologies, Inc.	Sr Secured Term Loan (1.0% Exit Fee)	LIBOR (Q)	0.23 %	9.27 %	9.50%	11/30/2019	$ 17,281,250	17,043,402	16,996,109	1.39 %	L
STG-Fairway Acquisitions, Inc. (First Advantage)	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	9.25 %	10.25%	6/30/2023	$ 31,000,000	30,546,700	31,883,500	2.62 %	
								47,520,164	48,755,859	4.00 %	
Chemicals											
Anuvia Plant Nutrients Holdings, LLC	Sr Secured Term Loan (8.0 % Exit Fee)	LIBOR (M)	0.23 %	10.27 %	10.50%	2/1/2018	$ 7,700,000	7,993,675	8,059,280	0.66 %	L
BioAmber, Inc.	Sr Secured Term Loan	LIBOR (M)	0.23 %	9.27 %	9.50%	12/1/2017	$ 10,000,000	10,226,245	10,509,000	0.86 %	L

	(8.25% Exit Fee)												
Green Biologics, Inc.	Sr Secured Delayed Draw Term Loan (10.0% Exit Fee)	Prime Rate	—	7.75%	6.25%	5/1/2018	$	15,000,000	14,927,838	15,175,500	1.25	%	L
									33,147,758	33,743,780	2.77	%	
Communications Equipment Manufacturing													
Globecomm Systems, Inc.	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.25 %	7.63 %	6.88%	12/11/2018	$	14,629,280	14,482,987	14,256,233	1.17	%	B
Computer Equipment Manufacturing													
Silicon Graphics International Corp.	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	9.00%	8.00%	7/27/2018	$	18,432,723	18,157,715	18,570,968	1.52	%	J
Computer Systems Design and Related Services													
Autoalert, LLC	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	0.25 %	4.75% Cash + 4% PIK		3/31/2019	$	34,564,922	34,069,278	34,459,499	2.83	%	
MSC Software Corporation	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (M)	1.00 %	7.50 %	6.50%	5/29/2021	$	6,993,035	6,938,605	6,153,871	0.51	%	
OnX Enterprise Solutions, Ltd. (Canada)	First Lien Term Loan B	LIBOR (Q)	—	8.00 %	6.32%	9/3/2018	$	2,337,733	2,337,733	2,355,266	0.19	%	H

OnX Enterprise Solutions, Ltd. (Canada)	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	—	7.00 %	8.32%	9/3/2018	$	10,426,667	10,343,578	10,322,400	0.85 %	H
OnX USA, LLC	First Lien Term Loan B	LIBOR (Q)	—	8.00 %	9.32%	9/3/2018	$	4,675,467	4,675,467	4,710,533	0.39 %	
OnX USA, LLC	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	—	7.00 %	8.32%	9/3/2018	$	5,213,333	5,175,467	5,161,200	0.42 %	
Vistronix, LLC	First Lien Revolver	LIBOR (Q)	0.50 %	8.50 %	9.00%	12/4/2018	$	365,437	361,329	365,437	0.03 %	
Vistronix, LLC	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (M)	0.50 %	8.50 %	9.00%	12/4/2018	$	6,205,583	6,155,701	6,050,443	0.50 %	
Waterfall International, Inc.	First Lien Delayed Draw Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	—	11.67 %	12.00%	9/1/2018	$	4,800,000	4,678,943	4,733,280	0.39 %	
									74,736,101	74,311,929	6.11 %	
Data Processing and Hosting Services												
Asset International, Inc.	Delayed Draw Term Loan	LIBOR (M)	1.00 %	7.00 %	8.00%	7/31/2020	$	3,430,383	3,396,023	3,404,827	0.28 %	
Asset International, Inc.	Revolver	LIBOR (M)	1.00 %	7.00 %	8.00%	7/31/2020	$	242,376	234,663	242,376	0.02 %	
Asset International, Inc.	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (M)	1.00 %	7.00 %	8.00%	7/31/2020	$	8,109,426	7,979,611	8,050,389	0.66 %	
Rightside Group, Ltd.	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	0.50 %	8.75 %	9.38%	8/6/2019	$	4,750,000	3,991,890	4,828,375	0.40 %	
United TLD Holdco, Ltd.	Second Lien	LIBOR (Q)	0.50 %	8.75 %	9.38%	8/6/2019	$	9,500,000	7,983,779	9,656,750	0.79 %	H

(Rightside) (Cayman Islands)	Term Loan				
			23,585,966	26,182,717	2.15 %

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Special Value Continuation Partners, LP
(A Delaware Limited Partnership)

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2015

Issuer	Instrument	Ref	Floor	Spread	Total Coupon	Maturity	Principal	Cost	Value	% of Total Cash and Investments	Notes
Debt Investments (continued)											
Electric Power Generation, Transmission and Distribution											
Holocene Renewable Energy Fund 3, LLC (Conergy)	First Lien Term Loan	Fixed	—	9% Cash + 1% PIK	10.00%	9/10/2017	$ 7,461,240	$ 7,397,199	$ 7,386,628	0.61 %	
Electrical Equipment Manufacturing											
API Technologies Corp.	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.50 %	8.50%	10.00%	2/6/2018	$ 6,165,986	6,130,433	6,058,081	0.50 %	
API Technologies Corp.	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.50 %	8.50%	10.00%	2/6/2018	$ 3,991,338	3,921,387	3,921,490	0.32 %	
								10,051,820	9,979,571	0.82 %	
Electronic Component Manufacturing											
Central MN Renewables, LLC (Green Biologics)	Sr Secured Revolver (3.0% Exit	Fixed	—	8.25 %	N/A	1/1/2016	$ —	—	—	—	L

	Fee)											
Redaptive, Inc.	First Lien Delayed Draw Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	—	10.72 %	N/A	7/1/2018	$ —	(121,106)	—	—		K
Soraa, Inc.	Tranche A Term Loan (3.0% Exit Fee)	LIBOR (M)	0.44 %	9.33 %	8.77%	3/1/2018	$ 22,500,000	21,452,673	21,411,000	1.76 %		L
Soraa, Inc.	Tranche B Term Loan	LIBOR (M)	0.44 %	9.33 %	8.77%	9/1/2017	$ 1,687,500	1,571,025	1,567,434	0.13 %		
								22,902,592	22,978,434	1.89 %		
Equipment Leasing												
36th Street Capital Partners Holdings, LLC	Subordinated Promissory Note	Fixed	—	12.00 %	12.00%	11/1/2020	$ 900,000	900,000	900,000	0.07 %		E/F
Essex Ocean, LLC	Sr Secured Term Loan	Fixed	—	8.00 %	8.00%	3/25/2019	$ —	—	—	—		
Essex Ocean, LLC (Solexel)	Sr Secured Term Loan	Fixed	—	8.00 %	8.00%	8/15/2018	$ 2,631,033	2,631,033	2,641,294	0.22 %		
								3,531,033	3,541,294	0.29 %		
Financial Investment Activities												
Institutional Shareholder Services, Inc.	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	7.50 %	8.50%	4/30/2022	$ 4,471,492	4,437,802	4,270,275	0.35 %		
iPayment, Inc.	First Lien Term Loan B2	LIBOR (Q)	1.50 %	5.25 %	6.75%	5/8/2017	$ 6,763,751	6,425,563	6,502,839	0.53 %		

Magnolia Finance V plc (Cayman Islands)	Asset-Backed Credit Linked Notes	Fixed	—	13.131%	13%	8/2/2021	$ 15,000,000	15,000,000	14,881,500	1.22	%	E/H
								25,863,365	25,654,614	2.10	%	
Gaming												
AP Gaming I, LLC	First Lien Revolver	LIBOR (M)	—	8.25 %	N/A	12/20/2018	$ —	(1,862,302)	(1,250,000)	(0.10	%)	K
Grocery Stores												
Bashas, Inc.	First Lien FILO Term Loan	LIBOR (M)	1.50 %	7.00 %	6.50%	10/8/2019	$ 10,033,866	9,995,480	10,111,127	0.83	%	
Hospitals												
Evidera, Inc.	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	9.001%	8.00%	7/1/2018	$ 3,907,686	3,888,148	3,912,571	0.32	%	
KPC Healthcare, Inc.	First Lien Term Loan	Prime Rate	—	8.251%	7.75%	8/28/2020	$ 17,157,214	16,790,143	17,043,118	1.40	%	
RegionalCare Hospital Partners, Inc.	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (M)	1.00 %	10.251%	10.25%	10/23/2019	$ 21,017,525	20,777,746	20,807,350	1.71	%	G
								41,456,037	41,763,039	3.43	%	

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Special Value Continuation Partners, LP
(A Delaware Limited Partnership)

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2015

	Instrument	Ref	Floor	Spread	Total Coupon	Maturity	Principal	Cost	Value	% of Total Cash and Investmen
nents ued)										
nce rs										
e, LLC	Second Lien Incremental Notes	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	9.00 %	10.00%	11/19/2022	$ 7,080,555	$ 6,944,926	$ 7,063,562	0.58 %
e, LLC	Second Lien Notes	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	9.00 %	10.00%	11/19/2022	$ 12,720,998	12,542,859	12,690,468	1.04 %
e, LLC	Second Lien Incremental Notes	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	9.00 %	10.00%	11/19/2022	$ 3,846,850	3,795,306	3,837,597	0.31 %
ldings,	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	6.25 %	7.25%	8/31/2021	$ 3,950,000	3,874,773	3,732,750	0.31 %
ole LLC logy)	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	0.50 %	11.50 %	12.00%	8/29/2019	$ 20,000,000	19,375,352	19,936,000	1.64 %
								46,533,216	47,260,377	3.88 %
nce es										
Seguros g II Co.	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (M)	1.25 %	9.00 %	10.25%	5/8/2019	$ 11,061,809	10,950,946	10,951,191	0.90 %
s of ancial es										
diate gs 2, LLC	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	8.50 %	9.50%	5/27/2022	$ 15,990,714	15,853,293	15,690,888	1.29 %

diate gs 2, LLC	Second Lien Incremental Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	8.50 %	9.50%	5/27/2022	$ 3,474,715	3,440,934	3,409,564	0.28 %
								19,294,227	19,100,452	1.57 %
ement, fic, and cal ting s										
Data & cs, LLC	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	8.75 %	9.75%	10/31/2019	$ 24,693,587	24,159,891	24,267,623	1.99 %
l nent and es acturing										
us, LLC	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	10.00 %	11.00%	4/10/2020	$ 11,000,000	10,819,241	10,835,000	0.89 %
Picture deo ies										
nment,	First Lien Term Loan	Fixed	—	11.00 %	11.00%	6/21/2017	$ 9,462,231	9,425,030	4,667,719	0.38 %
nment,	Second Lien Term Loan	Fixed	—	15.50 %	15.50%	6/21/2018	$ 7,569,785	7,700,187	291,058	0.02 %
								17,125,217	4,958,777	0.40 %
pository										
ediation										
an al Group n	Sr Secured Notes	Fixed	—	11.50 %	11.50%	11/15/2019	$ 26,975,000	26,829,614	26,705,250	2.19 %
k al ance,	First Lien Delayed Draw Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	—	9.50 %	9.92%	1/12/2020	$ 5,000,000	4,621,333	4,919,250	0.40 %
ne Select gs, LLC	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	8.00 %	9.00%	3/26/2021	$ 16,305,999	16,125,251	16,133,156	1.32 %
inance g I, Ltd.	Secured Class B	Fixed	—	10.75 %	10.75%	11/13/2018	$ 15,084,000	15,084,000	14,857,740	1.22 %

n	Notes										
									62,660,198	62,615,396	5.13 %
Gas tion											
n Gulf Partners,	First Lien Term Loan B	Prime Rate	—	7.50 %	11.00%	2/27/2018	$ 14,812,500	14,714,767	13,479,375	1.11 %
nerica LLC	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	8.50 %	9.50%	8/4/2019	$ 8,095,238	7,784,717	6,773,043	0.56 %
								22,499,484	20,252,418	1.67 %
ation s											
ns h, LLC	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	0.50 %	10.50 %	11.13%	12/11/2020	$ 5,128,936	5,026,844	5,026,357	0.41 %
gs, LLC Click)	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (M)	1.00 %	7.75 %	8.75%	11/6/2021	$ 19,988,392	19,735,864	18,789,089	1.54 %
								24,762,708	23,815,446	1.95 %

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Special Value Continuation Partners, LP
(A Delaware Limited Partnership)

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2015

	Instrument	Ref	Floor	Spread	Total Coupon	Maturity	Principal	Cost	Value	Inv
nts										
g										
Corp.	Sr Secured Term Loan	Fixed	—	12.00 %	12.00%	9/15/2016	$ 4,869,577	$ 4,869,577	$ 4,869,577	
Corp.	Second Lien Notes	Fixed	—	11.00 %	11.00%	11/15/2016	$ 9,268,000	7,586,317	9,268,000	
be,	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.50 %	9.50 %	11.00%	10/11/2017	$ 3,825,453	4,010,758	1,759,709	
be,	Super Priority Debtor-in-Possession	Prime Rate	—	10.00 %	13.50%	11/30/2015	$ 1,124,444	1,124,444	1,124,444	
								17,591,096	17,021,730	
cations										
ologies,	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.25 %	7.75 %	9.00%	4/30/2021	$ 14,000,000	13,860,000	7,924,000	
ing										
A, Inc.	First Lien Revolver	LIBOR (M)	—	6.75 %	7.18%	5/20/2018	$ 3,456,500	2,886,378	3,003,668	
A, Inc.	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.25 %	6.75 %	8.00%	11/20/2018	$ 5,681,239	5,582,994	5,425,584	
								8,469,372	8,429,252	
als										
cal	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	6.00 %	7.00%	6/30/2022	$ 5,970,000	5,879,117	5,492,400	
g										
	Sr Secured Notes	Fixed	—	9.50 %	9.50%	6/1/2018	$ 13,600,000	13,600,000	8,918,010	

ional,

evision

	Sr Secured Notes	Fixed	—	10.38 %	10.38%	7/1/2019	$	7,312,000	7,312,000	5,776,480
dco,	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (M)	1.25 %	8.75 %	10.00%	7/22/2020	$	10,000,000	10,019,257	9,450,000
annel,	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	—	8.50 %	8.88%	5/29/2017	$	32,520,727	32,351,929	32,675,201
									49,683,186	47,901,681
C (Real	Convertible Second Lien Term Loan Tranche B-1	Fixed	—	8.50 %	8.50%	3/30/2018	$	1,783,036	1,779,352	1,783,036
C (Real	First Lien Term Loan Tranche A	Fixed	—	7.00 %	7.00%	3/21/2016	$	3,719,155	3,717,664	3,719,155
C (Real	Second Lien Term Loan Tranche B	Fixed	—	8.50 %	8.50%	3/30/2018	$	8,884,258	8,884,258	4,490,993
C (Real	Second Lien Term Loan Tranche B-1	Fixed	—	8.50 %	8.50%	3/30/2018	$	2,797,956	2,782,534	2,797,956
C (Real	Sr Convertible Second Lien Term Loan B	Fixed	—	8.50 %	8.50%	3/30/2018	$	2,188,233	2,188,233	2,188,233
									19,352,041	14,979,373
c.	First Lien FILO Term Loan	LIBOR (M)	1.00 %	8.50 %	9.50%	9/25/2020	$	13,185,494	13,049,991	13,317,349
	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	10.00 %	11.00%	2/13/2020	$	6,354,563	6,354,563	6,237,956
									19,404,554	19,555,305

cations

ns nited	Sr Secured Notes	Fixed	—	10.00 %	10.00%	10/1/2019	$	9,393,000	9,393,000	7,336,027

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Special Value Continuation Partners, LP
(A Delaware Limited Partnership)

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2015

	Instrument	Ref	Floor	Spread	Total Coupon	Maturity	Principal or Shares	Cost	Value	% T Cas Inve
ents										
search ment										
ories,	Senior Secured Notes	Fixed	—	12.25 %	12.25%	4/1/2017	$ 38,932,000	$ 39,001,750	$ 40,489,280	3
blishing										
national erland)	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	9.50 %	10.50%	2/21/2017	$ 29,485,290	29,375,415	28,170,246	2
A), LLC	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	0.50 %	8.50 %	9.00%	1/31/2020	$ 30,000,000	29,529,480	28,023,000	2
stems,	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.50 %	0.4% Cash + 7.6% PIK	9.50%	9/25/2018	$ 14,619,396	13,946,601	14,765,590	1
etworks,	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	—	9.50 %	10.11%	12/3/2020	$ 6,062,304	5,881,725	5,880,435	0
c.	Jr Revolving Facility	Fixed	—	5.00 %	5.00%	6/9/2020	$ —	—	—	
timate C	Sr PIK Notes	Fixed	—	8.50 %	8.50%	6/9/2020	$ 2,612,408	2,612,408	2,612,408	0
timate C	Jr PIK Notes	Fixed	—	10.00 %	10.00%	6/9/2020	$ 11,791,569	11,176,985	11,343,490	0
sitionco,	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	8.00 %	9.00%	11/4/2019	$ 41,924,150	41,178,969	42,029,025	3
sitionco,	Sr Secured Revolver	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	8.00 %	9.00%	11/4/2019	$ 1,272,857	1,272,857	1,276,039	0
td. dom)	Sr Secured Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	0.28 %	10.72 %	11.00%	10/1/2018	$ 31,550,000	31,341,229	31,395,405	2

	(2.0% Exit Fees)										
	First Lien Delayed Draw Term Loan (1.0% Exit Fee)	LIBOR (Q)	0.62 %	9.88 %	10.50%	1/1/2019	$	3,200,000	2,906,672	2,903,680	0
nc.	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	—	8.00 %	8.63%	5/21/2020	$	7,500,000	7,398,976	7,471,875	0
									176,621,317	175,871,193	14
shings											
et Mills,	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	10.00 %	11.00%	12/19/2019	$	25,000,000	25,000,000	24,785,000	2
et Mills,	First Lien Term Loan B	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	10.00 %	11.00%	12/19/2019	$	8,575,581	8,378,569	8,501,831	0
									33,378,569	33,286,831	2
n											
oldings	Revolving Credit Facility	Fixed	—	8.20 %	8.20%	7/2/2017	$	25,000,000	25,000,000	25,000,000	2
ications											
ons,	First Lien Delayed Draw FILO Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	6.92 %	7.92%	5/31/2018	$	1,064,676	1,046,166	1,058,812	0
ons,	First Lien FILO Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	6.92 %	7.92%	5/31/2018	$	7,938,819	7,859,897	7,895,156	0
om	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.25 %	8.50 %	9.75%	2/22/2020	$	13,231,193	13,039,047	12,883,874	1
y d mpany	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	7.13 %	8.13%	8/31/2020	$	4,000,000	3,943,631	3,922,000	0
									25,888,741	25,759,842	2
ications											

First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.50 %	9.75 %	11.25%	3/21/2018	$	32,822,506	32,877,865	33,150,731	2
								1,160,372,521	1,130,535,387	92

ities
nd
ons

Warrants to Purchase Stock							17,578	230,569	233,543	0

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Special Value Continuation Partners, LP
(A Delaware Limited Partnership)

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2015

Issuer	Instrument	Ref	Floor	Spread	Total Coupon	Maturity	Shares	Cost	Value	% of Total Cash and Investments	Notes
Equity Securities (continued)											
Air Transportation											
Aircraft Leased to Delta Air Lines, Inc.											
N913DL	Trust Beneficial Interests						1,316	$ 84,164	$ 107,501	0.01 %	E/F
N918DL	Trust Beneficial Interests						1,053	86,044	127,662	0.01 %	E/F
N954DL	Trust Beneficial Interests						975	95,345	77,850	0.01 %	E/F
N955DL	Trust Beneficial Interests						937	92,045	108,100	0.01 %	E/F
N956DL	Trust Beneficial Interests						946	91,995	104,478	0.01 %	E/F
N957DL	Trust Beneficial Interests						937	92,417	105,329	0.01 %	E/F
N959DL	Trust Beneficial Interests						928	92,840	106,203	0.01 %	E/F
N960DL	Trust Beneficial Interests						902	94,503	105,937	0.01 %	E/F
N961DL	Trust Beneficial						919	94,018	101,487	0.01 %	E/F

	Interests					
N976DL	Trust Beneficial Interests	1,130	87,968	100,793	0.01 %	E/F
Aircraft Leased to United Airlines, Inc.						
United N659UA-767, LLC (N659UA)	Trust Beneficial Interests	652	3,143,045	3,368,599	0.28 %	E/F
United N661UA-767, LLC (N661UA)	Trust Beneficial Interests	632	3,062,496	3,294,024	0.27 %	E/F
Epic Aero, Inc. (One Sky)	Warrants to Purchase Common Stock	1,843	855,313	3,173,450	0.26 %	C/E
			7,972,193	10,881,413	0.91 %	
Business Support Services						
Findly Talent, LLC	Membership Units	708,229	230,938	162,184	0.01 %	C/E
STG-Fairway Holdings, LLC (First Advantage)	Class A Units	841,479	325,432	2,616,916	0.21 %	C/E
			556,370	2,779,100	0.22 %	
Chemicals						
Green Biologics, Inc.	Warrants to Purchase Stock	376,147	272,594	236,634	0.02 %	C/E
Communications Equipment Manufacturing						
Wasserstein Cosmos Co-Invest, L.P. (Globecomm)	Limited Partnership Units	5,000,000	5,000,000	4,198,500	0.34 %	B/C/E
Computer Systems Design and Related Services						
Waterfall International, Inc.	Series B Preferred	1,428,571	1,000,000	999,714	0.08 %	C/E

	Stock					
Waterfall International, Inc.	Warrants to Purchase Stock	857,143	57,026	57,686	—	C/E
			1,057,026	1,057,400	0.08 %	
Data Processing and Hosting Services						
Anacomp, Inc.	Class A Common Stock	1,255,527	26,711,048	1,581,964	0.13 %	C/E/F
Rightside Group, Ltd.	Warrants	498,855	2,778,622	919,030	0.07 %	C/E
			29,489,670	2,500,994	0.20 %	
Electrical Equipment Manufacturing						
NEXTracker, Inc.	Series B Preferred Stock	558,884	—	2,929,279	0.24 %	C/E
NEXTracker, Inc.	Series C Preferred Stock	17,640	—	92,460	0.01 %	C/E
			—	3,021,739	0.25 %	
Electronic Component Manufacturing						
Soraa, Inc.	Warrants to Purchase Common Stock	630,000	499,189	180,432	0.01 %	C/E

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Special Value Continuation Partners, LP
(A Delaware Limited Partnership)

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2015

Issuer	Instrument	Ref	Floor	Spread	Total Coupon	Maturity	Shares	Cost	Value	% of Total Cash and Investments	Notes
Equity Securities (Continued)											
Equipment Leasing											
8th Street Capital Partners Holdings, LLC	Membership Units						225,000	$ 225,000	$ 225,000	0.02 %	C/E/F
Essex Ocean II, LLC	Membership Units						199,430	199,429	200,686	0.02 %	C/F
								424,429	425,686	0.04 %	
Financial Investment Activities											
FACP I, LP	Membership Units						8,470,305	8,589,442	8,589,760	0.70 %	C/E/I
Harsico Holdings, LLC	Common Interest Units						168,698	172,694	5,061	—	C/E/I
								8,762,136	8,594,821	0.70 %	
Metal and Mineral Mining											
PMC HoldCo, LLC	Membership Units						1,312,720	—	682,614	0.06 %	B/E
Other Manufacturing											
FAGY Holding Company, Inc.	Series A Preferred Stock						9,778	1,091,200	6,118,515	0.50 %	B/C/E
Precision Holdings, LLC	Class C Membership Interest						33	—	1,431	—	C/E
								1,091,200	6,119,946	0.50 %	

adio and Television roadcasting						
se Media, LLC	Warrants to Purchase Common Stock	233,470	300,322	—	—	C/E
estaurants						
M Holdco, LLC eal Mex)	Equity Participation	24	—	—	—	B/C/E
M Holdco, LLC eal Mex)	Membership Units	13,161,000	2,010,777	—	—	B/C/E
			2,010,777	—	—	
etail						
op Holding, LLC onnexity)	Class A Units	507,167	480,049	320,682	0.03 %	C/E
op Holding, LLC onnexity)	Warrants to Purchase Class A Units	326,691	—	8,079	—	C/E
			480,049	328,761	0.03 %	
ftware Publishing						
ackline termediate, Inc.	Warrants to Purchase Common Stock	1,232,731	522,678	1,290,175	0.11 %	C/E
lmentum Ultimate oldings, LLC	Class A Common Units	159,515	680,226	680,218	0.05 %	B/C/E
undCloud, Ltd. nited Kingdom)	Warrants to Purchase Preferred Stock	946,498	79,082	75,247	0.01 %	C/E/H
ilidata, Inc.	Warrants to Purchase Stock	29,593	216,336	216,337	0.02 %	C/E
			1,498,322	2,261,977	0.19 %	
ired elecommunications arriers						
tegra Telecom, Inc.	Common	1,274,522	8,433,884	5,269,511	0.43 %	C/E

	Stock					
tegra Telecom, Inc.	Warrants	346,939	19,919	221,174	0.02 %	C/E
Telecom Investment C.A. (Vivacom) uxembourg)	Common Shares	1,393	3,236,256	3,390,093	0.28 %	C/D/E/
			11,690,059	8,880,778	0.73 %	
otal Equity curities			71,334,905	52,384,338	4.30 %	
otal Investments			$ 1,231,707,426	$ 1,182,919,725		

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Special Value Continuation Partners, LP
(A Delaware Limited Partnership)

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2015

Issuer	Instrument	Ref	Floor	Spread	Total Coupon	Maturity	Shares	Cost	Value	% of Total Cash and Investments	Notes
Cash and Cash Equivalents											
Cash Denominated in Foreign Currencies								$	130,081	0.01 %	
Cash Held on Account at Various Institutions									35,499,354	2.91 %	
Cash and Cash Equivalents									35,629,435	2.92 %	
Total Cash and Investments								$	1,218,549,160	100.00 %	M

Notes to Consolidated Schedule of Investments:

(A) Investments in bank debt generally are bought and sold among institutional investors in transactions not subject to registration under the Securities Act of 1933. Such transactions are generally subject to contractual restrictions, such as approval of the agent or borrower.

(B) Non-controlled affiliate – as defined under the Investment Company Act of 1940 (ownership of between 5% and 25% of the outstanding voting securities of this issuer). See Consolidated Schedule of Changes in Investments in Affiliates.

(C) Non-income producing security.

(D) Investment denominated in foreign currency. Amortized cost and fair value converted from foreign currency to US dollars. Foreign currency denominated investments are generally hedged for currency exposure. At December 31, 2015, such hedging activities included the derivatives listed at the end of the Consolidated Schedule of Investments. (See Note 2)

(E) Restricted security. (See Note 2)

(F) Controlled issuer – as defined under the Investment Company Act of 1940 (ownership of 25% or more of the outstanding voting securities of this issuer). Investment is not more than 50% owned nor deemed to be a significant subsidiary. See Consolidated Schedule of Changes in Investments in Affiliates.

(G) Investment has been segregated to collateralize certain unfunded commitments.

(H) Non-U.S. company or principal place of business outside the U.S. and as a result the investment is not a qualifying asset under Section 55(a) of the Investment Company Act. Under the Investment Company Act, the Company may not acquire any non-qualifying asset unless, at the time such acquisition is made, qualifying assets

represent at least 70% of the Company's total assets.

(I) Deemed an investment company under Section 3(c) of the Investment Company Act and as a result the investment is not a qualifying asset under Section 55(a) of the Investment Company Act. Under the Investment Company Act, the Company may not acquire any non-qualifying asset unless, at the time such acquisition is made, qualifying assets represent at least 70% of the Company's total assets.

(J) Publicly traded company with a market capitalization greater than $250 million and as a result the investment is not a qualifying asset under Section 55(a) of the Investment Company Act. Under the Investment Company Act, the Company may not acquire any non-qualifying asset unless, at the time such acquisition is made, qualifying assets represent at least 70% of the Company's total assets.

(K) Negative balances relate to an unfunded commitment that was acquired and/or valued at a discount.

(L) In addition to the stated coupon, investment has an exit fee payable upon repayment of the loan in an amount equal to the percentage of the original principal amount shown.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Special Value Continuation Partners, LP
(A Delaware Limited Partnership)

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2015

(M) All cash and investments, except those referenced in Notes G above, are pledged as collateral under certain debt as described in Note 4 to the Consolidated Financial Statements.
LIBOR or EURIBOR resets monthly (M), quarterly (Q), semiannually (S), or annually (A).

Aggregate acquisitions and aggregate dispositions of investments, other than government securities, totaled $500,928,009 and $456,059,137 respectively, for the twelve months ended December 31, 2015. Aggregate acquisitions includes investment assets received as payment in kind. Aggregate dispositions includes principal paydowns on and maturities of debt investments. The total value of restricted securities and bank debt as of December 31, 2015 was $1,182,719,039, or 97.1% of total cash and investments of the Company.

Options and swaps at December 31, 2015 were as follows:

Investment	Notional Amount	Fair Value
Interest Rate Cap with Deutsche Bank AG, 4%, expires 5/15/2016	$ 25,000,000	$ —
Euro/US Dollar Cross-Currency Basis Swap with Wells Fargo Bank, N.A., Pay Euros/Receive USD, Expires 3/31/2017	$ 16,401,467	$ 3,229,442

See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Special Value Continuation Partners, LP
(A Delaware Limited Partnership)

Consolidated Schedule of Investments

December 31, 2014

Issuer	Instrument	Ref	Floor	Spread	Total Coupon	Maturity	Principal	Cost	Value	% of Total Cash and Investments	Notes
Debt Investments[(A)]											
Accounting, Tax Preparation, Bookkeeping, and Payroll Services											
EGS Holdings, Inc.	Holdco PIK Notes	LIBOR (A)	3.00 %	10.00%	13.00%	10/3/2018	$ 57,238	$ 57,238	$ 56,237	—	
Expert Global Solutions, LLC	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.50 %	11.00%	12.50%	10/3/2018	$ 7,124,902	6,959,593	7,096,403	0.60 %	
								7,016,831	7,152,640	0.60 %	
Activities Related to Real Estate											
Greystone Select Holdings, LLC	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	8.00 %	9.00%	3/26/2021	$ 16,470,084	16,261,549	16,511,259	1.41 %	
Advertising, Public Relations, and Related Services											
Doubleplay III Limited (United Kingdom)	First Lien Facility A1 Term Loan	EURIBOR (Q)	1.25 %	6.25 %	7.50%	3/18/2018	€13,165,705	16,791,646	15,450,034	1.32 %	D/H

Artificial Synthetic Fibers and Filaments Manufacturing													
AGY Holding Corp.	Sr Secured Term Loan	Fixed	—	12.00%	12.00%	9/15/2016	$ 4,869,577	4,869,577	4,869,577	0.41	%	B	
AGY Holding Corp.	Second Lien Notes	Fixed	—	11.00%	11.00%	11/15/2016	$ 9,268,000	7,586,318	9,017,764	0.77	%	B/E	
								12,455,895	13,887,341	1.18	%		
Basic Chemical Manufacturing													
BioAmber, Inc.	Sr Secured Term Loan	LIBOR (M)	0.23 %	9.27 %	9.50%	12/1/2017	$ 25,000,000	24,505,108	25,050,000	2.13	%		
Green Biologics, Inc.	Sr Secured Term Loan	Prime Rate	—	7.75%	7.00%	5/1/2018	$ 15,000,000	14,503,743	14,730,000	1.25	%	L	
M&G Chemicals S.A. (Luxembourg)	Sr Secured Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	0.23 %	8.50 %	8.73%	3/18/2016	$ 15,632,077	15,632,077	15,632,077	1.33	%	H	
PeroxyChem, LLC	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	6.50 %	7.50%	2/28/2020	$ 8,932,500	8,783,187	8,932,500	0.76	%		
VitAG Holdings, LLC	Sr Secured Term Loan	LIBOR (M)	0.23 %	10.27%	10.50%	2/1/2018	$ 7,700,000	7,555,099	7,646,000	0.65	%	L	
								70,979,214	71,990,577	6.12	%		
Beverage Manufacturing													
Carolina Beverage Group, LLC	Secured Notes	Fixed	—	10.63%	10.63%	8/1/2018	$ 4,780,000	4,780,000	4,851,700	0.41	%	E/G	
Business Support Services													
Enerwise Global Technologies,	Sr Secured	LIBOR (Q)	0.23 %	8.52 %	8.75%	11/30/2017	$ —	(106,405)	(60,000)	(0.01	%)		

Inc.	Revolving Loan												
Enerwise Global Technologies, Inc.	Sr Secured Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	0.23 %	9.27 %	9.50%	11/30/2019	$ 17,500,000	17,158,899	17,360,000	1.48 %	L		
STG-Fairway Acquisitions, Inc.	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.25 %	9.25 %	9.50%	8/28/2019	$ 14,643,455	14,036,428	14,863,107	1.27 %			
								31,088,922	32,163,107	2.74 %			
Chemical Manufacturing													
Archroma	Term Loan B	LIBOR (Q)	1.25 %	8.25 %	9.50%	9/30/2018	$ 19,896,228	19,593,258	19,747,006	1.68 %			
Communications Equipment Manufacturing													
Globecomm Systems, Inc.	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.25 %	7.63 %	8.88%	12/11/2018	$ 14,850,000	14,701,500	14,656,950	1.25 %	B		
Computer Equipment Manufacturing													
ELO Touch Solutions, Inc.	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.50 %	10.50 %	12.00%	12/1/2018	$ 12,000,000	11,638,008	11,520,000	0.98 %			

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Special Value Continuation Partners, LP
(A Delaware Limited Partnership)

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2014

Issuer	Instrument	Ref	Floor	Spread	Total Coupon	Maturity	Principal	Cost	Value	% of Total Cash and Investments	Notes
Debt Investments (continued)											
Computer Systems Design and Related Services											
Autoalert, LLC	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	0.25 %	4.75% Cash + 4% PIK	8.00%	3/31/2019	$ 30,926,035	$ 30,399,049	$ 31,080,665	2.65 %	
Blue Coat Systems, Inc.	First Lien Revolver	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	3.50 %	4.50%	5/31/2018	$ —	(727,290)	(660,240)	(0.06 %)	K
Blue Coat Systems, Inc.	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	8.50 %	9.50%	6/28/2020	$ 15,000,000	14,878,125	14,775,000	1.26 %	
MSC Software Corporation	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (M)	1.00 %	7.50 %	8.50%	5/29/2021	$ 11,993,035	11,880,123	11,753,175	1.00 %	
OnX Enterprise Solutions, Ltd. (Canada)	First Lien Term Loan B	LIBOR (Q)	—	8.00 %	8.23%	9/3/2018	$ 2,361,467	2,361,467	2,341,394	0.20 %	
OnX Enterprise Solutions, Ltd. (Canada)	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	—	7.00 %	7.23%	9/3/2018	$ 10,533,333	10,415,821	10,259,467	0.87 %	
OnX USA, LLC	First Lien Term Loan B	LIBOR (Q)	—	8.00 %	8.23%	9/3/2018	$ 4,722,933	4,722,933	4,682,788	0.40 %	

OnX USA, LLC	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	—	7.00 %	8.23%	9/3/2018	$	5,266,667	5,211,626	5,129,733	0.44	%
Vistronix, LLC	First Lien Revolver	LIBOR (Q)	0.50 %	8.00 %	8.50%	12/4/2018	$	—	(5,809)	—	0.00	%
Vistronix, LLC	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (M)	0.50 %	8.00 %	8.50%	12/4/2018	$	6,535,333	6,466,509	6,551,671	0.56	%
Websense, Inc.	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	7.25 %	8.25%	12/27/2020	$	7,200,000	7,164,000	6,930,000	0.59	%
									92,766,554	92,843,653	7.91	%
Cut and Sew Apparel Manufacturing												
Jones Apparel, LLC	First Lien FILO Term Loan	LIBOR (M)	1.00 %	9.60 %	10.60%	4/8/2019	$	14,329,403	14,202,296	14,429,709	1.23	%
Data Processing, Hosting, and Related Services												
Asset International, Inc.	Delayed Draw Term Loan	LIBOR (M)	1.00 %	7.00 %	8.00%	7/31/2020	$	—	(42,880)	(29,158)	0.00	% K
Asset International, Inc.	Revolver	LIBOR (M)	1.00 %	7.00 %	8.00%	7/31/2020	$	484,752	475,358	477,885	0.04	%
Asset International, Inc.	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (M)	1.00 %	7.00 %	8.00%	7/31/2020	$	8,191,755	8,037,946	8,122,125	0.69	%
Rightside Group, Ltd.	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	0.50 %	8.75 %	9.25%	8/6/2019	$	5,000,000	4,042,549	4,775,000	0.41	%
		Fixed	—		13.50%	7/9/2021	$	4,446,651	4,446,651	4,611,177	0.39	% E

The Telx Group, Inc.	Senior Notes			13.5% PIK								
United TLD Holdco, Ltd. (Cayman Islands)	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	0.50 %	8.75 %	9.25%	8/6/2019	$ 10,000,000	8,085,098	9,550,000	0.81 %	H	
								25,044,722	27,507,029	2.34 %		
Electrical Equipment and Component Manufacturing												
NEXTracker, Inc.	Sr Secured Revolver	LIBOR (M)	—	8.00 %	8.00%	7/1/2016	$ 2,500,000	508,086	1,126,250	0.10 %		
NEXTracker, Inc.	Sr Secured Term Loan	LIBOR (M)	—	9.50 %	9.50%	12/16/2016	$ 2,500,000	2,216,771	2,303,750	0.20 %	L	
Palladium Energy, Inc.	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	9.00%	10.00%	12/26/2017	$ 16,153,317	15,942,351	16,234,084	1.38 %		
								18,667,208	19,664,084	1.68 %		
Electrical Equipment Manufacturing												
API Technologies Corp.	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.50 %	7.50 %	9.00%	2/6/2018	$ 6,687,055	6,631,621	6,610,154	0.56 %		
Fabricated Metal Product Manufacturing												
Constellation Enterprises, LLC	First Lien Notes	Fixed	—	10.63%	10.63%	2/1/2016	$ 2,900,000	2,858,907	2,392,500	0.20 %	E	
Financial Investment Activities												
Institutional Shareholder Services, Inc.	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	7.50 %	8.50%	4/30/2022	$ 6,471,492	6,411,582	6,374,420	0.54 %		

Marsico Capital Management	First Lien Term LIBOR Loan (M)	—	5.00%	6.25%	12/31/2022	$ 10,500,040	13,220,948	2,274,991	0.19 %	I
							19,632,530	8,649,411	0.73 %	

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Special Value Continuation Partners, LP
(A Delaware Limited Partnership)

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2014

	Instrument	Ref	Floor	Spread	Total Coupon	Maturity	Principal	Cost	Value	% of Total Cash and Investment
Investments nued)										
ervice urants										
pCo,	Convertible Second Lien Term Loan Tranche B-1	Fixed	—	8.50 %	8.50%	3/30/2018	$ 1,636,314	$ 1,614,711	$ 1,636,314	0.14 %
pCo,	First Lien Term Loan Tranche A	Fixed	—	7.00 %	7.00%	3/21/2016	$ 3,900,025	3,898,911	3,900,025	0.33 %
pCo,	Second Lien Term Loan Tranche B	Fixed	—	8.50 %	8.50%	3/30/2018	$ 8,153,188	8,153,188	6,457,325	0.55 %
pCo,	Second Lien Term Loan Tranche B-1	Fixed	—	8.50 %	8.50%	3/30/2018	$ 2,567,717	2,546,166	2,567,717	0.22 %
pCo,	Sr Convertible Second Lien Term Loan B	Fixed	—	8.50 %	8.50%	3/30/2018	$ 631,164	631,164	631,164	0.05 %
								16,844,140	15,192,545	1.29 %
ng tries										
aming I,	First Lien Revolver	LIBOR (Q)	—	8.25 %	8.41%	12/20/2018	$ 5,000,000	2,931,716	2,812,500	0.24 %
aming I,	First Lien Term Loan B	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	8.25 %	9.25%	12/20/2020	$ 14,850,000	14,450,326	14,850,000	1.27 %
								17,382,042	17,662,500	1.51 %

ral cal and cal tals											
nalCare tal rs, Inc.	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (M)	1.00 %	9.50 %	10.50%	10/23/2019	$ 21,017,525	20,729,782	20,964,981	1.79 %
ery s											
s, Inc.	First Lien FILO Term Loan	LIBOR (M)	1.50 %	7.00 %	8.50%	10/8/2019	$ 10,632,845	10,592,167	10,616,895	0.90 %
reat ic & c Tea any, Inc.	Term Loan Tranche B	LIBOR (M)	1.00 %	8.85 %	9.85%	9/17/2019	$ 20,966,890	20,619,519	20,945,923	1.78 %
								31,211,686	31,562,818	2.68 %
ance ers											
re, LLC	Second Lien Additional Notes	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	10.50 %	11.50%	3/31/2020	$ 2,520,198	2,391,227	2,527,200	0.22 %
re, LLC	Second Lien Notes	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	10.50 %	11.50%	3/31/2020	$ 29,288,298	28,725,701	29,317,586	2.50 %
pple o, LLC	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	0.50 %	11.50 %	12.00%	8/29/2019	$ 20,000,000	19,247,507	19,940,000	1.70 %
								50,364,435	51,784,786	4.42 %
ance ed ties											
e Seguros ng II Co.	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (M)	1.25 %	9.00 %	10.25%	5/8/2019	$ 7,861,809	7,776,100	7,859,372	0.67 %
rs of nancial gible s											
ediate ngs 2,	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (S)	1.00 %	8.00 %	9.00%	5/27/2022	$ 15,990,714	15,838,253	16,110,644	1.37 %
rs of Estate											

anies,	Senior Secured Notes	Fixed	—	9.63 %	9.63%	3/1/2021	$ 13,084,000	12,935,462	13,476,520	1.15 %
gement, ific, and ical lting es										
Data & tics, LLC	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	8.75 %	9.75%	10/31/2019	$ 27,923,077	27,174,478	27,853,269	2.37 %
hant esalers										
on sition any,	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	8.75 %	9.75%	11/4/2021	$ 9,079,011	8,914,869	9,044,964	0.77 %
n e and										
tries										
ainment,	First Lien Term Loan	Fixed	—	9.00 %	9.00%	6/21/2017	$ 9,462,231	9,402,044	8,203,755	0.70 %
ainment,	Second Lien Term Loan	Fixed	—	13.50 %	13.50%	6/21/2018	$ 7,569,785	7,518,166	6,233,718	0.53 %
								16,920,210	14,437,473	1.23 %

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Special Value Continuation Partners, LP
(A Delaware Limited Partnership)

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2014

	Instrument	Ref	Floor	Spread	Total Coupon	Maturity	Principal	Cost	Value	% o Tota Cash and Investm
estments (continued)										
er, l, Book, and Publishers										
ia USA, Inc.	First Lien Revolver	LIBOR (Q)	—	6.75 %	6.99%	5/20/2018	$ 3,875,000	$ 3,065,963	$ 3,596,543	0.31
ia USA, Inc.	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.25 %	6.75 %	8.00%	11/20/2018	$ 9,591,911	9,372,798	9,376,093	0.80
								12,438,761	12,972,636	1.11
sitory										
iation										
Financial ayman	Sr Secured Notes	Fixed	—	11.50 %	11.50%	11/15/2019	$ 10,000,000	9,846,274	10,300,000	0.88
ance Ltd. Islands)	Secured Class B Notes	Fixed	—	10.75 %	10.75%	11/13/2018	$ 15,084,000	15,084,000	15,008,580	1.28
								24,930,274	25,308,580	2.16
duled Air tation										
Flight, LLC	Second Lien Term Loan	Fixed	—	12% Cash + 3% PIK	15.00%	6/3/2019	$ 18,660,646	17,417,637	19,220,465	1.64
Gas n										
Gulf Coast rtners, LLC	First Lien Term Loan B	LIBOR (M)	1.00 %	8.00 %	9.00%	2/27/2018	$ 14,962,500	14,824,074	14,289,188	1.22
			1.00 %	8.50 %	9.50%	8/4/2019	$ 10,000,000	9,533,785	9,600,000	0.82

rica Energy,	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)									
								24,357,859	23,889,188	2.04
formation											
oldings, LLC	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (M)	1.00 %	7.75 %	8.75%	11/6/2021	$ 19,988,392	19,704,946	19,288,799	1.64
nunications											
echnologies,	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.25 %	7.75 %	9.00%	4/30/2021	$ 14,000,000	13,860,000	13,790,000	1.17
n and Coal											
turing											
g Tube,	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.50 %	9.50 %	11.00%	10/11/2017	$ 3,825,453	3,778,669	3,318,581	0.28
roducts turing											
ternational,	Sr Secured Notes	Fixed	—	9.50 %	9.50%	6/1/2018	$ 13,600,000	13,600,000	8,194,000	0.70
d Television ting											
.	Sr Secured Notes	Fixed	—	10.38 %	10.38%	7/1/2019	$ 7,312,000	7,312,000	6,818,440	0.58
s Channel,	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	—	8.50 %	8.75%	5/29/2017	$ 18,250,825	17,914,285	18,369,455	1.56
								25,226,285	25,187,895	2.14
Cole ns, Inc.	First Lien FILO Term Loan	LIBOR (M)	1.00 %	10.40 %	11.40%	9/25/2017	$ 10,590,909	10,434,633	10,643,863	0.91
, Inc.	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	—	12.50 %	12.73%	3/31/2016	$ 6,630,353	6,536,895	6,600,516	0.56
ding, LLC		Fixed	—	5.00 %	5.00%	8/5/2015	$ 73,140	73,140	67,691	0.01

	Convertible Promissory Note								17,044,668	17,312,070	1.48
nunications											
cations LC (United	Sr Secured Notes	Fixed	—	10.00 %	10.00%	10/1/2019	$	9,914,000	9,914,000	9,492,655	0.81

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Special Value Continuation Partners, LP
(A Delaware Limited Partnership)

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2014

Instrument	Ref	Floor	Spread	Total Coupon	Maturity	Principal	Cost	Value	% of Total Cash an Investme
estments ed)									
ed Air rtation									
Leased Air c.									
Aircraft Secured Mortgage	Fixed	—	8.00 %	8.00%	3/15/2017	$ 205,106	$ 205,106	$ 209,168	0.02
Aircraft Secured Mortgage	Fixed	—	8.00 %	8.00%	8/15/2018	$ 313,694	313,694	320,440	0.03
Aircraft Secured Mortgage	Fixed	—	8.00 %	8.00%	3/20/2019	$ 429,007	429,007	437,679	0.04
Aircraft Secured Mortgage	Fixed	—	8.00 %	8.00%	6/20/2019	$ 451,165	451,165	460,258	0.04
Aircraft Secured Mortgage	Fixed	—	8.00 %	8.00%	5/20/2019	$ 448,792	448,792	457,902	0.04
Aircraft Secured Mortgage	Fixed	—	8.00 %	8.00%	6/20/2019	$ 455,112	455,112	464,283	0.04
Aircraft Secured Mortgage	Fixed	—	8.00 %	8.00%	7/20/2019	$ 461,378	461,378	470,601	0.04
Aircraft Secured Mortgage	Fixed	—	8.00 %	8.00%	10/20/2019	$ 483,873	483,873	493,258	0.04
Aircraft Secured Mortgage	Fixed	—	8.00 %	8.00%	8/20/2019	$ 475,489	475,489	484,908	0.04

	Aircraft Secured Mortgage	Fixed	—	8.00 %	8.00%	2/15/2018	$ 308,103	308,103	314,588	0.03
Leased										
Inc.										
	Aircraft Secured Mortgage	Fixed	—	12.00 %	12.00%	2/28/2016	$ 1,582,136	1,582,136	1,659,003	0.14
	Aircraft Secured Mortgage	Fixed	—	12.00 %	12.00%	5/4/2016	$ 1,788,182	1,788,181	1,899,950	0.16
Group,	Acquisition Delayed Draw Loan	LIBOR (M)	—	7.25 %	N/A	7/15/2022	$ —	(271,500)	(135,750)	(0.01
Group,	Acquisition Loan	LIBOR (M)	—	7.25 %	7.44%	7/15/2022	$ 17,810,658	17,469,814	17,632,552	1.50
								24,600,350	25,168,840	2.15
c n and ment										
ries,	Senior Secured Notes	Fixed	—	12.25 %	12.25%	4/1/2017	$ 38,932,000	39,001,750	41,754,570	3.56
ductor er ic ent cturing										
c.	Sr Secured Term Loan	LIBOR (M)	0.23 %	10.27 %	10.50%	9/1/2017	$ 22,500,000	21,822,817	21,633,750	1.84
on, Inc.	Senior Secured Letters of Credit	Fixed	—	3.75 %	N/A	2/28/2017	$ —	(1,031,717)	(750,340)	(0.06
								20,791,100	20,883,410	1.78
e rs										
onal and)	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	13.00 %	14.00%	2/21/2017	$ 30,634,068	30,429,609	28,949,194	2.47

LLC	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	0.50 %	8.50 %	9.00%	1/31/2020	$ 30,000,000	29,439,740	30,015,000	2.57
Inc.	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.50 %	0.4% Cash + 7.6% PIK	9.50%	9/25/2018	$ 13,577,457	12,859,373	13,781,119	1.17
gies,	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	3.75% Cash + 5% PIK	9.75%	9/4/2018	$ 14,257,231	14,028,252	13,865,157	1.18
nc.	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.25 %	8.75 %	10.00%	10/10/2019	$ 15,000,000	14,831,408	15,099,975	1.29
m, Inc.	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.50 %	9.75 %	11.25%	5/17/2019	$ 21,500,000	21,361,215	11,287,500	0.96
								122,949,597	112,997,945	9.64

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Special Value Continuation Partners, LP
(A Delaware Limited Partnership)

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2014

Instrument	Ref	Floor	Spread	Total Coupon	Maturity	Principal or Shares	Cost	Value	% of Total Cash a Investm
ments									
spitals									
LC	Second Lien Term LIBOR Loan (Q)	1.00 %	10.00 %	11.00 %	4/10/2020	$ 11,000,000	$ 10,786,339	$ 10,945,000	0.93
are c.	First Lien Term LIBOR Loan (Q)	1.00 %	9.00 %	10.00 %	7/1/2018	$ 4,401,081	4,379,076	4,390,078	0.37
							15,165,415	15,335,078	1.30
Note									
ance V Islands)	Asset-Backed Credit Linked Notes Fixed	—	13.13 %	13.13 %	8/2/2021	$ 15,000,000	15,000,000	15,123,000	1.29
ishings									
pet Mills,	First Lien Term LIBOR Loan (Q)	1.00 %	10.00 %	11.00 %	12/19/2019	$ 25,000,000	25,000,000	24,925,000	2.12
m n									
Holdings	Revolving Credit Facility Fixed	—	8.00 %	8.00 %	7/2/2017	$ 25,000,000	25,000,000	25,000,000	2.13

nications											
ions,	Delayed Draw Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	6.92 %	7.92 %	5/31/2018	$ 372,616	361,456	371,494	0.03
ions,	First Lien FILO Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	6.92 %	7.92 %	5/31/2018	$ 8,145,022	8,064,048	8,136,877	0.70
om .	Second Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.25 %	8.50 %	9.75 %	2/22/2020	$ 15,000,000	14,737,750	14,943,750	1.28
								23,163,254	23,452,121	2.01
nications										
	First Lien Term Loan	LIBOR (Q)	1.50 %	9.75 %	11.25 %	6/21/2017	$ 19,083,140	18,579,398	19,655,634	1.67
	First Lien Term Loan B-2	LIBOR (Q)	1.00 %	6.50 %	7.50 %	3/21/2018	$ 5,510,950	5,414,893	5,345,622	0.46
								23,994,291	25,001,256	2.13
								1,128,140,974	1,113,593,115	94.87
rities										
l, , and ices										
e &										
	Warrants						300	—	3	
cal ing										
gics, Inc.	Warrants to Purchase						376,147	272,594	276,882	0.02

	Stock				
pport					
, LLC	Membership Units	708,229	230,938	162,184	0.01
	Class A Units	841,479	943,287	2,917,492	0.25
			1,174,225	3,079,676	0.26
tions					
ing					
Cosmos P.	Limited Partnership Units	5,000,000	5,000,000	4,175,000	0.36
sing, l Related					
c.	Class A Common Stock	1,255,527	26,711,048	916,535	0.08
oup, Ltd.	Warrants	498,855	2,778,622	693,748	0.06
			29,489,670	1,610,283	0.14

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Special Value Continuation Partners, LP
(A Delaware Limited Partnership)

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2014

Issuer	Instrument	Ref	Floor	Spread	Total Coupon	Maturity	Shares	Cost	Value	% of Total Cash and Investments	Notes
Equity Securities (continued)											
Electrical Equipment and Component Manufacturing											
NEXTracker, Inc.	Series B Preferred Stock						268,817	$ 999,999	$ 999,999	0.09 %	C/E
NEXTracker, Inc.	Warrants to Purchase Stock						357,022	370,118	385,013	0.03 %	C/E
								1,370,117	1,385,012	0.12 %	
Financial Investment Activities											
Marsico Holdings, LLC	Common Interest Units						168,698	172,694	16,870	—	C/E/I
Full-Service Restaurants											
RM Holdco, LLC	Equity Participation						24	—	792	—	B/C/E
RM Holdco, LLC	Membership Units						13,161,000	2,010,777	—	—	B/C/E
								2,010,777	792	—	

Machine Shops; Turned Product; and Screw, Nut, and Bolt Manufacturing						
Precision Holdings, LLC	Class C Membership Interest	33	—	1,469	—	C/E
Nonmetallic Mineral Mining and Quarrying						
EPMC HoldCo, LLC	Membership Units	1,312,720	—	682,614	0.06 %	B/E
Nonscheduled Air Transportation						
Flight Options Holdings I, Inc.	Warrants to Purchase Common Stock	1,843	1,274,000	3,311,430	0.28 %	C/E
Radio and Television Broadcasting						
SiTV, Inc.	Warrants to Purchase Common Stock	233,470	300,322	331,527	0.03 %	C/E
Retail						
Shop Holding, LLC	Class A Units	507,167	480,049	379,665	0.03 %	C/E
Shop Holding, LLC	Warrants to Purchase Class A Units	326,691	—	3	—	C/E
			480,049	379,668	0.03 %	

Scheduled Air Transportation						
Aircraft Leased to Delta Air Lines, Inc.						
N913DL	Trust Beneficial Interests	1,009	87,287	117,497	0.01 %	E/F
N918DL	Trust Beneficial Interests	829	94,907	135,890	0.01 %	E/F
N954DL	Trust Beneficial Interests	775	110,643	72,604	0.01 %	E/F
N955DL	Trust Beneficial Interests	749	109,549	111,010	0.01 %	E/F
N956DL	Trust Beneficial Interests	756	109,486	106,801	0.01 %	E/F
N957DL	Trust Beneficial Interests	749	110,163	107,682	0.01 %	E/F
N959DL	Trust Beneficial Interests	743	110,838	108,579	0.01 %	E/F
N960DL	Trust Beneficial Interests	726	113,477	107,865	0.01 %	E/F
N961DL	Trust Beneficial Interests	737	112,742	102,826	0.01 %	E/F
N976DL	Trust Beneficial Interests	883	97,111	102,006	0.01 %	E/F

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Special Value Continuation Partners, LP
(A Delaware Limited Partnership)

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2014

r	Instrument	Ref	Floor	Spread	Total Coupon	Maturity	Shares	Cost	Value	% of Total Cash and Investmen
y Securities nued)										
luled Air sportation nued)										
ft Leased to d Airlines, Inc.										
d N659UA-767, N659UA)	Trust Beneficial Interests						525	$ 2,548,939	$ 3,177,822	0.27 %
d N661UA-767, N661UA)	Trust Beneficial Interests						509	2,495,032	3,078,923	0.26 %
								6,100,174	7,329,505	0.63 %
, Synthetic er, and cial Synthetic s and Filaments ufacturing										
Y Holding any, Inc.	Series A Preferred Stock						9,778	1,091,200	121,975	0.01 %
conductor and Electronic ponent ufacturing										
Systems ngs,	Membership Units						352	—	229,504	0.02 %
, Inc.	Warrants to Purchase Common						315,000	408,987	—	—

	Stock						408,987	229,504	0.02 %
are Publishers									
line ediate, Inc.	Warrants to Purchase Common Stock					1,232,731	522,678	789,441	0.07 %
d ommunications ers									
a Telecom, Inc.	Common Stock					1,274,522	8,433,885	5,295,511	0.44 %
a Telecom, Inc.	Warrants					346,939	19,920	226,482	0.02 %
ecom Investment . (Luxembourg)	Common Shares					1,393	3,236,256	3,699,127	0.32 %
							11,690,061	9,221,120	0.78 %
Equity ities							61,357,548	32,942,771	2.81 %
Investments							1,189,498,522	1,146,535,886	
and Cash valents									
Bank of rnia	Commercial Paper	Fixed	—	0.03 %	1/2/2015			6,999,994	0.60 %
Denominated in gn Currencies								192,187	0.02 %
Held on Account ious Institutions								20,076,611	1.70 %
and Cash valents								27,268,792	2.32 %
Cash and tments								$ 1,173,804,678	100.00 %

Notes to Consolidated Schedule of Investments:

(A) Investments in bank debt generally are bought and sold among institutional investors in transactions not subject to registration under the Securities Act of 1933. Such transactions are generally subject to contractual restrictions, such as approval of the agent or borrower.

(B) Non-controlled affiliate – as defined under the Investment Company Act of 1940 (ownership of between 5% and 25% of the outstanding voting securities of this issuer). See Consolidated Schedule of Changes in Investments in Affiliates.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Special Value Continuation Partners, LP
(A Delaware Limited Partnership)

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2014

(C) Non-income producing security.

(D) Principal amount denominated in foreign currency. Amortized cost and fair value converted from foreign currency to US dollars. (See Note 2)

(E) Restricted security. (See Note 2)

(F) Controlled issuer – as defined under the Investment Company Act of 1940 (ownership of 25% or more of the outstanding voting securities of this issuer). Investment is not more than 50% owned nor deemed to be a significant subsidiary. See Consolidated Schedule of Changes in Investments in Affiliates.

(G) Investment has been segregated to collateralize certain unfunded commitments.

(H) Non-U.S. company or principal place of business outside the U.S. and as a result the investment is not a qualifying asset under Section 55(a) of the Investment Company Act. Under the Investment Company Act, the Company may not acquire any non-qualifying asset unless, at the time such acquisition is made, qualifying assets represent at least 70% of the Company's total assets.

(I) Deemed an investment company under Section 3(c) of the Investment Company Act and as a result the investment is not a qualifying asset under Section 55(a) of the Investment Company Act. Under the Investment Company Act, the Company may not acquire any non-qualifying asset unless, at the time such acquisition is made, qualifying assets represent at least 70% of the Company's total assets.

(J) Publicly traded company with a market capitalization greater than $250 million and as a result the investment is not a qualifying asset under Section 55(a) of the Investment Company Act. Under the Investment Company Act, the Company may not acquire any non-qualifying asset unless, at the time such acquisition is made, qualifying assets represent at least 70% of the Company's total assets.

(K) Negative balances relate to an unfunded commitment that was acquired and valued at a discount.

(L) In addition to the stated coupon, investment has a back-end fee payable upon repayment of the loan in the amount of 4.0% for Soraa, 8.0% for VitAg, 1.5% for Enerwise, 2.5% for NEXTracker, and 7.0% for Green Biologics.

(M) All cash and investments, except those referenced in Notes G above, are pledged as collateral under certain debt as described in Note 4 to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

LIBOR or EURIBOR resets monthly (M), quarterly (Q), semiannually (S), annually (A).

Aggregate acquisitions and aggregate dispositions of investments, other than government securities, totaled $669,515,626, and $266,008,974 respectively, for the twelve months ended December 31, 2014. Aggregate acquisitions includes investment assets received as payment in kind. Aggregate dispositions includes principal paydowns on and maturities of debt investments. The total value of restricted securities and bank debt as of December 31, 2014 was $1,146,535,883, or 97.7% of total cash and investments of the Company.

Options and swaps at December 31, 2014 were as follows:

Investment	Notional Amount	Fair Value
Interest Rate Cap with Deutsche Bank AG, 4%, expires 5/15/2016	$ 25,000,000	$ 497
Euro/US Dollar Cross-Currency Basis Swap with Wells Fargo Bank, N.A., Pay Euros/Receive USD, Expires 3/31/2017	$ 16,401,467	$ 1,717,610

See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements.

F-81

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Special Value Continuation Partners, LP
(A Delaware Limited Partnership)

Consolidated Statements of Operations

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2015	**2014**	**2013**
Investment income			
Interest income:			
Companies less than 5% owned	$ 135,518,703	$ 94,632,495	$ 60,323,117
Companies 5% to 25% owned	5,932,861	5,394,075	5,445,021
Companies more than 25% owned	560,989	896,695	1,210,926
Dividend income:			
Companies 5% to 25% owned	—	1,968,748	—
Lease income:			
Companies 5% to 25% owned	1,352,797	320,277	420,375
Companies more than 25% owned	—	1,014,053	701,239
Other income:			
Companies less than 5% owned	3,349,659	2,328,980	1,470,116
Companies 5% to 25% owned	—	26,125	38,252
Total investment income	146,715,009	106,581,448	69,609,046
Operating expenses			
Management and advisory fees	18,593,660	13,646,064	8,820,229
Interest and other debt expenses	12,125,830	6,197,090	2,339,447
Administrative expenses	1,600,477	1,421,863	849,228
Legal fees, professional fees and due diligence expenses	1,175,657	953,284	400,039
Custody fees	296,555	225,754	146,360
Insurance expense	251,405	192,168	126,237
Director fees	213,411	239,107	192,410
Other operating expenses	1,112,893	557,020	394,873
Total operating expenses	35,369,888	23,432,350	13,268,823
Net investment income	111,345,121	83,149,098	56,340,223
Net realized and unrealized gain (loss) on investments and foreign currency			
Net realized gain (loss):			
Investments in companies less than 5% owned	(7,077,393)	(16,370,638)	(40,379,889)
Investments in companies 5% to 25% owned	(10,613,422)	(4,748,229)	(7,004,857)

Investments in companies more than 25% owned	19,167	—	—
Net realized loss	(17,671,648)	(21,118,867)	(47,384,746)
Change in net unrealized appreciation/depreciation	(4,733,463)	(6,185,711)	56,456,107
Net realized and unrealized gain (loss)	(22,405,111)	(27,304,578)	9,071,361
Net increase in net assets from operations	88,940,010	55,844,520	65,411,584
Gain on repurchase of Series A preferred interests	1,675,000	—	—
Dividends on Series A preferred equity facility	(1,251,930)	(1,444,634)	(1,516,585)
Net change in accumulated dividends on Series A preferred equity facility	497,790	6,462	22,033
Net increase in net assets applicable to common limited and general partners resulting from operations	$ 89,860,870	$ 54,406,348	$ 63,917,032

See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Special Value Continuation Partners, LP
(A Delaware Limited Partnership)

Consolidated Statements of Changes in Net Assets

	Year Ended December 31, 2015		
	Total	**Common Limited Partner**	**General Partner**
Net assets applicable to common limited and general partners, beginning of year	$ 833,816,090	$ 833,816,090	$ —
Contributions from common limited partner	2,301,407	2,301,407	—
Net investment income	111,345,121	91,244,559	20,100,562
Net realized loss	(17,671,648)	(17,671,648)	—
Change in net unrealized appreciation/depreciation	(4,733,463)	(4,733,463)	—
Gain on repurchase of Series A preferred interests	1,675,000	1,675,000	—
Dividends paid on preferred equity facility	(1,251,930)	(1,001,544)	(250,386)
Net change in accumulated dividends on preferred equity facility	497,790	398,232	99,558
Net increase in net assets applicable to common limited and general partners resulting from operations	89,860,870	69,911,136	19,949,734
Distributions to common limited and general partners from:			
Net investment income	(98,522,766)	(78,573,032)	(19,949,734)
Net assets applicable to common limited and general partners, end of period (including accumulated net investment income of $25,141,636 in the account of the Common Limited Partner)	$ 827,455,601	$ 827,455,601	$ —

	Year Ended December 31, 2014		
	Total	**Common Limited Partner**	**General Partner**
Net assets applicable to common limited and general partners, beginning of year	$ 552,263,625	$ 551,095,042	$ 1,168,583
Contributions from common limited partner	312,201,570	312,201,570	—
Net investment income	83,149,098	67,690,585	15,458,513

Net realized loss	(21,118,867)	(20,215,019)	(903,848)
Change in net unrealized appreciation/depreciation	(6,185,711)	(5,920,975)	(264,736)
Dividends paid on preferred equity facility	(1,444,634)	(1,155,707)	(288,927)
Net change in accumulated dividends on preferred equity facility	6,462	5,170	1,292
Net increase in net assets applicable to common limited and general partners resulting from operations	54,406,348	40,404,054	14,002,294
Distributions to common limited and general partners from:			
Net investment income	(85,055,453)	(69,884,576)	(15,170,877)
Net assets applicable to common limited and general partners, end of period (including accumulated net investment income of $22,994,510 in the account of the Common Limited Partner)	$ 833,816,090	$ 833,816,090	$ —

F-83

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Special Value Continuation Partners, LP
(A Delaware Limited Partnership)

Consolidated Statements of Changes in Net Assets

	Year Ended December 31, 2013		
	Total	**Common Limited Partner**	**General Partner**
Net assets applicable to common limited and general partners, beginning of year	$ 317,209,574	$ 317,209,574	$ —
Contributions from common limited partner	225,201,350	225,201,350	—
Net investment income	56,340,223	45,474,169	10,866,054
Net realized loss	(47,384,746)	(37,907,797)	(9,476,949)
Net change in unrealized appreciation/depreciation	56,456,107	45,164,886	11,291,221
Dividends paid on preferred equity facility	(1,516,585)	(1,213,268)	(303,317)
Net change in accumulated dividends on preferred equity facility	22,033	17,626	4,407
Net increase in net assets applicable to common limited and general partners resulting from operations	63,917,032	51,535,616	12,381,416
Distributions to common limited and general partners from:			
Net investment income	(53,418,640)	(42,851,498)	(10,567,142)
Realized gains	(645,691)	—	(645,691)
Net assets applicable to common limited and general partners, end of period (including accumulated net investment income of $26,850,149, $26,499,634 and $350,515, respectively)	$ 552,263,625	$ 551,095,042	$ 1,168,583

See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Special Value Continuation Partners, LP
(A Delaware Limited Partnership)

Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2015	**2014**	**2013**
Operating activities			
Net increase in net assets applicable to common limited and general partners from operations	$ 89,860,870	$ 54,406,348	$ 63,917,032
Adjustments to reconcile net increase in net assets applicable to common limited and general partners resulting from operations to provided by (used in) operating activities:			
Net realized loss	17,671,648	21,118,867	47,384,746
Change in net unrealized appreciation/depreciation of investments	4,329,373	6,085,664	(55,997,304)
Gain on repurchase of Series A preferred interests	(1,675,000)	—	—
Dividends paid on Series A preferred equity facility	1,251,930	1,444,634	1,516,585
Net change in accumulated dividends on Series A preferred equity facility	(497,790)	(6,462)	(22,033)
Accretion of original issue discount on investments	(14,963,453)	(4,843,641)	(2,017,458)
Net accretion of market discount/premium	(63,868)	(1,162,316)	(2,007,794)
Interest and dividend income paid in kind	(6,810,980)	(6,045,878)	(2,620,046)
Amortization of deferred debt issuance costs	1,549,655	1,553,553	852,618
Changes in assets and liabilities:			
Purchases of investment securities	(494,117,029)	(663,469,748)	(468,467,273)
Proceeds from sales, maturities and pay downs of investments	456,059,137	266,008,974	235,641,665
Decrease (increase) in accrued interest income - companies less than 5% owned	379,473	(2,939,648)	(2,243,204)
Decrease (increase) in accrued interest income - companies 5% to 25% owned	(487,319)	161,074	67,573
Decrease (increase) in accrued interest income - companies more than 25% owned	(780)	13,241	11,833
Decrease (increase) in receivable for investments sold	10,961,369	(7,355,405)	4,121,451
Increase in prepaid expenses and other assets	(46,606)	(1,277,250)	(398,159)
Increase (decrease) in payable for investments purchased	4,375,896	(12,657,424)	(7,107,877)
Increase in interest payable	1,400,277	832,095	311,736
Increase (decrease) in payable to the Advisor	(68,100)	41,489	239,222

Increase (decrease) in payable to parent	(1,031,498)	499,781	531,717
Increase in accrued expenses and other liabilities	7,577	417,582	420,314
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	68,084,782	(347,174,470)	(185,864,656)
Financing activities			
Borrowings	511,300,000	563,500,000	283,000,000
Repayments of debt	(338,000,000)	(435,500,000)	(262,000,000)
Repurchase of Series A preferred interests	(132,325,000)	—	—
Payments of debt issuance costs	(4,130,414)	(3,226,543)	(3,125,685)
Dividends paid on Series A preferred equity facility	(1,251,930)	(1,444,634)	(1,516,585)
Dividends paid to common limited partner	(78,573,032)	(69,884,576)	(42,851,498)
Distributions of incentive allocation to the General Partner	(19,045,170)	(14,186,737)	(7,893,933)
Contributions from the common limited partner	2,301,407	312,201,570	225,201,350
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	(59,724,139)	351,459,080	190,813,649
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents	8,360,643	4,284,610	4,948,993
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	27,268,792	22,984,182	18,035,189
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	$ 35,629,435	$ 27,268,792	$ 22,984,182
Supplemental cash flow information			
Interest payments	$ 8,020,802	$ 2,925,946	$ 352,084

See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Special Value Continuation Partners, LP
(A Delaware Limited Partnership)

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

December 31, 2015

1. Organization and Nature of Operations

Special Value Continuation Partners, LP (the Partnership) a Delaware limited partnership, commenced operations on July 31, 2006 as an externally managed, closed-end, non-diversified management investment company registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the 1940 Act). On April 2, 2012, the Partnership elected to be treated as a business development company (BDC) under the 1940 Act (the Conversion). The Partnership s investment objective is to achieve high total returns through current income and capital appreciation, with an emphasis on principal protection.

Investment operations are conducted either directly in the Partnership or in one of the Partnership s wholly owned subsidiaries, TCPC Funding I, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (TCPC Funding) and TCPC SBIC, LP, a Delaware limited partnership (the SBIC). The SBIC was organized in June 2013, and, on April 22, 2014, received a license from the United States Small Business Administration (the SBA) to operate as a small business investment company under the provisions of Section 301(c) of the Small Business Investment Act of 1958. The Partnership, TCPC Funding, and the SBIC invest primarily in the debt of middle-market companies, including senior secured loans, junior loans, mezzanine debt and bonds. Such investments may include an equity component, and, to a lesser extent, the Partnership, TCPC Funding, and the SBIC may make equity investments directly. The Partnership, TCPC Funding, and the SBIC have elected to be treated as partnerships for U.S. federal income tax purposes. TCP Capital Corp. (TCPC) owns the entire common limited partner interest in the Partnership. TCPC has also elected to be treated as a business development company under the 1940 Act.

The general partner of the Partnership is SVOF/MM, LLC, which also serves as the administrator of TCPC and the Partnership (the Administrator or the General Partner). The managing member of the General Partner is Tennenbaum Capital Partners, LLC, which serves as the Advisor to TCPC, the Partnership, TCPC Funding and the SBIC. Most of the equity interests in the General Partner are owned directly or indirectly by the Advisor and its employees.

Partnership management consists of the General Partner and the board of directors. The General Partner directs and executes the day-to-day operations of the Partnership subject to oversight from the board of directors, which performs certain functions required by the 1940 Act. The board of directors has delegated investment management of the Partnership s assets to the Advisor. The board of directors consists of six persons, four of whom are independent.

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Basis of Presentation

The consolidated financial statements of the Partnership include the accounts of the Partnership, TCPC Funding and the SBIC and have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States (GAAP). The Partnership is an investment company following accounting and reporting guidance in Accounting Standards Codification (ASC) Topic 946, *Financial Services – Investment Companies*. The Partnership has consolidated the results of its wholly owned subsidiaries in its consolidated financial statements in accordance with ASC Topic 946. All intercompany account balances and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation. The following is a summary of the significant accounting policies of the Partnership.

Reclassifications

Certain prior period amounts in the Statement of Operations relating to interest expense, amortization of deferred debt issuance costs and commitment fees have been reclassified into interest and other debt expenses to conform to the current period presentation.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Special Value Continuation Partners, LP
(A Delaware Limited Partnership)

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

December 31, 2015

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies – (continued)

Use of Estimates

The preparation of the consolidated financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the consolidated financial statements, as well the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting periods presented. Although management believes these estimates and assumptions to be reasonable, actual results could differ from those estimates and differences could be material.

Investment Valuation

Management values investments at fair value in accordance with GAAP, based upon the principles and methods of valuation set forth in policies adopted by the board of directors. Fair value is generally defined as the amount for which an investment would be sold in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date.

All investments are valued at least quarterly based on affirmative pricing or quotations from independent third-party sources, with the exception of investments priced directly by the Advisor which together comprise, in total, less than 5% of the capitalization of the Partnership. Investments listed on a recognized exchange or market quotation system, whether U.S. or foreign, are valued using the closing price on the date of valuation. Investments not listed on a recognized exchange or market quotation system, but for which reliable market quotations are readily available are valued using prices provided by a nationally recognized pricing service or by using quotations from broker-dealers.

Investments for which market quotations are either not readily available or are determined to be unreliable are priced at fair value using affirmative valuations performed by independent valuation services approved by the board of directors or, for investments aggregating less than 5% of the total capitalization of the Partnership, using valuations determined directly by the Advisor. Such valuations are determined under a documented valuation policy that has been reviewed and approved by the board of directors.

Pursuant to this policy, investment professionals of the Advisor provide recent portfolio company financial statements and other reporting materials to independent valuation firms as applicable, which firms evaluate such materials along with relevant observable market data to conduct independent appraisals each quarter, and their preliminary valuation conclusions are documented and discussed with senior management of the Advisor. The audit committee of the board of directors discusses the valuations, and the board of directors approves the fair value of the investments in good faith based on the input of the Advisor, the respective independent valuation firms as applicable, and the audit committee of the board of directors.

Generally, to increase objectivity in valuing the investments, the Advisor will utilize external measures of value, such as public markets or third-party transactions, whenever possible. The Advisor s valuation is not based on long-term work-out value, immediate liquidation value, nor incremental value for potential changes that may take place in the future. The values assigned to investments that are valued by the Advisor are based on available information and do not necessarily represent amounts that might ultimately be realized, as these amounts depend on future circumstances

and cannot reasonably be determined until the individual investments are actually liquidated. The foregoing policies apply to all investments, including those in companies and groups of affiliated companies aggregating more than 5% of the Partnership s assets.

Fair valuations of investments in each asset class are determined using one or more methodologies including the market approach, income approach, or, in the case of recent investments, the cost approach, as appropriate. The market approach uses prices and other relevant information generated by market transactions involving

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Special Value Continuation Partners, LP
(A Delaware Limited Partnership)

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

December 31, 2015

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies – (continued)

identical or comparable assets. Such information may include observed multiples of earnings and/or revenues at which transactions in securities of comparable companies occur, with appropriate adjustments for differences in company size, operations or other factors affecting comparability.

The income approach uses valuation techniques to convert future amounts (for example, cash flows or earnings) to a single present value amount (discounted). The measurement is based on the value indicated by current market expectations about those future amounts. The discount rates used for such analyses reflect market yields for comparable investments, considering such factors as relative credit quality, capital structure, and other factors.

In following these approaches, the types of factors that may be taken into account also include, as relevant: available current market data, including relevant and applicable market trading and transaction comparables, security covenants, call protection provisions, information rights, the nature and realizable value of any collateral, the portfolio company s ability to make payments, its earnings and cash flows, the markets in which the portfolio company does business, comparisons of financial ratios of peer companies that are public, merger and acquisition comparables, comparable costs of capital, the principal market in which the investment trades and enterprise values, among other factors.

Investments may be categorized based on the types of inputs used in valuing such investments. The level in the GAAP valuation hierarchy in which an investment falls is based on the lowest level input that is significant to the valuation of the investment in its entirety. Transfers between levels are recognized as of the beginning of the reporting period.

At December 31, 2015, the Partnership s investments were categorized as follows:

Level	Basis for Determining Fair Value	Bank Debt	Other Corporate Debt	Equity Securities
1	Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets	$ —	$ —	$ —
2	Other direct and indirect observable market inputs*	92,311,257	39,817,757	—
3	Independent third-party valuation sources that employ significant unobservable inputs	907,967,337	89,314,530	49,956,123,
3	Advisor valuations with significant unobservable inputs	1,124,504	—	2,428,217
Total		$ 1,001,403,098	$ 129,132,287	$ 52,384,340

* For example, quoted prices in inactive markets or quotes for comparable investments

Unobservable inputs used in the fair value measurement of Level 3 investments as of December 31, 2015 included the following:

Asset Type	Fair Value	Valuation Technique

			Unobservable Input	Range (Weighted Avg.)
Bank Debt	$ 715,701,737	Income approach	Discount rate	4.2% – 18.9% (11.8%)
	140,033,088	Market quotations	Indicative bid/ask quotes	1 – 5 (1)
	36,550,712	Market comparable companies	Revenue multiples	0.3x – 4.5x (2.2x)
	16,806,304	Market comparable companies	EBITDA multiples	3.3x – 11.5x (7.8x)
Other Corporate Debt	80,046,530	Market quotations	Indicative bid/ask quotes	1 (1)
	9,268,000	Market comparable companies	EBITDA multiples	7.3x (7.3x)
Equity	7,908,649	Income approach	Discount rate	5.9% – 26.2% (8.0%)
	15,827,563	Market quotations	Indicative bid/ask quotes	1 – 2 (1)
	3,212,249	Market comparable companies	Revenue multiples	0.3x – 6.0x (3.2x)
	25,435,879	Market comparable companies	EBITDA multiples	4.4x – 11.5x (6.8x)
	$ 1,050,790,711			

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Special Value Continuation Partners, LP
(A Delaware Limited Partnership)

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

December 31, 2015

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies – (continued)

Generally, a change in an unobservable input may result in a change to the value of an investment as follows:

Input	Impact to Value if Input Increases	Impact to Value if Input Decreases
Discount rate	Decrease	Increase
Revenue multiples	Increase	Decrease
EBITDA multiples	Increase	Decrease

Changes in investments categorized as Level 3 during the year ended December 31, 2015 were as follows:

	Independent Third-Party Valuation		
	Bank Debt	Other Corporate Debt	Equity Securities
Beginning balance	$ 840,538,179	$ 56,621,975	$ 30,618,142
Net realized and unrealized gains (losses)	(28,968,245)	(791,712)	15,282,086
Acquisitions*	531,073,121	1,200,149	15,292,847
Dispositions	(412,262,543)	(7,263,190)	(11,236,952)
Transfers out of Level3†	(36,143,175)	(16,311,094)	—
Transfers into Level3‡	13,730,000	51,247,224	—
Reclassifications within Level3§	—	4,611,178	—
Ending balance	$ 907,967,337	$ 89,314,530	$ 49,956,123
Net change in unrealized appreciation/depreciation during the period on investments still held at period end (included in net realized and unrealized gains/losses, above)	$ (22,211,825)	$ (683,384)	$ 9,375,525

* Includes payments received in kind

† Comprised of five investments that transferred to Level 2 due to increased observable market activity

‡ Comprised of three investments that transferred from Level 2 due to reduced trading volumes

§ Comprised of one investment that reclassified from Advisor Valuation

	Advisor Valuation		
	Bank Debt	Other Corporate Debt	Equity Securities
Beginning balance	$ —	$ 4,611,178	$ 2,324,629
Net realized and unrealized losses	134,445	—	104,805
Acquisitions*	1,725,244	—	—
Dispositions	(735,185)	—	(1,217)

Reclassifications within Level 3†	—	(4,611,178)	—
Ending balance	$ 1,124,504	$ —	$ 2,428,217
Net change in unrealized appreciation/depreciation during the period on investments still held at period end (included in net realized and unrealized gains/losses, above)	$ 134,445	$ —	$ 333,095

* Includes payments received in kind

† Comprised of one investment that reclassified to Independent Third-Party Valuation

There were no transfers between Level 1 and 2 during the year ended December 31, 2015.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Special Value Continuation Partners, LP
(A Delaware Limited Partnership)

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

December 31, 2015

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies – (continued)

At December 31, 2014, the Partnership s investments were categorized as follows:

Level	Basis for Determining Fair Value	Bank Debt	Other Corporate Debt	Equity Securities
1	Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets	$ —	$ —	$ —
2	Other direct and indirect observable market inputs*	131,946,338	79,875,445	—
3	Independent third-party valuation sources that employ significant unobservable inputs	840,538,179	56,621,975	30,618,142
3	Advisor valuations with significant unobservable inputs	—	4,611,178	2,324,629
Total		$ 972,484,517	$ 141,108,598	$ 32,942,771

* For example, quoted prices in inactive markets or quotes for comparable investments

Unobservable inputs used in the fair value measurement of Level 3 investments as of December 31, 2014 included the following:

Asset Type	Fair Value	Valuation Technique	Unobservable Input	Range (Weighted Avg.)
Bank Debt	$ 600,260,796	Income approach	Discount rate	4.2% – 21.4% (11.8%)
	213,981,543	Market quotations	Indicative bid/ask quotes	1 – 2 (1)
	15,192,545	Market comparable companies	Revenue multiples	0.4x (0.4x)
	11,103,295	Market comparable companies	EBITDA multiples	6.5x – 7.8x (7.0x)
Other Corporate Debt	67,691	Income approach	Discount rate	19.8% (19.8%)
	47,536,522	Market quotations	Indicative bid/ask quotes	1 – 6 (2)
	13,628,940	Market comparable companies	EBITDA multiples	7.8x – 10.5x (8.7x)
Equity	7,329,504	Income approach	Discount rate	6.0% – 18.0% (7.7 %)
	4,463,532	Market quotations	Indicative bid/ask quotes	1 – 2 (1)

916,535	Market comparable companies	Revenue multiples	0.4x – 1.1x (1.1x)
20,233,200	Market comparable companies	EBITDA multiples	4.6x – 8.0x (6.6x)
$ 934,714,103			

Changes in investments categorized as Level 3 during the year ended December 31, 2014 were as follows:

	Independent Third-Party Valuation		
	Bank Debt	**Other Corporate Debt**	**Equity Securities**
Beginning balance	$ 515,953,643	$ 53,334,634	$ 36,066,746
Net realized and unrealized gains (losses)	(16,044,779)	(6,935,629)	(2,582,999)
Acquisitions*	567,677,189	7,470,587	7,136,219
Dispositions	(171,906,580)	(22,549,239)	(9,646,950)
Transfers out of Level 3†	(59,202,094)	—	—
Transfers into Level 3‡	—	25,301,622	—
Reclassifications within Level 3§	4,060,800	—	(354,874)
Ending balance	$ 840,538,179	$ 56,621,975	$ 30,618,142
Net change in unrealized appreciation/depreciation during the period on investments still held at period end (included in net realized and unrealized gains/losses, above)	$ (8,158,271)	$ (5,915,319)	$ (779,140)

* Includes payments received in kind

† Comprised of six investments that transferred to Level 2 due to increased observable market activity

‡ Comprised of two investments that transferred from Level 2 due to reduced trading volumes

§ Comprised of one investment that reclassified from Advisor Valuation and one that reclassified to Advisor Valuation

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Special Value Continuation Partners, LP
(A Delaware Limited Partnership)

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

December 31, 2015

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies – (continued)

	Advisor Valuation		
	Bank Debt	**Other Corporate Debt**	**Equity Securities**
Beginning balance	$ 4,060,800	$ 7,631,335	$ 2,837,707
Net realized and unrealized losses	—	(506,374)	(101,443)
Acquisitions*	—	4,585,133	230,939
Dispositions	—	(7,098,916)	(997,448)
Reclassifications within Level 3†	(4,060,800)	—	354,874
Ending balance	$ —	$ 4,611,178	$ 2,324,629
Net change in unrealized appreciation/depreciation during the period on investments still held at period end (included in net realized and unrealized gains/losses, above)	$ —	$ 164,526	$ (1,098,891)

* Includes payments received in kind

† Comprised of one investment that reclassified to Independent Third-Party Valuation and one that reclassified from Independent Third-Party Valuation

There were no transfers between Level 1 and 2 during the year ended December 31, 2014.

Investment Transactions

Investment transactions are recorded on the trade date, except for private transactions that have conditions to closing, which are recorded on the closing date. The cost of investments purchased is based upon the purchase price plus those professional fees which are specifically identifiable to the investment transaction. Realized gains and losses on investments are recorded based on the specific identification method, which typically allocates the highest cost inventory to the basis of investments sold.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash consists of amounts held in accounts with brokerage firms and the custodian bank. Cash equivalents consist of highly liquid investments with an original maturity of generally three months or less. Cash equivalents are carried at amortized cost which approximates fair value. Cash equivalents are classified as Level 1 in the GAAP valuation hierarchy.

Restricted Investments

The Partnership may invest without limitation in instruments that are subject to legal or contractual restrictions on resale. These instruments generally may be resold to institutional investors in transactions exempt from registration or to the public if the securities are registered. Disposal of these investments may involve time-consuming negotiations and additional expense, and prompt sale at an acceptable price may be difficult. Information regarding restricted

investments is included at the end of the Consolidated Schedule of Investments. Restricted investments, including any restricted investments in affiliates, are valued in accordance with the investment valuation policies discussed above.

Foreign Investments

The Partnership may invest in instruments traded in foreign countries and denominated in foreign currencies. Foreign currency denominated investments comprised approximately 1.4% and 1.7% of total investments at December 31, 2015 and December 31, 2014, respectively. Such positions were converted at the respective closing foreign exchange rates in effect at December 31, 2015 and December 31, 2014 and reported in U.S. dollars. Purchases and sales of investments and income and expense items denominated in foreign currencies,

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Special Value Continuation Partners, LP
(A Delaware Limited Partnership)

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

December 31, 2015

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies – (continued)

when they occur, are translated into U.S. dollars based on the foreign exchange rates in effect on the respective dates of such transactions. The portion of gains and losses on foreign investments resulting from fluctuations in foreign currencies is included in net realized and unrealized gain or loss from investments.

Investments in foreign companies and securities of foreign governments may involve special risks and considerations not typically associated with investing in U.S. companies and securities of the U.S. government. These risks include, among other things, revaluation of currencies, less reliable information about issuers, different transaction clearance and settlement practices, and potential future adverse political and economic developments. Moreover, investments in foreign companies and securities of foreign governments and their markets may be less liquid and their prices more volatile than those of comparable U.S. companies and the U.S. government.

Derivatives

In order to mitigate certain currency exchange and interest rate risks, the Partnership has entered into certain swap and option transactions. All derivatives are reported at their gross amounts as either assets or liabilities in the Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities. The transactions entered into are accounted for using the mark-to-market method with the resulting change in fair value recognized in earnings for the current period. Risks may arise upon entering into these contracts from the potential inability of counterparties to meet the terms of their contracts and from unanticipated movements in interest rates and the value of foreign currency relative to the U.S. dollar. The Partnership is required under the terms of its derivative agreement to pledge assets as collateral to secure its obligation under the derivatives. As of December 31, 2015, $0.5 million of cash was pledged as collateral under the Partnership s derivative instruments, and was included in cash and cash equivalents in the Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities.

The Partnership did not enter into any new derivative transactions during the year ended December 31, 2015. At December 31, 2015, the Partnership held an interest rate cap with a notional amount of $25.0 million and a cross currency basis swap with a notional amount of $16.4 million. The interest rate cap and the cross currency basis swap are reported in the Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities as unrealized appreciation on swaps and options, respectively. Gains and losses from derivatives during the year ended December 31, 2015 were included in net realized and unrealized loss on investments in the Consolidated Statements of Operations as follows:

Instrument	Realized Gains (Losses)	Unrealized Gains (Losses)
Cross currency basis swap	$ —	$ 1,511,832
Interest rate cap	—	(497)

The Partnership did not enter into any new derivative transactions during the year ended December 31, 2014. At December 31, 2014, the Partnership held an interest rate cap with a notional amount of $25.0 million and a cross currency basis swap with a notional amount of $16.4 million. The interest rate cap and the cross currency basis swap are reported in the Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities as unrealized appreciation on swaps and options,

respectively. Gains and losses from derivatives during the year ended December 31, 2014 were included in net realized and unrealized loss on investments in the Consolidated Statements of Operations as follows:

Instrument	Realized Gains (Losses)	Unrealized Gains (Losses)
Cross currency basis swap	$ —	$ 2,048,793
Interest rate cap	—	(13,642)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Special Value Continuation Partners, LP
(A Delaware Limited Partnership)

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

December 31, 2015

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies – (continued)

Valuations of derivatives held at December 31, 2015 and December 31, 2014 were determined using observable market inputs other than quoted prices in active markets for identical assets and, accordingly, are classified as Level 2 in the GAAP valuation hierarchy.

Debt Issuance Costs

Costs of approximately $1.8 million were incurred during 2015 in connection with the extension of the Partnership s credit facility (see Note 4). Costs of approximately $1.9 million and $1.8 million were incurred during 2015 and 2014, respectively, in connection with placing and extending TCPC Funding s revolving credit facility (see Note 4). Costs of approximately $0.4 million and $1.5 million were incurred during 2015 and 2014, respectively, in connection with placing the SBIC s SBA debentures (see Note 4). These costs were deferred and are being amortized on a straight-line basis over the estimated life of the respective instruments. The impact of utilizing the straight-line amortization method versus the effective-interest method is not material to the operations of the Partnership.

Revenue Recognition

Interest and dividend income, including income paid in kind, is recorded on an accrual basis. Origination, structuring, closing, commitment and other upfront fees, including original issue discounts, earned with respect to capital commitments are generally amortized or accreted into interest income over the life of the respective debt investment, as are end-of-term or exit fees receivable upon repayment of a debt investment. Other fees, including certain amendment fees, prepayment fees and commitment fees on broken deals, are recognized as earned. Prepayment fees and similar income due upon the early repayment of a loan or debt security are recognized when earned and are included in interest income.

Certain debt investments are purchased at a discount to par as a result of the underlying credit risks and financial results of the issuer, as well as general market factors that influence the financial markets as a whole. GAAP generally requires that discounts on the acquisition of corporate bonds, municipal bonds and treasury bonds be amortized using the effective-interest or constant-yield method assuming there are no questions as to collectability. When principal payments on a loan are received in an amount in excess of the loan s amortized cost, the excess principal payments are recorded as interest income.

Income Taxes

The income or loss of the Partnership, TCPC Funding and the SBIC is reported in the respective partners income tax returns. Consequently, no income taxes are paid at the partnership level or reflected in the Partnership s financial statements. In accordance with ASC Topic 740 – *Income Taxes*, the Partnership recognizes in its consolidated financial statements the effect of a tax position when it is determined that such position is more likely than not, based on the technical merits, to be sustained upon examination. As of December 31, 2015, all tax years of the Partnership, TCPC Funding and the SBIC since January 1, 2011 remain subject to examination by federal tax authorities. No such examinations are currently pending.

Cost and unrealized appreciation and depreciation of the Partnership s investments (including derivatives) for U.S. federal income tax purposes at December 31, 2015 and December 31, 2014 were as follows:

	December 31, 2015	December 31, 2014
Unrealized appreciation	$ 30,920,149	$ 32,342,656
Unrealized depreciation	(79,759,600)	(73,638,935)
Net unrealized depreciation	(48,839,451)	(41,296,279)
Cost	$ 1,231,759,176	$ 1,189,550,272

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Special Value Continuation Partners, LP
(A Delaware Limited Partnership)

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

December 31, 2015

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies – (continued)

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

In May 2014, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (the FASB) issued Accounting Standards Update (ASU) 2014-09, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606)*, which supersedes the revenue recognition requirements in Topic 605, *Revenue Recognition*. Under this new pronouncement, an entity should recognize revenue to depict the transfer of promised goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the entity expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services. ASU 2014-09 applies to all entities and, for public entities, is effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2017, and interim periods within those fiscal years. Early application is permitted, but no earlier than annual periods beginning after December 15, 2016 and interim periods within that reporting period. The Partnership does not expect adoption of this pronouncement to have a material impact on its consolidated financial statements.

In February 2015, the FASB issued ASU 2015-02, *Amendments to the Consolidation Analysis*, which amends or supersedes the scope and consolidation pronouncement under existing GAAP. In particular, the new pronouncement changes the manner in which a reporting entity evaluates whether 1) an entity is a variable interest entity (VIE), 2) fees paid to decision makers or service providers are variable interests in a VIE, and 3) variable interests in a VIE held by related parties require the reporting entity to consolidate the VIE. The guidance also introduces a separate consolidation analysis specific to limited partnerships and similar entities. ASU 2015-02 also eliminates the VIE consolidation model based on majority exposure to variability that applied to certain investment companies and similar entities. For public entities, ASU 2015-02 is effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2015 and early adoption is permitted. The Partnership does not expect adoption of this pronouncement to have a material impact on its consolidated financial statements.

In April 2015, the FASB issued ASU 2015-03, *Interest – Imputation of Interest (Subtopic 835-30) - Simplifying the Presentation of Debt Issuance Costs*, which in most cases requires debt issuance costs to be presented in the balance sheet as a direct deduction from the carrying value of the associated debt liability, consistent with the presentation of a debt discount. In August 2015, the FASB issued ASU 2015-15, *Presentation and Subsequent Measurement of Debt Issuance Costs Associated with Line-of-Credit Arrangements – Amendments to SEC Paragraphs Pursuant to Staff Announcement at June 18, 2015,* which clarified ASU 2015-03 to note that debt issuance costs incurred in connection with line-of-credit arrangements may continue to be presented as an asset in the balance sheet. ASU 2015-03 is effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2015, and interim periods within those fiscal years. Early application is permitted. ASU 2015-15 should be adopted concurrent with the adoption of ASU 2015-03. The Partnership does not expect adoption of these pronouncements to have a material impact on its consolidated financial statements.

On January 5, 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-01, *Financial Instruments – Overall: Recognition and Measurement of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities.* The more significant changes to the current GAAP model resulting from the ASU that may impact the Company include 1) eliminate the requirement to disclose the method(s) and significant assumptions used to estimate the fair value that is required to be disclosed for financial instruments measured at amortized cost, 2) require public entities to use the exit price notion when measuring the fair value of financial

instruments for disclosure purposes and 3) require separate presentation of financial assets and financial liabilities by measurement category and form of financial asset on the balance sheet or in the accompanying notes to the financial statements. ASU 2016-01 is effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2017, including interim periods within those fiscal years. Early application is permitted. The Partnership does not expect adoption of this pronouncement to have a material impact on its consolidated financial statements.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Special Value Continuation Partners, LP
(A Delaware Limited Partnership)

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

December 31, 2015

3. Management Fees, Incentive Compensation and Other Expenses

The Partnership s management fee is calculated at an annual rate of 1.5% of total assets (excluding cash and cash equivalents) of TCPC on a consolidated basis as of the beginning of each quarter and is payable to the Advisor quarterly in arrears.

Incentive compensation is only paid to the extent that TCPC s total performance exceeds a cumulative 8% annual return since January 1, 2013 (the Total Return Hurdle). The incentive compensation equals 20% of net investment income (reduced by preferred dividends) and 20% of net realized gains (reduced by any net unrealized losses), subject to the Total Return Hurdle. The incentive compensation is payable quarterly in arrears as an allocation and distribution to the General Partner and is calculated as the difference between cumulative incentive compensation earned since January 1, 2013 and cumulative incentive compensation paid since January 1, 2013. A reserve for incentive compensation is allocated to the account of the General Partner based on the amount of additional incentive compensation that would have been distributable to the General Partner assuming a hypothetical liquidation of TCPC and the Partnership at net asset value on the balance sheet date. The General Partner s equity interest in the Partnership is comprised entirely of such reserve amount, if any, and is reflected in the Consolidated Statement of Changes in Net Assets. As of December 31, 2015 and 2014, no such reserve was allocated.

The Partnership bears all expenses incurred in connection with its business, including fees and expenses of outside contracted services, such as custodian, administrative, legal, audit and tax preparation fees, costs of valuing investments, insurance costs, brokers and finders fees relating to investments, and any other transaction costs associated with the purchase and sale of investments.

4. Leverage

Leverage is comprised of amounts outstanding under a term loan issued by the Partnership (the Term Loan), amounts outstanding under a senior secured revolving credit facility issued by the Partnership (the SVCP Revolver and together with the Term Loan, the SVCP Facility), amounts outstanding under a senior secured revolving credit facility issued by TCPC Funding (the TCPC Funding Facility), debentures guaranteed by the SBA (the SBA Debentures), and, prior to the repurchase and retirement of remaining interests on September 3, 2015, amounts outstanding under a preferred equity facility issued by the Partnership (the Preferred Interests).

Total leverage outstanding and available at December 31, 2015 was as follows:

	Maturity	Rate	Outstanding	Available	Total Capacity
SVCP Facility					
SVCP Revolver	2018	L+1.75 %*	$ 24,000,000	$ 92,000,000	$ 116,000,000
Term Loan	2018	L+1.75 %*	100,500,000	—	100,500,000
TCPC Funding Facility	2020	L+2.50 %*†	229,000,000	121,000,000	350,000,000

SBA Debentures	2024-2025	2.84	%‡	42,800,000	32,200,000	75,000,000	§
Total leverage				$ 396,300,000	$ 245,200,000	$ 641,500,000	

* Based on either LIBOR or the lender's cost of funds, subject to certain limitations

† Or L+2.25% subject to certain funding requirements

‡ Weighted-average interest rate on pooled loans of $38.8 million, excluding fees of 0.36%. As of December 31, 2015, the remaining $4.0 million of the outstanding amount was not yet pooled, and bore interest at a temporary rate of 0.90% plus fees of 0.36% through March 22, 2016, the date of the next SBA pooling.

§ Anticipated total capacity of $150.0 million

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Special Value Continuation Partners, LP
(A Delaware Limited Partnership)

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

December 31, 2015

4. Leverage – (continued)

Total leverage outstanding an available at December 31, 2014 was as follows:

	Maturity	Rate		Outstanding	Available	Total Capacity	
SVCP Revolver	2016	L+2.50	%*	$ 70,000,000	$ 46,000,000	$ 116,000,000	
TCPC Funding Facility	2017	L+2.50	%*	125,000,000	125,000,000	250,000,000	
SBA Debentures	2024-2025	3.02	%†	28,000,000	47,000,000	75,000,000	§
Preferred Interests	2016	L+0.85	%*	134,000,000	—	134,000,000	
Total leverage				$ 357,000,000	$ 218,000,000	$ 575,000,000	

* Based on either LIBOR or the lender's cost of funds, subject to certain limitations

† Interest rate on pooled loans of $18.5 million, excluding fees of 0.36%. As of December 31, 2014, the remaining $9.5 million of the outstanding amount was not yet pooled, and bore interest at a temporary rate of 0.56% plus fees of 0.36% through March 25, 2015, the date of the next SBA pooling.

‡ Anticipated total capacity of $150.0 million

The combined weighted-average interest and dividend rates on total leverage outstanding at December 31, 2015 and December 31, 2014 were 2.65% and 2.15%, respectively.

Total expenses related to debt include:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2015	2014	2013
Interest expense	$ 9,421,079	$ 3,758,041	$ 1,194,158
Amortization of deferred debt issuance costs	1,549,655	1,553,553	852,618
Commitment fees	1,155,096	885,496	292,671
Total	$ 12,125,830	$ 6,197,090	$ 2,339,447

Amounts outstanding under the SVCP Facility, the TCPC Funding Facility and the SBA Debentures are carried at amortized cost in the Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities. As of December 31, 2015, the estimated fair values of the TCPC Funding Facility and the SBA Debentures approximated their carrying values, and the SVCP Facility had an estimated fair value of $123.1 million. The estimated fair values of the SVCP Facility, the TCPC Funding Facility and the SBA Debentures are determined by discounting projected remaining payments using market interest rates for borrowings of the Partnership and entities with similar credit risks at the measurement date. At December 31, 2015, the fair values of the SVCP Facility, the TCPC Funding Facility and the SBA Debentures as prepared for disclosure purposes were deemed to be Level 3 in the GAAP valuation hierarchy.

SVCP Facility

The SVCP Facility consists of a $100.5 million fully-drawn senior secured term loan and a senior secured revolving credit facility which provides for amounts to be drawn up to $116.0 million, subject to certain collateral and other restrictions. The SVCP Facility matures on July 31, 2018. Most of the cash and investments held directly by the Partnership, as well as the net assets of TCPC Funding and the SBIC, are included in the collateral for the facility.

Advances under the SVCP Facility through July 31, 2014 bore interest at an annual rate equal to 0.44% plus either LIBOR or the lender s cost of funds (subject to a cap of LIBOR plus 20 basis points). Advances under the SVCP Facility for periods from July 31, 2014 through September 3, 2015 bore interest at an annual rate equal to 2.50% plus either LIBOR or the lender s cost of funds (subject to a cap of LIBOR plus 20 basis points). Advances under the SVCP Facility from September 3, 2015 through July 31, 2016 bear interest at an annual rate equal to 1.75% plus either LIBOR or the lender s cost of funds (subject to a cap of LIBOR plus 20 basis points). Advances under the SVCP Facility from July 31, 2016 through the maturity date of the facility will bear interest at an annual rate of 2.50% plus either LIBOR or the lender s cost of funds (subject to a cap of LIBOR plus 20

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Special Value Continuation Partners, LP
(A Delaware Limited Partnership)

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

December 31, 2015

4. Leverage – (continued)

basis points). In addition to amounts due on outstanding debt, the SVCP Revolver accrues commitment fees of 0.20% per annum on the unused portion of the facility, or 0.25% per annum when less than $46.4 million in borrowings are outstanding. The facility may be terminated, and any outstanding amounts thereunder may become due and payable, should the Partnership fail to satisfy certain financial or other covenants. As of December 31, 2015, the Partnership was in full compliance with such covenants.

SBA Debentures

As of December 31, 2015 the SBIC is able to issue up to $75.0 million in SBA Debentures, subject to funded regulatory capital and other customary regulatory requirements. As of December 31, 2015, the Partnership had committed $75.0 million of regulatory capital to the SBIC, $58.0 million of which had been funded. SBA Debentures are non-recourse and may be prepaid at any time without penalty. Once drawn, the SBIC debentures bear an interim interest rate of LIBOR plus 30 basis points. The rate then becomes fixed at the time of SBA pooling, which occurs twice each year, and is set to the then-current 10-year treasury rate plus a spread and an annual SBA charge.

SBA Debentures outstanding as of December 31, 2015 were as follows:

Issuance Date	Maturity	Debenture Amount	Fixed Interest Rate	SBA Annual Charge
Pooled loans:				
September 24, 2014	September 1, 2024	$ 18,500,000	3.02 %	0.36 %
March 25, 2015	March 1, 2025	9,500,000	2.52 %	0.36 %
September 23, 2015	September 1, 2025	10,800,000	2.83 %	0.36 %
		38,800,000	2.84 %*	
Non-pooled loans:				
December 18, 2015	March 22, 2016	4,000,000	0.90 %	0.36 %
		$ 42,800,000		

* Weighted-average interest rate on pooled loans

TCPC Funding Facility

The TCPC Funding Facility is a senior secured revolving credit facility which provides for amounts to be drawn up to $350.0 million, subject to certain collateral and other restrictions. The facility matures on March 6, 2020, subject to extension by the lender at the request of TCPC Funding. The facility contains an accordion feature which allows for expansion of the facility to up to $400.0 million subject to consent from the lender and other customary conditions. The cash and investments of TCPC Funding are included in the collateral for the facility.

Borrowings under the TCPC Funding Facility bear interest at a rate of LIBOR plus either 2.25% or 2.50% per annum, subject to certain funding requirements, plus an administrative fee of 0.25% per annum. In addition to amounts due on

outstanding debt, the facility accrues commitment fees of 0.50% per annum on the unused portion of the facility, or 0.75% per annum when the unused portion is greater than 33% of the total facility, plus an administrative fee of 0.25% per annum. The facility may be terminated, and any outstanding amounts thereunder may become due and payable, should TCPC Funding fail to satisfy certain financial or other covenants. As of December 31, 2015, TCPC Funding was in full compliance with such covenants.

Preferred Interests

As of December 31, 2015, the Partnership had fully repurchased and retired all outstanding Preferred Interests. When issued, the Preferred Interests were comprised of 6,700 Series A preferred limited partner interests with a liquidation preference of $20,000 per interest. The Preferred Interests accrued dividends at an annual rate equal to 0.85% plus either LIBOR or the interest holder s cost of funds (subject to a cap of LIBOR plus 20 basis points).

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Special Value Continuation Partners, LP
(A Delaware Limited Partnership)

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

December 31, 2015

4. Leverage – (continued)

On June 30, 2015, the Partnership repurchased and retired 1,675 of the previously outstanding 6,700 Preferred Interests at a price of $31.8 million. On September 3, 2015, the Partnership repurchased and retired the remaining 5,025 Preferred Interests outstanding at a price of $100.5 million.

5. Commitments, Contingencies, Concentration of Credit Risk and Off-Balance Sheet Risk

The Partnership, TCPC Funding and the SBIC conduct business with brokers and dealers that are primarily headquartered in New York and Los Angeles and are members of the major securities exchanges. Banking activities are conducted with a firm headquartered in the San Francisco area.

In the normal course of business, investment activities involve executions, settlement and financing of various transactions resulting in receivables from, and payables to, brokers, dealers and the custodian. These activities may expose the Partnership to risk in the event that such parties are unable to fulfill contractual obligations. Management does not anticipate any material losses from counterparties with whom it conducts business. Consistent with standard business practice, the Partnership, TCPC Funding and the SBIC enter into contracts that contain a variety of indemnifications, and are engaged from time to time in various legal actions. The maximum exposure under these arrangements and activities is unknown. However, management expects the risk of material loss to be remote.

The Consolidated Schedules of Investments include certain revolving loan facilities and other commitments held by the Partnership with unfunded balances at December 31, 2015 and 2014 as follows:

		Unfunded Balances	
Issuer	**Maturity**	**December 31, 2015**	**December 31, 2014**
AP Gaming I, LLC	12/20/2018	$ 12,500,000	$ 7,500,000
Acrisure, LLC	11/19/2022	1,351,596	4,482,352
Alpheus Communications, LLC	5/31/2018	1,072,256	749,919
Anuvia Plant Nutrients Holdings, LLC (VitAG)	2/1/2018	4,300,000	4,300,000
Asset International, Inc.	7/31/2020	565,544	3,753,550
Blue Coat Systems, Inc.	5/31/2018	N/A	12,000,000
Cargojet Airways, LTD.	1/31/2023	14,457,306	N/A
Central MN Renewables, LLC	1/16/2016	2,100,000	N/A
Daymark Financial Acceptance, LLC	1/12/2020	20,000,000	N/A
Edmentum, Inc.	6/9/2020	3,368,586	N/A
Enerwise Global Technologies, Inc.	11/30/2017	7,500,000	7,500,000
Essex Ocean, LLC	3/25/2019	22,008,557	N/A

Fidelis Acquisitionco, LLC	11/4/2019	1,909,286	N/A
InMobi, Inc.	9/1/2018	9,354,959	N/A
MediMedia USA, Inc.	5/20/2018	4,293,500	3,875,000
Mesa Air Group, Inc.	7/15/2022	13,575,000	13,575,000
NEXTracker, Inc.	7/1/2016	N/A	15,000,000
Redaptive, Inc.	7/1/2018	15,000,000	N/A
RM OpCo, LLC (Real Mex)	3/30/2018	440,774	1,889,033
SunEdison, Inc.	2/28/2017	N/A	9,379,246
Utilidata, Inc.	1/1/2019	4,800,000	N/A
Vistronix, LLC	12/4/2018	205,558	570,996
Waterfall International, Inc.	9/1/2018	3,200,000	N/A
Total Unfunded Balances		$ 142,002,922	$ 84,575,096

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Special Value Continuation Partners, LP
(A Delaware Limited Partnership)

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

December 31, 2015

6. Related Party Transactions

TCPC, the Partnership, TCPC Funding, the SBIC, the Advisor, the General Partner and their members and affiliates may be considered related parties. From time to time, the Partnership advances payments to third parties on behalf of TCPC which are reimbursable through deductions from distributions to TCPC. At December 31, 2015 and December 31, 2014, no such amounts were outstanding. From time to time, the Advisor advances payments to third parties on behalf of the Partnership and receives reimbursement from the Partnership. At December 31, 2015, amounts reimbursable to the Advisor totaled $0.3 million and $0.3 million, respectively, as reflected in the Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities.

Pursuant to an administration agreement between the Administrator and the Partnership (the Administration Agreement), the Administrator may be reimbursed for costs and expenses incurred by the Administrator for office space rental, office equipment and utilities allocable to the Partnership, as well as costs and expenses incurred by the Administrator or its affiliates relating to any administrative, operating, or other non-investment advisory services provided by the Administrator or its affiliates to the Partnership. For the years ended December 31, 2015, 2014 and 2013, expenses allocated pursuant to the Administration Agreements totaled $1.6 million, $1.4 million and $0.8 million, respectively. The Administrator waived reimbursement of all administrative expenses prior to January 1, 2013.

On November 25, 2014, the Partnership obtained an exemptive order (the Exemptive Order) from the Securities and Exchange Commission permitting the Partnership to purchase certain investments from affiliated investment companies at fair value. The Exemptive Order exempts the Partnership from provisions of Sections 17(a) and 57(a) of the 1940 Act which would otherwise restrict such transfers. All such purchases are subject to the conditions set forth in the Exemptive Order, which among others include certain procedures to verify that each purchase is done at the current fair value of the respective investment. During the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2014, the Partnership purchased approximately $94.5 million and 26.5 million, respectively, of investments from affiliates (as defined in the 1940 Act), which were classified as Level 2 in the GAAP valuation hierarchy at the time of the transfer. The selling party has no continuing involvement in the transferred assets. All of the transfers were consummated in accordance with the provisions of the Exemptive Order and were accounted for as a purchase in accordance with ASC 860, *Transfers and Servicing*.

7. Distributions

The Partnership s distributions are recorded on the record date. The timing of distributions is determined by the General Partner, which has provided the Advisor with certain criteria for such distributions.

8. Subsequent Events

On February 26, 2016, the TCPC s board of directors declared a first quarter regular dividend of $0.36 per share payable on March 31, 2016 to stockholders of record as of the close of business on March 17, 2016.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Special Value Continuation Partners, LP
(A Delaware Limited Partnership)

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

December 31, 2015

9. Financial Highlights

The financial highlights with respect to the common limited partner are as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,				
	2015	***2014***	***2013***	***2012***	***2011***
Return on invested assets[1]	9.4 %	9.7 %	13.6 %	9.0 %	3.0 %
Gross return to common limited partner	10.9 %	9.4 %	17.8 %	9.8 %	2.0 %
Less: General Partner profit allocation	(2.2)%	(1.9)%	(3.6)%	—	—
Return to common limited partner[2]	8.7 %	7.5 %	14.2 %	9.8 %	2.0 %
Ratios to average common equity:[3]					
Net investment income [4]	13.2 %	10.2 %	11.5 %	14.3 %	17.7 %
Expenses	4.2 %	3.5 %	3.4 %	3.3 %	3.5 %
Expenses and General Partner allocation	6.6 %	5.6 %	6.5 %	3.3 %	3.5 %
Ending net assets attributable to common limited partner	$ 827,455,601	$ 833,816,090	$ 552,263,625	$ 317,209,574	$ 237,606,302
Portfolio turnover rate	37.8 %	28.4 %	38.9 %	48.3 %	42.8 %
Weighted-average debt outstanding[5]	$ 407,622,740	$ 290,547,945	$ 222,471,233	$ 159,374,317	$ 176,038,356
Weighted-average interest rate on debt[6]	2.5 %	1.8 %	1.2 %	1.1 %	1.1 %

	As of December 31,				
	2015	*2014*	*2013*	*2012*	*2011*
Asset Coverage:					
Series A Preferred Equity Facility:					
Interests outstanding	—	6,700	6,700	6,700	6,700
Involuntary liquidation value per interest	N/A	$ 20,074	$ 20,075	$ 20,079	$ 20,070
Asset coverage per interest	N/A	$ 66,659	$ 68,255	$ 50,593	$ 49,219
Revolving Facilities:					
Debt outstanding	$ 396,300,000	$ 223,000,000	$ 95,000,000	$ 74,000,000	$ 29,000,000
Asset coverage per $1,000 of debt outstanding	$ 3,067	$ 5,312	$ 8,192	$ 7,093	$ 13,794

(1) Return on invested assets is a time-weighted, geometrically linked rate of return and excludes cash and cash equivalents.

(2) Returns (net of dividends on the preferred equity facility, allocations to the General Partner, and Partnership expenses, including financing costs and management fees) calculated on a monthly geometrically linked, time-weighted basis.

(3) These ratios include interest expense but do not reflect the effect of dividends on the preferred equity facility.

(4) Net of allocation to the General Partner.

(5) Includes both debt and preferred leverage.

(6) Includes dividends on the preferred leverage facility.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Special Value Continuation Partners, LP
(A Delaware Limited Partnership)

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

December 31, 2015

10. Select Quarterly Data (Unaudited)

	2015			
	Q4	***Q3***	***Q2***	***Q1***
Total investment income	$ 39,616,004	$ 35,345,832	$ 38,937,820	$ 32,815,353
Net investment income	29,580,153	26,532,610	30,215,214	25,017,144
Net realized and unrealized gain	(18,739,472)	(1,886,201)	(2,214,992)	435,554
Gain on repurchase of Series A preferred interests	—	—	1,675,000	—
Preferred dividends	—	(62,294)	(349,907)	(341,939)
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations	$ 10,840,681	$ 24,584,115	$ 29,325,315	$ 25,110,759

	2014			
	Q4	***Q3***	***Q2***	***Q1***
Total investment income	$ 32,135,038	$ 27,190,466	$ 24,587,300	$ 22,668,644
Net investment income	24,664,904	21,132,932	19,123,094	18,228,168
Net realized and unrealized gain	(24,967,480)	(4,505,178)	(3,011,938)	5,180,018
Preferred dividends	(360,303)	(362,169)	(357,060)	(358,640)
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations	$ (662,879)	$ 16,265,585	$ 15,754,096	$ 23,049,546

	2013			
	Q4	***Q3***	***Q2***	***Q1***
Total investment income	$ 20,985,737	$ 17,288,371	$ 14,469,195	$ 16,865,743
Net investment income	16,501,761	13,810,017	11,874,483	14,153,962
Net realized and unrealized gain	3,120,563	2,937,047	658,362	2,355,389
Preferred dividends	(355,610)	(387,982)	(373,558)	(377,402)
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations	$ 19,266,714	$ 16,359,082	$ 12,159,287	$ 16,131,949

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Special Value Continuation Partners, LP
(A Delaware Limited Partnership)

Consolidated Schedule of Changes in Investments in Affiliates[1]

Year Ended December 31, 2015

Security	Dividends or Interest[2]	Fair Value at December 31, 2014	Acquisitions[3]	Dispositions[4]	Fair Value at December 31, 2015
36th Street Capital Partners Holdings, LLC, Membership Units	$ 15,600	$ —	$ 225,000	$ —	$ 225,000
36th Street Capital Partners Holdings, LLC, Subordinated Promissory Note, 12%, due 11/1/20	—	—	900,000	—	900,000
AGY Holding Corp., Senior Secured 2nd Lien Notes, 11%, due 11/15/16	1,019,480	9,017,764	250,236	—	9,268,000
AGY Holding Corp., Senior Secured Term Loan, 12%, due 9/15/16	592,466	4,869,577	—	—	4,869,577
Anacomp, Inc., Class A Common Stock	—	916,535	665,429	—	1,581,964
Edmentum Ultimate Holdings, LLC, Junior PIK Notes, 10%, due 6/9/20	715,131	—	12,054,264	(710,774)	11,343,490
Edmentum Ultimate Holdings, LLC, Senior PIK Notes, 8.5%, due 6/9/20	124,828	—	2,612,408	—	2,612,408
Edmentum, Inc., Junior Revolving Facility, 5%, due 6/9/20	22,329	—	2,105,366	(2,105,366)	—
Edmentum Ultimate Holdings, LLC, Class A Common Units	—	—	680,218	—	680,218
EPMC HoldCo, LLC, Membership Units	—	682,614	—	—	682,614
Essex Ocean II, LLC, Membership Units	—	—	200,686	—	200,686
Globecomm Systems Inc., Senior Secured 1st Lien Term Loan, LIBOR + 7.625%, 1.25% LIBOR Floor, due 12/11/18	1,330,125	14,656,950	121,560	(522,277)	14,256,233

KAGY Holding Company, Inc., Series A Preferred Stock	—	121,975	5,996,540	—	6,118,515
N659UA Aircraft Secured Mortgage, 12%, due 2/28/16	120,307	1,659,003	—	(1,340,023)	318,980
N661UA Aircraft Secured Mortgage, 12%, due 5/4/16	137,289	1,899,950	—	(1,329,647)	570,303
N913DL Aircraft Secured Mortgage, 8%, due 3/15/17	12,800	209,168	—	(93,551)	115,617
N918DL Aircraft Secured Mortgage, 8%, due 8/15/18	21,901	320,440	—	(82,946)	237,494
N954DL Aircraft Secured Mortgage, 8%, due 3/20/19	30,753	437,679	315	(95,260)	342,734
N955DL Aircraft Secured Mortgage, 8%, due 6/20/19	32,662	460,258	539	(91,635)	369,162
N956DL Aircraft Secured Mortgage, 8%, due 5/20/19	32,415	457,902	479	(93,184)	365,197
N957DL Aircraft Secured Mortgage, 8%, due 6/20/19	32,947	464,283	544	(92,435)	372,392
N959DL Aircraft Secured Mortgage, 8%, due 7/20/19	33,476	470,601	612	(91,691)	379,522
N960DL Aircraft Secured Mortgage, 8%, due 10/20/19	35,326	493,258	831	(90,220)	403,869
N961DL Aircraft Secured Mortgage, 8%, due 8/20/19	34,574	484,908	694	(92,487)	393,115
N976DL Aircraft Secured Mortgage, 8%, due 2/15/18	20,940	314,588	—	(96,267)	218,321
N913DL Equipment Trust Beneficial Interests	25,444	117,497	90,909	(100,905)	107,501
N918DL Equipment Trust Beneficial Interests	21,074	135,890	81,670	(89,898)	127,662
N954DL Equipment Trust Beneficial Interests	21,205	72,604	112,997	(107,751)	77,850
N955DL Equipment Trust Beneficial Interests	20,000	111,010	103,527	(106,437)	108,100
N956DL Equipment Trust Beneficial Interests	20,172	106,800	105,581	(107,903)	104,478
N957DL Equipment Trust Beneficial Interests	19,872	107,682	105,105	(107,458)	105,329
N959DL Equipment Trust Beneficial Interests	19,577	108,579	104,638	(107,014)	106,203
N960DL Equipment Trust Beneficial Interests	18,590	107,865	104,750	(106,678)	105,937
N961DL Equipment Trust Beneficial Interests	19,044	102,826	107,207	(108,546)	101,487

N976DL Equipment Trust Beneficial Interests	20,825	102,006	101,347	(102,560)	100,793
RM Holdco, LLC, Equity Participation	—	792	—	(792)	—
RM Holdco, LLC, Membership Units	—	—	—	—	—
RM OpCo, LLC, Senior Secured 1st Lien Term Loan Tranche A, 7%, due 3/21/16	272,075	3,900,025	18,674	(199,544)	3,719,155
RM OpCo, LLC, Senior Secured 2nd Lien Term Loan Tranche B, 8.5%, due 3/30/18	736,422	6,457,325	731,070	(2,697,402)	4,490,993

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Security	Dividends or Interest[2]	Fair Value at December 31, 2014	Acquisitions[3]	Dispositions[4]	Fair Value at December 31, 2015
RM OpCo, LLC, Senior Secured 2nd Lien Term Loan Tranche B-1, 8.5%, due 3/30/18	238,052	2,567,717	239,889	(9,650)	2,797,956
RM OpCo, LLC, Convertible 2nd Lien Term Loan Tranche B-1, 8.5%, due 3/30/18	165,715	1,636,314	164,641	(17,919)	1,783,036
RM OpCo, LLC, Senior Convertible 2nd Lien Term Loan B, 8.5%, due 3/30/18	120,207	631,164	1,557,069	—	2,188,233
United N659UA-767, LLC (N659UA)	581,125	3,177,822	1,268,821	(1,078,044)	3,368,599
United N661UA-767, LLC (N661UA)	569,770	3,078,923	1,230,498	(1,015,397)	3,294,024
Wasserstein Cosmos Co-Invest, L.P., Limited Partnership Units	—	4,175,000	1,050,000	(1,026,500)	4,198,500

Notes to Consolidated Schedule of Changes in Investments in Affiliates:

(1) The issuers of the securities listed on this schedule are considered affiliates under the Investment Company Act of 1940 due to the ownership by the Partnership of 5% or more of the issuers' voting securities.

(2) Also includes fee and lease income as applicable.

(3) Acquisitions include new purchases, PIK income and net unrealized appreciation.

(4) Dispositions include decreases in the cost basis from sales, paydowns, mortgage amortizations, aircraft depreciation and net unrealized depreciation.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Special Value Continuation Partners, LP
(A Delaware Limited Partnership)

Consolidated Schedule of Changes in Investments in Affiliates[1]

Year Ended December 31, 2014

Security	Dividends or Interest[2]	Fair Value at December 31, 2013	Acquisitions[3]	Dispositions[4]	Fair Value at December 31, 2014
AGY Holding Corp., Senior Secured Term Loan, 12%, due 9/15/16	$ 327,716	$ 2,056,927	$ 2,812,650	$ —	$ 4,869,577
AGY Holding Corporation, Senior Secured 2nd Lien Notes, 11%, due 11/15/16	1,019,480	9,268,000	—	(250,236)	9,017,764
Anacomp, Inc., Class A Common Stock	—	1,004,422	—	(87,887)	916,535
EPMC HoldCo, LLC, Membership Units	—	1,562,137	969,968	(1,849,491)	682,614
ESP Holdings, Inc., Cumulative Preferred 15%	1,968,748	3,947,862	239,170	(4,187,032)	—
ESP Holdings, Inc., Common Stock	289,315	2,856,346	6,981,836	(9,838,181)	—
ESP Holdings, Inc., Junior Unsecured Subordinated Promissory Notes, 6% Cash + 10% PIK, due 12/31/19	205,175	7,959,369	—	(7,959,369)	—
Globecomm Systems Inc., Senior Secured 1st Lien Term Loan, LIBOR + 7.625%, 1.25% LIBOR Floor, due 12/11/18	1,344,702	15,097,500	1,500	(442,050)	14,656,950
KAGY Holding Company, Inc., Series A Preferred Stock	—	662,134	—	(540,159)	121,975
N510UA Aircraft Secured Mortgage, 20%, due 10/26/16	52,092	404,605	—	(404,605)	—
N512UA Aircraft Secured Mortgage, 20%, due 10/26/16	53,275	414,010	—	(414,010)	—
N536UA Aircraft Secured Mortgage, 16%, due 9/29/14	4,678	114,000	—	(114,000)	—
N545UA Aircraft Secured Mortgage, 16%, due 8/29/15	25,964	275,405	—	(275,405)	—
N585UA Aircraft Secured Mortgage, 20%, due 10/25/16	27,571	486,115	—	(486,115)	—

N659UA Aircraft Secured Mortgage, 12%, due 2/28/16	262,962	2,948,986	—	(1,289,983)	1,659,003
N661UA Aircraft Secured Mortgage, 12%, due 5/4/16	274,461	3,171,026	—	(1,271,076)	1,899,950
N510UA Equipment Trust Beneficial Interests	86,342	465,625	285,805	(751,430)	—
N512UA Equipment Trust Beneficial Interests	85,549	458,277	281,999	(740,276)	—
N536UA Equipment Trust Beneficial Interests	40,259	656,766	80,397	(737,163)	—
N545UA Equipment Trust Beneficial Interests	107,483	641,840	163,935	(805,775)	—
N585UA Equipment Trust Beneficial Interests	31,098	571,706	322,126	(893,832)	—
N913DL Aircraft Secured Mortgage, 8%, due 3/15/17	19,714	296,820	—	(87,652)	209,168
N918DL Aircraft Secured Mortgage, 8%, due 8/15/18	28,023	397,290	—	(76,850)	320,440
N954DL Aircraft Secured Mortgage, 8%, due 3/20/19	37,801	524,620	—	(86,941)	437,679
N955DL Aircraft Secured Mortgage, 8%, due 6/20/19	39,443	543,320	—	(83,062)	460,258
N956DL Aircraft Secured Mortgage, 8%, due 5/20/19	39,309	542,640	—	(84,738)	457,902
N957DL Aircraft Secured Mortgage, 8%, due 6/20/19	39,787	548,250	—	(83,967)	464,283
N959DL Aircraft Secured Mortgage, 8%, due 7/20/19	40,262	553,520	—	(82,919)	470,601
N960DL Aircraft Secured Mortgage, 8%, due 10/20/19	42,013	574,430	—	(81,172)	493,258
N961DL Aircraft Secured Mortgage, 8%, due 8/20/19	41,423	568,310	—	(83,402)	484,908
N976DL Aircraft Secured Mortgage, 8%, due 2/15/18	28,046	404,600	—	(90,012)	314,588
N913DL Equipment Trust Beneficial Interests	18,477	125,970	85,559	(94,032)	117,497
N918DL Equipment Trust Beneficial Interests	14,907	142,970	82,257	(89,336)	135,890
N954DL Equipment Trust Beneficial Interests	14,119	68,000	112,356	(107,752)	72,604
N955DL Equipment Trust Beneficial Interests	13,186	113,560	103,886	(106,436)	111,010
N956DL Equipment Trust Beneficial Interests	13,244	108,800	105,904	(107,904)	106,800
N957DL Equipment Trust	12,996	109,650	105,488	(107,456)	107,682

Beneficial Interests					
N959DL Equipment Trust Beneficial Interests	12,756	110,500	105,095	(107,016)	108,579
N960DL Equipment Trust Beneficial Interests	11,868	109,650	104,892	(106,676)	107,865
N961DL Equipment Trust Beneficial Interests	12,161	103,870	107,504	(108,548)	102,826
N976DL Equipment Trust Beneficial Interests	13,666	103,033	101,533	(102,560)	102,006
RM Holdco, LLC, Equity Participation	—	—	—	—	—

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Security	Dividends or Interest[2]	Fair Value at December 31, 2013	Acquisitions[3]	Dispositions[4]	Fair Value at December 31, 2014
RM Holdco, LLC, Membership Units	—	—	—	—	—
RM Holdco, LLC, Subordinated Convertible Term Loan, 1.12% PIK, due 3/21/18	58,663	2,197,621	3,026,338	(5,223,959)	—
RM OpCo, LLC, Senior Secured 1st Lien Term Loan Tranche A, 7%, due 3/21/16	400,651	3,626,947	465,190	(192,112)	3,900,025
RM OpCo, LLC, Senior Secured 2nd Lien Term Loan Tranche B, 8.5%, due 3/30/18	1,349,228	6,825,328	1,327,860	(1,695,863)	6,457,325
RM OpCo, LLC, Senior Secured 2nd Lien Term Loan Tranche B-1, 8.5%, due 3/30/18	444,445	2,150,088	437,146	(19,517)	2,567,717
RM OpCo, LLC, Convertible 2nd Lien Term Loan Tranche B-1, 8.5%, due 3/30/18	279,505	1,370,199	274,827	(8,712)	1,636,314
RM OpCo, LLC, Senior Convertible 2nd Lien Term Loan B, 8.5%, due 3/30/18	6,107	—	631,164	—	631,164
United N659UA-767, LLC (N659UA)	443,575	2,840,323	1,126,014	(788,515)	3,177,822
United N661UA-767, LLC (N661UA)	436,533	2,852,677	1,092,004	(865,758)	3,078,923
Wasserstein Cosmos Co-Invest, L.P., Limited Partnership Units	—	5,000,000	—	(825,000)	4,175,000

Notes to Consolidated Schedule of Changes in Investments in Affiliates:

(1) The issuers of the securities listed on this schedule are considered affiliates under the Investment Company Act of 1940 due to the ownership by the Partnership of 5% or more of the issuers' voting securities.

(2) Also includes fee and lease income as applicable.

(3) Acquisitions include new purchases, PIK income and net unrealized appreciation.

(4) Dispositions include decreases in the cost basis from sales, paydowns, mortgage amortizations, aircraft depreciation and net unrealized depreciation.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Special Value Continuation Partners, LP
(A Delaware Limited Partnership)

Consolidated Schedule of Restricted Securities of Unaffiliated Issuers

December 31, 2015

Investment	Acquisition Date
Avanti Communications Group, PLC, Senior Secured Notes, 10%, due 10/1/19	9/26/13
BlackLine Intermediate, Inc., Warrants to Purchase Common Stock	9/25/13
BPA Laboratories, Inc., Senior Secured Notes, 12.25%, due 4/1/17 (144A)	3/5/12
Caribbean Financial Group, Senior Secured Notes, 11.5%, due 11/15/19	10/19/12
Findly Talent, LLC, Membership Units	1/1/14
Flight Options Holdings I, Inc. (One Sky), Warrants to Purchase Common Stock	12/4/13
Fuse Media, LLC, Warrants to Purchase Common Stock	8/3/12
Fuse, LLC, Senior Secured Notes, 10.375%, due 7/1/19	6/18/14
GACP I, LP, Membership Units	10/1/15
Green Biologics, Inc., Warrants to Purchase Stock	12/22/14
InMobi, Inc., Warrants to Purchase Stock	9/18/15
Integra Telecom, Inc., Common Stock	11/19/09
Integra Telecom, Inc., Warrants	11/19/09
Iracore International, Inc., Senior Secured Notes, 9.5%, due 6/1/18	5/8/13
Magnolia Finance V plc, Asset-Backed Credit Linked Notes, 13.125%, due 8/2/21	8/1/13
Marsico Holdings, LLC, Common Interest Units	9/10/12
NEXTracker, Inc., Series B Preferred Stock	12/17/14
NEXTracker, Inc., Series C Preferred Stock	6/12/15
Precision Holdings, LLC, Class C Membership Interests	Var. 2010 & 2011
Rightside Group, Ltd., Warrants	8/6/14
Shop Holding, LLC (Connexity), Class A Units	6/2/11
Shop Holding, LLC (Connexity), Warrants to Purchase Class A Units	6/2/11
Soraa, Inc., Warrants to Purchase Common Stock	8/29/14
SoundCloud, Ltd., Warrants to Purchase Preferred Stock	4/30/15
STG-Fairway Holdings, LLC (First Advantage), Class A Units	12/30/10
Trade Finance Funding I, Ltd., Secured Class B Notes, 10.75%, due 11/13/18	11/13/13
Utilidata, Inc., Warrants to Purchase Stock	12/22/15
V Telecom Investment S.C.A. (Vivacom), Common Shares	11/9/12
Waterfall International, Inc., Series B Preferred Stock	9/16/2015
Waterfall International, Inc., Warrants to Purchase Stock	9/16/2015

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Special Value Continuation Partners, LP
(A Delaware Limited Partnership)

Consolidated Schedule of Restricted Securities of Unaffiliated Issuers

December 31, 2014

Investment	Acquisition Date
Avanti Communications Group, PLC, Senior Secured Notes, 10%, due 10/1/19	9/26/13
BlackLine Intermediate, Inc., Warrants to Purchase Common Stock	9/25/13
BPA Laboratories, Inc., Senior Secured Notes, 12.25%, due 4/1/17 (144A)	3/5/12
Caribbean Financial Group, Senior Secured Notes, 11.5%, due 11/15/19	10/19/12
Carolina Beverage Group, LLC, Secured Notes, 10.625%, due 8/1/18	7/26/13
Constellation Enterprises, LLC, Senior Secured 1st Lien Notes, 10.625%, due 2/1/16	1/20/11
Findly Talent, LLC, Membership Units	1/1/14
Flight Options Holdings I, Inc., Warrants to Purchase Common Stock	12/4/13
Green Biologics, Inc., Warrants to purchase Stock	12/22/14
Hunt Companies, Inc., Senior Secured Notes, 9.625%, due 3/1/21	2/25/14
Ichor Systems Holdings, LLC, Membership Units	Var. 2009 & 2010
Integra Telecom, Inc., Common Stock	11/19/09
Integra Telecom, Inc., Warrants	11/19/09
Iracore International, Inc., Senior Secured Notes, 9.5%, due 6/1/18	5/8/13
Magnolia Finance V plc, Asset-Backed Credit Linked Notes, 13.125%, due 8/2/21	8/1/13
Marsico Holdings, LLC Common Interest Units	9/10/12
NEXTracker, Inc., Series B Preferred Stock	12/17/14
NEXTracker, Inc., Warrants to purchase Stock	12/17/14
Precision Holdings, LLC, Class C Membership Interests	Var. 2010 & 2011
Rightside Group, Ltd, Warrants	8/6/14
Shop Holding, LLC, Class A Units	6/2/11
Shop Holding, LLC, Convertible Promissory Note, 5%, due 8/5/15	2/5/14
Shop Holding, LLC, Warrants to Purchase Class A Units	6/2/11
SiTV, Inc., Senior Secured Notes, 10.375%, due 7/1/19	6/18/14
SiTV, Inc., Warrants to Purchase Common Stock	8/3/12
Soraa, Inc., Warrants to Purchase Common Stock	8/29/14
STG-Fairway Holdings, LLC, Class A Units	12/30/10
The Telx Group, Inc., Senior Notes, 13.5% PIK, due 7/9/21	4/9/14
Trade Finance Funding I, Ltd., Secured Class B Notes, 10.75%, due 11/13/18	11/13/13
V Telecom Investment S.C.A, Common Shares	11/9/12

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Up to $100,000,000

Common Stock

PROSPECTUS SUPPLEMENT

Raymond James

August 12, 2016

TABLE OF CONTENTS

STATEMENT OF ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

We are a holding company (the Holding Company) with no direct operations of our own, and currently our only business and sole asset is our ownership of all of the limited partner interests in Special Value Continuation Partners, LP (the Operating Company), which represents approximately 100% of the common equity and 100% of the combined common equity and general partner interests in the Operating Company as of June 30, 2016. We and the Operating Company are externally managed, closed-end, non-diversified management investment companies that have elected to be treated as business development companies under the Investment Company Act of 1940 (the 1940 Act). Our and the Operating Company s investment objective is to achieve high total returns through current income and capital appreciation, with an emphasis on principal protection. Both we and the Operating Company seek to achieve this investment objective primarily through investments in debt securities of middle-market companies as well as small businesses. The primary investment focus is the investment in and origination of leveraged loans to performing middle-market companies as well as small businesses. For the purposes of this Statement of Additional Information (the SAI), the term leveraged loans refers to senior debt investments that rank ahead of subordinated debt and that generally have the benefit of security interests in the assets of the borrower.

Tennenbaum Capital Partners, LLC (the Advisor) serves as our and the Operating Company s investment advisor. Our Advisor is a leading investment manager and specialty lender to middle-market companies that had approximately $6.1 billion in committed capital under management as of June 30, 2016, approximately 24.6% of which consists of our committed capital. SVOF/MM, LLC, an affiliate of our Advisor, is the Operating Company s general partner and provides the administrative services necessary for us to operate.

This SAI does not constitute a prospectus, but should be read in conjunction with the Company s prospectus supplement relating thereto dated August 12, 2016, and as it may be supplemented. This SAI does not include all information that a prospective investor should consider before investing in the Company s shares of common stock, shares of our preferred stock, debt securities, subscription rights to purchase shares of our securities or warrants representing rights to purchase our securities, and investors should obtain and read the Company s prospectus prior to purchasing such securities. A copy of the Company s Registration Statement, including the prospectus and any supplement, may be obtained from the Securities and Exchange Commission (the SEC) upon payment of the fee prescribed, or inspected at the SEC s office or via its website (www.sec.gov) at no charge.

This Statement of Additional Information is dated August 12, 2016.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
The Company	SAI-3
Management of the Company	SAI-5
Distributions	SAI-18
Determination of Net Asset Value	SAI-18
Dividend Reinvestment Plan	SAI-21
Regulation	SAI-22
Brokerage Allocations and Other Practices	SAI-27

TABLE OF CONTENTS

THE COMPANY

Throughout this SAI, unless the context otherwise requires, a reference to:

Holding Company refers to Special Value Continuation Fund, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, for the periods prior to the consummation of the Conversion described elsewhere in this SAI and to TCP Capital Corp. for the periods after the consummation of the Conversion;

Operating Company refers to Special Value Continuation Partners, LP, a Delaware limited partnership;

TCPC Funding refers to TCPC Funding I LLC, a Delaware limited liability company;

TCPC SBIC refers to TCPC SBIC, LP, a Delaware limited partnership;

Advisor refers to Tennenbaum Capital Partners, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company and the investment manager; and

General Partner and Administrator refer to SVOF/MM, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, the general partner of the Operating Company and an affiliate of our Advisor and administrator of the Holding Company and the Operating Company.

For simplicity, this SAI uses the term Company, we, us and our to include the Holding Company and, where appropriate in the context, the Operating Company, TCPC Funding and TCPC SBIC on a consolidated basis. For example, (i) although all or substantially all of the net proceeds from the offerings will be invested in the Operating Company and all or substantially all of the Holding Company s investments will be made through the Operating Company, this SAI generally refers to the Holding Company s investments through the Operating Company as investments by the Company, and (ii) although the Operating Company, TCPC Funding and TCPC SBIC and not the Holding Company has entered into the Leverage Program (defined below), this SAI generally refers to the Operating Company s use of the Leverage Program as borrowings by the Company, in all instances in order to make the operations and investment strategy easier to understand. The Holding Company and the Operating Company have the same investment objective and policies and the assets, liabilities and results of operations of the Holding Company are consolidated with those of the Operating Company as described in our prospectus dated May 6, 2016 under Prospectus Summary — Operating and Regulatory Tax Structure.

On April 2, 2012, we completed a conversion under which TCP Capital Corp. succeeded to the business of Special Value Continuation Fund, LLC and its consolidated subsidiaries, and the members of Special Value Continuation Fund, LLC became stockholders of TCP Capital Corp. In this SAI, we refer to such transactions as the Conversion. Unless otherwise indicated, the disclosure in this SAI gives effect to the Conversion.

Together, our Advisor s Partners have invested approximately $17 billion in 450 companies since our Advisor s inception, through multiple business and credit cycles, across all segments of the capital structure through a broad set of credit-oriented strategies including leveraged loan origination, secondary investments of discounted debt securities, and distressed and control opportunities.

The Company

We are an externally managed, non-diversified closed-end management investment company that has elected to be regulated as a business development company, or BDC, under the Investment Company Act of 1940, or the 1940 Act. Our investment objective is to achieve high total returns through current income and capital appreciation, with an

emphasis on principal protection. We seek to achieve our investment objective primarily through investments in debt securities of middle-market companies, which we typically define as those with enterprise values between $100 million and $1.5 billion. While we intend to primarily focus on privately negotiated investments in debt of middle-market companies, we may make investments of all kinds and at all levels of the capital structure, including in equity interests such as preferred or common stock and warrants or options received in connection with our debt investments. Our investment activities will benefit from what we believe are the competitive advantages of our Advisor, including its diverse in-house skills, proprietary deal flow, and consistent and rigorous investment process focused on established, middle-market companies. We expect to generate returns through a combination of the receipt of contractual interest payments on debt investments and

TABLE OF CONTENTS

origination and similar fees, and, to a lesser extent, equity appreciation through options, warrants, conversion rights or direct equity investments. There are no material operating differences between us and our predecessor, however, as a BDC we are deemphasizing distressed debt investments, which may adversely affect our investment returns.

We have no employees of our own and currently our only business and sole asset is the ownership of all of the common limited partner interests of the Operating Company. We expect that our investment activities will continue to be externally managed by our Advisor, a leading investment manager with approximately $6.1 billion in committed capital from investors (committed capital) under management, approximately 24.6% of which consists of the Company s committed capital under management as of June 30, 2016, and a primary focus on providing financing to middle-market companies as well as small businesses. Additionally, the Holding Company expects that it will continue to seek to qualify as a regulated investment company, or RIC, under Subchapter M of the Internal Revenue Code, or the Code.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

MANAGEMENT OF THE COMPANY

Board of Directors

Our business and affairs are managed under the direction of our board of directors. Our board of directors currently consists of five members, three of whom are not interested persons of our company or of our Advisor as defined in Section 2(a)(19) of the 1940 Act and are independent, as determined by our board of directors, consistent with the rules of The Nasdaq Global Select Market. We refer to these individuals as our independent directors. Our board of directors appoints our executive officers, who serve at the discretion of the board of directors. Information regarding our board of directors is as follows:

Name, Address and Age	Position(s) Held with Fund	Term of Office and Length of Time Served	Principal Occupation(s) During Past Five Years	Number of Advisor-Advised RICs Consisting of Portfolios Overseen*	Other Public Company or Investment Company Directorships Held by Director**
Non-Interested Directors					
Eric J. Draut 2951 28th Street, Suite 1000, Santa Monica, California 90405 Age: 59	Director, Audit Committee Chair, Governance and Compensation Committee Member and Joint Transactions Committee Member	2017; 2011 to present	From 2011 to present, Director, Audit Committee Chairman, Governance and Compensation Committee Member and Joint Transactions Committee Member. In February 2015, Mr. Draut was appointed to the Board of Thrivent Financial (a Fortune 500 Company) and serves on the Finance and Audit Committees of the Board. In February 2015, Mr. Draut was also appointed to the Board of Holy Family Ministries, operator of Holy Family School. From 2001 to 2010 Mr. Draut was Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and a Director of Unitrin Inc. (renamed Kemper Corporation in 2011). From 2006 to 2008, he was Treasurer and Director of Lutheran Social Services of Illinois. From 2008 to 2010 and again from 2014 to present, Mr. Draut was and is Chairman of the Board of Lutheran Social Services of Illinois. From 2012 to 2014, Mr. Draut was Executive Chairman of the Board of Lutheran Social Services of	2 RICs consisting of 1 Portfolio	None.

Illinois. From 2007 to 2008, Mr. Draut was Co-Chair of the Finance Committee of the Executive Club of Chicago. From 2004 to 2012, Mr. Draut was a member of the Steering Committee for the Office of Risk Management and Insurance Research at the University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign. Also, from 2008 to September 2013, Mr. Draut was a Director of Intermec, Inc., where he served as Chairman of the Audit Committee.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Name, Address and Age	Position(s) Held with Fund	Term of Office and Length of Time Served	Principal Occupation(s) During Past Five Years	Number of Advisor-Advised RICs Consisting of Portfolios Overseen*	Other Public Company or Investment Company Directorships Held by Director**
Franklin R. Johnson 2951 28th Street, Suite 1000, Santa Monica, California 90405 Age: 79	Director, Governance and Compensation Committee Chair, Audit Committee Member and Joint Transactions Committee Member	2017; 2006 to present	Since inception, Director, and from 2011 Chairman of the Governance and Compensation Committee, Audit Committee Member and Joint Transactions Committee Member. Until 2014, Mr. Johnson served on the board of directors and nominating and governance committee of Reliance Steel & Aluminum Co., where he also served as chair of the audit committee. Until July of 2006, he served as a director and chair of the audit committee of Special Value Opportunities Fund, LLC, an investment fund advised by our Advisor that operated as a registered investment company until 2015. Before becoming a business consultant in 2000, he was Chief Financial Officer of Rysher Entertainment, a producer and distributor of theatrical films and television programming and syndicator of television programming, where he worked for three years. Prior to that, he was at Price Waterhouse, an international public accounting and consulting firm where he was the Managing Partner of their Century City office and Managing Partner of their Entertainment and Media Practice.	2 RICs consisting of 1 Portfolio	None.
Peter E. Schwab 2951 28th Street, Suite 1000, Santa Monica, California 90405	Director, Governance and Compensation Committee Member, Audit Committee	2017; 2012 to present	From 2012 to present, Director, Governance and Compensation Committee Member, Audit Committee Member and Joint Transactions Committee Member. Mr. Schwab currently serves on the board of advisors for the	2 RICs consisting of 1 Portfolio	Rexford Industrial Realty, Inc.

Age: 72	Member and Joint Transactions Committee Member	Entrepreneurial Studies Center at the University of California, Los Angeles School of Business, is a board member for the Cardiovascular Research Foundation of Southern California, a board member of Gibraltar Business Capital, a board member of West Coast Sports Associates and a board member of Brentwood Country Club. Mr. Schwab has 39 years of experience in the asset-based lending industry, most recently as chairman and chief executive officer of Wells Fargo Capital Finance, a unit of Wells Fargo & Company. Prior to joining Wells Fargo Capital Finance (and its predecessor firm Foothill Capital Corporation), he was vice president of business development with Aetna Business Credit (now known as Barclays American Business Credit). He started his career as business development officer at the National Acceptance Company of California.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Name, Address and Age	Position(s) Held with Fund	Term of Office and Length of Time Served	Principal Occupation(s) During Past Five Years	Number of Advisor-Advised RICs Consisting of Portfolios Overseen*	Other Public Company or Investment Company Directorships Held by Director**
Brian F. Wruble 2951 28th Street, Suite 1000, Santa Monica, California 90405 Age: 73	Director, Governance and Compensation Committee Member, Audit Committee Member and Joint Transactions Committee Member	2017; 2015 to present	From 2015 to present, Director, Governance and Compensation Committee Member, Audit Committee Member and Joint Transactions Committee Member. Mr. Wruble currently serves on the board of the Institute for Advanced Study, for which he is treasurer, the Jackson Laboratory, for which he is chairman emeritus, and the Oppenheimer Funds New York Board, for which he is chairman. Until 2015, he was a director of the Special Value Opportunities Fund, LLC, an investment fund advised by our Advisor that operated as a registered investment company until 2015, and is a member of Zurich Insurance's Investment Management Advisory Council. He is a past governor of the Association for Investment Management and Research and a past chairman of the Institute of Chartered Financial Analysts. He was a general partner of Odyssey Partners, L.P., and he was a founder of Odyssey Investment Partners, LLC, both private investment firms in New York. Prior to joining Odyssey, Mr. Wruble was president and chief executive officer of the Delaware Group of Mutual Funds. He is a Chartered Financial Analyst and an associate editor of CFA Digest.	2 RICs consisting of 1 Portfolio	None.
Interested Directors†					
					None.

Howard M. Levkowitz 2951 28th Street, Suite 1000, Santa Monica, California 90405 Age: 49	Director and Chief Executive Officer	2017; 2006 to present	Since inception, Mr. Levkowitz has been Chairman of the Board and President of the Company. In February 2012, Mr. Levkowitz became Chief Executive Officer and was succeeded as President by Rajneesh Vig. Mr. Levkowitz serves as executive officer of 16 other consolidated funds managed by our Advisor and is Chairman of our Advisor's Management Committee. From 1999 to 2004 he was a Portfolio Manager at our Advisor. From 2005 to present, he has been a Managing Partner at our Advisor.	4 RICs consisting of 2 Portfolios

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Name, Address and Age	Position(s) Held with Fund	Term of Office and Length of Time Served	Principal Occupation(s) During Past Five Years	Number of Advisor-Advised RICs Consisting of Portfolios Overseen*	Other Public Company or Investment Company Directorships Held by Director**
Rajneesh Vig 2951 28th Street, Suite 1000, Santa Monica, California 90405 Age: 45	Director; President and Chief Operating Officer	2017; 2012 to present (President); 2013 to present (Director and Chief Operating Officer)	In 2012, Mr. Vig became President of the Company. In 2013, Mr. Vig became a Director and the Chief Operating Officer of the Company. Mr. Vig is also as an executive officer of 10 other consolidated funds managed by our Advisor. Since 2011, Mr. Vig has been a Managing Partner of our Advisor. From 2009 to 2010, he was a Partner of our Advisor. From 2006 to 2008, he was a Managing Director of our Advisor. Since 2007, Mr. Vig has been a Director of Dialogic Inc., and its predecessor entity, Dialogic Corporation.	4 RICs consisting of 2 Portfolios	None.
Executive Officers Who Are Not Directors					
Paul L. Davis 2951 28th Street, Suite 1000, Santa Monica, California 90405 Age: 42	Chief Financial Officer	N/A; 2008 to present	Mr. Davis has been the Chief Financial Officer of the Company since 2008. From 2004 to August 2008, Mr. Davis was Chief Compliance Officer and Vice President of Finance at our Advisor; from August 2010 to present, he has been Chief Financial Officer of our Advisor and Mr. Davis is Chief Financial Officer of 16 other consolidated funds managed by our Advisor.	N/A	N/A
Elizabeth Greenwood 2951 28th Street, Suite 1000, Santa Monica, California 90405	Secretary and Chief Compliance Officer	N/A; 2007 to present as Secretary; 2008 to present as Chief Compliance	Ms. Greenwood became Secretary of the Company in 2007 and Chief Compliance Officer in 2008. From 2005 to 2006, she was General Counsel and Chief Compliance Officer at Strome Investment Management, LLC; from 2007 to	N/A	N/A

	Officer	2008, she was Associate General Counsel at our Advisor; from 2008 to present, she has been General Counsel of our Advisor; from August 2008 to present, she has been Chief Compliance Officer of our Advisor and Ms. Greenwood is Secretary and Chief Compliance Officer of 16 other consolidated funds managed by our Advisor.
Age: 52		

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Name, Address and Age	Position(s) Held with Fund	Term of Office and Length of Time Served	Principal Occupation(s) During Past Five Years	Number of Advisor-Advised RICs Consisting of Portfolios Overseen*	Other Public Company or Investment Company Directorships Held by Director**
Todd Jaquez-Fissori 2951 28th Street, Suite 1000, Santa Monica, California 90405 Age: 45	Managing Director	N/A; 2014 to present	Mr. Jaquez-Fissori became Managing Director of the Company and our Advisor in April 2014. Prior to April 2014, Mr. Jaquez-Fissori served as a senior managing director and group head of the energy technology group of Hercules Technology Growth Capital. Mr. Jaquez-Fissori served as a director at TriplePoint Capital from February 2008 to December 2008 and was the general partner in charge of clean technology investing at Siemens Venture Capital from March 2004 to February 2008. Prior to working at Siemens Venture Capital, Mr. Jaquez-Fissori served as a principal at Boulder Ventures from March 2000 to March 2004.	N/A	N/A

* For purposes of this chart, RICs refers to registered investment companies and business development companies, and Portfolios refers to the investment programs of the Company. Some of the RICs have the same investment program because they invest through a master-feeder structure, which results in the smaller number of Portfolios than RICs.

** Directorships disclosed under this column do not include directorships disclosed under the column Principal Occupation(s) During Past Five Years.

† Messrs. Levkowitz and Vig are interested persons (as defined in the 1940 Act) of the Company by virtue of their current positions with our Advisor.

Biographical information

The board of directors (the Board) has adopted procedures for evaluating potential director candidates against the knowledge, experience, skills, expertise and diversity that it believes are necessary and desirable for such candidates. The board believes that each director satisfied, at the time he or she was initially elected or appointed a director, and continues to satisfy, the standards contemplated by such procedures. In addition to such procedures, the Governance and Compensation Committee has recently recommended to the Board, and the Board has since adopted, requirements that (1) no member of the Board (Director) serve concurrently as a director of more than six public companies, for which directorships on companies in a family of funds will count as a single directorship and (2) Directors be subject to a mandatory retirement age of 75, which mandatory retirement age may be waived by a majority vote of the Board and which does not apply to the current Directors. Furthermore, in determining that a particular director was and continues to be qualified to serve as a director, the board has considered a variety of criteria, none of which, in isolation, was controlling. The board believes that, collectively, the directors have balanced and diverse experience,

skills, attributes and qualifications, which allow the board to operate effectively in governing the Company and protecting the interests of stockholders. Among the attributes common to all directors are their ability to review critically, evaluate, question and discuss information provided to them, to interact effectively with our Advisor and other service providers, counsel and independent auditors, and to exercise effective business judgment in the performance of their duties as directors. Each director s ability to perform his or her duties effectively is evidenced by his or her educational background or professional training; business, consulting, public service or academic positions; experience from service as a board member of the Company, other investment companies, public companies, or non-profit entities or other organizations; ongoing commitment and participation in board and committee meetings, as well as his or her leadership of standing committees; or other relevant life experiences. Information about the specific experience, skills, attributes and qualifications of each director, which in each case led to the board s conclusion that the director should serve as a director of the Company, is provided in below, in Biographical information. Our directors have been divided into two groups — interested directors and independent directors.

Interested directors are interested persons as defined in the 1940 Act. Howard M. Levkowitz and Rajneesh Vig are interested directors by virtue of their employment with our Advisor. In part because the Company is an

TABLE OF CONTENTS

externally-managed investment company, the board believes having an interested chairperson that is familiar with the Company s portfolio companies, its day-to-day management and the operations of our Advisor, greatly enhances, among other things, its understanding of the Company s investment portfolio, business, finances and risk management efforts. In addition, the board believes that each of Mr. Levkowitz s and Mr. Vig s employment with our Advisor allows for the efficient mobilization of our Advisor s resources at the board s behest and on its behalf. The board of directors does not have a lead independent director. The board of directors believes its relatively small size and the composition and leadership of its committees allow each director to enjoy full, accurate and efficient communication with the Company, our Advisor and management, and facilitates the timely transmission of information among such parties.

Director Independence

On an annual basis, each member of our board of directors is required to complete an independence questionnaire designed to provide information to assist the board of directors in determining whether the director is independent. Our board of directors has determined that each of our directors, other than Messrs. Levkowitz and Vig, is independent under the 1940 Act.

Interested Directors

Howard M. Levkowitz: Mr. Levkowitz is Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer of the Company. Mr. Levkowitz serves as President of several funds advised by our Advisor and is Chairman of our Advisor s Management Committee. The Board benefits from Mr. Levkowitz s experience at our Advisor and his intimate knowledge of the decision process used by our Advisor s Investment Committee. In addition to overseeing the Company, Mr. Levkowitz has served as a director of both public and private companies and has served on a number of formal and informal creditor committees. The Board also benefits from Mr. Levkowitz s past experience as an attorney specializing in real estate and insolvencies with Dewey Ballantine. Mr. Levkowitz received a B.A. in History (Magna Cum Laude) from the University of Pennsylvania, a B.S. in Economics (Magna Cum Laude, concentration in finance) from The Wharton School, and a J.D. from the University of Southern California. Mr. Levkowitz s current service as Chief Executive Officer and longstanding service as Chairman of the Board and president of the Company, executive officer of 16 other consolidated funds advised by our Advisor and Co-Founder of our Advisor and Chairman of its Management Committee provide him with a specific understanding of the Company, its operation, and the business and regulatory issues facing the Company.

Rajneesh Vig: Mr. Vig is the Chief Operating Officer and President of the Company. Since 2011, Mr. Vig has been a Managing Partner of our Advisor. The Board benefits from Mr. Vig s experience in accounting, finance and consulting as well as his position with our Advisor. From 2009 to 2010, he was a Partner of our Advisor. From 2006 to 2008, he was a Managing Director of our Advisor. Prior to joining our Advisor, Mr. Vig worked for Deutsche Bank in New York as a member of the bank s Principal Finance Group. Prior to that, Mr. Vig was a Director in the Technology Investment Banking group in San Francisco where he advised a broad range of growth and large cap technology companies on merger, acquisition and public/private financing transactions. Prior to his time at Deutsche Bank, Mr. Vig was a Manager in Price Waterhouse s Shareholder Value Consulting group, and he began his career in Arthur Andersen s Financial Markets/Capital Markets group. He currently serves on the board of Dialogic and is a board observer for GSI Group. Mr. Vig is also on the Los Angeles Advisory Board of the Posse Foundation, a non-profit organization that identifies, recruits and trains student leaders from public high schools for enrollment at top-tier universities. He received a B.A. with highest honors in Economics and Political Science from Connecticut College and an M.B.A. in Finance from New York University. Mr. Vig s current service as President of the Company and executive officer of 10 other consolidated funds managed by our Advisor provides him with a specific understanding of the Company, its operation, and the business and regulatory issues facing the Company.

SAI-10

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Independent Directors

Eric J. Draut: Mr. Draut is a Director, Chairman of the Company s Audit Committee, member of the Governance and Compensation Committee and member of the Joint Transactions Committee. The Board benefits from Mr. Draut s nearly thirty year career in accounting. Mr. Draut completed a twenty year career at Kemper Corporation (formerly Unitrin, Inc.) in 2010, serving the last nine years as Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and a member of its board of directors. Mr. Draut also held positions at Kemper Corporation as Group Executive, Treasurer and Corporate Controller. Prior to joining Kemper Corporation, Mr. Draut was Assistant Corporate Controller at Duchossois Industries, Inc. and at AM International, Inc. Mr. Draut began his career at Coopers and Lybrand. Mr. Draut is a Certified Public Accountant, received an M.B.A. in finance and operations from J.L. Kellogg Graduate School of Management at Northwestern University and a B.S. in accountancy from the University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, graduating with High Honors. Until September 2013 Mr. Draut served as a Director and Chairman of the audit committee of Intermec. In February 2015, Mr. Draut was appointed to the Board of Thrivent Financial (a Fortune 500 Company) and serves on the Finance and Audit Committees of the Board. In February 2015 Mr. Draut was also appointed to the Board of Holy Family Ministries, operator of Holy Family School. Mr. Draut volunteers with Lutheran Social Services of Illinois where he currently serves as Chairman of the Board of Directors and recently served as Executive Chairman of its Board of Directors. Mr. Draut is also a National Association of Corporate Directors Fellow. Mr. Draut s knowledge of financial and accounting matters, and his independence from the Company and our Advisor, qualifies him to serve as the Chairman of the Company s Audit Committee.

Franklin R. Johnson: Mr. Johnson is a Director and Chairman of the Company s Governance and Compensation Committee, member of the Audit Committee and a member of the Joint Transactions Committee. Mr. Johnson has a wealth of leadership, business and financial experience. Until 2014, he served on the board of directors and nominating and governance committee of Reliance Steel & Aluminum Co., where he also served as chair of the audit committee. Until July of 2006, he served as a director and chair of the audit committee of Special Value Opportunities Fund, LLC, an investment fund advised by our Advisor that operated as a registered investment company until 2015. Before becoming a business consultant in 2000, he was Chief Financial Officer of Rysher Entertainment, a producer and distributor of theatrical films and television programming and syndicator of television programming, where he worked for three years. Prior to that, he was at Price Waterhouse, an international public accounting and consulting firm where he was the Managing Partner of their Century City office and Managing Partner of their Entertainment and Media Practice. Mr. Johnson s knowledge of financial and accounting matters qualifies him to serve as a member of the Company s Audit Committee.

Peter E. Schwab: Mr. Schwab is a Director, Governance and Compensation Committee Member, Audit Committee Member and Joint Transactions Committee Member. Mr. Schwab currently serves on the board of advisors for the Entrepreneurial Studies Center at the University of California, Los Angeles School of Business, is a board member for the Cardiovascular Research Foundation of Southern California, a board member of Gibraltar Business Capital, a board member of West Coast Sports Associates and a board member of Brentwood Country Club. Mr. Schwab is also a member of the board of directors of Rexford Industrial Realty, Inc., an NYSE publicly traded real estate investment trust (Rexford), and serves on the audit committee, compensation committee, and nominating and corporate governance committee for Rexford. Mr. Schwab received a B.S. in education from California State University, Northridge and his master s degree in education administration from California State University, Northridge. He has 39 years of experience in the asset-based lending industry, most recently as chairman and chief executive officer of Wells Fargo Capital Finance, a unit of Wells Fargo & Company. Prior to joining Wells Fargo Capital Finance (and its predecessor firm Foothill Capital Corporation), he was vice president of business development with Aetna Business Credit (now known as Barclays American Business Credit). He started his career as business development officer at the National Acceptance Company of California. Mr. Schwab s knowledge of financial and accounting matters qualifies him to serve as a member of the Company s Audit Committee.

Brian F. Wruble: Mr. Wruble is a Director, Governance and Compensation Committee Member, Audit Committee Member and Joint Transactions Committee Member. Mr. Wruble currently serves on the board of the Institute for Advanced Study, for which he is treasurer, the Jackson Laboratory, for which he is chairman emeritus, and the Oppenheimer Funds New York Board, for which he is chairman. Until 2015, he was a director of the Special Value Opportunities Fund, LLC, an investment fund advised by our Advisor that operated as a registered investment company until 2015, and is a member of Zurich Insurance s Investment Management Advisory Council. He is a past governor of the Association for Investment Management and Research and a past

TABLE OF CONTENTS

chairman of the Institute of Chartered Financial Analysts. He was a general partner of Odyssey Partners, L.P., and he was a founder of Odyssey Investment Partners, LLC, both private investment firms in New York. Prior to joining Odyssey, Mr. Wruble was president and chief executive officer of the Delaware Group of Mutual Funds. Mr. Wruble joined Delaware in 1992 following 13 years with The Equitable Life Assurance Society of the U.S. At Equitable, he was executive vice president and chief investment officer. He also served as chairman, president and CEO of Equitable Capital Management Corporation, a wholly owned investment management subsidiary of Equitable. Mr. Wruble founded Equitable Capital in 1985. With clients that included pension funds, endowments, foundations, insurance companies and individual investors, Equitable Capital grew to become a manager of nearly $40 billion in stocks, bonds and privately placed securities. Prior to joining Equitable in 1979, Mr. Wruble spent nearly 10 years on Wall Street, most recently with Smith Barney, Harris Upham and Company where he was vice president and co-manager of fundamental equities research and a member of the Institutional Investor All America Research Team. From 1966-1970, Mr. Wruble was an engineer with the Sperry Gyroscope Company. In that capacity, he served at sea on-board the U.S. Navy experimental nuclear-powered deep submersible, Submarine NR-1. Mr. Wruble was a McMullen Scholar at Cornell University where he earned bachelors and masters degrees in electrical engineering. He received an MBA with distinction from New York University. He is a Chartered Financial Analyst and an associate editor of CFA Digest. Mr. Wruble s knowledge of financial and accounting matters qualifies him to serve as a member of the Company s Audit Committee.

Executive officers who are not directors

Paul L. Davis: Mr. Davis is the Chief Financial Officer of the Company. Mr. Davis also serves as Chief Financial Officer of our Advisor and 16 other consolidated funds managed by our Advisor. Prior to being appointed CFO, he served for four years as Chief Compliance Officer of the Company and as Chief Compliance Officer and Vice President, Finance of our Advisor. He was formerly employed as Controller of a publicly traded securities brokerage firm, following employment at Arthur Andersen, LLP as an auditor. He received a B.A. (Magna Cum Laude) in Business-Economics from the University of California at Los Angeles, and is a Certified Public Accountant in the State of California.

Elizabeth Greenwood: Ms. Greenwood is the Secretary and Chief Compliance Officer of the Company. Ms. Greenwood also serves as General Counsel and Chief Compliance Officer of our Advisor and Secretary and Chief Compliance Officer of 16 other consolidated funds managed by our Advisor. She formerly served as General Counsel and Chief Compliance Officer at Strome Investment Management, L.P. (Strome). Prior to Strome, Ms. Greenwood worked at portfolio companies funded by Pacific Capital Group and Ridgestone Corporation, including acting as Assistant General Counsel of Global Crossing Ltd., and began her legal career as an associate at Stroock & Stroock & Lavan LLP. Ms. Greenwood is a founding member of the West Coast Chapter of 100 Women in Hedge Funds and currently serves on the California State Council of the Humane Society of the United States. Ms. Greenwood received a J.D. from Stanford Law School and a Bachelor of Business Administration with highest honors from The University of Texas at Austin.

Todd Jaquez-Fissori: Mr. Jaquez-Fissori is the Managing Director of the Company. Mr. Jaquez-Fissori also serves as Managing Director of our Advisor. He is also the Head of the Energy Technology Group. Prior to joining the Company in 2014, Mr. Jaquez-Fissori served as a senior managing director and group head of the energy technology group of Hercules Technology Growth Capital from 2009 to April 2014. Before joining Hercules Technology Growth Capital in 2009, Mr. Jaquez-Fissori served as a director at TriplePoint Capital from February 2008 to December 2008 and was the general partner in charge of clean technology investing at Siemens Venture Capital from March 2004 to February 2008. Prior to working at Siemens Venture Capital, Mr. Jaquez-Fissori served as a principal at Boulder Ventures from March 2000 to March 2004 and as an analyst at Mayfield from May 1996 to September 1998. Mr. Jaquez-Fissori received a B.A. from Penn State University and an M.B.A. from the University of Pennsylvania Wharton School of Business.

Committees of the Board of Directors

Our Board of Directors currently has three committees: an Audit Committee, a Governance and Compensation Committee and a Joint Transaction Committee.

Audit Committee. The Audit Committee operates pursuant to a charter approved by our Board of Directors and met 10 times during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2015. The Audit Committee currently holds regular meetings on a quarterly basis and special meetings as needed. The charter sets forth the responsibilities of the

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Audit Committee and can be accessed at http://investors.tcpcapital.com/governance.cfm. The primary function of the Audit Committee is to serve as an independent and objective party to assist the Board of Directors in fulfilling its responsibilities for overseeing all material aspects of our accounting and financial reporting processes, monitoring the independence and performance of our independent registered public accounting firm, providing a means for open communication among our independent accountants, financial and senior management and the Board, and overseeing our compliance with legal and regulatory requirements. The Audit Committee is presently composed of Messrs. Draut (Chairperson), Johnson, Schwab and Wruble, each of whom is considered independent for purposes of the 1940 Act and The Nasdaq Global Select Market listing standards. Our Board of Directors has determined that each of Messrs. Draut, Johnson and Schwab is an audit committee financial expert as defined under Item 407(d)(5) of Regulation S-K of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. In addition, each member of our Audit Committee meets the current independence and experience requirements of Rule 10A-3 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and, in addition, is not an interested person of the Company or of our Advisor as defined in Section 2(a)(19) of the 1940 Act.

Joint Transaction Committee. The Joint Transaction Committee is comprised of Messrs. Draut, Johnson, Schwab and Wruble, met 22 times during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2015 and operates to approve the allocation of certain private placement transactions in which we participate with one or more of our Advisor s other accounts in accordance with our exemptive orders obtained from the Commission.

Governance and Compensation Committee. The Governance and Compensation Committee operates pursuant to a charter approved by our Board of Directors. The charter sets forth the responsibilities of the Governance and Compensation Committee, including, but not limited to, making nominations for the appointment or election of independent directors, personnel training policies, administering the provisions of the code of ethics applicable to the independent directors and determining, or recommending to the Board for determination, the compensation of any executive officers of the Company. Currently, the Company s executive officers do not receive any direct compensation from the Company. The Governance and Compensation Committee consists of Messrs. Draut, Johnson (Chairperson), Schwab and Wruble, each of whom is considered independent for purposes of the 1940 Act and The Nasdaq Global Select Market listing standards. The Governance and Compensation Committee met two times during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2015.

With respect to nominations to the Board, the Governance and Compensation Committee seeks to identify individuals to serve on the Board who have a diverse range of viewpoints, qualifications, experiences, backgrounds and skill sets so that the Board will be better suited to fulfill its responsibility of overseeing the Company s activities. In so doing, the Governance and Compensation Committee reviews the size of the Board and the knowledge, experience, skills, expertise and diversity of the Directors in light of the issues facing the Company in determining whether one or more new Directors should be added to the Board.

The Governance and Compensation Committee may consider recommendations for nomination of Directors from our stockholders. Nominations made by stockholders must be delivered to or mailed (setting forth the information required by our bylaws) and received at our principal executive offices not earlier than 150 days nor fewer than 120 days in advance of the first anniversary of the date on which we first mailed our proxy materials for the previous year s annual meeting of stockholders; *provided, however*, that if the date of the annual meeting has changed by more than 30 days from the prior year, the nominations must be received not earlier than the 150th day prior to the date of such annual meeting nor later than the later of (1) the 120th day prior to the date of such annual meeting or (2) the 10th day following the day on which public announcement of such meeting date is made.

Day-to-day risk management with respect to the Company is the responsibility of our Advisor or other service providers (depending on the nature of the risk) subject to the supervision of our Advisor. The Company is subject to a number of risks, including investment, compliance, operational and valuation risks, among others. While there are a number of risk management functions performed by our Advisor and the other service providers, as applicable, it is

not possible to eliminate all of the risks applicable to the Company. Risk oversight is part of the board s general oversight of the Company and is addressed as part of various board and committee activities. The board, directly or through a committee, also reviews reports from, among others, management, the independent registered public accounting firm for the Company and internal accounting personnel for our Advisor, as appropriate, regarding risks faced by the Company and management s or the service provider s risk functions. The committee system facilitates the timely and efficient consideration of matters by the directors, and facilitates effective oversight of compliance with legal and regulatory requirements and of the Company s

TABLE OF CONTENTS

activities and associated risks. Our Chief Compliance Officer oversees the implementation and testing of the Company s compliance program and reports to the board regarding compliance matters for the Company and its service providers. The independent directors have engaged independent legal counsel to assist them in performing their oversight responsibilities.

Compensation of Directors

The Company is authorized to pay each independent director the following amounts for serving as a Director: (i) $50,000 a year; (ii) $5,000 for each meeting of the Board of Directors or a committee thereof physically attended by such Director; (iii) $5,000 for each regular meeting of the Board of Directors or a committee thereof attended via telephone by such Director; and (iv) $1,000 for each special meeting of the Board of Directors or a committee thereof attended via telephone by such Director. The Chairman of the Governance and Compensation Committee receives $5,000 per year and the Chairman of the Audit Committee receives $7,500 per year. Each Director is also entitled to reimbursement for all out-of-pocket expenses of such person in attending each meeting of the Board of Directors and any committee thereof.

Equity securities owned by directors

The following table sets out the dollar range of our equity securities beneficially owned by each of our directors as of August 5, 2016. We are not part of a family of investment companies, as that term is defined in the 1940 Act.

Name of Director	Dollar Range of Equity Securities in the Company[1]
Interested Directors	
Howard M. Levkowitz	Over $100,000
Rajneesh Vig	Over $100,000
Independent Directors	
Eric J. Draut[2]	Over $100,000
Franklin R. Johnson	Over $100,000
Peter E. Schwab[2]	Over $100,000
Brian F. Wruble[2]	Over $100,000

(1) Dollar ranges are as follows: none, $1 – $10,000, $10,001 – $50,000, $50,001 – $100,000, or over $100,000.

(2) Mr. Draut has a capital commitment of $750,000 in Tennenbaum Opportunities Fund VI, LLC (TOF VI), and a capital commitment of $500,000 in Tennenbaum Special Situations Fund IX, LLC (Fund IX), two private investment funds advised by our Advisor. In addition, Mr. Schwab has a capital commitment of $250,000 in Fund IX and Mr. Wruble has capital commitments of $1,000,000 in TOF VI, $500,000 in Fund IX and $1,000,000 in Special Value Opportunities Fund, LLC, an investment fund advised by our Advisor that operated as a registered investment company until 2015. Such interests are each less than one percent of the class of securities of such fund.

Staffing and Compensation

We do not currently have any employees and do not expect to have any employees. Accordingly, none of our officers receive direct compensation from us. Services necessary for our business are provided by our Advisor and the Administrator, pursuant to the terms of the investment management agreements and the administration agreement.

Each of our executive officers described under Management is an employee of our Advisor and the Administrator. Our day-to-day investment operations are managed by our Advisor. The services necessary for the origination and administration of our investment portfolio are provided by investment professionals employed by our Advisor. Our Advisor s investment professionals focus on origination and transaction development and the ongoing monitoring of our investments. See Management of the Company — Investment Management Agreements in the accompanying prospectus to which this SAI relates. In addition, we reimburse the Administrator for our allocable portion of expenses incurred by it in performing its obligations under the administration agreement, including our allocable portion of the Administrator s cost for the administrative activities of persons who serve as our officers and their respective staffs. To the extent that the Administrator outsources any of its functions, we pay the fees associated with such functions on a direct basis

TABLE OF CONTENTS

without profit to the Administrator. Although the Administrator waived these reimbursements through December 31, 2012, it discontinued such waiver starting at January 1, 2013. See Management of the Company — Administration Agreement in the accompanying prospectus to which this SAI relates.

Conflicts of Interest

We have entered into investment management agreements with our Advisor and an administration agreement with the Administrator. Our executive officers hold equity interests in our Advisor. In addition, our Advisor and its affiliates, employees and associates currently do and in the future may manage Other Advisor Accounts. Other Advisor Accounts invest in assets that are also eligible for purchase by us. Our investment policies, compensation arrangements and other circumstances may vary from those of Other Advisor Accounts. Accordingly, conflicts may arise regarding the allocation of investments or opportunities among us and Other Advisor Accounts. In general, except as described below, our Advisor and its affiliates will allocate investment opportunities pro rata among us and Other Advisor Accounts (assuming the investment satisfies the objectives of each) based on the amount of committed capital each then has available and under management by our Advisor and its affiliates. Allocation of certain investment opportunities in originated private placements is subject to independent director approval pursuant to the terms of the co-investment exemptive order applicable to us and described below. In certain cases, investment opportunities may be made other than on a pro rata basis. For example, we may desire to retain an asset at the same time that one or more Other Advisor Accounts desire to sell it. Our Advisor and its affiliates intend to allocate investment opportunities to us and Other Advisor Accounts in a manner that they believe in their judgment and based upon their fiduciary duties to be appropriate given the investment objectives, size of transaction, investable assets, alternative investments potentially available, prior allocations, liquidity, maturity, expected holding period, diversification, lender covenants and other limitations of us and the Other Advisor Accounts. All of the foregoing procedures could in certain circumstances affect adversely the price paid or received by us or the availability or size of a particular investment purchased or sold by us.

There may be situations in which Other Advisor Accounts and the Company might invest in different securities issued by the same portfolio company. It is possible that if the portfolio company s financial performance and condition deteriorates such that one or both investments are or could be impaired, our Advisor might face a conflict of interest given the difference in seniority of the respective investments. In such situations, our Advisor would review the conflict on a case-by-case basis and implement procedures consistent with its fiduciary duty to enable it to act fairly to the Other Advisor Accounts and the Company in the circumstances. Any steps by our Advisor will take into consideration the interests of each of the affected clients, the circumstances giving rise to the conflict, the procedural efficacy of various methods of addressing the conflict and applicable legal requirements.

Pursuant to the administration agreement, the Administrator furnishes us with the facilities and administrative services necessary to conduct our day-to-day operations, including equipment, clerical, bookkeeping and recordkeeping services at such facilities. In addition, the Administrator assists us in connection with the determination and publishing of our respective net asset values, the preparation and filing of tax returns and the printing and dissemination of reports to our stockholders. We reimburse the Administrator for its allocable portion of overhead and other expenses incurred by it in performing its obligations under the administration agreement. Although the Administrator waived these reimbursements through December 31, 2012, it discontinued such waiver starting at January 1, 2013. See Management of the Company — Administration Agreement in the accompanying prospectus to which this SAI relates. This contract may be terminated by us or the Administrator without penalty upon 60 days written notice to the other.

We have entered into a license agreement with our Advisor under which our Advisor has granted to us a non-exclusive, personal, revocable worldwide non-transferable license to use our Advisor trade name and service mark, for specified purposes in connection with our respective businesses. This license agreement is royalty-free, which means we will not be charged a fee for our use of the trade name and service mark Tennenbaum. The license

agreement is terminable either in its entirety or with respect to us by our Advisor at any time in its sole discretion upon 60 days prior written notice. Other than with respect to the limited rights contained in the license agreement, we have no right to use, or other rights in respect of, our Advisor name and mark.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Exemptive Order

Our Advisor and we believe that, in certain circumstances, it may be in our best interests to be able to co-invest with registered and unregistered funds managed now or in the future by our Advisor and its affiliates in order to be able to participate in a wider range of transactions. Currently, SEC regulations and interpretations would permit us to co-invest with registered and unregistered funds that are affiliated with our Advisor in publicly traded securities and also in private placements where (i) our Advisor negotiates only the price, interest rate and similar price-related terms of the securities and not matters such as covenants, collateral or management rights and (ii) each relevant account acquires and sells the securities at the same time in pro rata amounts (subject to exceptions approved by compliance personnel after considering the reasons for the requested exception). Such regulations and interpretations also permit us to co-invest in other private placements with registered investment funds affiliated with our Advisor in certain circumstances, some of which would require certain findings by our independent directors and the independent directors of each other eligible registered fund. However, current SEC regulations and interpretations would not permit co-investment by us with unregistered funds affiliated with our Advisor in private placements where our Advisor negotiates non-pricing terms such as covenants, collateral and management rights. Accordingly, under current SEC regulations, in the absence of an exemption we may be prohibited from co-investing in certain private placements with any unregistered fund or account managed now or in the future by our Advisor or its affiliates.

Our Advisor and various funds managed by our Advisor have received an exemption from such regulations. Under the SEC order granting such exemption, each time our Advisor proposes that an unregistered fund or registered fund acquire private placement securities that are suitable for us, our Advisor will prepare a recommendation as to the proportion to be allocated to us taking into account a variety of factors such as the investment objectives, size of transaction, investable assets, alternative investments potentially available, prior allocations, liquidity, maturity, expected holding period, diversification, lender covenants and other limitations. Our independent directors will review the proposed transaction and may authorize co-investment by us of up to our pro rata amount of such securities based on our total available capital if a majority of them conclude that: (i) the transaction is consistent with our investment objective and policies; (ii) the terms of co-investment are fair to us and our stockholders and do not involve overreaching; and (iii) participation by us would not disadvantage us or be on a basis different from or less advantageous than that of the participating unregistered accounts and other registered funds. If our Advisor determines that we should not participate in the co-investment opportunity that would otherwise be suitable in light of our investment objective, this determination must also be submitted to the independent directors for their approval. The directors may also approve a lower amount or determine that we should not invest. The directors may also approve a higher amount to the extent that other accounts managed by our Advisor decline to participate. In addition, private placement follow-on investments and disposition opportunities must be made available in the same manner on a pro rata basis and no co-investment (other than permitted follow-on investments) is permitted where we, on the one hand, or any other account advised by our Advisor or an affiliate, on the other hand, already hold securities of the issuer.

Our Advisor and its affiliates may spend substantial time on other business activities, including investment management and advisory activities for entities with the same or overlapping investment objectives, investing for their own account with us or any investor us, financial advisory services (including services for entities in which we invest), and acting as directors, officers, creditor committee members or in similar capacities. Subject to the requirements of the 1940 Act, our Advisor and its affiliates and associates intend to engage in such activities and may receive compensation from third parties for their services. Subject to the same requirements, such compensation may be payable by entities in which we invest in connection with actual or contemplated investments, and our Advisor may receive fees and other compensation in connection with structuring investments which they will share.

Our Advisor and its partners, officers, directors, stockholders, members, managers, employees, affiliates and agents may be subject to certain potential or actual conflicts of interest in connection with the activities of, and investments by, us. Affiliates and employees of our Advisor are equity investors in us.

Control Persons and Principal Stockholders

To our knowledge as of August 5, 2016 there were no persons that owned more than 25% of our outstanding voting securities, and no person would be presumed to control us, as such term is defined in the 1940 Act.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Our Directors are divided into two groups — interested directors and independent directors. Interested directors are those who are interested persons of the Company, as defined in the 1940 Act.

The following table sets forth, as of August 5, 2016, certain ownership information with respect to the Company s shares for those persons who may, insofar as is known to us, directly or indirectly own, control or hold with the power to vote, 5% or more of our outstanding common shares and the beneficial ownership of each current Director and executive officers, and the executive officers and Directors as a group. As of August 5, 2016, all Directors and officers as a group owned less than 1% of the Company s outstanding common shares.

Ownership information for those persons, if any, who own, control or hold the power to vote, 5% or more of our shares is based upon Schedule 13D or Schedule 13G filings by such persons with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the Commission) and other information obtained from such persons, if available. Such ownership information is as of the date of the applicable filing and may no longer be accurate.

Unless otherwise indicated, we believe that each person set forth in the table below has sole voting and investment power with respect to all shares of the Company he or she beneficially owns.

Title of Class	Name and Address of Beneficial Owner	Amount and Nature of Beneficial Ownership	Percent of Class
5% or more holders			
Common Stock	Wells Fargo & Company[1] 420 Montgomery Street San Francisco, CA 94163	4,376,729	8.96 %
Common Stock	Vaughan Nelson Investment Management, L.P.[2] 600 Travis Street, Suite 6300 Houston, TX 77002	3,140,864	6.4 %
Interested Directors			
Common Stock	Howard M. Levkowitz[3]	138,838	*
Common Stock	Rajneesh Vig	27,750	*
Independent Director			
Common Stock	Eric J. Draut	50,532	*
Common Stock	Franklin R. Johnson	20,721	*
Common Stock	Peter E. Schwab	8,500	*
Common Stock	Brian F. Wruble	10,000	*
Executive Officers			
Common Stock	Paul L. Davis	9,000	*
Common Stock	Elizabeth Greenwood	1,000	*
Common Stock	Todd Jaquez-Fissori	1,200	*

(1) The amount of beneficial ownership of our shares by Wells Fargo & Company (Wells Fargo) contained herein is on a consolidated basis and includes any beneficial ownership of our shares by Wells Fargo Advisors, LLC, Wells Fargo Bank, National Association and Wells Fargo Advisors Financial Network, LLC, each a subsidiary of Wells Fargo.

(2) By reason of investment advisory relationships with the person who owns the common shares of the Company, Vaughan Nelson Investment Management, L.P. (Vaughan Nelson) may be deemed to be the beneficial owner of the reported shares of the Company's common stock. Vaughan Nelson Investment Management, Inc., as General Partner of Vaughan Nelson, may be deemed the indirect beneficial owner of the reported shares of the Company's common stock. Vaughan Nelson and Vaughan Nelson Investment Management, Inc. have sole power to vote or to direct the vote of 2,271,000 shares; shared power to vote or to direct the vote of 0 shares; sole power to dispose of or to direct the disposition of 2,877,825 shares; and shared power to dispose or to direct the disposition of 263,039 shares. Both Vaughan Nelson and Vaughan Nelson Investment Management, Inc. disclaim beneficial ownership of the reported shares of the Company's common stock. Vaughan Nelson Investment Management, Inc. maintains its principal office at 600 Travis Street, Suite 6300, Houston, Texas 77002.

(3) The amount of beneficial ownership of our shares by Mr. Levkowitz contained herein includes 95,838 shares owned directly, 30,000 shares owned indirectly as Uniform Transfers to Minors Act custodian for minor children and 13,000 shares owned indirectly through the Elayne Levkowitz Individual Retirement Account.

* Represents less than 1%.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

DISTRIBUTIONS

We intend to make distributions on a quarterly basis to our stockholders out of assets legally available for distribution. The timing and amount of our quarterly distributions, if any, are determined by our board of directors. Any distributions to our stockholders are declared out of assets legally available for distribution. We intend to pay quarterly distributions to our stockholders in an amount, and on a timely basis, sufficient to obtain and maintain our status as a RIC. There can be no assurances that the Holding Company will have sufficient funds to pay distributions to our stockholders in the future to maintain our status as a RIC.

We are a RIC under the Code. To continue to obtain RIC tax benefits, we generally must distribute at least 90% of our ordinary income and net short-term capital gain in excess of net long-term capital loss, if any, out of the assets legally available for distribution. In order to avoid certain excise taxes imposed on RICs, we currently intend to distribute during each calendar year an amount at least equal to the sum of (1) 98% of our ordinary income (not taking into account any capital gains or losses) for the calendar year, (2) 98.2% of the amount by which our capital gains exceed our capital losses (adjusted for certain ordinary losses) for the one-year period generally ending on October 31 of the calendar year and (3) certain undistributed amounts from previous years on which we paid no U.S. federal income tax. In addition, although we currently intend to distribute net capital gain (i.e., net long-term capital gain in excess of short-term capital loss), if any, at least annually, out of the assets legally available for such distributions, we may in the future decide to retain such capital gain for investment. In such event, the consequences of our retention of net capital gain are as described under U.S. Federal Income Tax Matters. We can offer no assurance that the Operating Company will achieve results that will permit the payment of any cash distributions to our stockholders. In addition, the Leverage Program prohibits us from making distributions if doing so would cause us to fail to maintain the asset coverage ratios stipulated by the 1940 Act or the Leverage Program. See Regulation, U.S. Federal Income Tax Matters and Senior Securities in the prospectus.

We maintain an opt in dividend reinvestment plan for our common stockholders. As a result, if we declare a cash dividend or other distribution, stockholders that have not opted in to our dividend reinvestment plan will receive cash dividends, rather than having their dividends automatically reinvested in additional shares of our common stock. Stockholders who receive distributions in the form of shares of common stock will be subject to the same federal, state and local tax consequences as if they received cash distributions, but will not have received cash from us with which to pay such taxes. Further, reinvested dividends will increase the gross assets of the Holding Company and the Operating Company on which a management fee and potentially an incentive management fee are payable to our Advisor and the General Partner. See Dividend Reinvestment Plan in this SAI.

DETERMINATION OF NET ASSET VALUE

The net asset value per share of our outstanding shares of common stock is determined quarterly by dividing the fair value of our total assets minus liabilities by the total number of shares of our common stock outstanding at the date as of which the determination is made. The net asset value per share of the Company s common stock is determined on a quarterly basis. The valuation procedures of the Company are described below.

In calculating the value of our total assets, we value our portfolio investments at fair value based upon the principles and methods of valuation set forth in policies adopted by our board of directors. Fair value is defined as the price that would be received to sell an asset in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. Market participants are buyers and sellers in the principal (or most advantageous) market for the asset that (i) are independent of us, (ii) are knowledgeable, having a reasonable understanding about the asset based on all available information (including information that might be obtained through due diligence efforts that are usual and customary), (iii) are able to transact for the asset, and (iv) are willing to transact for the asset or liability (that is, they are motivated but not forced or otherwise compelled to do so).

Investments for which market quotations are readily available are valued at such market quotations unless the quotations are deemed not to represent fair value. We generally obtain market quotations from recognized exchanges, market quotation systems, independent pricing services or one or more broker-dealers or market makers. However, short term debt investments with remaining maturities within 60 days are generally valued at amortized cost, which approximates fair value. Debt and equity securities for which market quotations are not readily available, which is the case for many of our investments, or for which market quotations are deemed not to represent fair value, are valued at fair value using a consistently applied valuation process in accordance with

TABLE OF CONTENTS

our documented valuation policy that has been reviewed and approved by our board of directors, who also approve in good faith the valuation of such securities as of the end of each quarter. Due to the inherent uncertainty and subjectivity of determining the fair value of investments that do not have a readily available market value, the fair value of our investments may differ significantly from the values that would have been used had a readily available market value existed for such investments and may differ materially from the values that we may ultimately realize. In addition, changes in the market environment and other events may have differing impacts on the market quotations used to value some of our investments than on the fair values of our investments for which market quotations are not readily available. Market quotations may be deemed not to represent fair value in certain circumstances where we believe that facts and circumstances applicable to an issuer, a seller or purchaser, or the market for a particular security cause current market quotations to not reflect the fair value of the security. Examples of these events could include cases where a security trades infrequently causing a quoted purchase or sale price to become stale, where there is a forced sale by a distressed seller, where markets quotations vary substantially among market makers, or where there is a wide bid-ask spread or significant increase in the bid-ask spread.

The valuation process adopted by our board of directors with respect to investments for which market quotations are not readily available or for which market quotations are deemed not to represent fair value is as follows:

- The investment professionals of our Advisor provide recent portfolio company financial statements and other reporting materials to independent valuation firms engaged by our board of directors.
- Such firms evaluate this information along with relevant observable market data to conduct independent appraisals each quarter, and their preliminary valuation conclusions are documented and discussed with senior management of our Advisor.
- The fair value of smaller investments comprising in the aggregate less than 5% of our total capitalization may be determined by our Advisor in good faith in accordance with our valuation policy without the employment of an independent valuation firm.
- The audit committee of the board of directors discusses the valuations, and the board of directors approves the fair value of each investment in our portfolio in good faith based on the input of our Advisor, the respective independent valuation firms (to the extent applicable) and the audit committee of the board of directors.

Those investments for which market quotations are not readily available or for which market quotations are deemed not to represent fair value are valued utilizing a market approach, an income approach, or both approaches, as appropriate. The market approach uses prices and other relevant information generated by market transactions involving identical or comparable assets or liabilities (including a business). The income approach uses valuation techniques to convert future amounts (for example, cash flows or earnings) to a single present amount (discounted). The measurement is based on the value indicated by current market expectations about those future amounts. In following these approaches, the types of factors that we may take into account in determining the fair value of our investments include, as relevant and among other factors: available current market data, including relevant and applicable market trading and transaction comparables, applicable market yields and multiples, security covenants, call protection provisions, information rights, the nature and realizable value of any collateral, the portfolio company s ability to make payments, its earnings and discounted cash flows, the markets in which the portfolio company does business, comparisons of financial ratios of peer companies that are public, merger and acquisition comparables, our principal market (as the reporting entity) and enterprise values.

When valuing all of our investments, we strive to maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs. Inputs refer broadly to the assumptions that market participants would use in pricing an asset, including assumptions about risk. Inputs may be observable or unobservable. Observable inputs are inputs that reflect the assumptions market participants would use in pricing an asset or liability developed based on market data obtained from sources independent of us. Unobservable inputs are inputs that reflect our assumptions about the assumptions market participants would use in pricing an asset or liability developed based

SAI-19

TABLE OF CONTENTS

on the best information available in the circumstances. See Risks — Risks related to our business — A substantial portion of our portfolio investments may be recorded at fair value as determined in good faith by or under the direction of our board of directors and, as a result, there may be uncertainty regarding the value of our portfolio investments in our prospectus.

Our investments may be categorized based on the types of inputs used in their valuation. The level in the GAAP valuation hierarchy in which an investment falls is based on the lowest level input that is significant to the valuation of the investment in its entirety. Investments are classified by GAAP into the three broad levels as follows:

Level 1 — Investments valued using unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets.

Level 2 — Investments valued using other unadjusted observable market inputs, e.g. quoted prices in markets that are not active or quotes for comparable instruments.

Level 3 — Investments that are valued using quotes and other observable market data to the extent available, but which also take into consideration one or more unobservable inputs that are significant to the valuation taken as a whole.

Determination of fair value involves subjective judgments and estimates. Accordingly, the notes to our financial statements included in the prospectus express the uncertainty with respect to the possible effect of such valuations, and any change in such valuations, on our financial statements.

Except to the extent interpretations of the requirements of GAAP change, if for periods after January 1, 2013 we experience cumulative net realized capital gains and unrealized capital appreciation in respect of which incentive compensation has not been paid and cumulative total return in excess of 8%, we would accrue an amount, which would be reflected in our net asset value per share, for the incremental incentive compensation that would be payable to our Advisor or the General Partner if all of such net unrealized capital appreciation were realized.

Determinations in connection with offerings

In connection with certain offerings of shares of our common stock, our board of directors or an authorized committee thereof may be required to make the determination that we are not selling shares of our common stock at a price below the then current net asset value of our common stock at the time at which the sale is made. Our board of directors or an authorized committee thereof will consider the following factors, among others, in making such determination:

- the net asset value of our common stock most recently disclosed by us in the most recent periodic report that we filed with the SEC;
- our Advisor’s assessment of whether any material change in the net asset value of our common stock has occurred (including through the realization of gains on the sale of our portfolio securities) during the period beginning on the date of the most recently disclosed net asset value of our common stock and ending as of a time within 48 hours (excluding Sundays and holidays) of the sale of our common stock; and
- the magnitude of the difference between (i) a value that our board of directors or an authorized committee thereof has determined reflects the current (as of a time within 48 hours, excluding Sundays and holidays) net asset value of our common stock, which is based upon the net asset value of our common stock disclosed in the most recent periodic report that we filed with the SEC, as adjusted to reflect our Advisor’s assessment of any material change in the net asset value of our common stock since the date of the most recently disclosed net asset value of our common stock, and (ii) the offering price of the shares of our common stock in the proposed offering.

Moreover, if such a determination is required to be made and to the extent that there is even a remote possibility that we may (i) issue shares of our common stock at a price below the then current net asset value of our common stock at

the time at which the sale is made or (ii) trigger the undertaking (which we provide in certain registration statements we file with the SEC) to suspend the offering of shares of our common stock pursuant to this prospectus if the net asset value of our common stock fluctuates by certain amounts in certain circumstances until the prospectus is amended, our board of directors will elect, in the case of clause (i) above,

TABLE OF CONTENTS

either to postpone the offering until such time that there is no longer the possibility of the occurrence of such event or to undertake to determine the net asset value of our common stock within two days prior to any such sale to ensure that such sale will not be below our then current net asset value, and, in the case of clause (ii) above, to comply with such undertaking or to undertake to determine the net asset value of our common stock to ensure that such undertaking has not been triggered.

These processes and procedures are part of our compliance policies and procedures. Records will be made contemporaneously with all determinations described in this section and these records will be maintained with other records that we are required to maintain under the 1940 Act.

DIVIDEND REINVESTMENT PLAN

We have adopted an opt in dividend reinvestment plan. As a result, if we declare a dividend or other distribution payable in cash, each stockholder that has not opted in to our dividend reinvestment plan will receive such dividends in cash, rather than having their dividends automatically reinvested in additional shares of our common stock.

To enroll in the dividend reinvestment plan, each stockholder must notify Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, or Wells Fargo, a Delaware corporation, the plan administrator, in writing so that notice is received by the plan administrator prior to the record date. The plan administrator will then automatically reinvest any dividends in additional shares of our common stock. The plan administrator will set up an account for shares acquired through the plan for each stockholder who has elected to participate in the plan and may hold such shares in non-certificated form under the plan administrator s name or that of its nominee. The number of shares to be issued to a stockholder participating in the plan will be calculated by reference to all shares of common stock owned by such stockholder, whether held in such stockholder s plan account or elsewhere. The plan administrator will confirm to each participant each acquisition made for such participant pursuant to the plan as soon as practicable but not later than 10 business days after the date thereof; provided all shares have been purchased. Upon request by a stockholder participating in the plan received in writing not less than three days prior to the record date, the plan administrator will, instead of crediting shares to and/or carrying shares in the participant s account, issue, without charge to the participant, a certificate registered in the participant s name for the number of whole shares of our common stock payable to the participant and a check for any fractional share. Although each participant may from time to time have an undivided fractional interest (computed to three decimal places) in a share of our common stock, no certificates for a fractional share will be issued. However, dividends and distributions on fractional shares will be credited to each participant s account.

We will use primarily newly issued shares to implement the plan, whether our shares are trading at a premium or at a discount to net asset value. However, we reserve the right to purchase shares in the open market in connection with our implementation of the plan at a price per share equal to the average price for all shares purchased on the open market pursuant to the plan, including brokerage commissions. The number of shares to be issued to a stockholder is determined by dividing the total dollar amount of the dividend payable to such stockholder by the market price per share of our common stock at the close of regular trading on The Nasdaq Global Select Market on the valuation date fixed by our board of directors for such dividend. Market price per share on that date will be the closing price for such shares on The Nasdaq Global Select Market or, if no sale is reported for such day, the closing price for such shares on The Nasdaq Global Select Market on the last preceding date on which trading took place. The number of shares of our common stock to be outstanding after giving effect to payment of the dividend cannot be established until the value per share at which additional shares will be issued has been determined and elections of our stockholders have been tabulated. Stockholders who do not elect to receive dividends in shares of common stock may experience accretion to the net asset value of their shares if our shares are trading at a premium at the time we issue new shares under the plan and dilution if our shares are trading at a discount. The level of accretion or dilution would depend on various factors, including the proportion of our stockholders who participate in the plan, the level of premium or discount at which our

shares are trading and the amount of the dividend payable to a stockholder.

There will be no brokerage charges to stockholders with respect to shares of common stock issued directly by us. However, each participant will pay the brokerage commissions incurred in connection with open-market purchases. The plan administrator s fees under the plan will be paid by us. If a participant elects by written notice to the plan administrator to have the plan administrator sell part or all of the shares held by the plan administrator in the participant s account and remit the proceeds to the participant, the plan administrator is

TABLE OF CONTENTS

authorized to deduct a $15.00 transaction fee plus a $0.10 per share brokerage commissions from the proceeds. There is a $5.00 transaction fee for the net sale proceeds to be direct deposited to a U.S. bank checking or savings account. If you have shares held through a broker, you should contact your broker to participate in the plan.

Stockholders who receive dividends in the form of stock are subject to the same U.S. federal, state and local tax consequences as are stockholders who elect to receive their dividends in cash. A stockholder s basis for determining gain or loss upon the sale of stock received in a dividend from us will be equal to the total dollar amount of the dividend payable to the stockholder. Any stock received in a dividend will have a new holding period for U.S. federal income tax purposes commencing on the day following the day on which the shares are credited to the U.S. stockholder s account.

Participants may terminate their accounts under the plan by notifying the plan administrator via its website at www.shareowneronline.com, by filling out the transaction request form located at bottom of their statement and sending it to the plan administrator at Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, P.O. Box 64856, St. Paul, MN 55164-0856 or by calling the plan administrator at (800) 468-9716. Such termination will be effective immediately if the participant s notice is received by the plan administrator at least three days prior to any record date; otherwise, such termination will be effective only with respect to any subsequent dividend.

The plan may be terminated by us upon notice in writing mailed to each participant at least 30 days prior to any record date for the payment of any dividend by us. All correspondence concerning the plan should be directed to the plan administrator by mail at Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, P.O. Box 64856, St. Paul, MN 55164-0856 or by telephone at (800) 468-9716.

The plan administrator will at all times act in good faith and use its best efforts within reasonable limits to ensure its full and timely performance of all services to be performed by it under the plan and to comply with applicable law, but assumes no responsibility and shall not be liable for loss or damage due to errors unless such error is caused by the plan administrator s negligence, bad faith, or willful misconduct or that of its employees or agents.

REGULATION

We have filed an election to be regulated as a BDC under the 1940 Act. The 1940 Act contains prohibitions and restrictions relating to transactions between BDCs and their affiliates (including any investment advisors or co-advisors), principal underwriters and affiliates of those affiliates or underwriters and requires that a majority of the directors be persons other than interested persons, as that term is defined in the 1940 Act. In addition, the 1940 Act provides that we may not change the nature of our business so as to cease to be, or to withdraw our election as, a BDC unless approved by a majority of our outstanding voting securities , which is defined in the 1940 Act as the lesser of a majority of the outstanding voting securities or 67% or more of the securities voting if a quorum of a majority of the outstanding voting securities is present. However, none of our investment policies are fundamental and any may be changed without stockholder approval.

We may invest up to 100% of our assets in securities acquired directly from issuers in privately negotiated transactions. With respect to such securities, we may, for the purpose of public resale, be deemed an underwriter as that term is defined in the Securities Act of 1933, or the Securities Act. We do not intend to acquire securities issued by any investment company that exceed the limits imposed by the 1940 Act. Under these limits, except for registered money market funds we generally cannot acquire more than 3% of the voting stock of any investment company, invest more than 5% of the value of our total assets in the securities of any single investment company or invest more than 10% of the value of our total assets in the securities of all of the investment companies in which we invest. With regard to that portion of our portfolio invested in securities issued by investment companies, it should be noted that such investments might indirectly subject our stockholders to additional expenses as they will indirectly be

responsible for the costs and expenses of such companies. Pursuant to the 1940 Act, our investment in the Operating Company is not subject to these limits because, among other reasons, (i) the Operating Company is our sole investment and (ii) we pass-through our votes on Operating Company matters to our stockholders and vote all of our interests in the Operating Company in the same proportion and manner as our stockholders vote their common stock on such matters.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Qualifying assets

Under the 1940 Act, a BDC may not acquire any asset other than assets of the type listed in section 55(a) of the 1940 Act, which are referred to as qualifying assets, unless, at the time the acquisition is made, qualifying assets represent at least 70% of the Company s total assets. The principal categories of qualifying assets relevant to our business are the following:

- Securities purchased in transactions not involving any public offering from the issuer of such securities, which issuer (subject to certain limited exceptions) is an eligible portfolio company, or from any person who is, or has been during the preceding 13 months, an affiliated person of an eligible portfolio company, or from any other person, subject to such rules as may be prescribed by the SEC. An eligible portfolio company is defined in the 1940 Act as any issuer which:
- is organized under the laws of, and has its principal place of business in, the United States;
- is not an investment company (other than a small business investment company wholly-owned by the BDC) or a company that would be an investment company but for certain exclusions under the 1940 Act; and
- satisfies either of the following:
- has a market capitalization of less than $250 million or does not have any class of securities listed on a national securities exchange; or
- is controlled by a BDC or a group of companies including a BDC, the BDC actually exercises a controlling influence over the management or policies of the eligible portfolio company, and, as a result thereof, the BDC has an affiliated person who is a director of the eligible portfolio company.
- Securities of any eligible portfolio company which we control.
- Securities purchased in a private transaction from a U.S. issuer that is not an investment company or from an affiliated person of the issuer, or in transactions incident thereto, if the issuer is in bankruptcy and subject to reorganization or if the issuer, immediately prior to the purchase of its securities was unable to meet its obligations as they came due without material assistance other than conventional lending or financing arrangements.
- Securities of an eligible portfolio company purchased from any person in a private transaction if there is no ready market for such securities and we already own 60% of the outstanding equity of the eligible portfolio company.
- Securities received in exchange for or distributed on or with respect to securities described above, or pursuant to the exercise of warrants or rights relating to such securities.
- Cash, cash equivalents, U.S. Government securities or high-quality debt securities maturing in one year or less from the time of investment.

Small Business Administration Regulations

On April 22, 2014, the Operating Company s wholly-owned subsidiary, TCPC SBIC received an SBIC license from the SBA. Pursuant to an exemptive order under the 1940 Act, we have been granted exemptive relief from the SEC permitting us to exclude the debt of TCPC SBIC guaranteed by the SBA from our 200% asset coverage test under the 1940 Act. Pursuant to the 200% asset coverage ratio limitation, we are permitted to borrow one dollar for every dollar we have in assets less all liabilities and indebtedness not represented by debt securities issued by us or loans obtained by us. For example, as of June 30, 2016, we had approximately $1,268.0 million in assets less all liabilities and indebtedness not represented by debt securities issued by us or loans obtained by us, which would permit us to borrow up to approximately $1,268.0 million, notwithstanding other limitations on our borrowings pursuant to our Leverage Program and the Convertible Notes.

The exemptive relief provides us with increased flexibility under the 1940 Act 200% asset coverage test by permitting us to borrow up to $150 million more than we would otherwise have been able to absent the receipt of this exemptive relief. As a result, we, in effect, are permitted to have a lower asset coverage ratio than the 200% asset coverage ratio

limitation under the 1940 Act and, therefore, we can have more debt outstanding than assets to cover such debt. For example, we are able to borrow up to $150 million more than the approximately

TABLE OF CONTENTS

$1,268.0 million permitted under the 200% asset coverage ratio limit as of June 30, 2016. For additional information on SBA regulations that affect our access to SBA-guaranteed debentures, see Risk Factors — Risks Relating to Our Business — TCPC SBIC is subject to SBA regulations, and any failure to comply with SBA regulations could have an adverse effect on our operations.

The SBIC license allows TCPC SBIC to obtain leverage by issuing SBA-guaranteed debentures, subject to the issuance of a capital commitment by the SBA and other customary procedures. SBA-guaranteed debentures are non-recourse, interest-only debentures with interest payable semi-annually and have a ten year maturity. The principal amount of SBA-guaranteed debentures is not required to be paid prior to maturity but may be prepaid at any time without penalty. The interest rate of SBA-guaranteed debentures is fixed on a semi-annual basis at a market-driven spread over U.S. Treasury Notes with 10-year maturities. The SBA, as a creditor, will have a superior claim to TCPC SBIC s assets over our stockholders in the event we liquidate TCPC SBIC or the SBA exercises its remedies under the SBA-guaranteed debentures issued by TCPC SBIC upon an event of default.

Small business investment companies are designed to stimulate the flow of private equity capital to eligible small businesses. Under present SBA regulations, eligible small businesses include businesses that have a tangible net worth not exceeding $19.5 million and have average annual fully taxed net income not exceeding $6.5 million for the two most recent fiscal years. In addition, a small business investment company must devote 25% of its investment activity to smaller concerns as defined by the SBA. A smaller concern is one that has a tangible net worth not exceeding $6.0 million and has average annual fully taxed net income not exceeding $2.0 million for the two most recent fiscal years. SBA regulations also provide alternative size standard criteria to determine eligibility, which depend on the industry in which the business is engaged and are based on such factors as the number of employees and gross sales. According to SBA regulations, small business investment companies may make long-term loans to small businesses, invest in the equity securities of such businesses and provide them with consulting and advisory services. We plan to provide long-term loans to qualifying small businesses, and in connection therewith, make equity investments.

We are subject to periodic examination and audit by the Small Business Administration s staff to determine our compliance with small business investment company regulations.

Managerial assistance to portfolio companies

A BDC must have been organized and have its principal place of business in the United States and must be operated for the purpose of making investments in the types of securities described in Regulation — Qualifying assets above. However, in order to count portfolio securities as qualifying assets for the purpose of the 70% test, the BDC must either control the issuer of the securities or must offer to make available to the issuer of the securities significant managerial assistance. Where the BDC purchases such securities in conjunction with one or more other persons acting together, the BDC will satisfy this test if one of the other persons in the group makes available such managerial assistance, although reliance on other investors may not be the sole method by which the BDC satisfies the requirement to make available managerial assistance. Making available managerial assistance means, among other things, any arrangement whereby the BDC, through its investment manager, directors, officers or employees, offers to provide, and, if accepted, does so provide, significant guidance and counsel concerning the management, operations or business objectives and policies of a portfolio company.

Temporary investments

Pending investment in other types of qualifying assets, as described above, our investments may consist of cash, cash equivalents, U.S. Government securities or high-quality debt securities maturing in one year or less from the time of investment, which we refer to, collectively, as temporary investments. Typically, we will invest in highly rated commercial paper, U.S. Government agency notes, U.S. Treasury bills or in repurchase agreements relating to such

securities that are fully collateralized by cash or securities issued by the U.S. Government or its agencies. A repurchase agreement involves the purchase by an investor, such as us, of a specified security and the simultaneous agreement by the seller to repurchase it at an agreed-upon future date and at a price which is greater than the purchase price by an amount that reflects an agreed-upon interest rate. Consequently, repurchase agreements are functionally similar to fully collateralized short-term loans. There is no percentage restriction on the proportion of our assets that may be invested in such repurchase agreements. However, the 1940 Act and certain diversification tests in order to qualify as a RIC for federal income tax purposes will typically require us to limit the amount we invest with any one counterparty. Our Advisor will monitor the creditworthiness of the counterparties with which we enter into repurchase agreement transactions.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Senior securities

We are permitted, under specified conditions, to issue multiple classes of indebtedness and one class of stock senior to our common stock if our asset coverage, as defined in the 1940 Act, is at least equal to 200% immediately after each such issuance. In addition, while any preferred stock or publicly traded debt securities are outstanding, we must make provisions to prohibit any distribution to our stockholders or the repurchase of such securities or shares unless we meet the applicable asset coverage ratios at the time of the distribution or repurchase. We may also borrow amounts up to 5% of the value of our total assets for temporary or emergency purposes without regard to asset coverage. For a discussion of the risks associated with leverage, see Risks — Risks related to our operations as a BDC in our prospectus.

Selling below NAV

We may sell our common stock, subscription rights, warrants, options or rights to acquire our common stock, at a price below the current net asset value of our common stock in certain circumstances, including if (i)(1) the holders of a majority of our shares (or, if less, at least 67% of a quorum consisting of a majority of our shares) and a similar majority of the holders of our shares who are not affiliated persons of us approve the sale of our common stock at a price that is less than the current net asset value, and (2) a majority of our Directors who have no financial interest in the transaction and a majority of our independent Directors (a) determine that such sale is in our and our stockholders best interests and (b) if the sale is a sale of shares of common stock, in consultation with any underwriter or underwriters of the offering, make a good faith determination as of a time either immediately prior to the first solicitation by us or on our behalf of firm commitments to purchase such shares, or immediately prior to the issuance of such shares, that the price at which such shares are to be sold is not less than a price which closely approximates the market value of such shares, less any distributing commission or discount and (3) if the sale is a sale of long term rights, warrants or options, the exercise or conversion price is not less than market value of the common stock at the time of the issuance of such rights, warrants or options or if (ii) a majority of the number of the beneficial holders of our common stock entitled to vote at the annual meeting, without regard to whether a majority of such shares are voted in favor of the proposal, approve the sale of our common stock at a price that is less than the current net asset value per share.

Code of ethics

The Holding Company and the Operating Company have each adopted a code of ethics pursuant to Rule 17j-1 under the 1940 Act that establishes procedures for personal investments and restricts certain personal securities transactions. Personnel subject to each code may invest in securities for their personal investment accounts, including securities that may be purchased or held by us, so long as such investments are made in accordance with the code s requirements. You may read and copy the code of ethics at the SEC s Public Reference Room in Washington, D.C. You may obtain information on the operation of the Public Reference Room by calling the SEC at (202) 551-8090. In addition, the code of ethics is attached as an exhibit to the registration statement of which this SAI is a part, and is available on the IDEA Database on the SEC s Internet site at http://www.sec.gov. You may also obtain copies of the code of ethics, after paying a duplicating fee, by electronic request at the following e-mail address: publicinfo@sec.gov, or by writing the SEC s Public Reference Section, 100 F Street, N.E., Washington, D.C. 20549. You may also access the codes of ethics by going to our website at http://investors.tcpcapital.com/.

Proxy voting policies and procedures

We have delegated our proxy voting responsibility to our Advisor. The Proxy Voting Policies and Procedures of our Advisor are set forth below. The guidelines are reviewed periodically by our Advisor and our independent directors, and, accordingly, are subject to change.

Introduction

As an investment advisor registered under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 (the Advisers Acts), our Advisor has a fiduciary duty to act solely in our best interests and in the best interests of our stockholders. As part of this duty, our Advisor recognizes that it must vote client securities in a timely manner free of conflicts of interest and in our best interests and the best interests of our stockholders. Our Advisor s Proxy Voting Policies and Procedures have been formulated to ensure decision-making consistent with these fiduciary duties.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

These policies and procedures for voting proxies for our investment advisory clients are intended to comply with Section 206 of, and Rule 206(4)-6 under, the Advisers Act.

Proxy policies

Our Advisor evaluates routine proxy matters, such as proxy proposals, amendments or resolutions on a case-by-case basis. Routine matters are typically proposed by management and our Advisor will normally support such matters so long as they do not measurably change the structure, management control, or operation of the corporation and are consistent with industry standards as well as the corporate laws of the state of incorporation.

Our Advisor also evaluates non-routine matters on a case-by-case basis. Non-routine proposals concerning social issues are typically proposed by stockholders who believe that the corporation s internally adopted policies are ill-advised or misguided. If our Advisor has determined that management is generally socially responsible, our Advisor will generally vote against these types of non-routine proposals. Non-routine proposals concerning financial or corporate issues are usually offered by management and seek to change a corporation s legal, business or financial structure. Our Advisor will generally vote in favor of such proposals provided the position of current stockholders is preserved or enhanced. Non-routine proposals concerning stockholder rights are made regularly by both management and stockholders. They can be generalized as involving issues that transfer or realign board or stockholder voting power. Our Advisor typically would oppose any proposal aimed solely at thwarting potential takeovers by requiring, for example, super-majority approval. At the same time, our Advisor believes stability and continuity promote profitability. Our Advisor s guidelines in this area seek a middle road and individual proposals will be carefully assessed in the context of their particular circumstances.

Proxy voting records

You may obtain information about how we voted proxies by making a written request for proxy voting information to:

Tennenbaum Capital Partners, LLC
Attention: Investor Relations
2951 28th Street, Suite 1000
Santa Monica, California 90405

No-Action Relief from Registration as a Commodity Pool Operator.

The Holding Company and the Operating Company each are relying on a no-action letter (the No-Action Letter) issued by the staff of the Commodity Futures Trading Commission (the CFTC) as a basis to avoid registration with the CFTC as a commodity pool operator (CPO). The No-Action Letter allows an entity to engage in CFTC-regulated transactions (commodity interest transactions) that are bona fide hedging transactions (as that term is defined and interpreted by the CFTC and its staff), but prohibit an entity from entering into commodity interest transactions if they are non-bona fide hedging transactions, unless immediately after entering such non-bona fide hedging transaction (a) the sum of the amount of initial margin deposits on the entity s existing futures or swaps positions and option or swaption premiums does not exceed 5% of the market value of the entity s liquidation value, after taking into account unrealized profits and unrealized losses on any such transactions, or (b) the aggregate net notional value of the entity s commodity interest transactions would not exceed 100% of the market value of the entity s liquidation value, after taking into account unrealized profits and unrealized losses on any such transactions. Both the Holding Company and the Operating Company are required to operate pursuant to these trading restrictions if they intend to continue to rely on the No-Action Letter as a basis to avoid CPO registration.

Other

We are not generally able to issue and sell our common stock at a price below net asset value per share. We may, however, issue and sell our common stock, at a price below the current net asset value of the common stock, or issue and sell warrants, options or rights to acquire such common stock, at a price below the current net asset value of the common stock if our board of directors determines that such sale is in our best interest and in the best interests of our stockholders, and our stockholders have approved our policy and practice of making such sales within the preceding 12 months. At our 2016 annual meeting, held on May 19, 2016, subject to the condition that the maximum number of shares salable below net asset value pursuant to this authority in any particular offering that could result in such dilution is limited to 25% of our then outstanding common stock

TABLE OF CONTENTS

immediately prior to each such offering, our stockholders approved our ability to sell or otherwise issue shares of our common stock at any level of discount from net asset value per share for a twelve month period expiring on the anniversary of the date of stockholder approval. We intend to seek stockholder approval at our 2017 annual meeting to continue for an additional year our ability to issue shares of common stock below net asset value, subject to the condition that the maximum number of shares salable below net asset value pursuant to this authority in any particular offering that could result in such dilution is limited to 25% of our then outstanding common stock immediately prior to each such offering. In any such case, the price at which our securities are to be issued and sold may not be less than a price which, in the determination of our board of directors, closely approximates the market value of such securities.

We may also be prohibited under the 1940 Act from knowingly participating in certain transactions with our affiliates without the prior approval of our board of directors who are not interested persons and, in some cases, prior approval by the SEC.

We are subject to periodic examination by the SEC for compliance with the 1940 Act.

We are required to provide and maintain a bond issued by a reputable fidelity insurance company to protect us against larceny and embezzlement. Furthermore, as a BDC, we are prohibited from protecting any director or officer against any liability to us or our stockholders arising from willful misfeasance, bad faith, gross negligence or reckless disregard of the duties involved in the conduct of such person s office.

BROKERAGE ALLOCATIONS AND OTHER PRACTICES

Subject to the supervision of the board of directors, decisions to buy and sell securities and bank debt for the Company and decisions regarding brokerage commission rates are made by our Advisor. Transactions on stock exchanges involve the payment by the Company of brokerage commissions. In certain instances the Company may make purchases of underwritten issues at prices which include underwriting fees.

In selecting a broker to execute each particular transaction, our Advisor will take the following into consideration: the best net price available; the reliability, integrity and financial condition of the broker; the size and difficulty in executing the order, and the value of the expected contribution of the broker to the investment performance of the Company on a continuing basis. Accordingly, the cost of the brokerage commissions to the Company in any transaction may be greater than that available from other brokers if the difference is reasonably justified by other aspects of the portfolio execution services offered. The aggregate amount of brokerage commission paid by the Company over the previous three fiscal years was $0.0 million. The extent to which our Advisor makes use of statistical, research and other services furnished by brokers may be considered by our Advisor in the allocation of brokerage business, but there is not a formula by which such business is allocated. Our Advisor does so in accordance with its judgment of the best interests of the Company and its stockholders.

One or more of the other investment funds or accounts which our Advisor manages may own from time to time some of the same investments as the Company. When two or more companies or accounts seek to purchase or sell the same securities, the securities actually purchased or sold and any transaction costs will be allocated among the companies and accounts on a good faith equitable basis by our Advisor in its discretion in accordance with the accounts various investment objectives, subject to the allocation procedures adopted by the board of directors related to privately placed securities (including an implementation of any co-investment exemptive relief obtained by the Company and our Advisor). In some cases, this system may adversely affect the price or size of the position obtainable for the Company. In other cases, however, the ability of the Company to participate in volume transactions may produce better execution for the Company. It is the opinion of the board of directors that this advantage, when combined with the other benefits available due to our Advisor s organization, outweighs any disadvantages that may be said to exist from exposure to simultaneous transactions.

SAI-27